WAKE FOREST UNIVERSITY LIBRARY
3 0399 0759460 C

1871 – 1919

WAKE FOREST COLLEGE
LIBRARY

Class Name [redacted] *No.* 61706

Donated by _____

AA3

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2013

http://archive.org/details/minutesofannuals7120cata

PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

42nd ANNIVERSARY

OF THE CATAWBA RIVER

BAPTIST ASSOCIATION,

HELD WITH THE

ROCKY SPRING CHURCH,

CALDWELL COUNTY, N. C.

OCTOBER 5th, 6th and 7th, 1871.

PRINTED AT THE CAROLINA EAGLE OFFICE:
HICKORY, N. C.

1871.

BX
6349
A4
N6
C28

PROCEEDINGS

OF THE FORTY-FIRST ANNIVERSARY OF THE CATAWBA RIVER BAPTIST ASSOCIATION, HELD WITH THE ROCKY SPRING CHURCH, CALDWELL COUNTY, N. C., OCTOBER 5th, 6th and 7th, 1871.

The introductory sermon was preached by Elder R. H. Moody, from 2nd Corinthians, VIth chapter and 1st verse.

After a short recess the Delegates and Messengers assembled in the house. Religious exercises by singing a hymn and prayer—Elder Howell, leading.

The Association was called to order by the Moderator, Elder G. J. Wilkie. Read letters from 23 churches.

The Association was organized by the election of Elder R. H. Moody, Moderator, and J. S. Bridges, Clerk. Called for newly constituted Churches. The following Churches presented letters and articles of faith, covenants, &c.: Hopewell, St. Paul's and Hickory Tavern. The Articles of faith, covenants and letters were read. On motion, the above named Churches were received as members of the body. Corresponding Messengers were invited to take seats with the body. The following Associations were represented: King's Mountain, Elder J. K. Howell; United Baptist, Elder G. D. Sherrill; Green River, Elder J. C. Grayson; Three Forks, Elders R. P. Farthing, J. W. Hall and Bro. W. B. Farthing. Elder Poe, offered an order for religious exercises during the session, which was adopted.

Met in the morning at 9 o'clock. Recess at 12 o'clock. Met at 1, adjourned at 4. Preaching at the stand—one sermon in the forenoon at 10½ o'clock; afternoon at 1 o'clock. Appointed the delegates of Rocky Spring Church a committee to select preachers to occupy the stand during this session, except on Sabbath. Appointed a committee of arrangements, consisting of Elders G. J. Wilkie, D. W. Conway, P. A. Whitener with the Moderator and Clerk.

Adjourned until 9 o'clock to morrow morning. Prayer by Elder D. W. Conway.

61706

FRIDAY MORNING.

The Association met. Prayer by Elder E. A. Poe. Called the roll and read the proceedings of Thursday. Committee of arrangements reported and were discharged. On motion invited visiting ministers to seats in the body, Brother G. W. Green, accepted the invitation. Read Rules of Order.

Committees were appointed as follows:

On Finance.—Brothers J. H. Corpening and M. Spainhour.

On Education—Elder D. W. Conway and Bro. J. H. Huffman.

On Sabbath Schools—Elder G. J. Wilkie, Bro. D. D. Coffey.

On Periodicals—Elder E. A. Poe, Bro. E. Chambers.

On Re-Districting the Association—Elder P. A. Whitener, Bros. P. Warlick and H. Padget.

On Domestic Missions—Bros. T. Robinson, I. M. Hilderbrand.

On Temperance—M. J. Cockerham, I. B. Coffey.

On Foreign Missions—Elder J. Bumgarner, Bro. C. C. Withers.

On Queries and Resolutions—Elder E. A. Poe, Wm. Abernathy.

Called on Corresponding messengers to report. The following brethren were in attendance according to their several appointments: King's Mountain, G. J. Wilkie, J. S. Bridges; Green River: None in attendance; United Baptist: R. H. Moody, D. C. Cockerham, J. S. Bridges; York: None attended; Yadkin: None attended; State Convention: J. S. Bridges was in attendance.

The above reports were received and messengers discharged.

Appointed Corresponding messengers to Sister Associations—King's Mountain: Elder J. Bumgarner, Brother C. C. Withers and H. Padget; Green River: Bro. D. D. Coffey, Elder R. H. Moody United Baptist: Elder R. H. Moody, Brother I. M. Hilderbrand, J. S. Brldges and John Danner; York: Brother C. C. Withers; Yadkin: Brother M. J. Cockerham; Three Forks: Elder R. H. Moody Brothers H. C. Coffey, E. Chambers, I. M. Hilderbrand.

Elder J. C. Grayson, was received as a correspondent with a package of Minutes from Green River.

Appointed Brother C. C. Withers to write a Circular letter for next year and to select his own subject.

Bro. P. Warlick reported in regard to building a Baptist Church at Mull's Grave Yard, in pursuance of the will of Azer Mull, dec'd. After some remarks by Elders Poe and Howell and Brother Bridges on motion, the matter was referred to the State Mission Board.

Called on committee to report concerning raising, by subscription money for the purpose of locating a High School either at Hickory or Catawba Station. Bro. P. Warlick reported that he could not raise a subscription at Hickory Tavern to build a house, unless it could be built at said Hickory. Brother Bridges reported in a similar manner in regard to Catawba Station. At this point there were explanatory remarks made by Warlick and Bridges, and appropriate remarks by Green and Poe. On motion of Bridges, the subject was laid on the table.

Took a recess of one hour.

Appointed delegates to the Baptist State Convention, viz: Elders R. H. Moody, G. J. Wilkie, James Brumfield, and Brothers C. C. Withers, J. S. Bridges, H. Padget, I. M. Hildebrand, and G. S. Fite.

Took notice of a grievance presented by Bro. P. Warlick from Union 1st, in regard to a difficulty existing between P. Warlick a member of Union 1st, and E. A. Poe, a member of Bruington Church. Appointed a committee of five to meet with Bruington Church, in council to adjust said difficulty—three to constitute a quorum, names as follows: Elders R. H. Moody, J. K. Howell, J. H. McClure and Brothers C. C. Withers and J. S. Bridges.

The Committee on Finance reported $31.43 for printing minutes, and was discharged.

Circular Letter called for, read and received, and serves to fill the place of a report on Temperance. Committee on Temperance discharged—M. J. Cockerham, Chairman.

Adjourned till Saturday morning, 9 o'clock. Prayer by Elder J. C. Grayson.

SATURDAY, 9 o'clock A. M.

Opening services by Elder J. K. Howell. Called delegates names. Appointed a committee on correspondence, viz: Bros. C. C. Withers, J. H. Corpening and D. D. Coffey.

The Order on Religious services at the stand suspended in the afternoon, and Elder R. P. Farthing to preach at 2 o'clock.

Called for visiting ministers—Elders T. F. Nelson and Job Moore from Three Forks and J. H West from United Baptist, were welcomed to seats in the body.

Resolved, That the plan of contributing one cent a week by each member, for Home Missionary purposes, be recommended to all the Churches of this Association, for their adoption, that have not adopted the same. The Churches reported a contribution for Home Missions, amounting to $38.00—$18.00 of that amount has been paid previous to this time to Elder J. D. Hufham, agent of State Mission Board.

Resolved, That the collection taken on Sabbath be devoted to the Foreign Mission cause.

Appointed preachers to preach on Sabbath, names as follows: G. J. Wilkie, at 10 o'clock; J. C. Grayson, at 11 o'clock, a Missionary Sermon; Elder J. K. Howell, at 1 o'clock.

Took a recess of one hour.

Agreed to hold the next session of this body with Union 1st, six miles west of Hickory Tavernn, one-and-a-half miles north of the Western North Carolina Railroad.

Appointed Elder G. J. Wilkie to preach the Introductory Sermon, next year, Elder P. A. Whitener, alternate. Sermon to be preached at 11 o'clock, on Thursday before the 2nd Sunday in October, 1872.

Appointed an Executive Committee, viz: D. D. Coffey, C. C. Withers and J. S. Bridges.

Committee on correspondence reported and was discharged.

Sunday School Convention re-organized by continuing the same officers. The President of said Convention presented a Constitution for the government of that body, which was adopted.

The Convention meets at Mt. Zion Church to hold the first session for the ensuing year, on Friday before the 4th Sunday in March, Elder P. A. Whitener to preach the Introductory Sermon. There were interesting remarks made on the subject of Sunday Schools by Whitener, Bridges and G. D. Sherrill.

Resolved, That a Board of Home Missions be appointed by this body whose duty it shall be to receive and disburse all funds raised within our bounds for that object, at such points as may seem most eligible. The Board to consist of three members, and that this Board co-operate with the State Mission Board.

Reports of Committees.

The Committee to whom was referred the Re-Districting of the Association, begs leave to report that they leave the districts as they are, viz: the new Churches to remain within the districts in which they are situated, and we assign Hopewell to the First District, and St. Paul's to the Second District, and Hickory Tavern to the Second District. P. A. WHITENER, *Chairman.*

Committee on Education begs leave to submit the following Report: Inasmuch as our anticipated School matter has received some attention, and upon examination and careful investigation was finally laid on the table, we still desire to call the attention of our Brethren, and the people at large, to the School at Taylorsville, under the guidance of Brother T. Deans, and solicit for him a liberal patronage.

D. W. CONWAY, *Chairman.*

Report on Periodicals.—The press is a power in the land. Well edited public journals are a blessing to the country. As mediums through which to communicate, and make private opinions public, they are invaluable beyond calculation. As an instrumentality to regulate public sentiment, their influence is great. As a source of solid and valuable information they are almost indispensable. Every person ought to select some public journal of character and ability, and be a constant reader of the same. As regards Religious newspapers, they are of great value in keeping the Church generally posted upon the leading questions that pertain to the interest of the cause of Christ. We cannot so fully understand the working of the great Foreign Mission field enterprise without the *Home and Foreign Journal.* We, therefore, recommend it to the Churches. We, also, would still urge the duty upon the denomination of sustaining our State paper, the *Biblical Recorder. The Religious Herald*, published at Richmond, Va., is an ably edited jour-

nal and worthy of the patronage of every Christian. Also, *Kind Words, the Child's Delight*, is an excellent Sunday School paper.

Respectfully submitted, E. A. POE, *Chairman.*

Your Committee on Sabbath Schools wishes to say that they consider the Sabbath School enterprise of vast importance, and should be so considered by this body, and that some measures should be taken to advance the enterprise ; for while the subject is often discussed, there is but little done, while many children are growing up in ignorance.

G. J. WILKIE, *Chairman.*

Report on Foreign Missions.--The Mission work in Foreign fields is worthy of the united efforts of all Christians. The success already attained in spreading the gospel in China and other foreign fields, is a sufficient guarantee that God is in the work. The question as to whether the work ought to be undertaken can no longer be considered an open one, but will we, is the question. The Christian that cannot aid, not only by his prayers, but also by his means, the Missionary work in the Foreign fields, can't possibly have a Scriptural view of the Master's cause. Let us, therefore, give substantial aid to our own beloved Yates, and others laboring in the great work. Respectfully submitted,

C. C. WITHERS, *Chairman.*

Home Missions.--Your Committee on Home Missions begs leave to say that the Home Mission work is a great work, and that much has been done and, owing to the destitution in the bounds of our Association, much remains to be done,in which all our Churches should be earnestly engaged, in every way possible. Those having ministers could do much by the contribution of their means, to send them into the destitution around them, and at the same time our Churches should be liberal enough to keep a Missionary in the bounds of our Association.

THOMPSON ROBINSON, *Chairman.*

Resolved, That any member of this body being present at the meeting of any Association with which we correspond shall be entitled to a seat as a messenger.

Appointed the Clerk to superintend the printing of the Minutes and ordered that he have Five Dollars for his services, and get as many Minutes printed as possible, with the remainder of the money, and distribute them as usual.

Resolved, That the thanks of this body are due, and are hereby tendered, to the friends and brethren of the community, for their hospitality during its session.

Adjourned until the time and place herein mentioned.

Closed by singing Hymn "How firm a foundation, &c." Prayer, G, W. Green, leading.

R. H. MOODY, Moderator.

J. S. BRIDGES, Clerk.

The stand was occupied on Sabbath according to appointment.—After the second sermon a collection was taken up amounting to Twenty Seven Dollars and Fifty cents.

The first sermon was preached from Rev. 20th ch., 11th to 15th v

The 2nd " " " " Mat. 24th ch., 14th verse.

The 3rd " " " " Gal. 6th chapt. 4th verse.

CIRCULAR.

Beloved Brethren:

Inasmuch as you were pleased at our last annual meeting to require a Circular to be written on the subject of "Temperance," we therefore refer you to the word as employed by the Apostle Paul in Gal. 5th ch., and 23rd verse, and desire you to exercise a little patience while we undertake to explain the meaning of the term. Temperance as a word, means Moderation. As a doctrine, it means something taught; a fruit produced by the Holy Spirit imparting to us, or planting within us, that principle of moderation so plainly taught, in the Scriptures, and so forcibly required to be reduced to practice in our lives.

Often it is convenient to place things that are dissimilar, in opposition to each other. The wicked and the righteous are spoken of in contrast all through the Bible. Words too, have their opposites.—Light is opposed to darkness—Truth to falsehood. Sometimes an opposite principle or practice from that contained in a word is expressed by simply placing a prefix before the word. So in regard to Temperance and Intemperance. It appears, however, that the Apostle in this place, places Temperance in contrast with, or opposition to, drunkness. He had just taught them in a preceeding verse saying, "Walk in the Spirit and ye shall not fulfil the lusts of the flesh." 16 v. "For the flesh lusteth against the Spirit and the Spirit against the flesh: and these are contrary the one to the other; so that ye cannot do the things that ye would."

Again, The works of the flesh are manifest which are these; Adultry, fornication, uncleanness, lasciviousness, idolatry, witchcraft, hatred, variance, emulations, wrath, strife, seditions, heresies, envyings, murders, drunkenness, revellings, and such like: of the which I tell you before, as I have also told you in time past, that they which do such things shall not inherit the Kingdom of God. But the fruit of the Spirit is love, joy, peace, long-suffering, gentleness, goodness, faith, meekness, Temperance: against such there is no law. No further argument is necessary to show, that the works of the flesh are all evil, than simply to state that they are placed in opposition to the fruit of the Spirit. It is the Holy Spirit that the Apostle is here speaking of, it will be admitted by all, that, as he is good, his fruit is all likewise good. Temperance is a fruit of the Spirit, therefore Temperance is good. Temperance, has been said to mean, "Moderate use of things that are good and profitable, and total abstinence from what one bad, hurtful, and unprofitable." Suppose we should say that these *things* may be substances, principles, or practices. Then let the sub-

stances be those that are poisonous—the principles those that are unscriptural—practices those that are sinful. It may be contended, that the moderate use of poisons, on the account of their medicinal properties to produce beneficial effects, is good.

And although it is readily conceded, that men who use, not only moderately, but excessively, erroneous principles in their teachings and doctrines are often popular. Yet it cannot be contended that the moderate indulgence in sinful practices is either good, profitable, or honorable. The practice of eating moderately of good nourishing food, is both profitable, honorable and pleasant. The practice of sleeping moderately is nourishing and healthful. Eating to excess though the food itself be good, is a great evil, its effects are so hurtful, it produces indigestion, followed by deleterious effects upon the constitution and system. Sleeping excessively brings dullness of apprehension, poverty and shame. But how will the interpretation of Temperance apply to the works of the flesh? Moderation in adultery, fornication and uncleanness, must be total abstinence from those vile practices. Those who do those things, (the word of God says,) shall not inherit the Kingdom of God. To be Temperate in regard to murder and drunkenness, we must do the one just as much, yea just as moderately as the other. For the Scripture says that "No murderer hath eternal life abiding in him," 1st Jno., 3rd ch., and 15th vs. And the Scripture also says, Neither fornicators, nor idolators nor adulterers, nor effeminate, nor abusers of themselves with mankind, nor thieves, nor covetous, nor drunkards, nor revilers, nor extortioners, shall inherit the Kingdom of God", 1st. Cor., 6th ch., and 9th and 10th verses. It may be said, it is the club, the rock, the knife, the sword, or the powder and ball that kills. We reply it is the rum, the gin, the wine, the whisky or the brandy that makes men drunk. If the one ought not to be used, neither should the other.—The principle of interpretation will apply to each of the fruits of the Spirit spoken of in text above cited. Love, Joy, Peace, Temperance, &c., we may use moderately and be not only benefited ourselves, but also enabled to wield a happy influence upon others with whom we may be associated. The Bible furnishes truths on the subject of Temperance stronger than all mere argument; pointing out to us both duties and doctrines, both suitable, honorable and profitable. We refer you to that blessed book as a safe guide.

STATISTICAL TABLE.

CHURCHES.	CLERKS.	POST OFFICES.	PASTORS.	DELEGATES NAMES.	Baptized.	Rec'd by Letter.	Restored.	Dismissed.	Excluded.	Deceased.	Total.	Contributions.
North Catawba,	J. H. Corpening	Happy Home,	D. W. Conway, B. H. Martin,	D. W. Conway, J. H. Huffman, A. Clark, J. H. Corpening, E. E. Bradshaw, R. Hawks.	1	0	1	5	3	2	116	$2 00
Rocky Spring,	I. B. Coffey,	Colletsville,	G. D. Sherrill,	E. Chambers, W. Carriel, D. D. Coffey, H. C. Coffey, I. B. Coffey, R. H. Moody.	4	8	3	12	1	0	65	3 00
Smyrna,	M. Spainhour,	Morganton,	E. A. Poe,	M. Spainhour, Wm. Hemphill, J. Shufler.	0	0	0	0	3	0	77	1 00
Zion,	Wm. C. Teem,	Morganton,	Not given,	Wm. C. Team, Rob't Patten, Jacob Patten.	1	1	0	3	0	1	74	1 25
Mt. Ruhama,	J. D. Caldwell,	Newton,	J. L. Shell,	L. C. King, B. Fish.	1	2	0	3	2	0	142	1 00
Union 1st,	L. Warlick,	Happy Home,	Isaac Oxford,	P. Warlick, E. Taylor, I. M. Hilderbrand.	4	0	0	7	0	1	43	1 85
Providence,	A. T. Bridges,	Catawba Station	F. M. Jordan,	G. J. Wilkie, J. S. Bridges,	5	0	0	2	0	0	143	2 40
Mt. Gilead,	Not represented			M. J. Cockerham, J. L. F. Danner.								
Pisgah,	A. Parker,	Knob Creek.	P. A. Whitener,	F. Ledford.	2	0	0	19	1	0	89	1 10
Pleasant Hill,	M. McDenton,	Morganton,	P. A. Whitener,	P. A. Whitener, A. Chapman.	0	2	0	2	0	3	124	1 45
Bruington,	T. J. Wallace,	Woodlawn,	G. J. Wilkie,	E. A. Poe, H. Padget.	7	8	3	4	3	2	231	1 80
Long Creek,	C. C. Withers,	Dallas,	G. J. Wilkie,	Wm. Withers, C. C. Withers.	21	0	0	3	0	0	210	3 00
Union 3rd,	H. Pruet,	Knob Creek,	J. Bumgarner,	John Bumgarner.	1	0	0	0	1	0	27	75
St. John's,	R. Talent,	Not given,	Not given.	J. Smith, A. Hilderbrand.	11	1	10	4	0	0	90	1 23
Salem,	W.B. Abernethy	Lincolnton,	Wade Hill,	Thompson Robinson.	0	2	0	7	5	1	145	
Lebanon,				Not Represented.								
New Prospect,	G. W. Smith,	Morganton,	N, B. Pruet,		0	0	0	0	1	0	32	1 00
Mt. Zion,	R. M. Crocker,	Iron Station,	G. J. Wilkie,	J. H. McClure, W. McAlister.	9	6	0	0	0	0	78	1 15
Fleming Chapel,	R. T. Fleming,	Tuttle's X roads	B. H. Martin.	J. Anderson, J. McCall, H. Christenburg.	0	0	6	0	0	0	40	1 00
Macedonia,	I. H. Lany,	Not given,	G. J. Wilkie,	D. W. Barber, J. E. Barber, T. A. Clark.	6	9	0	2	1	1	33	85
Curry's Grove,	G. C. Branch,	Tuttle's X roads	D.W.Conway, *	I. H. Lany, A. Goodson.	4	5	0	1	1	0	48	1 50
Alexander,	P. Huffman,	Hickory Tavern	J. Leatherman,	Wm, Abernethy.	1	0	0	0	0	0	20	50
Enon,	J. A. Rector,	Happy Home,	B. H. Martin, †	E. Berry, J. Lewis.	1	5	0	3	2	1	63	1 00
Hopewell,	J. Queen,	Morganton,	P. A. Whitener,	J. Brown, J. Queen.	33	5	0	1	3	0	37	1 00
St. Paul's,	H. Cook,	Knob Creek,	P. A. Whitener,	Noah Cook.	0	1	0	0	0	0	15	55
Hickory Tavern	A. J. Cooke.	Hickory Tavern	J. K. Howell.	Letter presented by Elder J. K. Howell.	0	0	0	0	0	0	14	1 00
			*& D. W. Barber									
			†& D. W. Conway.								1936	31 38

The Churches as Re-districted.

First District.	Second District.	Third District.
Rocky Spring,	Enon,	Mt. Zion,
Smyrna,	Providence,	Bruington,
Zion,	Mt. Ruhama,	Macedonia,
Pleasant Hill,	Union 1st,	Lebanon,
Flemming Chapel,	New Prospect,	Salem,
Curry's Grove,	Pisgah,	Long Creek,
North Catawba,	Alexander,	
Hopewell,	St. John's,	
	Union 3rd,	
	Mt. Gilead,	
	St. Paul's,	
	Hickory Tavern,	

PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

43rd ANNIVERSARY

OF THE

CATAWBA RIVER

BAPTIST ASSOCIATION,

HELD WITH THE

Union 1st Church,

BURKE COUNTY, N. C.

OCTOBER 10TH, 11TH AND 12TH, 1872.

PRINTED AT CAROLINA EAGLE OFFICE:
HICKORY TAVERN, N. C.
1872.

PROCEEDINGS

Of the 43*rd Anniversary of the Catawba River Baptist Association, held with the Union* 1*st Church, Burke County,* N. *C., October* 10*th,* 11*th and* 12*th,* 1872.

The introductory sermon was preached by Elder G. J. Wilkie from Daniel, 2nd chapter, 44th and 45th verses.

After a recess of thirty minutes the delegates and messengers assembled in the house.

The Association was called to order by the Moderator—Elder R. H. Moody. Religious services by singing a hymn and prayer, Elder S. Head leading.

Appointed Brothers D. D. Coffey and J. H. Huffman, tellers.—Letters read from the several Churches and delegates names enrolled.

The Association was organized by the election of Elder G. J. Wilkie, Moderator and J. S. Bridges, Secretary. Called for newly constituted Churches, whereupon, Kid's Chapel, of Lincoln county, presented letters, Articles of Faith, covenants, &c. The letters, &c., having been read, the above named church was received as a member of the body.

An invitation was given to corresponding messengers to take seats with the body. The following Associations were represented, viz: Three Forks, by Elder R. P. Farthing; Brushy Mountain, Elder I. Oxford; King's Mountain, Bro. J. J. Hicks; Green River, Bro. W. D. Justice; Yadkin, Elder J. B. Marsh. The above named messengers were received as aid to the council.

A Committee of Arrangements was appointed, consisting of Elders R. H. Moody, E. A. Poe and Brother P. Warlick, with the Moderator and Clerk. Corresponding messengers invited to sit with them.

Appointed a committee on Religious Exercises during the session of the body, Sunday excepted, viz: The delegates of this Church, Bro's. D. C. Cockerham, J. B. Coffey and H. Padget.

On motion, adjourned until Friday morning, 9 o'clock. Prayer, Elder J. A. Huggins, leading.

FRIDAY MORNING.

Association met and was opened by Prayer, Eld. R. H. Moody, leading. Proceedings of Thursday read and adopted.

Com. of Arrangements reported and committee discharged.

Read Rules of Order.

Visiting members invited to take seats with the body. Elder G. S. Jones, Agent for the American Sunday School Union, and Elder J. D. Huffham, Agent and Corresponding Secretary of the Baptist State Convention of N. C., and Elder J. B. Starke, Agent and Missionary of the State Sunday School Board of North Carolina, took seats in the Association.

The following committees were then appointed.

On Finance.—G C Rhyne, L Warlick, T Stewart.

On Temperance.—Elder R H Moody, P Warlick, D C Stroup.

On Foreign Missions.—D C Cockerham, J B Coffey, B Stroup.

On Education.—Eld's. P A Whitener, S Head, I M Hilderbrand.

On Sunday S.—Elder J A Huggins, M Spainhour, T W Upton.

On Periodicals.—D D Coffey, A T Bridges, J H Lany.

On Redistricting.—Elder R H Moody, P Warlick, J Brumfield.

On Queries and Resolutions.—Elders A Hilderbrand, D W Barber, R. Hawks.

On State Missions.—J Brumfield, T J Hamilton, J H Huffman.

On Obituaries.—Elders J Brumfield, J A Huggins, L J Caldwell.

Committee on Temperance reported and were discharged. Remarks by Elders Moody, Oxford, Whitener, Hilderbrand & Smith.

Committee on Education reported and were discharged. Remarks by Elders G S Jones, S Head, J D Huffham, R H Moody, E A Poe, and brother W D Justice.

Report on Foreign Missions submitted and committee discharged. Remarks by Elders Moody, Jones and Oxford.

The Association directed the Treasurer to equally divide the contribution on Sabbath, between building a Church house at Rome and Foreign Mission work in general. Called on Corresponding messengers, appointed at the last session of this body, to report.—Reported as follows: to King's Mountain, Bro C C Withers and H Padget—attended and was cordially received. Green River—none attended. Brushy Mountain, Elder R H Moody—attended and was cordially received. York—none attended. Yadkin—no attendance. Three Forks, Elder R H Moody—attended.

Appointed Corresponding messengers to Sister Associations: to King's Mountain, H Padget, Elder S Head; Brushy Mountain, Elder R H Moody, D D Coffey, Eld. S Head, M Spainhour; Green River, Elders R H Moody, E A Poe, P A Whitener, I M Hilderbrand; York, Elders I M Hilderbrand, J A Huggins; Yadkin, Elder J Brumfield, D C Cockerham and J S Bridges; Three Forks, Elders R H Moody, S Head, brothers J B Coffey, J T Stewart.

Adjourned for one hour.

After recess, singing and prayer, Elder J B Marsh, leading.—

ppointed delegates to the Baptist State Convention, viz: Elder R H Moody, brother J S Bridges. Called on committee appointed at the last session of the Association to visit Bruington Church, to report. Report of Committee, as stated by Elder R H Moody, received and committee discharged.

Circular Letter called for—none presented. Appointed Elder R H Moody to write Circular for next year and choose his own subject.

Delegates appointed to attend State Convention last year, reported as follows: Elders G J Wilkie, I M Hilderbrand and brother J S Bridges attended—had a harmonious and interesting session.

Appointed a committee on Correspondence—Elder R H Moody, D D Coffey and J H Corpening.

Committee on Periodicals reported and were discharged. Remarks on Reports by Elders J B Marsh, R H Moody, J D Huffham.

Adjourned until Saturday morning, 9 o'clock, by singing a hymn and prayer, Elder Huffham, leading.

Saturday morning, met according to appointment. Religious services by singing and prayer, Elder G S Jones, leading. It was here stated to the body, by Elder S Head, that W W Lenoir had proposed to donate a certain platt of land at Hickory Tavern to the Baptist denomination for the purpose of building a house to be used for a School of high grade.

Resolved, That this Association accepts of the tender of a platt of Land at Hickory Tavern for the purpose of building a high school made to this body by Mr W W Lenoir.

Proceeded to elect a Board of Trustees, consisting of nine in number, to superintend the work of raising funds and building a house for said high school at Hickory Tavern, viz: J S Bridges, P Warlick, S Head, G J Wilkie, D D Coffey, D C Cockerham, R H Moody, E A Poe and J H Corpening.

Committee on State Missions reported, and the Executive Committee, in connection with the State-Mission-report, reported that they had employed Elder G J Wilkie at a salary of $300 for the associational year, and that there was a deficit of $95.26. At this point Elder Huffham made a zealous, untiring and effectual effort, with the aid of various other brethren, to raise the full amount of the Missionary's salary, which was done in cash and pledges from the churches. Reports received and committees discharged.

Missionary's Report.—Traveled one thousand six hundred and sixty seven miles, preached 116 sermons, delivered 27 Sabbath School lectures, baptized 56 persons, constituted 1 Church, organized 6 Sabbath Schools, ordained one minister and two deacons.

Received, through the Executive Committee, of Elder J. D. Huffham, Three Hundred Dollars, in full of my salary for 1872.

G. J. WILKIE, Missionary.

Recess for one hour.

Temperance.

Much has been said and written in regard to Temperance and, its opposite, Intemperance or drunkenness. And the subject being agitated was understood. The still-houses in many communities went down. But since investigation has ceased, intemperance has been advancing upon us. We should renew our investigations, and reduce the Bible doctrine of Temperance to practice.

R. H. Moody, Chairman.

Sabbath Schools.

Your Committee on Sabbath Schools beg leave to submit the following report:

With regard to the present condition of the Sabbath Schools in the bounds of this Association, we are unable to report for want of information. We would, however, state that we consider Sabbath Schools to be the nursery of the church, and an efficient means of bringing the youths into the folds of the Master. And as such we would cordially recommend to all our churches to organize and perpetuate Sabbath Schools, and to furnish Sabbath Schools with libraries from the Bible and publication Society of Philadelphia, where we can procure books which contain only Bible truths. Also we recommend as periodicals, the little paper from Memphis, Tenn., called *Kind Words*.

Respectfully submitted,

J. A. Huggins, Chairman.

Report on Periodicals.

We think that a well conducted and ably edited religious periodical is almost indispensably necessary for the spiritual growth af any household. We recommend the *Biblical Recorder* as an able exponent of our faith, and we earnestly beg each member of this Association to subscribe for it.

We also recommend the *Home and Foreign Journal*, the organ of the Southern Baptist Convention, printed at Charlottesville, Va., to all who love to hear the tidings of the Kingdom. It tells all about the word in Foreign Fields.

We will add a word in behalf of *Kind Words*, for the children, a most excellent Sabbath School paper. Every Sabbath School should have some paper.

D. D. Coffey, Chairman.

State Missions.

We believe the Home Mission is a great work and has done much good in the neighborhood where it has been attended to by the faithful minister of the gospel, and we think there is yet a great field for the faithful minister to cultivate. We think it the duty of all christians to hold up the hands of the minister by prayer and by our contributions. The harvest is great and the laborers are few.

James Brumfield, Chairman.

Obituary.

Obituary Committee on the death of Bro. JEPTHA CLARK, report as follows:

While we deeply regret the loss of our much esteemed brother, we bow submissively to the will of our Heavenly Father, knowing as we do, that he lived the life of a consistent christian, and was a faithful minister of the everlasting Gospel—preaching the true Gospel of Christ, both by the living voice, and by a godly walk and holy deportment. We, therefore, rest satisfied that our loss is his everlasting gain.

Our brother departed this life, September 21, 1872. He had been a minister about 40 years, and continued his labors as such until a very few days before his death. After a short illness he slept in Jesus. Blessed are the dead who die in the Lord.

Respectfully submitted,

JAS. BRUMFIELD, Chrm'n.
J. A. HUGGINS,
L. J. CALDWELL.

List of Ministers.

R. H. Moody,
P. A. Whitener,
G. J. Wilkie,
A. Hilderbrand,
I. M. Hilderbrand.
S. Head.
J. A. Huggins,
R. Hawks,
M. V. Macomsen,
J. Brumfield,
G. C. Rhyne,
J. C. Smith,
D. W. Barber,
E. A. Poe,
D. W. Conway,
B. H. Martin,
N. Prewit,
J. Bumgarner.
H. Clark,
D. Carpenter.

Ministers P. O. will be found in Statistical Table.

STATISTICAL TABLE.

CHURCHES.	COUNTIES.	BY WHOM SUP'D.	POST OFFICES.	DELEGATES NAMES.	Baptized.	Rec'd by letter.	Restored.	Dismissed.	Deceased.	Excluded.	Total.	Contributions.
North Catawba,	Caldwell,	B. H. Martin,*	Happy Home,	J H Huffman, H Clark, E E Bradshaw,	8	0	0	2	1	2	119	2 00
Rocky Spring,	"	G. D. Sherrill,	Collettsville,	Elder R H Moody, J B Coffey, D D Coffey, J T Stewart,	0	5	0	0	0	0	70	2 50
Smyrna,	Burke,	R. H. Moody,	Morganton,	M Spainhour,	2	0	0	3	0	0	75	80
Zion,	Burke,	M. V. Macomson	Morganton,	N L Beech, J W Whisenant, M V Macomson, W C Team,	1	6	0	6	0	0	75	1 00
Mt. Ruhama,	Catawba,	J. T. Shell,	Clinesville,	L J Caldwell, Jacob Abernethy,	14	0	3	1	2	3	155	1 40
Union 1st,	Burke,	I. Oxford,	Hickory Tavern	Eld. I M Hilderbrand, P Warlick, L Warlick, E Taylor,	1	2	0	0	0	1	45	1 15
Providence,	Catawba,	J. B. Marsh,	Catawba Station	Elder G J Wilkie, D Cockerham, T J Hamilton, A T Brid-	0	0	0	0	1	3	132	2 75
Mt. Gilead,	Burke,	B. H. Martin,	Knob Creek,	Jesse Talent,	0	0	0	0	1	3	65	1 05
Pisgah,	Cleaveland,	N. Prewett,	Not given,	David Hull, [ges, J S Bridges,	2	0	0	5	0	2	74	1 10
Pleasant Hill,	Burke,	P. A. Whitener,	Morganton,	Elder P A Whitener, M D Britton, S E Poteat,	1	0	0	0	1	0	124	1 35
Bruington,	Gaston,	G. J. Wilkie,	Woodlawn,	Elder E A Poe, H Padgett, G C Rhyne, J Holloboy, W H	5	1	1	10	3	0	221	1 50
Long Creek,	Gaston,	G. J. Wilkie,	Dallas,	Elder James Brumfield, [Cherry	7	1	0	1	2	0	215	1 50
Union 3rd,	Not given,	Not given,	Not given,	[Wm Stamey.								
St. Johns,	Burke,	Not given,	Not given,	Elder A Hilderbrand, J M Smith, M Huffman, P Stillwell,	0	5	0	0	1	0	94	1 45
Salem,	Lincoln,	No supply,	Lincolnton,	D C Stroup,	0	0	0	6	1	0	144	75
Lebanon,	Lincoln,											
New Prospect,	Burke,	B. H. Martin,	Morganton,	Wesley Walker,	1	0	0	1	0	0	30	65
Mt. Zion,	Lincoln,	J. T. Shell,	Stanley Creek,	B Stroup, Wm Handsel, T W Upton,	17	8	0	1	2	0	102	1 65
Fleming's Chap.	Caldwell,	B. H. Martin,	Tuttle's ✕ R'ds.	J C Anderson, M Hudspeth,	8	2	0	0	1	0	48	1 35
Macedonia,	Lincoln,	J. T. Shell,	Chronicle,	J H Lany, W C Mullen, W W Laney,	0	1	0	0	1	3	44	55
Curry's Grove,	Burke,	D. W. Conway,	Tuttle's ✕ R'ds	Elder D W Barber, G C Branch,	3	0	0	0	1	1	36	80
Alexander,	Burke,	Not given,	Hickory Tavern	J Johnston,	1	0	0	0	0	0	21	45
Enon,	Burke,	P. A. Whitener,†	Happy Home,	J Lewis, J A Rector,	0	0	0	0	0	1	49	1 10
Hopewell,	Burke,	P. A. Whitener,	Morganton,	J Mooney, J A Simpson, J W Berry,	6	3	0	0	0	0	50	1 50
St. Paul's,	Cleavelaud,	R. Hawks,	Knob Creek,	M Cook,	3	0	0	0	0	0	18	30
Hickory Tavern	Catawba,	J. K. Howell,	Hickory Tavern	Elder S Head, A J Cook,								
Kidd's Chapel.	Lincoln.	J. T. Shell.	Not given.	Elder J A Huggins, C G Tucker, Wm Howard, D H Par-								
		*† D W Conway.		[ker.							38	1 00

***The column of Clerks names, as furnished in manuscript, is omitted for want of

Redistricting.

First District.

Rocky Springs,
Pleasant Hill,
N. Catawba,
Smyrna,
Flemming's Chapel,
Hopewell.
Zion,
Curry's Grove,

Second District.

Enon,
New Prospect,
St. Johns,
St. Paul's,
Providence,
Pisgah,
Union 3d,
Hickory Tavern.
Union 1st,
Alexander,
Mt. Gilead,

Third District.

Mt. Ruhama,
Macedonia,
Long Creek,
Mt. Zion,
Lebanon,
Kid's Chapel.
Bruington,
Salem,

R. H. MOODY, Chairman.

MINUTES

—OF THE—

44th Session of the Catawba River Baptist Association, Held with the Church at Mt. Zion, Lincoln County N. C., Oct. 9th, 10th and 11th, 1873.

LIST OF MINISTERS.

NAME.	POST OFFICE.	COUNTY.
Wm. Abernathy,	Hickory Tavern,	Burke,
R. H. Moody,	Collettsville,	Caldwell,
G. J. Wilkie,	Catawba Station,	Catawba,
P. A. Whitener,	Morganton,	Burke,
A. Hilderbrand,	"	"
J. M. Hilderbrand,	Woodlawn,	Gaston,
S. Head,	Dallas,	"
J. A. Huggins,	Iron Station,	Lincoln,
R. Hawks,	Happy Home,	Burke,
M. V. Macamson,	Morganton,	
J. Brumfield,	Dallas,	Gaston,
G. C. Rhyne,	Woodlawn,	"
J. C. Smith,	Unknown,	Burke,
D. W. Barber,	Tuttles' X Roads,	Caldwell,
E. A. Poe,	Happy Home,	Burke,
D. W. Conway,	" "	"

PIEDMONT PRESS PRINT, Hickory, North Carolina.

1873.

PROCEEDINGS.

THURSDAY, October 9—11 o'clock, A. M.

The Introductory sermon was preached by Elder R. H. Moody from Luke, 10th chapter, 2nd verse.

Singing and prayer, Elder Wade Hill leading. After recess of 30 minutes the delegates and members and visiting brethren assembled in the House. Prayer, Elder P. A. Whitener leading.

Elder R. H. Moody and Brother C. C. Withers read letters from the following churches—and delegates names were enrolled: North Catawba, Rocky Spring, Smyrna, Zion, Mt. Ruhama, Providence, Pisgah, Pleasant Hill, Long Creek, Mt. Zion, Flemming's Chapel, Macedonia, Enon, Hopewell, St. Paul's, Kids Chapel, Hickory Tavern, Mt. Gilead, Bottles, Hickory Grove.

Organized the Association by the election of Elder R. H. Moody, Moderator, and J. S. Bridges, Clerk, Wm. A. Graham and C. C. Withers acting Tellers. Newly constituted churches being called for, a Letter, Articles of Faith, Church Covenant, &c., were presented from Bottel's Church, which was received into full connection with the body.

Also a letter was presented from Hickory Grove Church, was referred to a special committee of five, viz: Elders F. H. Ivy, J. D. Hufham and Brethren M. Spainhower, J. H. Huffman and A. T. Bridges.

Called for corresponding Messengers from sister Associations.

Three Fork—No messenger present, only a statement by Elder R. H. Moody, and package of minutes.

Brushy Mountain—Elder J. T. Shell and Brethren W. T. Davis and P. J. Shell.

King's Mountain—Elders Wade Hill and J. K. Howell.

Green River—No correspondence.

Yadkin—No correspondence.

York—J M Thornburg.

Visiting members and brethren invited to seats with us, whereupon Elders F. H. Ivy, representing the endowment of Wake Forest College, J. D. Hufham, Cor. Secretary of State Mission Board, N. B. Cobb representing the State Sunday School Board, all of whom were cordially welcomed to seats in the body.

Appointed the delegates from Mt. Zion Church a committee to arrange religious exercises during the session, Sabbath excepted.

Appointed a committee of arrangements, viz: Elders G. J. Wilkie, E. A. Poe, J. H. McClure, with Moderator and Clerk, the corresponding messengers and visiting ministers and brethren being invited to participate with said committee.

Adjourned until Friday morning 9½ o'clock. Prayer, Elder N. B. Cobb, leading.

FRIDAY.

Morning session. Singing and prayer, Elder N. B. Cobb leading.

Called on committee of arrangements to report. Report receive and committee discharged.

Appointed the following committees, viz:

On Finance—J. H. Huffman and M. Spainhower.

On Temperance—G. J. Wilkie and M. J. Cocchrane.

On Foreign Missions.—E. A. Poe, D. C. Stroup.

On Education—F. H. Ivy, P. A. Whitner.

On Sunday Schools.—N. B. Cobb, J. H. McClure, J. T. Shell, W. Davis.

On Redistricting.—J. Brumfield, P. Warlick.

On State Missions—J. D. Hufham, Wade Hill.

On State of Religion.—G. J. Wilkie, E. A. Poe.

On Queries and Resolutions.—J. K. Howell, S. Head.

Special Committee on the case of Hickory Grove Church reporte Report received and committee discharged and delegates enrolled.

Called on corresponding messengers to report.

To Three Forks—Elder R. H. Moody attended. Reported favorabl particularly as to Missionary sentiment.

To Brushy Mountain—Elder R. H. Moody attended.

To King's Monntain—H Padgett attended, made a favorable repo generally.

To Green River—No Report.

York—Elder I. M. Hilderbrand reported attendance and a very ha monious session.

To Yadkin—No attendance.

Appointed corresponding messengers to sister Associations.

To King's Mountain—Elders J. Brumfield, I M Hilderbrand and Carpenter.

To Brushy Mountain—Elder R. H. Moody, M. J. Cochrane, W. Mullen and J. S. Bridges.

To Green River—Suspended correspondence at present on accou of the two Associations meeting so near the same time.

To York—Elders S. Head, I. M. Hildebrand.

To Yadkin—Bro. D. C. Cochrane.

To Three Forks—Elders R. H. Moody, E. A. Poe, Brethren Spainhower and J. H. Huffman.

Appointed delegates to Baptist State Convention—Elder J. T. Sh and brother J. S. Bridges.

Called on the Trustees of the contemplated High School at Hicko to report. Postponed until to-morrow morning.

Delegates to Baptist State Convention reported. Elder R. Moody and J. S. Bridges was in attendance. Reported an interesti meeting, and if the designs of the Convention is carried into effec doubtless will result great good to the denomination and the cause Christ. Adjourned for one hour.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Executive Committee reported they had employed G. J. Wilkie as ssionary for the Association, endorsed by Elder J. D. Hufham, at a ıry of $300.00, and considerable effort had been made to raise his ıry—but only $40.00 had been paid up to this time.
Elder Wilkie reported the result of his Missionary labor in connec- ı with the report of the Executive Committee.

MISSIONARY'S REPORT.

abbath Stations—1st, Baker's Mountain, 2d, Mull Grove, 3d, Bot- s, 4th, Hopewell; 21 different places preached at; visited 103 fami- ; constituted 3 sabbath schools; constituted 1 church; assisted in ordination of two deacons besides the officers of said church; de- red 9 Sabbath School lectures; preached 123 sermons; traveled 21 miles; a house of worship built at Mull Grove—inside not com- ed, the grave yard cleaned off and fenced; also grave yard cleared Baker's Mountain; Baptized —.

G. J. WILKIE, Missionary.

emarks were made on the report by Elders F. H. Ivy, N. B. Cobb, . Hufham, W. T. Davis, Wade Hill, J. K. Howell, E. A. Poe and thren Wm. A. Graham, Jr., J. S. Bridges and others.

Missionary's Salary raised. Received, October 11th, 1873, of J. S. lges for Executive Committee of Catawba Association, one hun- l twenty-three dollars and fifty cents, cash, and one hundred and nty-five dollars and fifty cents in pledges, being amount in full for ices as missionary in Catawba Association, for 1873.

G. J. WILKIE, Missionary.

lected Elder P. A. Whitener to preach Introductory sermon next , Elder G. J. Wilkie, alternate. Agreed to hold the next session of body with Smyrna Church, Burke county, 12 miles North West ot ganton, to meet on Thursday before the 2nd Sunday in October, , at 11 o'clock, A. M.
lder R. H. Moody was excused from writing a circular letter this . Agreed to dispense with writing a circular letter for next year.
djourned until Saturday morning, 9 o'clock. Singing and prayer, r J. K. Howell leading.

SATURDAY MORNING.

et pursuant to appointment. Religious exercises conducted by r E. A. Poe. The Chairman of the Board of Trustees of the an- ated High School at Hickory reported their action in the matter, Mr. W. W. Lenoir and Board of Trustees had met in conference that said Lenoir had made a proposition to donate to the Catawba ociation a certain platt of land on certain specific terms, which s was read before the body; the terms proposed not meeting the obation of the body, the Board was instructed to surrender said to the donor.
ne following committees reported and were discharged, viz:
n Education—Remarks on the report by Elders F. H. Ivy, J. D

Hufham and N. B. Cobb.

Collection taken for Beneficiaries at Wake Forest College amoun ing to $7,65 in cash, and $15.00 in pledges and 1 sack of Flour.

On Sabbath Schools.—Remarks on report by Elder N. B. Cobb, David, W. T. Davis, J. D. Hufham and Wm. A. Graham, Jr. Colle tion taken amounting to $7.64.

On Finance—Reported $25.00 for printing minutes.

On Periodicals—Remarks by Elders J. D. Hufham, J. T. Shell, T. Davis, N. B. Cobb.

On Temperance.—Remarks by Elders G. J. Wilkie, W. A. Graham

On Redistricting there was no verbal report—letting the district main unchanged, only adding Hickory Grove to the lower district, B tel's Church to the upper district.

Resolved, That the ministers preaching in this Association be quested to preach to the Churches which they serve during the mon of December and may on the duty of church members to contribute their substance to the support of the Gospel, and take up a collecti on each occasion, which shall be forwarded to Executive Committ and when they think they have money enough on hand shall employ Missionary.

Appointed executive committee, viz: J. S. Bridges, Wm. A. G ham, Jr., and J. H. Huffman. Directed the Clerk to superintend printing of the minutes and retain $5.00 his services.

Resolved, That the thanks of this Association are due and are h by tendered to the Brethren and friends of this vicinity for their ki ness and hospitality to us during our session.—Elders J. K. Ho and S. Head, committee on Queries and Resolutions.

A vote of thanks was extended to the Moderator and Clerk for t faithful services during the session.

Reappointed M. Spainhower and J. H. Huffman as a Financial C mittee for 1874.

The Association directed that the Constitution and Rules of O be printed in the minutes of this year.

Agreed to hold a Sunday School mass meeting on Sunday mor from 9½ till 10½ o'clock. Appointed preachers to preach on Sabbat order of their names. Elder F. H. Ivy, at 11 o'clock; Elder J Hufham, at 2 o'clock. Collection to be taken up after first sermo be applied to the Foreign Mission cause.

Adjourned to meet at the time and place herein mentioned. S the Hymn, How firm a foundation, &c., the brethren bid each o farewell, *a melting time*—closing by Elder F H. Ivy. Benediction the Moderator.

SABBATH 9½ O'CLOCK.

Sunday School Mass Meeting.—Rev. J. S. Bridges presiding.

Reading, singing and prayer—Elder J. T. Shell lead the prayer.

Elder F. H. Ivy addressed the audience with appropriate and stirring remarks.

Appointed the next meeting of Sunday School Convention to be with Zion Church, Burke county, 8 miles north-west of Morganto

'riday before the 3rd Sunday in March, 1874. 11 o'clock, Elder F. H. vy in the stand. Vast concourse of people. Text, John 1st ch. 15 v. Collection, $14-26. Recess 1 hour. 2 o'clock, Elder J. D. Huffham ddressed the congregation from Romans 5th ch. and 10th v.—good ermons. Closing prayer by Elder G. J. Wilkie. Benediction by Eld R H Moody, Moderator.

J. S. BRIDGES, Clerk.

LIST OF CHURCHES AND CONTRIBUTIONS.

CHURCHES.	CASH PAID.	NAMES OF PLEDGORS.	PLEDGES.
North Catawba,	$ 9 00		
Rocky Spring,	12 85	R H Moody,	$ 5 00
Smyrna,	4 65		
Zion,		E A Poe,	5 00
Mt Ruhama,		Daniel Abernathy,	8 00
Union 1st,	12 00	P Warlick & J H Hilderbrand,	10 00
Providence,	27 25	Wilkie, Bridges and Cochrane,	29 00
Mt. Gilead,			
Pisgah,	1 00		
Pleasant Hill,	1 00		
Bruington,		Delegate,	8 00
Long Creek,	10 00	C C Withers and J Brumfield,	20 00
Union 3rd,			
St. John's,			
Salem,	50	Thompson Robison,	5 00
Labanon,			
New Prospect,			
Mt. Zion,	8 00	J H McClure,	5 00
Flemmings Chapel,			
Macedonia,	1 25	W C Mullen,	5 00
Curry's Grove,			
Alexander,			
Enon,		E Berry,	5 00
Hopewell,	10 75		
St. Pauls,	2 75		
Hickory Tavern,	1 00	J K Howell,	8 00
Kids Chapel,	44 65	Wm. A. Graham,	8 00
Bottle's Church,	10 55		
Hickory Grove,	14 00		
INDIVIDUALS.			
J D Hufham,			10 00
F H Ivy,	7 00		
W T Davis,	50		
A Horas,	25		
J K Howell,			
Mrs E Gregory,			5 00
By delegates for different obj's benevol'ce,	29 55		19 50
	$218 55	Cash and Pledges,	$150 50

218 55
150 50

Total, $369 05

SABBATH SCHOOL STATISTICS.

North Catawba, 1 School. J. H Corpening, Superintendent; Morganton P O.; 6 Teachers, 40 Schollars.

Smyrna, 1 School; M Spainhower, Superintendent. 5 Teachers, 24 Schollars; Morganton P O.

Union 1st, 1 school; P Warlick, Superintendent. 5 Teachers, 20 Schollars; Hickory Tavern P. O.

Mt. Zion, 2 Schools; D F Abernathy, Superintendent. 7 Teachers, 20 Schollars: Stanlys Creek P O John Morris, Sup't of 2nd School. 7 Teachers, 40 Schollars; Iron Station P O

Flemmings Chapel, 1 School; J McCall, Sup't. 4 Teachers, 25 Schollars: Tuttles X Roads P O.

Enon, 1 School: J W Rector, Sup't. 7 Teachers, 40 Schollars: Happy Home P O.

Providence, 3 Schools in connection with the Church. A T Bridges, Sup't at Church. 5 Teachers, 30 to 35 Schollars. 20 copies Lesson papers and 20 copies *Young Reaper* taken.

J L F Dauner, Sup't. Average, 40 Schollars. Organized with J A Wilkie, Sup't, with about 35 Schollars. Changed Sup't during the summer-

REPORT ON EDUCATION.

This subject is of great importance and demands, and is receiving much attention. The best thing our people can do for their children is to educate them, for the educated class controlls society. And the growing intelligence of the people calls for thorough training in their spiritual guides. An educated minister becomes more and more a necessity in an age like this. We must have strong men to meet the armies of the devil. Our college has done, and is doing much to meet this necessity. There are now twelve or fifteen beneficiaries now at Wake Forest. But we propose to do much more in the future, and by means of an endowment, greatly to enlarge our work.

This endowment plan is one of the greatest and most promising enterprises we have ever undertaken. Let it be nobly done.

Your Committee recommend:

1. The encouragement of general education.
2. Liberal aid to our benficiaries.
3 Large-hearted contributions to the endowment fund-
4 Prayer, with our alms, for God's blessing on our work in His vineyard-

F H IVY,
P A WHITENER, } Com

REPORT ON SUNDAY SCHOOLS.

After diligent inquiry of the delegates from nearly all the churches, your Com. has ascertained that only ten out of twenty-nine churches be

g to this body have any Sunday Schools—and these schools report
.ficers and teachers, and something over 350 schollars.

A S. School Convention has been organized within the bounds of the
ssociation ; but a majority of the churches have not yet sent up dele-
ates to this convention, and there seems to be an alarming want of S S
nterest on the part of many of the church members.

Your Committee would recommend that every church have its own
unday School Missionary Society, and that the Sunday School Statis-
cs be reported annually in all the Church letters to the Association.

We would also recommend a *real* as well as nominal co-operation
ith the S. S. Board of the N. C. Baptisl State Convention.

N. B. COBB, } Com
J. M'CLURE, }

The Committee on Periodicals beg leave to submit the following :
'e think that a well conducted Religious Periodical is necessary for
ie spiritual growth of any household. We therefore recommend the
iblical Recorder as an able exponent of our Faith : and beg each
ember of this Association to patronize and read it-

We also recommend the *Home and Foreign Journal*, published at
harlottesville, Va-, to all who wish to hear of our great Missionary
nterprises, and success- Kind words should at once receive the pat-
nage of every Sabbath School in the Association-

JOHN T SHELL, Ch'm'n,
W T DAVIS

REPORT ON FOREIGN MISSIONS.

Your Committee on Foreign Missions would call to the attention of
e Association the fact that there are at this time forty-nine missiona-
s, occupying foreign fields, laboring respectively in China, Italy and
trica, with encouraging results, calling for aid both as to more labor-
s and means to aid in their support. Your Committee would recom-
end that a collection be taken on the Sabbath, and that it be applied
the Foreign Mission work.

Respectfully submitted,

E. A. POE, Chairman.

TEMPERANCE.

It appears that neither law nor gospel is able to suppress the evils of
emperance, drunkenness seems to be increasing perpetually, it would
well to look into this evil. If we can invent some remedy let us do

G. J. WILKIE, Moderator.
M. J. COCHRANE.

REPORT OF REDISTRICTING COMMITTEE-

FIRST DISTRICT.

North Catawba,	Smyrna.
Pleasant Hilll,	Flemmings Chapel.
Rocky Spring,	Hopewell,
Zion,	Currys Grove.

SECOND DISTRICT.

Enon, Hickory Tavern, Union 1st.
New Prospect, Providence, Alexander,
St. Johns, Pisgah, Mt. Gilead.
St. Pauls, Union 3rd, Bottles Church

THIRD DISTRICT.

Ruhama, Labanon,
Macedonia, Kid's Chapel.
Long Creek, Bruington,
Mount Zion, Salem,
Hickory Grove.

CONSTITUTION.

1. This Association shall be called "The Catawba River Baptist Association."
2. The grand object of this Association shall be, the glory of God and the sal
tion of sinners.
3. This Association ought not to have, and shall not have, any power to legislat
but may frame rules and devise plans, as an advisory council, for the faithful
ministration of the law of Christ.
4. This Association shall be composed of delegates chosen by the churches, t
recommend by letters from their respective churches.
5. The officers of this Association shall be a Moderator and Clerk, who shall
elected annually by ballot—a majority of votes required to elect.
6. No person shall be eligible to office who is not o member of this body.
7. It shall be the duty of the Moderator to preside in all meetings for business,
the Clerk shall be required to keep, or make, a faithful record of all the transacti
of the Association, and may act as Treasurer at the request of the Association.
8. Newly constituted churches may be received as constituent members of
body, upon giving satisfactory evidence of their orthodoxy in faith and practice.
9. This Constitution may be changed or amended at any time by two-thirds of
members concurring.
10. Each church shall be entitled to three delegates, who has fifty members
under, one more delegate for each twenty-five members over fifty.

RULES OF ORDER.

1. Every meeting for business shall be opened and closed by prayer, either by
Moderator or some one whom he may appoint.
2. Every speaker shall arise and address the Moderator on any subject to be
cussed.
3. No motion shall be debated unless seconded ; and no member shall speak
than twice on the same subject, without special leave of the Association.
4. Every question shall be decided by the living voice, unless otherwise direc
5. During the hours of business, all private conversation, walking across or o
the room, without permission of the Moderator first obtained, shall be consider
breach of order.
6. The delegates' names shall be called each day previous to proceeding to bus
7. All resolutions shall be reduced to writing, signed by the mover, and hande
the Moderator, before debated.
8. When a question is under debate, no motion shall be received but to adjou
postpone indefinitely, to commit. to lay on the table, or to amend ; which mo
hall have precedenae in the ordor here arranged, no motion or proposition diff
from that under consideration shall be admitted under color or amendment.
9. When a motion has been once made and carried in the affirmative or nega
shall qe in order for any member who voted in the majority to move for recons
tion the same day.
10, When the reading of a paper is called for, and is objected to by any mem
shall be determined by a vote of the Association.
11. No member shall absent himself from the service without leave of the
ciation.
12. All questions, except such as relate to the Constitution, shall be decided
majority of votes.
13. Should the Moderator fail to enforce these rules and regulations, he shall
garded as untrue to his trust, and may be reminded of his duty by any membe
ent.

STATISTICAL TABLE.

CHURCHES.	COUNTIES.	POST OFFICES.	C. M.	PASTORS.	CLERKS.	DELEGATES' NAMES.	Baptized.....	Rec'd by Lett'r	Restored.....	Dismissed.....	Deceased.....	Excluded.....	Total.....	Contributions.
North Catawba,	Burke,	Happy Home,	2nd Saturday,	D B Conway,	J H Corpening,	J H Huffman,.....	3	0	1	3	1	2	113	2 00
Rock Spring,	Caldwell,	Collettsville,	Unknown,	R H Moody,	J B Coffee,	R H Moody,.....	5	2	0	1	1	2	66	2 00
Smyrna,	Burke,	Morganton,	2nd Saturday,	" "	M Spainhower,	M Spainhower,.....	0	0	0	5	0	3	67	1 00
Zion,	"	"	3rd "	E A Poe,	W C Teeno,	No delegate,.....	0	1	0	2	1	0	73	1 15
Mt. Ruhama,	Catawba,	Clinesville,	2nd "	J T Shell,	J D Caldwell.	Daniel Abernathy, L J Caldwell	3	0	1	7	2	2	143	1 65
Union 1st,	Burke,	Hickory Tav'n,	4th "	J K Howell,	L Warlick,	P Warlick, I M Hilderbrand,.....	0	0	0	1	0	0	44	2 25
Providence,	Catawba,	Catawba Stat'n,	4th "	J B Marsh,	A T Bridges,	Wilkie, Bridges, Cockh'm, Br'g's	0	0	0	4	5	2	121	1 25
Mt. Gilead,	Burke,	Knob Creek,	1st "	J M Smith,	B Hull,	No Delegate,.....	0	5	0	2	0	0	73	1 20
Pisgah,	Cleaveland,	" "	3rd "	R Hawks,	A Parker,	Daniel Carpenter,.....	0	2	0	8	0	3	65	85
Pleasant Hill,	Burke,	Morganton,	4th "	B H Martin,	J A Denton,	No Delegate,.....	1	3	0	7	0	5	110	1 00
Bruington,	Gaston,	Woodlawn,	3rd "	J M Hilderb'd	J C Fite,	Poe, Fite, Abernathy, Lay,.....	0	0	3	8	1	50	169	1 40
Long Creek,	"	Dallas,	No C. M.,	No Pastor,	C C Withers,	J Brumfield, C C Withers,.....	16	0	0	2	2	0	227	1 00
Union 3rd,														
St. Johns,														
Lebanon,														
New Prospect,														
Mt. Zion,	Lincoln,	Stanley Creek,		J T Shell,	D F Abernethy,	McClure, Stroups, Abernathy,...	28	2	0	0	3	1	127	1 40
Flem'gs Chapel,	Caldwell,	Tuttles X Roads	1st "	B H Martin,	R T Flemming,	Represented by Letter only,.....	0	1	0	0	0	2	45	85
Macedonia,	Lincoln,	Chronicle,		J T Shell,	W C Mullen,	J Burk, W C Mullen,.....	0	0	0	4	0	0	40	70
Currys Grove,														
Alexander,														
Enon,	Burke,	Happy Home,	1st "	D W Conway,	J A Rector,	Elisha Berry,.....	0	0	9	5	0	2	42	1 00
Hopewell,	"	Morganton,		P A Whitener	J Queen,	Represented by Letter only,.....	5	1	1	0	1	3	55	50
St. Paul's,	Cleaveland,	Not given,	2nd "	R Hawks,	H Cook,	John Cook,.....	7	5	0	0	1	0	29	80
Hickory Tav'n,	Catawba,	Hickory Tav'n,	1st "	J K Hewell,		Represented by J K Howell,.....								
Kids Chapel,	Lincoln,	Iron Station,		J T Shell,	W A Graham,	Huggins, Kids, Parker, Grah'm,	27	13	0	0	0	0	78	1 50
Bottle's Church,	Burke,	Morganton,	4th "	G J Wilkie,	M P Hilderb'd,	P A Whitener, ...							21	80
Hickory Grove,	Gaston,	Woodlawn,		Not given,	T J Wallace,	Abnathy, Wilson, Padget,.....	1	1	0	0	0	1	48	1 30

MINUTES

OF THE

FORTY-FIFTH SESSION

OF THE

CATAWBA RIVER

Baptist Association,

HELD WITH

Smyrna Church, Burke County, N. C.,

OCTOBER 8TH, 9TH & 10TH, 1874.

Moderator--Elder R. H. MOODY, Collettsville,
Clerk--J. S. BRIDGERS, Catawba Station.

RALEIGH:
EDWARDS, BROUGHTON & CO., PRINTERS AND BINDERS.
Nov., 1874.

MINUTES

OF THE

FORTY-FIFTH SESSION

OF THE

Catawba River Baptist Association

HELD WITH

Smyrna Church, Burke County N. C.,

OCTOBER 8TH, 9TH & 10TH 1874.

Moderator---Elder R. H. MOODY, Collettsville.
Clerk---J. S. BRIDGERS, Catawba Station.

RALEIGH:
EDWARDS, BROUGHTON & CO., PRINTERS AND BINDERS.
Nov., 1874.

LIST OF MINISTERS.

R. H. MOODY, Collettsville,
G. J. WILKIE, Catawba Station,
Wm. ABERNATHY, Happy Home,
P. A. WHITENER, Morganton.
A. HILDERBRAND, Warlick's Mill,
I. M. HILDERBRAND, Woodlawn,
S. HEAD, Gastonia,
J. A. HUGGINS, Dry Pond,
J. BRUMFIELD, Dallas,
J. C. SMITH, Warlick's Mills,
D. W. BARBER, Tuttles X Roads,
E. A. POE, Lenoir,
D. W. CONWAY, Happy Home,
B. H. MARTIN, Happy Home,
J. BUMGARNER, Knob Creek,
N. PRUITT, Knob Creek,
D. CARPENTER, Double Shoal,
J. H. McCLURE, Stanly Creek.

PROCEEDINGS.

THURSDAY, Oct. 8th, 1874.

The Catawba River Baptist Association met with Smyrna Church Thursday, Oct. 8th, 1874, in its 45th Annual Session.

The Introductory Sermon was preached by Elder R. H. Moody. Text: Mark 16th chapter, 15th and 16th verses.

Prayer, Elder G. J. Wilkie leading.

Recess of thirty minutes.

After which, the ministers, delegates and corresponding messengers, and visiting ministers and brethren re-assembled in the house.

Singing and prayer, Elder J. H. West, leading.

Appointed Brethren W. A. Graham and D. D. Coffey to read letters and act as tellers in the organization.

Letters read from twenty seven churches and delegates enrolled, viz:

North Catawba—J. H. Huffman, J. H. Corpening, H. Clark and E. Bradshaw.

Rocky Spring—Elder R. H. Moody, D. D. Coffey, E. Chambers and Wm. Moody.

Smyrna—M. Spainhower, J. Isaacs, W. P. Hemphill, F. Branch and L. Isaacs.

Zion—Elder E. A. Poe, R. Patton, Wm. Wall, J. Benfield and J. E. Whisenhunt.

Mt. Ruhama—Represented by letter only.

Union 1st—P. Warlick and E. Taylor.

Providence—Elder G. J. Wilkie, J. S. Bridgers, Henry Baker and M. J. Cockerham.

Mt. Gilead—J. Talent, S. Welman and Wm. Lael.

Pleasant Hill—S. E. Poteat and H. Mull.

Long Creek—H. H. Pinner.

Union 3rd—Represented by letter only.

St. Johns—Elder A. Hilderbrand.

New Prospect—G. W. Smith.

Mt. Zion—A. Hovis, B. Stroup, W. W. Rankin, D. F. Abernathy and C. W. Huggins.

Flemming's Chapel—C. Hudspeth and C. Anderson.

Macedonia—A. Goodson.

Curry's Grove—T. H. Barber and G. C. Branch.

Alexander—Represented by letter only.

Enon—E. Berry and J. A. Rector.

Hopewell—J. A. Simpson, J. Queen, J. Talent and M. Pless.

St. Paul's—H. E. Mull.

Hickory Tavern—A. J. Cook.

Kidds' Chapel—Elder J. A. Huggins, W. S. Tucker, Wm. A. Graham, J. F. Perkins and D. H. Parker.

Bottles—Elder P. A. Whitener, M. D. Brittain, E. F. Rhyne and M. P. Hilderbrand.

Hickory Grove—J. F. Wilson, H. Padget, C. H. Abernathy, T. J. Wallace and J. R. Underwood.

Salem—J. G. Hill, D. C. Stroup and T. Robinson.

Ezra Mull Chapel—W. F. Hull.

Pisgah, Bruington and Lebanon were not represented.

Organized by the election of Elder R. H. Moody, Moderator, and J. S. Bridgers, Secretary.

Called for newly constituted churches, whereupon Ezra Mull Chapel was presented by letter, with church covenant and articles of faith, which was received as a member of this body.

An invitation being given for corresponding messengers and visiting brethren to take seats with this body, the following Associations were represented: Three Forks, Elder A. C. Farthing; Brushy Mountain, Elder J. H. West; and Elder J. D. Hufham, Corresponding Secretary of the State Mission Board.

Appointed a Committee of Arrangements, viz: Elders G. J. Wilkie, P. A. Whitener and Bro. Wm. A. Graham with the Moderator and Clerk.

Corresponding Messengers and Visiting Ministers and Brethren were invited to participate in preparing a roll of business claiming the attention of the Council.

Appointed a Committee to arrange Religious Exercises during the session, consisting of the Pastor and Delegates of Smyrna church.

Adjourned until Friday morning, 10 o'clock. Dismissed by singing a hymn, and Elder J. D. Hufham pronounced the benediction.

FRIDAY MORNING, 10 o'clock.

Met according to adjournment.

Singing and prayer, Elder J. A. Huggins leading.

Called the roll and read proceedings of Thursday.

Read Rules of Order.

Extended an invitation to corresponding messengers and visiting ministers to take seats with the body.

Elders S. M. Collis, W. H. Ollis and Bro. W. A. Benfield, from Roane Mountain Association, presented themselves with a package of minutes soliciting correspondence with our Association.

Messengers received and correspondence opened.

Committee of Arrangements reported. Report received and the Committee discharged.

Appointed the various Committees, which will appear in their proper places in the minutes.

Called on Corresponding Messengers to report:

Elder R. H. Moody reported that he attended the session of Three Forks Association, was well received and well pleased with the proceedings of the body.

Elder Moody also attended Bushy Mountain Association, reported favorably of the proceedings of that body.

Kings Mountain no attendance.

York no attendance.

Yadkin no attendance.

Appointed Corresponding Messengers to sister Associations:

To Three Forks—Elders R. H. Moody and P. A. Whitener.
To Brushy Mountain—Elder R. H. Moody and E. Chambers.

To Kings Mountain—H. Padget, J. G. Hill, J. F. Wilson, D. C. Stroup, Elder E. A. Poe and W. F. Hull.

York—J. M. Hilderbrand.

Yadkin—Dropped correspondence owing to inconvenience.

Roane Mountain—Elder A. Hilderbrand and E. A. Poe.

Call on delegates to State Convention to report:

Bro. J. S. Bridgers reported attendance, had a harmonious and interesting session.

Elder R. H. Moody attended. Reported favorably.

Appointed delegates to the State Convention, viz: Elder R. H. Moody, J. S. Bridgers, J. H. Huffman and Elder E. A. Poe.

COMMITTEES REPORTED.

Committee on Finance reported $31.95. Report received and the Committee continued,

Raised by the Association $5.00, making $36.95.

Committee on Periodicals reported. Report received and the Committee discharged.

Remarks on the report by W. A. Graham, Elder J. D. Hufham, G. J. Wilkie and Bro. J. H. Corpening.

Adjourned for one hour.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Committee on Revising the Constitution and Rules of Order reported. Report received and the Committee discharged.

Committee on Foreign Missions reported. Report received and the Committee discharged.

Remarks by W. A. Graham and Elder J. D. Hufham—both good speeches.

Collection taken up for Foreign Missions amounting to $14.10.

Committee on Temperance reported.

After speeches by Bro. J. G. Hill, W. A. Graham, Elders S. M. Collis, P. A. Whitener, G. J. Wilkie and E. A. Poe, the report was partly stricken out and amended. Not meeting the approbation of the committee-men they instructed the Clerk to erase their names and let the report be the creature of the Association and not their report.

Adjourned until Saturday morning 10 o'clock. Singing and prayer, S. M. Collis leading.

SATURDAY MORNING.

Met pursuant to adjournment.

Singing and prayer by Elder A. C. Farthing.

Called the roll and marked absentees. Read minutes of Friday.

Extended an invitation to visiting brethren to take seats with the body.

Bro. R. A. Spainhower from Brushy Mountain, John Hemphill from Green River, and John Crisp from Three Forks, presented themselves and took seats.

Committee on Redistricting reported. Report received and the Committee discharged.

Committee on Education reported. Report received and the Committee discharged.

Remarks were submitted on the report by Elders E. A. Poe and J. D. Hufham.

Committee on State of the Churches reported. Report received and the Committee discharged.

Committee on Ordained Ministers of the Association and their Post-Offices reported. Report received and the Committee discharged.

Committee on Sabbath Schools reported. Report received and the Committee discharged.

Remarks by Elder J. D. Hufham.

Appointed Elder J. D. Hufham to preach a Missionary

Sermon, at 11 o'clock, on Sabbath morning, and take up collection to be applied to the State Mission work.

Elder R. H. Moody to preach at 10 o'clock, and Elder G. J. Wilkie to preach at 2 o'clock.

Recess for one hour.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Appointed to hold the next session of this Association with Providence Church, Catawba county, near Catawba Station; to meet on Thursday, at 11 o'clock, before the second Sunday in October, 1875.

Appointed Elder G. J. Wilkie to preach the Introductory Sermon next year; Elder P. A. Whitener, alternate.

The Executive Committee reported, and the former Committee continued, viz: J. S. Bridgers, W. A. Graham and J. H. Huffman.

Remarks were submitted on the report by W. A. Graham, Elders J. D. Hufham, G. J. Wilkie, E. A. Poe, J. G. Hill and J. S. Bridgers.

The Missionary reported in connection with the above report, and both reports received, and will appear in their proper places.

Appointed Elder R. H. Moody Associational Missionary for 1875.

Report on State Missions received and the Committee discharged.

Remarks by Elder J. D. Hufham and others.

A vote of thanks was extended to the Moderator and Clerk for the faithful manner in which they have discharged their duties during this session.

The Clerk was directed to superintend the printing of the minutes and retain $6.95 for his services, and have them printed at the RECORDER OFFICE at Raleigh.

Adjourned unto the time and place aforementioned.
Singing and prayer, Elder E. A. Poe leading.

SABBATH MORNING, 10 o'clock.

Elder R. H. Moody preached. Text: Rev. 22nd chapter, 17th verse.

At 11 o'clock, Elder J. D. Hufham preached. Text: Luke 7th chapter, and 34th verse.

Recess of one hour.

At 2 o'clock, Elder G. J. Wilkie preached. Text: Ezekiel 33rd chapter, latter part of the 11th verse.

Missionary collection $18.00.

Two hundred and sixty-five dollars subscribed towards the Missionary's salary for 1875.

Benediction by Elder R. H. Moody.

R. H. MOODY, MODERATOR.

J. S. BRIDGERS, Clerk.

Resolutions and Reports of Committees.

Resolved, That the thanks of this Association are hereby tendered to the brethren and friends of this vicinity for their kindness and hospitality to us during our session.

Resolved, That the Executive Committee be authorized to direct the labors of our Missionary during the next year; and that they be requested to see to it that the largest share of his time and labors compatible with the securing of his salary, be given to destitute fields, and that if it be possible to raise his salary without his visiting the churches he be instructed to devote all his time to the destitute.

REPORT ON PERIODICALS.

Committee on Periodicals report that the dissemination of religious knowledge is much assisted by the circulation of the right kind of newspapers. Therefore we most earnestly recommend to every Baptist family, our organ, the *Biblical Recorder*, also the *Home and Foreign Journal*. We also recommend to all Sabbath Schools, and also for children not convenient to Sabbath Schools, *Kind Words* as a great assistance in the study of the Bible.

J. A. HUGGINS, Ch'm'n. }
A. HILDEBRAND. } Com.

CONSTITUTION.

1. This Association shall be called "The Catawba River Baptist Association."

2. The grand object of this Association shall be the glory of God and the salvation of sinners.

3. This Association ought not to have, and shall not have, any power to legislate; but may frame rules and devise plans, as an advisory council, for the faithful administration of the law of Christ.

4. This Association shall be composed of delegates chosen by the churches, and recommended by letters from their respective churches.

5. The officers of this Association shall be a Moderator and Clerk, who shall be elected annually by ballot, a majority of votes required to elect.

6. No person shall be eligible to office who is not a member of this body.

7. It shall be the duty of the Moderator to preside in all meetings for busi-

ness, and the Clerk shall be required to keep or make a faithful record of all the transactions of the Association, and may act as Treasurer at the request of the Association.

8. Newly constituted churches may be received as constituent members of this body, upon giving satisfactory evidence of their orthodoxy in faith and practice.

9. This Constitution may be changed or amended at any time by two-thirds of the members concurring.

10. Each church shall be entitled to three delegates who has fifty members and under, one more delegate for each twenty-five members over fifty.

RULES OF ORDER.

1. Every meeting for business shall be opened and closed by prayer, either by the Moderator or some one whom he may appoint.

2. Every speaker shall arise and address the Moderator on any subject to be discussed.

3. No motion shall be debated unless seconded; and no member shall speak more than twice on the same subject, without special leave of the Association.

4. Every question shall be decided by the living voice, unless otherwise directed.

5. During the hours of business; all private conversation, walking across or out of the room, without permission of the Moderator first obtained, shall be considered a breach of order.

6. The delegates' names shall be called each day previous to proceeding to business.

7. All resolutions shall be reduced to writing, signed by the mover, and handed to the Moderator before debated.

8. When a question is under debate, no motion shall be received but to adjourn, to postpone indefinitely, to commit, to lay on the table, or to amend; which motions shall have precedence in the order here arranged, no motion or proposition different from that under consideration shall be admitted under color or amendment.

9. When a motion has been once made and carried in the affirmative or negative it shall be in order for any member who voted in the majority to move for reconsideration the same day.

10. When the reading of a paper is called for, and is objected to by any member it shall be determined by a vote of the Association.

11. No member shall absent himself from the service without leave of the Association.

12 All questions, except such as relate to the Constitution, shall be decided by a majority of votes.

13. Should the Moderator fail to enforce these rules and regulations, he shall be regarded as untrue to his trust, and may be reminded of his duty by any member present.

14. The Committees of the Association shall be as follows: Home Missions,

Foreign Missions, State of Churches, Temperance, Education, Periodicals, Sabbath Schools, Redistricting Association, Queries and Resolutions, and such Special Committee as may be deemed necessary.

15. Also an Executive Committee to consist of three persons, and a Finance Committee of two, to continue for twelve months.

16. The Order of Business on the meeting of the Association shall be, untill the report of Committee on Arrangement, as follows: Singing and Prayer, Call for Letters from Churches, Election of Moderator and Clerk, Call for Churches desiring to unite with this Association, Invitation to Visiting Brethren to sit with Association, Invitation to Correspondents to sit with Association, Appoint Committee on Religious Exercises to act during session of Association, Appoint Committee of Arrangements, who shall report morning after opening Association and inviting Visiting Brethren and Correspondence.

W. A. GRAHAM, JR.,
A. J. COOK, } Com.

REPORT ON TEMPERANCE.

Your Committee viewing the gigantic strides which the demon of intemperance is making among us, would recommend every christian to prayerfully consider the subject and endeavor so to walk as not to cause his brother to offend and bring a reproach on the cause of Christ.

REPORT OF RE-DISTRICTING COMMITTEE.

FIRST DISTRICT:	SECOND DISTRICT:	THIRD DISTRICT:
North Catawba,	New Prospect,	Ruhama,
Pleasant Hill,	St. Johns'	Macedonia,
Rocky Spring,	St. Pauls,	Long Creek,
Zion,	Hickory Tavern,	Mt. Zion,
Enon,	Providence,	Lebanon,
Smyrna,	Pisgah,	Kidd's Chapel,
Flemmings' Chapel,	Union 3rd,	Bruington,
Hopewell,	Union 1st,	Salem,
Bottles,	Ezra Mull's Chapel,	Hickory Grove,
Curry's Grove,	Alexander,	
	Mt. Gilead,	

J. H. CORPENING,
M. D. BRITTAIN, } Com.

REPORT ON EDUCATION.

This is a subject of much importance, and should receive our strict attention. The noblest temporal blessing that a parent can bestow upon a child is

education. Then what greater blessing can a church bestow upon a young minister? The age in which we live demands the education of the mind. The human mind is the brightest display of the power and skill of the Infinite mind with which we are acquainted. It is created and placed here to be educated for a higher and nobler state of existence. Therefore your Committee recommend:

1st. That this Association encourage education, and especially ministerial.

2d. More liberal contributions to the necessities of our beneficiaries.

3d. Liberal contributions to the endowment of Wake Forest College.

4th. Continual prayer for the blessings of God upon this great and noble work.

M. J. COCKRANE,
JNO. G. HILL, } Com.

REPORT ON SABBATH SCHOOLS.

We regret that there are so few Sabbath Schools mentioned in the church letters sent up to this session of your body. It is to be hoped that they do not indicate the real amount of interest which our people feel in this great enterprise. That would be a sad thing indeed.

But while we may hope that there is more of interest among our churches than their letters would seem to warrant us in believing, it is yet true that the wisest of us fall very far short of what we ought to feel in reference to the Sabbath School.

It is the only means by which we can carry out the last great command of our Saviour to preach the gospel to every creature. In no other way can we preach the gospel to the children. Certainly we ought to see to it that they be instructed in the great truths of our holy religion. If the heathen are careful to train their children in their false systems, much more ought we to give to ours the true bread of life.

This is a work in which every one may engage. It is especially a work for our christian women who are so well adapted to teach the young. And not the women alone, but the men also, may engage in this blessed labor. Such gracious results come from it that there can be no reason to justify any one in withholding his aid from it. It is, in every case, the means of bringing the young into a saving acqnaintance with our Lord, and at the same time it aids our older church members in the christian life, and developes in them every grace, and promotes their efficiency and usefulness in every department of life.

We, therefore, urge our pastors and churches to give more attention to this matter. Let us hope that next year all our churches will make mention in their letters of flourishing Sunday Schools organized and carried on by them.

P. WARLICK,
H. PADGETT. } Com.

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

The Executive Committee submit:

Seeing that for two years past the churches had contributed but little for Missions, and believing that raising the salary of the Missionary from the delegates was tending greatly to the detriment of the Association, and was calculated to destroy the very spirit of benevolence in the churches, your Committee determined to send the Missionary to the churches during the past year to preach upon the duties of contributing to the support of the ministry and spread of the gospel, and to endeavor to revive the spirit of Missions in our midst.

We were glad to be able to obtain the services of one so capable of performing this duty as our beloved brother R. H. Moody; promising him $400, provided he could raise the amount from the churches, he to be home third Sabbath of each month to preach at Morganton, as he was already engaged by the State Mission Board to do. The amount has been raised in pledges, and forty-five cents over, and $335.05 been paid. The Missionary feels confident all the pledges will soon be paid. We hope the brethren will attend to this as soon as convenient.

Believing that the work of the Missionary should be arranged as far as practicable at the session of the Association, your Committee directed him to visit each church and see what amount could be raised in pledges for another year. He has done so generally, and many of the churches have responded liberally, while others have done but little, and some none at all.

Your Committee respectfully suggest that all churches which refuse to contribute to Missions be earnestly requested to withdraw from this Association, as they have no right either to a name or place among Missionary Baptists. And that churches withdraw fellowship from all covetous members, whom we understand to be those who refuse to contribute to the support of Ministry and Missions, as pledged to do in the church covenant, and required by the New Testament to do.

Amount pledged for next year $265.20.

J. S. BRIDGERS,
W. A. GRAHAM, JR., } Com.
J. A. HUFFMAN,

MISSIONARY'S REPORT.

October 10th, 1874.

Travelled 2,700 miles; preached 235 sermons; delivered 5 Sunday School addresses; visited 113 families; attended two Associations and the State Convention; attended 4 protracted meetings; witnessed 51 professed conversions; baptized, at the request of the pastor of Smyrna Church, 18 members; collected $335.05; secured pledges of $400.45, leaving $65.40 yet due, amount

of salary for the present year; secured subscriptions to the amount of $265.20 toward your Missionary's salary for next year; had the pleasure of paying $40.00 in the great missionary work, consequently the Association is out of debt

R. H. MOODY.

REPORT ON STATE MISSIONS.

Since your last session there has been an increased number of laborers in the field in different parts of the State, in connection with the Board of Missions of the Baptist State Convention of North Carolina. They have been engaged at points such as Elizabeth City, Weldon, Winston, Greensboro', Hickory and Morganton. They have also been laboring at destitute points in the country within the limits of several Associations. A great and good work has been done, and we have reason to be thankful for the blessing of God on the efforts thus put forth.

We regret to state that the liberality of the churches has not kept pace with the demands of the work. We commend the enterprise to the prayerful consideration of the members of this body.

J. D. HUFHAM.

REPORT ON FOREIGN MISSIONS.

Your Committee on Foreign Missions beg leave to report, that whereas the Saviour, in his last words, commanded his disciples to go into all the world and preach the gospel to every creature, it therefore becomes the duty of all his disciples at the present day to aid in sending this gospel to every heathen land by contributing of their means and influence in every way that is in their power.

G. J. WILKIE,
A. GOODSON, } Com.

REPORT ON STATE OF THE CHURCHES.

Your Committee on the State of the Churches would respectfully submit the following:

CHURCHES.	NAMES OF SUPPLIES.	POST OFFICES.	Church Meeting.	CLERKS.	Contributions.	Baptized.	Rec'd by letter.	Restored.	Dismissed.	Deceased.	Excluded.	Total No. Mem'r.	No. of S. Schools	No. of Sup'rn'd't	No. of Teachers.	No. of Attendents	Contributions.
North Catawba,	D W Conway, B H Martin,	Happy Home,	2nd Sat.	J H Corpening,	$1 75	..	..	..	2	1	2	108	1	3	15	130	$14 85
Macedonia,	John T Shell,	Chronicle,	4th Sat.	W C Mullen,	80	13	8	2	1	..	..	62	..	..	..	..	80
Long Creek,	G J Wilkie,	Dallas,	....	C C Withers,	1 00	14	1	..	1	1	..	231	1	1	..	30	.....
Kidd's Chapel,	John T Shell,	Iron Station,	1st, 3rd.	W A Graham,	1 00	14	6	..	..	1	1	96	1	1	7	35	1 00
St. Pauls	G J Wilkie,	Morganton,	2nd,	H E Mull,	25	9	2	..	..	..	2	42	1	..	6	..	.....
Hickory Tavern,	J K Howell,	Hickory Tavern,	1st,	A J Cook,	1 50	..	..	..	..	..	..	14	1	..	6	30	1 50
Salem,	S Head,	Lincolnton,	"	W B Abernathy,	1 45	6	2	3	25	..	1	86	..	..	..	..	1 45
Hopewell,	P A Whitner,	Morganton,	2nd,	J Queen,	70	5	..	..	..	..	..	60	..	..	..	..	70
Curry's Crove,	D W Conway,	Tuttles X Roads,	3rd,	G C Branch,	75	..	..	..	..	2	1	32	..	..	..	..	.....
Mt. Ruhama,	J T Shell,	Clineville,	2nd,	J D Caldwell,	1 25	..	3	..	10	5	2	131	1	3	7	50	1 25
Rocky Spring,	J B Powell,	Collettsville,	.....	J B Coffey,	2 50	..	1	1	1	1	1	67	..	..	..	..	2 00
Bottles,	P A Whitner,	Morganton,	.....	M P Hilderbrand,	1 10	2	1	..	..	..	..	30	..	..	..	..	1 10
St. Johns,	A Hilderbrand, J M Smith,	Warlick's Mills,	.....	R Talent,	1 95	20	..	12	4	..	..	106	..	..	..	..	.....
Zion,	E A Poe,	Morganton,	3rd,	W C Teem,	1 50	3	3	..	1	..	..	73	..	..	..	..	.....
Providence,	J B Marsh,	Catawba Station,	4th,	A T Bridgers,	2 00	5	..	..	1	2	..	120	1	1	7	35	.....
Smyrna,	P A Whitner,	Morganton,	1st,	M Spainhower,	1 95	20	3	..	6	2	2	80	1	..	..	25	.....
Gilead,	J M Smith,	Knob Creek,	"	B Hall,	1 50	37	1	..	..	..	..	118	..	..	..	..	.....
Union 1st,	J K Howell,	Hickory Tavern,	"	L Warlick,	1 00	..	..	..	..	..	..	39	1	..	..	..	.....
Pleasant Hill,	P A Whitner.	Morganton,	.....	J A Denton,	1 05	5	1	1	5	2	..	110	..	..	..	..	1 05
Union 3rd,	J M Smith, J Bumgarner,	Knob Creek,	3rd,	H Pruitt,	70	..	..	1	1	..	..	23	..	..	..	..	.....
Mt. Zion,	P A Whitner,	Stanly Creek,	.....	D F Abernathy,	2 30	26	5	..	1	2	2	152	2	2	10	65	.....
New Prospect,	B H Martin,	Morganton,	3rd,	G W Smith,	45	..	..	..	..	..	..	28	..	..	..	..	45
Enon	D W Conway, B H Martin,	Happy Home,	.....	J A Rector,	85	..	..	..	2	1	..	45	..	..	..	..	85
Hickory Grove,	G J Wilkie,	Woodlawn,	1st,	H Padgett,	1 40	46	14	..	6	..	3	106	1	1	..	40	1 40
Alexander,		Happy Home,	2nd,	Wm Abernathy, *pro tem*,	50	..	..	..	..	..	4	16	..	..	..	..	50
Flemming's Chapel	E A Poe,	Tuttles X Roads,	1st,	R emming	1 00	..	..	..	..	3	..	45	..	..	..	..	.....
Ezra Mull's Chapel,		Mull Grove,	.....	W F Hall,	50	..	..	..	..	..	..	11	..	..	..	..	50
				By Association at large,	5 00												
					$36 95	225	51	8	75	27	21	2032	12	12	58	440	$29 40

Biblical Recorder,

(ESTABLISHED 1832.)

A. F. REDD,
J. D. HUFHAM, } *Editors.*

The last Baptist State Convention expressed, as their unanimous sentiment, that a special effort should be made to secure 3,000 new subscribers for the Biblical Recorder during this conventional year. Relying upon the co-operation of our brethren, we have increased the quantity of reading matter in the Recorder; and we are constantly making changes which will render the paper more useful and acceptable to the Baptist denomination. Thus we have added materially to our expenses, and have thereby rendered the paper more valuable. The circulation of the paper in your Churches depends directly on your efforts in its behalf. Do help us now. Form a club in each one of your Churches.

The Recorder is a necessity for carrying on our work in the State. The Sunday School Teacher can't do without the Bible explanations. How much it will help your work. Every Baptist family in North Carolina must have it.

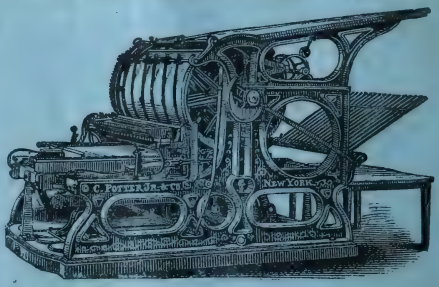
TERMS OF SUBSCRIPTION

One copy one year,	$2 50
One copy, six months,	1 50
Clubs of five,	11 00
Clubs of ten,	20 00

Address, EDWARDS, BROUGHTON & Co.,
Raleigh, N. C.

C. B. EDWARDS. N. B. BROUGHTON. A. F. REDD, Editor.

EDWARDS, BROUGHTON & CO.,



Printers and Binders,

RALEIGH, N. C.

All classes of Printing and Binding executed on shor notice, and as cheap as at any other house in the United States.

MINUTES

OF THE

FORTY-SIXTH ANNUAL SESSION

OF THE

Catawba River Baptist Association

HELD WITH

Catawba Church, Catawba County, N. C.

October 7th, 8th & 9th, 1875.

Moderator---Elder R. H. MOODY, Collettsville.
Clerk---J. S. BRIDGERS, Catawba Station.

RALEIGH:
EDWARDS, BROUGHTON & CO., PRINTERS & BINDERS,
DECEMBER 1875.

LIST OF MINISTERS.

R. H. Moody,	Collettsville,	North	Carolina.
G. J. Wilkie,	Catawba,	"	"
Wm. Abernathy,	Happy Home,	"	"
P. A. Whitener,	Morganton,	"	"
A. Hilderbrand,	Warlick's Mill,	"	"
I. M. Hilderbrand,	Woodlawn,	"	"
J. Brumfield,	Dallas,	"	"
J. C. Smith,	Warlick's Mill,	"	"
E. A. Poe,	Lenoir,	"	"
D. W. Conway,	Happy Home,	"	"
B. H. Martin,	Happy Home,	"	"
J. Bumgarner,	Knob Creek,	"	"
N. Prewit,	Knob Creek,	"	"
D. Carpenter,	Double Shoal,	"	"
M. V. Macomson,	Morganton,	"	"

PROCEEDINGS.

THURSDAY MORNING, Oct. 7th, 1875.

The Catawba River Baptist Association met with Catawba Church, Thursday, Oct. 7th, in its Forty-sixth Annual Session.

The Introductory Sermon was preached by Elder G. J. Wilkie. Text: Mark 6th chap., and 12th verse, "And they went out and preached that men should repent."

Sentiment of hymn used was repentance.

Thirty minutes recess.

After which, the ministers, delegates, corresponding messengers and visiting brethren assembled in the house.

The former Moderator read the 27th Psalm.

Prayer by Elder J. B. Marsh.

Brethren Wm. A. Graham and J. H. Huffman acted as tellers in the organization.

Read letters and enrolled delegates from the following churches:

North Catawba.—J. H. Huffman.

Macedonia.—J. H. Liney and J. Burk.

Long Creek.—Wm. Withers and H. H. Pinner.

Kidds' Chapel—Wm. A. Graham, D. H. Parker, W. S. Tucker, Robert Haynes, M. Loften and Jas. Pool.

St. Pauls.—J. A. Cook.

Hickory Tavern.—S. J. Chester.

Salem.—F. L. Smith and G. J. Paysour.

Curry's Grove.—G. C. Branch.

Mt. Ruhama,—B. Fish, S. L. Bollinger and Daniel Abernathy.

Rocky Spring.—Elder R. H. Moody and Wm. B. Moody.

Bottles Church.—Elder P. A. Whitener, M. D. Britton, S. A. Whitener and M. P. Hilderbrand.

St. Johns.—Elder A. Hilderbrand and S. Lowman.

Zion.—Elder E. A. Poe, W. Whisenant and W. J. Whisenant.

Providence.—Elder G. J. Wilkie, H. Baker, D. C. Cochrane, T. J. Hamilton, J. S. Bridgers and A. T. Bridgers.

Smyrna.—C. C. Cox, A. J. Shull, F. Branch and R. Isaacs.

Gilead.—W. F. M. Crow.

Union, 1st.—P. Warlick.

Pleasant Hill.—Represented by letter only.

Union, 3rd.—Not represented.

Mt. Zion.—B. Stroup, J. Morris, W. J. Caldwell, W. W. Rankin and D. L. Nance.

New Prospect.—Not represented.

Enon.—Not represented.

Hickory Grove.—J. F. Wilson, J. R. Stone, W. H. Cherry, H. Padget and Elder J. Brumfield.

Alexander.—Not represented.

Flemming's Chapel.—W. Hudspeth.

Pisgah.—Represented by letter only.

Ezra Mull's Chapel.—Not represented.

Proceeded to the organization of the Association by the election of Elder R. H. Moody, Moderator, and J. S. Bridgers, Clerk.

Called for churches desiring to unite with this body, there being none,

Visiting brethren were invited to take seats in the body, Brethren B. F. Eaton and J. Hudspeth were received.

Invited corresponding messengers to take seats with us:

Elders J. B. Marsh, J. B. Boone and J. K. Howell, from South Yadkin Association, presented themselves and was received.

Elder I. M. Hilderbrand, from York, was also received.

Elder J. D. Hufham presented himself in behalf of the *Biblical Recorder*, and was cordially welcomed to a seat in the body.

Appointed the Pastor and Delegates of Providence Church a Committee to arrange Religious Exercises during the session, Sunday accepted.

Appointed a Committee of Arrangement, viz: Brethren Wm. A. Graham, P. Warlick and Elder P. Whitener, with the Moderator and Clerk.

Appointed J. H. Huffman and D. H. Parker a Committee on Finance.

Appointed the various Committees, which will appear with their names annexed to their reports in their proper places.

Adjourned until Friday morning, 9 o'clock.

Singing. Benediction by Elder J. D. Hufham.

FRIDAY MORNING, 9 o'clock.

Met pursuant to adjournment.

Religious exercises conducted by Elder E. A. Poe.

Committee of Arrangement reported. Report received and Committee discharged.

Read Rules of Order.

Continued an invitation to visiting ministers and brethren, whereupon, Elders R. L. Steel, T. H. Pritchard, D.D., J. H. Booth, R. A. Moore, and Prof. H. W. Reinhart, and Bro. G. Moore, were gladly welcomed to seats in the body.

An invitation being continued for corresponding messengers, Elder J. T. Shell, of Brushy Mountain Association, was added to the list of messengers.

Called on Corresponding Messengers to report:

Elder R. H. Moody attended Three Forks, and reported favorably.

There was no attendance at Brushy Mountain.

Brethren H. Padget and J. F. Wilson attended King's Mountain Association, reported a harmonious and interesting session.

Elder I. M. Hilderbrand attended York Association.

Elder E. A. Poe and E. S. Whisnant attended Roane Mountain and reported quite favorably.

Appointed Corresponding Messengers to sister Associations, viz:

Three Forks—Elders R. H. Moody and P. A. Whitener.

Brushy Mountain—Elder R. H. Moody.

King's Mountain—Elder E. A. Poe and J. F. Wilson.

York—C. C. Withers.

Roane Mountain—Elders E. A. Poe, R. H. Moody, P. A. Whitener, and Bro. J. H. Huffman.

Called on Delegates to State Convention to report:

Bro. J. S. Bridgers and Elder R. H. Moody reported attendance.

Appointed Delegates to the State Convention as follows:

Elders R. H. Moody, G. J. Wilkie, E. A. Poe, Bros. Wm. A. Graham, J. S. Bridgers, D. H. Parker, B. Fish, D. C. Cochrane, P. Warlick, I. H. Lany, M. J. Cochrane, H. Padget, J. F. Wilson, M. D. Britton, J. G. Hill, C. G. Tucker and J. H. Huffman.

The Committee on Periodicals reported as follows:

REPORT ON PERIODICALS.

Your Committee on Periodicals do not propose to discuss at any great length the subject, but would simply call attention to the matter and ask all Christians to investigate the subject each for himself. We would ask all churches and church members to consider the real work to be accomplished by a well edited periodical. Its object and work is not to promote State Missions, nor Foreign Missions, nor Education, nor the training of the children in the principles of the Bible, in the promotion of the Sabbath School, nor the instruction of the farmer in some of the primary principles of agriculture, but its work comprehends each and all of these subjects. Therefore we are well and fully convinced of the fact that our State paper has done more to build up the true principles of the Bible and consequently the cause of the Baptist than all other means that have been put in operation. We would therefore earnestly recommend the *Biblical Recorder* to every christian and everybody else as one of the great mediums of accomplishing good. We would also recommend to our Sabbath Schools that excellent paper, *Kind Words.*

Respectfully submitted,

E. A. POE, CHAIRMAN.

After remarks by Elders J. D. Hufham, T. H. Pritchard, D. D., J. B. Boone and Prof. H. W. Reinhart, the report was unanimously adopted.

The Committee on Foreign Missions reported as follows:

REPORT OF FOREIGN MISSIONS.

The great wheel of providence, temporally and spiritually, appear to be favorable to the Foreign Mission work. Cheering intelligence comes to us

from our brethren in heathen lands. The work is spreading in all directions, and is growing in power as well as extent. But against this bright picture is set the sad fact that the churches at home are not alive to the importance of the work.

G. J. WILKIE, CHAIRMAN.

Report made Special Order for Saturday, 10 o'clock.
Adjourned for one hour.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Prayer, Elder T. H. Pritchard leading.

The Committee on Temperance presented the following report:

REPORT ON TEMPERANCE.

The evils arising from intemperance are apparent to all. We therefore earnestly recommend to all our churches to exercise strict discipline over all members who either use to excess, make, buy or sell ardent spirits. We also think that no church should allow any of its members to sell fruit or grain for the purpose of being distilled, and this Association will not hold in fellowship any church which retains drunkards in membership.

Respectfully submitted

JAMES BRUMFIELD,
BARTLETT STROUT,
WILSON WHISNANT,
Committee.

Remarks were made by Elders J. Brumfield, T. H. Pritchard, D.D., E. A. Poe, P. A. Whitener, A. Hilderbrand, Brethren Wm. A. Graham and B. Stroup. Report adopted and committee discharged.

Appointed a committee to consider the request of St. Johns' Church in regard to a division of the Association, viz: Bro. Wm. A. Graham, Elders E. A. Poe and P. A. Whitener.

The Committee on Education submitted the following report:

REPORT ON EDUCATION.

It is almost impossible to exaggerate the importance of Education in Western North Carolina. To this end we need well established institutions, both for males and females. We have three Female Colleges in the State which entitle themselves to our support, these are the Chowan Female Baptist Institute, at Murfreesboro', the Raleigh Female Seminary and the Thomasville Female College. We know of nothing more needed to the proper development of our denomination than the education of our emales.

We need only one male college in North Carolina. We have that in Wake Forest College. Along with that of female education, and next in importance, is Ministerial Education. Wake Forest College had as one of its primary designs this object in view. There are now about twenty young men there studying for the ministry. This number ought to be largely increased, especially from the Western portion of the State. We need the men and we are abundantly able to sustain them.

Respectfully submitted,

J. B. BOONE,
M. D. BRITTON,
C. C. COX,
Committee.

That part of the report that had direct reference to Female Education was made a Special Order for Saturday night.

The remainder of the report was taken up and discussed by Elders J. B. Boone, T. H. Pritchard, D.D., J. H. Boothe, J. K. Howell, Prof. H. W. Reinhart and Bro. Wm. A. Graham. The adoption of this part of the report was unanimous and committee discharged.

Financial Committee reported $28.00 for printiing minutes. Committee continued.

The Clerk was directed to superintend the printing of the minutes and retain $7.00 for his services.

Appointed the next session of this body to convene with Kid's Chapel, Lincoln County, seven miles east of Iron Station, on the C. C. R. R., and six miles west of Beaties Ford, on Catawba River, to meet on Thursday before the second Sunday in October, 1876.

Appointed Elder R. H. Moody to preach the Introductory Sermon next year; Elder P. A. Whitener, alternate.

Adjourned till Saturday morning, 9 o'clock. Singing. Prayer by H. W. Reinhart. Benediction by Elder J. K. Howell.

SATURDAY MORNING, 9 o'clock.

Moderator in his seat. Religious exercises by Elder R. L. Steele.

Appointed Brethren J. S. Bridgers, D. C. Cochrane and Elder P. A. Whitener to arrange religious exercises for Sabbath and select preachers to fill the stand.

The Committee on the State of Churches reported, which was received, and the committee discharged.

The Committee on Division of the Association reported the following:

REPORT ON DIVISION OF THE ASSOCIATION.

Your Committee on the subject of the Division of the Association beg leave to offer the following report:

We do think it advisable to divide the Association at this time.

E. A. POE,
W. A. GRAHAM, JR.,
P. A. WHITENER,
Committee.

Remarks by Elder A. Hilderbrand. Report received and committee discharged.

On Re-districting the Association, the Committee reports no change from last year.

Ten o'clock, according to special order, the Foreign Mission report was discussed by Bro. Wm. A. Graham and T. H. Pritchard, D.D.

Taken collection amounting to $26.15.

The Committee on Sabbath Schools made the following report:

REPORT ON SABBATH SCHOOLS.

The Sunday School is one of the happiest conceptions of modern times, and one of the most important of the educational departments of the church. It has become an indispensable element in practical working. Of late years this institution has received much attention, and has been greatly developed and perfected, but it needs and is worthy of still more of our attenttion, still more of our love and interest. It has already done much for the church, but we believe it is capable of doing vastly more.

The Church, the *whole* Church, must recognize it as a department of her organization of vital interest. The ministry and laity of the church must rise to more exalted views of this institution. It must not be overlooked by the pastor as a department wholly in the hands of the laity. It should cease to be viewed by so many parents as a mere place of resort for their children to spend one or two hours on the Lord's day with the view of keeping them from improper employment, or of learning a few scattered facts from the Bible. It must rise in our estimation and assume the character of one of the vital departments of the church. It is thus rising, and being so viewed by the most intelligent christians in America and the Old World.

One hundred years ago there was not a single school in Europe or America. Now there are millions of scholars, and hundreds of thousands of teachers engaged in the work. It is estimated that not less than 5,000,000 children and youths are now attending the Sabbath Schools of America, in charge of these are 400,000 teachers, whose labors are blessed of God to the conversion annually of tens of thousands of precious souls. It is one of the greatest works of this century; one of the great agencies to promote the christianity and civilization of the present age; a work in which every christian should feel a deep interest, and as far as possible, be actively engaged. We regret so few of the churches of this Association report schools, and would recommend to the pastors especially, to see that the churches to which they preach, every one, have a school.

J. B. MARSH,
H. PADGET,
J. MORRIS,
Committee.

Remarks by Prof. H. W. Reinhart and Elders J. K. Howell, G. J. Wilkie and J. B. Boone.

Adjourned for one hour.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

A further investigation of the Sunday School report.

Remarks by Elders R. A. Moore and T. H. Pritchard, D.D.

Collection taken, amounting to $5.20.

Considerable discussion arose in regard to Bruington Church being retained as a regular organized church of this body. Various brethren participated, finally the matter was laid on the table.

Committee on Religious Exercises reported, as will be seen in its proper place in the minutes.

Committee on State Missions offered the following report:

REPORT ON STATE MISSIONS.

Your Committee on State Missions would state that the Board of State Missions has under its appointment eight or ten Missionaries, who are laboring respectively at Weldon, Littleton, Wadesboro', Monroe, Morganton and Hickory, as well as many other points in the country. The labors of these faithful brethren under God are being crowned with success. It has ever pleased God to bless this department of christian effort in the State. Our strongest city churches, and many of our country churches, are largely the results of the efforts of this Board. But the Board is in need of funds and it is feared that it will come up in debt at the Convention. We would therefore earnestly recommend this cause to the co-operation and sympathy of the churches of this Association.

J. H. BOOTHE,
J. H. LINEY,
D. C. COCKERHAM,
Committee.

After remarks by T. H. Pritchard, D.D., J. H. Boothe, and J. B. Boone, the report was adopted and the Committee discharged.

The Executive Committee reported the following which was received and the Committee continued:

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

The Executive Committee respectfully report that they employed Elder R. H. Moody for the present year. He was to raise his salary in the field. They regret that sickness in his family has prevented him from occupying the field all the time. And hence amount raised is not as large as last year. The Committee think there is cause for congratulation and thankfulness at the aspect the interest in Missions seems to be taking in our midst, the

clouds seem to be breaking and the darkness to some extent disappearing. Nearly all the churches seem to be taking some interest in the matter, and we earnestly hope the day is not distant when this Association will take its stand among the foremost in all the interests of God's Kingdom.

J. S. BRIDGERS,
W. A. GRAHAM,
J. H. HUFFMAN,
Committee.

Elder R. H. Moody, Missionary, offered his report as follows, which was unanimously adopted:

MISSIONARY'S REPORT.

Having been employed three-fourths of my time as Missionary, I have preached 130 sermons, visited 20 churches, supplied three out stations, baptized 8, administered Lord's supper 3 times, held 3 prayer meeting, visited 139 families, distributed 20 tracts and collected $168.00 for Missions.

R. H. MOODY.

Considered the propriety of appointing a Missionary for the ensuing year. A very free interchange of views as to ways and means, as to securing a sufficient salary, in which was engaged Elders E. A. Poe, P. A. Whitener, A. Hilderbrand, T. H. Pritchard and Brethren Wm. A. Graham, B. F. Eaton, B. Stroup and J. S. Bridgers.

The Executive Committee was left to adopt the method.

The following resolution was unanimously adopted:

Resolved, That the thanks of this Association are due and are hereby tendered to the members of Providence Church, and citizens of the town of Catawba and vicinity generally, for the kind hospitality extended during the session of the Association.

Adjourned until 7½ o'clock for night session.

Benediction by Elder J. B. Boone.

NIGHT SESSION.

Met as above specified.

The importance of Female Education was discussed by Prof. H. W. Reinhart and T. H. Pritchard, D.D.

This division of the report on Education was the adopted.
Adjourned until Sunday morning.

SUNDAY MORNING, 9½ o'clock.

At 9½ o'clock a Sunday School mass meeting was held, which was addressed by Prof. H. W. Reinhardt.

At 11 o'clock, T. H. Pritchard, D.D., preached the dedicatory sermon of the new church at Catawba. Subject: "Building of the Temple."

At 2 o'clock, Elder J. B. Boone preached. Subject: "Honesty and faithfulness in dealing with all men."

At night, Elder R. H. Moody preached. Subject: "Organization of the gospel church and support of the ministry."

Adjourned until the time and place above mentioned.
Benediction by the Moderator.

R. H. MOODY, MODERATOR.

J. S. BRIDGERS, *Clerk.*

STATISTICAL TABLE.

CHURCHES.	NAMES OF DELEGATES.	Contributions.	Baptized.	Received by Letter.	Restored.	Dismissed.	Deceased.	Excluded.	Total No. Membr's	No. Sunday Scho'ls	No. of Attendance.
North Catawba,	J. H. Huffman,	$ 1 75	18	3	7	1	1	..	139	1	200
Macedonia,	J. H. Liney, J. Burk,	50	..	4	..	..	..	5	63	..	....
Long Creek,	Wm. Withers, H. H. Pinner,	1 50	..	..	..	..	..	..	232	..	....
Kid's Chapel,	Wm. A. Graham, W. T. Tucker, Robt. Haynes, M. Loften, D. H. Parker.	1 50	18	2	..	2	1	1	114	1	41
St. Pauls,	I. A. Cook,	1 00	11	2	..	..	..	..	51	1	35
Hickory Tavern,	S. I. Chester,	1 00	..	..	..	..	..	..	20	1	36
Salem,	J. L. Smith, G. Paysour,	1 00	..	3	1	7	1	..	82	..	....
Hopewell,	No delegates,		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	....
Curry's Grove,	G. C. Branch,	50	..	..	..	..	1	2	30	..	....
Mt. Ruhama,	B. Fish, S. L. Bollinger,	45	17	..	2	5	5	17	119	..	....
Rocky Spring,	R. H. Moody, W. B. Moody,	2 25	5	2	1	..	1	27	35	..	....
Bottles,	P. A. Whitener, M. D. Britton, S. A. Whitener,	75	4	1	..	..	..	..	35	..	....
St. Johns,	A. Hilderbrand, S. Lowman,	2 00	8	..	..	..	1	1	114	..	....
Zion,	E. A. Poe, W. Whisenant, W. I. Whisenant, [A. T. Bridgers,	1 25	2	1	..	..	..	..	82	..	....
Providence,	G. J. Wilkie, H. Baker, T. J. Hamilton, D. C. Cochram, J. S. Bridgers,	2 00	5	1	..	..	2	..	123	1	30
Smyrna,	C. C. Cox, A. J. Shull, F. Branch, R. Isaacs,	1 55	1	1	1	3	2	1	77	..	....
Gilead,	W. F. M. Crow,	1 20	2	..	..	1	..	1	118	..	....
Union 1st,	P. Warlick,	1 80	1	..	..	1	1	4	33	..	....
Pleasant Hill,	No delegates,	1 25	2	..	..	1	1	2	108	..	....
Union 3rd,	No delegates,		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	....
Mt. Zion,	B. Stroup, J. Morris, W. J. Caldwell, W. W. Rankin, D. L. Nance,	2 00	9	5	..	4	1	2	160	..	....
New Prospect,			..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

Enon,	No delegates,			55	1	..	..	1	..	1	42	..	...
Hickory Grove,	J. F. Wilson, H. Padgett, S. R. Stone, W. H. Cherry,	1	60	1	6	..	5	1	1	101	..	...
Alexander,	No delegates,												
Flemming's Chapel,	C. Hudspeth,			50	1	..	..	..	..	..	45	..	...
Ezra Mull's Chapel,													
Bruington,													
Pisgah,	Represented by letter only,			30	3	..	2	5	..	7	61	..	...

CHURCHES, PASTORS, CLERKS, &c.

CHURCHES.	PASTORS.	POST OFFICES.	Church Meeting.	CLERKS.
North Catawba,	B H Martin, D W Conway,	Happy Home,	2nd Sat.	J H Corpening,
Macedonia,	J T Shell,	Chronicle,	4th,	W C Mullen,
Long Creek,	G J Wilkie,	Dallas,		C C Withers,
Kid's Chapel,	J T Shell,	Iron Station,	1st,	Wm A Graham,
St. Pauls	J M Bridges,	Knob Creek,		H E Mull,
Hickory Tavern,	J K Howell,	Hickory,	1st,	A J Cook,
Salem,	G J Wilkie,	Lincolnton,	4th,	W B Abernathy,
Hopewell,				
Curry's Grove,	D W Conway,	Tuttles' X Roads,	3rd,	G C Branch,
Mt. Ruhama,	J T Shell,	Cline ville,	2nd,	J D Caldwell,
Rocky Spring,	Isaac Oxford,	Collettsville,		Wm B Moody,
Bottles,	P A Whitener,	Morganton,	4th,	M P Hilderbrand,
St. Johns,	A Hilderbrand,	Warlick's Mills,		R Talent,
Zion,	P A Whitener,	Morganton,		W C Teem,
Providence,	J B Marsh,	Catawba,	4th,	A T Bridges,
Smyrna,	P A Whitener,	Morganton,	1st,	M Spainhower,
Gilead,		Knob Creek,	1st,	B Hull,
Union 1st,	J K Howell,	Hickory,	1st,	L Warlick,
Pleasant Hill,	P A Whitener,	Morganton,	4th,	J A Denton,
Union 3rd,				
Mt. Zion,	P A Whitener,	Stanly Creek,	3rd,	D F Abernathy,
New Prospect,				
Enon,	D W Conway, B H Martin	Happy Home,	1st,	J A Rector,
Hickory Grove,	G J Wilkie,	Woodlawn,	1st,	H Padget,
Alexander,				
Flemming's Chapel	J Smith,	Tuttles' X Roads,	2nd,	R T Flemming,
Ezra Mull's Chapel,				
Bruington,				
Pisgah,	N. Prewet,	Knob Creek,	3rd,	A Parker,

MINUTES

OF THE

FORTY SEVENTH SESSION

OF THE

CATAWBA RIVER

Baptist Association,

HELD WITH

Kid's Chapel Church, Lincoln Co., N. C.,

OCTOBER 5TH, 6TH AND 7TH.

Moderator—Elder P. A. WHITENER, Morganton.
Clerk—Wm. A. GRAHAM, Iron Station.

RALEIGH, N. C.:
DAILY NEWS JOB OFFICE AND BOOK BINDERY.
1876.

MINUTES

OF THE

FORTY SEVENTH SESSION

OF THE

CATAWBA RIVER

Baptist Association,

HELD WITH

Kid's Chapel Church, Lincoln Co., N. C.,

OCTOBER 5TH, 6TH AND 7TH.

Moderator—Elder P. A. WHITENER, Morganton.
Clerk—Wm. A. GRAHAM, Iron Station.

RALEIGH, N. C.:
DAILY NEWS JOB OFFICE AND BOOK BINDERY.
1876.

LIST OF MINISTERS.

R. H. MOODY, Collettsville,
J. G. WILKIE, Catawba Station,
WM. ABERNATHY, Happy Home,
P. A. WHITENER, Morganton,
A. HILDERBRAND, Warlick's Mill,
J. BRUMFIELD, Dallas,
E. A. POE, Lenoir,
B. H. MARTIN, Happy Home.
D. W. CONWAY, Happy Home,
J. BUMGARNER, Knob Creek,
N. PRUITT, Knob Creek,
D. CARPENTER, Double Shoals,
J. C. SMITH, Warlick's Mill,
M. V. MACOMSON, Morganton.

PROCEEDINGS.

The Catawba River Baptist Association met with Kid's Chapel Baptist Church, Lincoln County, N. C., Oct. 5th, 1876, in its 47th annual session.

The introductory sermon was preached by Elder R. H. Moody, from 43d Psalm at 3d verse.

Prayer by Elder P. A. Whitener. Benediction by Elder Wilkie.

Recess of one hour.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Moderator called the meeting to order.

Prayer by Elder G. J. Wilkie.

Brethren W. H. Graham and J. G. Hill were appointed Reading Clerks.

Letters were read and delegates enrolled from the following churches, viz:

North Catawba.—J. Glazebrooks.

Macedonia.—A. Goodson, W. W. Laney, J. H. Laney, John Mullen.

Long Creek.—Wm. Withers, Jonas Jenkins.

Kids Chapel.—Wm. A. Graham, D. H. Parker, C. G. Tucker, Jonas S. Bradshaw, W. A. Vaener, Wm. Keever.

Hickory Grove.—Ed. J. Brumfield, J. F. Wilson, H. Padget, J. R. Underwood, W. H. Cherry.

Salem.—J. L. Smith, G. J. Pasour.

Cherry Grove.—By letter only.

Mt. Ruhama.—J. D. Caldwell, B. Fish, Wm. Parker, J. L. Crause.

Rocky Spring.—Elder R. H. Moody.

BOTTLES.—Elder P. A. Whitener, M. P. Hildebrand, D. C. Stroup, S. A. Whitener, E. Whisnant.

ZION.—E. Whisnant.

PROVIDENCE —T. J. Hamilton and J. E. Wilson.

SMYRNA.—M. Spainhower.

UNION FIRST.—P. Warlick.

MT. ZION.—W. W. Rankin, B. Stroup, A. Hovis, J. Cronister, W. J. Caldwell, J. Black, J. G. Hill.

ENON.—By letter.

ALEXANDER.—Elder Wm. Abernathy.

FLEMMING'S CHAPEL.—By letter.

BRUINGTON.—J. C. Sanders, R. G. Flowers.

The Association proceeded to organize by electing Elder P. A. Whitener Moderator, and Wm. A Graham Clerk.

The following visiting brethren and correspondents took seats with the Association upon invitation, viz:

VISITING BRETHREN.

Elder J. K. Howell, of Sabbath School Board North Carolina Baptist State Convention, J. S. Bridgers, of State Mission Board.

CORRESPONDENTS.

J. S. Bridgers and A. F. Bridgers, of South Yadkin Asssociation.

Delegates of Kid's Chapel Church were appointed a Committee on Religious Exercises.

Elders Wilkie and Brumfield and Bro. J. G. Hill with Moderator and Clerk, were appointed a Committee of Arrangements.

On motion, the request of Bruington Church concerning the ordination of a Deacon for that church was referred to a committee of three. The chair appointed Elders R. H. Moody, J. K. Howell and brother M. Spainhower said committee.

Brother D. H. Parker and J. G. Hill were appointed Committee on Finance.

Adjourned until Friday morning 9½ o'clock.

Closing exercises by Elder J. K. Howell.

FRIDAY MORNING.

Association convened according to adjournment.

Opening exercises by Elder J. K. Howell.

Elder J. J. James correspondent of Liberty Association and agent of the *Biblical Recorder*, and Elder C. C. Pool, correspondent of Bushy Mountain Association, upon invitation, took seats with the Association.

Committee on Arrangements reported. Report received and committee discharged.

Clerk read the proceedings of yesterday, called the roll and read Rules of Order of the Association.

Correspondents to other Associations reported as follows:

Elder R. H. Moody attended Three Forks Association.

No attendance at the others.

Correspondents appointed as follows:

THREE FORKS ASSOCIATION.—Elder R. H. Moody, Brother John Isaacs.

BRUSHY MOUNTAIN ASSOCIATION.—Elders R. H. Moody and P. A. Whitener.

KING'S MOUNTAIN ASSOCIATION.—J. G. Hill, J F. Wilson, D. C. Stroup.

YORK ASSOCIATION.—C. C. Withers.

ROANE MOUNTAIN ASSOCIATION.—Elders P. A. Whitener, E. A. Poe and brother E. S. Whisnant.

SOUTH YADKIN ASSOCIATION.—Elder G. J. Wilkie, B. Fish, W. A. Graham, D. H. Parker, T. J. Hamilton.

On motion of brother J. G. Hill, it was

Resolved, That any member of this Association who may attend the session of any sister Association be considered as a correspondent to the same.

Delegates to State Convention reported attendance as follows: Elders R. H. Moody and G. J. Wilkie, Brothers W. A. Graham, P. Warlick, J. F. Wilson and W. H. Cherry.

The following delegates were appointed to the State

Convention: Elders R. H. Moody, G. J. Wilkie, brethren D. H. Parker and Wm. A. Graham.

The various standing committees of the Association were then appointed, whose names appear with reports.

Elder R. H. Moody, from the special Committee on Bruington Church's request, reported as follows, viz:

Your committee entertain the opinion that the Association has no scriptural authority to ordain Deacons and recommend the church at Bruington to call a Presbytery from sister churches to do that work.

R. H. Moody,
J. K. Howell,
M. Spainhower, } Com.

After remarks by Elders J. K. Howell, P. A. Whitener, Brethren W. A. Graham and B. Stroup, the report was adopted.

The Committee on Education submitted the following:

The importance of education is manfest to all. At present perhaps more than ever before. Our wants as well as its excellencies bear witness. Both in the pulpit and among the masses a sanctified education commends itself with great acceptance. The Lord says "My people are destroyed for lack of knowledge: because thou hast rejected knowledge, I will also reject thee, that thou shalt be no priest to me: seeing thou hast forgotten the law of thy God, I will also forget thy children.—Hos. 4: 6. The Chowan Female Baptist Institute at Murfreesboro, the Raleigh Female Seminary and the Thomasville Female College afford favorable opportunities for female education.

Wake Forest College affords great inducements to parents to educate boys, and young men and especially young ministers may be greatly benefited by availing themselves of the advantages offered to them. We recommend these schools to the patronage of the brethren generally.

R. H. Moody,
E. Wilson,
D. C. Stroup, } Com.

Remarks by Elders R. H. Moody, J. K. Howell and and W. A. Graham.

Further consideration made special order for half past two o'clock this day.

The Committee on Association Misssions reported.

Made, with report of State Missions and report of Executive Committee, special order for 10 o'clock A. M., tomorrow.

Committee on Temperance submitted the following:

Temperance is a Bible doctrine and commendable. Intemperance is its opposite and condemned by the word of God. As Christians we must take our positions on one side or the other. We would humbly yet earnestly request all the churches to practice the principle of temperance as found in the Bible.

R. H. Moody, Chairman.

After remarks by Elders J. J. James, P. A. Whitener, G. J. Wilkie, R. H. Moody and Brothers W. A. Graham, B. Stroup and J. G. Hill, the report was adopted.

Adjourned for one hour.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Prayer by Elder Brumfield.

Committee on Re-districting Association report. No change recommended.

J. D. Caldwell, Chairman.

The hour for the special order having arrived, the Association proceed to the further consideration of the report on Education. After remarks by Elder J. J. James and C. C. Pool, the report was adopted.

The Committee on Periodicals submitted the following:

We the Committee on Periodicals would earnestly and prayerfully recommend to all our Baptist brethren and friends the *Biblical Recorder* and *Kind Words* (for Sabbath Schools.) Every Baptist must feel the great loss of the *Biblical Recorder* when not receiving a copy each week and not to know what our denomination are doing. Every parent should consider the great advantage of having a religious paper for their children to read and consider the great Bible truths as taught therein

J. Brumfield, Chairman.

After remarks by Elders James, Howell and Moody, the report was adopted.

The Committee on Foreign Missions submitted the following:

Your Committee on Foreign Missions beg leave to report the deplorable condition of the poor benighted heathen. We think there is sufficient cause for all Christian people to feel great anxiety in sending the word of God and the preaching of the Gospel to them. We should endeavor by every proper means to accomplish this glorious object.

G. J. WILKIE,
M. SPAINHOWER, } Com.
J. JENKINS.

Remarks by W. A. Graham, Elders J. J. James and R. H. Moody.

On motion of Elder Moody, a collection was lifted, amounting to $10.25. Report adopted.

M. Spainhower, P. Warlick and B. Stroup were appointed with delegates of Kidd's Chapel a committee to arrange Sabbath services.

Elder P. A. Whitener was appointed to preach the introductory sermon at the next session of the Association. Elder R. H. Moody, alternate.

The Association determined to hold its next session with North Catawba Church, Caldwell county, N. C., five miles northwest of Icard Station, W. N. C. R. R., commencing Thursday before the second Sabbath in October, 1877, at 11 o'clock A. M.

The Clerk was directed to superintend the printing of the minutes and retain five dollars for his services.

On motion of Bro. B. Stroup adjourned until half past nine o'clock to-morrow.

Prayer by Elder James.

SATURDAY MORNING.

Association covened according to odjournment.

Opening exercises by Elder Moody.

Clerk called the roll and read the proceedings of yesterday.

Brother J. A. Killen, King's Mountain Association, and J. W. Shell, Brushy Mountain Association, took seats as correspoddents with the body.

The Committee on the State of the Churches reported. Report adopted.

The hour for the special order having arrived, the Association proceeded to the consideration of the following reports:

COMMITTEE ON ASSOCIATION MISSIONS.

Believing it is the duty of the Association to keep a Missionary in the field, we recommend that this body appoint a Missionary, set his salary, and appoint his field and request him to raise all he can during the year, and report the same, and we recommend every church to raise and send up its proportional part.

W. H. CHERRY,
T. J. HAMILTON, } Com
J. G. HILL.

Your Committee on State Missions submitted the following report:

The Board has under its appointment several efficient missionaries laboring in different parts of the State. Their labors are being blest with unmistakable results in the conversion of souls and the building up of Christ' Kingdom upon earth.

The object of this Board is to supply all the destitution of the State with Baptist preaching, by acting in concert with the Associational Boards, and the Churches coming up to the full requirement of duty, we belive this can be done.

The Board is laboring under financial embarrassment, such as can only be relived by prompt contributions. Brethren of this body give us your co-operating aid, in contributions and prayers.

J. S. BRIDGERS,
H. PADGET, } Com.
C. N. TUCKER.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REPORT.

They have employed no missionary for the past year from the fact that they saw no probability of paying him for his services.

W. A. GRAHAM.

On motion of Bro. Cherry, speeches were limited to 10 minutes for the remainder of the session.

Remarks on above reports were made by Elders James, Moody, Brumfield, Pool, Wilkie, Howell, J. G. Hill, Graham and J. S. Bridgers.

On motion of Bro. Bridgers, a collection for State Mission Board was lifted; amount $8.60.

The above reports were then adopted.

Adjourned for one hour.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Prayer by the moderator.

Elder E. Dodson, Agent Home and Indian Mission Board took a seat with the Association.

REPORT ON SUNDAY SCHOOLS.

Some Sunday School work has been done in our bounds, but much has been left undone. Nearly two-thirds of the Churches are without Schools, while the interest of all demand them. If it is good for one Church to have a Sunday School it is good for all to have them; and to neglect this work is to neglect our duty and the great command of the Master "to teach all."

1st. Let every Church have a Sunday School and each member, young and old, be in it, for it is the duty of all to attend.

2d Let all give something to take *Kind Words* and buy good books for the School; there can be no interest without an investment.

3d. Let the doctrines of the Bible be clearly and forcibly taught and all labor for the great object of the School, the salvation of the children.

Respectfully submitted,

J. K. HOWELL,
J. F. WILSON,
M. P. HILDERBRAND. } Com.

Remarks by Elders Brumfield, Pool, Howell, James and Dodson.

Report adopted.

The Committee on Queries report on the following query, which had been referred to them:

QUERY.

Is it scriptural for a church to hold in fellowship any member who will make, buy, sell, trade or traffic in spirituous liquors?

J. F. WILSON.

We your committee answer no. For the word says, "Whatsoever is not of faith is sin." Rom. 14ch. 23vs.

It is not of faith to make, buy, sell, trade or traffic in spirituous liquors, therefore it is sin. Again, "Abstain from all appearance of evil 1st Thess, 5th chap 22vs.

There is in the liquor traffic the appearance of evil. It is the duty of churches to enter their solemn protest against evil, and withdraw their fellowship from all who persist in the practice of sin.

R. H MOODY,
N W. RANKIN.
W. GLAZEBROOK } Com.

Report adopted.

Elder Wilkie, by ballot, was elected Missionary.

On motion of brother Hill, salary was fixed at $300.

Arranging field left with Missionary and Executive Committee.

W. S. Tucker, M. Spainhour and P. Warlick were appointed Executive Committee for present year.

The following resolution offered by brother B. Fish was adopted:

Resolved, That this Association will not hereafter receive delegates from churches, which do not contribute to the support of Missions, and that the Clerk of this Association be instructed to send a copy of this resolution to the Clerk of each Church in this Association.

The following by Elder Moody was also adopted:

Resolved, That the thanks of this Association are due and are hereby tendered to the sisters and brethren and friends in this vicinity for

their kindness and hospitality to us during the session of the Association.

Elder E. Dodson submitted the following report which was adopted after remarks by him :

HOME MISSIONS.

This Board was organized in 1845, and since that time over 35,000 souls have professed under the ministers. There are now 18 or 20 agents and missionaries among the whites and 6 or 8 among the Indians. It has supplied a great many towns as well as country places with the gospel in all the Southern States. Raleigh, Goldsboro, Newbern, Elizabeth City, Edenton and Charlotte have been helped by this Board. The third Church in St. Louis, where the Southern Baptist Convention met in 1871 was sustained by this Board. The Collisseum Baptist church in New Orleans, where the Southern Baptist Convention met in May 1871, would have sunk so low that the hand of resurrection never could have reached it, but for the help of this Board. Brother Bunckner has baptized over 3,000 among the Indians The death of this Board would paralyze all other boards if it did not almost kill them. In 1820 the Home Department of the Triennial Convention was abolished and J L. Peck and James Welch, two great workers, left Missouri. The Baptist cause in that State was thrown back in the list of one-fourth of a century.

E. Dodson.

Reading proceedings of to-day were dispensed with on motion of Elder Moody.

On motion of Elder Moody the association adjourned to meet as before stated.

Closing exercises by Elder R. H. Moody.

SABBATH.

Rev. J. K. Howell conducted Sabbath School Mass Meeting at 9 o'clock.

At 11 Rev. J. J. James preached in house and J. K. Howell at stand.

Collection for State Mission, see Treasurers report.

At 2:30 Elder Dodson preached at stand. At night Elder C. C. Pool preached.

The Committee on Exercises on Sabbath report as follows:

At 9 o'clock Sabbath School Mass Meeting, conducted by Elder J. K. Howell.

Preaching at 11 o'clock, by Elder J. J. James, at 2:30 o'clock, by Elder E. Dodson, at night, by C. C. Pool.

P. A. WHITENER, Moderator.

WM. A. GRAHAM, Clerk.

TREASURER'S REPORT.

Catawba River Association in Account with W. A. Graham.

CR.		DR.
For Foreign Missions by collection, $10 25	By receipt of J. S. Bridgers, of	$40.20
Contribution from Zion Church, 1 25		
" " North Catawba, 1.85		
Contribution from Providence, 3.35		
Total, $16 70		
State Missions collections, $8 60		
Collections, 4 95		
Contribution from Mount Zion Church, 3 30		
Contribution from Providence, 6 65		
Total, $23 50		
Sabbath School Board Collection $6 05		
Total, $6 05	Paid J. K. Howell, Agent S. S. Board,	$6.05
Grand total, $46.25	Total,	$46.25

Respectfully submitted,

WM. A. GRAHAM, Treas.

REPORT ON STATE OF THE CHURCHES.

NAME OF CHURCH.	SITUATION.	Baptized.	Received by Letter.	Restored.	Dismissed by Letter.	Deceased.	Excluded.	No. of Members.	No. Sabbath Schools.	No. of Teachers.	No. of Scholars.	Con'tb'n for Winter.
North Catawba,	Caldwell County,	4	2	1	..	1	2	135	1	..	180	$ 1 75
Macedonia,	Lincoln "	..	..	..	..	..	..	63	..	..	....	45
Long Creek,	Gaston "	5	..	1	..	2	6	230	..	..	....	1 00
Kid's Chapel,	Lincoln "	..	3	..	1	1	2	114	..	..	....	1 00
Salem,	" "	2	3	..	..	..	..	87	1	4	33	50
Bottles,	Burke "	..	6	..	2	1	..	38	..	..	....	60
Flemming's Chapel,	Caldwell "	14	..	2	..	..	2	58	..	..	....	75
Providence,	Catawba "	..	..	..	64	1	4	74	..	..	....	1 75
Mt. Ruhama,	" "	..	2	..	2	3	7	105	..	..	....	1 00
Mt. Zion,	Lincoln "	10	6	..	7	3	1	163	..	..	....	1 45
Enon,	Burke "	..	..	..	..	..	..	41	1	..	20	75
Carry's Grove,	Caldwell "	5	..	2	..	3	..	32	..	..	....	55
Hickory Grove,	Gaston "	5	..	..	..	3	..	103	1	..	35	90
Rocky Spring,	Caldwell "	..	..	1	2	..	27	30	..	..	....	1 25
Zion,	Burke "	..	4	..	3	..	..	80	..	..	....	1 20
Alexander	" "	1	..	..	1	..	4	15	..	..	....	40
Union 1st,	" "	..	1	..	..	..	..	30	1	..	....	1 00
Smyrna,	" "	..	1	..	6	6	5	66	1	..	....	80
Bruington,	Gaston "	..	1	..	..	..	..	24	1	4	17	50
St. John's,	.....	..	..	..	..	..	..	.....	..	..	....	25
		46	29	7	70	16	61	1,488	7	8	285	$ 17.85

The nine churches not represented at this session reported when last heard from 594 members. If they have lost none, the present number of members of this Association is 2,082.

CHURCHES, PASTORS, CLERKS, &c.

CURCHES.	PASTORS.	POST OFFICES.	Church Meeting.	CLERKS.
North Catawba,	B H Martin, D W Conway,	Happy Home,	2d Sat.	E Bradshaw,
Macedonia,	J T Shell,	Chronicle,	4th,	W C Mullen,
Long Creek,	G J Wilkie,	Dallas,		C C Withers,
Kid's Chapel,		Iron Station,	1st,	Wm A Graham,
St. Paul's,	J M Bridges,	Knob Creek,		H E Mull,
Hickory Tavern,	J K Howell,	Hickory,	1st,	A J Cook,
Salem,	G J Wilkie,	Lincolnton,	4th,	W B Abernathy,
Hopewell,				
Curry's Grove,	D W Conway,	Tuttles' X Roads,	3rd,	G C Branch,
Mt. Ruhama,	J T Shell,	Cline ville,	2nd,	J D Caldwell,
Rocky Spring,	Isaac Oxford,	Collet sville,		Elisha Puett,
Bottles,	P A Whitener,	Morganton,	4th,	M P Hilderbrand,
St. Johns,	A Hilderbrand,	Warlick's Mills,		R Talent,
Zion,	P A Whitener;	Morganton,		W C Teem,
Providence,	J B Marsh,	Catawba,	4th,	T. J. Hamilton,
Smyrna,	P A Whitener,	Morganton,	1st,	M Spainhower,
Gilead,		Knob Creek,	1st,	B Hull,
Union 1st,	J T Shell,	Hickory,	1st,	L Warlick,
Pleasant Hill,	P A. Whitener,	Morganton,	4th,	J A Denton,
Union 3rd,				
Mt. Zion,	P A Whitener,	Stanly Creek,	3rd,	D F Abernathy,
New Prospect,				
Enon,	D W Conway, B H Martin,	Happy Home,	1st,	J A Rector,
Hickory Grove,	G J Wilkie,	Woodlawn,	1st,	H Padget,
Alexander,		Happy Home,		John Johnson,
Flemming's Chapel,	J Smith,	Tuttles' X Roads,	2nd,	R T Flemming,
Ezra Mull's Chapel,				
Bruington,		Woodlawn,		R G Flowers,
Pisgah,	N Prewett,	Knob Creek	3rd.	A Parker,

MINUTES

OF THE

FORTY-EIGHTH SESSION

OF THE

CATAWBA RIVER

BAPTIST ASSOCIATION,

HELD WITH

NORTH CATAWBA CHURCH, CALDWELL CO., N. C.,

OCTOBER 11TH, 12TH AND 13TH, 1877.

MODERATOR—ELDER R. H. MOODY, Colletsville.
CLERK—WM. A. GRAHAM, Iron Station.

RALEIGH:
NEWS STEAM BOOK AND JOB OFFICE AND BOOK BINDERY.
1877.

MINUTES

OF THE

FORTY-EIGHTH SESSION

OF THE

CATAWBA RIVER

BAPTIST ASSOCIATION,

HELD WITH

NORTH CATAWBA CHURCH, CALDWELL CO., N. C.,

OCTOBER 11TH, 12TH AND 13TH, 1877.

MODERATOR—ELDER R. H. MOODY, Colletsville.
CLERK—WM. A. GRAHAM, Iron Station.

RALEIGH:
NEWS STEAM BOOK AND JOB OFFICE AND BOOK BINDERY.
1877.

LIST OF MINISTERS.

R. H. MOODY, Colletsville.
G. J. WILKIE, Catawba.
Wm. ABERNATHY, Happy Home.
P. A. WHITENER, Morganton.
A. HILDEBRAND, Warlick's Mills.
J. BRUMFIELD, Dallas.
E. A. POE, Morganton.
B. H. MARTIN, Happy Home.
D. W. CONWAY, Happy Home.
J. BUMGARNER, Knob Creek.
N. PRUITT, Knob Creek.
D. CARPENTER, Double Shoals.
J. M. SMITH, Warlick's Mills.
M. V. MACOMSON, Morganton.

PROCEEDINGS.

The Catawba River Baptist Association met with North Catawba Church Caldwell County, N. C., October, 11th, 1877, at 11 o'clock A. M.

The Introductory Sermon was preached by Elder P. A. Whitener, from Ephesians 3d chapter and 8th verse.

Recess for one hour.

AFTERNOON.

Moderator called the Association to order.

Prayer by Elder E. A. Poe. Elder R. H. Moody, and Bro. J. H. Huffman were appointed Reading Clerks.

Letters from the churches were read and delegates enrolled as follows:

NORTH CATAWBA.—Elders B. H. Martin, and D. W. Conway. Sam'l Craig, Jno. Smith, Jno. Glaysbrook, J. H. Huffman and Elijah Bradshaw.

MACEDONIA.—Marcus Beal and J. H. Laney.

KIDS CHAPEL.—W. A. Graham, W. S. Tucker, P. Keever and Wm. Welsh.

SALEM.—G. J. Pasour.

BOTTLES.—Elder P. A. Whitener, M. P. Hilderbrand, S. A. Whitener, M. D. Brittain.

FLEMING'S CHAPEL.—James C. Anderson, R. T. Fleming.

PROVIDENCE.—Elders G. J. Wilkie, B. Fish, T. J. Hamilton.

MT. ZION.—B. Stroup, R. Hansell.

ENON.—E. Berry, J. A. Rector.

HICKORY GROVE.—H. Padgett, J. R. Stone, L. Cherry, J. Abernathy.

ROCKY SPRING.—Elder R. H. Moody.
ZION.—Elders E. A. Poe, Jno. Benfield, W. A. Benfield, Joseph Benfield, E. S. Whisnant.
ALEXANDER.—Elder W. Abernathy, Jacob Hildebrand.
UNION FIRST.—P. Warlick, E. Berry, N. L. Beach.
SMYRNA.—W. P. Hemphill, C. C. Cox, A. J. Shull.
BRUINGTON.—J. F. Rumfelt.
ST. JOHNS.—Elders J. M. Smith, A. Hildebrand, Samuel Huffman.
CURRY'S GROVE.—T. H. Barber.
GILEAD.—J. M. Hudson.
ST. PAUL.—A. P. Bumgarner.
HICKORY TAVERN.—A. J. Cook.
PESGAH.—Elihu Wright.
PLEASANT HILL.—S. E. Poteat, Jno. Talent.
HOPEWELL.—Jos. Simpson.

Elder R. H. Moody was elected Moderator and Bro. W. A. Graham, Clerk.

On motion of Bro. Huffman, Bro. Jos. Simpson was allowed a seat as delegate from Hopewell Church, the letter from that church not having been received.

The following churches were received as members of this body and their delegates enrolled:

ZOAR.—John Abee.
PLEASANT GROVE.—A. P. Smith, Wm. H. Denton.

The following correspondents and visitors took seats with the Association:

THREE FORKS ASSOCIATION.—W. B. Farthing.
KING'S MOUNTAIN ASSOCIATION.—W. J. Wesson.
ROAN MOUNTAIN ASSOCIATION.—Elders S. M. Collis and J. W. Putnam.

Elder J. B. Richardson, Cor. Secretary of State Convention also representing the *Biblical Recorder*.

The delegates of North Catawba Church were appointed a Committee on Religious Exercises.

W. S. Tucker, M. D. Brittain, J. H. Huffman, with Moderator and Clerk. were appointed a Committee of Arrangements.

On motion of Elder E. A. Poe, the request of Salem Church for a division was referred to a committee of five. The Moderator appointed Elders E. A. Poe, P. A. Whitener, and Bros. P. Warlick, H. Padgett and Jos. Benfield, the committee.

Committees were appointed on the following subjects: Periodicals, Finance, Associational Missions, Foreign Missions, Sabbath Schools and State Missions. (The names will be seen annexed to reports.)

Adjourned. Prayer by Elder J. B. Richardson.

Friday Morning.

Opening Exercises by Elder S. M. Collis.

Proceedings of yesterday read and approved.

The following correspondents took seats with the Association:

Bro. A. Bloodworth, Roan Mountain Association; Bro. J. S. Bridgers, South Yadkin Association.

Committees were appointed whose names will appear with reports.

Correspondents reported as follows:

Elders R. H. Moody, E. A. Poe, and Bros. E. S. Whisnant, and Jno. Isaacs attended Three Forks Assocation.

Elders E. A. Poe and P. A. Whitener, Bros. E. S. Whisnant, S. A. Whitener and D. C. Stroup attended Roan Mountain.

Bros. B. Fish, W. A. Graham and T. J. Hamilton attended South Yadkin.

Elder R. H. Moody and Bro. W. A. Graham attended the State Convention.

The following correspondents and delegates were appointed:

THREE FORKS ASSOCIATION.—Elders R. H. Moody, E. A. Poe, Bros. E. S. Whisnant and W. P. Hemphill.

BRUSHY MOUNTAIN.—Eldesr P. A. Whitener and R. H. Moody.

KING'S MOUNTAIN.—J. G. Hill, H. Padgett, J. F. Wilson and B. Stroup.

ROAN MOUNTAIN.—Elders E. A. Poe, P. A. Whitener and R. H. Moody, Bros. J. A. Rector, Jos. Benfield, W. A. Benfield, J. H. Huffman.

SOUTH YADKIN.—Elder R. H. Moody, B. Fish, W. A. Graham and E. S. Whisnant.

It was resolved that any member of this Association who may attend another be considered as correspondent to such Association.

Elders R. H. Moody and E. A. Poe and Bros. W. A. Graham and E. S. Whisnant were appointed delegates to the State Convention.

Elder R. H. Moody then presented the claims of Morganton Church, and it was ordered on motion of Elder E. A. Poe that an effort now be made to raise funds to liquidate the debt. Fifty-five dollars was raised in cash and pledges.

Elder J. B. Marsh, of the South Yadkin Association, was invited to a seat.

The letter from Hopewell Church was received and read.

Report on Periodicals was read.

Remarks by Elder J. B. Richardson and W. A. Graham. Report adopted.

Report on list of Ministers read and adopted.

Adjourned for one hour.

AFTERNOON.

Prayer by Elder S. M. Collis.

Redistricting Committees report and adopted.

Committee on Temperance report. Remarks by Elder S. M. Collis. Adopted.

Bro. Frank Clark from Brushy Mountain Association took a seat with the body.

Committee on Foreign Missions reported. Adopted, after remarks by Elders S. M. Collis, J. B. Richardson and W. A. Graham.

On motion of Bro. A. J. Cook, a collection was taken up. Amount $7.73. Adopted.

Report of Finance Committee adopted.

Committee on Sabbath Schools reported. Remarks by Elder J. B. Marsh. Report recommitted to the committee. Committee on State Missions reported. Remarks by Elder J. B. Richardson. On motion of Elder Poe, ordered that the collection after 11 o'clock sermon on Sunday be paid to State Mission Cause.

Adjourned. Prayer by Elder J. B. Marsh.

SATURDAY.

Opening exercises by Elder E. A. Poe.

Report on State Missions. Remarks by W. A. Graham, Elders E. A. Poe, R. H. Moody and Bro. J. S. Bridgers. On motion of Bro. J. S. Bridgers, a collection was taken up. Amount $1.90. Report adopted.

Reports of Committees on Associational Missions.

The Reports of Executive and the Missionary Committees were read. Remarks by Elders E. A. Poe, R. H. Moody and P. A. Whitener, W. A. Graham, J. S. Bridgers and B. Stroup.

The Association then proceeded to raise the deficit in

the Misionary's salary by cash and pledges. Pledges to be paid by the 1st of January 1878.

Report on State of Churches adopted.

Report on Sabbath Schools adopted after remarks by Elder S. M. Collis, W. A. Graham and N. L. Beach.

Adjourned for one hour.

AFTERNOON.

Report on Education read. Remarks by Elders E. A. Poe and R. H. Moody and W. A. Graham.

Report of Committee on the Salem Church's request for division of the Association was read. Remarks by Elders E. A. Poe and P. A. Whitener. Report adopted.

Bottles Church was chosen as the place, and Thursday before the second Sunday in October, 1878, as the time for the next session of the Association.

Elder E. A. Poe was appointed to preach the Introductory Sermon, Elder G. J. Wilkie Alternate.

The Clerk was directed to superintend the printing of the minutes and receive $5 as pay.

The thanks of the Association was tendered Bro. P. Warlick for his faithful and zealous services as a member of the Executive Committee, and he was excused on account of age from further service.

W. S. Tucker, A. J. Cook and E. S. Whisnant were appoineed Executive Committee for the ensuing year.

On motion of Bro. P. A. Whitener an Auxilliary Committee of one from each Church appointed to assist the Executive Committee to raise funds for Missionary purposes. The Moderator appointed the following persons:

North Catawba, J. H. Huffman; Macedonia, J. H. Laney; Long Creek, Wm. Withers; Kid's Chapel, W. S. Tucker; Salem, G. I. Pasour; Fleming's Chapel, R. T. Fleming; Providence, B. Fish; Mt. Rhuhama, John

D. Caldwell; Mt. Zion, Jno. G. Hill; Enon, Elisha Berry; Curry's Grove, T. H. Barber; Hickory Grove, J. R. Stone; Rocky Spring, R. F. Estes; Zion, Jos. Benfield; Alexander, John Johnson; Union First, Lewis Warlick; Smyrna, W. P. Hemphill; Bruington, J. F. Rumfelt; St. John's, Samuel Huffman, Gilead, J. C. Willman; St. Paul's, J. M. Cook; Union Third, John Hoyle; E. Mull's Chapel, P. B. Mull; Pisgah, Andrew Parker; New Prospect, Wesley Walker; Pleasant Hill, S. E. Poteat; Hopewell, Joseph Simpson; Zoar, John H. Abee; Pleasant Grove, A. P. Smith.

Elder G. J. Wilkie was appointed Missionary for the ensuing year at a salary of $300. He accepted the appointment.

On motion of Elder E. A. Poe the Executive Committee were instructed to divide the Missionary's salary among the Churches according to numbers and request the Auxilliary Committee to collect the same from their respective churches.

The thanks of the Association were tendered the members of North Catawba Church and citizens of the vicinity for their hospitality.

Elder J. B. Marsh was appointed to preach at 11 o'clock to-morrow and Elder S. M. Collis, at two.

At the request of the Superintendent a Sabbath School Mass meeting was appointed for to-morrow morning at 9 o'clock.

The Association then adjourned to meet with Bottle's Baptist Church, four miles south of Morganton on Thursday before 2d Sabbath in October, 1878.

R. H. MOODY, Moderator.

WM. A. GRAHAM, Clerk.

On Sunday morning the Sunday School Mass Meeting was addressed by W. A. Graham and Elders J. B. Marsh, and R. H. Moody.

Elder J. B. Marsh preached at 11 o'clock from Luke 16th chapter and 2d verse.

Collection was taken up, amounting to $12.50.

At 2 o'clock Elder S. M. Collis preached from Acts 17th chapter and 18th verse.

CONSTITUTION.

1. This Association shall be called "THE CATAWBA RIVER BAPTIST ASSOCIATION."

2. The grand object of this Association shall be the glory of God and the salvation of sinners.

3. This Association ought not to have, and shall not have, any power to legislate; but may frame rules and devise plans, as an advisory council, for the faithful administration of the law of Christ.

4. This Association shall be composed of delegates chosen by the churches, and recommended by letters from their respective churches.

5. The officers of this Association shall be a Moderator and Clerk, who shall be elected annually by ballot, a majority of votes required to elect.

6. No person shall be eligible to office who is not a member of this body.

7. It shall be the duty of the Moderator to preside in all meetings for business, and the Clerk shall be required to keep or make a faithful record of all the transactions of the Association, and may act as Treasurer at the request of the Association.

8. Newly constituted churches may be received as constituent members of this body, upon giving satisfactory evidence of their orthodoxy in faith and practice.

9. This Constitution may be changed or amended at any time by two-thirds of the members concurring.

10. Each church shall be entitled to three delegates which has fifty members and under, one more delegate for each twenty-five members over fifty.

RULES OF ORDER.

1. Every meeting for business shall be opened and closed by prayer, either by the Moderator or some one whom he may appoint.

2. Every speaker shall rise and address the Moderator on any subject to be discussed.

3. No motion shall be debated unless seconded ; and no member shall speak more than twice on the same subject, without special leave of the Association.

4. Every question shall be decided by the living voice, unless otherwise directed.

5. During the hours of business, all private conversation, walking across or out of the room, without permission of the Moderator first obtained, shall be considered a breach of order.

6. The delegates' names shall be called each day previous to proceeding to business.

7. All resolutions shall be reduced to writing, signed by the mover, and handed to the Moderator before debated.

8. When a question is under debate no motion shall be received but to adjourn, to postpone indefinitely, to commit, to lay on the table, or to amend ; which motions shall have precedence in the order here arranged; no motion nor proposition different from that under consideration shall be admitted under color or amendment.

9. When a motion has been once made and carried in the affirmative or negative it shall be in order for any member who voted in the majority to move for reconsideration the same day.

10. When the reading of a paper is called for, and is objected to by any member, it shall be determined by a vote of the Association.

11. No member shall absent himself from the service without leave of the Association.

12. All questions, except such as relate to the Constitution, shall be decided by a majority of votes.

13. Should the Moderator fail to enforce these rules and regulations, he shall be regarded as untrue to his trust, and may be reminded of his duty by any member present.

14. The Committees of the Association shall be as as follows: Home Missions, Foreign Missions, State of Churches, Temperance, Education, Periodicals, Sabbath Schools, Redistricting Association, Queries, and Resolutions, and such Special Committees as may be deemed necessary.

15. Also an Executive Committee to consist of three persons, and a Finance Committee of two, to continue for twelve months.

The Order of Business on the meeting of the Association shall be, until the report of Committee on Arrangements, as follows: Singing and Prayer, Call for Letters from Churches, Election of Moderator and Clerk, Call for Churches desiring to unite with this Association, Invitation to visiting Brethren to sit with Association, Invitation to Correspondents to sit with Association, Appoint Committee on Religious Exercises to act during session of Association, Appoint Committee of Arrangements, who shall report morning after opening Association and inviting Visiting Brethren and Correspondence.

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES.

REPORT OF RE-DISTRICTING COMMITTEE.

FIRST DISTRICT.	SECOND DISTRICT.	THIRD DISTRICT.
North Catawba,	New Prospect,	Rhuhama,
Pleasant Hill,	St. John's,	Macedonia,
Rocky Spring,	St. Paul's,	Long Creek,
Zion,	Hickory Tavern,	Mt. Zion,
Enon,	Providence,	Lebanon,
Smyrna,	Pisgah,	Kidd's Chapel,
Fleming's Chapel,	Union Third,	Bruington,
Hopewell,	Union First,	Salem,
Curry's Grove,	Ezra Mull's Chapel,	Hickory Grove,
	Alexander,	
	Mt. Giled,	
	Bottles,	
	Zoar,	
	Pleasant Grove.	

J. R. STONE, }
J. H. LANEY, } Com.

REPORT ON FOREIGN MISSIONS.

The work among foreign nations seems to be progressing happily and encouraging reports are frequently made. We feel that the friends of Christ should all feel interested in the cause and do all that may be in their power to send the Gospel to all the world.

G. J. Wilkie,
D. W. Conway, } Com.
S. M. Collis.

PERIODICALS.

As the *press* is the great power of the age, and no system of faith can be successfully promulgated without it, we especially recommend to our brethren and sisters the "Biblical Recorder," published by Rev. C. T, Bailey, Raleigh, N. C., the "Foreign Mission Journal," published in Richmond, Va. by the Foreign Mission Board, and also "Kind Words" the Sunday School paper, published in Macon, Ga.

E. A. Poe, Cham'n
A. J. Cook.

COMMITTEE ON ASSOCIATIONAL MISSIONS.

Your Committee respectfully report:

Christ said to his desciples "Preach the gospel to every creature." Baptists profess to be guided by the word of God in all their actions. Therefore there can be no question about our duty in this matter. And as the gospel cannot be preached unless some one is sent, we know it to be our duty to sustain missons of all kinds and not the least important of these are our Associational Missions. We earnestly recommend the Association to persevere in this work and support the Missionary whom we send forth. For the Bible says the laborer is worthy of his hire.

J. M. Smith, Com.
T. J. Hamilton.

THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REPORT.

That the missionary appointed by the Association took the field immediately after the adjournment of the Association and we are gratified at the report he makes. There is yet due on his salary, $75.22, which we hope the Association will raise.

The laborer is worthy of his hire. Your missionary has done his work, now do yours.

God has blessed the labors of your Missionary and there is indeed a hopeful outlook before us.

P. WARLICK, W. S. TUCKER. } Com.

REPORT OF THE MISSIONARY.

Traveled miles, 1,573 ; number of famlies visited, 343 ; number of adult population, 711 ; number of family prayers, 199, number of short family lectures, 48 ; number of sermons preached, 146 ; Number baptized, 79 ; number received not baptized, 4 ; different places of families visited, 116 ; Sabbath School lectures, 3 ; assisted in organizing one Sabbath School ; assisted in administering the Lord's Supper once; different places preached at, 28 ; assisted in ordaining one deacon ; arranged for, and assisted in the constitution of one church.

Credit on the missionary salary, $100. In my last labor in the South Mountains I was assisted by Elder J. Smith who was acquainted with that section of the Association and proved to be a zealous and faithful worker.

October 10th, 1877.

G. J. WILLKIE, Missionary.

Your Committee to whom was refered the request of Salem Church for a division of the Association, beg leave to summit the following report :

1st. We recommend that steps be taken to effect a division.

2d. That a line be suggested by this body at the present session, beginning and running as follows : Begining at the Double Shoals on the Catawba river and running to the Burns crossing on the railroad, thence with the Burns road to the Laurel road, thence a straight line to Pisgah Church.

3d. That the delegates from each Church be requested to lay this matter before their respective Churches and send up to the next Association a full expression of their wishes as to a division, according to the time designated above.

Respectfully submitted,

E. A. POE,
P. A. WHITENER,
H. PADGETT,
PHILIP WARLICK,
JOS. BENFIELD. } Com.

STATE MISSIONS.

As a denomination, we have been pressing this work for the last seventy years. And great has been the success of our efforts. Many of the destitute sections in our state have been reached through missionaries and places where our principles were unknown, or known only to be rejected and trampled under foot, now are among our strongest positions. From a few hundred, we have grown to be a mighty power, numbering no less than 137,000 communicants.

But while much has been done, yet much remaineth for us to do. The State Board is successfully pushing the work just as they are furnished the necessary funds. A two-fold destitution exists in our State.

First, where there is no preaching at all by any evangelical minister.

Second, there is a great destitution of a pure gospel in many large sections. Error of every conceivable kind is being preached for the gospel.

Infidelity is rife in our land. It is the imperative duty of the Baptists to give our people the pure unadulterated gospel. We are well able to do it. Let every one put his hand to the work, and the Lord will give us the victory.

S. E. POTEAT,
J. B. RICHARDSON,
PHILIP WARLICK. } Com.

SABBATH SCHOOLS.

Your Committee on Sabbath Schools respectfully report.

There has been some work performed in this department in our association, but it has not been to the extent which its importance demands. While there are thirty-one churches in this Association there are only eleven Sabbath Schools. Since there seems such slowness on the partof our male members to engage in this work, we earnestly urge the sisters to lay hold of the work and assist in promoting the welfare of their children and the advancement of the Master's Kingdom.

No place offers as good opportunities for the study of the Bible as the Sabbath School here. We urge upon parents not only to send their children, but to go themselves and form Bible classes that they may be acquainted with God's word which they profess to be guided by.

And we recommend all of our churches to send up a full report of all their Sabbath Schools hereafter.

H. PADGETT,
P. A. WHITENER,
W. B. FARTHING. } Com.

REPORT ON TEMPERANCE.

It is with feelings of thankfulness to God, that we feel justified in reporting in behalf of the Association, that our brethren generally are opposed to, and using their influence against the making, vending, or drinking intoxicating liquors as a beverage. We believe it to be the duty of all, to oppose this great evil which is constantly bringing miseries upon thousands of the most promising as well as the abject and poverty-stricken. God says: "Woe unto him that giveth his neighbor drink, that puttest thy bottle to him and makest him drunken also," and "Whatsoeve is not of faith is sin. Romans, 14, 23."

J. H. HUFFMAN,
W. P. HEMPHILL,
B. T. FLEMING,
} Cham'n.

REPORT ON EDUCATION.

Education is always important and for all classes but especially *now*, when errorists, "teaching things contrary to sound doctrine," are largely on the increase, and for Baptists, who alone hold and contend for the *whole* truth as taught in the word of God. We must have educated men to detect the sophisms of these false teachers, and expose their errors. We must educate our sons and daughters, or leave them exposed to be perverted by these "teachers of science, falsely so called."

We are glad to be able to report that the facilities for the education of our children are abundant. The very best schools in the State, male and female, are controlled by Baptists, the Chowan Female Institute at Murfreesboro, Raleigh Female Seminary, at Raleigh and the Thomasville Female College, afford an opportunity for the higher education of our daughters. While Wake Forrest College, second in the thoroughness of its construction to none in the state, commends itself to parents having sons to educate, and to young men, and especially young ministers, seeking to be useful in the Master's service. Besides these, we have several excellent schools, where young men and young ladies can be prepared to enter the higher Institutions; among which we would commend the Moravian Falls Academy, under the charge of Rev. G. W. Green, about four miles south of Wilksboro. But with all these facilities, we are deficient as a denomination, especially in the matter of higher education as is witnessed in the fact that the only Baptist representative in the corps of teachers in our State University, is a native of a sister state. We would respectfully urge our brethren to educate their sons and daughters in schools which are under Baptist influence.

W. A. ABERNATHY,
J. S. BRIDGERS,
B. H. MARTIN,
} Com.

TREASURER'S REPORT.

ASSOCIATION MISSION.

	DR. CASH.	DR. PLEDG'S	CR.
Macedonia	$ 1 00	.....	
North Catawba,	10 35	.....	
Kid's Chapel,	12 68	$ 17 95	
Bottles,	12 25	2 75	
Salem,	2 75	3 00	
Fleming's Chapel,	85	3 00	
Providence,	5 00	3 00	
Mt. Zion,	6 75	3 00	
Enon,	1 10	3 00	
Curry's Grove,	25	4 00	
Hickory Grove,	6 35	3 00	
Zion,	4 00	4 00	
Rocky Spring	.....	10 32	
Alexander,	5 50	4 00	
Union First,	11 00	.....	
Smyrna,	4 65	3 00	
Bruington,	1 70	3 00	
St. John's,	6 25	3 00	
Gilead,	1 00	2 00	
St. Paul,	1 50	4 00	
Hickory Tavern,	1 50	2 00	
Pisgah,	25	5 50	
Pleasant Hill,	5 40	.....	
Hopewell,	3 50	2 00	
Pleasant Grove,	3 00	.....	
Zoar,	1 40	2 50	
Reported by Missionary,	100 00	.....	
E. S. Whisnant,	2 00	.....	
	$ 211 98	$ 88 02	
	88 02		
	$ 300 00		
Receipt of Missionary,			$ 300 00

FOREIGN MISSIONS.

Smyrna Church,	$ 1 80	
North Catawba,	85	
Collection,	6 73	
	$ 9 38	
Elder J. B. Richardson		$ 9 38

STATE MISSIONS.

Collection,	$ 1 90	
Collection on Sabbath,	13 20	
	$ 15 10	
By J. G. Williams' receipt,		$ 15 00
Paid for money order,		10
		$ 15 10

Respectfully submitted,

W. A. GRAHAM, Treasurer.

REPORT ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCHES.

NAME OF CHURCH.	Baptised	Received by Letter.	Restored.	Dismissed by Letter.	Deceased.	Excluded.	Total number.	No. Sabbath Schools.	No. of Teachers.	No. of Scholars.	Minute Fund.
Zion Church,	2	..	..	5	..	2	74	..	..	....	$ 1 30
Pleasant Grove,	17	11	..	..	..	..	49	1	..	....	55
Salem,	1	1	..	1	..	1	50	..	..	....	60
St. Paul's,	..	..	..	..	..	..	51	1	..	....	50
North Catawba,	6	2	2	2	..	6	124	1	..	....	1 50
Kid's Chappel,	2	..	2	..	1	4	112	1	5	24	1 20
Rocky Spring,	..	..	1	..	..	..	38	..	..	....	1 25
Macedonia,	..	..	..	..	3	1	60	..	..	....	60
Hickory,	..	..	..	..	..	..	15	1	5	30	85
Bottles,	4	5	..	1	..	2	45	1	..	....	60
Zoar,	9	..	1	..	..	..	28	..		....	30
Fleming's Chappel,	..	1	..	1	2	..	56	1	..	....	78
Pisgah,	..	..	..	9	..	..	52	..	..	....	80
Bruington,	4	2	1	3	..	..	26	..	..	....	40
Hickory Grove,	5	..	..	4	2	3	102	..	..	....	1 25
Gilead,	1	..	1	3	3	4	98	..	..	....	75
Alexander,	..	..	..	..	..	..	24	..	..	....	50
Union First,	..	1	..	..	..	..	30	..	..	....	1 00
Pleasant Hill,	..	..	..	1	..	2	100	..	..	....	1 11
Mt. Zion,	..	2	..	2	1	4	158	1	5	53	1 00
Enon,	5	1	..	..	..	..	47	..	..	....	.....
Smyrna,	..	..	..	4	..	2	51	1	..	....	1 10
Providence,	..	4	..	..	3	..	75	1	..	....	1 60
Curry's Grove,	6	2	1	1	2	..	39	1	..	....	100
Hopewell,	6	..	..	1	2	..	53	..	..	....	.....
St. John's,	1	1	..	4	2	1	45	..	..	....	65
	69	33	1	42	21	32	1,602	11	15	107	

If there is no change in the unrepresented churches, total of Association is 1,999 members.

M. W. BRITTAIN,
B. FISH,
B. STROUP. } Com.

CHURCHES, PASTORS, CLERKS, &c.

CHURCHES.	When organized.	PASTORS.	CLERKS.	Church Meeting.	POST OFFICES.
North Catawba,	1785	B. H. Martin, D. W. Conway,	E. Bradshaw,	2d Sab.	Happy Home
Macedonia,	1869	J. T. Shell,	W. C. Mullen,	4th,	Chronicle
Long Creek,					
Kid's Chapel,	1872	R. H. Moody,	W. A. Graham,	2d,	Iron Station
St. Paul's,		J. T. Hoyle,	H. E. Mull,	4th,	Knob Creek
Hickory Tavern,	1869,		A. J. Cook,		Hickory
Salem,	1854,	P. R. Elam,	W. B. Abernathy,	3d,	Iron Station
Hopewell,		A. Hildebrand,	D. B. Money,	4th,	Morganton
Curry's Grove,		D. W. Conway,	T. M. Barber,	3d,	Tuttles' X Roads
Mt. Ruhama,	1816,				
Rocky Spring,		Isaac Oxford,	Elisha Puitt,		Collettsville
Bottles,	1872,	M. V. Macomson,	M. P. Hildebrand,	4th,	Morganton
St. John's,		A. Hildebrand,	R. Talent,		Warlick's Mills
Zion,		P. A. Whitener	W. C. Teem,		Morganton
Providence,	1852,	J. T. Shell,	T. J Hamilton,		Catawba
Smyrna		R. H. Moody,	M. Spainhour,	1st,	Morganton
Gilead,		J. M. Smith,	B. Hull	1st,	Knob Creek
Union First,		J. T. Shell,	L. Warlick	1st,	Hickory
Pleasant Hill,		John Bumgarner,	J. A. Denton,	4th,	Morganton
Union Third,					
Mt. Zion,	1869,	P. A. Whitener,	D. F. Abernathy,	3d,	Stanly's Creek
New Prospect,					
Enon,		D. W. Conway, B. H. Martin,	J. A. Rector,	1st,	Happy Home
Hickory Grove,		P. A. Whitener,	H. Padgett,	4th,	Woodlawn
Alexander,			John Johnson,		Happy Home
Fleming's Chapel,		R. H. Moody,	R. T. Fleming,	3d,	Tuttles' X Roads
Ezra Mull's Chapel,	1873,				
Bruington,	1863,	T. W. Upton,	R. G. Flowers,	3d,	Woodlawn
Pisgah,		John Hoyle,	Andrew Parker,	3d,	Knob Creek
Zoar,	1876,	J. M. Smith,	E. Stillwell,	3d,	Happy Home
Pleasant Grove,	1876,	J. M. Smith,	A. P. Smith,	1st,	Warlick's Mills

MINUTES

OF THE

Forty-Ninth Session

OF THE

Catawba River

BAPTIST ASSOCIATION,

HELD WITH

BOTTLES CHURCH, BURKE CO., N. C.,

OCTOBER 10th, 11th and 12th, 1878.

MODERATOR—Elder P. A. Whitener, Morganton.
CLERK—J. A. Rector, Morganton.

MORGANTON:
BLUE RIDGE BLADE PRINT.
1878.

MINUTES

OF THE

Forty-Ninth Session

OF THE

Catawba River

BAPTIST ASSOCIATION,

HELD WITH

BOTTLES CHURCH, BURKE CO., N. C.,

OCTOBER 10th, 11th and 12th, 1878.

MODERATOR—Elder P. A. Whitner, Morganton.
CLERK—J. A. Rector, Morganton.

MORGANTON:
BLUE RIDGE BLADE PRINT.
1878.

PROCEEDINGS.

The Catawba River Baptist Association met with Bottles church, B
county, N. C., October 10th, 1878, at 11 o'clock, a. m.

The introductory sermon was preached by Elder E. A. Poe—subject: 7th
of 45th Psalm.

Recess for one hour.

AFTERNOON.

On motion of Elder J. H. Booth, Elder P. A. Whitener was called to the
and Elder E. A. Poe requested to act as clerk.

Singing and prayer by Elder J. H. Booth.

Read letters and enrolled delegates' names from the following churches,

Zion.—Elder E. A. Poe, Jos. Benfield, W. C. Team, J. J. Benfield and
Benfield.

Pleasant Grove.—Calvin Settlemoir, Nathan Carswell and J. H. Smith.

Salem.—G. L. Pasour and J. L. Smith.

North Catawba.—E. Bradshaw, J. H. Huffman, W. H. Benfield, Levi B
and J. A. Glazebrooks.

Kid's Chapel.—Elders J. H. Booth and W. S. Tucker.

Bottles.—Elder P. A. Whitener, S. A. Whitener, J. A. Rector, E. S. Whisnant, D. C. Stroup and M. D. Brittain.

Zoar.—John Abee.

Bruington.—Represented by letter only.

Hickory Grove.—H. Padget, John Stone and W. H. Cherry.

Mount Gilead.—S. C. Wellman, Peter Laal and W. F. Workman.

Alexander.—Elder Wm. Abernethy.

Union 1st.—N. L. Beach and Lewis Warlick.

Pleasant Hill.—S. E. Poteet, Waightstill Mull, Joseph Ross, Anderson Denton and Wm. Smith.

Mt. Zion.—Elders T. W. Upton, Bartlet Stroup, L. A. Abernethy, R. Handiel, Wade Black, J. T. Shelton and W. B. McClure.

Enon.—Elisha Berry and Ephraim Rector.

Smyrna.—M. Spainhour, W. P. Hemphill and John Isaacs.

Providence.—Elder G. J. Wilkey and T. J. Hamilton.

Hopewell.—Jacob Mooney, Jas. Simpson and Solomon Eply.

St. John.—Elders A. Hilderbrand, Jas. Smith and Samuel Huffman.

Ezra Mulls Chapel.—Elder W. F. Hull and Wallace Mull.

Curry's Grove.—A. D. Leonard, T. H. Barber and D. W. Barber.

Mt. Ruhama.—L. S. Caldwell.

St. Pauls.—A. P. Bomgarner.

Macedonia.—J. Burke.

Pisgah.—Represented by letter only.

Providence 2nd.—Eli Burns.

New Prospect.—Wesly Walker.

Elder P. A. Whitner was elected moderator and brother J. A. Rector clerk.

The following church was received as a member of this body:

Lowsville, by Elder J. H. Booth. No delegates present.

The following correspondents and visitors took seats with the body:

Three Forks Association, Elder Isaac Smith.

Kings Mountain Association, Elders J. J. Jones and John Leatherman and Brothers S. J. Weaver and Wesley Brindle.

York Association, Elder I. M. Hilderbrand.

Green River Association, Elder S. Trivette, Elder Jos. Grason and Elder J. R. Denton.

The delegates of Bottles church were appointed a committee on Religious Exercises.

Elders G. J. Wilkey and J. H. Booth and Brother H. Padget with the moderator and clerk were appointed a committee of Arrangement.

Committees were appointed on the following subjects:

Periodicals, Associational Mission, Foreign Mission, Sabbath Schools, Education, Obituaries, Temperance and State Mission. (The names will be annexed to Reports.)

Adjourned. Prayer by Elder J. J. Jones.

FRIDAY MORNING.

Opening services by Elder S. Trivett.

On motion of Elder E. A. Poe, Brother A. J. Cook, from Hickory, not having a letter from his church, was received into the body not allowing him to make a motion or vote.

Brother I. N. Corpening took a seat with the body as corresponding messenger from Three Forks Association.

Adopted report of committee of arrangement.

Letters from the following churches were read and delegates' names enrolled with the foregoing list :

Mt. Ruhama, Rocky Spring, (by letter only), St. Pauls, Macedonia and Pisgah.

Appointed committee on Finance, viz :

J. H. Huffman, C. L. Whitener and W. H. Cherry.

Correspondents Report as follows ;

Brother H. Padget attended Kings Mountain Association.

Appointed Correspondents as follows :

Three Forks, Elder J. H. Booth and Brothers J. M. Kids and E. S. Whisnant.

Brushy Mountain Association, correspondents dropped in consequence of the times of meeting being so near together.

Kings Mountain Association, Brothers B. Stroup, Wm. Hull, J. L. Smith, J. A. Rector, D. C. Stroup, Elder A. Hilderbrand and W. B. McClure.

Roan Mountain Association, Elders E. A. Poe, Wm. Abernethy, P. A. Whitener, and Brothers N. L. Beach, W. A. Benfield and E. S. Whisnant.

South Yadkin, Elders J. H. Booth and G. J. Wilkie, and Brothers W. A. Graham, J. H. Huffman, T. J. Hamilton, J. R. Stone, Jos. Benfield, J. B. Burke and W. S. Tucker.

Providence 2nd, received as a member of this body and her delegates enrolled.

The following committees reported and were discharged :

Committee on Foreign Missions, remarks by Elder J H Booth.

Report adopted and a collection was taken amounting to $4.02. Also received a donation from North Catawba church of $2.50.

Recess for one hour.

AFTERNOON.

Prayer by Elder Isaac Smith.

Brother J S Bridges took a seat with the body as corresponding messenger

from South Yadkin and also Representative of the State Mission Board.

Committee on Education Reports, remarks by Elders S Trivett and E A Poe. Report adopted.

Committee on Sabbath Schools Reports, remarks by Elders S Trivett, J H Booth, P A Whitener and Brother J S Bridges. Report adopted.

Committee on Periodicals Reports, remarks by Elder J H Booth. Report adopted.

Read letter and enrolled delegates from New Prospect church.

Adjourned. Prayer by Elder E A Poe.

SATURDAY MORNING.

Opening Exercises by Elder S Trivett. Read a letter from Flemmings Chapel nd enrolled her delegates.

Committee on Home Mission Reports, remarks by Elders S Trivett and J H ooth. Report adopted.

The Executive Committee made a verbal report which was received.

Missionaries Report submitted and adopted.

Committee on State Missions Reports. Remarks by Elders E A Poe, J H ooth, S Trivett and Brother J S Bridges, after which a collection was taken, mounting as follows: Cash $17.18. Pledges 12,25. A collection was also ken up on Sunday amounting to cash $19.82.

Recess for one hour.

AFTERNOON.

Singing and prayer by Elder J J Jones.

Committee on Temperance Reports. Remarks by Elders S Trivett, Wm bernethy and J H Booth. Report adopted.

Report on Obituaries adopted.

Committee on Division of Association, viz:

Elder E A Poe, Brothers M D Brittain and B Stroup reports: "That upon vestigating the church letters, no definite conclusion could be arrived at re-

specting a division." Whereupon the question was submitted to a vote of the delegates, (the bounds prescribed in minutes of 1877.) Provided that the Western division of the Association retain the original name together with the constitution, rules of order, &c., and, also, that churches on the line have a right to attach themselves to either Association.

Division carried by a very large majority.

The following Brethren were appointed Delegates to State Convention :

Elders E A Poe, J H Booth, P A Whitener, James Broomfield and T W Upton, with Brothers W S Tucker, J H Huffman, W A Graham, J G Hill, H Padgett, E S Whisnant, W H Cherry, J A Rector, M D Brittain, G I Pasour, J L Stone, J M Kids, A P Bomgarner and B Fish.

Appointed Ministers to occupy the stand on Sabbath, viz :

Elder Jos Grason, 10 o'clock. Elder S Trivett, 11 o'clock. Elder G J Wilkie, 2 o'clock.

Resolved to hold the next Session of this body with Zion church, Burke county, N C, eight miles North West of Morganton, to begin on Thursday before the 2nd Sabbath in October, 1879. Elder P A Whitener to preach the introductory sermon with Elder E A Poe alternate.

Appointed Executive Committee for the ensuing year, viz :

J. H. Huffman, J. A. Rector and E. S. Whisnant.

Resolved that the Executive Committee be required to search out destitute fields within the bounds of the Association and make an effort to raise money and employ ministers to supply such destitute places.

Same men of each church that were appointed last year are re-appointed for the aid of the Executive Committee in getting up missionary funds.

On motion of Elder J. H. Booth, the churches of the Eastern division are requested to send Delegates to a meeting to be held with Kid's Chapel, Lincoln county, N. C., on Friday before the 4th Sunday in November, 1878, for the purpose of organizing a new association.

Appointed Elder G. J. Willkie to preach the introductory sermon with Elder J. H. Booth, alternate.

Resolved that the Association tender their hearty thanks to the brethren and sisters of Bottles church and the friends in the neighborhood for the kind hospitality which they have extended to the friends and delegates during the session of the Association.

The Clerk was directed to superintend the printing of the minutes and receive $5 as pay.

Adjourned to meet at the times and places designated.

P. A. WHITENER, MODERATOR.

J. A. RECTOR, CLERK.

The stand was occupied on Sabbath as follows :

Elder Jos. Grason, at 10 o'clock, subject : Hebrews 12 chap. and 1st. verse.

Elder S. Trivett, at 11 o'clock, subject : Isaiah 32 chap. 1st. and 2nd verses.

Elder G. J. Willkie, at 2 o'clock, subject : Job 23rd. chap. 8th and 9th verses.

CONSTITUTION.

This Association shall be called "THE CATAWBA RIVER BAPTIST ASSOCIATION."
The grand object of this Association shall be the glory of God and the salvation
mers.
This Association ought not to have, and shall not have, any power to legislate;
nay frame rules and devise plans, as an advisory council, for the faithful adminis-
on of the law of Christ.
This Association shall be composed of delegates chosen by the churches, and re-
ended by letters from their respective churches.
The officers of this Association shall be a Moderator and Clerk, who shall be elec-
nnually by ballot, a majority of votes required to elect.
No person shall be eligible to office who is not a member of this body.
It shall be the duty of the Moderator to preside in all meetings for business, and
lerk shall be required to keep or make a faithful record of all transactions of the
iation, and may act as Treasurer at the request of the Association.
Newly constituted churches may be received as constituent members of this body,
giving satisfactory evidence of their orthodoxy in faith and practice.
This Constitution may be changed or amended at any time by two-thirds of the
bers concurring.
Each church shall be entitled to three delegates which has fifty members and
r, one more delegate for each twenty-five members over fifty.

Rules of Order.

1. Every meeting for business shall be opened and closed by prayer, either b
Moderator or some one whom he may appoint.

2. Every speaker shall rise and address the Moderator on any subject to be disc

3. No motion shall be debated unless seconded; and no member shall speak
than twice on the same subject, without special leave of the Association.

4. Every question shall be decided by the living voice, unless otherwise direct

5. During the hours of business, all private conversation, walking across or
the room, without permission of the Moderator first obtained, shall be consid
breach of order.

6. The delegates' names shall be called every day previous to proceeding to
ness.

7. All resolutions shall be reduced to writing, signed by the mover, and hand
the Moderator before debated.

8. When a question is under debate no motion shall be received but to adjou
postpone indefinitely, to commit, to lay on the table, or to amend; which motion
have precedence in the order here arranged; no motion nor proposition differen
that under consideration shall be admitted under color or amendment.

9. When a motion has been once made and carried in the affirmative or nega
shall be in order for any member who voted in the majority to move for reco
ation the same day.

10. When the reading of a paper is called for, and is objected to by any me
shall be determined by a vote of the Association.

11. No member shall absent himself from the service without leave of the A
tion.

12. All questions, except such as relate to the Constitution, shall be decide
majority of votes.

13. Should the Moderator fail to enforce these rules and regulations, he shall
garded as untrue to his trust, and may be reminded of his duty by any member p

14. The Committees of the Association shall be as follows: Home Missions, F
Missions, State of Churches, Temperance, Education, Periodicals, Sabbath S
Redistricting Association, Queries, and Resolutions, and such Special Commit
may be deemed necessary.

15. Also an Executive Committee to consist of three persons, and a Financ
mittee of two, to continue for twelve months.

The Order of Business on the meeting of the Association shall be, until the
of Committee on Arrangements, as follows: Singing and Prayer, Call for
from Churches, Election of Moderator and Clerk, Call for Churches desiring to

ith this Association, Invitation to visiting Brethren to sit with Association, Invita-
ion to Correspondents to sit with Association, Appoint Committee on Religious Exer-
ises to act during session of Association, Appoint Committee of Arrangements, who
hall report morning after opening Association and inviting Visiting Brethren and
Correspondence.

of

REPORT ON SUNDAY SCHOOLS.

We believe that Sabbath Schools are proper, and we hope that the brethren every church will take hold of it with more zeal.

J. F. Leatherman, Chairman.
T. W. Upton,
L. A. Abernethy, } Committee.

REPORT ON PERIODICALS.

Your committee on Periodicals would recommend to all our brethren the im portance of keeping well posted on all the doings and efforts of our denominatio throughout the State especially, and we know of no way that they can accompli that object better than by taking our denominational organ "The Biblical R corder;" also, for the children, they should be furnished with some suitable pap that would inspire them with a fondness for religious reading. We think "Kin Words" would serve that purpose.

E. A. Poe,
G. I. Pasour, } Com.
J. H. Huffman,

TEMPERANCE.

Temperance in its broadest sense is the moderate use of all things necessar and a total abstinence from that which poisions the system and intoxicates the mind Therefore if the use and trafic in intoxicating liquors, which is the cause seven-tenths of all the crime committed in the Country, cannot be suppressed b the influence of the church or prohibited by authority of Law, as a last resort w appeal to the General Assembly of North Carolina, at its next session, to pa the Moffitt Bell Punch Liquor Law, that the intemperance and crime of th Country may be utilized so that some good may come out of evil.

Respectfully Submitted,

S. Trivett,
J. Smith, } Com.
J. L. Smith.

REPORT ON FOREGIN MISSION.

reat Baptist Brotherhood of the South profess to be missionary, yet in eign Missionary enterprise they practically fail. As proof, whilst the Baptist gave last year 10 cts. per member to this object, and our Baptist n of the Northern States gave 40 cts. per member, we of the South only ts a piece. It is high time that we become aroused to the importance of k. Whilst we are slumbering the heathens are perishing. We should t upon this work as being of minor importance, but as the ultimate of all The command is " Go ye into all the world " meaning more particularly hen world. We should strive in our devotion to this work to emulate the of the Apostle Paul who was the great Foreign Missionary of the New nt. Let us, then, see to it that we give liberally of our means to this and that we pray for the missionaries—pray of the conversion for the , and, as the harvest is great and the laborers are few, pray the Lord to th more laborers into that part of the vingurd.

J. H. Booth,
G. J. Willkie, } Com.
G. J. Jones.

STATE MISSIONS.

ould that every Baptist would fully enlist in this great work, that of sup- he destitution in our own beloved State with the gospel in its purity. We t, we as a people, are not fully aroused on this subject, that while thou- re " perishing for lack of knowledge," we are doing but little in their It is strange to say that there are many in our midst who have

passed their three score years and have never heard a Baptist sermon, yet it
Brethren, let us be more zealous in this great work. Let us give our neig
the gospel, never doubting that God will bless our labors with abundant su

Respectfully submitted,

J. M. HILDEBRAND,
E. A. POE,
M. D. BRITTAIN. } Com.

EDUCATION.

Ignorance and illiteracy is a mantle for crime and the young have but to
the truth to appreciate it, therefore, let the education of the youth in our
receive the merited attention, that crime may become odious and they be pr
ed for usefulness in church and State; and, for the accomplishments of this
object, we earnestly recommend the maintenance of good county schools a
able to all the youth in our bounds and when sufficiently advanced we recom
all young men who desire a finished education to go to Wake Forest Colleg
our young ladies to Thomasville Female College.

Respectfully Submitted,

S. TRIVETT,
W. A. ABERNETHY, } Com.
N. L. BEACH.

OBITUARY.

BURKE county, N. C., Oct. the 11, 1878.

The Catawba River Baptist Association now in session find since our last n
ing the Allwise Creator of our existence has saw fit to remove from among us
of our well beloved brethren and fellow laborers, viz: Brothers Phillip Wa
and David Rhine. The ages of either of is not exactly known to us. Bro
Warlick was about eighty-one so far as we can ascertain. He departed this
January the 14, 1878. He was a man of considerable business, a precious
neighbor—kind and obliging both to friends and foes—persevering in busi
firm in his principles, a benevolent husband and an affectionate father. He
been a member of Union Church a long time and a Deacon of the same.
christain his character is unstained. Ever at his proper post in the church; g
to hospitablity, apt to teach; ever ready to lend his aid when called upon in
building up of the church. He has left us to mourn his great loss, but we
no doubt our loss is his gain. We have comfortable evidence that he has ent

at rest that remains for the people of God. Brother Rhine bears the same ter to that of Brother Warlick in the several respects spoken of, so it be- our duty to cheerfully submit to the Allwise Dispensations of Providence.

G. J. Willkie,
E. Bradshaw,
M. Spainhour,
J. S. Benfield,
W. A. Abernethy. } Com.

REPORT OF THE MISSIONARY.

eled miles, 1,302; different families visited, 77; adult persons visited, 155; nt visits, 379; number of family lectures, 11; prayers, 72. During my labors ie churches there was 7 restored; received by letter, 4; summons, 92; bap- 5; Constituted one church by the name of Providence; assisted in the zation of ——— Grove; traveled two-thirds of the year at the rate of three d dollars per year—amount $200; received by small contributions, $5 85; ius, $4 35; Vernon, $10 00; Gilead, 75 cts.; Providence, $5 00; Salem, $2 35; lhamey, $2 05; Mt. Zion, $8 10; Bruington, $1 45; Hickory Grove, $3 10; ence, $5 50; Pleasant Grove, $16 00; Pledge, $8 50.

REPORT ON ASSOCIATIONAL MISSIONS.

Within the bounds of this Association there is much territory and sever
portant towns destitue of Baptist preaching, it therefore, behooves us who
to be Missionary Baptist and who profess to hold the *truth*, to labor to the
of our means and ability to supply this destitution. Whilst we should
means neglect the other objects in which we, as a part of the Denominatio
engaged, this is one which should appeal to our sympathies, solicit our in
and call forth our contributions.

J. H. Booth,
W. S. Tucker,
Lewis Warlick. } Com.

Report on the State of the Churches.

NAME OF CHURCH.	Time of Meeting.	Baptized.	Received by Letters.	Restored.	Dismissed.	Excluded.	Deceased.	Total.	Contribution for Minutes.
id's Chapel,	4th.	12			5		1	121	$1 00
ew Prospect,	2nd.	...	.....	...	...	...	...	38	40
lacedonia,	.....	...	.....	...	2	2	2	55	35
leming's Chapel,	1st.	...	.....	...	7	...	...	51	
rovidence,	2nd.	...	.....	...	1	1	1	75	1 00
owsville,	.....	...	.....	...	...	...	...	7	50
isgah,	3rd	...	.....	...	3	...	...	49	50
ruington,	.....	...	.....	...	6	2	...	20	40
non,	4th	...	.....	...	4	...	...	43	40
oar,	3rd	...	.....	...	...	...	...	28	20
t. Paul's,	.....	...	1	...	3	3	...	48	50
lexander,	4th	2	.....	...	1	...	...	20	
zra Mull's Chapel,	2nd	1	2	...	...	...	1	13	65
opewell	3rd	...	.....	...	...	1	...	55	50
orth Catawba,	2nd	...	2	...	12	3		111	1 60
t. John's,	.....	8	.....	2	8	...	1	45	50
ocky Spring,	1st.	1	.....	1	...	...	1	83	1 00
t. Zion,	3rd	3	3	1	1	3	...	161	1 60
nion First,	4th	...	.....	...	...	...	1	28	1 00
ickory Grove,	2nd	...	1	...	1	9	1	91	85
urry's Grove,	3rd	8	8	...	...	...	2	50	1 00
leasant Hill,	4th	19	.....	...	...	...	1	119	75
ottles,	2nd	14	.....	2	1	1	1	69	1 00
ion,	.....	...	3	...	...	...	...	73	70
t. Gilead,	1st.	7	.....	...	...	...	2	103	70
alem,	.....	11	2	...	1	...	1	60	1 10
leasant Grove,						1	0	48	
rovidence Second,	.....	...	.....	...	...	...	...	33	80
t. Ruhama,	.....	10	2	2	...	...	...	116	85
ymrna,	.....	...	1	1	1	2	1	60	80
ong Creek,	.....	...	.....	...	...	...	...	.....	
nion Third,	.....	...	.....	...	...	...	...	.....	
ickory Tavern,	.....	...	.....	...	...	...	...	.....	
	Total.	96	20	9	57	28	17	1823	$20 45

Churches, Pastors, Clerks, &c.

CHURCHES.	POST OFFICES.	PASTORS.	CLERKS.
Kid's Chapel,	Iron Station,	J. H. Booth,	W. A. Graham,
New Prospect,	Morganton,	J. A. Bumgarner,	G. W. Smith,
Macedonia,	Clinesville,	J. T. Shell,	J. H. Laney,
Fleming's Chapel,	Tuttle X Roads,	D. W. Conway, R. T. Fleming,	R. T. Fleming,
Providence,	Catawba Station,	J. T. Shell,	T. J. Hamilton,
Lowsville,	Lowsville,	" "	M. D. Lofton,
Pisgah,	Knob Creek,	A. Pruett,	Andrew Parker,
Bruington,	Woodlawn,	T. W. Upton,	R. G. Flowers,
Enon,	Happy Home,	D. W. Conway,	E. Rector,
Zoar,	" "	" "	" "
St. Paul's,	Knob Creek,	Noah Moss,	H. E. Mull,
Alexander,	Happy Home,	W. A. Abernethy,	W. Abernethy,
Ezra Mull's Chapel,	Mull's Grove,	J. J. Jones,	M. F. Hull,
Hopewell,	Morganton,	P. A. Whitener,	D. B. Mooney,
North Catawba,	Happy Home,	D. W. Conway, B. H. Martin,	E. Bradshaw,
St. John's,	Warlick's Mills,	" " " "	Riley Talent,
Rocky Spring,	Collettsville,	J. B. Powell,	E. Puett,
Mt. Zion,	Stanly's Creek,	J. H. Booth,	D. F. Abernethy,
Union First,	Hickory,	P. A. Whitener,	Lewis Warlick,
Hickory Grove,	Woodlawn,	J. H. Booth,	H. Padget,
Curry's Grove,	Tuttle X Roads,	D. W Conway,	D. W. Barber,
Pleasant Hill,	Morganton,	J. F. Leatherman,	J. A. Denton,
Bottles,	"	P. A. Whitner,	M. P. Hilderbrand
Zion,	"	E. A. Poe,	W. C. Team,
Mt. Gilead,	Camp Creek,	J. M. Smith,	B. Hull,
Salem,	Iron Station,	J. H. Booth,	J. J. Dailey,
Pleasant Grove,	Warlick's Mills,	J. M. Smith,	A. J. Smith,
Providence Second,	" "	G. J. Wilkey,	Miles Huffman
Mt. Ruhama,	" "	" "	J. D. Caldwell,
Symrna,	Morganton,	" "	M. Spainhour,
Long Creek,	"	" "	" "
Union Third,	"	" "	" "
Hickory Tavern,	"	" "	" "

VEGEX—*vs.*—IRON AND COPPER WITH DRIED WHOLE MILK

We published in the advertising section of The Journal, October 9, quently, growth and hemoglobin count results with test animals (Al dried whole milk; (a) with Vegex; (b) with added copper and iron; B_1 and riboflavin crystals, and (d) control.

Chart *I* shows the typical, average final results with (a) dried whole milk and Vegex; (b) iron and copper and dried whole milk.

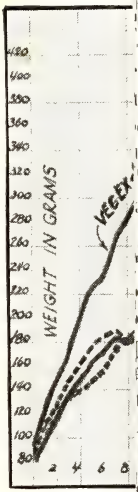
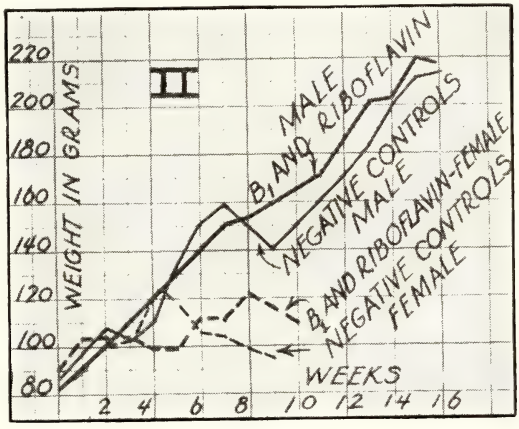


Chart *II* shows the typical, average results of (c) where B_1 and riboflavin were added, and (d) the negative controls. One female and six males did not last out the sixteen weeks test. It is noticeable in the tests that the males (growth curves) show more growth than for the females.



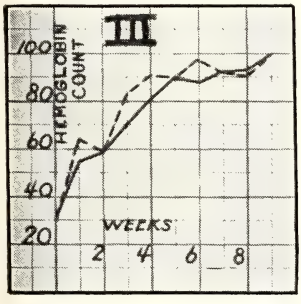


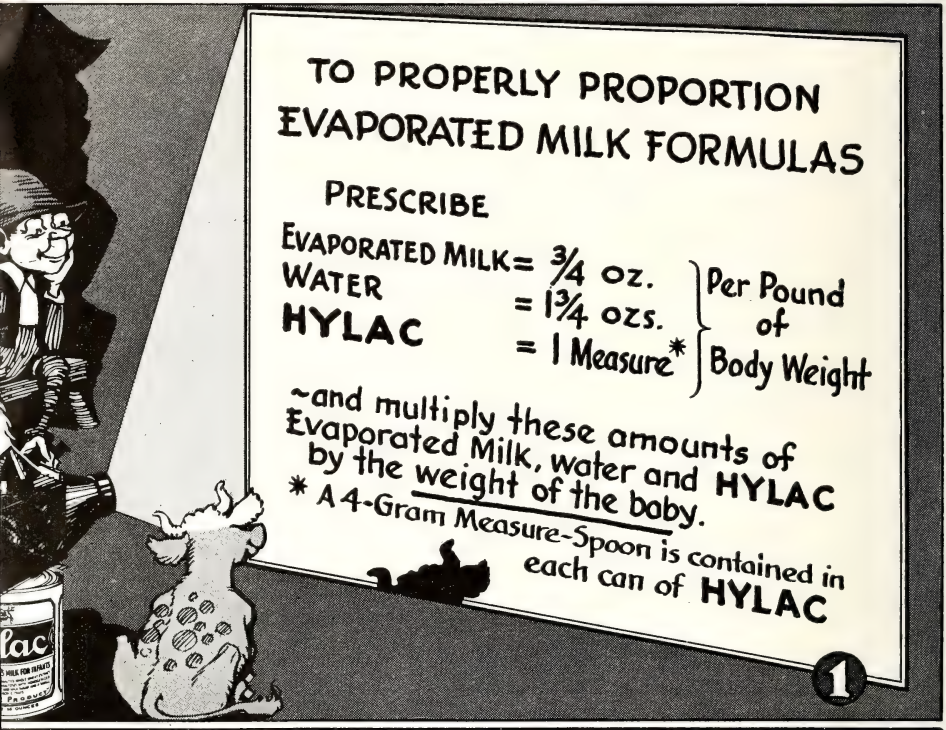
Chart *III* is the composite hemoglobin test of all of the males and all of the females shown in chart *I*. Separating these, the average hemoglobin count of all animals, for the usual eight weeks, with Vegex 96; with the iron and copper addition was 89. With both the control and the B_1 and riboflavin addition the hemoglobin count averaged around 10.

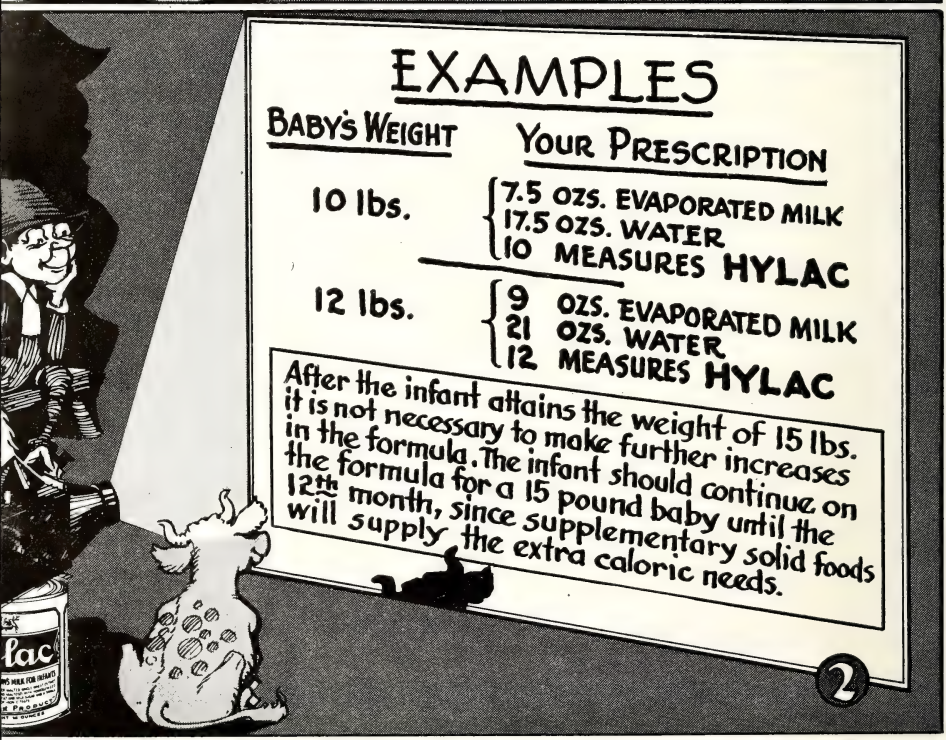
There was reproduction for one pair with dried whole milk and the iron and copper. The litter was not raised and no further reproduction. Chart *I* shows the litter raised with dried whole milk and Vegex.

One teaspoonful of Vegex supplies an average of 3 milligrams and three teaspoonfuls 9 milligrams of iron, together with the supplement of copper which seems adequate in the tests shown here. A standard adult allowance for iron is about 12 milligrams daily. Then Vegex supplies the intrinsic factor and is potent in all the known B vitamins.

Samples for clinical or professional use will be sent on request

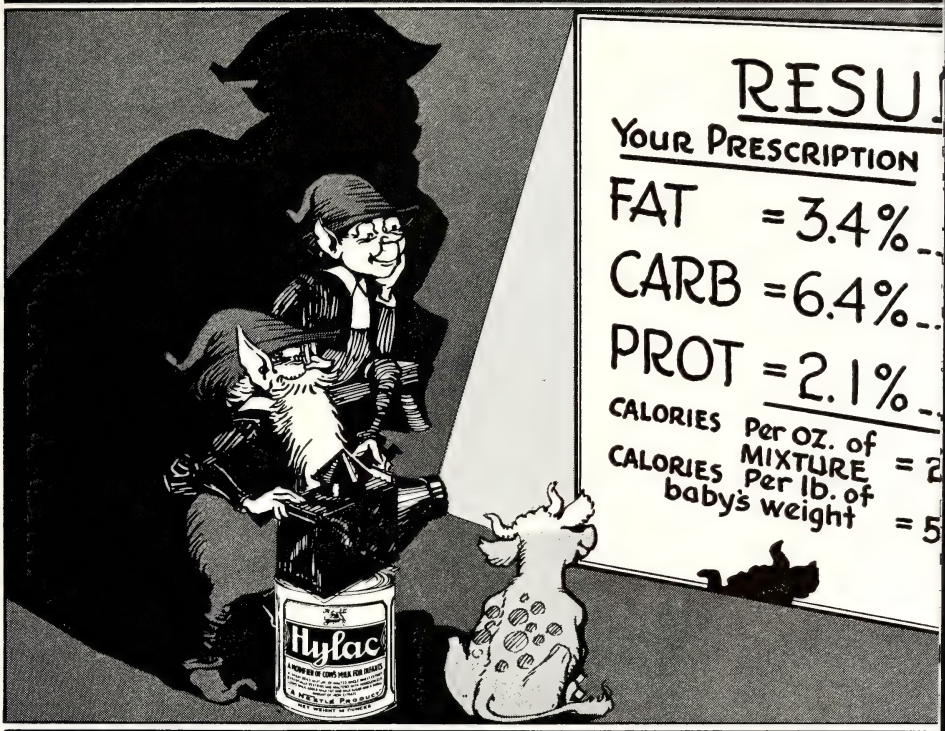
NG EVAPORATED MILK

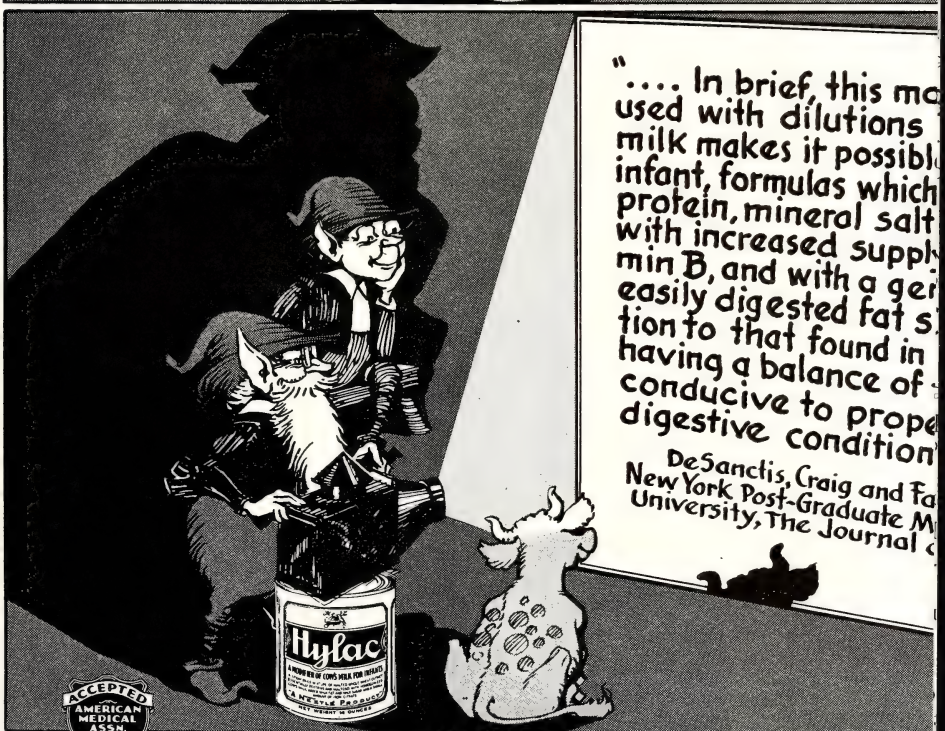

TO PROPERLY PROPORTION
EVAPORATED MILK FORMULAS
PRESCRIBE
EVAPORATED MILK = 3/4 oz.
WATER = 1 3/4 ozs.
HYLAC = 1 Measure*
Per Pound of Body Weight
~and multiply these amounts of Evaporated Milk, water and HYLAC by the weight of the baby.
* A 4-Gram Measure-Spoon is contained in each can of HYLAC
1


EXAMPLES
BABY'S WEIGHT
YOUR PRESCRIPTION
10 lbs.
7.5 ozs. EVAPORATED MILK
17.5 ozs. WATER
10 MEASURES HYLAC
12 lbs.
9 ozs. EVAPORATED MILK
21 ozs. WATER
12 MEASURES HYLAC
After the infant attains the weight of 15 lbs. it is not necessary to make further increases in the formula. The infant should continue on the formula for a 15 pound baby until the 12th month, since supplementary solid foods will supply the extra caloric needs.
2

mples of Hylac mail your professional blank to Dept. H-11

FOR INFANT FEEDING

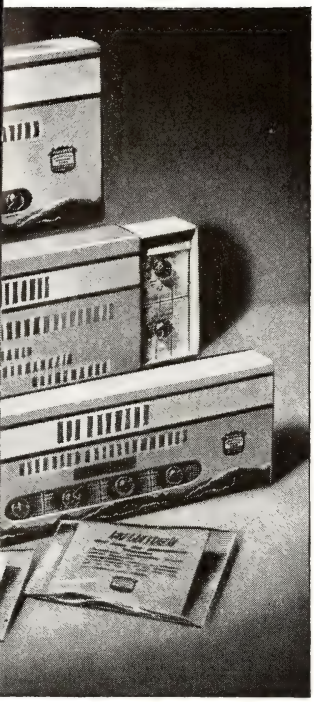




ACCEPTED
AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSN.
Council on Foods

ADVERTISED TO PHYSICIANS ONLY

HYLAC is a spray dried mixture of malted whole wheat extract (essentially dextrins and maltose), increases both the sug of diluted cow's milk



ged

Satisfy

SIONAL
EMENTS

convenience and the pa-
manufacturer has had due

*Sealtite samples arrive,
in its own air-tight com-
ical in appearance, and
to dispense or carry in

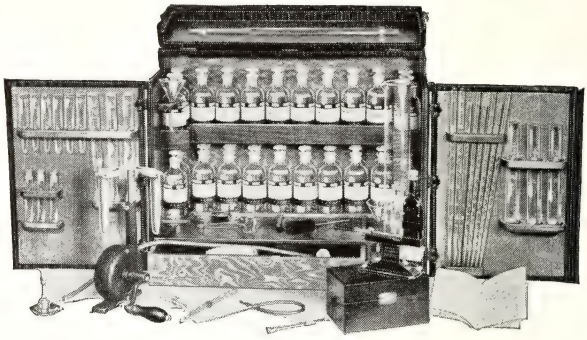
thical wrapping is avail-
naceutical manufacturers.
nod for wrapping oval pills
lets in air-tight, moisture-
velding two sheets of spe-
of paper, cellulose, foil or
al unit.

Packaging Service Which Is

-Lee Co.

NEWARK, N. J.

THE ETTMAN SET FOR.... BLOOD CHEMISTRY



A condensed but thoroughly complete equipment for rapidly performing such tests as: Blood Sugar, Blood Urea Nitrogen, Non-protein Nitrogen, Phenolsulphonphthalein, Hemoglobin and others. An ideal set for the laboratory, office, clinic or hospital.

The Ettman set is built around the highly accurate Vim Sheftel Micro-colorimeter and includes everything needed, with a lucid book of instructions outlining each step. Send today for complete descriptive literature and Easy Terms price on this modern aid to accurate blood chemistry.

A. S. ALOE CO.

ST. LOUIS —•— LOS ANGELES

Embo now guarantees 4000 International Units of Vitamin B_1 per Lb.

B VITAMINS FROM THE WHEAT EMBRYO

Embo, a remarkably palatable food for high-vitamin diets, is purified entire wheat embryo—one of the richest known *natural* sources of Vitamin B_1. Embo supplies 4,000 International units per pound (250 per ounce). It is also a good source of Vitamin G (B_2).

You will find Embo a highly satisfactory and convenient dietary supplement in cases of known or suspected B_1 avitaminosis. Prescribe it during pregnancy and lactation; in infant feeding, and in all diets where additional Vitamin B_1 is indicated.

Embo combines readily with other foods, and patients like its pleasant "wheaty" flavor. Daily dosage is two to three tablespoons.

GENERAL MILLS, INC. MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.

ACCEPTED AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSN. Council on Foods

Not advertised to the laity

SEND FOR *FREE* PROFESSIONAL SAMPLE

GENERAL MILLS, Inc., Minneapolis, Minn.

Please send free Professional Sample of Embo. Please attach Prescription Blank or Letterhead.

OF THE EYE

d 15th edition of this most widely used of American medical books, now in its copies sold. Long since translated into seven languages, its universal popularity is best arranged, best illustrated, most concise and clearly written practical manual of published for students and general practitioners. Every word carefully checked, any new illustrations. Better than ever. Only $4.00.

-SURGERY (Coughlin American Edition)

New 15th edition of another of the old reliable well-tested Wood textbooks, on n physicians have been raised to success. Dr. W. T. Coughlin, Head of Surgery again collaborated with the English editors, Cecil P. G. Wakeley and John B. erican and British surgical knowledge has been pooled for the benefit of American Two new chapters on Surgical Shock and Surgery of Sympathetic Nervous Sys- en, 200 new illustrations, 2 new color plates. Finest foundation your students can

CAL NEUROANATOMY

complete textbook, a substitute for and not merely a revision of the same author's Neuroanatomy, the sixth edition of which was published in 1934. Now 149 figures book. Gives in skeleton form the essentials of the author's lectures to students aboratory course. Now practically a combined textbook and atlas, with simple d many drawings left for labeling or completing by students. About 409 large

F CLINICAL NEUROLOGY

ew and finest possible introduction to neurology for your students, by Dr. Samuel of Neurology, New York University. Highly endorsed and adopted as a textbook distinguished Professor of Neurology and Neuroanatomy at Columbia Univer- ons, $4.75. An immediate success.

IAGNOSIS OF NERVOUS DISEASES

(1937) edition of this well known standard work by Sir James Purves-Stewart, world-famous neurologist. Consulting Physician to the Westminster and West r James is well known in America and is Honorary Member of the American e Philadelphia Neurological Society, and the New York Neurological Society. linical facts observed in everyday neurological practice and indicates their diag- ctions have been rewritten and new illustrations added. Buckram, 850 pages, d, $10.00.

ICAL MEDICAL DICTIONARY

, scholarly and reliable standard American medical dictionary. Used throughout Students appreciate that knowledge of Greek is not necessary as Stedman trans- English, also the new valuable article on Medical Etymology is a feature not onaries. It is a practical guide to a basic understanding of all present medical struction of new words. Latest, August 1936, thirteenth edition shows thorough 36 U. S. Pharmacopoeia, the National Formulary, and British Pharmacopoeia. N. A. terms, principal N. K. (German) terms, and supplement giving new ives the pronunciation and derivation of all necessary modern medical, surgical, er scientific terms. Many words are found only in Stedman. Semi-flexible leather- ble column pages, 22 plates, 5 in color, 294 illustrations, thumb index, $7.50.

orget These Other Well-Tested Textbooks

6.50
(1934) $6.00
PEDICS (1937) $4.00.
US SYSTEM (1936) $5.25
25

LOGY (1936) $4.00
0.00
CS (1935) $5.25

Brailsford—RADIOLOGY, BONES AND JOINTS (1935) $9.00
Brooke—SHORTER ORTHOPEDIC SURGERY (1932) $3.75
Cabot—PHYSICAL DIAGNOSIS (1934) $5.00.
Cajal—NORMAL HISTOLOGY (1933) $8.00
Cameron and Gilmour—BIOCHEMISTRY OF MEDICINE (1935) $6.00
Chamberlain—SYMPTOMS AND SIGNS (1936) $8.00
Cobb—PREFACE TO NERVOUS DISEASE (1936) $2.50
Conybeare—MEDICINE (1936) $7.00

SYNOPSIS OF PEDIATRICS

John Zahorsky, A.B., M.D., F.A.C.P., Professor of Pediatrics, St. Louis University.

T. S. Zahorsky, B.S., M.D., Assistant in Pediatrics, St. Louis University. 360 pages, 83 illustrations. Price, $4.00.

This volume contains the essence of thirty-five years experience as a family pediatrician, and years of experience as a teacher of pediatrics.

SYNOPSIS OF CLINICAL LABORATORY METHODS

W. E. Bray, B.S., M.D., Professor of Clinical Pathology, University of Virginia. 324 pages, 32 illustrations. 11 color plates. Price, $3.75.

This volume is essentially practical—it is a compendium of all the frequently used laboratory procedures.

SYNOPSIS OF GYNECOLOGY

Harry S. Crossen, M.D., F.A.C.S., and **Robert J. Crossen, M.D.** 247 pages and 110 illustrations. Price, $2.75.

An abridgement of the eighth edition of the authors' "Diseases of Women." It contains their important work on endocrinology.

SYNOPSIS OF ANO-RECTAL DISEASES

By **Louis J. Hirschman, M.D., F.A.C.S.,** Professor of Proctology, Wayne University; 288 pages, 174 illustrations, 6 color plates. Price, $3.50.

This Synopsis is a modernized and condensed version of the fourth edition of the author's handbook on Diseases of the Anus and Rectum. It is especially strong on those methods of treatment which can be employed under local anesthesia.

SYNOPSIS OF GENITO-URINARY DISEASES

Austin I. Dodson, M.D., F.A.C.S., Richmond, Virginia. 272 pages, 111 illustrations. New second edition. Price, $3.00.

This little volume is an ideal handbook on the Genito-Urinary Diseases for students. Its treatment of the subject is confined to a presentation of fundamentals.

SYNOPSIS OF DISEASES OF THE HEART AND ARTERIES

George Herrmann, M.D., Ph.D., Professor of Clinical Medicine, University of Texas. 344 pages, 88 illustrations. 3 color plates. Price, $4.00.

This little work includes a thorough discussion of all diseases of the heart and of the Peripheral Vascular system. Amply illustrated, it is an excellent text for students.

SYNOPSIS OF DIGESTIVE DISEASES

John L. Kantor, Ph.D., M.D., Associate in Medicine, Columbia University. 260 pages, 40 illustrations. Price, $3.50.

This book presents the essential facts of the diseases of digestion in a simple, clear and concise manner. It is based on the author's clinical records, as well as on his practical experience in teaching gastroenterology to both undergraduate and graduate students. It is an ideal teaching aid!

OPERATIVE S

J. Shelton Horsley, M.D., LL.D., F.A.C.S., Richmond, Va., and **Isaac A. Bigger, M.D** Virginia. With contributions by C. C. Colen and Donald M. Faulkner. In Two Volumes.

This fourth edition follows the same general essentially a practical book on surgery—a w used by the authors and those other operation lesions under consideration.

Operative Surgery is a good, conservative su choice of operative procedures by the desire t as possible, natural anatomic structure. Beca illustrations, this work constitutes an excellent

PHYSIOLOGY IN M

J. J. R. Macleod, M.D., N.B., LL.D., D.Sc. University of Aberdeen, Scotland. Assisted Hopkins; **J. M. D. Olmsted,** University of Ca deen; **N. B. Taylor,** University of Toronto. S including 7 plates in colors. Price, $8.50.

The Texas State Journal of Medicine says, "has undergone seven revisions since its first one of the greatest medical books of the langu tion which the student experiences between the achieve this correlation that the book was wr it serves its purpose."

THE MAN OF OBSTETRIC

Paul Titus, M.D., Obstetrician and Gynecolo Pittsburgh; Secretary of the American Board illustrations, 4 color plates. Price, $8.50.

Although this is not a conventional textbook subject, it is valuable to advance students obstetrics. It is a book that should be posse in obstetrics.

CLINICAL LABOR AND DIA

R. B. H. Gradwohl, M.D., Director of Labo Staff and Pathologist to Christian Hospital; Price, $8.50.

This book has been written to help the me standard technic of accepted procedures is giv pretation of all data obtained by standard test

The author, in his desire to be thorough, ha surgery—he has demonstrated, in fact, that t tically all departments of medicine. The auth place to learn medicine is at the post-morten mortem technic. This book belongs in every

HANDBOOK OF ORT

Alfred Rives Shands, Jr., B.A., M.D., Assoc pedics, Duke University. In collaboration w pages, 169 illustrations. Price, $5.00.

The purpose of this book is to present to t principles of orthopedic surgery.

This work contains a consensus of opinion medical schools—of orthopedic surgery and a arranged in harmony with recommendations o on orthopedic surgery, of the American Ortho

THE MAKING OF GOOD TEXTBOOKS, like the teaching of medicine, is an art! Only when a publisher compounds the knowledge of an outstanding authority with the skill of a gifted illustrator and the experience of years of bookmaking, is the result a work of art—it is a book worthy of your adoption!

THE BOOKS DESCRIBED ABOVE FILL THIS definition. They are the works of eminent men; they are illustrated by artists especially trained for their tasks; they are the results of thirty years of service to medical teaching.

THE C. V. Mosby Co.

ST. LOUIS, MO.

SEND FOR EXAMINATION COPIES

TEACHING MEDICAL STUDENTS is not only a privilege — it is a great responsibility! .... Great teachers not only mold the minds of their pupils — they leave the impress of their genius upon whole generations of men!

TO TEACHERS EVERYWHERE — to men whose careers define periods in medical progress — we commend the following textbooks:

OF MEDICINE

L.L.D., Professor of Medicine and Director of the rsity. 1343 pages, 505 illustrations, 35 in colors.

nts the facts of medicine as a logician presents his e to the arch, with a strong vein of human sympathy t that the patient as well as the disease must have is a pictorial age, yet every book on practice, except ations. Meakins' text includes 505 illustrations, 35

Meakins' is an ideal text for your students! It is a !

S OF WOMEN

..C.S., Professor of Clinical Gynecology, Washington obert James Crossen, M.D., Instructor in Clinical University School of Medicine. Eighth Edition. $10.00.

logy! Published first in 1907, it has maintained its rs! It is used in more schools today than all other ases of Women" is an institution in medicine. If nsider it for your next term.

OF THE SKIN

F.R.S. (Edin.), Professor of Dermatology, Univer- l R. L. Sutton, Jr., A.M., M.D., L.R.C.P. (Edin.), of Kansas, School of Medicine. Ninth Edition. $12.50.

t that has increased in popularity every year during al teaching text and atlas, it is the most practical ze long after their school days are over!

een adopted in most of America's medical schools— t to yourself to consider it for your next class.

JNOLOGY

D., Professor of Bacteriology, University of Kansas, al Hospital, Lawrence, Kansas. 550 pages, 26 illus-

dent how to correlate some of the teachings of physi- fical chemistry, and of some of the other branches of ion and resistance—it gives him the basic knowledge dern diagnostic procedures.

re presented, analyzed and discussed. Specificity is portant part in diagnostic tests and in passive and

T OF FRACTURES, NS AND SPRAINS

inical Professor of Orthopedic Surgery, Washington e Surgeon, Barnes, Children's and Jewish Hospital,

opedic Surgeon for Tennessee Coal, Iron and Railroad ef of the Traumatic and Orthopedic Service of the econd Edition. About 1200 pages and 1200 illustra-

alike, need to know more about the management of ctures occur much more often than they formerly did to reduce. The problems are such that today every d complete textbook on the subject—needs Key and islocations and Sprains."

ove a great aid to teachers, students and practitioners

PHYSICAL DIAGNOSIS

By **Warren P. Elmer, B.S., M.D.**, Associate Professor of Clinical Medicine, Washington University School of Medicine; Assistant Physician to Barnes Hospital; Physician-in-Charge Missouri Pacific Hospital; Consulting Physician to Jewish Hospital, St. Louis, and St. Louis County Hospital.

W. D. Rose, M.D., Late Associate Professor of Medicine in the University of Arkansas, Little Rock, Arkansas. 882 pages, 342 illustrations. Price, $8.00.

An outstanding text on diagnosis! The current edition—the seventh—is especially suited for use as a teaching aid! New matter, especially on aortic murmurs, silicosis and on diagnostic methods, generally, has been added to make the work complete and up-to-date. The sections on electro-cardiography have been entirely revised.

AN INTRODUCTION TO DERMATOLOGY

By **Richard L. Sutton, M.D.**, and **Richard L. Sutton, Jr., M.D.**, Kansas City, Mo. Second Edition. 566 pages, 190 illustrations. Price, $5.00.

This book offers the essentials upon which a sound knowledge of dermatology can be built. It is based upon "Diseases of the Skin," the standard textbook by the same authors. Much of the descriptive and statistical matter of the authors' larger work—which is of interest only to the research worker and the specialist—is not included in this volume.

"An Introduction to Dermatology" is an ideal teaching text!

PETTIBONES TEXTBOOK OF PHYSIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY

Revised and Rewritten by **J. F. McClendon, Ph.D.**, Professor of Physiological Chemistry in the Medical School of the University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, Minn. 370 pages, with illustrations. Sixth edition. Price, $3.50.

Previous editions of this work have enjoyed a wide popularity among teachers everywhere.

METHODS OF TREATMENT

By **Logan Clendening, M.D.**, Professor of Clinical Medicine, University of Kansas; Attending Physician, Kansas City General Hospital. 880 pages, 102 illustrations. Brand new 6th edition. Price, $10.00.

As one of the most practical—and popular—textbooks on treatment, Clendening's "Methods of Treatment" is an ideal school textbook. It covers all forms of treatment—Rest, Drugs, Diet, Hydrotherapy, Gymnastics and Massage, Electrotherapeutics, Radiotherapy, Climate, Aerotherapy, Heliotherapy, Psychotherapy—it helps to give the student a broader and deeper understanding of every method of treatment and a proper perspective of each.

PHYSICAL DIAGNOSIS

Don C. Sutton, M.S., M.D., Associate Professor of Medicine, Northwestern University School of Medicine. 495 pages, 298 illustrations, 8 color plates. Price, $5.00.

In the introduction, Doctor Charles A. Elliott says, "The value of direct examination of the patient needs emphasis in the teaching of the present-day medical student. In recent years the teaching of related sciences has seriously encroached upon the time formerly available for the teaching of clinical medicine. The placing of the proper emphasis on direct examination of the patient, and the drilling of the student in methods, therefore, constitute a major pedagogic problem in the teaching of medicine today."

This volume has been written to acquaint the student with the methods of examination by the use of the senses. It is concise yet thorough—a good teaching text!

T FAMILIAR WITH THESE TEXTS ARE URGED TO

GOULD—Pronouncing Medical Dictionary—*4th Edition*

This modern, scientific reference work to all of medicine and the related sciences is well illustrated, cont gives pronunciations, derivations (Greek and Latin roots), concise and clear definitions.

By George M. Gould, A.M., M.D. Revised by R. J. E. Scott, M.A., B.C.L., M.D., and C. V. Brow

273 Illustrations. $7.00. Thumb Index, $7.50.

GOULD—Pocket Pronouncing Medical Dictionary—*10th Edition*

A convenient pocket reference book. It contains more than 40,000 medical words pronounced and define

$2.00. Thumb Index, $2.50.

WESTBURGH—Introduction to Clinical Psychology

This book gives a comprehensive picture of the principles of human behavior and adjustment based upon long experience in readjusting individuals to themselves and their environment.

By Edward M. Westburgh, Ph.D., Chief of Psychological Service, Institute and Dept. of Mental and Nervous Diseases, Penna. Hospital, Philadelphia.

366 Pages. $3.50.

CLARK—Applied Pharma

The book gives an account important drugs and demonst edge in the clinical applicatio

By A. J. Clark, M.C., F. Pharmacology, University of

73 Illustrations. 632 Pages.

BRAUDE—Clinical Psychiatry, Principles and Practice

This book presents a new study of psychiatry in which effective procedures are developed. The principles and psychodynamics of each mental state are emphasized.

By Morris Braude, M.D., Assoc. Clinical Prof. of Psychiatry, Rush Medical College, Univ. of Chicago.

7 Illustrations. 382 Pages. $4.00.

UNDERHILL—Toxicology-

This work presents a short, poisons upon the organism. advances in therapeutics, addi

By F. P. Underhill, Ph.D. Ph.D., Prof. of Pharmacolog versity Medical School.

325 Pages. $2.50.

MILLER—Oral Diagnosis and Treatment Planning

This book covers the subject of oral diagnosis and treatment planning most thoroughly and in a manne new method of approach has been found through the application of biologic principles rather than mech Dental Specialists have cooperated to produce this modern science of oral diagnosis.

Written by Twenty-Two Contributors. Edited by Samuel Charles Miller, D.D.S., N. Y. Univ. Co Allen T. Newman, M.S., D.D.S., Dean, N. Y. Univ. Dental School.

562 Illustrations. 15 Color Plates. 641 Pages. $7.50.

STRECKER AND EBAUGH—Practical Clinical Psychiatry—*4th Edition*

The work brings the patient direct to the physician via the case method. Examples cover the various conditions as they occur in hospital, clinic or private practice.

By Edward A. Strecker, A.M., Sc.D., M.D., Prof. of Psychiatry (Univ. of Penna.) and Franklin G. Ebaugh, A.B., M.D., Prof. of Psychiatry (Univ. of Colorado).

60 Illustrations. Glossary. 705 Pages. $5.00.

OSGOOD—Textbook of L

This book is arranged and sy to obtain the fullest informa in a minimum of time.

By Edwin E. Osgood, M.A Biochemistry, Director of L School.

27 Illustrations. 10 Colored

NEUSTATTER—Modern Psychology in Practice

This work presents the different schools of thought upon psychopathology founded upon scientific medicine, and correlated with practical experience in one of the world's largest hospitals.

By W. Lindesay Neustatter, M.R.C.P. (Guy's Hospital, London).

229 Pages. $3.75.

WINTON AND BAYLISS-

This modern textbook emph physiology and directs the st problems.

By F. R. Winton, M.D. (C (Edinburgh).

221 Illustrations. 627 Pages.

AMERICAN RED CROSS—Life Saving and Water Safety Textbook

This new, official text presents the best of known information and methods assembled and critically stu American Red Cross. It deals with personal safety in the water, resuscitation, etc. Many of the illust photographs.

141 Illustrations. 267 Pages. Washable Paper Covers. $0.60.

actical Physiological Chemistry—*11th Edition*

is standard laboratory textbook will be ready for the coming fall term. It has been entirely rewritten to subject.

ent Food Research Laboratories, Inc., N. Y., and Olaf Bergeim, Ph.D., Asst. Prof. Physiological Chemistry, Chicago.

—*9th Edition*

, Director of the Department of sota. Contributors: Leslie B. Eliot R. Clark; J. F. Guder- C. M. Jackson; Franklin P. ; J. Parsons Schaeffer; H. D. ; R. J. Terry.

. 1481 Pages. $10.00.

SHEARER—Manual of Human Dissection

This new book for use in the dissection room, points out the structures to be studied and gives definite directions for all procedures. Original drawings by the author.

By Edwin M. Shearer, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Anatomy, New York University School of Medicine.

79 Illustrations. 330 Pages. $4.25.

tology—*5th Edition*

ged upon an embryological basis. onal changes in cells and to their

Professor of Anatomy, Harvard

580 Pages. $6.50.

LAMBERT—Introduction and Guide to Histology and Microscopic Anatomy

This work provides the material and method of a working knowledge of Histology.

By Avery E. Lambert, Ph.D., Professor of Anatomy, State University of Iowa Medical School.

Illustrated. Ready This Fall.

de Mecum—*10th Edition*

ial in every section. Of great importance is the inclusion of Plant Technique written by Dr. D. G. Catche- e editors are J. B. Gatenby (Dublin), and Prof. T. S. Painter (Texas University). The Contributors: ; E. S. Duthie; Helen Pixell-Goodrich; J. G. Greenfield; W. W. Kay; Reginald Ludford; K. C. Raymond Whitehead.

of the Chick —*3d Edition*

s of development as they apply to ly for the beginning student.

fessor of Anatomy, Director of ity of Michigan.

228 Pages. $2.50.

PATTEN—Embryology of the Pig—*2d Edition*

The entire developmental process, using the pig embryo as a basis, is treated as a series of dynamic events in which sequence and significance are emphasized.

By Bradley M. Patten, Professor of Anatomy, Director of Anatomical Laboratories, University of Michigan.

168 Illustrations. 327 Pages. $3.50.

rative Anatomy

ny are given interest and mean- esis. Descriptions are written as language.

Professor of Biology, Tufts Col- Assoc. Prof. of Zoology, Harvard

739 Pages. $4.75.

SIMKINS—History of the Human Teeth

The book deals with comparative odontology of modern forms of vertebrates paralleled by a discussion of the paleontological evidence of their origin.

By Cleveland Sylvester Simkins, Ph.D., University of Tennessee Medical School.

111 Illustrations. 329 Pages. $4.00.

First Aid Textbook—*Revised Edition*

importance as industry, city, state and federal authorities, schools and colleges and youth organizations realize is textbook presents a thoroughly modern and authentic course in all that pertains to the subject. Life Saving Service of The American Red Cross.

aper Covers, $0.60. Cloth, $1.00.

MODERN UROLOGY

Edited by HUGH CABOT, M.D., Mayo Clinic.

Third Edition. 2 Vols. Cloth, $20.00, net.

CHEMICAL PROCEDURES FOR CLINICAL LABORATORIES

By MARJORIE R. MATTICE, Sc.M., Columbia University.

Cloth, $6.50, net.

LABORATORY METHODS OF THE UNITED STATES ARMY

Edited by Lt. Col. JAMES S. SIMMONS, B.S., M.D., Ph.D. and Major CLEON J. GENTZKOW, M.D., Ph.D., Army Medical School.

Fourth Edition. Limp binding, $6.50, net.

PATHOLOGY OF INTERNAL DISEASES

By WILLIAM BOYD, M.D., M.R.C.P., (Ed.), F.R.C.P. (Lond.), Dipl. Psych., F.R.S. (Can.), University of Toronto.

Second Edition. Cloth, $10.00, net.

A TEXT-BOOK OF PATHOLOGY

By WILLIAM BOYD, M.D., M.R.C.P., (Ed.), F.R.C.P. (Lond.), Dipl. Psych., F.R.S. (Can.), University of Toronto.

Second Edition. Cloth, $10.00, net.

A TEXT-BOOK OF PATHOLOGY

Edited by E. T. BELL, M.D., University of Minnesota.

Second Edition. Cloth, $8.50, net.

A TEXT-BOOK OF HISTOLOGY

By E. V. COWDRY, Washington University.

Cloth, $5.50, net.

ROENTGENOGRAPHIC TECHNIQUE

By DARMON A. RHINEHART, A.M., M.D., University of Arkansas.

Second Edition. Cloth, $5.50, net.

A MANUAL OF THE COMMON CONTAGIOUS DISEASES

By PHILIP MOEN STIMSON, A.B., M.D., Cornell University Medical College.

Second Edition. Limp binding, $4.00, net.

DENTAL INFECTION AND SYSTEMIC DISEASE

By RUSSELL L. HADEN, M.A., M.D., Cleveland Clinic.

Second Edition. Cloth, $2.50, net.

GRAY'S ANATOMY

Thoroughly revised and re-edited by WARREN H. LEWIS, B.S., M.D., Johns Hopkins University.

Twenty-third Edition. Cloth, $10.00, net.

CUSHNY'S PHARMACOLOGY AND THERAPEUTICS

Thoroughly revised by C. W. EDMUNDS, A.B., M.D., University of Michigan, and J. A. GUNN, M.A., M.D., D.Sc., University of Oxford.

Eleventh Edition. Cloth, $6.50, net.

BASAL METABOLISM IN HEALTH AND DISEASE

By EUGENE F. DuBOIS, M.D., Cornell University Medical College.

Third Edition. Cloth, $5.00, net.

FOOD AND BEVERAGE ANALYSES

By MILTON A. BRIDGES, B.S., M.D., F.A.C.P., Columbia University.

Limp Binding, $3.50, net.

STARLING'S PRINCIPLES OF HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY

Edited and revised by C. LOVATT EVANS, D.Sc., F.R.C.P., F.R.S., University College, London.

Seventh Edition. Cloth, $8.75, net.

CLINICAL LABORATORY METHODS

By CLYDE L. CUMMER, M.D., Western Reserve University.

Third Edition. Cloth, $6.75, net.

PATHOGENIC MICRO-ORGANISMS

By W. H. PARK, M.D., and A. W. WILLIAMS, M.D., Bureau of Laboratories, Dept. Health, New York City.

Tenth Edition. Cloth, $7.00, net.

FRACTURES AND DISLOCATIONS

By KELLOGG SPEED, M.D., F.A.C.S., University of Chicago.

Third Edition. Cloth, $11.00, net.

THE EXTRA-OCULAR MUSCLES

By LUTHER C. PETER, M.D., Sc.D., F.A.C.S., University of Pennsylvania.

Second Edition. Cloth, $4.50, net.

INFECTIONS OF THE HAND

By ALLEN B. KANAVEL, M.D., F.A.C.S., Northwestern University.

Sixth Edition. Cloth, $6.00, net.

NEU
By L
Ph.D
Medi

A TE
ANA
By
Loui
Second

THE
SYST
By
Loui
Second

DISE
SYST
By S
New
Hosp
WHI
Sixth

ELEC
LIGH
By
clini
Second

INTE
Edit
F.A.C
Second

ORT
By I
F.A.C
Hosp
Ninth

DISE
By I
son
Third

EXPI
OGY
By
M.D.
PAU
Illin

THE
OF S
By V
St.
glan
M.D.
Roya
Fifth

LEA & FEBIGER

Please send books listed on margin below.

)GY

.C.P.
ınd 2 Colour Plates. Cloth,

ion of a physiological
eived the approbation
ı at large since its first

PRACTITIONERS

y Henry A. Christian, A.M.,

a definite, very con-
tioners of medicine for
sychiatry, this volume
hat end.

NEWBORN

Cloth, $6.50.

ng those who treat the
tive work dealing with
problem—a work suit-
, the pediatrician and
eral practitioner who
bine the duties of both.

D TREATMENT
E PERIPHERAL

).
Cloth, $3.50.

entirely new approach
and surgery that has
uately covered in any
ith the important sub-
, intermittent claudica-
s obliterans, and gives
methods of diagnosis
n the author's large

OSIS OF THE

I.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.)
es. 33 Illustrations. Cloth,

ıs the most concise and
its subject.

SIOLOGY SERIES

eating of the problems
omprehensive manner.
important work in this
ımarized for the first

OF THE KIDNEY

ı.D., M.S. (Hon.)
Shortly

THE MANAGEMENT OF THE PNEUMONIAS

By J. G. M. Bullowa, B.Sc., M.D.

Represent actual experience in the treatment of almost 8000 patients. It embodies a thorough study of etiology, diagnosis, prognosis, serotherapy, oxygentherapy, use of sulfanilamide, complications, and pneumonia in children. Profusely illustrated.

Published Shortly

PATHOLOGICAL PHYSIOLOGY AND CLINICAL DESCRIPTION OF THE ANEMIAS

By William B. Castle, M.D., S.M. (Hon.), and George R. Minot, M.D., S.D. (Hon.), F.R.C.P., Edin. (Hon.)

214 Pages. Cloth, $3.00.

"I warmly commend it to practitioners of medicine."—Henry A. Christian, A.M., M.D., LL.D., Sc.D. (Hon.) Editor.

A TEXT-BOOK OF PSYCHIATRY FOR STUDENTS AND PRACTITIONERS

By D. K. Henderson, M.D. (Edin.), F.R.F.P.S. (Glas.), F.R.C.A.E., and R. D. Gillespie, M.D. (Glas.), F.R.C.P. (Lond.), D. P. M. (Lond.)

FOURTH EDITION. 618 Pages. Cloth, $6.00.

The book is a text for students and is a useful volume for the general practitioner, offering him a working knowledge of psychiatry.

DISEASE AND THE MAN

By Roger F. Lapham, A.B., M.D.

142 Pages. Cloth, $2.00.

A book which meets the problem of that vitally important but very much neglected subject, the interrelation between treatment of the patient and treatment of his disease.

TWEEDY'S PRACTICAL OBSTETRICS

Revised and Largely Rewritten by Bethel Solomons, M.D., F.R.C.P.I., F.C.O.G., M.R.I.A., F.A.C.S. (Hon.) and Ninian McIntire Falkiner, M.D., Sc.D., F.R.C.P.I., F.C.O.G.

SEVENTH EDITION. 793 Pages. 295 Illustrations. Cloth, $8.75.

This seventh edition takes into account all the considerable advances which have been made in obstetrics during the past seven years, especially with a view to the reduction of maternal mortality.

RADIATION THERAPY

By I. I. Kaplan, B.Sc., M.D.

From an authoritative source comes an exhaustive analysis of the uses of X-ray and radium in the treatment of benign and malignant conditions. The book, because of its all embracing scope, makes the modalities valuable to student, practitioner, surgeon, and therapeutist. Profusely illustrated.

Published Shortly

RD LOOSE-LEAF MEDICINE

)y HENRY A. CHRISTIAN, *A.M., M.D., LL.D., Sc.D., (Hon.)*

monographs by lead-
ıout the world, kept
a perpetual Extension

Service guaranteed by the Oxford University Press. 17 Auto-Locking Loose-Leaf Volumes, including Reference Index. Over 8,600 pages.

Write for detailed prospectus, sent free

LETS YOU

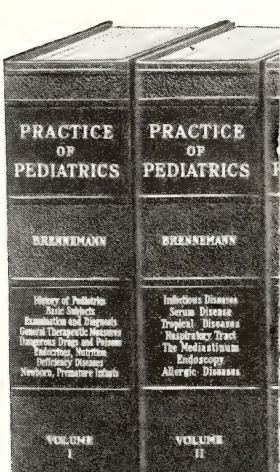
The above significant remark was made by a Chicago doctor about "Brennemann's Practice of Pediatrics." These words also epitomize the viewpoint of thousands of doctors throughout the country who use Brennemann for daily reference. Nine times out of ten when a physician consults a reference work, he wants something to "hang his hat on." He does not want to wade through a long-winded dissertation—he wants specific help in diagnosis, treatment, etc. It is on this basis that Brennemann was built. The work covers every condition that concerns the practice of medicine in the young. Although the four volumes contain a total of approximately 5000 pages, the chapters average only 25 pages.

The Journal of the American Medical Association, in a recent book review of this great work, said:

> *"It is planned particularly for the general practitioner and the student rather than for the specialist. It gives perhaps more attention to treatment than given by previous systems of pediatrics. . . . The work is well edited. It is easily readable and most easy of reference. Any practitioner requiring a system of pediatrics which is bound to yield valuable dividends in the form of accurate information when needed will find this 'Practice of Pediatrics' an excellent investment."*

Doctor Brennemann insists that successful pediatric practice must be based on the best available knowledge in all fields of medicine. The contributors are not limited to those who specialize in pediatrics but include leading authorities in other fields wherever their special knowledge might relate to the welfare of children. The volumes are generously illustrated with half tones, colored plates and charts.

The care of children forms a great part of every general practitioner's practice and, as the J. A. M. A. states, Brennemann is *"bound to yield valuable dividends in the form of accurate information when needed."* It is truly a reference that "never lets you down."



Brennemann's Pediatrics Is Fully Coor Prior Threefol

Service No. 1—

The volumes are bound in th and are kept continuously u At this time, although the wo the chapters on "Diseases of crinology" and several other demonstrates the advantage of in medicine that a book of ref may actually be misinformati of only a few years.

Service No. 2—Cu

Each month our editorial sta journals, select the significant and carefully abstract them which is sent monthly to su physician can maintain a w literature. Each issue is pun binder which matches the set

Service No. 3—

Members of the Prior Service resources of their own libra consulting bureau the medical made available to them. W abstracted medical literature furnish special literature on writing papers, diet lists, r therapeutic agents, etc., are service. We receive nearly throughout the world for ser

---

W. F. PRIOR COMPANY, Inc., Hagerstown, Maryland

GENTLEMEN: Please send me prospectus showing contents and contributors Pediatrics.

Name .....

OK DEPARTMENT of HARPER & BROTHERS
d STREET NEW YORK, N. Y.

Important New Titles

Diagnosis

sis & Technique for Medical Stu-
ts and Coroners' Physicians.
el Reese Hospital, Chicago. Preface
42 pp., 65 illus.....$5.00

Greek and

nts and Practitioners.
n., University of Wisconsin.
lanks for notes.....$1.50

Phenomenon of tivity

l Clinical Significance. A demon-
njury in living tissues by a large
introducing new ideas to explain
infectious diseases and bacterial
(Ready soon.)
D., Mt. Sinai Hospital, New York.
.....$7.50

Surgery

s well as general and oral surgeons
., F.A.C.S., New York.
lus., 14 plates, many in color.$9.00

herapy

through two large printings in its
not only the value of light in the
gives the contraindications for its
r the General Practitioner.
The Mayo Clinic.
lus.....$3.50

l Therapy

ysical therapy of arthritis as prac-
The Mayo Clinic.
illus.....$2.25

ERMAN:

apers Presented at the First Inter-
Therapy, 1937.
ESON, M.D., Dayton, Ohio, and
York.
.....$5.00

ook of Hematology

tise on the morphological and bio-
l elements of the blood including
velopmental potentialities, funda-
ases. (Ready Fall 1937.)
versity of Minnesota; with contri-
s.
.000 pp., 1,000 illus., many colored.
.....$60.00
..... 80.00

MC CLUNG: Handbook of Microscopical Technique

A Handbook for Workers in Animal and Plant Tissues. An up-to-date edition of a successful work that has been called "The Microtomist's Bible."
Edited by C. E. McCLUNG, Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania. With 34 contributors.
Second edition revised and enlarged. 8vo, fabricoid, 716 pp., 82 illus. $8.00

TILNEY and RILEY: Form & Functions of the Central Nervous System

New third up-to-date edition, entirely revised and reset. In press. (Ready late Fall 1937.)
By FREDERICK TILNEY, M.D., and HENRY ALSOP RILEY, M.D., New York.

MARTIN: Dextrose Therapy in Everyday Practice

A Survey of the Literature, 1900-1936, on the Experimental and Clinical Studies Applicable to Medicine and Surgery.
By E. MARTIN, Sc.D., New York.
8vo, cloth, 451 pp., 44 illus.....$3.00

MAC KEE: Skin Diseases in Children

A Thoroughly Practical Book for the Practitioner, the Pediatrician and the Dermatologist.
By GEORGE M. MACKEE, M.D., and ANTHONY C. CIPOLLARO, M.D., New York.
8vo, cloth, 352 pp., 153 illus.....$5.50

ALBEE: Injuries and Diseases of the Hip

Surgery and Conservative Treatment. A comprehensive presentation of all the accepted operative and conservative measures for dealing with injuries and disease affecting the hip. Based on the author's wide experience in military and civil practice.
By FRED H. ALBEE, M.D., LL.D., F.A.C.S., New York.
8vo, cloth, 298 pp., 100 illus.....$5.50

TODD: The Thinking Body

A Study of the Balancing Forces of Dynamic Man. A presentation of locomotion and posture in accord with the principles of mechanics as a means of conservation of physical and nervous energy which will appeal to physicians, physiotherapists, and physical educators.
By MABEL ELSWORTH TODD, New York.
8vo, cloth, approx. 320 pp., 91 illus.....$4.00

MARGOLIS: Clinical Reviews of the Pittsburgh Diagnostic Clinic

Guideposts to Medical Diagnosis and Treatment. These reviews, revised and up to date, present modern clinical problems in essay form designed to meet the requirements of bedside practice.
Edited by H. M. MARGOLIS, B.S., M.D., F.A.C.P., Pittsburgh.
8vo, cloth, 552 pp., illus.....$5.50

PACK & LIVINGSTON: The Treatment of Cancer and Allied Diseases

A practical treatise on the modern therapy of cancer, by every known method. Over 120 contributors from America and Europe. Each subject treated by a leading authority.
Descriptive circular with Table of Contents on request. (Ready Early 1938.)
Edited by GEORGE T. PACK, M.D., and EDWARD M. LIVINGSTON, M.D., New York.
Probably 2 vols., approx. 1,600 pp. and 1,000 illus.

lars and Complete Catalogue on Request
ER, INC., PUBLISHERS, 49 East 33rd St., NEW YORK
al Book Department of Harper & Brothers

Books of Lasting Worth

White's

HEART DISEASE *NEW SECOND EDITION*

"Every student and practitioner will find this a useful and authoritative treatise on a subject that is at present the most important that confronts our profession. There is every reason to expect that it will continue to occupy a leading position among textbooks on heart disease."—*New England Jl. of Medicine.*

"The book as a whole is one of the best ever written on the heart. It is an eminently practical book and can be recommended to students, practitioners and internists."—*Southern Medical Journal.*

"The most excellent book on heart disease on the market today."—*Ohio State Jl. of Medicine.*

$7.50

Diethelm's

TREATMENT IN PSYCHIATRY

"This volume is a most comprehensive, practical and scientific treatise on psychiatric therapeutics and can be heartily recommended to all physicians who work in the field of psychiatry."—*New England Jl. of Med.*

"It is an excellent book, based on a rich experience and merits all praise that could be given to it. One is impressed with the thoroughness and the humane approach which the author has employed in dealing with the mentally sick."—*New York State Jl. of Medicine.*

$4.00

Levy's

DISEASES OF THE CORONARY ARTERIES AND CARDIAC PAIN

"This is a meritorious undertaking, permitting the reader to obtain an inventory of what the advances actually have been."—*Jl. of the A. M. A.*

"Each chapter is so well done that it is impossible to point to an outstanding chapter—the entire book is outstanding . . . no practitioner or specialist can afford to neglect obtaining this book and diligently reading and studying it."—*California and Western Medicine.*

14 outstanding men have contributed to this volume.

$6.50

Houston's

THE ART OF TREATMENT

"Will be a source of pleasure and comfort and sound knowledge to anyone who deals with the practice of medicine. It deserves a place on the desk of any physician."—*Texas State Jl. of Medicine.*

"The treatment of the sick patient rather than the label of disease is the main thesis of the book; and this thought is elucidated with a clarity seldom encountered since the time of Osler. This is a book that should be in the hands of everyone interested in the treatment of disease."—*Journal of the Medical Assn. of Georgia.*

$5.50

Guedel's

INHALATION

"The book should be owned istering general anesthetics reread. It will serve better publication as a textbook for ence book for anesthetists s

"The book is an admirabl stressed the physiology of a cussion of the administrati pointing out the cause and accidents. The book should anesthetist and is recommer ners in the field."—*America*

Ashman and Hull's

ESSENTIALS OF ELEC

"One can without hesitation anyone interested in el *Orleans Medical and Surgic*

"Ashman and Hull have bro book suitable for student, p Its clarity and conciseness n every doctor should own."—

"This is an excellent present able observations."—*Journal*

Appel and Strecker's

PRACTICAL EXAMINATI AND BEHAVIOR DISORD

"Outlines are presented for tory, making a mental exam well as for physical and n There is an excellent summ chiatric survey. A similar respect to children. For tho in learning a simple psychia is heartily recommended."— *of Medicine.*

Barclay's

THE DIGESTIVE

"This is one of the most im ject. Barclay's own abund with his knowledge of previ makes the book valuable to only instructive but it stim problems."—*Journal of the*

Wilmer's

ATLAS FUNI

"Everyone who uses the op sionally can hardly fail to d tion from the color plates."—

"A fitting monument to the *Surgery, Gynecology and O*

THE MACMILLAN COMPANY,
60 Fifth Avenue, New York City.

Please send and charge to my account the following books:

Name.....

.....

Address.....

.....

City-State.....

.....

Fall 1937 Publications

CAL MONOGRAPHS

NOT, M.D., S.D.
l Advisor

IASCOPY

, F.A.C.P.
ine, University of Wisconsin;
n General Hospital

in treatment as in diagnosis, sents an analysis of over seven- examinations. Orthodiascopy only in determining heart size ardiac enlargement but also in uishable changes in the shape haracteristic of various types of xaminer to detect an early lesion orollary, to differentiate between systolic murmur. In this book d concisely the apparatus used dure, and includes correlation gns and the orthodiascopic find- o ordinary procedures.

September

LLIED DISORDERS

., M.D.
e, Peiping Union Medical Col-
y Assistant in Pathology and
ute, New York City

simplified and consolidated the d has presented a critical inter- n relation to what is unknown. ukemia have discussed the sub- clinical or from the hematologic this monograph considers par- l aspects of the problem with gic physiology of the blood and bearing on the structure and whole. A large number of dis- separately, has been presented o leukemia. Among these con- o-endotheliosis, pseudoleukemia, coma and leukemoid states.

October

D TREATMENT
TRACT PAIN

ine, Harvard Medical School;
ral Hospital

eatment of gastro-intestinal dis- pon a proper evaluation of the resents. Of these, pain is the therefore presents a study on ions caused by disturbances of al observations on pain produced e entire digestive tract in given is book for the first time. To s been added a group of clinical earing upon the production and ain.

November

PEDIATRIC UROLOGY

By MEREDITH F. CAMPBELL, M.S., M.D., F.A.C.S.
Professor of Urology, New York University College of Medicine; Associate Urologist, Bellevue Hospital, etc.

The diseases of the urinary and genital tracts in the young are presented in this book in a thorough manner. Heretofore there has been no book in any language comparably covering this broad field which in recent years has become one of rapidly increasing importance and interest. In order to give pediatrists and other non-urologists a clear understanding of urographic diagnosis, practically every pyelogram has a schematic line drawing insert to indicate the local pathology and diagnostic criteria. Over 100 pages are devoted to diagnostic procedure, over 200 to the anomalies of the urogenital tract. All phases are discussed in detail, covering both the medical and surgical aspects of urogenital disease in the young. Etiology, pathology, the clinical picture, and diagnosis are thoroughly covered.

Two volumes. Just published. $15.00

★ ★ ★ ★

A MACMILLAN SURGICAL MONOGRAPH

ELLIOTT C. CUTLER, A.B., M.D.
Editor

ARTERIOVENOUS ANEURYSM

By EMILE HOLMAN, A.B., B.A., M.D.
Professor of Surgery, Stanford University Medical School; Surgeon-in-Chief, Lane and Stanford University Hospitals

This book covers the characteristics of this unusual lesion as manifested in the experimental animal and in clinical cases. Many of these puzzling characteristics are here for the first time adequately explained and described. The author has discussed subjects not ordinarily embodied in textbooks of medicine or surgery, such as acquired and congenital fistulae of the peripheral vessels, mycotic fistulae, congenital and experimental fistulae of the heart, and intracerebral fistulae of congenital and acquired origin. He covers the subject of arteriovenous communications as a physiological problem in the hydrodynamics of the circulation, and provides a simple explanation of the unique phenomena exhibited by such communications whether they are located in the heart or in the peripheral vessels.

Ready in September

★ ★ ★ ★

NEW SECOND EDITION

SIR THOMAS LEWIS

DISEASES OF THE HEART

Appearing four years after publication of the original, this new edition brings the subject completely up to date and is written in the same clear, concise and interesting style which reviewers lauded in the first edition—"designed for the practitioner who wants guidance that is clear, concise and authoritative. He will find exactly what he is looking for in this book and he will find it in beautiful English. The illustrations, like the text, are stripped of non-essentials."

Just published. $3.50

owing titles to be sent and charged to my

.....

.....

.....

Name.....

Address.....

City-State.....

Seventh Edition

HAND ATLAS OF HUMAN ANATOMY

By Werner Spalteholz
Translated by Lewellys F. Barker, M.D.
Professor of Medicine, Johns Hopkins University

The plates are magnificent, and every device is adopted to aid the student to an understanding of the part under consideration. Organs or parts are shown from various aspects in clear full page plates. The work is extraordinarily complete and infinite pains were taken in its preparation.

Three vols. 897 pages. 994 illus., mostly in color. $18.00 complete.

Third Edition

UROLOGY

By Daniel N. Eisendrath, M.D.
Assistant Professor Surgery, University of Chicago

and Harry Chas. Rolnick, M.D.
Prof. Genito-Urinary Surgery, Loyola Univ. Med. School

This textbook on Urology presents the subject in the simplest possible manner. The rapid advances in this specialty during the past ten years have greatly broadened its field of application. The study of venereal diseases no longer constitutes the chief portion of the subject. The diagnosis and treatment of diseases of the urinary and genital tracts have attained a place of equal importance.

942 pages. 700 illus., 11 in color. $10.00.

Announcing

the appointment of Leslie W. Rowland to the Medical Department, who will be in charge of sales of textbooks to medical colleges. Please feel free to call upon Mr. Rowland for any service he can render.

Ninth Edition

DAVIS' APPLIED ANATOMY

By George P. Muller, M.D.
Jefferson Professor of Surgery, Jefferson Medical College

One of the standard medical works, rewritten, reset and in part reillustrated. New procedures in surgery are considered. The anatomical illustrations are unexcelled. The book stresses the relations of anatomical structures to functions, normal and disturbed. *717 pages. 674 illustrations, many in color. $9.00.*

Third Edition—1937

MEDICAL STATE BOARD EXAMINATIONS

By Harold Rypins, M.D.
Secretary, New York State Board of Medical Examiners

This book, based on ten years' experience as Secretary of the New York State Board of Medical Examiners, gives a review of each of the nine major medical subjects. Following the review is a selection of typical questions selected after a critical survey of many thousands of questions actually used throughout the United States. *448 pages. $4.50.*

Just Published!

DISEASES OF AND ATLAS OF

By Roy R. K
President of the American So
and Hortense El

Here is the first really compreh
ever published in America. In
individual cells in full color ar
color plates of all known bloo
reproduce with such exact colora
tions show in blood cells and in

With this
microscop
cian, spe
better abl

Just pu

New

TI

By Char
Rese

Designed
ticing phy
Internal
diseases,
of pathol
other pre
symptoms
turbances
ease the
discussion
dence, sy
anatomy
nosis), pr
and comm
tion is de
disorders.

Fifth Edition

GYNEC

By Brooke M.
Professor of Gynecology,

A new book, reillustrated, rese
date by the author. There are
types, endocrine disorders, new
implantation, comparative uses
good dissertation on office and h
on backache and a thorough co

832 pages. 67

Third Edition

HUMAN PA

By Howard T.
Professor of Pathology, Wester

The author's professional exper
more than 8000 autopsies, ar
morbid anatomy, pathological hi
in three cities, 11 hospitals ar
upon graduation from a schoo
three important schools. The
of the most up-to-date teachers

1012 pages. 44

New 1935

DISEASES OF THE NOSE AND THROAT

By CHARLES J. IMPERATORI
Professor of Clinical Otolaryngology, N. Y. Post Graduate School of Medicine
and HERMAN J. BURMAN
Instructor of Clinical Otolaryngology, N. Y. Post Graduate School of Medicine

The arrangement of the material is somewhat different from that of the orthodox textbook. Symptoms, diagnosis and treatment are considered first. The pathology and causation of the diseases under consideration are placed at the end of each discussion. The text is complete, but it has been placed in outline form to make the book as a reference easier.

723 pages. 480 illustrations. $7.00.

UMAN ANATOMY

RL HUBER, M.D.
y, University of Michigan

Anatomy, being the product of . It gives both nomenclatures; it escriptive matter, its arrangement, ich special dissections were made estion, the best and most richly .

lus., 461 in color. $10.00.

Have You Seen the New

DIGEST OF TREATMENT?

Everywhere you go you hear talk about the new magazine that now brings the doctor all the vital, current information in treatment, culled and condensed by practicing physicians from over 230 medical journals. Send for a free sample copy today.

S
OLOGY

B.A., M.D.
tology and
f Pa.

rated, with
, thoroughly
orms to the
aching prac-
le of Doctor
actical text-
Its concise-
a large mea-
ty.

olor. $5.00.

New 1935

PRESCRIPTION WRITING AND FORMULARY

By CHARLES SOLOMON
Assistant Professor of Medicine, Long Island College of Medicine

Dr. Solomon, as a teacher of clinical medicine of materia medica and therapeutics, has had ample opportunity to learn not only the difficulties but the common errors into which many doctors are prone to fall. He stresses a knowledge of the modes of absorption and excretion of drugs upon simplicity rather than complexity; the avoidance of costly preparations when others just as good are available at less expense.

351 pages. 32 illus. $4.00.

& MUELLER'S INICAL DIAGNOSIS

COWLES ANDRUS, M.D.
, Johns Hopkins University

an, numerous editions in several nd in English attest the value of c methods and data. The student ures on physical diagnosis and on stry will find that this book is all consult in his work on the wards.

, 5 colored inserts. $5.00.

MARTINI
PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICES OF PHYSICAL DIAGNOSIS

By ROBERT F. LOEB
Columbia University, New York City

This is a splendid book on the Principles and Practice of Physical Diagnosis, and is especially to be recommended to the medical student as the necessary knowledge is condensed into a small volume, well indexed and distinctly readable.

213 pages. 30 illustrations. $2.00.

SPINAL CORD

IL VILLIGER
the University of Basel
H. F. ADDISON, M.D.
and Embryology in Univ. of Pa.

the student in as brief, clear and sible, the morphology and the fibre system. It will be found useful anatomy of the brain, but later rological student.

s., many in color. $5.00.

Second Edition

FRACTURES

By PAUL B. MAGNUSON, M.D.
Associate Professor of Surgery, Northwestern University

The author deals with the application of principles—traction and countertraction—in this book. Treatment is simplified and the approach to the problem of fracture is always from the standpoint of anatomy and physiology. The illustrations are new and abundant; the text is simple and direct, and the author's great experience and sound judgment are displayed on every page. *499 pages. 317 illustrations. $5.00.*

Square, Philadelphia **J. B. LIPPINCO**

Grant—A METHOD OF ANATOMY: Descriptive an

By John Charles Boileau Grant, M.C., M.B., Ch.B., F.R.C.S. (Edin.), Professor a ment of Anatomy, University of Toronto, Faculty of Medicine. *Ready late in Septe*

Do not confuse this with conventional textbooks of anatomy. Something ent wherein one of the outstanding teachers of anatomy, a graduate of the famous Edi own ideal and long successful method for learning and teaching anatomy. It is a n omy readable and interesting. Easier for the teacher and less labor for the student ber. Facts and ideas are presented strikingly, often deliberately so, to make perma tant points. The 564 super-excellent illustrations are so clear and emphatic they a remember. Every figure has been drawn and redrawn three to five times and the letteri

Because of his own experience in surgical and general practice Professor Gra dent's or physician's interest is mainly in the practical applications. They permea given "safe" sides to approach, are "readily exposed" or "in this situation are c Vessels are "in danger" here or there, "no important structures cross this or that lin proceed with care," and so forth. He emphasizes each structure from so many an details that the student cannot fail to understand. Any undergraduate or postgra oughly digests this book can enter any examination in anatomy with confidence. T will find it an altogether delightful and refreshing method of review.

Best and Taylor—PHYSIOLOGICAL BASIS OF ME PRACTICE

Another and already famous product of the University of Toronto Medical Sc of the most valuable contributions that has been made in recent years to the science exaggeration the most complete and up-to-date exposition of applied physiology in students use it. Over 1700 large pages, 399 illustrations, 82 tables, only $10.00.

Beck—OBSTETRICAL PRACTICE

Most successful and widely used new textbook of obstetrics published in m teachers and students everywhere because of its clear graphic easily assimilable p ciples and modern methods. Gives better results in teaching with less effort. Lea —Beck. 714 large pages, 1043 illustrations mostly original, all for $7.00.

Don't Forget These Other Well-Tested Text

Cowan and Ritchie—DISEASES OF HEART (1935) $9.00
Delafield and Prudden—PATHOLOGY (1936) $10.00
Dixon—PHARMACOLOGY (1936) $6.50
Dorcus and Shaffer—ABNORMAL PSYCHOLOGY (1934) $4.00
Eddy and Dalldorf—AVITAMINOSES (1937) $4.50
Frazer—EMBRYOLOGY (1932) $10.00
French—DIFFERENTIAL DIAGNOSIS (1936) $16.00
Garrod—DISEASES OF CHILDREN (1934) $10.00
Glaister—MEDICAL JURISPRUDENCE AND TOXICOLOGY (1936) $10.00
Green (Lynch)—PATHOLOGY (1934) $6.50
Grollman—THE ADRENALS (1936) $5.00
Groves—SYNOPSIS OF SURGERY (1933) $5.00
Hall—NOSE, THROAT AND EAR (1937) $4.00
Harrison—ROENTGENOLOGY (1936) $10.00
Hassin—HISTOPATHOLOGY OF NERVOUS SYSTEM (1933) $6.00
Hayner—REGIONAL ANATOMY (1935) $6.00
Henry—ESSENTIALS OF PSYCHIATRY (1931) $4.00
Henry—ESSENTIALS OF PSYCHOPATHOLOGY (1935) $4.00
Howard and Perry—SURGERY (1933) $10.00
Hutchison and Mottram—FOOD AND DIETETICS (1936) $6.75
Jamieson—ILLUSTRATIONS OF REGIONAL ANATOMY (1937) $15.00
Keith—HUMAN EMBRYOLOGY (1933) $10.00
Koehler—ROENTGENOLOGY (1935) $14.00
Koch—BIOCHEMISTRY (1937) $2.25
Kurzrok—ENDOCRINES IN OBSTETRICS AND GYNECOLOGY (1937) $7.50
Langdon-Brown—PHYSIOLOGICAL PRINCIPLES IN TREATMENT (1936) $3.00
Lees—PRACTICAL METHODS IN VENEREAL DISEASES (1937) $5.00
Leschke—CLINICAL TOXICOLOGY (1934) $4.00
Manson—TROPICAL DISEASES (1935) $11.00
MacKenna—SKIN (1937) $7.00
Maher—ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY (1937) $4.00
Mathews—BIOCHEMISTRY (193
Mercer—ORTHOPEDIC SURGE
Morison and Saint—INTRODUCT
Muir—PATHOLOGY (1936) $10
Oppenheimer—MEDICAL JURIS
Parsons—FUNDAMENTALS OF
Roaf—PHYSIOLOGY (1936) $6.
Ross—COMMON NEUROSES (
Ross and Fairlie—ANESTHETIC
Rowlands and Turner—OPERAT $20.00
Savill—CLINICAL MEDICINE
Semon—ATLAS OF SKIN DISE
Shennan—POSTMORTEMS AN $9.00
Short and Ham—SYNOPSIS OF
Spiers—MODERN TREATMEN
Stern—APPLIED DIETETICS
Taylor (Poulton) PRACTICE OF
Tchaperoff—RADIOLOGICAL D
Thomson-Walker—GENITO-URIN
Tidy—SYNOPSIS OF MEDICIN
Topley—OUTLINE OF IMMUN
Topley and Wilson—BACTERIO $12.00
Trease—PHARMACOGNOSY (19
Tredgold—MENTAL DEFICIEN
Turner—MODERN OPERATIVI
Turner—NOSE, THROAT AND
Watkyn-Thomas—OTOLOGY (19
Wheeler and Jack—HANDBOOK
Whitnall—THE STUDY OF AN
Wilson—LAB. MANUAL OF (1937) $2.50
Wokes—APPLIED BIOCHEMIS STUDENTS (1937) $5.00
Zondek—DISEASES OF ENDO

MINUTES

OF THE

Fifty-First Annual Session

OF THE

CATAWBA RIVER

Baptist Association,

HELD WITH

Marion Church, McDowell Co., N. C.

October 7th, 8th and 9th 1880.

ELD. J. A. RECTOR, MODERATOR,.....Morganton, N. C.
J. H. HOFFMAN, CLERK,.....Morganton, N. C.

RALEIGH:
EDWARDS, BROUGHTON & CO., PRINTERS AND BINDERS.
1880.

PROCEEDINGS.

MARION, McDOWELL CO., N. C.,
October 7th, 1880.

The Catawba River Baptist Association met with Marion Church, McDowell county, N. C., Thursday, October the 7th, 1880, in its fifty-first annual session.

The Introductory Sermon was preached by Elder M. V. Makamson. Text, St. John, 3d chapter and 16th verse.

The Association was called to order by Elder E. A. Poe. Read letters and enrolled delegates as follows:

NORTH CATAWBA—E. E. Bradshaw, J. H. Hoffman, Jas. Berry.
MARION—A. H. Simmons, W. M. Blanton, S. H. Fleming.
BATTLES—Elders J. A. Rector, P. A. Whitener and L. F. Rector.
MORGANTON—M. D. Brittain, E. S. Whisnant, Hampton Williams.
ENON—Elisha Berry, S. A. Ramsay, D. M. Hardin.
ST. JOHNS—Rev. I. M. Hilderbrand.
ZOAR—Alexander Hilderbrand.
FLEMING'S CHAPEL—Rev. R. T. Fleming.
DRY POND—Thomas Rhodes, J. M. Simmons.
HARMONY GROVE—J. C. Simmons, R. P. H. Sisk.
SMYRNA—M. Spainhour, John Isaacs, jr., W. P. Hemphill.
UNION 1ST—N. L. Beach.
ROCKY SPRINGS—A. D. Leonard.
PLEASANT HILL—S. E. Poteat, T. N. Duckworth.
CONWAY'S CHAPEL—T. H. Barber.
HOPEWELL—Solomon Epley, Jos. Simpson.
ZION—Elders E. A. Poe, M. V. Makamson, W. C. Teems, W. A. Benfield, J. J. Benfield.
MCCALL'S CHAPEL—J. M. Frazier, J. Underdown.
OAK GROVE—S. N. Stockton.
ST. PAULS—John H. Crots, A. P. Bumgarner, S. T. Bumgarner.
PISGAH—Represented by letter only.
NEW PROSPECT—Not represented.
MT. LEBANON—Not represented.
MT. GILEAD—Frederick Huffman.

Rev. J. A. Rector and Bro. E. S. Whisnant were appointed tellers.

Organized by the election of Elder J. A. Rector, Moderator, and J. H. Hoffman, Clerk.

Appointed Bro. N. L. Beach, Elisha Berry and A. H. Simmons to examine church letters.

Appointed pastor and delegates of this church committee on religious exercises during the meeting.

Invited correspondents.

FROM SOUTH FORK—Rev. J. R. Jones.
" ROAN MOUNTAIN—Bro. J. C. Blalock.
" GREEN RIVER—Elders J. C. Grayson, J. R. Denton, J. W Davis, L. McCurry.

Elders E. A. Poe, I. M. Hilderbrand, M. D. Brittain, with Moderator and Cleek, were appointed committee of arrangement.

Rev. J. B. Richardson accepted a seat as a visiting minister.

Adjourned until Friday morning 9 o'clock. Prayer by Elder J. B. Richardson.

FRIDAY MORNING, October 8th, 1880.

Opening services by Rev. M. V. Makamsou.

Adopted report of committee of arrangement.

Called the roll and read proceedings of yesterday. Read rules of order.

The following correspondents took seats in the body:

THREE FORKS—Elder G. H. Church.
ROAN MOUNTAIN—Elders W. H. Ollis, W. S. Buchanan.
BRUSHY MOUNTAIN—Bro. Green Moore.

Rev. H. Hatcher, of *Biblical Recorder*, accepted a seat in the body.

Committee on the newly constituted churches make a report, and McCall's Chapel and Oak Grove churches were received as members of this body.

Appointed the various committees. (See reports of committees.)

Called on corresponding messengers to report. Rev. J. R. Jones attended South Yadkin; Revs. E. A. Poe and M. V. Makamson attended the Roan Mountain; Elders E. A. Poe, R. T. Fleming, and D. W. Conway attended the Three Forks.

Appointed correspondents as follows:

SOUTH FORK—Revs. E. A. Poe, J. A. Rector, P. A. Whitener, I. M. Hilderbrand, John Bumgarner, and brethren N. L. Beach, A. P. Bumgarner.
KING'S MOUNTAIN—E. S. Whisnant, M. D. Brittain.
ROAN MOUNTAIN—Revs. J. A. Rector, J. R. Jones, E. A. Poe, J. H. Hoffman.
THREE FORKS—Revs. R. T. Fleming, E. A. Poe, A. D. Leonard.
BRUSHY MOUNTAIN—M. Spainhour.
SOUTH YADKIN—Rev. J. R. Jones, J. H. Hoffman, M. D. Brittain, E. S. Whisnant, A. P. Bumgarner.
GREEN RIVER—Revs. J. A. Rector, P. A. Whitener, I. M. Hilderbrand.

The following visiting ministers accepted seats: Revs. A. C. Dixon, W. J. Wilkie, H. D. Lequeux, and E. F. Baldwin.

Mt. Zoar, a newly constituted church, was received, and delegate enrolled, to-wit, Rev. John Bumgarner.

It was resolved to hold the next session of this body with the church at Rocky Springs, Caldwell county, N. C., to begin on Thursday before the 2d Sabbath in October, 1881, and that Rev. J. A. Rector preach the introductory sermon, and Rev. E. A. Poe alternate.

Committee on Temperance reported. Speeches by Rev. H. Hatcher, J. R. Denton, J. R. Jones, E. A. Poe, J. C. Blalock, J. B. Richardson, N. L. Beach, E. F. Baldwin, A. C. Dixon, G. H. Church, P. A. Whitener. Report amended and adopted and committee discharged.

Adjourned for one hour.

Afternoon Session.

Met pursuant to adjournment. Prayer by Rev. A. C. Dixon.

Committee on State Missions, and Executive Committee, and Associational Missionary therewith make their report. Discussed by Rev. H. Hatcher, J. B. Richardson, J. R. Jones, G. H. Church. Collection for Associational Missions amount to $6.60. Bro. J. R. Jones also received in pledges for Morganton church $50 00.

Adjourned till to-morrow morning 9 o'clock. Prayer by Rev. H. Hatcher.

Saturday Morning, Oct. 9th, 1880.

Rev. G. H. Church led in devotional exercises.

Committee on Education make a report. Remarks by Rev. A. C. Dixon, H. Hatcher, J. B. Richardson and E. A. Poe. Collection in cash and pledges amounting to $50 was received for Ministerial Education.

On motion, Bros. M. D. Brittain and S. H. Fleming was appointed to take charge of the pledges and collect same and send to the Board. The following are the pledges:

Marion,	$6 00	Harrison Sisk,	$2 00
J. H. Hoffman,	3 00	Smyrna,	3 00
J. A. Rector,	2 00	N. L. Beach,	1 00
P. A. Whitener,	2 00	A. D. Leonard,	1 00
M. D. Brittain,	2 00	F. Huffman,	2 00
E. S. Whisnant,	1 00	S. E. Poteat,	1 00
Enon,	2 00	Thomas Duckworth,	1 00
I. M Hilderbrand,	2 00	T. H. Barber,	1 00
Thomas Rhodes,	1 00	Solomon Epley,	2 00
J. M. Frasier,	1 00	Zion,	3 00
Oak Grove,	1 00	Hampton Williams,	50
Zoar,	1 00	J. M. Simmons,	1 00
R. T. Fleming,	1 00		

Committee on Foreign Missions report. Remarks by Revs. E. A. Poe, E. F. Baldwin, H. Hatcher, A. C. Dixon.

Rev. A. C. Dixon offered the following resolution, which was unanimously adopted:

Resolved, That each preacher in this Association be requested to preach on the subject of Foreign Missions, especially African Missions, to the colored people in the bounds of this Association, and at each appointment take up a collection for this object.

Adjourned for one hour.

Afternoon Session.

Committee on Periodicals report. Remarks by Rev. J. B. Richardson, L. McCurry, H. Hatcher. Report adopted.

Committee on Sabbath Schools report. Remarks by Rev. G. H. Church. This subject was then postponed till seven o'clock to-night.

Committee on Querries and Resolutions report. Discussed by several of the brethren, and the whole matter was then laid on the table.

Committee on Associational Missions make their report. Report adopted.

Appointed delegates to the Baptist State Convention, to-wit: Rev. J. A. Rector, S. H. Fleming and J. R. Jones.

The Clerk was instructed to superintend the printing of the minutes and receive $5 as pay.

It was moved that a collection be taken at every Union Meeting and proceeds be applied to the Morganton church, which was adopted.

Adjourned to 7 o'clock this P. M.

Night Session.

Met pursuant to adjournment. Religious exercises by Rev. H. D. Lequeux.

Discussion of the report on Sunday Schools was resumed. Remarks by Bro. J. C. Blalock and Elders S. Trivett, H. Hatcher, J. B. Richardson, and W. S. Buchanan. Report adopted.

Agreed to hold Sunday School mass meeting on to-morrow at 2 o'clock P. M.

The following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the thanks of this Association are due and are hereby tendered to the brethren and friends of this community for their generous hospitality extended to us during our session. Also to the Railroad authorities for their kindness in reducing their rates of transportation to delegates attending this meeting.

J. H. Hoffman, N. L. Beach, and E. S. Whisnant were appointed the Executive Committee.

The following brethren were appointed as an auxiliary to Executive Committee from their respective churches:

NORTH CATAWBA—E. E. Bradshaw. ST. JOHNS—J. S. Carpenter. ZOAR—J. H. Abee. UNION 1ST—A. J. Cook. ST. PAULS—A. P. Bumgarner. PISGAH—J. H. Cook. PLEASANT HILL—S. E. Poteat. BATTLES—P. A. Whitener. GILEAD—S. Wellmon. ZION—J. J. Benfield. SMYRNA—M. Spainhour. CONWAY'S CHAPEL—T. H. Barber. FLEMING CHAPEL—Rev. R. T. Fleming. ENON—Elisha Berry. ROCKY SPRINGS—A. D. Leonard. HOPEWELL—Solomon Epley. MARION—Rev. S. Trivett. HARMONY GROVE—B. P. Simmons. MORGANTON—M. D. Brittain. DRY POND—J. M. Simmons MT. LEBANON—J. M. Frasier. OAK GROVE—J. N. Stockston. MT. ZOAR—Rev. John Bumgarner. ALEXANDER—John Miller.

Adjourned to the time and place afore mentioned.

J. A. RECTOR, MODERATOR.

J. H. HOFFMAN, *Clerk.*

SABBATH.

The different churches were occupied as follows:

BAPTIST CHURCH—11 o'clock, Rev. H. Hatcher. 2 o'clock P. M., Rev. G. H. Church. 7 o'clock P. M., Rev. E. F. Baldwin.

METHODIST CHURCH—11 o'clock, Rev. E. F. Baldwin. 7 o'clock P. M., Rev. H. Hatcher.

PRESBYTERIAN—11 o'clock, Rev. J. B. Richardson. 2 o'clock P. M., Rev. H. D. Lequeux.

COLORED CHURCH—11 o'clock, Rev. G. H. Church. 7 o'clock P. M., Rev. P. A. Whitener.

Sunday School Mass Meeting 3 o'clock P. M., in Baptist Church. Addresses were delivered by Rev. P. A. Whitener, J. A. Rector, J. C. Grayson, H. Hatcher, and others.

CLERK.

APPENDIX.

COMMITTEE ON TEMPERANCE.

Your committee beg leave to report that in their opinion the excessive use of alcoholic spirits is a great curse, and that it is best not to touch it, and that churches should, in all proper ways, discourage its use as a beverage. Especially do we insist that no church member should engage in the liquor traffic in any shape, making, buying or selling.

Respectfully, W. P. HEMPHILL, Chm'n.

Amended as follows:

Resolved, It is also recommended to the churches to promptly withdraw fellowship from all members addicted to the use of strong drink, or makes or sells the same. And it is also recommended that individual Christians rebuke the habit of drink by not associating with individual professors who drink in disobedience to the Word of God.

STATE MISSIONS.

The Baptist State Convention of N. C. was organized in 1830. At that time there were 14 Associations, 272 churches, and 15,360 members in our State. We now have, white and colored, 68 Associations, some 1900 churches, 1,000 ordained ministers, and about 170,000 members, or about one communicant to every — inhabitants of the State. This wonderful progress, under the blessings of God, has been owing to the missionary spirit of our people. The State Mission Board is laboring to push this work till every township in North Carolina shall have Baptist preaching. Many important fields are now occupied by this Board, and we earnestly commend it to the support of all our churches. Associational Missions, which means work confined to the Associations, are being pushed by nearly every Association in the State. For work done by this Association, we refer you to report of its Executive Committee.

J. B. RICHARDSON, Chm'n.

REPORT OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

We secured the services of Rev. E. A. Poe as Associational Missionary at a salary of $300. We instructed him to visit the churches and secure contributions for his support. As to services rendered and amount he received, we refer you to his report. We also agreed to pay $50 to Rev. J. R. Jones for his preaching at Morganton.

M. D. BRITTAIN, Chm'n.

MISSIONARY'S REPORT.

Labored 249 days, travelled 2,086 miles, preached 104 sermons, held religious services with 64 different families, delivered 14 Sunday School lectures, aided in the constitution of two churches, assisted in the ordination of 4 deacons, and received in cash $113.86.

E. A. POE, Missionary.

REPORT ON EDUCATION.

Without doubt, it is the duty of every human being to strive to obtain an education, especially all young men who feel called to preach the gospel. Furthermore, we would urge all parents and guardians to see to it that the children in their charge attend the public schools of the

State. To those who desire a finished education, we would recommend for males Wake Forest College, to females, Thomasville Female College.

P. A. WHITENER, Chm'n.

FOREIGN MISSIONS.

The whole number of missionary societies in the world are said to be 85, of which 35 are American. Whole number of heathen converted, 1,500,000. The number of missionaries now in the field is about 2,000, and of church members 350,000. From the United States there are from the five leading denominations 567 missionaries. Of that number 72 are Baptist, 203 Methodist, 155 Congregationalist, 137 Presbyterian, 78 Episcopalian, and 81,638 converts under the labors of the Baptists. The aggregate of the other four denominations 53,553. Let us take courage at these grand results under God in foreign fields.

E. A. POE, Chm'n.

REPORT ON PERIODICALS.

This is an age of progress. We must read something. How important then that we select that which will make us wiser and better, while giving us the news of the day. We therefore earnestly recommend the *Biblical Recorder*, published weekly, in Raleigh, N. C. Every Baptist family in the State should take it. It is a noble defender of our faith. *Kind Words* is an invaluable aid in training our children. Our Sunday Schools should patronize it. Its low price brings it within the reach of the poorest. We hope our brethren will avail themselves of the practical knowledge and pure thought which these papers contain.

I. M. HILDERBRAND, Chm'n.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON PLAN FOR MISSIONS IN OUR BOUNDS.

We recommend to the Association the propriety of requesting each pastor in our bounds to search out and supply any destitute field that he may be able, and also bring the subject of missions before his churches, and to solicit subscriptions to aid in this great work. We also recommend the appointment of a committee of three whose duty it shall be to receive the contributions to this work, and dispense it according to the labor done. We recommend for that committee J. H. Hoffman, N. L. Beach, and E. S. Whisnant. E. A. POE, Chm'n.

SABBATH SCHOOLS.

Your committee are pleased to report that there are a number of schools within the bounds of this Association kept up during the summer, but generally freeze out in winter, which we think could and should be remedied by the expenditure of $6 or $8 on a stove. Your committee would recommend the use of the International Lesson papers as an auxiliary to this work, and that each teacher read the weekly comments published in the *Biblical Recorder*, and feeling the importance of this branch of the Christian work, we earnestly ask the lay brethren to encourage it by their presence and labor. S. TRIVETT, Chm'n.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON NEWLY CONSTITUTED CHURCHES.

Your committee find that the newly constituted churches, to-wit: McCall's Chapel and Oak Grove, are orthodox in principle, and recommend they be admitted as members of this body. J. A. RECTOR, Chm'n.

STATISTICAL TABLE.

Churches.	Names of Supplies.	Post Office.	Church Meetings.	Clerks	Baptized.	Rec. by letter.	Restored.	Dismissed.	Deceased.	Excluded.	Total Number.	Contribution for Minutes.
North Catawba,	D W Conway, B H Martin	Happy Home,	2 Sat.	Elijah Bradshaw,	..	..	..	3	1	1	91	$ 1 00
Marion,	J B Richardson,	Marion,	1 Sat.	B B Price,	5	9	..	2	1	1	62	1 10
Battles,	G J Wilkie,	Morganton,	3 Sat.	S A Whitener,	10	..	..	..	..	5	52	80
Morganton,	J R Jones,	Morganton,	1 Sat.	E S Whisnant,	..	2	..	..	..	..	14	85
Enon,	D W Conway,	Happy Home,	4 Sat.	E J Rector,	1	..	1	1	1	3	51	65
St. Johns,	I M Hilderbrand,	Warlick's Mills,	1 Sat.	Riley Tallent,	5	..	1	3	1	..	63	45
Zoar,	J M Smith,	Happy Home,	3 Sat.	Essix Stillwell,	.	..	..	..	..	..	28	30
Fleming Chapel,	D W Conway,	Tuttle's Cross Roads,	1 Sat.	R T Fleming,	...	..	..	5	1	..	54	93
Dry Pond,	J F Pendergrass,	Bridge Water,	1 Sat.	J M Simmons,	..	6	..	..	..	3	24	50
Harmony Grove,	J F Pendergrass,	Bridge Water,	3 Sat.	J C Simmons,	1	1	..	2	..	..	35	50
Smyrna,	J A Rector,	Table Rock,	4 Sat.	M Spainhour,	..	4	1	2	1	1	55	80
Union 1st,	P A Whitener,	Hickory,	3 Sat.	Louis Warlick,	3	1	1	1	..	...	55	1 10
Rocky Springs,	J B Powell,	Collettsville,	1 Sat.	E Prewett,	2	5	..	3	..	..	39	1 00
Pleasant Hill,	P A Whitener,	Morganton,	1 Sat.	J A Denton,	1	..	..	2	..	1	129	1 20
Conway's Chapel,	D W Conway,	Tuttle's Cross Roads,	3 Sat.	T M Barber,	7	2	2	7	..	..	55	75
Hopewell,				D B Moony,	..	..	..	..	..	..	53	70
Zion,	J A Rector,	Morganton,	2 Sat.	W A Benfield,	1	1	..	..	..	..	87	1 05
McCall's Chapel,	R T Fleming,	Lenoir,	3 Sat.	G T Shell,	8	10	..	..	.	2	18	55
Oak Grove,	Not given,	Nebo,		D B Stockton,	..	...	..	..	..	...	....	30
St. Pauls,	Not given,	Knob Creek,	1 Sat.	H E Mull,	23	..	..	2	1	..	71	50
Mt. Zoar,	John Bumgarner,		3 Sat.	Wm Crotts,	..	...	..	..	..	..	37	50
Pisgah,	N Prewett,		3 Sat.	A Parker,	1	..	..	3	2	..	45	70
Pleasant Grove,		Shuford,		W H Denton,	12	2	...	..	1	..	56	.....
					80	33	6	36	10	18	1174	$16 23

Alexander, Mt. Gilead, New Prospect, and Mt. Lebanon were not represented.

PERIODICALS

OF THE

AMERICAN BAPTIST PUBLICATION SOCIETY:

THE NATIONAL BAPTIST.

HEMAN LINCOLN WAYLAND, D. D., EDITOR.

A Religious and Family Newspaper, published weekly. Sample Copies free. Price, $2.50.

THE BAPTIST TEACHER.

POINDEXTER S. HENSON, D. D., EDITOR.

A monthly Journal for Sunday-school Workers. TERMS:—75 Cents, single copy for one year. 50 Cents in clubs of 5 or more to one address, post-paid.

OUR YOUNG PEOPLE.—NEW.

A. JUDSON ROWLAND, D. D., EDITOR.

The Publication Society will commence with January 1st, 1881, this new Sunday-school Paper for *older scholars*. It is a quarto of 8 pages, printed on fine paper, fully illustrated.
TERMS:—Single Copies **50** Cents per year. In Clubs of four and upwards, **25** Cents per year.

THE YOUNG REAPER.

Published Monthly and Semi-monthly. It is a beautiful and instructive paper for Sunday-school scholars.—TERMS:—Single Copies, Semi-monthly, **50** Cents. Five Copies or more, to one address, Monthly, **12** Cents per Copy for one year. Semi-monthly, **24** Cents per Copy, postage pre-paid.

OUR LITTLE ONES.

For Infant Classes. It is a gem of a paper for very Little People. They read it with delight and interest. The best and Cheapest Paper of its Class.—TERMS:—Single Copies, **50** Cents per year. Five Copies and upwards to one address, **25** Cents per Copy for one year. Postage pre-paid.

ADVANCED BIBLE LESSON QUARTERLY.

A help for the study of the International Lessons. TERMS:—Single Copy, **5** Cents. In packages of 5 and upwards **3** Cents per Copy, making **$3.00** per 100 for three months; **$12.00** per 100 for twelve months. Postage pre-paid by the Society.

ADVANCED BIBLE LESSON MONTHLY.

International Lessons for advance classes. They contain the *Lessons, Daily Home Readings, Parallel Texts, Golden Text, Outline and Questions, Hints and Comments.* It is freely conceded by the best judges, that the BIBLE LESSON MONTHLY is vastly superior to all others published. TERMS:—100 Copies for one month, **63** Cents; three months, **$1.88**; for six months, **$3.75**; and for one year, **$7.50.** Postage pre-paid.

INTERMEDIATE QUARTERLY.—NEW.

International Lessons for Intermediate Classes. TERMS:—Single Copy, **5** Cents. In packages of 5 and upwards, 2½ Cents per Copy, making **$2.50** per 100, for three months; **$5.00** per 100 for six months; **$7.50** per 100 for nine months; **$10.00** per 100 for twelve months. Postage pre-paid.

CHILDREN'S PICTURE LESSON.

International Lessons for Intermediate Classes. These lessons are prepared by Mrs. M. G. KENNEDY. They are illustrated with appropriate engravings. Price the same as *Bible Lesson Monthly.*

PICTURE LESSON CARDS.—NEW

Beautiful Colored Cards with Lessons for Infant Classes. Printed in beautiful colors; containing Lesson Story, Lesson Picture, Lesson Hymns, Questions and Answers, etc. For each Lesson a different card, prepared exclusively for Primary Scholars. TERMS:—3½ cents per set of lessons for one quarter; or 12 cents per set for one year. A set consists of the 13 Lesson Cards—one for each lesson of the Quarter—and one Quarterly Merit Card. A set for a year consists of 52 Lesson, and 4 Quarterly Merit Cards. No order for less than five sets, or for a shorter time than a Quarter, is filled.

SAMPLES FREE.

AMERICAN BAPTIST YEAR BOOK.

An encyclopædia of Baptist facts and figures; containing records of anniversaries; abstracts from annual reports of Conventions, General Associations, and Educational Institutions; tabulated statistics of churches at home and abroad; list of periodicals; names and addresses of ordained ministers; and other valuable information concerning the condition and progress of the denomination. Pp. 152. Price, 50 Cents.

AMERICAN BAPTIST PUBLICATION SOCIETY.

4 Beacon Street, Boston; 9 Murray Street, New York; } 1420 Chestnut St., Phila. { 71 Randolph Street, Chicago; 209 North Sixth Street, St. Louis.

AMERICAN BAPTIST PUBLICATION SOCIETY,

4 Beacon St., Boston; 9 Murray St., New York; } 1420 Chestnut Street, Phila. { 71 Randolph St., Chicago; 209 North Sixth St., St. Louis.

BUSINESS DEPARTMENT.

It may not be generally known that the Society, in connection with its "Business Department," has one of the largest and most thoroughly furnished Book and Stationery Stores to be found in this country. By recent additions to stock, we are prepared to supply *any* book published on the shortest notice and at the lowest prices. To be more explicit, we will numerate some of the special lines of books and helps to be found in our large and well selected stock.

CATALOGUES FREE. } **DEPARTMENTS.** { CORRESPONDENCE SOLICITED.

I.
AMERICAN AND IMPORTED BIBLES.

Bibles for the Family, for the Pulpit, for the Study and Sunday-school, as well as all of the special editions for teachers. (Testaments 5 cts. to $5. Bibles 25 cts. to $30.)

II.
THEOLOGICAL, RELIGIOUS, STANDARD AND MISCELLANEOUS WORKS.

Here we aim to keep the *choicest* works in all Departments of literature, *best* calculated to meet the wants of ministers and students as well as the denomination at large.

III.
SUNDAY-SCHOOL LIBRARY BOOKS.

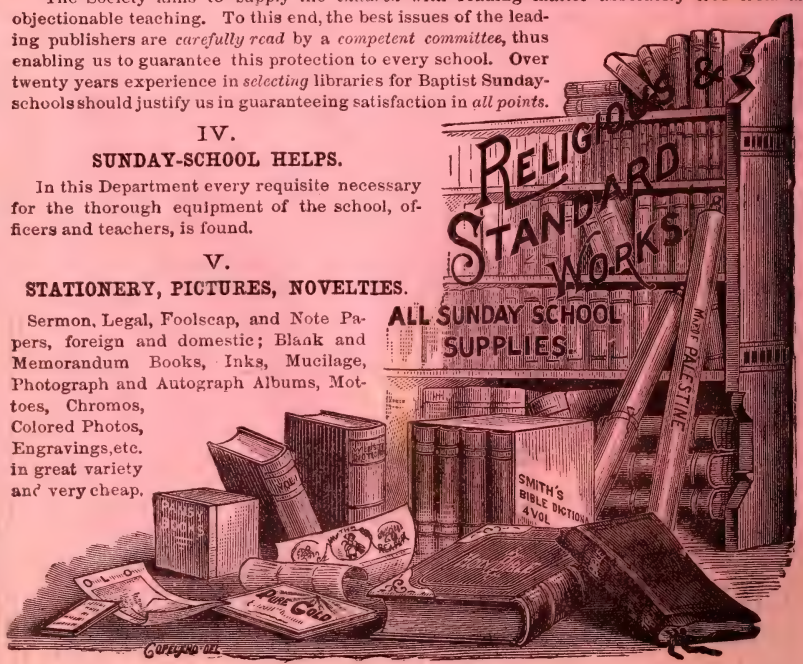
The Society aims to supply the *children* with reading matter absolutely free from all objectionable teaching. To this end, the best issues of the leading publishers are *carefully read* by a *competent committee*, thus enabling us to guarantee this protection to every school. Over twenty years experience in *selecting* libraries for Baptist Sunday-schools should justify us in guaranteeing satisfaction in *all points*.

IV.
SUNDAY-SCHOOL HELPS.

In this Department every requisite necessary for the thorough equipment of the school, officers and teachers, is found.

V.
STATIONERY, PICTURES, NOVELTIES.

Sermon, Legal, Foolscap, and Note Papers, foreign and domestic; Blank and Memorandum Books, Inks, Mucilage, Photograph and Autograph Albums, Mottoes, Chromos, Colored Photos, Engravings, etc. in great variety and very cheap.



WAKE FOREST COLLEGE.

Faculty:

T. H. PRITCHARD, President and Professor of Moral Philosophy.
WM. ROYALL, Professor of Modern Languages.
W. G. SIMMONS, Professor of Natural Science.
WM. B. ROYALL, Professor of Greek.
L. R. MILLS, Professor of Mathematics.
C. E. TAYLOR, Professor of Latin.
W. L. POTEAT, Assistant Professor of Natural Science.
C. W. SCARBOROUGH, Tutor.

Fall Term begins Sept. 1. Spring Term begins Jan. 15.

Expenses.

Tuition Fee per Term of Five Months,		$30 00
Incidental Fee,		3 00
Contingent Deposit,		2 00
Library Fee,		2 00
Room (furnished) for each occupant,		6 00
Room (unfurnished) for each occupant,		3 00
Board, per month,	$8 00	9 00

For fuller information or Catalogues, address

REV. T. H. PRITCHARD,
WAKE FOREST COLLEGE, N. C.

Biblical Recorder.

(ESTABLISHED 1832.)

REV. C. T. BAILEY EDITOR,
REV H. HATCHER, ASSOCIATE EDITOR.

TERMS OF SUBSCRIPTION:

One copy one year, including postage, ... $2 00
One copy, six months, do do 1 00

Address, EDWARDS, BROUGHTON & CO.,
RALEIGH, N. C.

C. B. EDWARDS. N. B. BROUGHTON. C. T. BAILEY.

EDWARDS, BROUGHTON & CO.,

PRINTERS, BINDERS,

AND

Blank Book Manufacturers,

RALEIGH, N. C.

MINUTES

OF THE

FIFTY-SECOND ANNUAL SESSION

OF THE

CATAWBA RIVER

Baptist Association,

HELD WITH

ROCKY SPRING CHURCH, CALDWELL COUNTY, N. C.

October 6th, 7th and 8th, 1881.

Elder J. A. Rector, Moderator.....MORGANTON, N. C.
J. H. Hoffman, Clerk..... ..MORGANTON, N. C.

RALEIGH:
EDWARDS, BROUGHTON & CO., STEAM PRINTERS AND BINDERS,
1881.

PROCEEDINGS.

ROCKY SPRINGS, Caldwell County, N. C.,
October 6th, 1881.

The Catawba River Baptist Association met with Rocky Springs church, Caldwell county, N. C., Thursday, October 6th, 1881, in its fifty-second annual session.

The Introductory sermon was preached by Elder J. A. Rector. Text, Isaiah 63d chapter, 16th verse.

Recess for an hour.

The Association was called to order by Elder J. A. Rector.

Appointed Bros. R. L. Patton and N. L. Beach tellers.

Read letters and enrolled delegates' names as follows:

North Catawba—Elder D. W. Conway, Elijah E. Bradshaw, J. H. Hoffman, Levi Rector.

Marion—Elder G. W. Harman.

Bortles—Rev. J. A. Rector, W. H. Stroup, L. F. Rector.

Morganton—M. D. Brittain, E. S. Whistnant, R. L. Patton, H. Williams.

Enon—Elisha Berry, S. A. Ramsay.

St. John's—A. D. Lail.

Fleming Chapel—Elder R. T. Fleming, J. C. Anderson, J. M. McCall.

Dry Pond—W. T. Rhodes.

Smyrna—M. Spainhour, John Isaac, Jr., C. C. Cox.

Union 1st—N. L. Beach.

Rocky Springs—Jos. Pewett, L. J. Estes, M. C. Setser.

Conway's Chapel—T. H. Barber, T. A. Clark, D. W. Barber.

Hopewell—James Brown.

Zion—Elder E. A. Poe, J. J. Benfield, Wilson Whistnant, W. A. Benfield, W. Walls.

McCall's Chapel—G. T. Shell, Jason Underdown.

Mt. Zoar—Rev. John Bumgarner, James Lewis, Rev. Thomas Lewis.

St. Paul's—D. D. Cook.

Mt. Gillead—Fredrick Huffman.

Pleasant Grove—W. H. Denton, Arch. Swink.

Pleasant Hill—Represented by letter.

Pisgah—Represented by letter.

Mt. Lebanon—Represented by letter.

Organized by the election of Elder J. A. Rector, Moderator, and J. A. Hoffman, Clerk.

Appointed Elders E. A. Poe, J. R. Jones and R. L. Patton to revise Constitution and Rules of Order, and report on Friday of next annual session.

Invited correspondents.

Brushy Mountain—Bro. J. F. Spainhour, Elders J. S. Gwaltney, F. P. Clark.

South Fork—Elders J. R. Jones, G. J. Wilkie.

Three Forks—Elder G. H. Church, Jesse Moore.

Black Mountain—Elders J. W. Duncan, R. B. Harrison.

Roan Mountain--Bros. E. A. Stainey, W. D. Mace.

Appointed delegates of this church, with Rev. R. T. Fleming, Committee on Religious Exercises.

Elders E. A. Poe, W. A. Benfield, M. D. Brittain, with Moderator and Clerk, Committee of Arrangements.

Appointed the various committees. (See reports of committees.)

On motion, it was agreed that there should be no preaching while the Association was in session, but that the Association would adjourn at 11 o'clock each day for a sermon.

Adjourned until Friday morning, 9 o'clock. Prayer by Rev. G. W. Harman.

FRIDAY MORNING, October 7th, 1881.

Opening services conducted by Rev. R. T. Fleming.

Report of the Committee of Arrangements read and adopted.

It was resolved to hold the next session of this body with the church at Morganton, Burke county, N. C., to begin on Thursday before the 2nd Sabbath in October, 1882, and that Rev. G. W. Harman preach the Introductory Sermon, and Rev. M. V. Makamson, alternate.

Committee on Temperance reported. Remarks by Elders J. R. Jones, E. A. Poe, G. H. Church, D. W. Conway, G. W. Harman, J. Bumgarner and Bros. R. L. Patton, Joseph F. Spainhour and E. S. Whisnant. Report adopted.

Committee on Foreign Missions reported. Remarks by Elder E. A. Poe.

Adjourned to hear a sermon by Rev. G. H. Church. Recess for one hour.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Resumed discussion on Foreign Missions. Remarks by Rev. G. H. Church, E. A. Poe, J. R. Jones, J. S. Gwaltney, R. L. Patton and G. W. Harman. Report adopted. Collection for Foreign Missions $9.00.

Committee on Periodicals reported. Discussed by Elders G. H. Church, E. A. Poe, J. R. Jones, J. S. Gwaltney, R. L. Patton and G. W. Harman. Report adopted.

Adjourned until Saturday morning, 9 o'clock. Prayer by Elder John Bumgarner.

SATURDAY MORNING, October 8th, 1881.

Opening services conducted by Rev. J. R. Jones. The roll was called and proceedings of yesterday read and adopted.

R. L. Patton offered the following resolution, which was almost unanimously adopted :

Resolved, That we instruct the committee on the revision of the Constitution to change the basis of representation to a money basis.

The Executive Committee was appointed as follows: J. H. Hoffman, N. L. Beach and E. S. Whisnant.

Elder J. R. Jones, Brethren S. H. Fleming, R. L. Patton, J. H. Hoffman were appointed delegates to the Baptist State Convention.

Executive Committee reported. Remarks by Elders E. A. Poe, G. H. Church and G. W. Harman. The Association then raised in cash $52.00, and balance of $21.20 in pledges, and paid Bro. Jones in full for his services. Report adopted.

Prof. D. C. Wester, of Bristol Female College, accepted a seat in the body.

Adjourned till 1 o'clock p. m.

Afternoon Session.

Religious exercises conducted by Bro. E. S. Whisnant.

On motion, it was agreed to divide the collection on Sunday between State and Associational Missions.

Committee on Education reported. Speeches by Bro. Jos. F. Spainhour, Prof. D. C. Wester, R. L. Patton, J. R. Jones and G. W. Harman. The further discussion of this subject was postponed until after the report on State Missions to-night.

On motion, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That we recommend to any of our brethren to attend the Associations, with which we correspond, whenever they feel it will be for the glory of God; and that we invite all brethren to visit us whenever they feel that it will advance the cause of our blessed Redeemer.

Corresponding Messengers being called on reported as follows: Bro. M. Spainhour attended the Brushy Mountain; Rev. E. A. Poe attended the Black Mountain.

Adjourned until 7 o'clock this evening. Prayer by Elder J. W. Duncan.

Night Session.

Religious services conducted by Rev. D. W. Conway.

Committee on State Missions reported.

Remarks by Elder E. A. Poe, J. S. Gwaltney, J. R. Jones, G. W. Harman. Report amended and adopted.

Committee on Sabbath Schools reported. The report was discussed by Bro. J. F. Spainhour, Elder E. A. Poe, J. R. Jones.

On motion, the farther discussion of this subject was postponed until to-morrow morning 9 o'clock, when the report was adopted.

The Clerk was instructed to superintend the printing of the minutes, and retain $5 for his services.

The discussion on Education was resumed, and the following pledges received for ministerial education, to be paid by 1st June, 1882: Marion church $5, Morganton church $5, M. D. Brittain $1, E. A. Poe $1, Dry Pond $2, J. H. Hoffman $2, J. A. Rector $2, R. L. Patton $5. Received in cash $4.10.

The following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the thanks of this Association are due and are hereby tendered to the brethren and friends of this community for their generous hospitality extended to us during our session.

Also, we tender our thanks to the brethren of the Adventist church for the use of their house.

Auxiliaries to Executive Committee were appointed as follows:

North Catawba—E. E. Bradshaw; *St. John's*—J. S. Carpenter; *Zoar*—J. H. Abel; *Union*, 1*st*—A. J. Cook; *St. Paul's*—A. P. Bumgarner; *Pisgah*—J. H. Cook; *Pleasant Hill*—S. E. Poteat; *Bartle's*—L. F. Rector; *Mt. Gillead*—Fred. Huffman; *Zion*—J. J. Benfield; *Smyrna*—M. Spainhour; *Conway's Chapel*—T. H. Barber; *Fleming Chapel*—Rev. R. T. Fleming; *Enon*—E. Berry; *Rocky Springs*—A. D. Leonard; *Hopewell*—S. Apley; *Marion*—S. Trivett; *Harmony Grove*—B. P. Simmons; *Morganton*—M. D. Brittain; *Dry Pond*—J. M. Simmons; *Mc'Call's Chapel*—J. M. Frasier; *Oak Grove*—J. M. Stockton; *Mt. Zoar*—Rev. Jno. Bumgarner; *Alexander*—John Miller.

Adjourned to meet at the time and place aforenamed.

J. A. RECTOR, MODERATOR.

J. H. HOFFMAN, *Clerk.*

SABBATH.

Sunday School mass meeting at 9 o'clock, a. m. Addresses by Elders E. A. Poe, G. H. Church, J. R. Jones, G. W. Harman, R. L. Patton and others.

The churches were occupied as follows:

Baptist church, 11 o'clock, Elder J. R. Jones; 2 o'clock, Elder G. H. Church.

Adventist church, 11 o'clock, Elder G. W. Harman; 2 o'clock, Elder G. J. Wilkie.

CLERK.

APPENDIX.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON TEMPERANCE.

Your committee believe that as so much has already been said on Temperance, that there can be but little said without a repetition of what has already been said, and as that subject has been before the good people of our State, and a large majority of our State have proven themselves to be in favor of keeping the curse among us, we still recommend our churches to bind more heavily upon each and every member the entire disuse of ardent spirits, either to make, sell or use as a beverage.

J. W. DUNCAN,
R. T. FLEMING,
M. SPAINHOUR,
Committee.

REPORT ON FOREIGN MISSIONS.

Eighty years ago there were in all heathen lands 50,000 converts; then $310,000 was the yearly contribution to Foreign Missions; now they amount to $6,250,000; at that time there were 70 Protestant missionary schools, now there are 12,000 with 400,000 attendants. At the beginning of this century there were 50 translations of the Bible and 5,000,000 copies in circulation; now it is translated into 226 dialects, and 148,000,000 copies have been circulated. These figures show the wonderful progress that has been made in the Foreign Mission work. We recommend to the churches to make contributions to this object.

Respectfully submitted, E. A. POE, *Chairman.*

The report was amended as follows:

Resolved, That each pastor of the different churches be requested to take up a collection, at least once during the year, for Foreign Missions, and send the amount to the Treasurer of the Convention.

REPORT ON PERIODICALS.

Your committee, recognizing the influence of the press in informing the minds and shaping the sentiments of the people, do heartily recommend the *Biblical Recorder*, published in Raleigh; the *Foreign Mission Journal*, published in Richmond, Va., and *Kind Words*, published in Macon, Ga. These papers are sound and conservative, and every Baptist should read them and seek to extend their circulation among the people.

G. W. HARMAN, *Chairman.*

REPORT OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

We have not employed any missionary to travel the past year, but have employed Elder J. R. Jones to preach once a month at Morganton, at a salary of fifty dollars, and have received no funds as yet with which

to pay that salary. We earnestly recommend that the Association raise that amount at this meeting, and pay Bro. Jones for his services.

We also recommend to the Association the propriety of raising the same amount during this year to continue Bro. Jones at Morganton.

Respectfully submitted,

J. H. HOFFMAN,
E. S. WHISNANT,
N. L. BEACH.

REPORT ON EDUCATION.

As to education in general, we would urge all the members of the churches to educate their children as far as possible. As to ministerial education, it is certainly binding upon all christians to aid every young man in qualifying his mind for greater usefulness.

R. L. PATTON, *Chairman.*

STATE MISSIONS.

There are twenty-six missionaries in the State of North Carolina who receive their support in part from the State Mission Board. These missionaries are laboring in all parts of the State, in places where but for the aid of the Board there would be but little, if any Baptist preaching. This Board lives and acts upon the contributions of the Baptists of the State. We therefore recommend that the churches of this Association give liberally to the State Mission Board.

G. H. CHURCH, *Chairman.*

The following was adopted as an amendment to the report:

Resolved, That we earnestly urge the churches of our bounds to organize missionary societies in their respective churches.

SABBATH SCHOOLS.

The Association has for years declared in favor of Sunday Schools, and yet there are very few, if any, running successfully. This failure cannot be attributed to a want of children, but it must be due to a want of interest on the part of the preachers and churches; therefore

Resolved, That the ministers be urged to attend and help in the Sunday School, every Sunday during the year, so far as in their power.

Resolved, That each church member be urged to attend and take part.

Resolved, That we keep up Sunday Schools during the winter.

Resolved, That each church report at the next Association the length of time their school has been attended during the year.

J. F. SPAINHOUR, *Chairman.*

STATISTICAL TABLE.

CHURCHES.	NAMES OF SUPPLIES.	POST OFFICES.	CLERKS.	Baptized.	Rec'd by letter.	Restored.	Dismissed.	Deceased.	Excluded.	Total number.	Contributions for Minutes.
North Catawba,	C. C. Pool,	Happy Home,	E. Bradshaw,	...	2	...	1	1	...	89	$ 1 50
Marion,	G. W. Harman,	Marion,	B. B. Price,	13	3	1	...	...	1	70	1 00
Bartle's,	G. J. Wilkie,	Morganton,	L. F. Rector,	...	1	...	4	...	...	49	1 00
Morganton,	J. R. Jones,	Morganton,	E. S. Whistnant,	3	...	...	...	...	...	17	1 15
Enon,	D. W. Conway,	Happy Home,	E. J. Rector,	4	...	...	...	...	3	48	40
St. John's,	G. J. Wilkie,	Pearson,	R. Tallent,	8	2	1	...	1	...	60	1 15
Fleming Chapel,	R. T. Fleming,	Hartland,	D. B. King,	...	1	...	...	1	1	62	1 15
Dry Pond,	F. M. Freeman,	Bridgewater,	J. M. Simmon,	...	2	...	...	...	...	26	50
Smyrna,	J. A. Rector,	Table Rock,	M. Spainhour,	...	...	...	...	2	1	51	1 05
Union 1st,		Hickory,	L. Warlick,	...	...	...	...	...	...	55	50
Rocky Springs,	J. B. Powell,	Colletsville,	E. Pewett,	1	1	...	...	1	...	40	1 00
Pleasant Hill,	J. W. Carswell,	Enold,	J. A. Denton,	1	1	...	5	1	...	125	60
Conway's Chapel,	J. A. Rector,	Hartland,	T. A. Clark	6	...	...	1	2	...	59	75
Hopewell,		Morganton,	J. Brown,	...	...	...	...	...	...	50	.....
Zion,	J. A. Rector,	Morganton,	W. A. Benfield,	...	...	...	...	2	1	83	1 00
McCall's Chapel,	R. T. Fleming,	Lenoir,	G. T. Shell,	2	2	...	...	...	1	23	1 00
St. Paul's,	C. Felmot,	Knob Creek,	H. E. Mull,	15	2	...	5	...	...	84	35
Mt. Zoar,	John Bumgarner,	Enold,	W. Crots,	7	1	...	...	1	...	46	50
Pleasant Grove,	J. W. Carswell,	Shoup's Ford,	W. H. Denton,	1	...	...	...	1	...	42	1 00
Pisgah,	N. Pewett,	Knob Creek,	A. Parker,	4	10	...	1	2	1	56	70
Mt. Gilead,	J. M. Smith,	Pearson,	B. Hull,	...	...	...	...	...	2	95	80
Mt. Lebanon,	J. W. Carswell,	Morganton,	Jos. Walker.	...	1	...	...	1	...	17	.....
			Total,	65	29	2	17	16	11	1247	$17 10

WAKE FOREST COLLEGE.

Faculty:

T. H. PRITCHARD, President and Professor of Moral Philosophy.
WM. ROYALL, Professor of Modern Languages.
W. G. SIMMONS, Professor of Natural Science.
WM. B. ROYALL, Professor of Greek.
L. R. MILLS, Professor of Mathematics.
C. E. TAYLOR, Professor of Latin.
W. L. POTEAT, Assistant Professor of Natural Science.
C. W. SCARBOROUGH, Tutor.

Fall Term begins Sept. 1. Spring Term begins Jan. 15.

Expenses.

Tuition Fee per Term of Five Months,	$30 00
Incidental Fee,	3 00
Contingent Deposit,	2 00
Library Fee,	2 00
Room (furnished) for each occupant,	6 00
Room (unfurnished) for each occupant,	3 00
Board, per month,	$9 00 10 00

For fuller information or Catalogues, address

REV. T. H. PRITCHARD,
WAKE FOREST COLLEGE, N. C.

Biblical Recorder.

(ESTABLISHED 1835.)

REV. C T. BAILEY, EDITOR,
REV H. HATCHER, ASSOCIATE EDITOR.

TERMS OF SUBSCRIPTION:

One copy one year, including postage, ... $2 00
One copy, six months, do do 1 00

Address, EDWARDS, BROUGHTON & CO.,
RALEIGH, N. C.

C. B. EDWARDS. N. B. BROUGHTON. C. T. BAILEY.

EDWARDS, BROUGHTON & CO.,

PRINTERS, BINDERS,

AND

Blank Book Manufacturers,

RALEIGH, N. C.

MINUTES

OF THE

FIFTY-THIRD ANNUAL SESSION

OF THE

CATAWBA RIVER

Baptist Association,

HELD WITH

Morganton Church, Burke Co., N. C.,

October 5th, 6th and 7th, 1882.

ELDER J. A. RECTOR, MODERATOR,.....Morganton, N. C.
J. H. HOFFMAN, CLERK,.....Morganton, N. C.

RALEIGH:
EDWARDS, BROUGHTON & CO., Steam Printers and Binders.
1882.

MINUTES

OF THE

FIFTY-THIRD ANNUAL SESSION

OF THE

CATAWBA RIVER

Baptist Association,

HELD WITH

Morganton Church, Burke Co., N. C.,

October 5th, 6th and 7th, 1882.

ELDER J. A. RECTOR, MODERATOR,.....Morganton, N. C.
J. H. HOFFMAN, CLERK,.....Morganton, N. C.

RALEIGH:
EDWARDS, BROUGHTON & Co., Steam Printers and Binders.
1882.

List of Ordained Ministers.

E. A. Poe,	Morganton,	N. C.
J. A. Rector,	Morganton,	"
W. G. Harman,	Marion,	"
J. S. Gwaltney,	Collettsville,	"
R. T. Fleming,	Hartland,	"
D. W. Conway,	Happy Home,	"
B. H. Martin,	Happy Home,	"
A. Hilderbrand,	Pearson,	"
Wm. Abernethy,	Happy Home,	"
I. M. Hilderbrand,	Morganton,	"
N. Pruitt,	Knob Creek,	"
John Bumgarner,	Knob Creek,	"
J. W. Carswell,	Morganton,	"
M. V. Makamson,	Morganton,	"

PROCEEDINGS.

MORGANTON, N. C.,
Thursday, Oct. 5th, 1882.

The Catawba River Baptist Association met with Morganton Church, Burke county, N. C., Thursday, October 5th, 1882, in its fifty-third annual session.

The Introductory Sermon was preached by Elder G. W. Harman. Text: 2nd Timothy, 2nd chapter, 3rd verse.

Recess for one hour.

The Association was callled to order by Elder J. A. Rector.

Appointed Elder E. A. Poe and A. J. Cook, tellers.

Read letters and enrolled delegates' names, as follows:

NORTH CATAWBA—E. E. Bradshaw, W. H. Benfield, J. H. Hoffman, J. S. Corpening.
MARION—Rev. S. Trivett, S. H. Flemming, Rev. G. W. Harman.
BORTLES—D. C. Stroup, W. M. Hilderbrand, R. C. Whitener.
MORGANTON—Rev. J. A. Rector, E. S. Whistnant, M. D. Brittain, L. F. Rector.
ENON—E. Berry, Wm. Bennett, A. B. Queen, S. A. Ramsay.
FLEMING'S CHAPEL—Rev. R. T. Fleming, Jacob McCall, J. C. Anderson, L. C. King.
DRY POND—J. M. Toney.
SMYRNA—Jacob Shuffler, A. J. Shull, W. P. Hemphill.
UNION, 1ST—A. J. Cook, E. Taylor, N. L. Beach.
ROCKY SPRINGS—Rev. J. S. Gwaltney, M. N. Harshaw, A. D. Leonard, J. H. Walker, T. A. Clark.
CONWAY'S CHAPEL—T. H. Barber, J. C. Smith, T. M. Barber.
HOPEWELL—J. W. Brown, A. Tallent, S. Epley.
ZION—Rev. E. A. Poe, Wilson Whistnant, J. J. Benfield, W. A. Benfield.
MCCALL'S CHAPEL—G. T. Shell.
ST. PAUL'S—A. P. Bumgarner, P. L. Buff, J. H. Downs, L. H. Bumgarner.
MT. GILEAD—Represented by letter.
PLEASANT GROVE—Nathan Carswell.
PLEASANT HILL—S. E. Poteet, H. B. Hawkins.
PISGAH—N. Wright, A. Parker.
MT. LEBANON—Jackson Denton, Joel Walker.
HARMONY GROVE—B. P. Simons.
OAK GROVE—S. N. Stockton, Geo. Lewis.
ZOAR—John Abee.
ST. JOHN'S—Rev. Amos Hilderbrand.

The following newly constituted churches were received, and delegates' names enrolled:

GLEN ALPINE—J. B. Simpson, Geo. Annis.
ANTIOCH—A Small, Jacob Harriss.
TABLE ROCK—Rev. R. L. Patton, R. M. Curtis, W. P. Patton.

Organized by the election of Elder J. A. Rector Moderator, and J. H. Hoffman Clerk.

Invited correspondents.

KING'S MOUNTAIN—Rev. J. A. Beam.
ROAN MOUNTAIN—Rev. W. H. Olelis, J. W. Ayers.
SOUTH YADKIN—Rev. J. B. Boon.
BRUSHY MOUNTAIN—Rev. C. C. Pool, W. A. Pool.
THREE FORKS—Rev. Isaac Smith.
SOUTH FORK—Rev. J. R. Jones.
GREEN RIVER—Rev. J. C. Grayson.
Rev. F. M. Jordan accepted a seat as visiting minister.

Appointed the pastor and delegates of this church a Committee on Religious Exercises.

Appointed Elders E. A. Poe, G. W. Harman, A. J. Cook, with Moderator and Clerk, Committee of Arrangements.

Appointed the various committees. (See Reports of committees.)

Adjourned until Friday morning, 9:30 o'clock.

Prayer by Rev. W. A. Pool.

SECOND DAY—MORNING SESSION.

FRIDAY MORNING, Oct. 6th, 1882.

The Association met according to adjournment.

Religious exercises by Rev. J. B. Boone.

Report of Committee of Arrangements read and adopted.

Called the roll.

Read and adopted proceedings of yesterday.

Committee on Revision of Constitution reported, and Article Eleven was added to the Constitution. (See Constitution.)

Committee on Periodicals reported.

Remarks by Rev. J. B. Boone, J. R. Jones, G. W. Harman, S. H. Flemming, R. L. Patton, F. M. Jordan and M. N. Harshaw.

The report was adopted.

Recess for one hour.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Prayer by Rev. R. L. Patton.

Committee on State Missions reported.

Remarks by Elders J. R. Jones, G. W. Harman, J. B. Boone and W. A. Pool.

Collection, cash, $12.20.

Committee on Sabbath Schools reported.

Remarks by Revs. F. M. Jordan, J. S. Gwaltney, R. L. Patton, J. R. Jones, J. A. Beam and J. B. Boone. The further discussion of this subject was postponed until Sunday morning, 9 o'clock.

Adjourned until to-morrow morning, 9:30 o'clock.

Prayer by C. C. Pool.

THIRD DAY—Morning Session.

Saturday Morning, Oct. 7th, 1882.

Religious exercises by Rev. C. C. Pool.

Appointed M. N. Harshaw, E. S. Whisnant and W. P. Hemphill, to revise the list of ordained ministers of this Association.

Committee on Foreign Missions reported.

Discussed by Rev. C. C. Pool, J. R. Jones, J. S. Gwaltney, G. W. Harman and J. A. Beam.

Collection, cash, $18.80; pledges, $14.00.

Report amended and adopted.

Resolved to hold the next session of this body with the church at Smyrna, Burke county, N. C., 12 miles north of Morganton, to begin on Thursday before the second Sunday in October, 1883, and that Rev. J. S. Gwaltney preach the Introductory Sermon, and Rev. S. Privett alternate.

Committee on Education reported.

Speeches by Rev. G. W. Harman, J. B. Boone and M. N. Harshaw. Collection, cash, $16.10.

Adjourned till 2 o'clock.

Afternoon Session.

Committee on Associational Missions and the Executive Committee reported.

Remarks by Elders E. A. Poe, G. M. Harman, C. C. Pool, J. R. Jones, J. B. Boone and S. H. Flemming.

Report amended and adopted.

Resolved that the Executive Committee apply $50.00 to Morganton for next year.

On motion, the Executive Committee was instructed to pay Rev. J. A. Rector, as missionary, for his services at Oak Grove for last year, out of first money collected.

Appointed, as Executive Committee, E. S. Whisnant, M. N. Harshaw and J. H. Hoffman.

The following pledges were made for Associational Missions:

Marion, $10; North Catawba, $10; Bortles, $5; Morganton, $15; Enon, $5; St. John's, $2; Flemming's Chapel, $3; Smyrna, $15; Union, (1st) $5; Rock Spring, $6; Pleasant Hill, Conway's Chapel, $5; Hopewell, $2; Zion, $10; McCall's Chapel, $2; Pleasant Grove, $2; Glen Alpine, $5; Oak Grove, $2; Antioch, $5; Table Rock, $5.

The Committee on Temperance reported.

Speech by Rev. C. C. Pool, and the report adopted.

On motion, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That we recommend to any of our brethren to attend the Associations with which we correspond, whenever they feel it will be for the glory of God; and that we invite all brethren to visit us, whenever they feel that it will advance the cause of the blessed Redeemer.

The Committee on Finance reported $22.09 for minutes.

The Clerk was instructed to superintend the printing of the minutes, and retain $6 as pay for his services.

Rev. G. W. Harman, S. Trivett, J. R. Jones and S. H. Flemming, were appointed delegates to the Baptist State Convention.

The Committee on Obituaries reported, and the report was adopted. The following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the thanks of this Association are due, and are hereby tendered to the brethren and friends of the town and community, for their generous hospitality extended to us during our session. Also, we tender our thanks to the brethren of the Presbyterian, Methodist and A. M. E. Churches for the use of their houses of worship.

Adjourned to meet with Smyrner church, Burke county, on Thursday before the second Sunday in October, 1883.

J. A. RECTOR, MODERATOR.

J. H. HOFFMAN, *Clerk*,

SABBATH.

Sunday School Mass-Meeting at 9 o'clock, a. m. Addresses by Elders E. H. Poe, J. C. Grayson, J. R. Jones, E. S. Whisnant and S. Trivett.

The churches were occupied as follows:

Baptist Church, 11 o'clock, Elder J. S. Gwaltney; 2 o'clock, Sunday School Address by Rev. J. B. Boone; 7 o'clock, p. m., Rev. J. C. Grayson.

Methodist Church, 11 o'clock, Rev. J. W. Harman; 7 o'clock, p. m., Rev. J. B. Boone.

Presbyterian Church, 11 o'clock, Rev. J. B. Boone; 7 o'clock, p. m., Rev. G. W. Harman.

A. M. E. Church, 7 o'clock, p. m., Rev. S. Trivett. CLERK.

APPENDIX.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON PERIODICALS.

A current circulation of religious literature is to a religious body what the circulation of the blood is to our natural bodies. Our bodies may exist without a good circulation, but they cannot be healthy. So we may have some sort of existence, as a religious body, without religious literature ; but we cannot attain to our highest degree of efficiency.. We are highly blessed in our day with a vast number of periodicals and papers. They may be had of all grades, from the *Baptist Quarterly* down to the little Sunday School papers for the little ones. But we recommend to you the *Biblical Recorder*, a paper circulating the religious information which most concerns North Carolina Baptists. It is published with special reference to the wants of our own people, and is therefore best adapted to our people. We also recommend to our Sunday Schools *Kind Words*, published at Macon, Ga., the *Baptist Teacher* and lesson helps, publtshed by the American Baptist Publication Society, 1420 Chestnut street, Philahelphia.

These papers have been tried, and we heartily recommend their circulation in every church and family in the Association.

Respectfully submitted,

J. B. Boone,
S. E. Poteat,
N. L. Beach,
Committee.

STATE MIS IONS.

Dear Brethren:—Your Committee on State Missions report, that during the year ending November 1st, 1879, there were more than 3000 conversions in the State, and $27.161.26 raised and expended in State mission work. During the year ending November 1st, 1880, there were abour 5000 conversions and $54.134.83 raised, and during the year ending November 1st, 1881, there were 6000 and $68.420.57 raised. These amounts were expended in State mission work—that is, for preaching, church extension, and other expenses. This year there are 38 missionaries in the State. By these there had been, up to August 1st, 18 protracted meetings, 691 weeks of labor, 2069 sermons preached, 166 conversions, 65 churches and 73 out-stations supplied, 480 prayer meetings, 208 baptisms, 7 houses of worship built, 16 now being built, 5 churches organized, and 37 sabbath Schools.

Now, remembering that this is the report of the work done up to August 1st, and that August and September are the protracted meeting months, especially in the country, we have cause to rejoice and to thank God for what He has done for us. Let us be encouraged by what has been done to go forward with greater zeal in the Master's work. Respectfully,

J. R. Jones,
T. H. Barber,
W. A. Benfield,
Committee.

Resolved, That each church in the Association take up at least one collection for State missions during the year.

SABBATH SCHOOLS.

After having given the ten commandments, the Lord said: "These words which I command thee this day shall be in thine heart, and thou shalt teach them diligently unto thy children, and shalt talk of them when thou sittest in thine house, and when thou walkest by the way, and when thou liest down, and when thou risest up."

The Apostle Paul, writing to the brethren at Ephesus, exhorts them to bring up their children in the nurture and admonition of the Lord. From these passages we infer the duty of religiously instructing the children. This should be done in our homes, and may be done in the Sunday School.

During the last few years there has been an increasing interest in this department of christian labor, and many families and churches have been blessed through the teaching in the Sunday Schools.

Your Committee would urge the importance of sustaining an ever-green Sunday School in connection with every church, and of placing *Kind Words*, our Sunday School paper, in the hands of every pupil.

Respectfully submitted,
G. W. HARMAN,
JACOB HARRISS,
A. D. LEONARD,
Committee.

FOREIGN MISSIONS.

As authority for engaging in foreign mission work, we have the example and commission of Christ. He came from heaven to this world, lived, suffered and died to save sinners, and, before his ascension to heaven, said to His apostles: "Go ye into all the world and preach the gospel to every creature." Doubtless God has called and qualified men and women to go to the heathen in regions far beyond, to carry the glorious light of the gospel. And while He has called them to go, He has made it the duty of those who stay at home to do all within their power to support them while they are doing His work in the foreign field.

The Macedonian cry is coming up from all quarters, and God is responding to the call.

Matthew T. Yates and wife have been in Shanghai, China, for more than thirty years, and through them many of the heathen have been saved, and them God has opened up the way for the salvation of thousands. Bro. Yates has recently been reinforced by our young brother Walker. And Bro. W. D. Herring, a son of North Carolina and a graduate of Wake Forest, and now at the Seminary, will join Bro. Yates when he completes his theological course. Bro. Pruitt has joined Bro. Graves and wife, at Canton, China. So God is carrying on his work, and every day the prospects are brightening that the heathen will be given to Christ. Brethren, let us come up to the measure of our responsibility in sending the gospel to the heathen.

Twenty-five years ago there were only one hundred Baptists in Sweden; now there are twenty thousand. The Sandwich and Fiji Islands have been converted from Cannibalism to Christianity within the past few decades. In India, Ceylon and Burmah, there are now five hundred thousand native christians. In Asia the Baptists have one hundred and sixty-two missionaries, six hundred and sixteen native preachers, four hundred and seventy churches, forty thousand eighty-nine members. There were 3141 baptisms last year. In fact, God is verifying his promise to his Son, to give him the heathen for his inheritance and the uttermost part of the earth for a possession.

Respectfully submitted,
F. M. JORDAN,
D. C. STROUP,
JACOB MCCALL,
Committee.

REPORT ON EDUCATION.

Parents should avail themselves of all the means within their reach to give their children a liberal education. We cannot attach too much importance to ministerial education. Yet we do not say that every preacher should be a college graduate. There are a great many preachers, who are accomplishing much good for Christ, who are not, in the broad sense of the word, educated men. We think our Association ought to aid some of our young ministers to become the better qualified for the work. Respectfully submitted,

E. A. POE,
T. M. HILDERBRAND,
WADE HILDERBRAND,
Committee.

REPORT ON TEMPERANCE.

Temperance is one of the christian graces. We are admonished in God's Word to be temperate in all things. And Peter exhorts us to add to our knowledge temperance. Our definition of temperance is, a moderate use of all things necessary, and total abstinence from all things unnecessary. There is perhaps no evil doing the cause of morals and religion more harm than the immoderate use of intoxicating spirits. We therefore think that every christian should raise his voice against this great evil; and we believe it wrong for any christian to engage in the manufacture sale or use of ardent spirits as a means of gain.

C. C. POOL,
E. E. BRADSHAW,
J. C. ANDERSON,
Committee.

ASSOCIATIONAL MISSIONS.

Your Committee would paesent to your body, as points of destitution within our borders, the town of Lenoir, the Rain hill country south of Morganton, Oak Grove and Hall town, and would earnestly recommend the appointment of efficient ministers to supply this destitution, and that the churches pledge an amount sufficient to pay for such labor, payable at the next meeting of this body, or by installments quarterly during the year.

S. TRIVETT,
S. N, STOCKTON,
H. WILLIAMS,
Committee.

REPORT OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

We have employed Bro. J. R. Jones to preach at Morganton during the year, at a salary of $50. As to the work performed, we refer you to his report.

Bro. J. A. Rector has preached during the year at two destitute points—Antioch and Oak Grove. Bro. L. W. Conway has labored with Bro. Rector at Antioch. We refer you to his report.

They were not directly employed by the Board, at a stated salary, but we recommend that he be paid something for his services.

The churches have sent up $51.28, consequently we report the Board out of debt.

E. S. WHISTNANT,
J. H. HOFFMAN,
Committee.

REPORT ON OBITUARIES.

Your Committee are pleased to report that since your last meeting the blessings of health and life have by a merciful Providence been granted to most all your ministers. For which, your Committee beg leave to express heart-felt gratitude to Him who holds the scales of life and death. And, while we should be thankful for mercies shown, we can but feel the deepest sorrow over the loss of one faithful worker in the Master's vineyard, and do hereby express the sympathy of the body for the family of Elder J. M. Smith, who died at an advanced age, at his home in Burke county, after a lingering illness.

Elder Smith's life gave abundant evidence that he is now realizing the hope of every true christian and servant of Jesus. His life here was too much like that of many of God's servants—full of trials and temporal difficulties ; but they did not in the least weaken his faith in the certainty of his reward. He, like others of the faithful, did not receive that encouragement and substantial heip from those he ministered to, which he so richly merited, and which every christian should esteem it both a duty and a privilege to give.

And your Committee would ask that, while this body mourn the death of Bro. Smith and express their love and sympathy to the wife and children, we ourselves determine to manifest that spirit of brotherly love and christian charity, by being more faithful in the discharge of our duties to the living. Respectfully submitted,

S. H. FLEMMING,
W. P. HEMPHILL,
ELI TAYLOR,
Committee.

CONSTITUTION.

1. This Association shall be called "THE CATAWBA RIVER BAPTIST ASSOCIATION."

2. The grand object of this Association shall be the glory of God and the salvation of sinners.

3. This Association ought not to have, and shall not have, any power to legislate ; but may frame rules and devise plans, as an advisory council, for the faithful administration of the law of Christ.

4. This Association shall be composed of delegates chosen by the churches and recommended by letters from their respective churches.

5. The officers of this Association shall be a Moderator and Clerk, who shall be elected annually by ballot, a majority of votes required to elect.

6. No person shall be eligible to office who is not a member of this body.

7. It shall be the duty of the Moderator to preside in all meetings for business, and the Clerk shall be required to keep or make a faithful record of all transactions of the Association, and may act as Treasurer at the request of the Association.

8. Newly constituted churches may be received as constituent members of this body, upon giving satisfactory evidence of their orthodoxy in faith and practice.

9. This Constitution may be changed or amended at any time by two-thirds of the members concurring.

10. Each church shall be entitled to three delegates which has fifty members and under, one more delegate for each twenty-five members over fifty.

11. Each ordained minister of this Association in good standing shall be *ex-officio* members of this body.

RULES OF ORDER.

1. Every meeting for business shall be opened and closed by prayer, either by the Moderator or some one whom he may appoint.

2. Every speaker shall rise and address the Moderator on any subject to be discussed.

3. No motion shall be debated unless seconded ; and no member shall speak more than twice on the same subject without special leave of the Association.

4. Every question shall be decided by the living voice, unless otherwise directed.

5. During the hours of business all private conversation, walking across or out of the room, without permission of the Moderator first obtained, shall be considered a breach of order.

6. The delegates' names shall be called every day previous to proceeding to business.

7. All resolutions shall be reduced to writing, signed by the mover, and handed to the Moderator before debated.

8. When a question is under debate no motion shall be received but to adjourn, to postpone indefinitely, to commit, to lay on the table, or to amend ; which motions shall have precedence in the order here arranged ; no motion nor proposition different from that under consideration shall be admitted under color of amendment.

9. When a motion has been once made and carried in the affirmative or negative, it shall be in order for any member who voted in the majority to move for reconsideration the same day.

10. When the reading of a paper is called for, and is objected to by any member, it shall be determined by a vote of the Association.

11. No member shall absent himself from the service without leave of the Association.

12. All questions, except such as relate to the Constitution, shall be decided by a majority of votes.

13. Should the Moderator fail to enforce these rules and regulations, he shall be regarded as untrue to his trust, and may be reminded of his duty by any member present.

14. The Committees of the Association shall be as follows : Home Missions, Foreign Missions, State of Churches, Temperance, Education, Periodicals, Sabbath Schools, Redistricting Association, Queries and Resolutions, and such special committees as may be deemed necessary.

15. Also an Executive Committee, to consist of three persons, and a Finance Committee of two, to continue for twelve months.

The Order of Business on the meeting of the Association shall be, until the reports of Committee on Arrangements, as follows : Singing and prayer, call letters from churches, election of Moderator and Clerk, call for churches desiring to unite with this Association, invitation to visiting brethren to sit with Association, invitation to correspondents to sit with Association, appoint Committee on Religious Exercises to act during session of Association, appoint Committee of Arrangements, who shall report morning after opening Association and invite visiting brethren and correspondents.

STATISTICAL TABLE.

Churches.	Names of Supplies.	Post Offices.	Clerks.	Baptized.	Rec'd by let.	Restored.	Dismissed.	Deceased.	Excluded.	Total Number.	Contributions for Minutes.
North Catawba	C. C. Pool	Happy Home	E. Bradshaw	27	5	..	6	..	..	117	$ 2 25
Marion	G. W. Harman	Marion	B. B. Price	...	3	..	3	..	8	62	1 00
Bortles	G. J. Wilkie	Morganton	W. M. Hilderbrand	...	..	..	9	..	..	41	1 00
Morganton	J. R. Jones	Morganton	E. S. Whistnant	5	9	..	1	..	..	32	1 70
Enon	D. W. Conway	Happy Home	S. A. Ramsay	...	..	..	..	..	1	47	69
St. John	G. J. Willkie	Pearson	Riley Tallent	...	..	..	3	2	1	50	75
Fleming's Chapel	J. S. Gwaltney	Hartland	J. C. Anderson	6	..	2	3	..	..	47	70
Dry Pond	F. M. Freeman	Bridgewater	J. M. Toney	...	..	..	..	..	..	26	50
Smyrna	J. A. Rector	Table Rock	W. P. Hemphill	18	1	2	14	1	..	57	1 00
Union—First	J. R. Jones	Hickory	L. Warlick	1	4	..	2	..	1	57	75
Rocky Springs	J. S. Gwaltney	Colletsville	E. Pewett	16	6	..	2	..	3	58	1 75
Pleasant Hill	J. W. Carswell	Morganton	J. A. Denton	...	2	..	1	1	..	124	65
Conway's Chapel	R. T. Fleming	Hartland	D. W. Barber	8	..	2	1	..	2	60	1 10
Hopewell	R. T. Fleming	Morganton	J. W. Brown	...	..	..	1	..	4	45	50
Zion	J. A. Rector	Morganton	W. A. Benfield	5	2	1	10	2	4	70	90
McCall's Chapel	R. T. Fleming	Lenoir	Geo. T. Shell	5	1	..	..	..	2	26	1 00
St. Paul's	Not given	Knob Creek	A. P. Bumgarner	1	1	..	4	2	..	68	60
Pleasant Grove	J. W. Carswell	Shoup's Ford	W. H. Denton	...	..	..	..	..	1	44	35
Pisgah	J. W. Carswell	Knob Creek	A. Parker	...	1	..	..	1	..	55	60
Mount Gilead		Pearson	Benj. Hull	...	..	..	..	..	..	85	95
Mount Lebanon	J. W. Carswell	Morganton	Joel Walker	...	..	..	..	..	..	17	.....
Harmony Grove	F. H. Poston	Bridgewater	J. C. Simmons	9	..	..	2	..	..	51	75
Oak Grove	J. A. Rector	Cuthbert	D. B. Stockton	13	..	4	..	..	..	23	50
Zoar	Not given	Happy Home	E. S. Stillwell	4	..	..	..	1	1	30	25
Glen Alpine	J. R. Jones	Morganton	J. D. Knott	7	1	..	..	..	..	13	75
Antioch	J. A. Rector & D. W. Conway,	Hartland	Philip Burrus	11	..	..	..	..	..	17	65
Table Rock	R. L. Patton	Table Rock	Rob't Patton	...	..	..	..	..	..	18	65
Total				136	36	11	62	10	28	1341	$22 29

MINUTES

OF THE

FIFTY-FOURTH ANNUAL SESSION

OF THE

CATAWBA RIVER

Baptist Association,

HELD WITH

Smyrna Church, Burke Co., N. C.,

October 11th, 12th and 13th, 1883.

ELDER E. A. POE, MODERATOR,.....Morganton, N. C.
J. H. HOFFMAN. CLERK,.....Morganton, N. C.

RALEIGH, N. C.:
EDWARDS, BROUGHTON & CO., STEAM PRINTERS AND BINDERS.
1883.

MINUTES

OF THE

FIFTY-FOURTH ANNUAL SESSION

OF THE

CATAWBA RIVER

Baptist Association,

HELD WITH

Smyrna Church, Burke Co., N. C.,

October 11th, 12th and 13th, 1883.

ELDER E. A. POE, MODERATOR,.....Morganton, N. C.
J. H. HOFFMAN. CLERK,.....Morganton, N. C.

RALEIGH, N. C.:
EDWARDS, BROUGHTON & CO., STEAM PRINTERS AND BINDERS.
1883.

List of Ordained Ministers.

E A. Poe,	Morganton,	N. C.
J. A. Rector,	Morganton,	"
G. W. Harman,	Marion,	"
R. T. Fleming,	Hartland,	"
J. S. Gwaltney,	Cilley,	"
D. W. Conway,	Happy Home,	"
B. H. Martin,	Happy Home,	"
A. Hilderbrand,	Pearson,	"
Wm. Abernethy,	Happy Home,	"
I. M. Hilderbrand,	Morganton,	"
N. Pruitt,	Knob Creek,	"
John Bumgarner,	Camp Creek,	"
J. W. Carswell,	Morganton,	"
M. V. Makamson,	Morganton,	"
D. K. Bennett,	Happy Home,	"
N. Wright,	Lark,	"

PROCEEDINGS.

SMYRNA, N. C.,
Thursday, Oct. 11th, 1883.

The Catawba River Baptist Association met with the Smyrna Church, Burke county, N C, to day, in its fifty-fourth annual session.

The Introductory Sermon was preached by Elder J. S. Gwaltney, from Num. 13th chap., 30th verse.

Recess for one hour.

EVENING SESSION.

Re-assembled.

After singing and prayer by Elder J. K. Faulkner, Elder J. A. Rector announced the Association ready for business, and appointed Elder E. A. Poe and M. N Harshaw tellers

Letters from the churches were read, and the names of delegates enrolled as follows:

NORTH CATAWBA—Elder D. W. Conway, Elder D. K. Bennett, Levi Rector, John Griffin, J. S. Corpening, J. H. Hoffman, Henry Ward.
MARION—Elder G. W. Harman.
BORTLES—W. M. Hilderbrand.
MORGANTON—Elder J. A. Rector, E. S. Whistnant, H. Williams, A. P. Chandler.
FLEMING'S CHAPEL—Elder R. T. Fleming, J. C. Anderson.
SMYRNA—M. Spainhower, John Isaacs, Jr., Wesley Clontz.
UNION 1st—A. J. Cook.
ROCKY SPRINGS—M. N. Harshaw, A. D. Leonard, J. H. Walker, Elder J. S. Gwaltney.
CONWAY CHAPEL—J. C. Smith, E. M. Hedgepeth, Thomas H. Barber.
ZION—W. A. Benfield, F. M. Branch, J. J. Benfield, Elder E. A. Poe.
MCCALL'S CHAPEL—S. M. McCall, J. M. Frasier.
ST. PAUL'S—Elder John Bumgarner.
MT. GILEAD—A. B. York.
PLEASANT GROVE—Elam Settlemire, D. Pruitt.
PISGAH—Elder N. Pruitt.
OAK GROVE—S. N. Stockston, D. B. Stockston.
GLEN ALPINE—George Annas.
ANTIOCH—W. W. Bean, J. A. McCall.
TABLE ROCK—Elder R. L. Patton, W. P. Patton, Robert Patton.
MT. ZOAR—Represented by letter only.
ENON—Represented by letter only.

Organized by the election of Elder E. A. Poe, Moderator, and J. H. Hoffman, Clerk.

Called for newly constituted churches, and Old Fort pre-

sented a letter asking admission into this body. Referred to a committee, consisting of J. A. Rector, J. R. Jones, and G. W. Harman.

Elder P. H. Pernell accepted a seat as representative of the Home Mission Board, and on motion addressed the body in behalf of Home Missions. Cash collections, $7.34.

The committee to whom was referred the application of Old Fort Church recommended its reception.

The report was received, and the delegates from Old Fort Church were enrolled as follows: R. H. Moore and James McCandless.

Correspondents invited to seats, and accepted: South Fork—Rev. J. R. Faulkner; Brushy Mountain—Rev. W. A. Pool, N. E. Parlier, Jas. F. Spainhower; Three Forks—Elder J. J. L. Sherwood, Rev. E F. Jones, Rev. J. Smith, J. N. Corpening, W. B. Farthing; Green River—J. C. Grayson.

The pastor and delegates of Smyrna Church were appointed a Committee on Religious Exercises.

The Moderator, Clerk, Elders D. K. Bennett, J. A. Rector, and M. N. Harshaw were appointed a Committee of Arrangements.

The various standing committees were appointed. (See reports of committees.)

Adjourned until Friday morning 9.30 o'clock.

Prayer by Elder W. A. Pool.

SECOND DAY—Morning Session.

Friday, Oct. 12th, 1883.

The Association met according to adjournment.

Religious exercises, conducted by Elder R. L. Patton.

Report of the Committee of Arrangements was read and adopted.

The roll was called.

The proceedings of yesterday were read, corrected and adopted.

Committee on time and place of next meeting reported, and it was resolved to hold the next session of this body with the church at Fleming's Chapel, Caldwell County, N. C., 10 miles north of Morganton, to begin on Thursday before the second Sunday in October, 1884, and that Elder D. K. Bennett preach the Introductory Sermon.

REPORT ON TEMPERANCE.

DEAR BRETHREN :—Your committee regard intemperance in the use of ardent spirits as one of the greatest evils of our country. We therefore insist that the members of our churches should abstain from the manufacture, sale and use of intoxicating liquors as a beverage.

Respectfully,

G. W. HARMAN,
W. A. BENFIELD, } *Com.*
M. SPAINHOWER,

The report was adopted, with the following resolution added thereto:

Resolved, That we will, after this session of the Association, withdraw fellowship from all churches that allow their members to make, buy, sell or use spirituous liquors to excess.

The Committee on Periodicals reported, and after speeches by Elder D. K. Bennett, Elder G. W. Harman, Elder J. J. L. Sherwood, Elder J. S. Gwaltney, J. R. Jones, J. K. Faulkner, W. A. Pool and E. F. Jones, the report was amended and adopted.

REPORT ON PERIODICALS.

DEAR BRETHREN :—As a valuable aid to Christian workers, and for the diffusion of religious knowledge, our religious literature is second only to the preaching of the truths of the Bible. In proportion to the circulation and popular attention given to the vehicles of religious intelligence we find the people alive to every good word and work ; and while a number of worthy publications are offered for our consideration, we desire specially to impress upon our people the importance of taking and reading the BIBLICAL RECORDER. It is to us the pioneer of religious intelligence. Where it has been read the people are ripe for the preached word, as well as on their guard against the intrigues, errors and isms of the day ; and while we would not detract from the merits of any, we claim the BIBLICAL RECORDER as "our paper." We recommend *Kind Words*, published at Macon, Ga. ; *Foreign Mission Journal*, Richmond, Va., and the *Baptist Teacher*, No. 1420 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, to the favorable consideration of our Sunday Schools.

Respectfully submitted.

D. K. BENNETT,
M. N. HARSHAW, } *Com.*
JOHN ISAACS, JR.

On motion, suspended the rules, and the report on Home Missions was submitted. Remarks by Elder J. R Jones, and the following brethren were appointed in their respective churches to take collections for this Board :

NORTH CATAWBA—Rev. D. K. Bennett.
MARION—S. H. Fleming
BORTLES—W. M. Hilderbrand.
ENON—S. A. Ramsay.

FLEMING'S CHAPEL—Rev. R. T. Fleming.
SMYRNA—J. C. Shuffler.
UNION 1ST—A. J. Cook.
ROCKY SPRINGS—A. D. Leonard.
CONWAY'S CHAPEL—T. H. Barber.
ZION—W. A. Benfield.
MCCALL'S CHAPEL—S. M. McCall.
ST. PAUL—Rev. John Bumgarner.
PLEASANT GROVE—Elom Settlemire.
PISGAH—A. Parks.
MT. GILEAD—J. A. WRIGHT.
MT. LEBANON—Joseph Walker.
OAK GROVE—S. M. Stockston.
ABEE'S CHAPEL—John Abee.
GLEN ALPINE—G. M. Annas.
ANTIOCH—W. W. Bean.
TABLE ROCK—Robert Patton.
OLD FORT—R. H. Moore.
MT. ZOAR—William Coats.
ST. JOHN—Rev. Amos Hilderbrand.
DRY POND—Thomas Rhodes.
PLEASANT HILL—S. E. Poteat.
HOPEWELL—J. W. Brown.
HARMONY GROVE—B. P. Simmons.

Report adopted.

REPORT ON HOME MISSIONS.

DEAR BRETHREN:—Your committee on Home Missions submit the report written by Bro. Pernell, which is as follows:

The Home Mission Board of the Southern Baptist Convention has undertaken a great work this year for the Master. They propose to raise $76,000 in the Southern States, and have proportioned this amount among the States according to what they consider the strength of the Baptists of each State, and asks North Carolina for $5,000. The Vice-President of the Board for North Carolina, in council with wise and prudent brethren, has divided this amount between the Associations, and asks the Catawba River Association for $35, which amount we hope the brethren will raise. We are trying to get up the amount in this State without the expense of an agent, and therefore ask the pastors and delegates composing this body to bring the matter before their churches at an early day.

Respectfully submitted,

J. R. JONES,
ROBT. PATTON,
W. M. HILDERBRAND. } *Com.*

O. F. Gregory accepts a seat in the body as Vice President of the Foreign Mission Board.

On motion, adjourned for one hour.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

The Association was led in prayer by Rev. O. F. Gregory.

On motion, the Committee on Foreign Missions reported as follows:

REPORT ON FOREIGN MISSIONS.

The commission under which we labor is, "Go ye into all the world and preach the gospel to every creature." It is gratifying to know that God is so signally blessing the efforts of his people in foreign lands. Within the memory of men now living and not past the meridian of life, the inhabitants of the Sandwich Islands were cannibals. Now they are civilized, and numbers of them are Christians. So we might mention many other instances.

But let us briefly look at the immediate work. The Southern Baptist Convention has under its employment and direction in China nineteen missionaries and eighteen native pastors and assistants; in Africa, four missionaries and three native pastors and evangelists; in Italy, four missionaries and nine native assistants; in Brazil, four missionaries; and in Mexico, seven missionaries—thirty-eight missionaries, male and female, and thirty native pastors and assistants.

We lament that our people are so slow to assist in this great work; but what we do, let us do it for the declarative glory of God.

W. A. POOL,
S. M. McCALL, } *Com.*
T. H. BARBER,

The report was discussed by Elders O. F. Gregory, J. K. Faulkner, W. A. Pool, J. R. Jones, and a collection in cash was taken amounting to $10.35, with the following pledges for Foreign Missions: Marion, $1.25; Bortles, $1.00; Morganton, $2.20; Fleming's Chapel, $2 00; Smyrna, $10 00; Union 1st, $2.00; Rocky Spring, $2.00; Conway's Chapel, $2 00; Zion, $2.33; McCall's Chapel, $1.00; St. Paul's. 50c.; Pleasant Grove, $1 00; Mt. Gilead, 50c.; Oak Grove, $1 00; Glen Alpine, $1.00; Table Rock, $1.00; Old Fort, $2.00. These pledges, collection and what has been sent up by the churches for this object, make $55.68 for this year.

The Committee on Education submitted their report.

Speeches by Elders J. R. Jones, J. K Faulkner, G W. Harman, O. F. Gregory. E F. Jones.

The following pledges were made for this Board, to be paid by the 1st of May, 1884: J. A. Rector, $5.00; G W. Harman, $5.00; W. M. Hilderbrand. $1.00; Morganton, $5.00; Fleming's Chapel, $2.00; Smyrna, $5.00; Union 1st, $2.00; Rocky Spring, $5 00; Conway's Chapel, $3.00; Zion, $3.00; McCall's Chapel, John M. Frasier. $1.00; Elder John Bumgarner, $1 00; Elam Settlemire, $1 00; Able York, $1.00; Oak Grove, $1 00; Glen Alpine, $2 00; Table Rock, $1.00; R. H. Moore. $5.00; Jos. Spainhower, $1 00; J. M. McCandless, $1.00.

Report adopted.

REPORT ON EDUCATION.

1. *Resolved*, That the work of the Education Board commends itself to every lover of our Zion, and specially the needs of the churches within the limits of our State.

2. *Resolved*, That we express our sympathy and promise our aid to the Board in its special work of ministerial education.

R. L. PATTON,
R. T. FLEMING,
E. S. WHISNANT, } *Com.*

Adjourned until to-morrow morning at 9 o'clock.
Prayer by Elder J. R. Jones.

THIRD DAY—Morning Session

Devotional exercises, conducted by Elder J. C. Grayson.
The roll was called.
Elder J. C. Grayson accepted a seat as correspondent from Green River Association.
Executive Committee and Committee on Associational Missions reported as follows:

REPORT OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

Dear Brethren:—At the instruction of the Association we have employed Bro. J. R. Jones at Morganton, at a salary of $50. We have also employed Bro. J. A. Rector to preach at Oak Grove and Rain Hill, at a salary of $30. Bro. D. W. Conway has labored at destitute points at a salary of $10.

We have received of the different Churches $85.60. Paid to Bro. Jones, $50; to Bro. J. A. Rector, $30; D. W. Conway, $5.60

The Church pledges of last Association of $125 have not all been paid, and we recommend that the Association raise now $4.60 to pay Bro. Conway for his services for report of missionaries under our supervision. We refer you to the report.

Respectfully submitted,

M. N. HARSHAW,
E. S. WHISTNANT, } *Ex. Com.*
J. H. HOFFMAN,

ASSOCIATIONAL MISSIONS.

Dear Brethren:—Your committee would insist that while Foreign, State and Home Missions are all important and demand our attention, that we have in our own bounds a territory that is dying for want of God's chosen means of grace—the preached word. Why should we boast of our missionaries in other fields when those that immediately surround us are perishing? We think that no place should so enlist our sympathy and our aid as those destitute sections within our bounds. We would claim the attention of the Association especially to Rain Hill, Hull Town, Oak Grove and Linville—all calling for and greatly needing our help. Also, the Church at Morganton is not yet self-sustaining, and stands in great need of our aid. We would further report that quite a number of our Churches are weak and not self-sustaining, and therefore destitute of preaching.

Respectfully submitted,

J. A. RECTOR,
R. H. MOORE,
JOHN GRIFFIN, } *Com.*

The reports were discussed by Elders J. A. Rector, G. W. Harman, R. L. Patton, J. S. Gwaltney, J. R. Jones, D. W. Con-

way, E F. Jones and M. N. Harshaw, and the $4.60 was immediately raised.

The following resolutions were unanimously adopted:

Resolved 1st, That we raise by pledges or cash one hundred and fifty dollars for Associational Missions for next year, and that we instruct the Executive Board to supply such points with preaching as they may think best; pledges to be paid quarterly.

Resolved 2d, That we instruct the Board to employ no missionary who will not teach the people the Scriptural doctrine of giving.

The following pledges were then made for Associational Missions, to be paid quarterly: North Catawba, $10; Marion, $10; Bortles, $2; Morganton, $15; Fleming's Chapel, $2; Smyrna, $10; A. J Cook, $5, Rocky Springs, $10; Conway's Chapel, $5; Zion, $10; McCall's Chapel, $2; Rev. John Baumgarner, $2; Rev. N. Pruitt, $1; Oak Grove, $5; Glen Alpine, $5; Antioch, $2 50; Table Rock, $2; Mt. Gilead, $1; A. P. Chandler, $2; Alice Erwin, 25 cents; S. M. John, $1; D. J. Erwin, 20 cents; Susan Brendal, 50 cents; N. E Branch, 25 cents; M. A. Tuttle, $1; Maggie Estes, 50 cents; Amanda Abernethy, 25 cents; H. E. Patton, $1; M. M. Harshaw, $1; H. E. Taylor, 50 cents; Susan Curtis, 50 cents; Elizabeth Herring, 25 cents; E. A. Kincaid, 50 cents; S. E. Shuffler, 25 cents; H. C. Cox, 50 cents; M. A. Cannon, 50 cents; S A. Shuffler, 25 cents; C. F. Cox, 50 cents; E. L. Poe, 50 cents; A. C. Cannon, 25 cents; M. L. Hemphill, 25 cents; S. A Spainhower, $1.

Appointed as Executive Committee M. N. Harshaw, E. S. Whisnant and J. H. Hoffman.

On motion, adjourned to the stand, and Elder W. A. Pool preached.

EVENING SESSION.

Resumed the discussion of the report of the Executive Committee. Remarks by Elders R. T. Fleming and G. W. Harman.

On motion, the Executive Board is instructed to apply $25 to the Morganton church.

Committee on State Missions report:

REPORT ON STATE MISSIONS.

DEAR BRETHREN:—Your Committee on State Missions report, that in their opinion now is the time for the churches to make special efforts in behalf of State Missions. The Board is in pressing need of help that must be had by the 1st of November, or the cause of State Missions must suffer. We, therefore,

recommend that every church take up a collection for this Board before November 1st, and that the collection to-morrow be given to that object.

G. W. HARMAN,
J. S. GWALTNEY, } *Com.*
J. R. JONES,

On motion to adopt, remarks were made by Revs. G. W. Harman, E. F. Jones, J. R. Jones and R L. Patton. Report adopted, and Sunday's collection is applied to this object.

REPORT ON SABBATH SCHOOLS.

We think the Sunday school work has been very much neglected in some parts of our country. We notice one church of this Association had a school for only four months, others reported blank! blank!! This ought not to be so. We would recommend every church in this Association to engage in this work with more zeal, and not to suspend their work by frost or before. Let one feature of the next year's report of this work be, "Our school has continued through the winter." As long as the friends of Christ suspend operations during the most active campaign of the enemy, we may expect our folds to be broken into and our lambs to be stolen. Let us strive to inscribe a new motto on our banners, "A perpetual warfare against sin and Satan," and not rest until his strongholds are overthrown. Respectfully submitted,

JOS. J. L. SHERWOOD,
E. F. JONES, } *Com.*
J. J. BENFIELD,

Suspended discussion until to-morrow morning 9 o'clock in mass-meeting.

Appointed any brethren who will attend, delegates to the Baptist State Convention.

Committee on Finance reported $18.70 for printing minutes.

Resolved, That the Clerk superintend the printing and distribution of the minutes, and retain $5.00 for his services.

Ordered, That the Clerk furnish blank church letters for the different churches to the Association.

Committee on State of the Churches reported.

Remarks by J. S. Gwaltney, R. L. Patton, G. W. Harman, E. F. Jones, J. J. L. Sherwood, J. R. Jones, and the report was adopted.

REPORT ON STATE OF THE CHURCHES.

Your Committee on the State of the Churches find that there were 97 baptisms during the year, and that there are 15 Sunday schools in the Association, and that the salaries paid by the churches to their pastors range from $7.00 to $200, aggregating $717—little more than enough for the support of one man giving all his time to the work. Three churches have reported nothing for pastor's salary, and a few have not been heard from. Very few of them report contributions for all the objects of our Convention, viz., State, Foreign, and Home

Missions and Education. While there has been some growth in liberality, these figures indicate a great want of interest on the part of the churches in the work of the Master. There are weak churches that should be aided, and points of destitution within the bounds of the Association that should be supplied with preaching, and it is our imperative duty to consecrate our time, talents and money to the work of missions in our midst. The Lord will not hold us guiltless if we fail to go up and possess the land.

Furthermore, your committee reeommend that the churches give attention to discipline. Many worthless members should be excluded, and others guilty of gross immorality, and all who will not pay their debts and who cheat and defraud their neighbors, are unworthy of a place in a christian church, and any church failing to maintain wholesome discipline should be called to account before the Association. We submit that unless we purge the churches of unworthy members, and awake to renewed interest in the work of the Master, we have no right to expect his blessing upon us.

The cause is languishing in many sections, and souls are perishing, and we are doing nothing in comparison with what we can and ought to do. Let us bring the tithes into the store-house, and prove the Lord, and see if He will not pour out a blessing that there shall not be room to contain it.

G. W. HARMAN,
J. S. GWALTNEY,
J. A. RECTOR,
JNO. BUMGARNER,
Committee.

On motion, the following resolutions were adopted:

Resolved 1st. That we recommend to any of our brethren to attend the Associations with which we correspond whenever they feel it will be for the glory of God.

Resolved 2d, That the thanks of this Association are due and are hereby tendered to the brethren and friends of this community for their generous hospitality tendered us during our session.

Resolved 3d, That the Constitution and Rules of Order be not printed this year.

On motion, adjourned to meet at time and place appointed.

Prayer by Elder G. W. Harman.

Benediction by the Moderator.

E A. POE, MODERATOR.

J. H. HOFFMAN, *Clerk.*

SABBATH.

Sunday School Mass Meeting at 9 o'clock, a. m.

Addresses by J. R. Jones, G. W. Harman, J J. L. Sherwood and J. F. Spainhower.

At 10 o'clock Elder J C. Grayson preached. Text, Hebrews 11th chap., 26th and 27th verses.

.At 11 o'clock, preaching by Elder E. F. Jones. Text, 2d Timothy, 1st chap., 12th verse.

Collection, $19 35.

CLERK

FINANCIAL TABLE.

CHURCHES.	Associational Missions.	State Missions.	Foreign Missions.	Education.	Home Missions.	Pastor's Salary.	Minute Fund.
North Catawba,	$10 00	$ 3 00	$ 4 50	$	$	$60 00	$ 1 80
Marion,	5 20	7 54	4 54	3 00	.....	200 00	1 00
Bortles,	5 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	50
Morganton,	15 00	4 56	3 30	.....	3 75	75 00	1 00
Fleming's Chapel,	3 10	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	65
Smyrna,	5 00	5 00	11 65	.....	.....	60 00	80
Union 1st,	2 75	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1 15
Rocky Springs,	6 00	2 00	1 40	.....	1 60	60 00	2 40
Conway's Chapel,	5 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	30 00	1 10
Zion,	10 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1 05
McCall's Chapel,	2 00	.....	50	.....	.....	15 00	50
St. Paul's,	.....	.....	1 50	.....	.....	20 00	75
Mt. Gilead,	.....	.....	50	.....	.....	15 00	40
Pleasant Grove,	.....	1 75	.....	.....	.....	.....	70
Pisgah,	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1 00
Oak Grove,	2 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	50
Glen Alpine,	1 00	1 00	1 00	.....	.....	25 00	50
Antioch,	5 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	7 00	25
Table Rock,	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	25
Mt. Zoar,	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	60
Enon,	3 17	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	20
Old Fort,	4 71	2 91	2 91	1 00	.....	150 00	1 00
St. John's,	2 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	60
Total,	$90 00	$28 00	$32 00	$ 4 00	$ 5 35	697 00	$18 70

STATISTICAL TABLE.

CHURCHES.	NAMES OF SUPPLIES.	POST OFFICES.	CLERKS.	Baptized.	Re'd by let.	Restored.	Dismissed.	Deceased.	Excluded.	Total Number.
North Catawba	C. C. Pool	Happy Home	Elijah Bradshaw	2	2	2	3	1	2	118
Marion	G. W. Harman	Marion	B. B. Price	---	4	1	4	2	3	58
Bortles	G. J. Wilkie	Morganton	W. M. Hilderbrand	---	---	---	6	1	---	30
Morganton	J. R. Jones	Morganton	E. S. Whistnant	3	1	---	---	---	---	37
Fleming's Chapel	R. T. Fleming	Hartland	D. B. King	---	2	---	3	---	3	36
Smyrna	R. L. Patton	Table Rock	W. P. Hemphill	3	---	---	3	1	2	54
Union 1st	---	Hickory	L. Warlick	6	1	---	---	---	---	64
Rocky Springs	J. S. Gwaltney	Collettsville	E. Pewitt	16	3	1	1	2	2	72
Conway's Chapel	R. T. Fleming	Hartland	D. W. Barber	4	4	1	---	---	4	64
Zion	J. A. Rector	Morganton	W. A. Benfield	1	---	---	---	1	---	75
McCall's Chapel	R. T. Fleming	Lenoir	S. M. McCall	6	1	---	---	---	1	28
St. Paul's	W. F. Hull	Knob Creek	A. P. Bumgarner	4	5	---	3	---	1	70
Mt. Gilead	W. F. Hull	Camp Creek	J. A. Wright	25	1	5	4	---	---	104
Pleasant Grove	J. W. Carswell	Shoup's Ford	W. H. Denton	---	---	---	1	2	1	42
Pisgah	Perry Wright	Lark	A. Parker	11	---	1	4	1	1	50
Oak Grove	J. A. Rector	Cuthbert	D. B. Stockton	2	---	---	---	---	---	26
Glen Alpine	J. R. Jones	Glen Alpine	J. D. Knott	5	---	---	---	1	---	18
Antioch	J. A. Rector, D. W. Conway	Hartland	P. Burns	4	3	---	---	---	---	24
Table Rock	---	Table Rock	Rob't Patton	---	---	---	---	---	---	20
Mt. Zoar	John Bumgarner	Knob Creek	Wm. Crots	1	1	---	---	---	---	73
Enon	D. W. Conway	Morganton	S. A. Ramsay	---	---	---	---	1	---	46
Old Fort	G. W. Harman	Old Fort	R. H. Moore	4	2	---	---	---	---	22
St. John's	G. J. Wilkie	Pearson	J. L. Carpenter	---	1	1	---	1	2	57
Total	---	---	---	97	31	12	32	13	22	1188

MINUTES

OF THE

Fifty-Fifth Annual Session

OF THE

CATAWBA RIVER

Baptist Association,

HELD WITH THE

Fleming Chapel Church, Caldwell County, N. C.,

October 9th, 10th, and 11th, 1884.

OFFICERS:

ELDER J. A. RECTOR, MODERATOR ..... Morganton, N. C.
J. H. HOFFMAN, CLERK ..... Morganton, N. C.

RALEIGH, N. C.:
EDWARDS, BROUGHTON & Co., Steam Printers and Binders.
1884.

MINUTES

OF THE

Fifty-Fifth Annual Session

OF THE

CATAWBA RIVER

Baptist Association,

HELD WITH THE

Fleming Chapel Church, Caldwell County, N. C.,

October 9th, 10th, and 11th, 1884.

OFFICERS:

ELDER J. A. RECTOR, MODERATOR ..... Morganton, N. C.
J. H. HOFFMAN, CLERK ..... Morganton, N. C.

RALEIGH, N. C.:
EDWARDS, BROUGHTON & CO., Steam Printers and Binders.
1884.

ORDAINED MINISTERS.

E. A. Poe, ... Morganton, ... N. C.
J. A. Rector, ... Morganton, ... "
R. T. Fleming, ... Hartland, ... "
J. S. Gwaltney, ... Yadkin Valley, ... "
D. W. Conway, ... Baton, ... "
B. H. Martin, ... Happy Home, ... "
A. Hildebrand, ... Warlick's Mills, ... "
I. M. Hildebrand, ... Enola, ... "
N. Prewett, ... Knob Creek, ... "
John Bumgarner, ... Camp Creek, ... "
J. W. Carswell, ... Morganton, ... "
M. V. Makamson, ... Morganton, ... "
D. K. Bennett, ... Dysartsville, ... "
N. Wright, ... Lark, ... "
R. L. Patton, ... Globe, ... "
P. A. Whitener, ... Morganton, ... "

PROCEEDINGS.

FLEMING'S CHAPEL, N. C., October 9th, 1884.

The Catawba River Baptist Association met here to-day in its fifty-fifth annual session.

The introductory sermon was preached by Elder D. K Bennett, from Exodus 14th chapter and 15th verse—"Go forward."

After an intermission of an hour, the Association assembled.

Elder E. A. Poe called the body to order, and prayer was offered by Elder J. J. L. Sherwood.

Appointed Bros. M. N. Harshaw and L. A. Gentry tellers.

Letters from the churches were read and delegates' names enrolled as follows:

North Catawba—Elders D. W. Conway and D. K. Bennett, John Glazebrooks, E. H. Tilley, E. E. Bradshaw, J. H. Hoffman and W. R. Bradshaw.

Marion—S. H. Fleming.

Bortles—Elder P. A. Whitener, F. Huffman, R. C. Whitener, W. M. Hildebrand and J. M. Huffman.

Morganton—Elder J. A. Rector, E. S. Whistnant and M. D. Brittain.

Fleming's Chapel—Elder R. T. Fleming, L. C. King and J. W. Fleming.

Smyrna—Elder R. L. Patton, M. Spainhower and Wesley Clonts.

Warlick's Chapel—A. J. Cook, John Glass and R. F. Sides.

Rocky Springs—Elder J. S. Gwaltney, M. L. Harshaw, T. A. Clark, A. F. Estes and A. D. Leonard.

Conway's Chapel—T. H. Barber, Wm. Branch and H. W. Clark.

Zion—Elder E. A. Poe, J. J. Benfield and W. A. Benfield.

McCall's Chapel—S. M. McCall and G. T. Shell.

St. Paul—Not represented.

Mt. Gilead—John Carpenter.

Pleasant Grove—Calvin Smith.

Pisgah—Represented by letter only.

Oak Grove—W. M. Dobson and Milas Mathews.
Glen Alpine—W. T. Bowden and J. D. Knott.
Antioch—A. A. Small, J. M. Harriss and W. W. Bean.
St. John's—Amos Lail and Joseph Huffman.
Mt. Zoar—Alexander Chapman.
Enon—Elisha Berry, T. L. Lockridge, S. A. Ramsay and J. A. Lockridge.
Old Fort—L. A. Gentry.
Pleasant Hill—T. A. Carswell, Marcus Clark, Thos. Cook, J. W. Mull and Henry Poteet.
Abee's Chapel—John Abee.
Mountain Grove—John Griffin and L. H. Hice.
Mt. Olivet—J. M. Toney and J. S. Peeler.
Mt. Lebanon—Joel Walker.
Corinth—John Hoyle.

The Association went into permanent organization by electing Elder J. A. Rector, Moderator, and J. H. Hoffman, Clerk and Treasurer.

Correspondents and visitors were invited to seats: Elder C. M. Murchison, of Sandy Creek, as visiting minister; Three Fork, Elder J. J. L. Sherwood and W. B. Farthing; South Fork, J. K. Faulkner.

Called for newly constituted churches wishing to unite with this body; and Mountain Grove and Corinth presented letters, &c., which was referred to committee—D. K. Bennett, P. A. Whitener and Spainhower.

Appointed pastor and delegates of this church committee on Religious Exercises during the session.

Appointed committee of Arrangements—Elders E. A. Poe, R. T. Fleming, E. S. Whistnant with Moderator and Clerk.

Appointed committees on Temperance, Education and Associational Missions. (See reports.)

Committee on Newly Constituted Churches reported, recommending the reception of said churches into this body. Report adopted and delegates' names enrolled.

Query from Antioch Church.—Is it scriptural for us as Missionary Baptists, to receive into our fellowship a person who has been baptized by a Freewill Baptist and is satisfied with his baptism? Discussed by Elders R. L. Patton, E. A. Poe and J. K. Faulkner.

Adjourned until to morrow morning 9½ o'clock. Prayer by Elder J. K. Faulkner.

SECOND DAY—MORNING SESSION.

FRIDAY MORNING, 9½ o'clock.

Association met pursuant to adjournment. Religious exercises by Elder C. M. Murchison.

Report of committee of Arrangements read and adopted.

Minutes of yesterday read, corrected and adopted.

Appointed the various committees. (See reports of committees.)

Appointed Elders E. A. Poe, R. L. Patton and J. S. Gwaltney a committee to consider the propriety of appointing a Historian, to report at the next meeting of the Association.

REPORT ON TEMPERANCE.

Your committee cannot make a report proper on temperance, owing to the absence of sufficient data.

We do not know what the churches have done in response to the resolution of last year, or the needs of discipline in the private membership. On the general subject of temperance, the scriptures teach temperance in all things and moderation towards all men. McKnight, an excellent commentator, says: "This virtue consist in a confirmed habit of governing all the affections, passions and appetites of our nature." The revised New Testament translates it self-control, and the lexicons justify it—meekness under provocation, equity in the management of business, candor in the judgment of character, sweetness in disposition and the entire control of the passions—temperance in mind, temperance in body, temperance in thought, in word and actions.

In the use of wine and distilled liquors, this should be restricted to the infirmities of the body, and limited by temperance to the quantity required for its comfort. We would advise the churches of this body to strictly observe the resolutions of the last session of this body.

JOS. J. L. SHERWOOD,
A. J. COOK,
J. H. ABEE,
} Com.

The report was discussed by Elders J. S. Gwaltney, J. J.

L. Sherwood, J. K. Faulkner, A. J. Cook, D. W. Conway, E. A. Poe and R. L. Patton. Report adopted.

The committee on Time and Place of next meeting reported, and it was resolved to hold the next session of this body with the Church at North Catawba, Caldwell county, N. C., five miles north of Icard Station, to begin on Thursday before the 2nd Sunday in October, 1885, and that Elder R. L. Patton preach the introductory sermon.

REPORT ON EDUCATION.

Your committee on Education submit the following report: We feel that we should continue to aid the Education Board at Wake Forest College, and recommend our young ministers to avail themselves of all the means within their reach to better qualify themselves for the Master's work. There are a number of good schools in the State of a high order, both for boys and girls: among the number we feel that the school in the Globe is worthy of our patronage. We have in our bounds a worthy brother, viz., R. T. Fleming, who desires to attend some good school next year, who cannot without aid. We, therefore, recommend that the churches take the matter under consideration and contribute whatever they may feel willing to aid said brother.

Respectfully submitted,

E. A. POE,
W. A. BENFIELD,
J. W. GLAZEBROOKS, } Com.

Adjourned for one hour.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Prayer by Elder J. J. L. Sherwood.

Invited correspondents. Brushy Mountain—Elders W. A. Pool, Isaac Oxford and John Eniss accepted seats in the body.

The report on Education was discussed by Elders R. L. Patton, J. S. Gwaltney and W. A. Pool, and the following pledges were made by churches and individuals: Rocky Springs, $5; North Catawba, $5; Fleming Chapel, $2; Zion, $3; Mt. Gilead, $1; Oak Grove, $2; Glen Alpine, $2; Antioch, $1; Mt. Zoar, $1; Mt. Olivet, $2; Pleasant Hill, $5; Morganton, $4; Corinth, $1; Enon, $2; Mountain

Grove, $1; J. J. L. Sherwood, $1; D. B. King, 50 cts.; R. L. Patton, $10; Conway's Chapel, $2; Smyrna, $10.

The following churches and individuals paid the amounts named below: Bortles, $5; Abee's Chapel, 25 cts.; St. John's, 50 cts.; Morganton, $1; I. N. Corpening, $1; I. M. Hildebrand, $1, and L. A. Gentry, $1.

Resolved, That when these pledges are sent to the Treasurer he is hereby instructed to pay them on the expenses of Bro. R. T. Fleming, if he should be in school, and if at the end of the year the money be not used for him, he send it to the Education Board.

Report adopted.

SUNDAY SCHOOLS.

The subject of Sabbath Schools should claim the attention of every follower of Jesus, to the extent that they give their influence, presence, time and money to the work. We recommend that every church in this Association look to it that their children have the privilege of attending Sunday School. Also, suggest that we obtain our supplies through the Sunday School Supply Store under the influence of the Baptist State Convention, Raleigh, N. C.

C. M. MURCHISON,
JOHN GRIFFIN,
JOHN FLEMING, } Com.

On motion, discussion was postponed until Sunday morning, 9 o'clock.

Committee on Associational Missions reported as follows:

We beg leave to say that, in addition to the churches and places that have been supplied, there are many other places destitute of the gospel. Brethren, let us awake to a sense of our duty. Let us strive to preach the gospel to the lost in our midst. They are perishing for want of this saving knowledge.

I. M. HILDEBRAND,
M. N. HARSHAW,
E. E. BRADSHAW, } Com.

On motion, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the Association cease to have Associational Missions separate from the State Mission Board and that we do our mission work through the same.

Report on State Missions made the special order for 10 o'clock to-morrow morning.

Committee on Foreign Missions made report. Speeches by Elders J. K. Faulkner, S. H. Fleming, W. A. Pool, R. L. Patton, and the following pledges were made for Foreign Missions: Marion, $5; Morganton, $1; (Bortles $2 paid); Smyrna, $15; Rocky Spring, $3; Conway's Chapel, $2; Glen Alpine, $2; Antioch, $1; Mt. Zoar, $1; Mountain Grove, $1; Pleasant Hill, $2; Mt. Olivet, $1, and North Catawba, $2.

After which the following brethren agreed to try to raise the following amounts in their respective Sunday Schools or Churches, for Foreign Missions: Pleasant Hill, $5, Henry Poteat; Fleming Chapel, $2.50, D. B. King; Smyrna, $2.50, John Isaacs; Rocky Spring, $2, A. D. Leonard; Conway Chapel, $1.50, T. H. Barber; Zion, $2.50, E. S. Whistnant; McCall's Chapel, $2, S. M. McCall; St. Paul, $1, John Bumgarner; Pleasant Grove, $1, Calvin Smith; Pisgah, $1.50, A. Parker; Mt. Gilead, $2, John Carpenter; Mt. Lebanon, $1, Joel Walker; Oak Grove, $2, Wm. Dobson; Glen Alpine, $2, W. T. Bowden; Antioch, $1, J. M. Harriss; Mt. Zoar, $1, J. Chapman; St. John, $2, Amos Lail; Mt. Olivet, $1, J. M. Toney; Harmony Grove, $2, R. P. H. Sisk; North Catawba, $2, John Glazebrooks; Bortles, $2, W. M. Hildebrand; Marion, $2, S. H. Fleming; Enon, $1, S. A. Ramsay; Corinth, $1, John Hoyle; Mountain Grove, $1, John Griffin. Report adopted.

Adjourned until to-morrow morning 9 o'clock. Prayer by Elder W. A. Pool.

THIRD DAY—MORNING SESSION.

Devotional Exercises by Elder J. J. L. Sherwood.

On motion, letters of dismission were granted to Marion and Old Fort Churches to join Green River Association, and Warlick's Chapel Church to join the South Fork Association.

Report of committee on Religious Literature. Speeches by Elders D. K. Bennett, J. J. L. Sherwood, A. J. Cook, E. A. Poe and J. S. Gwaltney. Report adopted.

REPORT.

Your committee endorse the report of last year on this subject, and believe that next to God's blessed word and His gospel as preached therefrom, that our religious literature is the most effectual at your command for the dissemination of religious light and knowledge. Where the BIBLICAL RECORDER is taken and read our people are alive to every good word and work; where it is neglected there is a manifest want of information, which ill becomes the watchful followers of our Lord.

In our missionary department THE FOREIGN MISSION JOURNAL is a faithful exponent of our doctrines and index to our work. In our Sabbath School department KIND WORDS, THE YOUNG REAPER, OUR LITTLE ONES and others are safe guides for the youth of our land. As an evidence of the excellence and power of printed literature, we note the fact that the great Adversary, by his agents and minions, are flooding the land with yellow back novels, obscene and impious publications, calculated to poison the minds and destroy the souls of our people. Your committee respectfully recommend that both preacher and people labor for the dissemination of our denominational religious literature, believing it to be an effectual vehicle of knowledge and a sure index to success in our common work.

Respectfully submitted,

D. K. BENNETT, Ch'm Com.

Bro. John E. Ray accepted a seat in the Association as Corresponding Secretary of the State Mission Board.

Elder F. P. Clark, from Brushy Mountain, accepted a seat.

The hour having arrived for the consideration of the report on State Missions, the Association adjourned to the stand and was addressed by Bro. John E. Ray and Elder R. L. Patton, and a cash collection of $63.70 was raised, it being the balance in full of $75.00 pledged by the Association for State Missions.

Adjourned for one hour.

Re-assembled, and the report on State Missions was further discussed by Bro. Ray and Elder E. A. Poe, and the following pledges were made for State Missions for next year:

North Catawba, $10; Marion, $10; Bartles, $5; Fleming Chapel, $2; Smyrna, $10; Rocky Spring, $10; Conway Chapel, $3; Zion, $5; Oak Grove, $5; Abee's Chapel, $2; Glen Alpine, $2; Antioch, $2; Olivet, $10; Pleasant Hill, $5, and Morganton, $10. Report adopted.

REPORT ON STATE MISSIONS.

The State Mission Board have had during this year 64 missionaries employed, and asks this Association for $75 towards paying their expenses. Therefore, we recommend that we raise at once that amount, and take pledges for the next year.

R. L. PATTON,
T. H. BARBER, } Com.
ELISHA BERRY,

HOME MISSIONS.

Resolved, That we recommend the churches forming this Association to take up a collection, at an early day, for the Home Mission Board of the Southern Baptist Convention, as the Board is trying to supply the destitution in the Southern States, and also for the Church Building Department associated with this Board.

J. J. L. SHERWOOD,
R. F. SIDES, } Com.
M. SPAINHOWER,

Report adopted.

OBITUARIES.

We, the committee on Obituaries, do certify that our Bro. Joseph Benfield was baptized into the fellowship of Smyrna church, by Elder Thos. Carlton, about the year 1841, and in 1844 he obtained a letter of dismission to organize Zion church, of which he continued a consistent member until his death, which occurred during last year; and we learn that he gave great evidence of his faith in his Redeemer.

Your committee further lament the death of Elder J. C. Grayson, a former member of our Association, who afterwards became a member of the Green River Association, in which he lived unto the day of his death, a faithful servant of Christ. Also, Bro. Leander King, who joined Fleming

Chapel in 1870. Bro. King lived a consistant christian life, and died March 6th, 1884, being 75 years old.

R. T. FLEMING,
M. SPAINHOWER, } Com.
W. M. DOBSON,

Report adopted.

REPORT OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

The Executive Committee submit the following: By instruction of the Association we have paid Bro. N. B. Cobb $25 for Morganton. Bro. Rector has labored during the year at Oak Grove, Dobson and Dry Pond, at a salary of $75. Bro. Fleming has preached at Laurel Hill at $20.00. Bro. Conway has labored at Bradshaw School House at a salary of $12.00. We refer you to the Missionaries' report for work done and results. Collected $132.00.

M. N. HARSHAW,
E. S. WHISTNANT, } Com.
J. H. HOFFMAN,

Report adopted.

Appointed M. N. Harshaw, E. S. Whistnant and J. H. Hoffman Executive Committee.

Committee on the Revision of the Constitution reported as follows:

Your committee on the Revision of the Constitution make the following recommendation: That article ten in the Constitution be stricken out and the following be inserted: Each church shall be entitled to one delegate for every three dollars, and one additional delegate for every fractional part over three dollars paid for missionary and educational purposes.

Respectfully submitted,

E. A. POE,
M. N. HARSHAW, } Com.
R. L. PATTON,

Remarks by Brothers S. H. Fleming, J. S. Gwaltney, D. W. Conway, M. N. Harshaw and E. A. Poe.

On motion, the further consideration of this subject be postponed until 10 o'clock Friday morning of next session.

The following resolutions were unanimously adopted:

Resolved, That the thanks of this Association are due and are hereby tendered to the brethren and friends of this community for their generous hospitality tendered to us during our session.

Resolved, That we recommend to any of our brethren to attend the Associations with which we correspond, whenever they feel it will be for the glory of God.

Resolved, That the Clerk superintend the printing and distribution of the minutes, and retain $5 for his services.

Appointed Elder J. S. Gwaltney, Elder E. A. Poe, M. N. Harshaw, E. S. Whisnant and W. M. Hildebrand a committee on County Associations.

Committee on Finance reported $21.45 for printing the minutes.

On motion, adjourned to the time and place appointed.

J. A. RECTOR, Moderator.

J. H. HOFFMAN, Clerk.

SABBATH.

Sunday School mass meeting at 9 o'clock, A. M. Addresses by Elders E. A. Poe, F. P. Clark and D. K. Bennett.

At 11 o'clock preaching by Elder J. A. Rector. Text—Isaiah lv: 7. Collection $5.75.

At 2 o'clock preaching by Elder J. S. Gwaltney. Text—Hebrews xi: 24, 25 and 26.

CLERK.

STATISTICAL TABLE.

CHURCHES.	NAMES OF SUPPLIES.	CLERKS AND POST OFFICES.	Baptized.	Rec'd by Letter.	Restored	Dismis'd	Deceased	Excluded	Total.
North Catawba,	C. C. Pool,	Elijah Bradshaw, North Catawba,	6	4	..	7	..	2	116
Marion,	C. B. Justice,	B. B. Price, Marion,	....	1	..	5	1	..	57
Bortles,	D. K. Bennett,	Wm. Hildebrand, Morganton,	9	2	1	2	..	2	40
Morganton,	N. B. Cobb,	E. S. Whistnant, Morganton,	....	4	..	1	..	..	40
Fleming Chapel,	R. T. Fleming,	D. B. King, Hartland,	....	....	...	3	1	1	33
Smyrna,	R. L. Patton,	W. P. Hemphill, Table Rock,	4	7	..	2	2	..	61
Warlick's Chapel,	C. M. Murchison,	L. Warlick, Hickory,	35	4	.	2	3	1	98
Rocky Springs,	J. S. Gwaltney,	Elisha Prewett, Colletsville,	5	....	..	1	1	1	75
Conway's Chapel,	R. T. Fleming,	E. M. Hudgepeth, Hartland,	2	....	..	4	..	2	58
Zion,	J. A. Rector,	W. A. Benfield, Morganton,	2	1	..	4	2	1	72
McCall Chapel,	R. T. Fleming,	S. M. McCall, Lenoir,	....	....	..	1	1	..	25
St. John's	Wm. Abernethy,	J. L. Carpenter, Pearson,	5	3	4	3	..	..	71
Mt. Gilead,	N. Prewett,	J. A. Wright, Camp Creek,	12	...	4	8	..	..	112
Pleasant Grove,	J. W. Carswell,	W. H. Denton, Shoup's Ford,	24	4	..	2	..	..	66
Pisgah,	N. Prewett,	A. Parker, Lark,	....	....	1	18	..	1	33
Oak Grove,	J. A. Rector,	D. B. Stockton, Cuthberth,	14	.....	..	..	..	1	38
Glen Alpine,	N. B. Cobb,	J. D. Knott, Glen Alpine,	....	....	..	..	..	..	18
Antioch,	D. W. Conway,	P. Burnes, Hartland,	6	....	..	..	..	..	30
Mt. Zoar,	Newton Wright,	Wm. Crots, Enola,	4	3	..	..	..	.	47
Enon,	D. W. Conway,	S. A. Ramsay, Morganton,	6	1	..	..	..	1	51
Old Fort,	J. K. Faulkner,	R. H. Moore, Old Fort,	....	....	..	..	1	..	21
Mountain Grove,	D. W. Conway,	S. G. Craig, Baton,	5	12	1	..	..	...	31
Corinth,	N. Wright,	David Hoyle, Point,	....	....	..	..	..	..	16
Pleasant Hill,	J. W. Carswell,	J. A. Denton, Enola,	50	4	7	3	2	..	178
Abee's Chapel,	No supply,	F. Stillwell, Happy Home,	....	....	..	..	..	..	17
Mt. Olivet,	J. A. Rector,	J. M. Toney, Brindletown,	4	7	..	5	..	..	30
Mt. Lebanon,	P. A. Whitener,	Jas. Walker, Morgantown,	5	....	1	..	..	..	22
St. Paul's, not represented,			....	....	..	..	..	..	....
Hopewell, not represented,			....	....	..	..	..	..	....
Total,			198	57	19	71	14	13	1456

FINANCIAL TABLE.

CHURCHES.	Pastors' Salary.	Church Expenses.	Ministerial Education.	State Missions.	Associational Missions.	Foreign Missions.	Sunday School Board.	Other objects.	Minute Fund.	Home Missions.	Total.
North Catawba,	$70	$.....	$...	$...	$10 00	$2 76	$...	$....	$1 45	$...	$ 84 21
Marion,	175	135 00	....	6 12	4 28	2 17	....	.....	50	....	322 57
Bortles,	55	.....	1 00	..	2 00	1 00	....	.....	1 00	....	60 00
Morganton,	187	9 00	...	5 00	15 00	2 50	....	.....	1 00	....	219 50
Fleming Chapel,	25	25 00	....	...	2 00	1 05	....	9 00	1 10	....	63 15
Smyrna,	100	.....	7 00	6 75	10 00	16 25	....	19 00	1 00	2 30	171 92
Warlick Chapel,	100	50 00	1 30	1 30	5 00	.....	....	61 35	85	...	227 15
Rocky Springs,	52	87 00	5 07	....	10 00	2 00	.41	1 22	1 25	....	162 54
Conway's Chapel,	30	15 00	....	....	5 00	.....	....	. ...	75	....	50 75
Zion,	20	.....	....	....	7 98	.....	....	5 00	60	....	33 58
McCall Chapel,	15	25	1 00	....	2 00	1 00	....	.....	40	....	19 65
St. John's,	...	.....	....	....	. ....	.....	....	.....	75	....	75
Mt. Gilead,	15	.....	....	....	.....	1 00	....	.....	1 00	....	17 00
Pleasant Grove,	...	28 00	...	85	.....	.....	...	. ...	65	....	29 50
Pisgah,	...	.....	..	...	1 00	.....	....	... .	40	....	1 40
Oak Grove,	6	.....	....	....	.....	.....	....	...	1 00	....	7 00
Glen Alpine,	50	400 00	1 00	...	5 00	2 00	....	.....	50	....	408 50
Antioch,	15	.....	....	....	2 50	50	..	.....	25	....	18 25
Mt. Zoar,	6	.....	....	...	.....	.....	....	.....	60	....	6 60
Enon,	...	75 00	....	.....	2 75	.....	....	.....	90	....	78 65
Old Fort,	80	....	6 00	1 00	1 00	1 00	....	.....	75	.	89 75
Mountain Grove,	....	.....	....	....	.....	.....	....	.....	50	...	50
Corinth,	..	.....	....	....	.....	45	....	.....	40	....	85
Pleasant Hill,	...	.....	....	....	.....	.....	....	.....	2 15	....	2 15
Abee's Chapel,	...	.....	....	....	.. ...	.....	...	.....	10	..	10
Mt. Olivet,	...	.....	....	....	10 00	.....	....	....	75	....	10 75
Mt. Lebanon,	...	.....	....	....	.. ..	.....	....	.....	.....	....	.....
St. Paul's,	.	.....	....	....	.....	.....	....	.....	.....	....	.....
Hopewell,	...	.....	....	....	.....	.....	....	.....	.....	...	.....
Grand Total,	...	.....	....	...	.. ..	.....	..	.....	.....	...	$2137 27

Besides the above there was collected at the Association for State Missions, $63.70 in cash.

Pledges for next year were:

For Education Board,	$ 65 25
For Foreign Mission Board,	82 45
For State Mission Board,	91 00
	$238 70

WAKE FOREST COLLEGE.

Faculty:

WM. B. ROYALL, Chairman of the Faculty and Professor of Greek.
WM. ROYALL, Professor of Modern Languages, and *pro tem.* of Moral Philosophy.
W. G. SIMMONS, Professor of Natural Science.
L. R. MILLS, Professor of Mathematics.
C. E. TAYLOR, Professor of Latin.
W. L. POTEAT, Assistant Professor of Natural Science.
E. G. BECKWITH, Tutor.

Fall Term begins Sept. 1. Spring Term begins Jan. 15.

Expenses:

Tuition Fee per Term of Five Months,	$30 00
Incidental Fee,	3 00
Contingent Deposit,	2 00
Library Fee,	2 00
Room (furnished) for each occupant,	6 00
Room (unfurnished) for each occupant,	3 00
Board, per month,	$9 00 to 10 00

For fuller information or Catalogues, address

REV. WM. B. ROYALL,
WAKE FOREST COLLEGE, N. C.

Biblical Recorder.

(ESTABLISHED 1835.)

REV. C. T. BAILEY, EDITOR.
REV. C. S. FARRISS, ASSOCIATE EDITOR

TERMS OF SUBSCRIPTION:

One copy one year, including postage,	$2 00
One copy, six months do. do.	1 00

Address, **EDWARDS, BROUGHTON & CO.,**
RALEIGH, N. C.

C. B. EDWARDS. N. B. BROUGHTON. C. T. BAILEY.

EDWARDS, BROUGHTON & CO.,

PRINTERS, BINDERS,

AND

Blank Book Manufacturers,

RALEIGH, N. C.

MINUTES

OF THE

FIFTY-SIXTH ANNIVERSARY

OF THE

Catawba River Baptist Association,

HELD WITH

NORTH CATAWBA CHURCH, CALDWELL CO., N. C.,

October 8th, 9th, and 10th, 1885.

ELDER W. F. HULL, MODERATOR, ... Morganton, N. C.
J. H. HOFFMAN, CLERK, ... Morganton, N. C.

RALEIGH, N. C.:
EDWARDS, BROUGHTON & CO., POWER PRINTERS AND BINDERS.
1885.

MINUTES

OF THE

FIFTY-SIXTH ANNIVERSARY

OF THE

Catawba River Baptist Association,

HELD WITH

NORTH CATAWBA CHURCH, CALDWELL CO, N. C.,

October 8th, 9th, and 10th, 1885.

ELDER W. F. HULL, MODERATOR,.....Morganton, N. C.
J. H. HOFFMAN, CLERK,.....Morganton, N. C.

RALEIGH:
EDWARDS, BROUGHTON & CO., POWER PRINTERS AND BINDERS.
1885.

Ordained Ministers.

E. A. Poe, ... Morganton, N. C.
J. A. Rector, ... Morganton, "
D. W. Conway, ... Baton, "
B. H. Martin, ... Happy Home, "
Amos Hildebrand, ... Pearson, "
I. M. Hildebrand, ... Morganton, "
N. Pruett, ... Knob Creek, "
John Bumgarner, ... Camp Creek; "
J. W. Carsewell, ... Morganton, "
M. V. Macomson, ... Morganton, "
D. K. Bennett, ... Morganton, "
N. Wright, ... Lark, "
P. M. Whitener, ... Morganton, "
E. S. Whisenant, ... Table Rock, "
R. L. Patton, ... Globe, "
R. T. Flemming, ... Hartland, "
J. S. Gwaltney, ... Cilley, "

PROCEEDINGS.

NORTH CATAWBA, CALDWELL CO., Oct. 8, 1885.

The Catawba River Association met with the North Catawba Church, October 8th, 1885, in its fifty sixth anniversary. The Introductory Sermon was preached by Elder R. L. Patton. Text: John 14:2, "I go to prepare a place for you."

After an intermission of an hour, the Association assembled. Elder J. A. Rector called the body to order, and prayer was offered by R. T. Fleming. Appointed M. N. Harshaw and R. L. Patton tellers.

Letters from the churches were read, and delegates names enrolled.

North Catawba—Elders B. H. Martin, D. W. Conway and brethren Wm. Bean, James Berry, Elijah Bradshaw, A. G. Corpening, J. H. Hoffman and J. S. Corpening.
Mt. Home—J. M. Hoffman.
Morganton—Elders J. A. Rector, I. M. Hildebrand and M. D. Brittain.
Flemming's Chapel—L. C. King, W. S. McCall and R. S. Fleming.
Smyrna—Elder R. L. Patton, M. Spainhour, W. P. Hemphill and W. W. Cloutz.
Rocky Springs—M. N. Harshaw, A. F. Estes and Elder J. S. Gwaltney.
Conway's Chapel—T. H. Barber.
Zion—Elders E. S. Whisenant, E. A. Poe, W. A. Benfield, A. W. Whisenant and E. D. Whisenant.
McCall's Chapel.—A letter; no delegates.
Mt Gilead.—Joseph Hoyle.
Pleasant Grove.—J. J. Hudson.
Pisgah.—A letter only.
Oak Grove.—Levi Rector, William Dobson, David Cuthbertson.
Glen Alpine.—J. D. Knott.
Antioch.—A. A. Small, W. W. Bean, Philip Burns.
St. John's.—Amos Hoffman.
Mt. Zoar.—A. Chapman.
Enon.—B. C. Berry, J. C. Berry, A. B. Queen, J. A. Lanridge.
Pleasant Hill.—S. E. Poteet, T. A. Carsewell.
Mountain Grove.—S. G. Craig, D. L. Miller.
Mt. Olivet—W. P. Waters, J. C. Waters.
Fellowship.—W. A. Jones.
Corinth.—John Hoyle.
Abee's Chapel.—John Abee, Sylvanus Deal.
Harmony Grove.—J. M. Sisk.

Organized by electing Elder W. F. Hull Moderator and J. H. Hoffman Clerk.

Invited correspondents and visiting brethren to seats in the body. Rev. D. W. Herring represented the Foreign Mission Board, Bro. C. L. Smith, representing THE RECORDER, accepted the invitation and were welcomed to seats. Elder John Crisp, from the Three Fork Association, also took a seat with the body.

Elder C. M. Murchison and C. J. Sigmon, from the South Fork Association, were welcomed to seats.

Fellowship, a newly constituted church, presented a letter asking to be admitted into the Association. After due examination of their articles of faith, &c., the church was admitted.

Appointed the delegates from North Catawba Church a Committee on Religious Exercises.

Appointed Elders J. A. Rector, R. L. Patton, E. A. Poe, with the Moderator and Clerk, a Committee of Arrangements.

Appointed R. L. Patton, S. Deal and A. F. Estes a Committee on Temperance.

Committee on Education—E. A. Poe, M. D. Brittain and T. H. Barber.

Committee on Foreign Misssions—D. W. Herring, M. N. Harshaw, John Hoyle.

State Missions—C. M. Murchison, D. W. Conway and I. M. Hildebrand.

Periodicals—C. L. Smith, R. T. Flemming, E. A. Whisenant.

Adjourned till Friday morning at 9 o'clock. Prayer by Elder C. M. Murchison.

FRIDAY MORNING.

The Association met pursuant to adjournment. Prayer by J. S. Gwaltney.

Read and adopted the report of the Committee of Arrangements.

Appointed brethren J. S. Corpening, Wm. Dobson, John Sisk, a Committee on Finance.

Committee on Sabbath Schools—J. S. Gwaltney, E. S. Whisenant, John Abee.

Obituaries—D. W. Conway, M. Spainhour, M. D. Brittain.

On Time and Place of next Association—W. P. Hemphill, E. A. Poe and J. M. Hoffman.

Home Missions—M. N. Harshaw, E. S. Whisenant, S. E Poteet.

Appointed J. A. Rector, I. M. Hildebrand and W. A. Benfield a Committee on Associational Missions.

On motion, discharged the committee appointed at last Association on County Associations, whereupon a new commitee was appointed, to report as to the propriety of changing the name of the Catawba Association and forming a Burke Association. The committee consisted of Patton, Poe and J. H. Hoffman, who reported at once, recommending that the Association remain as at present.

The hour for the special order having arrived, the consideration of the amendment to the Constitution came up, and on motion, the matter was laid on the table.

Adjourned to hear a sermon by Elder C. M. Murchison.

Afternoon Session.

The Committee on Time and Place of next Association reported Morganton the place, and Thursday before the fourth Sabbath in September, 1886, the time.

Appointed Elder E. A. Poe to preach the Introductory Sermon next year.

Letters were granted to Rocky Springs, Conway Chapel, McCall's Chapel, Mountain Grove and Fleming's Chapel, to join a Caldwell Association.

Appointed M. D. Brittain and M. Spainhour a committee to receive funds sent up for State Missions.

The Committee on Temperance reported, and was discussed by Elders Patton, Gwaltney and others. Report adopted.

Committee on State Missions reported, and report discussed by Patton and Murchison, and report adopted.

Adjourned. Prayer by J. A. Rector.

Saturday Morning.

The Association met according to adjournment. Prayer by D. W. Herring.

Elder J. R. J. Annos, from Brushy Mountain Association, was welcomed to a seat with the body.

The Committee on Associational Missions reported. Remarks by Patton, Rector and Gwaltney. Report adopted.

Appointed J. H. Hoffman, M. P. Hildebrand and E. S. Whisenant Executive Board.

The following pledges were taken for State Missions:

North Catawba, $12.00; Morganton, $12 00; Smyrna, $12.00; Zion, $5.00; St. John's, $2.00; Oak Grove, $2 00; Glen Alpine, $6.00; Antioch, $5.00; Enon, $2.00; Pleasant Hill, $5.00; Abee's Chapel, $3.00; Mt. Olivet, $3.00.

The Committee on Periodicals reported. Remarks by C. L. Smith, Rector, Patton and D. W. Herring. Report adopted.

The Committee on Foreign Missions reported. Discussed by D. W. Herring and R. L. Patton with great earnestness, and we trust good results may follow.

The following pledges were taken for Foreign Missions:

Mt. Home, $2.00; Morganton, $12.00; Smyrna, $25 00; Zion, $5.00; St. John's, $5.00; North Catawba, $10.00; Oak Grove, $2.00; Glen Alpine, $5.00; Antioch, $2.00; Mt. Zoar, $1.00; Enon, $2.00; Pleasant Hill, $5.00; Abee's Chapel, $2.00; Mt. Olivet, $1 00; Fellowship, $1.00; Miss Emma Poe, $3.00; Collection, $12.79.

Adjourned for dinner.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

The committee on the propriety of appointing a historian reported advising the Association not to appoint one at this meeting. Report adopted.

The Committee on Education reported. Remarks by Patton, D. W. Herring and R. T. Fleming. Sixty-six dollars sent up and paid during the year towards defraying the expenses of Rev. R. T. Fleming at the Globe School.

The following pledges were taken for Education: North Catawba, $2.00; Morganton, $3.00; Smyrna, $15.00; Zion, $2.00; Pleasant Hill, $2 00; Abee's Chapel, $1.00. Report adopted.

The Committee on Sabbath Schools reported. The discussion of the subject was deferred till Sabbath morning at 9 o'clock.

The Committee on Obituaries submitted their report, which was ordered to be printed in the Minutes.

The Committee on Finance report $17.00 (seventeen dollars) sent up for the printing of Minutes.

The Committee on Home Missions report. Remarks by W. F Hull, D. W. Herring and R. L. Patton.

The following resolution was then adopted in regard to uniting the Catawba Association and the Caldwell Association into one body:

Resolved, That a committee of five be appointed by this body to confer with a committee from the Caldwell Association at its first meeting to be held with the Rocky Springs Church, Caldwell county, N. C., and lay before them a proposition to unite the Catawba River Association with the Caldwell Association, and in case the Caldwell Association agree to the union of the two bodies, the chairman of the committee appointed by this body be instructed to publish the fact in the papers of Burke and Caldwell, and in the event the proposal be rejected the churches within our bounds be informed of the same. And further, should the churches within our bounds be informed by the committee that terms of union can be affected, then let each church consider the subject, and set forth in their letters to the next Association to be held at Morganton, whether or not they are willing to the union of the two bodies.

In pursuance of the above resolution, the following committee was appointed: Elders E. A. Poe, R. L. Patton, I. M. Hildebrand, J. A. Rector, E S. Whisenant, and brethren A. G. Corpening and J. H. Hoffman.

The following resolutions were adopted:

Resolved, That any member of this body who may desire to attend any of our sister Associations shall be considered a correspondent to said bodies.

Resolved, That the thanks of this Association are due and are hereby tendered to the friends and brethren of this community for their hospitality during our session.

Appointed the Clerk to superintend the printing of Minutes, and retain five dollars for his services.

The Association then adjourned to meet at time and place above mentioned. Prayer by J. S. Gwaltney.

W. F. HULL, *Moderator.*

J. H. HOFFMAN, *Clerk.*

SUNDAY MORNING—9 O'CLOCK.

Sunday School mass meeting. Address by Elders J. S. Gwaltney, D. W. Herring and R. L. Patton, and brother M. N. Harshaw.

Preaching at 10 o'clock by Elder R. L. Patton; preaching at 11 o'clock by Elder D. W. Herring. Collection for Foreign Missions, $16.24. Afternoon, Elder J. S. Gwaltney preached.

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES.

REPORT ON STATE MISSIONS.

The work of the State Mission Board is the work of the Baptist of North Carolina. Its mission is to give the gospel to every neighborhood, village, hamlet and town, within the bounds of our beloved commonwealth; to encourage us to undertake large things for the Lord; we need only to be reminded of what he has done for us in the past. There are at present seventy missionaries laboring under the appointment of this Board. The Board to support these men, have need of the hearty co-operation of every church within the limits of the Baptist State Convention. Eight thousand dollars have been pledged by the different associations. We earnestly urge the churches of this body to contribute liberally to this work. The Master said "in as much as ye did it to these my brethren, ye have done it unto me."

C. M. MURCHINSON,
D. W. CONWAY,
I. M. HILDEBRAND.

REPORT ON TEMPERANCE.

We believe intemperance to be a great sin in all its forms, therefore, we think that every christian should have nothing whatever to do with it.

R. L. PATTON,
A. F. ESTES,
S. DEAL.

REPORT ON PERIODICALS.

The religious press exerts a potent influence for good, and a religious periodical should be taken in every family. The BIBLICAL RECORDER is pre-eminently the paper for North Carolina Baptists. It is a faithful exponent of our views and doctrines, and is an earnest advocate of missions and other objects of benevolence, as it so faithfully champions the interests of the denomination, and is the organ of the Baptist State Convention, it should have our hearty support. We ask the pastors of this Association to make special effort during the ensuing year to extend its circulation, believing it will aid in promoting the Lord's work in this section. We also endorse and recommend to our Sunday Schools and the membership of our churches *Kind Words* and the *Foreign Mission Journal*.

C. L. SMITH,
R. T. FLEMING,
E. S. WHISENANT.

REPORT ON ORPHANAGE.

We would heartily recommend the Baptist Orphanage at Thomasville to this body, and would urge the churches to take collections and send to J. H. Mills, Thomasville, N. C.

R. L. PATTON,
D. W. CONWAY.
Committee.

REPORT ON FOREIGN MISSIONS.

We the committee on Foreign Missions beg permission to submit the following report:

We claim to be soldiers of the cross; organized to battle for the Lord against sin and the hosts of hell until we have conquered the last foe and taken the world for Christ, or until we go one by one to receive the welcome, "well done good and faithful servants," our marching orders are "go ye into all the world and preach the gospel to every creature." Now under the Providence of God we are wielding the gospel, the power of God unto salvation to every one that believeth in many parts of the world, yet three-fourths of the world is without a knowledge of God, dying in their sins and going down to ruin. The Foreign Missions of the Southern Baptist Convention embraces work in China, Africa, Italy, Brazill and Mexico. In 1884–'85, it had Foreign Missionaries, 50; native assistants, 57; stations, 303; pupils, 505; church members, 1,323. Fifteen of these 50 missionaries entered the field this last year, next year the Lord willing there will be at least 5 more. The missionaries collected on the foreign fields, $6,241.76; contributions to the Board, $64,154.18. The expenditures was $73,403.22, next year the expenditures must be greater and the Board needs $100,000. To raise this North Carolina ought to raise eight thousand, and to do this, this Association ought to raise at least $100. North Carolina is especially called on to increase her gifts to Foreign Missions. Two new missionaries and their wives leave for China from this State the 13th of November. We recommend to the pastors and churches of the Catawba Association, in view of what God has done for us and the pressing need of His cause in foreign lands, that they take collections regularly quarterly if possible during the next year.

Faithfully submitted,

JOHN HOYLE,
D. W. HERRING,
M. N. HARSHAW.

REPORT ON HOME MISSIONS.

We the committee on Home Missions beg leave to submit the following report:

We believe the efforts of the Home Mission Board, to supply the destitution in the Southern States commends itself to all the lovers of our Zion, and we request that each church take a collection at least once a year for this Board.

M. N. HARSHAW,
S. E. POTEET,
E. S. WHISENANT.

REPORT ON ASSOCIATIONAL MISSIONS.

The committee on Associational Missions would state that no missionary work has been done in our bounds except at Morganton and Glen Alpine. We would call the attention of the body to the fact that a considerable field of destitution rises up before us and claims that we send the preached word. While it is important that

China and the Isles of the sea have the gospel, let us see to it that our own loved territory is not neglected. We recommend the appointment of an Executive Board.

Respectfully submitted, J. A. RECTOR,
I. M. HILDEBRAND,
W. A. BENFIELD.

REPORT ON EDUCATION.

The culture of the mind is one of the first duties that parents owe to their children, to neglect this duty is to manifest to the world that they are in a state of barbarism. Both sexes of the human family are entitled to an equal amount of intellectual training. We recommend all our young ministers to get all the intellectual training within their reach, the better to qualify them to preach the gospel of Christ. All the Baptists of this State should contribute liberally of their means to the Board of Education, located at Wake Forest College. We have a number of good schools for both sexes in Western Carolina. We would especially recommend the Globe Academy as worthy the patronage of all our people.

E. A. POE,
M. D. BRITTAIN,
T. H. BARBER.

REPORT ON OBITUARIES.

We the Committee on Obituaries beg leave to report. Since our last session it has pleased God to remove from our midst our beloved brother Samuel Craig, a member of Mountain Grove Church, formerly a Deacon at North Catawba Church, a worthy brother and consistant christian has fallen, aged over 80 years. Also Michael Hoffman aged 86 years, a member of St. John's Church has gone, let us imitate his example and perpetuate his memory. Also brother Jno. Crouch has died in the christian hope. A good brother and a worthy man has gone, aged 80 years. He was a member of Fleming's Chapel Church. Also sister Benfield, widow of Deacon Joseph Benfield, deceased; she was a member of Zion Church when she fell asleep in Jesus. Also sister Thompson, widow of Samuel Thompson, deceased, has gone to reap her reward with those who die in the trpumphs of a gospel faith. We humbly bow to Divine Providence and thank him that there has been no more mortality than this in our ranks.

D. W. CONWAY,
M. SPAINHOUR.
M. D. BRITTAIN.

REPORT ON SUNDAY SCHOOLS.

We the Committee on Sunday Schools recommend that each church in this Association have an ever green Sunday School, and that they use the Bible and Bible helps.

E. S. WHISENANT,
JOHN ABEE,
J. S. GWALTNEY.

STATISTICAL TABLE.

CHURCHES.	NAME OF SUPPLIES.	POST OFFICES.	CLERKS.	Baptized.	Rec'd by Letter.	Restored.	Dismissed.	Deceased.	Excluded.	Total No.
North Catawba	C. C. Pool	North Catawba	Elijah Bradshaw		2		5		1	112
Mt. Home	D. K. Bennett	Morganton	W. M. Hilderbrand				2			40
Morganton	N. B. Cobb	Morganton	N. L. Beach	2	4		3		1	42
Smyrna	R. L. Patton	Table Rock	W. P. Hemphill					1	1	59
Fleming's Chapel	J. S. Gwaltney	Hartland	J. C. Anderson	3				1		38
Rocky Springs	J. L. J. Sherwood	Collettsville	Elisha Pruett	12		1		3		93
Conway's Chapel	D. W. Conway	Hartland	E. M. Hudspeth	8	1			1	1	61
Zion	J. A. Rector	Morganton	W. A. Benfield	13				1	2	83
McCall's Chapel	John Crisp	Lenoir	S. M. McCall				1	1		24
Mt. Gilead	N. Pruett	Lark	J. A. Wright	5	1		2	1	1	91
Pleasant Grove	J. W. Carswell	Shoup Ford	A. Swink		1		1		1	84
Pisgah	N. Wright	Lark	A. Parker	1				1		33
Oak Grove	J. A. Rector	Marion	Wm. Dobson	12	7			1		56
Glen Alpine	N. B. Cobb	Glen Alpine	J. D. Knott	18	11					46
Antioch	D. W. Conway	Hartland	P. Burnes	8	2					40
Mt. Zoar	J. W. Carswell	Enola	Wm. Crots	1		2	2	1		31
Enon	D. W. Conway	Morganton	S. A. Ramsay	12			3		3	59
St. John's	Wm. Abernathy	Pearson	Amos Huffman	3	2			2		65
Fellowship			C. H. Lewis							
Abee's Chapel	W. F. Hull	Happy Home	E. S. Stillwell	14		1		1		25
Mt. Grove	D. W. Conway	Lovelady	S. G. Craig	4	6	1		2	1	38
Corinth	N. Pruett	Lark	David Hoyle		1					15
Mt. Olivet	J. A. Rector	Bridgewater	J. M. Simmons	5	2		2	1	1	36
Pleasant Hill	J. W. Carswell	Enola	J. A. Denton	28		5		1	1	210
Harmony Grove		Bridgewater	J. C. Simmons	10			2	2		60
Total										1341

FINANCIAL TABLE.

CHURCHES.	Pastor's Salary.	Church Expenses.	Ministerial Education.	State Missions.	Foreign Missions.	Home Missions.	Minute Fund.	Ministers' Widows.	Total for all Objects.
North Catawba	$75 00	$25 00	$5 32	$10 00	$4 00		$1 80		$ 120 82
Mt. Home	55 20		5 00	5 00	2 00		1 00		67 50
Morganton	150 00	54 45	4 00	10 00	10 00		90	$7 37	236 72
Smyrna	100 00		11 00	10 00	20 00	$2 50	80		146 75
Fleming's Chapel	20 00		2 00						22 00
Rocky Springs	100 00	10 00	5 09	10 00	5 00		1 00		131 00
Conway's Chapel	20 00	12 00	2 00	3 00	2 00		40		39 40
Zion	20 00	3 15	2 40	5 00			93		31 48
McCall's Chapel	12 00		1 36	1 30			25		14 91
St. Paul's									
Mt. Gilead	15 00				1 00		50		16 50
Pleasant Grove	9 00	3 30			1 30		35		13 95
Pisgah				1 50			65		2 15
Oak Grove	18 00		2 00	5 00	1 10		80		26 10
Glen Alpine	75 00	61 00	24 00	2 00	2 15	12 00	50		179 65
Antioch	15 85	13 71	1 00	2 00	1 30		30		33 80
Mt. Zoar	8 87		1 00	1 00			50		11 37
Enon	25 00	300 00	2 00	10 00	1 00		35		338 35
St. John's	45 00			2 00			65		47 65
Fellowship							25		25
Abee's Chapel					2 55		80		3 05
Mountain Grove		27 00			1 00	12 00	25		40 25
Corinth	6 00	78 25	1 00				40		85 65
Mt. Olivet	25 00		2 00		1 00		70		28 70
Pleasant Hill	22 70		4 00				2 50		29 20
Harmony Grove							70		70
Grand Total,									$1594 90

WAKE FOREST COLLEGE.

Faculty:

C. E. TAYLOR, B. Lit. (Univ. of Va.) President and Prof. of Latin.
W. G. SIMMONS, A. M., L.L. D., Professor of Physical Science and Chemistry.
WM. B. ROYALL, A. M., Professor of Greek.
L. R. MILLS, A. M., Professor of Mathematics.
WM. ROYALL, A. M., D. D., Professor of Modern Languages, and *pro tem.* of Moral Philosophy.
W. L. POTEAT, A. B., Professor of Natural History.
L. N. CHAPPELL, A. B., Tutor of Languages and Mathematics.

Fall Term begins Sept. 1. Spring Term begins Jan. 15.

Expenses:

Tuition Fee per Term of Five Months,	$30 00
Incidental Fee,	3 00
Library Fee,	2 00
Room (unfurnished) for each occupant, per term,	3 00
Board, per month,	$8 00 to 10 00

For special information or Catalogues, address

REV. CHAS. E. TAYLOR,
WAKE FOREST, N. C.

Biblical Recorder.

(ESTABLISHED 1835.)

REV. C. T. BAILEY, EDITOR.
REV. C. S. FARRISS, ASSOCIATE EDITOR

TERMS OF SUBSCRIPTION:

One copy one year, including postage,	$2 00
One copy, six months do. do.	1 00

Address, **EDWARDS, BROUGHTON & CO.,**
RALEIGH, N. C.

C. B. EDWARDS. N. B. BROUGHTON. C. T. BAILEY.

EDWARDS, BROUGHTON & CO.,

PRINTERS, BINDERS,

AND

Blank Book Manufacturers,

RALEIGH, N. C.

MINUTES

OF THE

FIFTY-SEVENTH ANNIVERSARY

OF THE

Catawba River Baptist Association

HELD WITH THE

BAPTIST CHURCH IN MORGANTON,

September 23d, 24th and 25th, 1886.

ELDER E. A. POE, MODERATOR, ... Morganton, N. C.
ELDER J. A. RECTOR, CLERK, ... Morganton, N. C.

RALEIGH:
EDWARDS, BROUGHTON & CO., POWER PRINTERS AND BINDERS.
1886.

MINUTES

OF THE

FIFTY-SEVENTH ANNIVERSARY

OF THE

Catawba River Baptist Association

HELD WITH THE

BAPTIST CHURCH IN MORGANTON,

September 23d, 24th and 25th, 1886.

ELDER E. A. POE, MODERATOR,.....Morganton, N. C.
ELDER J. A. RECTOR, CLERK, ...Morganton, N. C.

RALEIGH :
EDWARDS, BROUGHTON & CO., POWER PRINTERS AND BINDERS.
1886.

Ordained Ministers.

E. A. Poe,.....Morganton.
J. A. Rector, ...Morganton.
D. W. Conway,.....Baton.
B. H. Martin,.....Happy Home.
Amos Hilderbrand,.....Pearson.
I. M. Hilderbrand, ...Enola.
N. Pruitt, ...Knob Creek.
John Bumgarner,.....Knob Creek.
J. W. Carswell, ...Enola.
M. V. Makamson, ...Morganton.
D. K. Bennett,.....Morganton.
N. Wright,.....Lark.
P. A. Whitener, ...Morganton.
E. S. Whistenant, ...Table Rock.
R. L. Patton, ...North Catawba.

PROCEEDINGS.

The Catawba River Association met with the Church in Morganton September 23rd, 1886, in its fifty-seventh anniversary. The Introductory Sermon was preached by Elder E. A. Poe. Text: 1 Cor. xv: 58.

After an intermission of one hour, the Association again assembled and was called to order by Elder W. F. Hull, the Moderator of last session. Prayer by Elder W. A. Pool. Elders E. A. Poe and J. A. Rector were appointed tellers.

Letters from the churches were read, and delegates' names enrolled as follows:

North Catawba—Elder D. K. Bennett and brethren W. R. Bradshaw, J. S. Corpening, J. E. Tilley, J. H. Hoffman, A. G. Corpening, E. A. Poe, Jr., and F. R. Tilley.

Mount Home—Elder P. A. Whitener, W. M. Hilderbrand, R. C. Whitener and J. M. Huffman.

Morganton—Elders N. B. Cobb, J. A. Rector and I. M. Hilderbrand, and brethren M. D. Brittain and A. P. Chandler.

Zion—Elders E. A. Poe, M. V. Makamson and E. S. Whistenant, and brethren W. A. Benfield and James Fox.

Smyrna—Elder R. L. Patton and brethren W. W. Cloutz, W. P. Hemphill and Kada Taylor.

Mount Gilead—John Carpenter and J. A. Wright.

Pleasant Grove—Calvin Settlemire and Wm. Reynolds.

Pisgah—E. H. Wright.

Oak Grove—Wm. Dobson and Levi Rector.

Glen Alpine—U. T. Bowden, J. I. Beach and J. C. Price.

Antioch—Elder W. F. Hull and Bro. J. M. Harris.

Mount Zoar—A. Smith.

New Prospect—G. W. Smith and Joshua Mull.

Pleasant Hill—S. E. Poteet, J. W. Mull and H. B. Hawkins.

Mount Olivet—W. P. Waters and R. B. Rhodes.

Fellowship—C. H. Lewis and David Smith.

Walker's Grove—Joseph Walker and R. R. Carswell.

Corinth—J. P. McNeely.

Abee's Chapel—Sylvanus Deal and J. H. Abee.

St. John's—Amos Laal and Jacob Abee.

Harmony Grove—Not represented.

St. Paul's—A. P. Bumgarner, Wm. Bumgarner, J. W. Bumgarner and Andrew Bumgarner.

Organized by electing Elder E. A. Poe Moderator and Elder J. A. Rector Clerk.

Invited correspondents and visiting brethren to seats in the body. Elder W. A. Pool and brother M. N. Horshaw from the Caldwell Association, Elder J. J. L. Sherwood

from Three Forks Association, Elder W. R. Gwaltney from Greensboro, and brother C. L. Smith, agent for the *Biblical Recorder*, accepted the invitation.

Appointed the pastor and delegates of the Morganton Church a Committee on Religious Exercises.

On motion, a collection amounting to eight dollars and fifty-five cents was taken for the benefit of the church at Greensboro, N. C.

Appointed Elder W. F. Hull and brethren W. P. Waters and Wm. Dobson, with the Moderator and Clerk, a Committee of Arrangement.

Appointed committees on Temperance, Education, Foreign Missions and State Missions. (See Reports of Committees.)

Adjourned to 9.30 A. M. on Friday next.

Prayer by Elder W. R. Gwaltney.

FRIDAY MORNING.

Association met pursuant to adjournment. Prayer by brother John E. Ray.

Read and adopted the report of the Committee of Arrangements.

Appointed Committees on Periodicals, Finance, Time and Place of Next Session, List of Ordained Ministers, Association Missions, with propriety of building a church at Icard Station; Sabbath Schools, Baptist Orphanage and Home Missions. (See Reports of Committees.)

Committee on Temperance report. Remarks by Elders W. F. Hull, I. M. Hilderbrand, R. L. Patton, J. A. Rector and N. B. Cobb. Report adopted.

Committee on Time and Place of Next Session report. Remarks by Elder W. A. Pool and the Moderator. Report adopted.

Committee on State Missions report. Remarks by Bro. John E. Ray. Report adopted.

The Association here took a hat collection for State Missions. Amount $3.45.

Recess of one-and-a-half hours.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Committee on Education reported. Remarks by Elders D. K. Bennett and R. L. Patton. Report adopted.

Appointed Elder I. M. Hilderbrand to preach Introductory Sermon at next session.

Committee on Foreign Missions reported. Remarks by Elders W. A. Pool, J. L. Shinn, N. B. Cobb and R. L. Patton. Report adopted.

Adjourned till 9.30 A. M. Saturday next.

Prayer by Elder D. K. Bennett.

SATURDAY MORNING.

The Association met according to adjournment. Prayer by Dr. R. L. Abernethy.

At this time Elder J. F. Tuttle, agent of the Home Mission Board, and Bro. P. M. Mull from South Fork Association were introduced and welcomed to seats in the body.

Committee on Home Missions report. Remarks by Elders J. F. Tuttle, W. A. Pool, N. B. Cobb and R. L. Patton. Report adopted.

A cash collection was then taken for Home Missions. Amount $8.43.

Resolved, That the collection on Sabbath of this session be also applied to Home Missions.

Committee on Periodicals report. Remarks by C. L. Smith and Elders R. L. Patton and N. B. Cobb. Report adopted.

Recess of one hour.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

The Committee on Baptist Orphanage reported. Remarks by Elders N. B. Cobb, W. A. Pool and R. L. Patton. Report adopted.

Committee on Sabbath Schools report.

On motion, the discussion of this subject was postponed till Sunday morning, in Sunday school mass meeting.

Committee on Association Missions, and to consider church-building at Icard Station, report. Remarks by Elders N. B. Cobb and W. F. Hull. Report adopted.

Appointed J. H. Hoffman, M. P. Hilderbrand and Sylvanus Deal an Executive Committee, in obedience to report of Committee on Associational Missions and church at Icard. (See Report.)

Committee on Finance report seventeen dollars and eighty-five cents as the amount sent up by the churches for

Minute Fund, whereupon the Clerk assured the Association that the amount was inadequate. Ordered that a collection be taken to supply the deficiency, by which the amount was increased to twenty dollars.

Corresponding Messengers to other Associations were appointed, as follows:

To THREE FORKS—Elder E. A. Poe.
To CALDWELL—Elders R. L. Patton, J. A. Rector, W. F. Hull and D. K. Bennett.
To MITCHELL—Elders R. L. Patton, J. A. Rector and E. A. Poe.
To KING'S MOUNTAIN—Elder W. F. Hull.
To SOUTH FORK—Elders I. M. Hilderbrand, P. A. Whitener and N. B. Cobb.
To GREEN RIVER—J. D. Knott, B. F. Knott and P. P. Price.
To BAPTIST STATE CONVENTION—Elder N. B. Cobb.

On motion,

Resolved, That the thanks of this Association are hereby tendered to the members of Morganton Church, and to the citizens of the town, for their kind and hospitable entertainment of the body during this session.

Appointed the Clerk to superintend the printing of the Minutes, and retain three dollars for his services.

The Association then adjourned, to meet at time and place of next session. (See Report.)

Prayer by Elder R. L. Patton.

E. A. POE, *Moderator.*

J. A. RECTOR, *Clerk.*

SUNDAY MORNING.

Sunday school mass meeting. Remarks by Elders I. M. Hilderbrand, E. A. Poe, N. B. Cobb and C. L. Smith. Report adopted.

Preaching at 11 A. M. in the Baptist Church by Elder W. F. Hull, in the Methodist Church by Elder D. K. Bennett, and in the Presbyterian Church by Elder W. A. Pool. Also, preaching in the Baptist Church by Elder M. V. Makamson at 2 P. M.

Amount of Sabbath collection, $7.14.

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES.

REPORT ON SUNDAY SCHOOLS.

Sunday schools should claim the attention of every lover of Jesus. They should give their influence, presence, time and means to the work. It is a work in which the whole church may engage with profit. We recommend the use of the Bible, also Bible helps, furnished by the Sunday School Supply Store, at Raleigh, N. C.

I. M. HILDERBRAND,
P. A. WHITENER,
ALFRED QUEEN,
Committee.

REPORT ON TIME AND PLACE OF NEXT SESSION.

Your Committee on Time and Place of Next Session respectfully recommend Abee's Chapel as the place, and Thursday before the second Sabbath in October, 1887, as the time. Respectfully submitted,

W. F. HULL,
E. A. POE, JR.,
W. P. WATERS,
Committee.

REPORT ON TEMPERANCE.

Your Committee on Temperance offer the following resolutions:

1st. That the Catawba River Association will withdraw fellowship from any church that tolerates the manufacture, sale or use, as a beverage, of intoxicating liquor.

2nd. That each church be required to report annually to the Association its true status on the subject of temperance. Respectfully submitted,

W. F. HULL,
J. M. HARRIS,
J. M. HUFFMAN,
Committee.

REPORT ON STATE MISSIONS.

The State Board of Missions has seventy-two missionaries laboring to carry the gospel into the destitute sections of North Carolina. These missionaries occupy important and promising fields in many sections of the State, preaching at nearly two hundred stations. The Board is paying ten more men this year than at any time in the history of the Convention. From all parts of the State most encouraging reports have been received, showing hundreds of baptisms, a large number of meeting houses building, and a good many new churches and Sunday schools organized.

And yet much land remains to be occupied. There is no resident Baptis minister in Pamlico, Hyde nor Dare Counties. And there is only one minister of our faith in each of the following counties: Alleghany, Wilson, Edgecombe, Pitt, Martin, Washington, Tyrrell, Beaufort, Craven, Onslow, Lenoir

and Greene. There are many other sections of the State where there is much destitution. Let us go up and possess the land for Jesus Christ, for with God's help we are abundantly able. Respectfully submitted,

JOHN E. RAY,
J. H. HOFFMAN,
E. S. WHISTENANT,
Committee.

REPORT ON EDUCATION.

In our Northern States the children and youth, almost without an exception, are required to attend school ten months of each year, while in many portions of the South they are required to hold the plow, or engage in other labor, for nine months of the year. Hence the, to us, humiliating disparity in the literary status of the two sections. A word to the wise is sufficient. Your committee last year recommended the Globe Academy, which we repeat, and in addition thereto commend to your consideration and patronage the Academy at Amherst, near North Catawba, which is under the direction of a learned and efficient educator. Wake Forest College is growing in efficiency and strength. The want of education among us is not so much from the want of ways and means as from the want of will. Respectfully submitted

D. K. BENNETT,
W. P. HEMPHILL,
J. C. PRICE.

REPORT ON FOREIGN MISSIONS.

The last words spoken by Jesus to His disciples were, "Go ye into all the world and preach the gospel to every creature." This command is just as binding upon us as them.

We mean by foreign missions, preaching the gospel in foreign lands among the heathen. This work is accomplished by us through the Foreign Mission Board of the Southern Baptist Convention, located at Richmond, Va.

This Board has in its employment about one hundred missionaries—Americans and natives—laboring for the salvation of the heathen in China, Italy, South America, Africa and Mexico.

The Board expended last year less than $100,000 in this work. But from number of laborers and amount expended, the results were surprisingly large.

Now, no duty is more clearly taught in the Bible than this. We therefore urge upon our churches the duty of enlarging their contributions to Foreign Missions, and ask all our pastors to see to it that the people have frequent opportunities to give to this object in public collections, and by keeping it constantly before them.

W. A. POOL,
U. T. BOWLAN,
J. L. SHINN,
Committee.

REPORT ON HOME MISSIONS.

The Home Mission Board of the Southern Baptist Convention, located at Atlanta, Ga., Dr. I. G. Tichenor, Corresponding Secretary, is the intermediate agency employed by the Baptists of the South in carrying out the command of Christ, "Go ye into all the world," &c. That it has been wisely chosen and judiciously administered, no one who is at all acquainted with its history will deny.

The mission of this Board is to introduce the gospel into every city, town, village, hamlet and home in our beloved South-land, as well as to aid feeble,

struggling churches in maintaining it where it is already being preached. Prominent in the policy of the Board is its plan for evangelizing the Indians within our territory, and the occupation of the "great South and West," as it is being peopled by a foreign population subject to the controlling influences of the Papal Hierarchy. Your Committee would therefore ask the prayerful attention of the churches of this Association to the claims of this work.

Respectfully submitted, COMMITTEE.

REPORT ON PERIODICALS.

As Baptists we should devote more time to the reading of Baptist publications. To be properly interested in the work of the denomination, we should be familiar with the details. For North Carolina Baptists there is no medium for imparting this information so valuable as the organ of our State Convention, the *Biblical Recorder*. Missions, Education and Sunday Schools are earnestly advocated, and Baptist doctrines are faithfully taught. It is our paper, and should have our hearty support.

We recommend to the Sunday schools, and to the membership of the churches of this Association, *Kind Words* and the *Foreign Mission Journal*.

Respectfully submitted,

R. L. PATTON,
C. L. SMITH,
A. P. BUMGARNER,
Committee.

REPORT ON BAPTIST ORPHANAGE.

This institution, organized in November, 1884, at the meeting of the Baptist State Convention in Raleigh, has become one of the most successful enterprises of the Baptist denomination. Three tracts of land have been purchased, grounds cleared, four brick buildings erected, five others are being constructed, and two schools of orphans are now in successful operation under the care of competent instructors.

We recommend that the churches of this Association take up quarterly collections for the current expenses of the Orphanage, and that the pastors lay the claims of the orphan work before their congregations as often as practicable.

N. B. COBB,
W. M. HILDERBRAND,
J. H. ABEE,
Committee.

REPORT ON ASSOCIATIONAL MISSIONS AND CHURCH AT ICARD STATION.

Your Committee recommend that this Association go to work at once with a view to supplying Icard Station with preaching, and to the erection of a house of worship at that point.

To this end we recommend the appointment of an Executive Committee to take this matter in hand, said committee to co-operate with the State Mission Board. We also respectfully submit that there are other important points within our territory that are destitute of preaching, and recommend that said Executive Committee supply all the destitution within our bounds.

Respectfully submitted,

J. H. HOFFMAN,
SYLVANUS DEAL,
W. P. HEMPHILL,
LEVI RECTOR
Committee.

The following pledges were made, with the understanding that they are to be paid at or before the next session of the Association, to be held at Abee's Chapel on Thursday before the second Sabbath in October, 1887:

CHURCHES.	Foreign Missions.	State Missions.	Baptist Orphanage.
North Catawba	$ 25 00	$15 00	$15 00
Mount Home	2 00	5 00	2 00
Morganton	10 00	10 00	12 00
Smyrna	25 00	15 00	15 00
Zion	5 00	5 00	5 00
St. Paul's	2 00	3 00	2 00
Mount Gilead	------	2 00	------
Pleasant Grove	2 00	1 00	------
Oak Grove	2 00	1 50	2 00
Glen Alpine	10 00	10 00	10 00
Antioch	4 00	2 00	4 00
Fellowship	1 50	------	------
Abee's Chapel	3 00	1 00	1 00
Mount Zoar	2 00	------	------
Enon	2 50	------	------
New Prospect	1 00	------	2 00
St. John's	3 00	------	------
Corinth	50	------	------
Miss Cora Parks	1 00	------	------
Mrs. W. G. Turner	------	------	1 00
Mrs. M. P. Hilderbrand	------	------	1 00
Mrs. M. D. Brittain	------	------	1 00
Mrs. D. K. Bennett	------	------	1 00
Totals	$101 50	$70 50	$74 00

FINANCIAL TABLE.

CHURCHES.	Education.	Baptist Orphanage.	Pastor's Salary.	Church Expenses.	State Missions.	Foreign Missions	Minute Fund.	TOTALS.
North Catawba	$ 2 00	$8 13	$ 80 00	$	$12 06	$14 60	$1 50	$ 118 29
Mt. Home						2 00	1 50	3 50
Morganton			150 00	232 40	12 15	15 00	1 25	410 80
Smyrna	12 00	31 13	100 00	33 40	25 14	25 29	90	227 86
Zion	2 00		37 50		5 00	5 00	1 00	50 50
St. Paul's				5 00		1 25	65	6 90
Mt. Gilead			15 00				1 00	16 00
Pleasant Grove			7 50			1 85	1 00	10 35
Oak Grove			15 00		2 00	2 00	80	19 80
Glen Alpine			75 00	51 00	6 00	5 00	80	137 80
Antioch			30 00		5 00	2 00	80	37 80
Fellowship						1 00	30	1 30
Abee's Chapel	1 00		39 35	600 00	3 00	2 00	1 40	646 75
Mt. Zoar							25	25
Enon			25 00	32 26	2 00	2 00	50	61 76
New Prospect							60	60
St. John's			60 00		2 00		85	62 85
Mt. Olivet			30 25	25 00	3 00	1 00	80	60 05
Pleasant Hill							1 50	1 50
Pisgah						1 25	60	1 85
Corinth				15 60			40	16 00
Walker's Grove							20	20
Grand Total								$1,892 31

STATISTICAL TABLE.

CHURCHES.	PASTORS.	POST OFFICE.	CLERKS.	Baptized.	Received by Letter.	Restored.	Dismissed.	Deceased.	Excluded.	Total Nombei.	CORRESPONDENTS OF HOME MISSION BOARD WITH THEIR POST OFFICES.
North Catawba,	C. C. Pool	North Catawba,	Elijah Bradshaw	12	2	2			1	127	J S. Corpening, North Catawba.
Mt. Home	D. K. Bennett	Morganton	W. M. Hilderbrand				4			41	J. T. Wagner, Morganton.
Morganton	N. B. Cobb	Morganton	N. L. Beach	1	1			1		41	M. P. Hilderbrand, Morganton.
Smyrna	R. L. Patton	Joy	W. P. Hemphill	21	2	1	2		1	80	John Isaac, Jr., Joy.
Zion	W. F. Hull	Morganton	W. A. Benfield	6	1			1	1	87	E. S. Whistenant, Morganton.
St. Paul's	John Bumgarner	Knob Creek	A. P. Bumgarner	4	4		3		4	67	Wm. Bumgarner, Knob Creek.
Mt. Gilead	J. W. Carswell	Camp Creek	J. A. Wright	12	2	2	3	1	1	107	J. A. Wright, Camp Creek.
Pleasant Grove,	N. Pruitt	Shoup's Ford	A. Swink	12		2	1		2	97	A. Swink, Shoup's Ford.
Oak Grove	J. A. Rector	Marion	W. D. Cuthbertson.	4						60	Wm. Dobson, Marion.
Glen Alpine	N. B. Cobb	Glen Alpine Sta	J. D. Knott		1					47	U. T. Bowden, Glen Alpine Station.
Antioch	W. F. Hull	Hartland	P. Burns	11		1	1			51	A. Small, Hartland.
Fellowship	T. A. Lewis (dec'd)	Gamble's Store.	C. H. Lewis	7			1			16	David Smith, Gamble's Store.
Abee's Chapel	W. F. Hull	Happy Home.	E. S. Stillwell	5	*6				2	35	J. H. Abee, Happy Home.
Mt. Zoar	John Bumgarner	Enola	Wm. Crotts			1				31	Wm. Crotts, Enola.
Enon	D. W. Conway	Morganton	S. A. Ramsey	1					2	56	Wm. Bennett, Happy Home.
New Prospect	I. M. Hilderbrand	Enola	G. W. Smith	2						26	Joshua Mull, Enola.
St. John's	J. T. Shell	Pearson	A. Huffman		4			2	1	56	Riley Talent, Pearson.
Mt. Olivet	J. A. Rector	Brindletown.	J. M. Toney	7	2		6			37	W. P. Waters, Rollins.
Pleasant Hill	J. W. Carswell	Enola	J. A. Denton	15	8		2	1		230	T. A. Carswell, Enola.
Pisgah		Lark	J. H. Cook				2	2		30	E. H. Wright, Lark.
Corinth	N. Wright	Point	David Hoyle							15	J. P. McNeely, Point.
Walker's Grove,	John Bumgarner	Enola	Joel Walker	2				3		27	R. R. Carswell, Enola.
Harmony "	(Not represented)										
Total Membership										1364	

MINUTES

—OF THE—

Fifty-Eigth Annual Session

—OF THE—

CATAWBA RIVER
BAPTIST ASSOCIATION

OF NORTH CAROLINA,

—HELD AT—

ABEE'S CHAPEL, Burke Co., N. C.,
October 6–9, 1887.

J. H. HOFFMAN, MODERATOR,...Morganton, N. C.
JAS. V. McCALL, CLERK,... North Catawba, N. C.

GLOBE, N. C,
Printed at the STUDENT OFFICE.

MINUTES

—OF THE—

Fifty-Eigth Annual Session

—OF THE—

CATAWBA RIVER
BAPTIST ASSOCIATION

OF NORTH CAROLINA,

—HELD AT—

ABEE'S CHAPEL, Burke Co., N. C.,
October 6–9, 1887.

J. H. HOFFMAN, MODERATOR,...Morganton, N. C.
JAS. V. McCALL, CLERK,... North Catawba, N. C.

CLCBE, N. C,
Printed at the CLUDENT OFFICE.

List of Ministers.

E. A. Poe,.....Morganton.
J. A. Rector,..... "
D. W. Conway,.....Baton.
B. H. Martin,.....North Catawba.
Amos Hildebrand,.....Pearson.
I. M. Hildebrand,.....Enola.
N. Pruitt,.....Knob Creek.
John Bumgarner,..... " "
J. W. Carswell,.....Enola.
M. V. Makamson,.....Morganton.
N. Wright,.....Lark.
P. A. Whitener,.....Morganton.
E. L. Whisenant,.....Table Rock.
R. L. Patton,.....Morganton.
J. L. Shinn,..... "
J. M. Harris,.....Hartland.
M. C. Clarke,.....Enola.
A. P. Bumgarner,.....Cæsar.
W. F. Hull,.....Wortman.

CATAWBA RIVER BAPTIST ASSOCIATION.

The Catawba River Association met in its fifty eighth annua session at Abee's Chapel, on Thursday Oct. 6th, 1887, at 11 o'clock, A. M. The Introductory sermon was preached by Rev. I. M. Hildebrand. Text : 1st Cor. 3 : 9.

After an intermission of an hour, the Association was called to order by Rev. E. A. Poe, the Moderator of last session. Opening prayer by Rev. W. A Pool. J. H. Hoffman and James V. McCall were appointed tellers.

Letters from the churches were read, and delegates' names enrolled as follows :

North Catawba—J. H. Hoffman, W. R. Bradshaw, J. E. Tilley, J. S. Corpening, Jas. V. McCall, E. A. Poe, jr., L. C. Brooks and A. G. Corpening.

Mt. Home—Revs. P. A. Whitener and J. L. Shinn, and D. B. Mull, W. M. Hildebrand and J. A. Whitener.

Morganton—Revs. J. A. Rector and I. M. Hildebrand, and Samuel and O. S. Huffman.

Zion—Revs. E. A. Poe and E. S. Whisenant, and J. G. Whisenant, Robt. J. Fox and E. D. Whisenant.

Smyrna—Rev. R. L. Patton and W. P., and John L. Hemphill.

Mt. Gilead—D. H. Buff and Alfred Hoyle.

Pisgah—Simeon Wortman.

Oak Grove—J. A. Dale and W. D. Cuthbertson.

Glen Alpine—James I. Beach.

Antioch—Rev. W. F. Hull, A. G. Burns, W. W. Bean, S. S. Singleton and M. Z. Burns.

Pleasant Grove—Calvin Smith and J. J. Hudson

New Prospect—C M Mull, Ezrah Huffman and J W Mull

Pleasant Hill—H. B. Hawkins, Timothy Smith and Chas. Bradshaw.

Mt. Olivet—C. W. Waters.

Fellowship—J. G. Propst, Wm. Jones and David Smith.

Walker's Grove—Not represented.

Mt. Zoar—Not represented.

Corinth—By letter only.

Abee's Chapel—Sylvanus Deal, John H. Abee and Wm. Berry.

St. John's—Jacob Dicts.

Harmony Grove—Not represented.

St. Paul's—Rev. A. P. Bumgarner, S. A. Lackey and W. A. Cook.

Olive Grove—Peter F. Buff, Jackson Sigmon, David Wortman.

Bethlehem—Rev. M L. Clarke and J. P. Heaton.

Hopewell—A. L. Talent and Pinkney Pearson.

Enon—S. A. Ramsey, T. L. Laughridge, D. M. Bardin and Chas. S. Berry.

The Association was organized by electing J. H. Hoffman Moderator and James V. McCall Clerk.

The pastor and delegates of Abee's Chapel were appointed a Committee on Religious Exercises.

A call was made for newly-constituted churches, desiring to unite with this Association. Olive Grove and Bethlehem applied. Their letters were referred to the following Committee: Revs. R. L. Patton, J A. Rector and E. A. Poe, to examine into the orthodoxy of their faith. The Committee reported favorably, and their delegations were welcomed to seats in the body.

Appointed a committee of Arrangements, consisting of Revs. E. A. Poe, R. L. Patton, W. F. Hull and J. A Rector, with Moderator and Clerk.

An invitation was here extended to visiting brethren, to seats in the Association. Revs. Wm. Abernethy of South Fork Asso. and W. A. Pool of Caldwell County Asso. responded.

Appointed Committees on State of the Churches, Time and Place of meeting of the Association next year, Education, and Finance. (See Reports of com.)

Adjourned till to-morrow 9 A. M.

Prayer by Rev. J. A. Rector.

Friday Morning 9 o'clock.

Association met pursuant to adjournment. Divine service by Rev P A Whitener.

The minutes were read, corrected and approved.

Read and adopted the report of Commitee of Arrangements.

Appointed committees as follows: on Baptist Orphanage, Temperance, Obituaries, Foreign Missions, Sabbath Schools, Resolutions, an Executive, and a committee to revise List of Minutes of this Asso. (See Reports of Com.)

Committee on Periodicals reported, and report discussed by the following: Revs. R. L. Patton, E. A. Poe, W. F. Hull, J. A. Rector and P. A. Whitener.

Here Revs. D. K. Bennett of South Fork Asso., and G. W. Gardner of Hickory, came in and were welcomed to seats; after which, they both made remarks on the report. Report then adopted as follows:

All Christians should strive to improve themselves in Christian knowledge; and as a means to this end, a well conducted religious newspaper is a great factor. We recommend that each family in this Association take and read the "Biblical Recorder" to learn what the Master is doing for us at home. And take and read the "Foreign Mission Journal", to learn what He is doing among the Heathen.

We further recommend "Charity and Children", a paper published at the Baptist Orphanage, Thomasville, N. C., to learn the needs and prosperity of our Orphans.

Respectfully submitted,

W. A. Pool,
E. S. Whisenant, } Com.
D. B. Mull,

Association adjourned at 11—A. M. until 1—P. M., to hear a sermon from Rev. W. A. Pool. Text: Matt. 28—19, "Go ye therefore and teach all nations etc." Bro. Pool preached a sermon of great power, giving incidents in the lives of some of our greatest Missionaries; and, by his eloquence and pathos, wonderfully held his audience.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Invitation extended visiting brethren. Brother Joseph F. Spainhour of Moravian Falls accepted the invitation.

Committee on Foreign Missions report.

Remarks by Revs. R. L. Patton, W. F. Hull and Wm. Jones. Report as follows: Your Committee recognize in our Savior's great command "Go ye into all the world and preach the gospel to every creature", our imperative duty to send the gospel to the Heathen. Therefore, resolved that we endeavor to do more this year than ever before in the Foreign Mission cause. Resolved that a committee of three be appointed to address a Fraternal letter to our beloved brother Yates in China, pledging to him and the For. Mission cause our hearty co-

operation and especial sympathy with him in his affliction.

E. A. Poe,
W. F. Hull, } Com.
J. A. Rector.

Report adopted.

A collection was taken for Foreign Missions, and $3.00 were obtained.

Appointed the following a committee to write Bro. Yates: Revs. R. L. Patton and E. A. Poe, with Moderator.

Committee on education report. Remarks by Revs. R. L. Patton, J. A. Rector and W. F. Hull, and brother Joe Spainhour. Report: Your Committee on Education would recommend that all available means be employed to develop the mental faculties of the youths within our bounds, and, for this purpose, we recommend that all give a liberal patronage to the institutions of learning that now exist among us. We heartily recommend the school at Amherst Academy, and would say to the brethren and friends all over W. N. C., send in your boys and girls to this institution, where we guarantee they will be honestly and faithfully instructed.

Respectfully submitted,

J. A. Rector,
A. P. Bumgarner, } Com.
S. A. Ramsey.

Report adopted.

Committee on Time and Place report:

Your Committee on Time and Place for the next session of the Association respectfully recommend Glen Alpine as the Place, and Thursday before the second Sabbath in Oct. 1888, as the Time.

Respectfully,

J. L. Shinn,
S. Huffman, } Com.
W. P. Hemphill.

Report adopted.

Adjourned until to-morrow morning 9 o'clock. Prayer by Rev. A. P. Bumgarner.

SATURDAY MORNING, 9 o'clock.

Association convened according to adjournment. Religious exercises by Rev. J. L. Shinn.

Committee on Obituaries report the following: Your Committee report that, since your last meeting, the blessings of life and health have by a merciful Providence, been granted to all our Ministers, for which we would offer our heart felt thanks to God.

While there have been no deaths among our ministers, yet we have to record the deaths of several of our much beloved brethren and sisters.

Deacon Elijah Bradshaw died at his home in Burke county, on the 14th day of June 1887, aged 84 years. Bro. Bradshaw had been a

ıember of the North Catawba church about 63 years. He had filled he offices of deacon and clerk of his church for about 50 years pre-ceding his death. His interest in the church work was his life-work. He sustained, from his youth and through a long life, an irreproacha-ble and unsullied christian character. None knew him but to love him. His home was always a welcome asylum for the way-worn min-ister of Jesus. It always seemed that, to have his brethren around his fireside and to converse with them on the precious doctrines of the Bible, gave him a fresh foretaste of that blessed rest about which he loved so much to talk, and the prospect of obtaining which he seemed always to have an abiding faith. His views of Missions, Temperance, Education and Sabbath Schools were of the highest order. His hand and his heart always worked together. In the death of Bro. Brad-shaw the church and community have sustained an irreparable loss. While God, in his Providence, has called our dear Bro. to his reward, we trust that we who survive him may imitate the pious and Godly example he set before the world while living. We would here tender to his children and grand children our heartfelt sympathy in this their bereavement.

Bro. James M. Huffman of Mount Home church died at his home in Burke Co. on the 30th day of July 1887. Age, 36 years. Bro Huff-man had been a member of the church obout three years. Thus a noble young man was taken to his reward, in the midst of his useful-ness. We tender our sympathy to his wife and all surviving friends.

We would here record the deaths of a number of our good sisters who have fallen asleep in Jesus during the last Associational year.

Sisters Barbara Rector, aged 86 years, Catherine Cox, of Smyrna church, aged 83 years, Fanny Conway, the wife of our beloved brother D. W. Conway, aged about 60 years, Barbara Whisenant of Zion church, aged over ninety years, Martha E. Whisenant of the same church, age 40 years, Martha L. Powell of Enon church, Elizabeth York of Antioch church, aged 50 years, M. E. Morrison of Mt. Olivet. age 40 years, Sarah Crotts of St. Paul's, age about 40 years, Susan-na Bumgarner of St. Paul's, age 30 years, Barbara Talent of Mt. Gil-ead church, age about 50 years, Cordelia Chapman of Mt. Gilead church, age 14 years, and Sarah Queen of Mt. Gilead, aged 40 years.

Respectfully submitted,

E. A. Poe,
P. A. Whitener, } Com.
Sylvanus Deal.

Report adopted.

Committee on Sabbath Schools reported:

Some of the churches of our Association have good schools all

the year. Many of them hold only a part of the year; and some have none. It has been well said "The Sabbath School is the nursery of the church". How important then, that every church strive to excel in this great work! Let every church use all the means at hand to make their schools so attractive that children will be constrained to come in. We recommend that all the schools use the Bible helps furnished by the Supply Store at Raleigh, N. C.

Respectfully submitted,

I. M. Hildebrand,
John Abee, } Com.
A. L. Talent.

Remarks by Revs. E. A. Poe, J. L. Shinn, W. F. Hull, P. A. Whitener and Wm. Abernethy.

Report adopted

Committee on State of the Churches reported as follows:

Your Committee find, upon examination of the church letters, that quite a large number of the churches have had precious revivals of religion—the strong made stronger, and the weak greatly strengthened.

We find that there have been two hundred and twenty one baptisms during the year.

There are twenty-three churches represented. Nine have reported as to their standing on the Temperance question. Quite a number of the others overlooked the matter, when writing their letters. We, therefore, recommend that they have until next association to make their report; and that the resolutions of last session be carried up in the Minutes of this year.

Respectfully submitted.

E. A. Poe,
P. A. Whitener, } Com.
S. Deal.

Discussion by Revs. E. A. Poe and P. A. Whitener.

Report adopted.

An invitation was extended to visitors. Bro. P. M. Mull accepted the courtesy.

Committee on Baptist Orphanage report:

We believe that our Orphanage at Thomasville is a Bible institution. Pure religion is this, "To visit the fatherless and widows in their affliction etc." James 1—27. Jesus always helped the needy. He wants us to be like him; wants us to aid the needy by our means. Let the churches, then, make pledges for the Orphanage, to be paid in cash; also let them send help in kind.

R. L. Patton,
E. A. Poe, } Com.
W. D. Cuthbertson.

Remarks by Revs. E. A. Poe and R. L. Patton.

Report adopted.

Cash collection for Orphanage $10.18.

On motion the Association adjourned until 1 o'clock, P. M.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Association met pursuant to adjournment. Prayer by Rev. J. A. Rector.

Moved that the selection of a man to preach the Introductory Sermon at next association be referred to the following: S Deal, D. B. Mull and John Abee.

Selection: Rev. R. L. Patton with Rev. E. A. Poe as alternate.

Committee on Temperance report:

Your Committee offer the following resolutions: 1st. That the Catawba River Association will withdraw fellowship from any church that tolerates the manufacture, sale or use, as a beverage, of intoxicating liquor. 2nd. That each church be required to report annually to the Association its true status on the subject of Temperance.

Respectfully submitted,

J. A. Rector,
P. A. Whitener, } Com.
I. M Hildebrand.

Remarks by Revs. J. A. Rector, P. A. Whitener, Wm. Jones, I. M. Hildebrand, J. L. Shinn, W. F. Hull and E. A. Poe, and brethren Joe F. Spainhour and P. M. Mull.

Report adopted.

Moved to amend articles 4 of the Constitution, and 15 of the Rules of Order, so as to read as will appear by reference to Appendix.

Executive Committee report. Report accepted and Committee discharged. The following appointed an Executive Committee for the ensuing year: Revs. J. A. Rector, W. F. Hull, P. A. Whitener and E. A. Poe, and S. Deal, J. H. Hoffman and Jas. V. McCall.

Rev. R. L. Patton appointed a delegate to the State Convention.

Committee on Finance report $19.82 on hand, with which to get up the Minutes of the Association.

Moved that the Clerk have the Minutes printed and distributed to the churches in the ratio of their contributions, and reserve $4 for his services.

On motion the following resolution was adopted: Resolved, That the thanks of this Association are due, and are hereby tendered to the brethren and friends of Abee's Chapel for their generous hospitality extended to us during our session.

On motion the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That we recommend to any of our brethren to attend

the Associations with which we correspond, whenever they feel it will be for the glory of God; and that we invite all brethren to visit us, whenever they feel that it will advance the cause of our blessed Redeemer.

Committee on Religious Exercises report Rev. J. L. Shinn to preach to night at 7 o'clock, Revs. E. A. Poe at 10, and R. L. Patton at 11 o'clock to-morrow morning.

Adjournment to meet at Glen Alpine, Burke County, on Thursday before the second Sabbath in October, 1888. Prayer by Rev. R. L. Patton.

J. H. HOFFMAN, Moderator.
JAMES V. MCCALL, Clerk.

SABBATH.

Sermon at 10, A. M., by Rev. E. A. Poe. Text: Romans 11—33.
Sermon at 11, A. M., by Rev. R. L. Patton. Subject: The Judgment.
Sabbath collection: $11.29, divided equally between Foreign Missions and Baptist Orphanage, as previously determined.

APPENDIX.

Constitution of Baptist Association.

1. This Association shall be called "The Catawba River Baptist Association".

2. The grand object of this Association shall be the glory of God and the salvation of sinners.

3. This Association ought not to have, and shall not have, any power to legislate, but may frame rules and devise plans, as an advisory council, for the faithful administration of the law of Christ.

4. This Association shall be composed of delegates chosen by the churches, who shall be members of the same, in good standing and recommended by letters from their respective churches.

5. The officers of this Association shall be a Moderator and Clerk, who shall be elected annually by ballot, a majority of votes required to elect.

6. No person shall be eligible to office who is not a member of this body.

7. It shall be the duty of the Moderator to preside in all meetings of business, and the Clerk shall be required to keep a faithful record of all transactions of the Association, and may act as Treasurer at the request of the Association.

8. Newly constituted churches may be received as constituent

members of this body, upon giving satisfactory evidence of their orthodoxy of faith and practice.

9. This Constitution may be changed or amended at any time by two thirds of the members concurring.

10. Each church shall be entitled to three delegates which has fifty members or under, one more delegate for each twenty-five members over fifty.

11. Each ordained minister of this Association in good standing shall be an ex officio member of this body.

Rules of Order.

1. Every meeting for business shall be opened and closed by prayer, either by the Moderator or some one else whom he may select.

2. Every speaker shall rise and address the Moderator on any subject to be discussed.

3. No motion shall be debated unless recorded; and no speaker shall speak more than twice on any subject without special leave of the Association.

4. Every question shall be decided by the living voice unless otherwise directed.

5. During the hours of business all private conversation, walking across or out of room, without permission of Moderator first obtained, shall be considered a breach of order.

6. The delegates names shall be called every day previous to proceeding to business.

7. All resolutions shall be reduced to writing, signed by the mover, and handed to the Moderator before debated.

8. When a question is under debate no motion shall be received except to adjourn, to postpone indefinitely, to commit, to lay on the table, or to amend; which motions shall have precedence in the order here arranged; no motion or proposition different from that under consideration shall be admitted under color of amendment.

9. When a motion has been once made and carried in the affirmative or negative, it shall be in order for any member who voted in the majority to move for reconsideration the same day.

10. When the reading of a paper is called for, and is objected to by any member, it shall be determined by a vote of the Association.

11. No member shall absent himself from the service without leave of the Association.

12. All questions, except such as relate to the Constitution, shall be decided by a majority of votes.

13. Should the Moderator fail to enforce these rules and regulations, he shall be regarded as untrue to his trust, and may be reminded of his duty by any member present.

14. The Committees of the Association shall be as follows: Foreign Missions, State of Churches, Temperance, Education, Periodicals, Sabbath Schools, Queries and Resolutions, and such other special committees as may be deemed necessary.

15. An Executive Committee shall be appointed consisting of five members, with the Moderator and Clerk, who shall have charge of the affairs of the body during the interval between the meetings of the Association, and have power to change the Time and Place of the meeting of the body, if, in their judgment, it may be advisable.

The order of Business on the meeting of the Association shall be, until the report of Committee on Arrangements, as follows: Singing and Prayer, call letters from churches, election of Moderator and Clerk, call for churches desiring to unite with this Association, invitation to visiting brethren to sit with the Association, invitation to correspondents to sit with Association, appoint Committee on Religious exercises to act during session of Association, appoint Committee of Arrangements, who shall report morning after opening Association and invite visiting brethren and correspondents.

Pledges

to be paid at or before the next session of the Association, to be held at Glen Alpine on Thursday before the second Sabbath in Oct. 1888.

Churches	For'n Missions	Bap. Orphanage.	Churches	For'n Missions	Bap. Orphanage.
North Catawba	$60	$40.	Pleasant Hill	$3	$2.
Mt. Home	5	5.	Mt. Olivet	3	1.
Morganton	10	15.	Fellowship	5	2.
Zion	20	10.	Abee's Chapel	10	5.
Smyrna	40	20.	St. Paul's	6	5.
Mt. Gilead		1.	Hopewell	5	5.
Pleasant Grove			Enon	5	2.
Pisgah			Olive Grove	5	2.
Oak Grove	4	1.	Bethlehem	1	1.
Glen Alpine	20	15.	St. John's		5.
Antioch	5	3.	Calvin Smith		1.
Mt. Zoar			D. H. Buff	1.	
New Prospect	2	3.	J. S. Diets	5.	
TOTALS				$215	$144.

Financial Table.

CHURCHES.	Baptist Orphanage.	Pastor's Salary.	Church Expenses.	State Missions.	Foreign Missions.	Minute Fund.	By S. School all Objects.	Totals.
North Catawba	$25.00	$80.	.....	$15.	$43.14	$1.50	$21.96	$186 60
Mt. Home	5.	40.	.....	2.	2.	2 10	22.	73 10
Morganton	12.	100.	$97.76	10.50	15.	1 15	16.	252 41
Smyrna	15.50	100.	.....	15.	25.	1	4.96	161 46
Zion	5.	50.	2.50	5.	5.	90		68 40
St. Paul's	2.	40.	49.	.....	2.	1 35		94 35
Mt. Gilead	.....	15.	.....	.....	.....	1		16
Pleasant Grove	.....	10.	.....	65.	1.	50		12 15
Oak Grove	2.	20.	100.	1.50	2.	58		126 08
Glen Alpine	38.	75	34.	12.	12.	50		171 50
Antioch	4.	15	25.	2.	4.	.....		50
Fellowship	.....	25.	28.	.....	.....	1.		54
Abee's Chapel	1.	40.	.....	1.	3.	85		45 85
Mt. Zoar								
Enon	.50	25.	35.	.80	2.50	75		64 55
New Prospect								
St. John's		75.	.....	.....	....	.....		75
Mt. Olivet		22.75	.....	....	2.23	83		25 81
Pleasant Hill		.....	.....			1.05		1 05
Pisgah		12.	.....	....	....	1.60		13 60
Corinth		6.	6.	.....	.50	40		12 90
Walker's Grove								
Hopewell		40.	61.30	....	.....	75		102.05
Olive Grove						1.25		1.25
Bethlehem						50		.50
GRAND TOTAL								$1503.61

Statistical Table.

Churches.	Pastors.	Post Offices.	Clerks.	Baptized.	Rec'd by Letter.	Restored.	Dismissed.	Deceased.	Excluded.	Total Number.
North Catawba	C. C. Pool	North Catawba	J. H. Hoffman	18	4		10	5	1	126
Mt. Home	J. L. Shinn	Morganton	W. M. Hildebrand	17	2	1	3	1		51
Morganton	G. W. Gardner	"	N. L. Beach	1	7		2	1	1	43
Smyrna	R. L. Patton	Joy	W. P. Hemphill		6		2	1		77
Zion	W. F. Hull	Morganton	E. D. Whisenant	7	3	12		2	1	97
St. Paul's	J. A. Rector	"	A. P. Bumgarner	21	4	1	8	2	4	76
Mt. Gilead	N. Pruitt	Lark	J. A. Wright	8	0	12	6	4	0	111
Pleasant Grove	J. W. Carswell	Shoup's Ford	A. Swink	4	2	12				84
Oak Grove	J. A. Rector	Gibbs	W. D. Cuthbertson	1	2		4	1		59
Glen Alpine	R. L. Patton	Glen Alpine	J. D. Knott	3	2		9			46
Antioch	W. F. Hull	Hartland	Philip Burns	7	7		3	1	2	60
Fellowship	A. P. Bumgarner	Gamble's Store	C. H. Lewis	26	7					49
Abee's Chapel	W. F. Hull	Warlick's Mills	J. P. Abee	18					1	52
Mt. Zoar										
Enon	E. A. Poe	Morganton	S. A. Ramsey	16			1	1	1	69
New Prospect	P. A. Whitener	"	G. W. Smith	2	3					31
St. John's	J. T. Shell	Pearson	A. Huffman	34				2	1	99
Mt. Olivet	J. A. Rector	Rolins	J. M. Toney	1	2				1	37
Pleasant Hill	P. A Whitener	Enola	J. A. Denton		3		15	2	16	216
Pisgah	A. P. Bumgarner	Lark	Simeon Wartman				4			37
Corinth	A. Hunt	Point	David Hoyle							15
Walker's Grove										
Harmony Grove										
Olive Grove	J. H. Cook	Lark	I. A. Cook	14	5					38
Bethlehem	I. M. Hildebrand	Enola	M. L. Clarke		4					11
Hopewell	J. L. Shinn	Morganton	Eddie Clontz	23	2	2	5		13	54
Totals				221	65	10	72	23	42	1538

MINUTES

OF THE

FIFTY-NINTH ANNUAL SESSION

OF THE

CATAWBA RIVER

BAPTIST ASSOCIATION,

HELD AT

Glen Alpine, Burke Co., N. C., Oct. 11-14, 1888.

J. H. HOFFMAN, MODERATOR, Morganton, N. C.
JAS. V. McCALL, CLERK, North Catawba, N. C.

Next Session meets at Pleasant Hill, Burke Co., 7 miles south of Morganton, on Thursday before the 2nd Sunday of Oct., 1889.

MORGANTON, N. C.:
THE MORGANTON STAR PRINT.
1888.

OFFICERS.

J. H. HOFFMAN, MODERATOR,	Morganton, N. C.
JAS. V. McCALL, CLERK,	North Catawba, N. C.
JAS. V. McCALL, TREASURER,	" " "

ORDAINED MINISTERS.

E. A. POWE,	Morganton,	N. C.
J. A. RECTOR,	Table Rock,	"
D. W. CONWAY,	Baton,	"
AMOS HILDEBRAND,	Pearson,	"
I. M. HILDEBRAND,	Enola,	"
N. PRUITT,	Knob Creek,	"
JOHN BUMGARNER,	" "	"
J. W. CARSWELL,	Enola,	"
M. V. MAKAMSON,	Morganton,	"
N. WRIGHT,	Lark,	"
P. A. WHITENER,	Morganton,	"
E. S. WHISTNANT,	Table Rock,	"
R. L. PATTON,	North Catawba,	"
J. L. SHINN,	Morganton,	"
J. M. HARRIS,	Hartland,	"
M. C. CLARKE,	Enola,	"
A. P. BUMGARNER,	Caesar,	"
W. F. HULL,	Wortman,	"
Z. CARSWELL,	Enola,	"
C. H. LEWIS,	Gambles' Store,	"
J. S. DIETZ,	Pearson,	"

CATAWBA RIVER BAPTIST ASSOCIATION.

The Catawba River Association met in its Fifty-Ninth Annual Session, on Thursday, Oct. 11th, 1888, at Glen Alpine Baptist church. From the fact that so few churches were represented, their delegates being kept away by the incessant rain of the morning, it was decided to have the Introductory Sermon at night.

The Association was called to order by Bro. J. H. Hoffman, Moderator of last Session.

Opening prayer by Elder J. R. Jones.

Elders J. A. Rector and E. A. Poe were appointed tellers. Letters from the churches were read and delegates' names enrolled as follows:

Abee's Chapel—Breth. S. Deal, J. P. Abee and W. A. Berry.

Antioch—Elders W. F. Hull, J. M. Harris and F. P. Clarke, and Breth. S. S. Singleton, Zero Burns and John Lambeth.

Bethlehem—Bro. J. P. Heaton.

Enon—Breth. A. A. Shuford, C. S. and Wm. Berry.

Fellowship—Breth. W. A. Jones and J. F. Sisk.

Glen Alpine—Breth. J. I. Beech, B. F. Knott and J. K. Stacy.

Hopewell—Breth. G. A. Shinn, W. Pless and J. R. Williams.

Harmony Grove—Breth. O. E. Rowe and Monroe Harvey

Morganton—Elders I. M. Hildebrand and J. A. Rector, and Bro. Sam Huffman.

Mt. Home—Breth. D. C. Stroup and C. P. Hill.

Mt. Zoar—Represented by letter only.

Mt. Olivet—Breth. W. P. and J. O. Waters.

Mt. Gilead—Bro. Joseph S. Wellmon.

New Prospect—Bro. J. W. Mull.

North Brook—Breth. B. F. Gains and J. W. Johnson.

North Catawba—Breth. J. S. Tilley, J. H. Hoffman, J. V. McCall, E. E. Bradshaw and A. G. Corpening.

Olive Grove—Not represented.

Pleasant Hill—Bro. S. E. Poteet.

Pisgah—Represented only by letter.

St. John's—Eld. J. S. Diets.

Smyrna—Eld. R. L. Patton, and Breth. W. P. and John L. Hemphill.

Zion—Elders E. S. Whistnant and E. A. Poe, and Breth. J. J. Benfield, Jos. Fox and J. G. Whistnant.

Organized by electing Breth. J. H. Hoffman Moderator, and J. V. McCall Clerk.

Called for churches desiring to unite with this Association. On motion, a committee was appointed as follows: Elders W. F. Hull, E. A. Poe and J. A. Rector, to whom such letters may be referred. Visiting brethren invited to seats with the Association. Elders J. R. Jones of the Bulah, and A. Hunt of the Green River Association, and Bro. J. W. Oliver of Baptist Orphanage, Thomasville, N. C., responded, and were welcomed to seats with us. On motion, Eld. W. F. Hull, with delegates of Glen Alpine church, was appointed a committee on Religious Exercises for the session.

Committees appointed as follows:

Arrangements—Elders Poe, Rector and Hull, with the Moderator and Clerk.

On Baptist Orphanage— Breth. J. W. Oliver, S. Deal and C. S. Berry.

On Foreign Missions—Eld. E. A. Poe, and Breth. J. W. Mull and W. P. Hemphill.

On Temperance—Eld. W. F. Hull, Bros. Jos. I. Beech and S. E. Poteet.

On state of churches as to temperance—Eld. W. F. Hull, and Breth. Sam Huffman and J. G. Whistnant.

On motion, the Association adjourned until tomorrow 9 A. M. Benediction by Eld. J. A. Rector.

Introductory Sermon was preached at night by Eld. E. A. Poe, alternate, in the absence of Elder R. L. Patton, who was appointed to preach the sermon.

MORNING SESSION, FRIDAY, Oct. 12th.

Association convened and spent fifteen minutes in religious exercises, Eld. C. J. Woodson leading. Moderator called the house to order. The minutes were read, corrected and approved. On report of Reference Committee, North Brook Baptist church was received by the Asso. Visiting brethren invited to seats. Elders F. P. Coffey and C. J. Woodson of the Caldwell Co. Association responding, were welcomed.

The chair appoints the following committees.

On Education—Elder J. R. Jones, Breth. E. E. Bradshaw and A. A. Shuford.

On Time and Place—Eld. A. P. Bumgarner, and Breth. Jas. I. Beech. S. E. Poteet, J. J. Benfield and C. S. Berry.

On Periodicals - Eld. J. A. Rector, Breths. J. L. Fox and G. W. Tilman.

On Sabbath Schools—Elds. I. M. Hildebrand and A. Hunt, and Bro. J. P. Wellmon.

Queries and Resolutions.—Eld. E. S. Whistnant, Breth. Chas. Berry and Joe. E. Whistnant.

Finance.—Breth. Sam. Huffman, C. S. Berry and A. G. Corpening.

On Obituaries. - Elds. E. A. Poe and W. F. Hull, Bro. W. P. Hemphill.

Ordained Ministers. Eld. A. P. Bumgarner, Breth. S. E. Poteet and B. F. Knott.

On Church and Pastoral Relations.—Eld. C. J. Woodson, and Breth. Wm. Berry and J. W. Mull.

On State of Churches.—Eld. J. L Shinn, Breth. W. T. Bowden and J. P. Abee.

Committee on Ch. and Pas. relations report:

The duty of pastors and churches are reciprocal. It is the duty of the pastor to preach the word, in season and out of season; to visit the sick, and to administer the ordinances of the gospel. We likewise conceive it to be the duty of the churches to pray for the pastor, to co operate in all his works of faith and labors of love; and to contribute of their means to his support. Also to attend the business meetings of the church. Resp.,

COMMITTEE.

On motion to adopt, remarks were made by Elds. C. J.

Woodson, J. R. Jones, E. A. Poe, J. A. Rector and F. P. Coffey, and Breth. Chas. P. Hill and B. F. Knott. Report adopted.

Committee on Temperance report:

Your committee beg leave to say that the resolutions adopted by the Association in 1886 is the best means of promoting the cause of temperance in our bounds. Respectfully, by Committee.

W. F. HULL,
S. E. POTEET,
JAS. I. BEACH.

On motion to adopt, it was decided to make 2 o'clock in the evening the special order for discussion.

Committee on Time and Place ask time in which to report.

Committee on Periodicals report:

A reading people is an enlightened people; and much of the success of the Baptists in the several enterprises in which they are engaged, depends upon the knowledge we have of these enterprises. We, therefore, recommend that all our people read our denominational journals. From the Biblical Recorder we can learn all about the working of our people in our State; and from the Foreign Mission Journal, what our brethren are doing in foreign fields; and also what our sister States are doing in the enterprise common to our whole people.

We, therefore, urge the brethren of this Association to read these papers. As a Sunday school paper, we recommend Kind Words a paper published at Atlanta, Ga., as a great helper in the work. We also recommend Charity and Children, published at Thomasville, N. C., as worthy of our most hearty support.

J. A. RECTOR,
J. L. FOX,
G. W. TILLMAN, } Com.

On motion to adopt, remarks were made by Elders. J. A. Rector, C. J. Woodson, J. R. Jones, I. M. Hilderbrand and F. P. Coffey; Breth. J. W. Oliver, B. F. Knott and A. G. Corpening. Report adopted.

On motion, the Moderator was made representative of the various papers of our denomination.

On motion, Association adjourned for one hour.

EVENING SESSION, Oct. 12th, 1888.

Association convened at 1:30 o'clock. Religious Exercises lead by J. W. Oliver.

Invitation extended visiting brethren. Bro. John Simmons, of Green River Association responding, was welcomed.

The hour for special order having arrived, the report of Com. on Temperance was discussed by the following: Elders. W. F. Hull, A. P. Bumgarner, J. L. Shinn, J. A. Rector, R. L. Patton, E. A. Poe, F. P. Clarke, and Bro. B. F. Knott. On motion, further discussion postponed indefinitely.

Committee on state of churces as to Temperance report:

Your Committee beg leave to say that the resolutions passed by the Association in 1886 is the best means available for the promotion of the cause of Temperance in our bounds.

Respectfully,

W. F. Hull,
J. I. Beach,
S. E. Poteet. } Com.

On motion to adopt, remarks by Elders. R. L. Patton, E. A. Poe, W. F. Hull, A. P. Bumgarner, J. R. Jones and J. A. Rector. On motion, 2nd Resolution of 1886 was amended so as to read 'requested" instead of "required." Report adopted as amended.

Committee on Religious Exercises report Eld. C. J. Woodson to preach to night at 7 o'clock.

On motion Association adjourned until to-morrow morning 9 o'clock. Prayer lead by Elder W. F. Hull.

SATURDAY, Oct. 13th, 1888.

Association convened and spent fifteen minutes in religious exercises, Eld. F. P. Clarke leading.

The Moderator then called the house to order. The reading of the minutes omitted. Invitation extended visitors. Eld. J. C. Blalock, of Mitchell County Association, responding, was welcomed.

Committee on state of churches report:

We have reliable testimony that Pleasant Grove, Gilead, Olive Grove, Pisgah, Corinth and St. John's churches, hold among their membership, those who are engaged in making and traficing in spirituous liquors, in direct violation of the teachings of the New Testament Scriptures. We, therefore, recommend that this Association withdraw fellowship from the above-named churches. We trust and humbly pray God that these churches may see their error,

and rid themselves of this, the worst of all evils.

Respectfully,

E. A. Poe,
W. F. Hull,
J. S. Diets,
Com.

On motion to adopt, remarks by Elds. Poe, Rector, Woodson and Patton. Report adopted.

Harmony Grove church applied for letter of dismission, to join the Green River Association. Request granted.

Committee on Time and Place report Pleasant Hill Bap. church, as the place, and Thursday before the second Sabbath in Oct., 1880, as the time. Adopted.

Com. on Education report.

We are glad to state that Wake Forest College is on a firm basis, and better prepared than ever before to do its work; and that the prospects for its enlarged usefulness are very encouraging. The object of the Board of Education is to assist in the education of young men, called of God to preach; and we urge the churches of this Association to take collections at least once a year, for this object. This Association has two young men at College now, who are enjoying the benefit of help from this Board. We would suggest for the consideration of the Association, the propriety of raising a sufficient amount, to defray the expenses of these brethren at College. For young ladies who desire college education, there are good schools at Murfreesboro, Oxford, Thomasville and Shelby. We make special mention of Amherst Academy near Connelly Springs, as the school for young men, and young ladies who desire a thorough academic education, and preparation for college courses.

Respectfully,

E. E. Bradshaw,
J. R. Jones,
A. A. Shuford,
Com.

On motion, Report on Education was made the special order for seven o'clock to night.

Com. on Sabbath schools report:

A well-conducted Sabbath school is a power for good, to the church, in training the young mind in the way they should go. To this end, we suggest the use of Bible helps. And, to those churches that have no schools, we say, awake to this great work.

Respectfully,

I. M. Hildebrand,
A. Hunt.

On motion to adopt, to-morrow morning 9 o'clock was made special order for discussion.

On motion, regular order suspended, and Committee on

Baptist Orphanage report:

A few years ago the Baptists of the State realized their duty toward the fatherless, and founded the W. C. Baptist Orphanage, at Thomasville. The work has been steadily progressing; new friends have been constantly enlisted, until now the 4th Home is nearing completion, and the 300 acres of land have been paid for. We thank the Father of the fatherless for what has been done, and pray that the present needs may be supplied, and the work enlarged

Ninety-two orphan children are now in this Institution, where they are protected from the tyranny of the world, and where they are trained for useful and noble manhood and womanhood. These children must be fed; winter is coming and they must be clothed. 950 orphans are to day in N. C. entirely destitute. The general manager of our Orphanage is constantly receiving letters from the friends of these, asking for homes for them, with us. The cries cannot be heeded. The homes are crowded, but we are proud to say that the fourth house is in process of erection. Work has been suspended on account of funds. Yet we hope that the friends of the cause will rally to its support and furnish means to complete the building ere winter comes with its snow and winds to chill the little ones who wish a home at the Institution.

Charity and Children is a weekly 8 page paper published at the Orphanage. Every person who gives a dollor to the Orphanage, can get the paper a year. We believe the paper is worthy the support of the Baptists and the Sunday school. The orphans set the type, and the paper costs but little. We commend it to our Association as to the duty of christians to care for the orphan, the Bible is plain enough—"Pure religion undefiled before God and the Father is this: To visit the fatherless and the widows in their afflictions." And Christ tells us— Inasmuch as ye have done it unto the least of one of these, my brethren ye have done it unto me."

Respectfully,

J. W. Oliver,
C. S, Berry,
S. Deal, } Com.

On motion for adoption remarks were made by Bro. J. W. Oliver and Eld. C. J. Woodson.

Report adopted.

Cash collection for Orphanage here taken, amounting to $16.50

Also a handsome subscription for Charity and Children, our Orphanage paper.

The following pledges taken for Orphanage, to be paid at or before next session of Association:

CHURCHES.		CHURCHES.	
Abee's Chapel,	$ 4.00	Mt. Olivet,	$ 1.00
Antioch,	5.00	North Catawba,	40.00
Enon,	5.00	North Brook,	1.00
Fellowship,	1.00	New Prospect,	2.00
Glen Alpine,	10.00	Pleasant Hill,	5.00
Hopewell,	10.00	Smyrna,	20.00
Morganton,	15.00	St. Paul's,	5.00
Mt. Home,	5.00	Zion,	5.00
Mt. Zoar,	.50		
		Total,	$134.50

PLEDGES OF INDIVIDUALS.

E. A. Poe, Jr.,	$1.00	F. P. Clarke,	$1.00
J. G. Whistnant,	1.00	M. A. Pollard,	1.00
J. D. Moore, pd.,	1.00	Mrs. Jas. I. Beech,	1.00
Miss M. A. Bowman,	1.00	W. A. Benfield,	1.00
T. A. Clarke,	1.00	Henry Brinkly, pd.,	.50
S. Deal, pd.,	1.00	Sam Huffman,	1.00
J. P. Abee, pd.,	.50	Mrs. U. T. Bowden,	1.00
J. J. Shepherd, pd.,	.50	Tom Sisk,	1.00
J. W. Johnson,	1.00	J. S. Tilley,	1.00
J. L. Shinn,	1.00	J. S. Diets,	1.00
J. J. Shepherd,	1.00	C. F. Elmore,	1.00
John Owen,	1.00	L. F. Shinn,	1.00
W. F. Hull, pd.,	1.00	J. W. Mull,	1.00
J. A. Rector,	1.00	J. F. Tilley,	1.00
Mark Clarke,	.25		
		Total,	$26.75

On motion, the Clerk was elected Treasurer of the funds of this Association.

On motion, Association adjourned for one hour.

SATURDAY EVENING SESSION.

Association convened at 1:30 o'clock. Prayer by Eld. J. C. Blalock. House called to order by the Moderator.

Committee on state of Churches report:

Your Committee offer the following: Baptized 151; received by letter 45; dismissed by letter 52; restored 13; excluded 40; died 10, total No. now living 1572. A good work has been done in our As-

sociation this year.

Respectfully,
J. L. SHINN.
JEFF P. ABEE, } Com.
U. T. BOWDEN

Report adopted.

Committee on Foreign Mission report:

Your Committee would recommend to the Association to undertake greater things for God in this department of work, and expect greater blessings from God.

Respectfully,
E. A. POE,
W. P. HEMPHILL, } Com.

On motion to adopt, remarks by Elders E. A. Poe, J. R. Jones, C. J. Woodson, R. L. Patton, Bro. W. A. Jones.

Report adopted.

At this point a cash collection was taken for Foreign Mission, $4.65 obtained.

The following pledges were taken for Foreign Mission, to be paid at or before the next meeting of the Association:

CHURCHES.		CHURCHES.	
Abee's Chapel,	$ 4.00	Morganton,	$15.00
Antioch,	6.00	M't. Home,	5.00
Enon,	5.00	New Prospect,	1.00
Fellowship,	1.00	North Brook,	1.00
Glen Alpine,	15.00	North Catawba,	60.00
Hopewell,	5.00	Pleasant Hill,	5.00
Mt. Olivet,	3.00	St. Paul's,	3.00
		Smyrna,	40.00
		Zion,	10.00
			$179.00

On motion, the Association adjourned to meet at 7 o'clock to-night. Prayer by Eld. A. P. Bumgarner.

SATURDAY NIGHT SESSION.

Association convened at 7 o'clock. Religious exercises lead by Eld. W. F. Hull. The hour for special order having arrived, consideration of report on Education was gone into. On motion, report re read, and an amendment offered by Eld. J. L. Shinn, as follows:

1. Resolved, That this Association consider the condition of Bro. J J. Shepherd, in his struggle to prepare himself for

B. F. Knott and J. V. McCall.

Report adopted.

On motion, collection of to-morrow appropriated to State Missions.

Committee on Finance report $15,70 with which to have minutes printed. On being assured by the Clerk that the amount was inadequate, by collection $20.60 were obtained.

Committee on Ordained Ministers report the death of Eld. B. H. Martin, from the former list, and three accessions by ordination since our last session, as follows: Elders J. L. Diets, Z. Carswell and C. H. Lewis.

Committee on Obituaries report:

Your Committee find by referring to the letters of the different churches, that ten of our members are victims to death, among whom is Elder B. H. Martin, who departed this life on Dec. 6 1887, aged 84 years. Bro. Martin was a member of North Catawba church, and had been a minister and served the church of which he was a member as a faithful pastor for a great many years. Eld. J. A. Knight who was a member of Mt. Gilead church, died shortly after he was ordained to the ministry. While we lament the death of so many, we can only bow and say the Lord's will be done.

Respectfully,

W. F. HULL, }
W. P. HEMPHILL, } Com

Report adopted.

The following resolution was unanimously adopted:

Resolved, That the thanks of this body are due and are hereby extended to the brethren and citizens of Glen Alpine church and vicinity for their generous hospitality.

On motion, Eld. R. L. Patton was elected to preach Introductory Sermon of next session, with Eld. J. A. Rector as alternate.

On request of Eld. R. L. Patton, the advertisement of his school, Amherst, was ordered printed on back of minutes.

On motion, any brother who can go, was authorized to represent us at the Baptist State Convention.

The following appointed delegates to the Southern Bap. Convention: Elders E. A. Poe and R. L. Patton.

Executive Com. for ensuing year appointed as follows: Elds. P. A. Whitener, W. F. Hull, J. A. Rector, E. A. Poe, and Breth. S. Deal, J. H, Hoffman and J. V. McCall.

On motion, the following resolution was adopted:

the ministry. 2. Resolved, That we as an Association give liberally of our means to send him to Amherst ten months.

Amendment accepted.

On motion to adopt, remarks by Elders E. A. Poe, C. J. Woodson, J. R. Jones, R. L. Patton and J. L. Shinn, Breth.

Resolved, That we recommend to any of our brethren to attend the Associations with which we correspond, whenever they feel it will be for the glory of God; and that we invite all brethren to visit us, whenever they feel it will advance the cause of our blessed Redeemer.

On motion, Committee on state of churches was authorized to investigate churches of this Association as to their standing on Temperance, and to receive again those churches that have been excluded, upon sufficient evidence to them of their purity.

On motion, the Clerk was authorized to superintend the printing and distribution of the minutes of this meeting, and reserve $5 for his services.

Committee on Devotional exercises report Elders C. J. Woodson to preach at the Baptist church, J. A. Rector at the Lutheran and J. R. Jones at the Methodist, to-morrow at 11 A. M., and Eld. J. C. Blalock at the Baptist church at 3 P. M.

Adjourned to meet at Pleasant Hill church, on Thursday before 2nd Sabbath in October, 1889.

J. H. HOFFMAN, Moderator.
JAS. V. MCCALL, Clerk.

SABBATH MORNING.

Sunday School Massmeeting. Speeches by Breth. Rust, Owen, Price, McCall and Gibbs.

Sermons as directed by Devotional Committee at all the churches of the village. Total cash collection for State Missions, $11.45.

REPORT OF TREASURER.

To amount received for State Missions,	$ 11.45
" " " " Foreign Missions,	73.34
" " " " N. C. Baptist Orphanage,	127.51
" " " " Minutes Fund,	20.60
Total,	$232.90
Cr. By amount paid State Mission Board,	$11.45
" " " " Foreign Mission Board,	73.34
" " " " Baptist Orphanage,	127.51
" " " " for Printing Minutes,	15.60
" " " " Clerk for Services,	5.00
Total,	$232.90

Churches.	Pastors and Their P. O.	Clerks and Their P. O.	Sabbath of preaching.	Baptized.	Received by Letter.	Restored.	Total added.	Dismissed by Letter.	Died.	Excluded.	Total Loss.	No. of Males.	No. of Females.	Total.
Antioch.	J A Rector. T R. & J M Harris. H'd.	Philip Burns, Hartland.	1st	16	1	1	18			3				77
Abee's Chapel,	J L Shinn, Morganton.	J P Abee, Connelly Springs.	1st											49
Bethlehem,	I M Hildebrand, Enola.	M L Clark, Enola.				1		1						9
Enon,	J L Shinn, Morganton.	W M Bennett, Connelly Sprs.	4th	18	2	4	24	2		2	4	33	56	89
Fellowship.	A P Bumgarner, Caesar.	W P Lewis, Gamble's Store.	4th	5	2	1	8			2	3	12		52
Glen Alpine,	R L Patton, Morganton.	U T Bowden, Glen Alpine.	4th					1		4	5	17	24	41
Harmony Grove,	J C Sorrels, Bridgewater.	J C Simmons.	4th	8	5		13	5		1	6	23	34	57
Hopewell.	J L Shinn, Morganton.	Eddie Clontz, Morganton.	2nd	15	2		17			2	1	4	28	39	67
Morganton,	R L Patton, Morganton.	N L Beech, Morganton.	3rd	2			7	2				2			46
Mt. Home.	J L Shinn, Morganton.	W M Hildebrand, Morganton.	3rd		3		3			2		2	17	30	47
Mt. Zoar,	M L Clark, Enola.	M L Clarke. Enola.	1st	11	4		15								51
Mt. Olive,	J A Rector. Table Rock.	J M Toney. Rollins.	2nd					2	3			5	8	24	32
Mt. Gilead.	P A Whitener. Morganton.	J S Wellmon, Shoup's Ford.	1st	8	2		10	4	3	1	8	41	77	118
North Catawba,	R L Patton.	J H Hoffman. Morganton.	2nd					1	2	1	4	57	69	126
North Brook.	A P Bumgarner. Caesar.			15	2		17					5	12	17
New Prospect.	Z Carswell. Enola.	M J Denton.	3rd	2			2		2			2	10	21	31
Olive Grove.	J H Cook. Lark.	David Wortman, Lark.		12	2	2	16	1	2			3			52
Pleasant Hill,	J W Carswell, Enola.	J A Denton. Enola.	4th	15	5		20	4	4	1	9	74	151	225
Pisgah.	N Wright. Lark.	Simeon Wortman, Lark.	3rd	8	2		10	1		1	2			45
St. Paul's.	W F Hull. Wortman.	A P Bumgarner. Caesar.	2nd	4	6	4	14	9	2		11	32	47	79
Smyrna.	R L Patton. Morganton.	W P Hemphill, Joy.	1st					5	2		7	18	52	70
St. John's,	J T Shell.	Amos Huffman. Pearson.	1st	9	1		10	5	4		9			101
Zion.	W F Hull. Wortman.	E D Whistnant. Linville Stre.	2nd	3	1		4	2		1	3			91
		Total.		151	45	13	208	52	40	10	98			1572

CHURCHES.	Pastor's Salary.	Foreign Missions.	Baptist Orphanage.	State Missions.	Church Expenses.	Evangelistic Labor.	By S. School all objects.	Minute Fund.	Total.
	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$
Antioch,	30 00	5 00	3 00		1 80			1 35	41 15
Abee's Chapel,	35 00	10 00	5 00					1 05	51 05
Bethlehem,		75	75					35	1 85
Enon,	35 00	5 00	2 00		40 00		3 00	1 00	86 10
Fellowship,		1 80							1 80
Glen Alpine,	100 00	14 00	9 00	$2 00	57 00	$30 00	6 00	1 25	217 25
Harmony Grove,	35 00	8 00			500 00		6 00	35	551 35
Hopewell,	50 00	5 00	5 00		40 55		6 75	70	108 00
Morganton,	150 00	10 00	15 00	3 25	110 59		15 00	1 25	305 09
Mt. Home,	50 00	5 00	5 00				17 00	1 00	78 00
Mt. Olive,		30	1 00					1 25	1 30
Mt. Gilead,		1 00	1 00						3 25
Mt. Zoar,	10 20	1 00	1 00					1 20	12 40
North Catawba,	100 00	60 00	40 00				6 82	2 10	208 92
North Brook,								40	40
New Prospect,	11 85						6 50	65	19 00
Oak Grove,								35	35
Olive Grove,								80	80
Pleasant Hill,	42 27	3 00	2 00		800 00		6 60	1 55	855 42
Pisgah,		6 00						90	90
St. Paul's,								1 30	7 30
Smyrna,	100 00	40 00	20 00				2 85	1 20	164 05
St. John's,	60 00							25	60 25
Zion,	50 00	12 00	6 00					1 35	69 35
Total,	$859 32	$187 85	$115 75	$5 25	$1549 84	$30 00	$76 62	$20 60	$2845 23

To all the Churches :—I have this year made an effort to get up a Sunday School Statistical Table ; but owing to the fact that so few churches sent reports of their S. S., it was impossible for me to do so. The only sure remedy for this is to send each year to Rev. C. T. Bailey or some one else who keeps them, and get blank church letters, which will give all necessary if properly filled up. Please do not forget.

Respectfully,

CLERK.

MINUTES

—OF THE—

Sixtieth Annual Session

—OF THE—

CATAWBA RIVER BAPTIST ASSOCIATION,

—HELD AT—

PLEASANT HILL, BURKE COUNTY, N. C.,

OCTOBER 10-13, 1889.

Next Session meets at St. Paul's, Cleveland County, N. C., 20 Miles South of Morganton, on Thursday before 2nd Sunday in October, 1890.

MONROE, N. C.:
PRINTED AT THE ENQUIRER AND EXPRESS OFFICE,
1889.

OFFICERS.

J. H. HOFFMAN, MODERATOR,.....Morganton, N. C.
JAS. V. McCALL, CLERK,.....Baton, "
JAS. V. McCALL, TREASURER,..... " "

ORDAINED MINISTERS.

E. A. POE,	Morganton,	North Carolina.
J. A. RECTOR,	Table Rock,	" "
D. W. CONWAY,	Baton,	" "
AMOS HILDEBRAND,	Pearson,	" "
I. M. HILDEBRAND,	Euola,	" "
N. PRUITT,	Knob Creek,	" "
JOHN BUMGARNER,	Knob Creek,	" "
J. W. CARSWELL,	Euola,	" "
M. V. McKAMSON,	Morganton,	" "
N. WRIGHT,	Lark,	" "
P. A. WHITENER,	Morganton,	" "
E. S. WHISTNANT,	Table Rock,	" "
R. L. PATTON,	Morganton,	" "
J. L. SHINN,	Morganton,	" "
J. M. HARRIS,	Hartland,	" "
M. C. CLARKE,	Euola,	" "
A. P. BUMGARNER,	Casar,	" "
W. F. HULL,	Wortman,	" "
Z. CARSWELL,	Euola,	" "
C. H. LEWIS,	Gamble's Store,	" "
J. S. DIETY,	Pearson,	" "
J. H. COOK,	Lark,	" "
W. A. JONES,	Gamble's Store,	" "
F. P. CLARKE,	Dogwood,	" "
H. D. LEQUEUX,	Morganton,	" "
J. J. SHEPHERD,	Chambers,	" "

THE CATAWBA RIVER ASSOCIATION.

MINUTES.

The Catawba River Association met in its Sixtieth Annual Session on Thursday, Oct. 10th, 1889, at Pleasant Hill Baptist Church. In the absence of Elder R. L. Patton, or his alternate, who was appointed to preach the Introductory Sermon, Eld. H. D. Lequeux preached it from John 17:15.

After an intermission of 45 minutes the Association was called to order by Bro. J. H. Hoffman, Moderator of last session.

Bible lesson by Elder E. A. Poe, and opening prayer by Elder M. V. McKamson.

Elders Poe and Shinn were appointed tellers. Letters from the churches read and delegates' names enrolled as follows:

Antioch—W. W. Bean, J. M. Harris, R. C. Baird, N. Brown.

Abee's Chapel—Sylvanus Deal and John Stamey.

Enon—J. A. Louridge and Chas. Berry.

Oak Grove—W. M. Dobson and J. T. Janes.

Zion—J. T. Fox, E. A. Poe, E. S. Whistnant, W. W. Whistnant, Joe G. Whistnant, W. P. Patton, M. V. McKamson.

Smyrna—W. P. Hemphill.

Mt. Home—W. M. Hildebrand, P. A. Whitener, D. C. Stroup and C. P. Hill.

North Catawba—J. S. Tilley, J. H. Hoffman, Jas. Berry, and Jas. V. McCall.

Corinth—N. Wright.

Olive Grove—David Buff and Jno. Wortman.

St. Paul's—W. F. Hull, J. H. Magnese, J. A. Newton and A. P. Bumgarner.

New Prospect—Azor Huffman and Jas. Smith.

Pleasant Hill—T. Smith, H. B. Hawkins. Joseph Mull, J. I. Smith, Thos. Cook.

Morganton—M. D. Brittain, S. Huffman, I. M. Hildebrand, P. T. Simmons.

Mt. Olive—C. W. Waters, W. J. Patton.

Hopewell—J. L. Shinn, Thos. Williams, A. D. Lael, G. A. Shinn and J. R. Williams.

Fellowship—W. A. Jones.

St. John's—Amos Hildeband.

On ballot for officers, Brethren J. H. Hoffman and Jas. V. McCall were elected Moderator and Clerk.

Call was made for churches desiring to unite with Association.

Invited visiting brethren and correspondents of other Associations to sit with the body.

The Chair appoints the following a Committee on Religious Exercises: The deacons and pastor of Pleasant Hill church.

Appointed on Committee of Arrangements: Elder E. A. Poe, J. S. Tilley and S. Huffman, to act with Moderator and Clerk.

Appointed the following committees:

On State of Churches: Elders P. A. Whitener, N. Wright, E. S. Whistnant.

Foreign Missions: E. A. Poe, S. Deal, W. P. Hemphill.

Temperance: W. F. Hull, W. M. Dobson and W. W. Bean.

On motion, Association adjourned until to-morrow, 9 A. M. Prayer by Elder P. A. Whitener.

Morning Session, Oct. 11th, 1889.

Association convened at 9, A. M., and spent 10 minutes in religious worship, Elder E. S. Whistnant leading. The house was called to order by the Chair. Minutes read, corrected and approved.

The Chair appoints the following committees:

Time and Place—E. A. Poe, W. F. Huli, W. M. Dobson, J. S. Diety and S. Huffman.

Periodicals—J. L. Shinn, T. Smith, W. P. Hemphill.

Ordained Ministers—J. W. Carswell, Azor Huffman and H. Cook.

Education—C. P. Hill, W. P. Patton, A. P. Bumgarner.

Obituaries—P. A. Whitener, J. T. Fox, J. A. Louridge.

S. Schools—E. S. Whistnant, H. B. Hawkins and C. W. Waters.

Finance—S. Huffman, C. S. Berry and J. G. Whistnant.

Queries and Resolutions—A. P. Bumgarner, Z. Carswell and J. I. Smith.

Orphanage—H. D. Lequeux, Jas. Berry, J. H. Magness.

Report of Committee of Arrangements adopted.

Committee on Orthodoxy of Churches report:

We have examined the letters from CORINTH, and recommend that said church be received back into this Association, with her rule on Temperance. We also recommend that OLIVE GROVE church be restored, upon the statement of the brethren that they have rules in that church forbidding the use of intoxicating liquors, and are endeavoring to carry them out.

Respectfully submitted,

E. A. POE,
W. F. HULL,
Committee.

[Report adopted.]

Corresponding and visiting brethren here invited to seats with us. Bro. Wm. Bracket accepts a seat with us as a representative of King's Mountain Association.

The Chair appoints the following *Special Committee on State Missions:* Elder H. D. Lequeux, S. Huffman and J. S. Tilly.

Committee on Temperance report:

We believe that the resolutions passed by this body in 1886 are the best means of promoting the cause of Temperance in our bounds, to-wit, that this Association will withdraw fellowship from any church that allows its members to deal in ardent spirits. Respectfully submitted,

W. F. HULL, Ch'm'n.

On motion for adoption, remarks made by Elder P. A. Whitener. Report adopted.

On motion, *Committee on State of Churches* was granted further time in which to report.

On motion, *Committee on Time and Place and Preacher* were discharged and selection of both made by the house.

Result: Place—St. Paul's; Time—Thursday before sec-

ond Sunday in Oct., 1890; Preacher of Introductory Sermon —Elder H. D. Lequeux.

At this point Bro. A. G. McManaway, of Charlotte, Vice-President Home Mission Board, came in and was welcomed.

On motion, the following *Special Committee on Home Missions* was appointed: Elders A. G. McManaway, J. L. Shinn and I. M. Hildebrand.

On motion, rules suspended and *Committee on Home Missions* report:

All missionary effort is based on the command of our Savior to preach the Gospel to every creature; and the field is one, and that field is the world. But, for the sake of convenience, we have divided the field into different portions, and committed the cultivation of one portion to one Board and of other portions to other Boards. Now the Home Mission Board is instructed to supply the destitution within our own Southern States and Territories. Last year the Board employed 328 missionaries, who labored in fourteen States, one territory and Island of Cuba. These missionaries received into Baptist churches last year 8,402 persons. The success God has granted to the Board is an earnest of his favor, and should encourage us to support the work more liberally. We recommend that each church of this Association send a contribution to the Treasurer of the Baptist State Convention by April 15, 1890, for the Home Mission Board, and that the representatives of the Board in the churches see to this matter.

Respectfully, A. G. McMANAWAY, Ch'm'n.

On motion to adopt, remarks by Elder A. G. McManaway. Report adopted.

The following pledges were taken for *Home Missions*, payable at or before next meeting of this Association. Following is a list of pledges of churches, together with names of brethren who are the representatives of Home Missions in their respective churches:

Antioch, W. W. Bean, Harttand, N. C., $1; Abee's Chapel, S. Deal, Connelly's Springs, N. C., $2; Enon, J. A. Louridge, Connelly's Springs, N. C., $2; Glen Alpine, J. M. Brinkley, Glen Alpine, N. C., $2; Hopewell, J. W. Brown, Chambers, N. C., $2; Morganton, S. Huffman, Morganton, N. C., $6; Mt. Home, P. A. Whitener, Morganton, N. C., $2; Mt. Olivet, C. W. Waters, Rollins, N. C., $1; North Catawba, J. H. Huffman, Morganton, N. C., $5; *New Prospect, W. Mull, Morganton, N. C., $1; Oak Grove, W. M. Dobson, Marion, N.

C., $—; Olive Grove, John Wortman, Lark, N. C., $—; Pleasant Hill, Thos. Cook, Euola, N. C., $2; St. Paul's, J. H. Magness, Casar, N. C., $1; Smyrna, W. P. Hemphill, Joy, N. C., $2; Zion, E. S. Whistnant, Morganton, N. C., $—. Total, $29.

W. Mull's pledge is individual.

The Association adjourned until 1 o'clock.

Elder A. G. McManaway closed the session with prayer.

EVENING SESSION.

Association convened at 1 o'clock. Prayer by Elder J. L. Shinn. Bro. N. L. Chapman, of Caldwell County Association, was welcomed to a seat with Association.

Committee on Periodicals report:

We believe it a duty of all christians to improve themselves in christian knowledge; and, as a means to this end, we recommend that each family of our Association take and read the "Biblical Recorder," "Charity and Children," "Our Home Field," and the "Foreign Mission Journal." We heartily endorse the new coat of the "Biblical Recorder."

Respectfully, J. L SHINN, Ch'm'n.

On motion for adoption, remarks by Elders A. G. McManaway, J. L. Shinn, and H. D. Lequeux, J. V. McCall, W. A. Jones. Adopted.

Committee on Education report:

It is very gratifying to be able to report continued progress on this very important subject. Our people are taking more and more interest in general education, and seem disposed, so far as they are able, to give their children all needed advantages in this direction. We are glad to be able to state that Wake Forest College has a large number of students, with prospects for a still further increase. There are at Wake Forest quite a number of young men preparing themselves for the Gospel ministry. Of these, perhaps, twenty are beneficiaries, and one of these from our own Association. Let our hearts be enlarged and our purses opened to aid those whom God has called to this work. Our confidence remains unabated in, and we recommend to our young ministers the Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, at Louisville, Ky. At this institution better facilities are offered those who intend to make the Gospel ministry their life work than anywhere else.

Respectfully, C. P. HILL, Ch'm'n.

On motion to adopt, remarks by Elder M. V. McKamson, C. P. Hill, W. P. Patton and J. V. McCall. Adopted.

Pledges were here taken for Ministerial Education, payable at or before next session of this Association:

CHURCHES:—Enon, $5; Hopewell, $2; Morganton, $2; Mt. Olive, $1; North Catawba, $15; Olive Grove, 50c.; Pleasant Hill, $1; St. Paul's, $1; Zion, $2; Mt. Home, $2.

INDIVIDUALS:—C. P. Hill, J. S. Tilley, E. A. Poe, J. L. Shinn, I. M. Hildebrand and S. Deal each pledge $1. Total, $37.50.

Committee on State of Churches report:

We find from the churches represented in this session the following statistics: ADDED: By baptism, 110; by letter, 44; restored, 12. LOST: Dismissed by letter, 26; excluded, 27; died, 9. Total membership, 1,253.

Respectfully, P. A. WHITENER, Ch'm'n.

Report adopted.

On motion, regular order of business suspended for a sermon by Bro. A. G. McManaway. Text, Romans 1:8-13. Bro. McMannaway preached a sermon of great power, and then, to the regret of all, left for home.

Report of *Committee on List Ordained Ministers* adopted. *Committee on Religious Exercises* report: Elder M. V. McKamson to preach to-night at 7 o'clock.

Association adjourned until to-morrow morning, 9 o'clock. Prayer by Elder M. V. McKamson.

SATURDAY, MORNING SESSION.

The Association convened at 9 o'clock. Religious exercises for 20 minutes, Elder J. C. Blalock leading. The house called to order by the Chair.

Committee on Sunday Schools report:

While there has been great good done in Sunday Schools, we believe it has, to a great extent, been neglected. We therefore urge that the churches of our Association see to it that each church in our bounds has a good Sunday School. E. S. WHISTNANT, Ch'm'n.

Report adopted, and discussion postponed until to-morrow morning, 9 o'clock.

Elder John C. Blalock, of Mitchell County Association, was welcomed to a seat as a corresponding messenger.

The time for special order, Foreign Missions, having arrived, on motion, consideration of report deferred, and

Special Committee on State Missions report:

The work of the State Mission Board claims the attention and calls for the means of the great Baptist family of North Carolina; and your committee urge that the churches of this Association to contribute to this means of giving the Gospel to the destitute sections of our State.

Respectfully, H. D. LEQUEUX, Ch'm'n.

On motion for adoption, remarks by Elders H. D. Lequeux and E. A. Poe and J. V. McCall. Adopted.

Pledges for State Missions, payable at or before next meeting of this Association:

CHURCHES:—Abee's Chapel, $2; Morganton, $5; Mt. Home, $1; Mt. Olive, $1; North Catawba, $10; New Prospect, $1; Pleasant Hill, $1; St. Paul's, $1; Glen Alpine, $2. Total, $24.

The following were appointed a committee to confer with delegates of St. John's Church as to their desire to again unite with this Association: Elders Poe, Whitener and Hull.

Committee on Foreign Missions report:

The Baptists are under greater obligation than any other sect of christians on earth to carry out the great command of our Lord; 1st, because when our missionaries plant churches in foreign lands none dare question their orthordoxy. 2d, because we get the grounds of our faith and practice direct from the Word of God. Therefore, Resolved, that we endeavor to come up to the full measure of our strength in the cause of sending the Gospel to the regions beyond. Respectfully, F. A. POE, Ch'm'n.

On motion to adopt, remarks by Elder E. A. Poe. Here brethren Thos. Blalock, of Mitchell County Association, and J. E. and J. A. Poteet, of Green River Association, came in and were seated with us. Further remarks on report by Elders Lequeux and Hull and J. V. McCall. Report adopted.

Pledges for Foreign Missions, to be paid by next session of Association as follows:

CHURCHES:—North Catawba, $40; Mt. Home, $2; Morganton, $5; Smyrna, $20; Zion, $8; St. Paul's, $3; Glen Alpine, $5; Antioch, $4; Fellowship, by W. A. Jones, $1; Abee's Chapel, $3; Enon, $5; New Prospect, $1; Mt. Olive, $1; Pleasant Hill, $3; Corinth, 50c.; Hopewell, $3; W. M. Dobson, $1. Total, $105.50.

Cash collection for Foreign Missions, $2.54. Association adjourned. Benediction by Elder E. A. Poe.

EVENING SESSION.

Association convened at 1 o'clock. Prayer by Elder J. M. Harris. Committee on St. John's church report that said church be received back into Association. Report adopted.

Committee on Orphanage report:

There are at the Baptist Orphanage at Thomasville one hundred and twelve orphans. They appeal to our sympathies with a pathos that none can resist who have the love of God in their hearts. The physical, moral and mental wants of these children must be supplied. The last report of the Treasurer shows that only $3.25 were in the treasury with which to supply these wants. Your Committee urge the church to help these needy ones. "The Lord loveth a cheerful giver."

Respectfully, H. D. LEQUEUX, Ch'm'n.

On motion to adopt, remarks by Elders M. V. McKamson, E. A. Poe, P. A. Whitener, W. F. Hull and J. L. Shinn and J. V. McCall.

On motion, *Resolved*, That one sister from each church in this Association be appointed to solicit funds and clothing for orphans. The following were appointed:

Abee's Chapel, Sarah Lowman; Antioch, E. S. Harris; Enon, Mrs. B. J. Berry; Glen Alpine, Mrs. U. T. Bowden; Hopewell, Mary Clontz; Morganton, Mrs. S. Huffman; Mt. Home, Mrs. P. A. Whitener; North Catawba, Miss E. D. Corpening; New Prospect, Miss Bettie Smith; Pleasant Hill, Mrs. T. Smith; St. Paul's, Mrs. S. A. Lackey; Smyrna, Miss Hattie Cox; St. John's, Sarah Hildebrand; Zion, Mrs. M. V. McKamson.

Cash collection for orphans, $2.37.

Pledges for Orphanage, to be paid by the next meeting of this Association:

CHURCHES:—Abee's Chapel, $3; Antioch, $4; Enon, $5; Glen Alpine, $5; Hopewell, $5; Morganton, $5; Mt. Home, North Catawba, $30; New Prospect, $1; Olive Grove, 50c.; Pleasant Hill, $3; Smyrna, $10; St. John, $1; Zion, $5. Total, $82.50.

INDIVIDUALS:—W. F. Hull, $2; F. Huffman, $2; E. H. Poteet, $1; M. L. Clarke, 50c.; A. P. Bumgarner, $1. Total, $6.50.

On motion, Jas. V. McCall was made Treasurer of the

funds of this Association.

Committee on Finance report on hand $12.08. On being assured by the Clerk that such an amount was inadequate, by cash collection the amount was raised to $15.18.

On motion, the Clerk is to superintend the publication and distribution of Minutes, and receive for his services $3.

Elder H. D. Lequeux was elected a delegate to Baptist State Convention, with Elder R. L. Patton as alternate.

Bro. J. S. Tilley was elected a delegate to the Southern Baptist Convention, with Elder R. L. Patton alternate.

The following were appointed Executive Committee for the following year: Elders P. A. Whitener, W. F. Hull, S. Deal and J. A. Rector, with Moderator and Clerk.

Resolved, That the thanks of this Association are due and are hereby tendered to the church and neighborhood of Pleasant Hill for the kindness and general hospitality shown in entertaining this Association.

On motion, the cash collection of to-morrow to be divided equally between Foreign Missions and the Orphanage.

Committee on Religious Exercises report a Sunday School Mass Meeting to-morrow morning, 9 o'clock. Elder H. D. Lequeux to preach at 11 o'clock, A. M., M. V. McKamson at 15:30 and J. C. Blalock at 2, P. M.

There being no other business before the Association, adjourned to meet at St. Paul's church, 20 miles South of Morganton, on Thursday before 2d Sunday in October, 1890.

Benediction by Elder W. F. Hull.

JULIUS H. HOFFMAN, Moderator.

JAS. V. McCALL, Clerk.

Sunday Morning.

Sunday School Mass Meeting. Speeches by Elders W. F. Hull, J. L. Shinn and Thos. Blalock.

Sermons as directed by Devotional Committee; also a speech by Bro. J. W. Oliver, of the Baptist Orphanage, who came in at 10, A. M. Cash collection, $11.00.

FINANCIAL TABEE.

CHURCHES.	Pastor's Salary.	Foreign Missions.	Baptist Orphanage.	Church Expenses	Evangelistic Labor.	By S. S., all objects.	Minute Fund.	Education Board.	Total.
Antioch	$ 30 00	$ 5 00	$ 5 00	$	$	$	$ 40	$	$ 40 40
Abee's Chapel	35 00	4 00	4 00				85		43 85
Bethlehem									
Corinth							25		25
Enon	50 00	5 00	5 00	30 00			1 13		91 13
Fellowship	15 15								
Glen Alpine							25		25
Hopewell	75 00			43 90			1 15		120 05
Morganton	175 00	15 00	15 00	85 28			1 10		291 38
Mt. Home		5 00	5 00				1 00		11 00
Mt. Olivet	30 00	2 00	1 00				60		33 60
North Catawba	100 00	61 34	40 65		12 00	5 20	1 80	8 70	229 69
North Brook									
New Prospect	15 00	70	55				25		16 50
Olive Grove							70		70
Oak Grove	40 00			100 00			35		140 35
Pleasant Hill	50 00	5 00	5 00	50 00			1 30		111 30
St. Paul's	52 40	5 00	3 00	1 50			1 50		63 40
Smyrna	100 00	40 00	20 00				65		160 65
St. John's							60		60
Zion	40 00	8 00	4 09	15 00		2 00	1 30		70 39
	$807 55	$156 04	$108 29	$325 68	$12 00	$7 20	$15 18	$8 70	$1425 49

SUNDAY-SCHOOLS.*

SUPERINTENDENTS.	Officers and Teachers.	Scholars.	Total.	Vols. in Library.	No. Quarterlies and Papers taken.
A. A. Small	6	30	36	..	....
J. P. Abee	4	44	48	..	....
	....	....	....	..	....
	....	....	....	..	....
B. J. Berry	5	30	35	..	49
	....	....	....	..	....
	....	....	....	..	....
	....	....	....	..	....
G. A. Shinn	6	40	46	..	....
M. P. Hildebrand	3	52	55	..	67
R. C. Whitener	6	25	31	..	20
	....	....	....	..	....
Jas. V. McCall	8	68	76	35	40
	....	....	....	..	....
	....	....	....	..	....
	....	....	....	..	....
W. J. Dillinger, J. T. Jones	6	84	90	..	....
D. F. Denton	7	60	67	..	....
S. A. Lackey	10	100	110	..	6
	....	....	....	..	....
	....	....	....	..	....
E. S. Whistnant	6	35	41	40	39
	67	568	635	75	221

*Brethren of the Catawba River Association, I want you to look what a MAGNIFICENT work we are doing in Sunday Schools! Wake! Oh, sleeper, awake! Next year let us have full statistics from all schools; and where there is no school, start one if you have to begin in a pole pen.—CLERK.

STATISTICAL TABLE.

CHURCHES.	PASTORS AND THEIR POSTOFFICES.	CLERKS AND THEIR POSTOFFICES.	Sabbath of Preaching.	Baptised.	Rec'd by Letter.	Restored.	Total Added.	Dis. by Letter.	Excluded.	Died.	Total Loss.	No. Males.	No. Females.	Total.
Antioch	J. A. Rector, Table Rock	Phillip Burns, Hartland,	1	...	..	..	...	3	..	..	3	35	39	74
Abee's Chapel	J. L. Shinn, Chambers	J. P. Abee, Connelly's Springs	3	...	2	.	2	1	5	..	6	13	29	42
Bethlehem	Not represented. Statistics '88		...	...	..	1	1	1	..	..	..	...	...	9
Corinth	N. Wright, Point	David Hoyle, Point	....	...	..	..	. .	..	..	..	..	7	11	18
Enon	J. L. Shinn, Chambers	J. M. Rector, Connelly's Springs	4	1	..	..	1	1	2	1	4	31	55	86
Fellowship	M. L. Clarke, Enola	W. P. Lewis, Gamble's Store	4	2	8	1	11	12	6	1	19	16	25	41
Glen Alpine	Not represented		....	...	..	..	...	..	..	..	..	...	...	41
Hopewell	J. L. Shinn, Chambers	J W. Clontz, Chambers	2	4	2	2	8	1	2	1	4	29	41	70
Morganton	H. D. Lequeux, Morganton	N. L. Beach, Morganton	2 4	...	5	..	5	2	..	..	2	20	31	51
Mt. Home	J. A. Rector, Table Rock	W. M. Hildebrand, Morganton	3	...	..	..	...	..	..	..	..	19	31	50
Mt. Olivet	J. L. Shinn, Chambers	T. L. Epley, Rollins	3	11	2	..	13	3	1	1	5	14	30	44
North Catawba	C. C. Pool, Taylorsville	J. H. Hoffman, Morganton	2	8	..	1	9	6	2	2	10	56	73	129
North Brook	Not represented		....	...	..	..	...	..	..	..	..	...	...	17
New Prospect	Z. Carswell, Enola	M. J. Denton, Enola	3	14	3	..	17	3	4	..	7	11	30	41
Olive Grove	J. H. Cook, Lark	David Wortman, Lark	4	4	3	..	7	..	..	..	..	28	31	59
Oak Grove	J. C. Sorrels, Bridgewater	W. D. Cuthbertson, Gibbs	1	20	6	1	27	..	..	1	1	27	64	91
Pleasant Hill	J. T. Shell, Petra Mills	J. A. Denton, Enola	4	...	3	2	5	3	8	3	14	65	137	202
St. Paul's	W. F. Hull, Wortman	A. P. Bumgarner, Casar,	1	36	10	4	50	5	2	..	7	51	70	121
Smyrna	R. L. Patton, Morganton	W. P. Hemphill, Joy,	1	...	..	..	...	3	.	1	4	15	50	65
St. John's	J. T. Shell, Petra Mills	Amos Huffman, Pearson	1	...	..	..	...	..	..	..	..	...	...	101
Zion	J. A. Rector, Table Rock	E. D. Whistnant, Linville Store	2	12	8	2	22	1	2	..	3	44	66	110
				112	52	14	178	45	34	11	88	481	813	1462

MINUTES

OF THE

SIXTY-FIRST ANNUAL SESSION

OF THE

Catawba River Baptist Association,

HELD WITH

ST. PAUL CHURCH, October 9-12, 1890.

Next session to be held with the church at North Catawba, N. C., 10 miles east of Morganton, on Thursday before the second Sunday in October, 1891.

MORGANTON, N. C.:
THE MORGANTON HERALD PRINT.
1890.

MINUTES

OF THE

SIXTY-FIRST ANNUAL SESSION

OF THE

Catawba River

Baptist Association,

HELD WITH

ST. PAUL CHURCH, October 9-12, 1890.

Next session to be held with the church at North Catawba, N. C., 10 miles east of Morganton, on Thursday before the second Sunday in October, 1891.

MORGANTON, N. C.:
THE MORGANTON HERALD PRINT.
1890.

OFFICERS.

J. H. HOFFMAN, MODERATOR, . Morganton, N. C.
R. L. MOORE, CLERK AND TREAS., North Catawba, N. C.

LICENTIATES.

W. R. BRADSHAW, ... Wake Forest, N. C.
J. S. CORPENING, ... Wake Forest, N. C.

ORDAINED MINISTERS.

A. P. BUMGARNER, ... Casar, N. C.
J. W. CARSWELL, ... Enola, "
Z. CARSWELL, ... Enola, "
F. P. CLARK, ... Dogwood, "
M. L. CLARK, ... Chambers, "
D. W. CONWAY, ... Baton, "
R. H. CRAWFORD, ... Rollins, "
J. H COOK, ... Lark, "
J. S. DIETZ, ... Pearson, "
J. M. HARRIS, ... Hartland, "
AMOS HILDEBRAND, ... Pearson, "
I. M. HILDEBRAND, ... Enola, "
W. F. HULL, ... Wortman, "
W. A. JONES, ... Gamble's Store, "
H. D. LEQUEUX, ... Morganton, "
C. H. LEWIS, ... Gamble's Store, "
M. V. MACAMSON, ... Morganton, "
J. W. MULL, ... Morganton, "
N. PRUITT, ... Knob Creek, "
E. A. POE, ... Morganton, "
J. A. RECTOR, ... Table Rock, "
J. J. SHEPARD, ... Brindletown, "
J. L. SHINN, ... Glen Alpine, "
E. S. WHISTNANT, ... Table Rock, "
P. A. WHITENER, ... Morganton, "
N. WRIGHT, ... Point, "

PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

Catawba River Baptist Association.

ST. PAUL CHURCH, OCT. 9, 1890.

Delegates from the various churches and a large number of visitors assembled at 11 o'clock to hear the introductory sermon. Eld. H. D. Lequeux, the appointee, is present and preaches from Rom. 12 : 1.

After a short recess the body proceeds to the work of organizing. Bro. J. H. Hoffman, Moderator of last session, calls the session to order. Eld. J. L. Shinn is requested to act as Clerk *pro tem.*

Eld. J. A. Rector and Bro. W. P. Hemphill are appointed tellers. Letters from the churches are read and delegates enrolled as follows :

Abee's Chapel—Sylvanus Deal.

Corinth—John Hoyle.

Enon—Josephus Lowman.

Glen Alpine—H. Brinkley, Geo. Pollard, J. L. Shinn.

Hopewell—J. W. Brown.

Morganton—H. D. Lequeux, J. A. Rector, S. Huffman, J. C. Squier.

Mt. Home—P. A. Whitener, D. C. Stroup.

Mt. Olivet—L. A. Taylor, J. W. Epley.

North Brook—J J. Shepard, Jos. Heffner.

North Catawba—A. G. Corpening, W. B. McCall, James Sparks, R. L. Moore, J. H. Hoffman, J. Bean.

Olive Grove—Wm. Buff, B. F. Newton, David Wortman.

Oak Grove—J. T. Wise.

Pleasant Hill—Timothy Smith, Chas. Bradshaw, Z. Carswell, Francis Cook,

St. Paul—J B. Candry, J. W. Bumgarner, B. B. Newton, S. A. Lackey, J. M. Cook, W. F. Hull, A. P. Bumgarner

Smyrna—W. P. Hemphill.

Zion—J. G. Whistnant, E. D. Whistnant, E. S. Whistnant.

Walker's Grove—Joel Walker.

Clark's Chapel—R. H. Crawford, M. L. Clark.

St. John—A. Keller, Azor Huffman, Thos. Pridle.

Mt. Zoar—A. Chapman.

Pisgah—J. H. Cook. R. E. Hoyle, E. H. Wright.

Mt. Gilead—J. S. Wellmon, R. G. Buff.

Holly Brook—H. M. Norton, J. W. Mull.

On motion, the rules of order are suspended and Bro. J. H. Hoffman is, by acclamation, elected Moderator and R. L. Moore Clerk and Treasurer.

Churches desiring to unite with the Association are called for. Delegates from Clark's Chapel and Holly Brook come forward with letters, which are read, and Abstracts of Principles referred to the following Committee on Orthodoxy: Elds. J. A. Rector, J. L. Shinn, P. A. Whitener.

Invitation to seats is accepted by correspondents J. M.

Bridges, E. J. Bridges, J. Z. Falls, Solomon Hoyle and Wm. Brackett, of King's Mountain Association, and W. B. Mull, of South Fork Association. Eld. G. P. Hamrick, of King's Mountain Association, states that he will represent State Missions and Periodicals.

The Moderator appoints the following committees :

Religious Exercises—Pastor and delegates of St. Paul Church.

Arrangements—W. F. Hull, J. A. Rector, P. A. Writener, with Moderator and Clerk.

State Missions—G. P. Hamrick, E. S. Whistnant, L. A. Taylor.

Periodicals—J. L. Shinn, A. G. Corpening, D. C. Stroup.

Temperance—J. A. Rector, S. Deal, Tim. Smith.

Orphanage—H. D. Lequeux, W. B. McCall, J. G. Whistnant.

Eld. J. M. Bridges leads in prayer and the body adjourns to meet to-morrow morning at 9 o'clock.

SECOND DAY—FRIDAY, OCT. 10.

MORNING SESSION.

The Association convenes at 9 o'clock. Eld. E. J. Bridges leads in devotional exercises.

The minutes of yesterday are read and approved.

Correspondents invited to seats. Elders R N. Hawkins, of King's Mountain, and J. A. Hoyle, of South Fork Association, respond.

The report of the Committee of Arrangements is adopted.

The Committee on Orthodoxy report favorable as to the new churches Clark's Chapel and Holly Brook and

they are received into the Association.

The Moderator appoints the following committees :

Foreign Missions—W. F. Hull, Z. Carswell, S. A. Lackey.

Ministerial Education—P. A. Whitener, W. B. McCall, S. Huffman.

Time and Place—S. Huffman, W. P. Hemphill, S. Deal, J. G. Whistnant, Jas. Sparks, J. Lowman, L. A. Taylor.

Finance—S. Huffman, A. G. Corpening, A. P. Bumgarner.

State of Churches—E. S. Whistnant, J. W. Carswell, N. Pruitt.

Obituaries—S. A. Lackey, N. Wright, W. B. Mull.

Sabbath Schools—J. C. Squier, John Wise, E. D. Whistnant.

Home Missions—J. M. Bridges, J. Bean, J. Z. Falls.

Ordained Ministers—M. L. Clark, J. J. Shepard, N. Wright, J. W. Mull.

The committee offer the following

REPORT ON PERIODICALS :

Believing that the religious press is one of the great mediums through which the minds of men are elevated ; believing that the church papers are helps to the study of the word, and channels through which we get information as to the workings of our grand body throughout the world ; and believing further that each Baptist family ought to take and study at least one of our many papers, we therefore recommend the "Biblical Recorder," "Our Home Field," "Foreign Mission Journal" and "Charity and Children" to our brethren as helpers to study the workings of our denomination. We would ask our pastors, and *impress* it upon them, to work more to get the brethren to take and read our papers more and more.

J. L. SHINN.
A. G. CORPENING.
D. C. STROUP.

After discussion by brethren J. L. Shinn, A. G. Corpening, G. P. Hamrick, R. N. Hawkins, J. M. Bridges, J. A.

Hoyle, W. F. Hull and P. A. Whitener the report is adopted.

The committee offer the following

REPORT ON STATE MISSIONS:

Our people have never before been so fully engaged in sending the gospel to the destitute portions of our State. We have 97 missionaries in the field and thousands of souls have been converted through their labors. If we can only help by our means and prayers a great work will be accomplished. Let us throw ourselves into the work. This has been a fruitful year for the Baptist cause in this State, and we trust that the next will be more so. By the help of the Lord we are making rapid progress. The strongholds of Satan are being demolished and the Kingdom of the Lord is being built thereon. Every Baptist should be intested in this work and do something to help forward it.

G. P. HAMRICK,
E. S. WHISTNANT,
L. A. TAYLOR,
Committee.

It is discussed by Elders H. D. Lequeux, G. P. Hamrick and J. A. Rector and adopted. Pledges to the amount of $19.00 paid in.

Cash collection, $7.51.

Following is a list of pledges taken for State Missions, payable at or before next meeting of the Association: Abee's Chapel, $1.00; Glen Alpine, $2.00; Hopewell, $1.00; Morganton, $6.00; Mt. Home, $1.00; Mt. Olivet, $1.00; North Catawba, $10.00; North Brook, $2.00; Olive Grove, $1.00; Pleasant Hill, $1.00; St. Paul $1.00; Smyrna, $2.00; Zion, $1.00; Clark's Chapel, $1.00; Holly Brook, $1.00; R. H. Crawford, $5.00; J. J. Shepard, $1.00; J. L. Shinn, $1.00; Timothy Smith, $1.00; J. W. Brown, $1.00; P. A. Whitener, $1.00; J. B. Condry, $1.00; J. C. Squier, $1.00; S. Huffman, $1.00; S. A. Lackey, $1.00; F. E. Cook, $1.00; B. B. Newton, $1.00; Sarah Buff, 50 cts.; Nancy Smith, 50 cts.; N. J. Morrison, 50 cts.; E. Ledford, 50 cts.; A. P. Bumgarner 50 cts. Total, $50.50.

Letters from St. John and Mt. Zoar churches are brought forward, read and duly received.

Elders Shinn, Rector and Whitener are appointed a committee to investigate and if practicable solicit aid for Mt. Zoar church from the State Board.

Adjournment for dinner.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

The Association is called to order at 1 o'clock by Moderator Hoffman. Eld. H. D. Lequeux leads in prayer.

The letter from Mt. Gilead church is read and referred to the Committee on Orthodoxy.

Eld. R. Poston, of King's Mountain Association, is welcomed to a seat in our midst.

On motion, all speeches are limited to 10 minutes.

Eld. H. D. Lequeux reads the

REPORT ON THE ORPHANAGE.

The orphanage at Thomasville is a monument to the wisdom and liberality of the Baptists of North Carolina. About one hundred and thirty children are at this institution now, and there are applications coming in for others, which cannot be admitted for want of room. The physical, mental and moral wants of these children are to be supplied, and we must supply them. They look to us, and God holds us responsible for their training *here*, that they become useful in this life and eternally happy in the life to come. We urge the churches of this Association to do more for this institution in the future than they have in the past.

H. D. LEQUEUX.
W. B. MCCALL.
E. S. WHISTNANT.

After discussion by Elders H. D. Lequeux, J. M. Bridges, G. P. Hamrick and E. J. Bridges the report is accepted.

Pledges paid in, $28.40. Cash collection, $5.88. Pledges made for next year are as follows: Abee's Chapel, $2.00; Corinth, 50 cts.; Glen Alpine $6.00; Hopewell, $6.00; Morganton, $10.00; Mt. Home, $1.00; Mt. Olivet,

$2.00; North Catawba, $30.00; North Brook, $1.00; Olive Grove, 25 cts.; Pleasant Hill, $5.00; Tim. Smith, $1.90; F. E. Cook, $1.00; St. Paul, $3.00; St. John's, $2.00; Zion $4.00; Holly Brook, $1.00; Clark's Chapel, $2.00; R. H. Crawford, $5.00; H. W. Bumgarner, $1.00; Z. Carswell, $1.00; R. G. Buff, $1.00; J. L. Shinn, $1.50; J. W. Brown, $1.00; A. P. Bumgarner, $1.00; J. C. Squier, $1.00; L. A. Taylor, $1.00: Geo. Pollard, 50 cts.; W. F. Hull, $1.00; S. Huffman, $1.00; J. A. Rector, $1.00; Enon, $1.00. Total, $75.75.

The Committee on Orthodoxy recommend that Mt. Gilead be restored to fellowship. Received.

On motion, the Committee on Time and Place is discharged, and by a rising vote North Catawba is fixed as the place, Thursday before the second Sunday in October, 1891, as the time, and Eld. J. A. Rector, with Eld. H. D. Lequeux as alternate, to preach the introductory sermon for the next meeting of the Association.

Prayer by Eld. J. A. Rector and adjournment until to-morrow 9 o'clock.

THIRD DAY—SATURDAY, OCT. 11.

MORNING SESSION.

The body convenes at 9 o'clock. Elder J. A. Hoyle conducts the religious exercises.

By motion, the reading of the minutes of yesterday is dispensed with.

Delegates from Pisgah bring forward their church letter, which is referred to the Committee on Orthodoxy of Churches.

Eld. W. F. Hull reads the following

REPORT ON FOREIGN MISSIONS:

The last words of our Saviour were "Go and teach all nations." We believe that this command is as applicable to us as it was to the people that were present with him when he spoke them.

Therefore, let us rise to the measure of our ability to send the gospel to the perishing millions. Respectfully,

W. F. HULL.
S. A. LACKEY.
ZACK CARSWELL.

It is discussed by Elders W. F. Hull, P. A. Whitener, J. L. Shinn, E. J. Bridges, R. N. Hawkins and R. Poston and adopted.

Cash collection, $10.00.

Pledges paid in, $54.10.

Pledges for Foreign Missions, to be paid within the coming year:

Abee's Chapel, $1.00; Corinth, $1.00; Glen Alpine, $6.00; Hopewell, $3.00; Morganton, $10.00; Mt. Home, $2.00; Mt. Olivet, $1.00; North Brook, $1.00; Olive Grove, 50 cts.; Oak Grove, $1.00; Pleasant Hill, $3 00; Smyrna, $5.00; St. John's, $1.00; Clark's Chapel, $1.00; Zion, $6.00; Holly Brook, $1.50 Walker's Grove, $1.00; Pisgah, $2.00; North Catawba, $40.00; St. Paul, $5.00; J. L. Shinn, $5.00; S. T. Rector, $2.00; M. L. Clark, 50 cts.; R. H. Crawford, $2.00; A. P. Bumgarner, $1.00; Andrew Bumgarner, 50 cts.; Nancy Hoyle, $1.00; Sarah Morrison, 50 cts.; E. C. Ledford, 50 cts.; Rachel Hull, 50 cts.; Sarah Parker, 50 cts.; Olive Grove, 50 cts.; J. S. Dietz, $1.00; Azor Huffman, 50 cts.; J. S. Wellmon, 50 cts.; S. Deal, $1.00; L. A. Brackett, 50 cts.; H. W. Bumgarner, 50 cts.; S. A. Lackey, $1.00. Total, $111.50.

Eld. J. L. Shinn here makes known his impressions as to foreign mission work and his call to labors in Mexico.

The following brethren are appointed to see what their respective churches will do during the year to aid him in preparing himself for the work :

Antioch, F. P. Clark ; Abee's Chapel, S. Deal ; Bethlehem, Wm. Carswell ; Corinth, J. G. McNeely ; Enon, James Berry ; Glen Alpine, J. I. Beach ; Hopewell, John Brown ; Morganton, J. C. Squier ; Mt. Home, R. C. Whitener ; Mt. Olivet, L. A. Taylor ; North Catawba, A. G. Corpening ; Olive Grove, Jno. Wortman ; Oak Grove, T. P. Mull ; Pleasant Hill, Francis Cook ; Smyrna, W. W. Thomas ; St. Paul, J. W. Bumgarner ; St. John's, Amos Huffman ; Walker's Grove, Joel Walker ; Pisgah, Robt. Hoyle ; Holly Brook, H. M. Norton ; Clark's Chapel, R. H. Crawford.

At 11 o'clock the Association adjourns and Eld. J. L. Shinn preaches at the stand.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Promptly at 1 o'clock the Association convenes. Eld. H. D. Lequeux leads in prayer and the Moderator calls the body to order.

By motion, the Clerk is authorized to superintend the printing and distribution of the minutes of this meeting and reserve $5.00 for his services.

Delegates are appointed as follows :

State Convention—H. D Lequeux, J. A. Rector, W. F. Hull, J. C. Squier, A G. Corpening, J. H. Hoffman.

Southern Baptist Convention—H. D. Lequeux.

On motion of Eld. W. F. Hull, the following Executive Committee is appointed :

S. Deal, W. P. Hemphill, A. G. Corpening.

By motion, all speeches are limited to five minutes.

Bro. J. C. Squier reads the following

REPORT ON SUNDAY SCHOOLS :

We thank God that we are enabled to state, and it is truly encouraging to announce the fact, that, with but few exceptions, there is a school in every church of this Association, the aggregate, in officers and teachers and scholars, being as follows : Officers and Teachers, 67 ; Scholars, 591.

This department of christian labor is of paramount importance. The Sunday school is indeed the "nursery of the church," and the efforts of the true followers of our Lord and Mastor should be exerted, at all times and in all places. to the end of aiding and promoting an enterprise so potent in the upbuilding of the church. The responsibility resting on parents especially is at once heavy and solemn, for the boys and girls of to-day are to be the fathers and mothers of the fature ; the necessity, therefore, of looking well to the spiritual growth of the children now is self evident, Train the child at the family altar to go to the Sunday school, and unity with the church will follow as a natural result.

We recommend, for the use of the schools, the Baptist literature published under the direction of the Home Mission Board and known as "Kind Words Series."

JOHN C. SQUIER,
E. D. WHISTNANT,
J. T. WISE,
Committee.

Further action postponed until to-morrow morning 9 o'clock.

The committee offer the following

REPORT ON TEMPERANCE :

Your Committee on Temperance recommends that we observe closely the resolution passed in our body some years ago. We think it a good law, though poorly administered. The resolution forbids the aiding and abetting in making, selling or using intoxicating liquors in any way. And we hereby press upon our pastors to urge the observance of the resolution upon their churches.

J. A. RECTOR,
S. DEAL.
T. S. SMITH,
Committee.

On motion to adopt, lively and interesting discussion ensues, Elders J. A. Rector, W. F. Hull and R. N. Hawkins participat

Elder H. D. Lequeux reads the

REPORT ON EDUCATION.

Your committee beg leave to urge the churches to contribute liberally of their means to this most important object. We believe in a call to the ministry ; but the minister is a *teacher*, and should avail himself of every means in his power to improve his mind, that he may rightly divide the word of truth. We urge establishment of good schools in this Association, taught by Baptists, and recommend Amherst Academy at North Catawba to our young men as a preparatory school, and Wake Forest College for higher education.

P. A. WHITENER.
W. B. MCCALL.
S. HUFFMAN.

After remarks by Eld. J. A. Rector, the port is adopted.

Pledges paid in, $13 70

Pledges are taken for next year as follows :

Abee's Chapel, $1.00 ; Glen Alpine, $1.00 ; Morganton, $4.00 ; Mt. Home, $1.00 ; North Catawba, $20.00 ; Oak Grove, $1.00 ; Pleasant Hill, $1.00 ; St. Paul, $1.00 ; Smyrna, $1.00 ; Zion, $2.00 ; Clark's Chapel, $1.00. Total, $34.00.

Eld. H. D. Lequeux reads the following

REPORT ON HOME MISSIONS :

Your committee recommend that the pledges for Home Missions be increased at least fifty per cent., in order that the destitution in the Southern States be better provided for ; that the facilities for giving the Indians the gospel be increased, and that the grand work begun by our Bro. A. J. Diaz be carried on until the island of Cuba shall be given to Christ.

J. A. HOYLE.
JOHN W. BEAN.
J. Z. FALLS, JR.

It is discussed by Elders H. D. Lequeux and P. A. Whitener and accepted.

Cash collection, $3.04.

Pledges paid in, $16.76.

Pledges are taken for Home Missions as follows ;

Mt. Olive[illegible]0 ; S. D[illegible]1.00 ; E. S. Whisnant,

$1.00 ; Mt. Home, $1.00 ; St. Paul, $1.50 ; North Catawba, $5.00 ; Morganton, $8.00 ; Hopewell, $1.00 ; St. John's $1.00 ; Glen Alpine, $3.00 ; Pisgah, $1.00 ; J. S. Wellmon, 50 cts.; M. Huffman, $1.00 ; Joel Huffman. $1.00 ; J. S. Dietz, 50 cts.; J. L. Shinn, $1.00 ; W. F. Hull, $1.00 ; J. W. Mull, $1.00 ; H. Cook, 50 cts.; Z. Carswell, $1.00. Total, $32.00.

Elder E. S. Whistnant reads the

REPORT ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCHES.

Your committee offer the following : Baptised, 86 ; Died, 12. We believe that some of the churches are in a prosperous condition and are doing a great work in the Master's cause. while others are not so prosperous. We therefore urge upon all the churches to resolve to do more next year than in any year of the past.

E. S. WHISTNANT, Chairman.

It is accepted.

The committee offer the following

REPORT ON OBITUARIES :

We find by referring to the letters of the various churches that twelve of our brethren and sisters have died during the past year.

Among them is our dearly beloved Brother J. Bumgarner, who labored as a minister for more than 40 years. He was born April 6, 1818. and died April 8, 1890, being 72 years and 2 days old.

Also our dear Bro. Ambrose Williams is numbered with the dead. He was a consistent member of Hopewell church, and was in his 83rd year. The church feels a great loss, but we trust that their loss was his eternal gain. W. B. MULL, Chairman.

The report is adoped.

The report of the Committee on Ordained Ministers is received.

The Committee on Finance report on hand $19.15. It is increased by cash collection to $21.06.

The Association unanimously adopts the following

REPORT ON RESOLUTIONS :

WHEREAS. Our entertainment. by the flock of St. Paul Church and the citizens of the community, has been of a nature showing

that they are "given to hospitality": therefore

Resolved. That the thanks of this Association be, and are hereby, tendered to them as a minute token of the high sense of our appreciation touching the evidences of christian courtesy and brotherly love made manifest in every act looking to our comfort; and, we invoke the choicest blessings of heaven upon them, one and all. JOHN C. SQUIER.

It is moved that the collection on to-morrow be divided equally between Home and Foreign Missions.

The Moderator appoints the following Committee on Orthodoxy of the Churches:

J. A. Rector, P. A. Whitener, J. L. Shinn, S. Huffman and Sylvanus Deal.

After singing and farewells, Elder P. A. Whitener leads in prayer, and the Association adjourns to meet with the North Catawba Baptist Church on Thursday before the second Sunday in October, 1891.

JULIUS H. HOFFMAN, MODERATOR.
R. L. MOORE, CLERK.

PROCEEDINGS OF SUNDAY, OCT. 12.

At 9 o'clock the large house is crowded. After worship, the Sunday School report is discussed by brethren J. C. Squier, R. Poston, J. L. Shinn and W. F. Hull and adopted.

At 11 o'clock, Eld. H. D. Lequeux preaches in the church from Num., 21:9, and Eld. R. Poston preaches in the stand at the same time.

At 2 o'clock, Eld. J. A. Hoyle preaches in the stand from Phil. 1:21, and Eld. W. F. Hull preaches in the church.

The collection for Home and Foreign Missions amounts to $10.00.

Thus closes a most interesting meeting of the Association. CLERK.

CONSTITUTION.

1. This Association shall be called "THE CATAWBA RIVER BAPTIST ASSOCIATION."

2. The grand object of this Association shall be the glory of God and the salvation of sinners.

3. This Association ought not to have, and shall not have, any power to legislate; but may frame rules and devise plans, as an advisory council, for the faithful administration of the law of Christ.

4. This Association shall be composed of delegates chosen by the churches and recommended by letters from their respective churches.

5. The officers of this Association shall be a Moderator and Clerk, who shall be elected annually by ballot, a majority of votes required to elect.

6. No person shall be eligible to office who is not a member of this body.

7. It shall be the duty of the Moderator to preside in all meetings for business, and the Clerk shall be required to keep or make faithful record of all transactions of the Association, and may act as Treasurer at the request of the Association.

8. Newly constituted churches may be received as constituent members of this body, upon giving satisfactory evidence of their orthodoxy in faith and practice.

9. This Constitution may be changed or amended at any time by two thirds of the members concurring.

10. Each church shall be entitled to three delegates which has fifty members and under, one more delegate for each twenty-five members over fifty.

11. Each ordained minister of this Association in good standing shall be *ex officio* members of this body.

RULES OF ORDER.

1. Every meeting for business shall be opened and closed by prayer, either by the Moderator or some one whom he may appoint.

2. Every speaker shall rise and address the Moderator on any suject to be discussed.

3. No motion shall be debated unless seconded; and no member shall speak more than twice on the same subject without special leave of the Association.

4. Every question shall be decided by the living voice, unless otherwise directed.

5. During the hours of business all private conversation, walking across or out of the room, without permission of the Moderator first obtained, shall be considered a breach of order.

6. The delegates' names shall be called every day previous to proceeding to business.

7. All resolutions shall be reduced to writing, signed by the mover, and handed to the Moderator before debated.

8. When a question is under debate no motion shall be received but to adjourn, to postpone indefinitely, to commit, to lay on the table or to amend; which motions shall have precedence in the order here arranged; no motion nor proposition different from that under consideration shall be admitted under color of amendment.

9. When a motion has been once made and carried in the affirmative or negative, it shall be in order for any member who voted in the majority to move for reconsideration the same day.

10. When the reading of a paper is called for, and is objected to by any member, it shall be determined by a vote of the Association.

11. No member shall absent himself from the service without leave of the Association.

12. All questions, except such as relate to the Constitution shall be decided by a majority of votes.

13. Should the Moderator fail to enforce these rules and regulations, he shall be regarded as untrue to his trust, and may be reminded of his duty by any member present.

14. The Committies of the Association shall be as follows: Home Missions Foreign Missions. State of Churches, Temperance, Education, Periodicals, Sabbath Schools, Redistricting Association, Queries and Resolutions, and such special committees as may be deemed necessary.

15. Also an Executive Committee, to consist of three persons, and a Finance Committee of two, to continue for twelve months.

The Order of Business on the meeting of the Association shall be, until the reports of Committee on Arrangements, as follows: Singing and prayer, call letters from churches, elections of Moderator and Clerk, call for churches desiring to unite with this Association, invitation to visiting brethren to sit with Association, invitation to correspondents to sit with Association, appoint Committee on Religious Exercises to act during session of Association, appoint Committee of Arrangements, who shall report morning after opening Association and invite visiting brethren and correspondents.

FINANCIAL TABLE.

CHURCHES.	Pastor's Salary.	Church Expenses.	State Missions.	Home Missions.	Foreign Missions.	Baptist Orphanage.	Ministerial. Education	Minute Fund.	Other Objects.	Total for all objects.
Abee's Chapel,	$ 35 00		$ 2 00	$ 2 00	$ 3 00	$ 3 00		$ 75		$ 45 71
Clark's Chapel,	21 00	$ 1 25						40		22 65
Corinth,					50			40		90
Enon,					5 00	5 00		10		10 10
Glen Alpine,	50 00	18 80	2 00	2 00	5 00	5 00		1 00		83 80
Holly Brook,					1 50			1 05		2 55
Hopewell,	100 00	50		2 00	3 00	5 00		85		111 35
Morganton,	175 00	55 13	5 00	6 00	5 00	5 00	2 00	1 50		254 63
Mt. Gilead,	10 20							1 00		11 20
Mt. Home,	41 00		1 0	2 00	2 00	2 co	2 00	75		50 75
Mt. Olivet,	30 00		1 0	1 00	1 00	1 00		70		34 70
North Brook,	24 00				1 00	1 40		85		27 25
North Catawba,	100 00		10 0	5 00	40 00	30 00	15 00	2 00	11 91	211 91
Oak Grove,	40 00				4 65			70		45 35
Olive Grove,	18 00	40 00					50	95		59 45
Pisgah,								50		50
Pleasant Hill,	65 21		1 0		3 00	3 00	1 00	1 20		74 41
Smyrna,	40 00				14 00	8 00		70	1 30	64 00
St. John,	30 00					1 00		75		31 75
St. Paul,	35 00	400 00	1 0		3 00		1 00	1 55	1 25	442 80
Walker's Grove,		250 00						25		250 25
Zion,	35 00				6 00	4 00	1 20	1 20	3 50	50 90
Totals	$840 41	$765 68	$22 00	$20 00	$97 65	$72 40	$22 20	$10 15	$1 [illegible] 6	$-886

STATISTICAL TABLE.

CHURCHES.	PASTORS.	POST OFFICES.	CLERKS.	POST OFFICES.	Sunday of Preachir-	Baptised.	Rec'd by Letter.	Restored.	Dismissed by Letter.	Excluded.	Deceased.	Males.	Females.	Total No.
Antioch. (Stat. '89,)	J. A. Rector,	Table Rock,	Phillip Burns,	Hartland.								35	39	74
Abee's Chapel,	J. L. Shinn.	Glen Alpine,	J. P. Abee,	Connelly Springs.					5					36
Clark's Chapel,	M. L. Clark,	Chambers,	R. H. Crawford,	Chambers.	3	13	8					7	14	21
Corinth,			David Hoyle,	Point.			9		3			19	13	23
Enon,	J. T. Shell,	Petra Mills,	J. A. Ramsey,	Morganton.	1					2	3			86
Glen Alpine,	J. L. Shinn,	Glen Alpine,	J. M. Brinkley,	Glen Alpine.	1	8	2		7			21	24	45
Hopewell,	J. L. Shinn,	Glen Alpine,	J. W. Brown,	Chambers.	2	6	4		3	2	1	28	47	75
Morganton,	H. D. Lequeux,	Morganton,	John C. Squier,	Morganton.	2 4	1	1		2	1	1	18	29	47
Mt. Gilead,	N. Pruitt,	Lark,	Jos. S. Wellmon,	Shoup's Ford.	1	2		1	7		2	37	71	108
Mt. Home,	R. L. Patton,	Moravian Falls,	W. M. Hildebrand,	Morganton.				1	3	1	1	16	29	45
Mt. Olivet,	J. L. Shinn,	Glen Alpine,	J. M. Toney,	Rollins.	4	7	3		5	1		16	32	48
Mt. Zoar,	J. S. Lietz,	Pearson,	Adolphus Smith,	Enola.										4
North Brook,	M. L. Clark,	Chambers,	D. Sisk,	Brindletown.			1	1	8	3		11	20	31
North Catawba,	J. A. Rector,	Table Rock,	J. H. Hoffman,	Morganton.	2	6	2			1		59	77	136
Oak Grove,	J. C. Sorrels,	Bridgewater,	J. T. Wise,	Gibbs.	4	20	3	3				41	69	110
Olive Grove,	J. W. Carswell,	Enola,	David Wortman,	Lark.	4	2	4		1	1		25	35	60
Pisgah,	W. B. Mull,	Lark,	J. H. Cook,	Lark.	3	1	3		1		1			47
Pleasant Hill,	J. T. Shell,	Petra Mills,	J. A. Denton,	Enola.	4		2	2	7	10	1	58	135	193
Smyrna,			W. P. Hemphill,	Joy.	1				2		1	18	49	67
St. John,	J. W. Carswell,	Pearson,	Amos Huffman,		1	7	2			2	1	26	72	98
St. Paul,	W. F. Hull,	Wortman,	S. A. Lackey,	Casar.	2	10	6		1	3	1	50	83	133
Walker's Grove,			Jos. Walker,	Enola.	1	3	2		4	1	1	8	9	17
Zion,	R. L. Patton,	Moravian Falls,	E. D. Whistnant,	Linville Store.	2	1	1		4	2		41	64	105
		Total. . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . .	87	53	8	63	30	14	525	911	1608

11

MINUTES

OF THE

SIXTY-SECOND ANNUAL SESSION

OF THE

Catawba River
Baptist Association,

HELD WITH

NORTH CATAWBA CHURCH, OCTOBER 8-11, 1891.

Next session to be held with the church at Zion, N. C., 8 miles north-west of Morganton, on Thursday before the second Sunday in October, 1892.

MORGANTON, N. C.:
HERALD PUBLISHING CO. PRINT.
1891.

MINUTES

OF THE

SIXTY-SECOND ANNUAL SESSION

OF THE

Catawba River Baptist Associaton,

HELD WITH

NORTH CATAWBA CHURCH, OCTOBER 8-11, 1891.

Next session to be held with the church at Zion, N. C., 8 miles north-west of Morganton, on Thursday before the second Sunday in October, 1892.

MORGANTON, N. C.:
HERALD PUBLISHING CO. PRINT.
1891.

OFFICERS.

J. H. HOFFMAN, Moderator, . Morganton, N. C.
N. L. BEACH, Clerk and Treas., . Morganton, N. C.

LICENTIATES.

W. R. Bradshaw, . . . Wake Forest, N. C.
D. P. Lowdermilk, ... Gibbs, N. C.

ORDAINED MINISTERS.

A. P. Bumgarner, ... Casar, N. C.
J. W. Carswell, ... Enola, "
Z. Carswell, ... Enola, "
F. P. Clark, ... Dogwood, "
N. L. Clark, ... Chambers, "
R. H. Crawford, ... Rollins, "
J. H. Cook, ... Lark, "
J. S. Dietz, ... Pearson, "
J. M. Harris, ... Hartland, "
Amos Hildebrand, ... Enola, "
W. F. Hull, ... Wortman, "
W. A. Jones, ... Gamble's Store, "
H. D. Lequeux, ... Morganton, "
C. H. Lewis, ... Gamble's Store, "
M. V. Macomson, ... Morganton, "
J. W. Mull, ... Morganton, "
N. Puett, ... Knob Creek, "
E. A. Poe, ... Morganton, "
J. A. Rector, ... Table Rock, "
J. J. Shepard, ... Brindletown, "
E. S. Whisenant, ... Table Rock, "
P. A. Whitener, ... Point, "
J. S. Corpening, ... Wake Forest, "

PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

Catawba River Baptist Association,

NORTH CATAWBA CHURCH, OCT. 8, 1891.

Delegates from the various churches and a large number of visitors assembled at 11 o'clock to hear the introductory sermon. Elder J. A. Rector, the appointee, being absent, Elder H. D. Lequeux preached from Col. 1-27.

After a short recess the body proceeds to the work of organizing. Bro. J. H. Hoffman, Moderator of last session, calls the sesssion to order. On motion, N. L. Beach is requested to act as Clerk *pro tem.*

Elder E. A. Poe and J. A. Rector are appointed tellers. Letters from the churches are read and delegates enrolled as follows:

Abee's Chapel—J. E. Dale, Z. L. H. Lowman.

Antioch—A. G. Burns, W. W. Bean.

Bethlehem—J. M. Carswell.

Bethel—W. A. Benfield.

Corinth—David Hoyle.

Clark's Chapel—John Denton.

Enon—A. A. Shuford.

Glen Alpine—Henry Brinkley.

Hopewell—O. G. Daves.

Morganton—Elders H. D. Lequeux, J. A. Rector, J. W. Mull and Brethren Samuel Huffman and N. L. Beach.

Mt. Home—D. C. Stroup, C. H. Duckworth and Charles P. Hill.

Mt. Olivet—C. W. Waters, and J. W. Epley.

Mull's Chapel—W. B. Mull, W. L. Rhoney and A. Hudson.

North Brook—J. P. Heaton.

North Catawba—J. H. Hoffman, E. H. Tilley, A. G. Corpening, William Sparks, D. C. Setzer, E. E. Bradshaw, John Glazebrooks and J. E. Tilley.

Olive Grove—P. F. Newton and D. D. Cook.

Oak Grove—D. P. Lowdermilk, J. A. Dale and W. M. Dobson.

Pleasant Hill—Timothy Smith, H. B. Hawkins, John Mull and T. E. Cook.

Pisgah—R. E. Hoyle.

St. Paul—J. A. Newton and John Smith.

Smyrna—W. P. Hemphill, J. L. Hemphill, Enoch Bean and Cader Taylor.

St. John—Julius Pruett.

Walker's Grove—Represented by letter only.

Zion—Elders E. A. Poe, M. V. Macomson, E. S. Whisenant, Brethren L. V. Macomson, W. N. Whisenant, W. P. Patton and I. I. Benfield.

On motion the rules are suspended and Bro. J. H. Hoffman is by acclamation elected moderator and N. L. Beach clerk and treasurer.

Churches desiring to unite with the Association are called for. Delegates from Bethel a newly constructed church and Mull's Chapel, of South Fork Association, came forward with letters which are read and accepted.

Invitation to seats is accepted by corespondent C. C. Pool, J. M. Shaver of Alexander County Association, J. C. Sorrel, of Green River Association and A. P. Bumgarner, of King's Mountain Association.

The Moderator appoints the following Committees:

Religious Exercises—Pastor and delegates of North Catawba Church.

Arrangements—E. A. Poe, H. D. Lequeux, J. A. Rector.

Ministerial Relief Bord—H. D. Lequeux, W. A. Benfield,

Education—J. A. Rector, W. P Hemphill, William Sparks.

Temperance—W. F. Hull, Henry Brinkley, A. A. Shuford.

Obituaries—E. A. Poe, C. W. Waters, R. E. Hoyle.

On motion the committee on time and place dispensed with and by a unanimous vote Zion Church is fixed as the place, Thursday before the second Sunday in October, 1892, as the time, and Eld. W. F. Hull, with J A Rector as alternate, to preach the introductory sermon for the next meeting of the Associaton.

On motion of H. D. Lequeux, the Association will meet at 9:30 a. m., adjourn for dinner at 12 m., meet again at 1 p. m., adjourn at will, for the remainder of the session.

On motion the subject of Temperance was taken up and discussed by E. A. Poe, J. A. Rector, W. F. Hull, C. C. Pool, H. D. Lequeux, W. P. Patton, J. C. Sorrels.

Adjourned to meet to-morrow morning at 9:30 o'clock. Prayer by J. M. Shaver.

SECOND DAY—FRIDAY, OCT. 9.

MORNING SESSION.

The Association convenes at 9:30 o'clock. Eld. W. A. Pool, leads in devotional exercises. The minutes of yesterday are read and approved.

Correspondents invited to seats. Elder W. A Pool, of South Yadkin Association, Elder M. P. Matheny, of South Fork Association, Elders W. A. Davis, H. M. Croom and Bro. N. L. Chapman, of Caldwell County Association,

take seats. Elder A. G. McManaway also accepts a seat as visitor and states that he will represent Home Missions and Periodicals.

The Moderator appointed the following committees:

State Missions—W. A. Pool, J. P. Heaton, D. P. Lowdermilk.

Foreign Missions—E. A. Poe, W. P. Hemphill, J. A. Newton.

State of Churches—W. P. Patton, E. S. Whisenant, John Denton.

Sabbath Schools—M. V. Macomson, D. C. Setzer, William Bean.

Home Missions—A. G. McManaway, D. C. Stroup, O. G. Daves.

Finance–Samuel Huffman, A. G. Corpening, David Hoyle.

Periodicals—W. H. Davis, J. M. Carswell, E. H. Tilley.

Queries and Resolutions–E. A. Poe, J. A. Rector, W. F. Hull.

Orphanage—M. P. Matheny, E. H. Tilley, W. B. Mull.

Committee of arrangements reported and report adopted.

Elder J. A. Rector reads the following report on Education:

This is a progressive age—graded schools and colleges are springing up all over the nation and the masses are rapidly growing more and more intelligent. This brings the necessity of ministerial education in order to keep the pulpit above the pews, and yet God is calling poor illiterate young men all over the country to the gospel ministery,

We therefore recommend that our people search out these young men that God has called and place means within their reach by which they can be thoroughly educated and fully equipped for the great work to which God hath called them.

J. A. Rector.
William Sparks,
W. P. Hemphill

After remarks by Elders J. A. Rector, J. C. Sorrels, H. D. Lequeux, M. P. Matheny, C. C. Pool and Bro. A. G. Corpening, the report is adopted.

Pledges paid in $30.00. Pledges are taken for next year as follows: Abee's Cpapel $2.00; Clark's Chapel $1.00; Enon $2.00; Glen Alpine $2.50; Morganton $6.00; Mt. Home $2.00; Mt. Olivet 1.50; Hopewell $1.00; North Catawba $43.25; Oak Grove $3.00; Zion $3.00; North Brook $1.00; Olive Grove 50 cts.; Mull's Chapel $1.00; Bethel $1.00; Antioch $1.00; J. A. Rector $1.00; Timothy Smith $1.00; R. E. Hoyle 25 cts.; total $78.50.

Committee on periodicals offer the following report on periodicals:

It is highly necessary that the Lord's people have in their homes the very best of literature. There are now three papers published in North Carolina, viz: Biblical Recorder, North Carolina Baptist and Asheville Baptist, which are so cheap as to be in reach of all. We therefore recommend these papers to the people in the bounds ot this association. We learn to love Christ and his cause better and become more united by reading about the work which is being done in different parts of the country. Every family should take one or more religious papers, especially we would urge the people to read their home paper.

W. H. Davis
E. H. Tilley,
J. M. Carswell.

After discussion by Elders A. G. McManaway, W. B. Mull, W. F. Hull, W. A. Pool and Isaac Oxford, the report is adopted.

Committee on Home Missions offer the following report:

Your committee would congratulate the Association on the favorable reports that have been published from time to time of the Home Mission Board. New fields have opened before its missionaries. Contributions have in-

creased, laborers have been multiplied and the blessing of God has attended its efforts in every direction. Judging by what has been accomplished in the past it would seem that God is willing to give us this southland and Cuba for an inheritance, provided we will only give this board the means to go up and possess the land. The board calls urgently for increased contributions during this year. Let us heed the call and fill its treasury with money consecrated by prayer and dedicated to the Lord's service. We hope the churches in this association will come up to the full measure of their ability in assisting this work.

A. G. McMANAWAY,
D. C. STROUP,
O. G. DAVES.

After remarks by Elder A. G. McManaway, adjourned one hour for dinner.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Promptly at 1 o'clock the Association convenes, Elder M. P. Matheny leads in prayer.

Elder Isaac Oxford and Brethren J. M. McCall and Moses Harshaw, of Caldwell County Association, are welcomed to seats in our midst.

Discussion on Home Missions is resumed by Elders M. P. Matheny, C. C. Pool and H. M. Croom.

The report is accepted.

Pledges paid in $25.40.

Pledges taken for next year as followes: Abee's Chapel $1.00; Enon $2.00; Glen Alpine $2.00; Hopewell $1.00; Morganton $6.00; Mt. Home $1.00; Mt. Olivet $1.00; North Brook 50 cts.; North Catawba $10.00; Oak Grove $1.00; Olive Grove 50 cts.; Pleasant Hill $1.00; Smyrna $1.00; St. Paul $1.00; Zion $1.00; Bethel 50 cts.; Bethlehem 50 cts.; Mull's Chapel $1.00; Clark's Chapel 25 cts. Total $32.25

Elder W. A. Pool reads the following report on State Missions:

The command under which we labor is, "Go ye into all the world and preach the gospel to every creature," and the Master said, "beginning at Jerusalem." So that it is surely our duty to do all we can to supply every neighborhood in N. C. with the gospel, and this is what we are trying to do by State Mission work. According to the last census there are in N. C. 677,670 white people not members of any church. Now deduct the probable number under twelve years of age and we have 451,790 white people who are not church members. There are this year 118 men employed for a part or all of their time as missionaries to preach to weak churches and in destitute neighborhoods, for the support of whom the State Mission Board was instructed by the last State Convention to expend $16,500. Now the board looks to the churches for this fund and it must come from the voluntary contributions of the churches. We therefore recommend that the churches of this association enlarge their contributions to this work for the coming year.

W. H. Pool,
D. P. Lowdermilk,
J. P. Heaton,
Committee.

After remarks by Elders W. H. Pool, M. P. Matheny, H. M. Croom, W. F. Hull and Bro. A. G. Corpening the report is adopted.

Pledges to the amount of $30.40 paid in.

Following is a list of pledges taken for State Missions, payable at or before next meeting of the association; Abee's Chapel $1.00, Enon $1.00, Glen Alpine $2.00, Morganton $8.00, Mt. Home $1.00, Mt. Olivet $1.00, North Brook 50 cts., North Catawba $10.00, Oak Grove $2.00, Olive Grove 50 cts., Pisgah $1.00, Pleasant Hill $1.00, Smyrna $1.00, St. Paul $1.00, Zion $3.00, Bethlehem 25 cts., Mull's Chapel $2.50, W. F. Hull $1.00, N. L. Chapman $1.00, Sarah Chapman 50 cts. Total $39.75.

Adjourned until to-morrow morning 9.30 o'clock. Prayer by Eld. A. G. McManaway.

THIRD DAY—SATURDAY OCT. 10.

MORNING SESSION.

The body convenes at 9.30 o'clock. Religious exercises conducted by Elder Isaac Oxford.

Eld. T. C. Buchanan, of Caldwell County Association, takes a seat as correspondent.

Coommittee on State of Churches offer the following :

We find an ordained minister of Pisgah church sold his corn and fruit to be distilled. We also find that all of the members of Corinth church voted against local option except one. Mt. Gilead church has a pastor who sells his corn and fruit to be distilled. We therefore recommend that we withdraw fellowship from Mt. Gilead, Pisgah and Corinth churches.

W. P. PATTON,
E. S. WILLIAMS,
JOHN DENTON,
Committee.

On motion to adopt, lively and interesting discussion ensues, Elders E. A. Poe, J. A. Rector, W. B. Mull, M. P. Matheny, W. A. Pool, T. C. Buchanan, H. M. Croom and Brethren W. P. Patton, Timothy Smith and R. E. Hoyle participating.

The report is adopted by striking out Pisgah church and appointing a committee of five to advise with said church in reference to the action of certain members on the liquor trafic. The moderator appointed the following committee : E. A. Poe, J. A. Rector, W. P. Patton, Timothy Smith, and the moderator was by motion added. On motion the above committee stand until the next sesson whose duty it shall be to ascertain as far as possible, the standing of all the churches in regard to the Temperance resolution.

Bro. F. P. Crawford, of Caldwell County Association, here takes a seat as correspondent.

Letter from St. John is read and delegate enrolled.

Elder H. D. Lequeux reads the following report on ministers relief board :

The ministers relief board was organized three years ago and is as much a creature of the Baptist State Convention as any of the objects which have been brought before this body.

It was organized for the purpose of aiding needy ministers and their widows, and we urge the churches of this Association to contribute liberally to this object and request the churches of this body to take one collection during the year for the benefit of these faithful men who have given the best years of their lives to preaching the Word.

H. D. LEQUEUX,
W. A. BENFIELD,
A. A. HUDSON,
Committee.

It is discussed by Elder H. D. Lequeux and adopted.

Cash collection $4.91.

Pledges as follows: Abee's Chapel $1.00, Clark's Chapel 50 cts., Enon $1.00, Glen Alpine 50 cts., Morganton $5.00, Mt. Home 50 cts., Mt. Olivet 50 cts., North Brook 50 cts., North Catawba $5.00, Oak Grove 50 cts., Timothy Smith 25 cts., Smyrna $1.00, St. Paul 50 cts. Total pledges, $16.75.

Elder M. P. Matheny reads the report on the orphanage:

"The Word says that pure religion and undefiled before God and the Father is this, to visit the fatherless and widows in their afflictions, and to keep himself unspotted from the world." We have in the orphanage at Thomasville about 120 orphans. These are the words of our Lord, and we are His stewards representing Him. We have His funds and He will call us to account for the use of these means.

God will not perform a miracle to accomplish His will

while it is possible to do that work through His people. It is an exalted privilege put before this Association to support this work with their means.

M. P. MATHENY,
W. B. MULL,
E. H. TILLEY.
Committee.

After discussion by Elders M. P. Matheny, C. C. Pool, the report is adopted.

Pledges paid in $43.22.

Pledges are taken as follows for the orphanage: Abee's Chapel $2.00, Enon $2.00, Glen Alpine $2.00, Morganton $8.00, Mt. Home $2.00, Mt. Olivet $1.00, North Brook 50 cts., North Catawba $30.00, Oak Grove $2.00, Olive Grove 50 cts., Pleasant Hill $5.00, Smyrna $10.00, St. John $2.00, St. Paul $3.00, Zion $4.00, Bethel $1.00, Mull's Chapel $1 00, Bethlehem 50 cts., N. L. Beach $1.00, A. P. Bumgarner $1.00, W. F. Hull 50 cts., Antioch $2.00. Total pledges $84.00.

Adjourned one hour for dinner.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

This Association is called to order at 1 o'clock by Moderator Hoffman. Elder H. D. Lequeux leads in prayer.

The report on orphanage is taken up and adopted.

The report on foreign missions is read as follows:

The work of our foreign mission board is carried on in six different countries, viz: China, Africa, Italy, Brazil, Mexico and Japan. The board is operating at 37 main stations, 124 out stations, with a hundred and sixty-four missionaries. The native churches contributed during the last conventional year $4,680.47 for missions. Nineteen new missionaries have been added to the forces already in the field, 6 to Brazil, 3 to Mexico, 8 to China and 2 to Africa.

This large additional force added to the workers already in the field evidently calls for an increased contribution for their support.

Therefore, resolved, that we endeavor to do more for foreign missions this year than we have ever done before. We recommend the appointment of a committee to arrange a program on the centennial next year on foreign missions.

E. A. Poe,
W. P. Hemphill,
J. A Newton,
Committee.

On motion of H. D. Lequeux a sermon on foreign missions was preached by Elder W. A. Pool.

Cash collection $7.42.

Pledges paid in $72.77.

Pledges are taken for the coming year as follows :

Antioch $4.00, Abee's Chapel $1.00, Enon $3.00, Glen Alpine $3.00, Hopewell $1.00, Morganton $10.00, Mt. Home $1.00, North Brook 50 cts., North Catawba $20.00, Oak Grove $2.00, Pleasant Hill $1.00, Smyrna $5.00, St. Paul $3.00, Zion $6.00, Bethel $1.00, Mull's Chapel $2.00, David Hoyle 25 cts., Henry Brinkley 25 cts., W. F. Hull 50 cts., J. E. Tilley $5.00, S. Huffman $1.00, W. P. Hemphill $1.00, Mrs. John Glazebrooks 50 cts., Mrs. E. A. Poe 50 cts., E. H. Tilley $1.00, Amos Burns $1.00, Barnet Rector $1.00, M. S. Hallyburton $1.00, Miss Cornelius Tilley 50 cts., F. A. Setzer $1.00. Total $78.00

The report is unanimously adopted.

Bro. D. C. Setzer reads the following report on Sunday schools.

We learn from the reading of the letters of the churches that not all of the churches of this association have Sabbath schools. We feel assured that the Word of God teach and require every member of the church to go into the house of the Lord and there teach and learn the way of salvation. We have seen that much and lasting good

have been done through the instrumentality of Sabbath schools, and much more remains to be done. We therefore earnestly recommend this Association to urge upon every church the importance of organizing and maintaining an evergreen Sabbath school.

M. V. Macomson
D. C. Setzer,
W. W. Bean,
Committee.

The report is adopted and discussion postponed until to-morrow morning 9:30 o'clock.

By motion the Clerk is authorized to superintend the printing and distribution of the minutes of this meeting and reserve $5.00 for his services.

Delegates are appointed as follows: State Convention, H. D. Lequeux, J. H. Hoffman; Southern Baptist Convention, E. A. Poe, H. D. Lequeux, J. H. Hoffman, A. G. Corpening.

Committee on Temperance offer the following resolutions:

1st. That the Catawba River Association will withdraw fellowship from any church that tolerates the manufacture, sale, or use as a beverage of intoxicating liquor.

2nd. That each church be requested to report annually to the Association its true status on the subject of Temperance.

W. F. Hull,
Henry Brinkley,
A. A. Shuford,
Committee.

Above resolutions are adopted.

Committee on obituaries offer the following:

David Washington Conway was born in Morganton, Burke county, N. C., on the 17th day of October, 1817, and died at his own home in Caldwell county on the —— day of July, 1891, aged 74 years.

Elder Conway professed faith in Christ and connected himself with the church at North Catawba, 1851, and

about the year 1854 was ordained to the work of the Gospel ministry.

As a christian, his piety was beyond question, and his general character was above reproach. As a minister of Jesus Christ, he was faithful, honest, and uncompromising in presenting the essential elements of the Gospel, and the essence of pure religion. As a husband and father, he was kind and forgiving. He seemed always to see the beam in his own eyes before seeing the mote in his brother's eye. Wash. Conway, as he was familiarly called, was loved and respected by all who knew him. He was a close student of the Bible, especially the New Testament. He loved to converse upon the great doctrine of the New Testament.

Elder Conway did not have the advantages of a collegiate education, but was well versed in his mother-tongue and by industry and constant and persistent study might be said to be an educated man.

Elder Conway devoted his life to the Bible and the preaching of the doctrines of that Bible he loved so well, and the good of the people; and to the advancement of the cause of his Master.

S. T. Rector was born November, 1866, and died on the 20th day of May, 1861. He professed religion and joined tee church at Mt. Home in the year of 1881, and lived a consistent christian life till called to that rest that remains for the people of God.

Brother Rector was endowed with an active, furtile mind. He thus easily acquired in his early youth a liberal education, His tact for business readily opened the way to profitable and alike honorable employment. He taught school when quite young and his services was eagerly sought in that department of important work.

As a son, he was dutiful and kind. His manners were attractive and lovable. None felt called upon to use acrimonious language towards this young brother. His attachment to home and the home circle was remarkable It is the saddest thought of all to record the means by which he came to his death while employed by the Richmond and Danville Railroad Company on the Murphy

Branch. The train was derailed by the breaking of a car wheel, and with no eye to see but the eye of God, he was instantly taken from the toils and cares of earth to that world of unsullied bliss. May God enable his bereaved parents, brothers and sisters to bear this sad dispensation with christian fortitude, saying in their hearts, "The Lord gave, the Lord hath taken away; blessed be the name of the Lord." Respectfully submitted,

E. A. POE,
C. W. WATERS,
R. E. HOYLE,
Committee.

The report is adopted.

The Association unanimously adopts the following:

Resolved that the thanks of this Association are due and are hereby tendered to the members of this church and the citizens of this community for their boundless hospitality in entertaining this body, and we pray God's blessing upon every house in this neighborhood that every family may be consecrated to the service of God.

It is moved that the collection on to-morrow be given to foreign missions.

After singing the hymn "How firm a foundation" and prayer by Elder W. F. Hull, the Association adjourns to meet with the Zion Baptist Church on Thursday before the second Sunday in October, 1892.

JULIUS H. HOFFMAN, Moderator,
N. L. BEACH, Clerk.

PROCEEDINGS OF SUNDAY, OCT., 11.

At 9:30 o'clock the large house is crowded. After worship the Sunday school report is discussed by Elders H. D. Lequeux, W. H. Davis, Isaac Oxford, and adopted.

Preaching 10:30 o'clock by T. C. Buchanan.

At 11:30 o'clock by M. P. Matheny.

Collection for foreign missions $4.21.

Thus closes a most interesting session of the Association. CLERK.

CONSTITUTION.

1. This Association shall be called "THE CATAWBA RIVER BAPTIST ASSOCIATION."

2. The grand object of this Association shall be the glory of God and the salvation of sinners.

3. This Association ought not to have, and shall not have, any power to legislate; but may frame rules and devise plans, as an advisory council, for the faithful administration of the law of Christ.

4. This Association shall be composed of delegates chosen by the churches and recommended by letters from their respective churches.

5. The officers of this Association shall be a Moderator and Clerk, who shall be elected annually by ballot, a majority of votes required to elect.

6. No person shall be eligible to office who is not a member of this body.

7. It shall be the duty of the Moderator to preside in all meetings for business, and the Clerk shall be required to keep or make faithful record of all transactions of the Association, and may act as Treasurer at the request of the Association.

8. Newly constituted churches may be recieved as constituent members of this body, upon giving satisfactory evidence of their orthodoxy in faith and practice.

9. This Constitution may be changed or amended at any time by two thirds of the members concurring.

10. Each church shall be entitled to three delegates which has fifty members and under, one more delegate for each twenty-five members over fifty.

11. Each ordained minister of this Association in good standing shall be *ex officio* members of this body.

RULES OF ORDER.

1. Every meeting for business shall be opened and closed by prayer, either by the Moderator or some one whom he may appoint.

2. Every speaker shall rise and address the Moderator on any subject to be discussed.

3. No motion shall be debated unless seconded ; and no member shall speak more than twice on the same subject without special leave of the Association.

4. Every question shall be decided by the living voice, unless otherwise directed.

5. During the hours of business all private conversation, walking across or out of the room, without permission of the Moderator first obtained, shall be considered a breach of order.

6. The delegates' names shall be called every day previous to proceeding to business.

7. All resolutions shall be reduced to writing, signed by the mover, and handed to the Moderator before debated.

8. When a question is under debate no motion shall be received but to adjourn, to postpone indefinitely, to commit, to lay on the table or to amend ; which motions shall have precedence in the order here arranged ; no motion nor proposition different from that under consideration shall be admitted under color of amendment.

9. When a motion has been once made and carried in the affirmative or negative, it shall be in order for any member who voted in the majority to move for reconsideration the same day.

10. When the reading of a paper is called for, and is objected to by any member, it shall be determined by a vote of the Association.

11. No member shall absent himself from the service without leave of the Association.

12. All questions, except such as relate to the Constitution shall be decided by a majority of votes.

13. Should the Moderator fail to enforce these rules and regulations, he shall be regarded as untrue to his trust, and may be remined of his duty by any member present.

14. The Committees of the Association shall be as follows: Home Missions, Foreign Missions, State of Churches, Temperance, Education, Periodicals, Sabbath Schools, Redistricting Association, Queries and Resolutions, and such special committees as may be deemed necessary.

15. Also an executive Committee, to consist of three persons, and a Finance Committee of two, to continue for twelve months.

The Order of Business on the meeting of the Association shall be, until the reports of Committee on Arrangements, as follows: Singing and prayer, call letters from churches, elections of Moderator and Clerk, call for churches desiring to unite with this Association, invitation to visiting brethren to sit with Association, invitation to correspondents to sit with Association, appoint Committee on Religious Exercises to act during session of Association, appoint Committee of Arrangements, who shall report morning after opening Association and invite visiting brethren and correspondents.

FINANCIAL TABLE.

CHURCHES.	Pastor's Salary.	Church Expenses.	State Missions.	Home Missions.	Foreign Missions.	Baptist Orphanage.	Ministerial Education.	Minute Fund.	Other Objects.	Total for all Objects.
Antioch,					$ 4 00	$ 4 00		$ 40		$ 8 40
Abee's Chapel,	$ 40 00		$ 1 00		1 00	2 00	$ 1 00	90		45 90
Bethlehem,	7 00									7 00
Bethel,	12 00				1 00	1 00		25		14 25
Corinth,		$ 25 00			1 00	50		60		27 10
Clark's Chapel,	23 00			$ 1 00	1 00	1 60		10		26 70
Enon,				1 00				1 00		2 00
Glen Alpine,	50 00	13 25	2 00	3 00	7 10	6 00	1 00	50	$ 3 50	86 35
Hopewell,	31 75	52 02	1 00		3 00	5 00		1 00	1 35	95 12
Morganton,	200 00	132 15	6 00	8 00	10 00	17 49	4 00	1 55	25 91	405 10
Mt Home,	26 50		1 00	1 00	2 00	1 00	1 00	1 00		33 50
Mt. Olivet,										
Mull's Chapel,	30 00				95			70		31 65
North Brook,	20 00									20 00
North Catawba,	100 00	105 00	10 00	5 00	40 00	30 00	20 00	2 00	25 00	337 00
Olive Grove,	14 00	14 00			1 00			1 00		30 00
Oak Grove,	40 00				3 10			40		43 50
Pleasant Hill,	44 14	9 15						1 30	30 48	85 07
Pisgah,					1 30			50		1 80
St. Paul,	60 00	15 00	1 00	1 50	5 00	3 00	1 00	75	5 00	92 25
St. John,	40 00					2 00		1 00		43 00
Smyrna,	50 00		2 00		9 00	10 00		1 00		72 00
Walker's Grove,	15 00									15 00
Zion,	50 00		1 00		6 00	4 00	2 00	1 00		64 00
Totals,	$853 39	$365 57	$25 00	$20 50	$96 45	$87 59	$30 00	$16 95	$91 24	$1586 69

STATISTICAL TABLE.

CHURCHES.	PASTORS.	POST OFFICES.	CLERKS.	POST OFFICES	Sunday of Preaching.	Baptised.	Rec. by Letter.	Restored.	Dismissed by Letter	Excluded.	Deceased.	Males.	Females.	Total No.
Antioch,	P. A. Whitener,	Morganton,	Philip Burns,	Dogwood,		2	1			1		28	38	6
Abee's Chapel,	W. F. Hull,	Wortman,	J. P. Abee,	Connelly Springs,	3	1			5			8	24	3
Bethlehem,	J. W. Carswell,	Enola,	J. M. Carswell,	Enola,	2							4	3	
Bethel,	J. M. Harris,	Hartland,	W. A. Benfield,	Morgrnton,	4							4	4	
Corinth,	N. Wright,	Point,	David Hoyle,	Point,								10	14	2
Clark's Chapel,	M. L. Clark,	Chambers,	R. A. Gerley,	Chambers,	3	3	3		1					3
Enon,	J. T. Shell,	Petra Mills,	S. A. Ramsey,	Morganton,			1		2	4	2	28	50	7
Glen Alpine,	W. H Davis,	Globe,	U. T Bowden,	Glen Alpine,	1				2	2		18	22	4
Hopewell,	W. B. Mull,	Lark,	J. W. Brown,	Chambers,		1	1							5
Morganton,	H. D. Lequeux,	Morganton,	N. L. Beach,	Morganton,	2	13	10		4		2	19	45	6
Mt. Home,	J. W. Carswell,	Enola,	W. M. Hildebrand,	Morganton,	3		2				1	18	29	4
Mt. Olivet,			C. W. Waters,	Bridgewater,					1	2		14	31	4
Mull's Chapel,	W. B Mull,	Knob Creek,	P. M. Mull,		4	4	3		4	3		25	32	5
North Brook,			C. H. Lewis,		2	3	3		4					
North Catawba,	C. C. Pool,	Taylorsville,	J. H. Hoffman,	Morganton,	2	8	11	1	3	2	2	65	84	14
Olive Grove,	Z. Carswell,	Enola,	David Wortman,	Lark,	4	11	1			4		30	38	6
Oak Grove,	J. C. Sorrels,	Bridgewater,	J T. Wise,	Gibbs,	3	5	1	2				46	72	11
Pleasant Hill,	J. W. Carswell,	Enola,	J. A. Denton,	Enola,	4	10	7	1		2	4	62	139	20
Pisgah,	W. B. Mull,	Knob Creek,	J. H. Cook,	Lark,	3		1	1	1	1		17	34	5
St. Paul,	J. A Rector,	Table Rock,	S A. Lackey,	Casar,	1	15	5	2	17	5		46	72	11
Smyrna,	Jacob Harris,	Hartland,	W. P. Hemphill,	Joy,	1				3	2	3	13	41	5
St. John,	Z. & J. W. Carswell,	Enola,	Amos Huffman,	Pearson,	1	25	1		2		1			12
Walker's Grove,	C. H. Lewis,		Joel Walker,	Enola,	1	1	2	1	1					
Zion,	J. A. Rector,	Table Rock,	L. V. Macomson,	Morganton,	2	9			7		1	43	62	10
				Total,.....	....	111	53	8	57	29	16	498	834	160

MINUTES

OF THE

SIXTY-THIRD ANNUAL SESSION

OF THE

Catawba River Baptist Association,

HELD WITH

ZION CHURCH, October 6, 7, 8 and 9, 1892.

Next session to be held with the church at St. John's, N. C., 6 miles south of Connelly Springs, on Thursday before the second Sunday in Oct., 1893.

OFFICERS:

J. H. HOFFMAN, MODERATOR, Morganton, N. C.

N. L. BEACH, SEC'Y AND TREAS. Morganton, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE:—E. A. Poe, J. A. Rector, S. Huffman, J. H. Hoffman and N. L. Beach.

MORGANTON:
The Herald Publishing Co. Print,
1892.

MINUTES

OF THE

SIXTY-THIRD ANNUAL SESSION

OF THE

Catawba River Baptist Association,

HELD WITH

ZION CHURCH, October 6, 7, 8 and 9, 1892.

Next session to be held with the church at St. John's, N. C., 6 miles south of Connelly Springs, on Thursday before the second Sunday in Oct., 1893.

OFFICERS:

J. H. HOFFMAN, MODERATOR, Morganton, N. C.

N. L. BEACH, SEC'Y AND TREAS. Morganton, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE:—E. A. Poe, J. A. Rector, S. Huffman, J. H. Hoffman and N. L. Beach.

MORGANTON:
The Herald Publishing Co. Print,
1892.

ORDAINED MINISTERS.

A. P. BUMGARNER,	Casar,	N. C.
W. R. BRADSHAW,	Moravian Falls,	"
J. W. CARSWELL,	Enola,	"
Z. CARSWELL,	Enola,	"
F. P. CLARK,	Dogwood,	"
M. L. CLARK,	Chambers,	"
R. H. CRAWFORD,	Rollins,	"
J. H. COOK,	Lark,	"
J. S. CORPENING,	Wake Forest,	"
J. S. DIETZ,	Pearson,	"
J. M. HARRIS,	Hartland,	"
AMOS HILDEBRAND,	Pearson,	"
W. F. HULL,	Wortman,	"
W. A. JONES,	Gamble's Store,	"
C. H. LEWIS,	Gamble's Store,	"
M. V. MACOMSON,	Graham,	"
J. W. MULL,	Morganton,	"
N. PRUETTE,	Knob Creek,	"
E. A. POE,	Morganton,	"
J. A. RECTOR,	Table Rock,	"
J. J. SHEPARD,	Brindletown,	"
E. S. WHISENANT,	Table Rock,	"
P. A. WHITENER,	Morganton,	"
D. P. LOWDERMILK,	Gibbs,	"
J. L. SHINN,	Glen Alpine,	"

PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

CATAWBA RIVER BAPTIST ASSOCIATION.

ZION CHURCH, Oct. 6, 1892.

Delegates from the various churches and a large number of visitors assembled at 11 o'clock to hear the introductory sermon by Elder W. F. Hull, from Mal. 3–10.

After a recess of one hour the body assembles and is called to order by Moderator J. H. Hoffman.

Elders E. A. Poe and J. A. Rector are appointed tellers. Letters from the churches are read and delegates enrolled as follows:

Abee's Chapel—S. Dale, J. E. Dale.

Bethlehem—W. W. Carswell.

Bethel—W. A. Benfield, J. D. Whisenant.

Clark's Chapel—Elders M. L. Clark, R. H. Crawford and R. A. Gurley.

Enon—A. A. Shuford, B. J. Berry.

Glen Alpine—Eld. J. L. Shinn, U. T. Bowden, H. Williams.

Morganton—Eld. J. A. Rector, S. Huffman, P. F. Simmons, W. P. Hemphill, N. L. Beach.

Mt. Home—Eld. P. A. Whitener, D. C. Stroup, Jesse Huffman, C. P. Hill.

Mt. Olivet—W. P. Waters, J. S. Epley.

Mull's Chapel—Eld. W. F. Hull, Cephus Young.

Hopewell—T. C. Williams, J. N. Clontz.

North Catawba—R. L. Moore, J. W. Sparks, W. H. Benfield, J. H. Hoffman, Elijah Craig.

Olive Grove—J. Wortman, D. Wortman.

Oak Grove—Eld. D. P. Lowdermilk, P. P. Mull, J. T. Wise, W. R. Williams.

Pleasant Hill—Eld. Z. Carswell, S. E. Poteet, J. I. Smith, F. E. Cook, M. Huffman, H. B. Hawkins.

Pisgah—Represented by letter.

St. Paul—J. L. Smith, A. A. Peeler, D. A. Downes.

St. John—Julius Pruette, Julius Abee.

Smyrna—J. T. Lingafelt, Cader Taylor.

Walker's Grove—Joel Walker.

Zion—Elders E. A. Poe, E. S. Whisenant, J. J. Benfield, E. D. Whisenant, J. G. Whisenant, John McFalls.

On motion the rules are suspended and brother J. H. Hoffman is by acclamation elected Moderator and N. L. Beach, Secretary and Treasurer.

Called for newly constituted churches. None responded.

Invitation to seats is accepted by N. L. Chapman, of King's Mountain Association, as visiting brother.

The Moderator announces the following committees:

Religious Exercises—Pastor and delegates of Zion church.

Arrangements—E. A. Poe, J. A. Rector, S. Huffman, Moderator and Clerk.

Time and Place—U. T. Bowden, H. B. Hawkins, Julius Pruette, E. A. Poe, J. A. Rector.

Education—R. L. Moore, W. P. Waters, S. E. Poteet.

Periodicals—J. A. Rector, A. A. Shuford, J. J. Benfield.

Committee to visit Pisgah church in regard to the temperance resolution called on to report. Eld. J. A. Rector made a verbal report in behalf o the committee and moved that a new committee be appointed to visit said church dur ng this year.

The subject is discussed at length by Elders E. A. Poe, J. A. Rector, W. F. Hull, J. L. Shinn and W. P. Patton.

Adjournment to meet to-morrow morning at 9 o'clock. Benediction by Eld. J. A. Rector.

SECOND DAY--FRIDAY, OCT. 7.

MORNING SESSION.

The Association convenes at 9 o'clock.

Elder C. B. Justice leads devotional exercises.

The minutes of yesterday are read and approved.

Committee of arrangements reports and report adopted.

Correspondents of sister associations are invited to seats. Elders J. C. Sorrel, C. B. Justice, of Green River Association, Eld. N. S. Jones, of South Yadkin Association, Eld. J. C. Blalock, of Mitchell County Association, C. E. Gower, of South Fork Association, take seats.

The matter of Pisgah church was taken up and made special order for two o'clock p. m.

Elder W. F. Hull reads the original temperance resolution and offers it as a report on temperance, which is accepted. Remarks by W. F. Hull, E. A. Poe.

On motion further discussion of this report is postponed until two o'clock p. m. in order that it may be discussed in connection with the Pisgah church report.

Committee on time and place offer the following report:

We recommend the usual time, Thursday before the 2nd Sunday in October and St. John's as the place of meeting.

U. T. BOWDEN,
H. B. HAWKINS,
JULIUS PRUETTE,
E. A. POE,
J. A. RECTOR,
} Committee.

Report adopted.

The moderator appointed the following committees:

Foreign Missions—E. A. Poe, R. L. Patton, P. F. Simmons.

Home Missions—W. F. Hull, B. J. Berry.

State Missions—C. B. Justice, U. T. Bowden, W. H. Benfield.

Temperance—W. F. Hull, M. Huffman, J. W. Sparkes.

Sabbath Schools—E. S. Whisenant, W. A. Benfield, W. P. Hemphill.

State of Churches—P. A. Whitener E. A. Poe, W. F. Hull, J. A. Rector, Sylvanus Dale.

Orphanage—R. L. Patton, Z. Carswell, R. H. Crawford.

Finance—S. Huffman, R. L. Moore, J. G. Whisenant.

Executive Committee for the next Twelve Months—E. A. Poe, J. A. Rector, S. Huffman, J. H. Hoffman and N. L. Beach.

On motion Elder J. A. Rector was appointed to preach the introductory sermon next year and Z. Carswell, alternate.

On motion Committee on State Missions was requested to report immediately on assembling after dinner.

Committee on Periodicals offer the following report:

Baptists have the best literature in the world, as they have the truest principles and we believe that they should read and circulate it. It will make them better Baptists, better christians, and better men and women.

We would recommend as appropriate Baptist literature for the members of this Association the Bible Baptist books and tracts and the series of Sunday school literature of the American Baptist Publication Society.

We also recommend *Biblical Recorder*, *North Carolina Baptist*, Asheville *Baptist*, *Foreign Mission Journal*, and *Charity and Children*, as good educators of Baptist principles.

J. A. RECTOR,
J. J. BENFIELD. } Committee.
A. A. SHUFORD,

After discussion by N. S. Jones, W. G. Graves, C. B. Justice, E. A. Poe, R. L. Moore, the report is adopted.

Elder R. L. Patton, of Brushy Mountain Association, J. V. McCall, of Caldwell County Association, take seats as correspondents, and Bro. W. G. Graves, of Danville, Va., takes a seat as visitor.

Adjourned one hour for dinner. Benediction by Elder P. A. Whitener.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Promptly at 1 o'clock the Association convenes. Eld. N. S. Jones leads in prayer.

Letter from Hopewell church read and delegates enrolled.

On motion the special order set for 2 o'clock be postponed until the report on State Missions be heard, discussed and adopted.

Elder C. B. Justice reads the following report on State Missions:

For more than one hundred years the Baptists of North Carolina have been engaged in State Mission Work. In this they have laid the foundation for the members and prosperity that they now enjoy in North Carolina. Through a wise prosecution of this work in the near future they will have established a Baptist church in every town and neighborhood in the State.

There have been under appointment by the State Mission Board during the past year one hundred missionaries. These missionaries have been preaching the gospel in the towns and neighborhoods where it would not otherwise have been preached. We recommend (1st) that the pastors give the churches something of the history, progress and needs of State Missions; (2nd) that each church and every member of each church be asked to aid its prosecution and advancement.

C. B. JUSTICE,
U. T. BOWDEN, } Committee.
W. H. BENFIELD,

After remarks by C. B. Justice, J. C. Sorrel, N. L. Jones, C. E. Gower, the report is adopted.

Pledges to the amount of $25.25 paid in.

Report on Temperance, and motion to appoint committee to visit Pisgah church is resumed and further remarks by Elders W. F. Hull, R. L. Patton, P. A. Whitener, J. V. McCall, J. C. Blalock and J. A. Rector. Motion to appoint committee was withdrawn and report adopted.

It was ascertained from the reading of the church letters that Mull's Chapel had violated the temperance resolutions and the matter was taken up and, after discussion, a motion to allow Pisgah and Mull's Chapel churches until the meeting of next Assotiation to set themselves right on the temperance question. Motion prevailed.

Adjourned to meet to-morrow morning at 9 o'clock. Benediction by Rev. J. C. Blalock.

THIRD DAY—SATURDAY, OCT. 8.

Association called to order by the Moderator. Devotional exercises by Rev. J. C. Blalock.

REPORT ON HOME MISSIONS.

The Home Mission Board is laboring to supply the destitution of the Southern States with the gospel. It has Cuba as a part of its field, and is dependant upon the Baptists of the South for its support.

W. F. HULL,
B. J. BERRY, } Committee.

Remarks by Rev. W. F. Hull, C. E. Gower. Report adopted. Pledges paid in $18.65.

Rev. T. L. Blalock, of Mitchell County Association, is welcomed to a seat.

REPORT ON EDUCATION.

One chief cause of the indifference of our churches to appeals for help on the various lines of denominational work is the inactivity, indifference and ignorance of our pastors.

Those taught do not rise higher than the teacher. The educaiion of poor young men called of God to the gospel ministry is of the utmost importance if we would hope to advance as a denomination. About 38 worthy young men are now receiving aid from the Board of Education. These will soon go out and in a few years many will be leaders in all our work. We note a slowly increasing interest in general education. But there are yet scores of boys and girls in our bounds who ought to be in Baptist schools. For Baptists must support Baptist schools if they are to reach any degree of success and excellence.

R. L. MOORE,
S. E. POTEET, } Committee.
W.P. WATERS,

Remarks by Rev. C. E. Gower, T. L. Blalock. Report adopted. Pledges paid in $35.64.

REPORT ON FOREIGN MISSIONS.

The Foreign Mission work is carried on in six different countries, viz: China, Africa, Italy, Brazil. Mexico and Japan. The Board is operating at 37 main stations, 124 out stations, with a hundred and sixty-four missionaries. The native churches contributed last year to the amount of $4.680.00. Within the last two years nineteen missionaries have been added to the forces already in the field—six to Brazil, three to Mexico, eight to China and two to Africa. This large additional force added to those already in the field, calls for a corresponding increase of contributions to the noble and God-honoring work.

E. A. POE,
R. L. PATTON, } Committee.
P. F. SIMMONS,

Remarks by Elds. C. E. Gower, R. L. Patton. Cash collection to the amount of $10.29 is taken up.

Adjourned 30 minutes for dinner.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Association called to order by the Chair. Prayer by Rev. J. L. Shinn.

Rev. R. L. Patton reads the following report on the Orphanage:

The Word says that pure religion and undfiled before God and the Father is this: to visit the fatherless in their afflictions, and to keep himself unspotted from the world.

We have in the Orphanage at Thomasville about 120 orphans. These are the words of our Lord, and we are his stewards representing Him.

God will not perform a miracle to accomplish his will while it is possible to do that work through his people. It is an exalted privilege put before this Association to support this work with their means.

R. L. PATTON,
Z. CARSWELL,
R. W. CRAWFORD,
} Committee.

Remarks by Revs. W. F. Hull, J. C. Blalock, T. L. Blalock, R. L. Patton, D. P. Lowdermilk, J. A. Rector.

Report adopted. Cash collection $3.15. Pledges paid in $46.21.

The following was paid in for *Charity and Children*: W. F. Hull $1.00, Minnie Huffman $1.00, R. L. Patton $1.00, P. F. Simmons $1.00, J. M. Mull $1.00, M. J. Mull $1.00, Leila Huffman $1.00, W. M. D. Blalock $1.00.

Committee on Sabbath Schools offer the following report:

There has been some work performed in this department in our Association, but it has not been to the extent which its importance demands. We therefore urge upon parents not only to send their children but to go themselves and teach the Word of God to their children, which is to make them wise unto salvation.

E. S. WHISENANT,
W. P. HEMPHILL,
W. A. BENFIELD,
} Committee.

Report adopted and made special order for to-morrow (Sunday) morning, 9 o'clock.

On motion the Clerk is to superintend the printing of the minutes and retain $5.00 for his services.

The following resolution is unanimously adopted by the Association:

Resolved, That the thanks of this Association are due and are hereby tendered to the members of this church and the citizens of this community for the hospitality in entertaining this body. May the blessings of God rest upon every family and consecrate each member thereof to the services of God.

It is moved that the cash collection on tomorrow be equally divided between State Missions and Orphanage.

Delegates are appointed as follows:

Baptist State Convention—E. A. Poe, J. A. Rector, Sam Huffman, W. F. Hull, J. H. Hoffman and N. L. Beach.

Southern Babtist Convention—E. A. Poe and J. A. Rector.

Committee on Temperance offer the following resolutions:

1st, That the Catawba River Association will withdraw fellowship from any church that tolerates the manufacture, sale or use as a beverage of intovicating liquors.

2nd, That each church be requested to report annually to the Association its true status on the subject of Temperance.

W. F. HULL,
M. HUFFMAN, } Committee.
J. W. SPARKS,

After singing the hymn, "Am I a Soldier of the Cross," and prayer by Rev. P. A. Whitener, the Association adjourned to meet with the St. John's Baptist Church on Thursday before the second Sunday in October, 1893.

JULIUS H. HOFFMAN, *Moderator.*

N. L. BEACH, *Sec'y and Treas.*

PROCEEDINGS OF SUNDAY, OCT. 29TH.

At 9 o'clock the house is crowded.

After prayer by E. S. Whisenant, the Sunday School report is discussed by R. L. Moore, M. H. Harshaw, E. S. Whisenant, E. A. Poe, P. A. Whitener.

Preaching at the stand at 10 o'clock by Rev. C. E. Gower; 11 o'clock by Rev. E. A. Poe; 2 o'clock P. M. at the stand by Rev. T. L. Blalock; 2 o'clock in the house by Rev. J. C. Blalock.

Collection for State Missions and Orphanage $6.16.

Thus closes one of the most interesting sessions of this Association.

CLERK.

TREASURER'S REPORT.

AMOUNTS RECEIVED.

1892.		
Oct. 8th.	Received of Financial Committee, Foreign Miss.,	$30.11
" 8th.	Received of Cash Collections, " "	10.29
	Total Received for Foreign Missions.	$40.40
Oct. 8th.	Received of Fin. Committee, Home Missions,	$18.65
" 8th.	Received of Fin. Committee. State Missions.	25.25
" 8th.	Received Cash Collection, State Missions,	3.08
	Total for Home and State Missions,	$46.98
Oct. 8th.	Received of Fin. Committee for Orphanage,	$46.21
" 8th.	Received in Cash Collection for Orphanage,	6.59
	Total for Orphanage,	$52.80
Oct. 8th.	Received of Fin. Committee for Education,	$35.64
" 8th.	Received of Fin. Committee for Minutes,	17.25
" 8th.	Received of Fin. Committee for Minst. Relief,	9.25
" 8th.	Recived for Charity and Children,	8.00
	Whole amount received during the year,	$210.32

AMOUNTS PAID OUT.

Oct. 12th.	Paid Treasurer of State Convention,	$131.67
" 12th.	Paid S. W. Hall, Treas. Orphanage,	52.67
" 12th.	Paid Editor of Charity and Children,	8.00
" 12th.	Paid Editor for Printing Minutes,	12.25
" 12th.	Paid N. L. Beach, Clerk, Printing Minutes.	5.00
" 12th.	Paid Postage on Remittances,	.73
	Total amount paid out,	$210.32

PRIVATE PLEDGES FOR 1893.

NAMES.	State Missions.	Foreign Missions.	Home Missions.	Baptist Orphanage.	Ministerial Education.	Aggregate.
P. A. Whitener,	$1 00					$ 1 00
W. F. Hull,	1 00	$ 2 00				3 00
T. M. Webb,		50	$1 00			1 50
Chas. P. Hill,		5 00				5 00
W. P. Waters,		1 00				1 00
J. A. Rector,		5 00				5 00
J. J. Benfield,		1 00				1 00
M. L. Clark,		50				50
M. Huffman,		1 00				1 00
E. A. Kincaid,		50				50
Mrs. S. E. Cannnon,		50				50
Mrs. S, E. Patton,		50				50
Miss Lillie Patton,		50				50
Mrs. J. I. Beach,		50				50
Jane Scott,		50				50
T. L. Blalock,		5 00				5 00
E. A. Poe,		5 00				5 00
Lillie Benfield,		50				50
E. S. Whisenant,		1 00				1 00
J. H. McFalls,		1 00		$1 00		2 00
E. D. Whisenant,		50				50
P. P. Mull,		1 00				1 00
J. L. Shinn,		1 00				1 00
John Brown,		25				25
Mary Teem,		50				50
Dora Puckett,		50				50
Mrs. M. E. Hemphill,		1 00				1 00
D. P. Lowdermilk,		1 00		5 00		6 00
Elizabeth Whisenant,		25 Paid.				25
Cynthia Fox,		25 Paid.				25
Total,	$2 00	$27 75	$1 00	$6 00		$46 75

PLEDGES FOR 1893, AND SUNDAY SCHOOL STATISTICS, 1892.

Churches.	Superintendents.	State Missions.	Foreign Missions.	Home Missions.	Ministerial Education.	Baptist Orphanage.	Aggregate.	Officers and Teachers.	Scholars.	Total.	Average Attendance.	Contributions.	No. m'ths onp'n.	No. Quarterlies and Papers.	School Expenses.
Morganton,	M. P. Hildebrand,	$10 00	$100 00	$ 6 00	$ 6 00	$ 75 00	$197 00	8	92	100	70	$54 31	12	170	$13 43
North Catawba,	R. L. Moore,	10 00	40 00	10 00	10 00	30 00	100 00	8	95	103	75		12	150	12 50
Glen Alpine,	J. I. Beach,	5 00	10 00	3 00	2 00	5 00	25 00	7	43	52	40			29	8 00
Mt. Home,	Jesse Huffman,		3 00			3 00	6 00								
St. John,		3 00	3 00	3 00		3 00	12 00								
Smyrna,		1 00	3 00	50	50	5 00	10 00								
Pleasant Hill,		2 00	5 00	2 00		5 00	14 00	2	78	80	70		9		8 00
Hopewell,	J. N. Clonts,	2 00	3 00			3 00	8 00	6	40	46	35		12		2 00
St. Paul,	J. B. Condry,	1 50	2 00	1 00	1 00	1 00	6 50	6	44	50	45		12		
Abee's Chapel,		1 00	2 00	1 00		1 90	5 00	5	45	45			9		
Enon,		1 00	3 00	1 00	1 00	2 00	8 00								
Mull's Chapel,		1 00	1 00	1 00	50	1 00	4 50								
Bethel,		1 00	1 00	1 00		1 00	4 00								
Bethlehem,		50		50		50	1 50								
Oak Grove,		50	2 00	50		2 50	5 50								
Olive Grove,	J. A. Cook,	1 00	1 00	1 00			3 00	13	42	55					
Antioch,															
Clark's Chapel,		1 00	50	50			2 00								
Mt. Olivet,		1 00		1 00		1 00	3 00								
North Brook,															
Walker's Grove,		50		50			1 00								
Pisgah,															
Zion,		1 00	3 00	1 00		4 00	9 00								
	Totals,	$44 00	$182 50	$34 50	$21 00	$143 00	$425 00	55	481	531	335	$54 31		349	$43 93

FINANCIAL TABLE.

Churches.	Pastor's Salary.	Church Expenses.	State Missions.	Foreign Missions.	Home Missions.	Baptist Orphanage.	Education.	Minister's Relief.	Minute Fund.	Other Objects.	Total.
Morganton,	$200 00	$ 33 89	$ 8 00	$10 00	$ 6 00	$ 8 10	$ 6 00	$5 00	$ 1 60	$54 31	$ 332 90
North Catawba,	120 00		10 00	25 00	10 00	25 00	20 00	2 00	2 00		214 00
Glen Alpine,	60 00	35 59	2 00	3 00	2 00	2 00	2 50	50	50	14 35	112 44
Mt. Home,	35 00		1 00	1 00	1 00	2 00	1 00		50		41 50
St. John,	40 00					2 00			75		42 75
Smyrna,	40 00		1 00	5 00	1 00	10 00			45	8 00	65 45
Pleasant Hill,	44 75	84 90	1 00	1 00	1 00	5 00	1 00	25	2 15	8 75	149 80
Hopewell,	50 00	2 00		1 00	1 00	1 25	1 00		60	2 00	58 85
St. Paul,	40 00	10 05	1 00	3 00	1 00	3 00	50		1 10	1 10	60 75
Abee's Chapel,	25 00		1 00	3 [illegible]		71	2 50	1 00	50		33 96
Enon,	7 45								1 00		8 45
Mull's Chapel,			2 50	2 00	65	1 00			75		6 90
Bethel,				1 00	50	1 00	43		30		3 23
Bethlehem,	15 00	15 00	25		50	50					31 25
Oak Grove,	30 00	4 40	2 00	2 00		2 00			40		40 80
Olive Grove,	20 00		50		50	50	50		70		22 70
Antioch,											
Clark's Chapel,	10 00				25		50	50			11 25
Mt. Olivet,	8 25		1 00	65	1 00						10 90
North Brook,											
Walker's Grove,	15 00			50		25			26		16 01
Pisgah,									50		50
Zion,	50 00		1 50	4 11	1 25	3 00	1 50		1 65		63 01
Totals,	$810 45	$185 83	$32 75	$62 51	$27 65	$67 31	$37 43	$9 25	$15 71	$88 51	$1327 40

Report of Financial Committee—Amount Received at Association.

Churches.	Home Missions.	State Missions.	Foreign Missions	Baptist Orphanage.	Ministerial Education.	Minute Fund.	Minister's Relief.	Aggregate.
Morganton,			$ 1 00	$ 8 00	$ 6 00	$ 2 00	$ 5 00	$ 22 00
North Catawba,	$10 00	$10 00	6 25	11 25	20 00	2 20	2 00	61 70
Glen Alpine,		1 00	3 25	71	2 50	75	50	8 71
Mt. Home,	1 00	1 00	1 00	2 00	1 00	60		6 60
St. John,				2 00		75		2 75
Smyrna,	1 00	1 00	3 00	5 75	1 31	65		12 71
Pleasant Hill,	1 00	1 00	1 00	5 00	1 00	2 15	25	11 40
Hopewell,	1 00		1 00	1 25	1 00	60		4 85
St. Paul,		1 00	3 00			1 10	25	5 35
Abee's Chapel,		1 00	1 00	2 00		60	1 00	5 60
Enon,						1 00		1 00
Mull's Chapel,	65	2 50	2 00	1 00		85		7 00
Bethel,	50		1 00	1 00	33	40		3 23
Bethlehem,	50	25		50				1 25
Oak Grove,		2 00	2 00	2 00		40		6 40
Olive Grove,	50	50		50	50	70		2 70
Clark's Chapel,	25				50		25	1 00
Mt. Olivet.	1 00	1 00						2 00
Walker's Grove,			50	25		35		1 10
Pisgah,						50		50
Zion,	1 25	1 50	4 11	3 00	1 50	1 65		13 01
N. L. Chapman.		1 50						1 50
Totals,	$18 65	$25 25	$30 11	$46 21	$35 64	$17 25	$ 9 25	$182 36

DIRECTORY, 1892.

Churches.	Pastors.	Post Offices.	Clerks.	Post Offices.	Sunday of Preaching.	Baptised.	Rec'd by Letter.	Restored.	Dism'd by Let'r.	Excluded.	Deceased.	Males.	Females.	Total Number.
Morganton,			N. L. Beach,	Morganton, N. C.	2 & 4		8			1		25	45	70
North Catawba,	I. W. Thomas,	Lenoir, N. C.	J. H. Hoffman,	Morganton, "	3rd		5		2	8	1	64	79	143
Glen Alpine,	W. H. Davis,	Wake Forest, "	U. T. Bowden,	Glen Alpine, "	1st	5	2	2	2		1	20	24	44
Mt. Home,	Z. Carswell,	Enola, "	W. M. Hildebrand,	Morganton, "	3rd	2			1			17	31	48
St. John,	W. B. Mull,	Shoup's Ford, "	Amos Huffman,	Pearson, "	1st	51	2	1	1	1	2	59	114	173
Smyrna,	J. M. Harris,	Hartland, "	W. W. Clonts,	Joy, "	1st	19	1		6	2	1	16	48	64
Pleasant Hill,	J. T. Shell,	Petra Mills, "	J. A. Denton,	Enola, "	4th	38	6	12	5	9	5	79	164	243
Hopewell,	W. B. Mull.	Shoup's Ford, "	J. Lowdermilk,	Glen Alpine, "	3rd					1	3			76
St. Paul.	R. N. Hawkins,	Sheron, "	S. A. Lackey,	Casar, "	3rd	3	1	1	11	7	2	42	59	101
Abee's Chapel,	A. P. Bumgarner,	Knob Creek, "	J. P. Abee,	Connelly Springs, "	3rd						2	7	24	31
Enon,	C. E. Gower.	Lincolnton, "	B. J. Berry,	Connelly Springs, "	1st	10		6	1	1		39	40	79
Mull's Chapel,	Z. Carswell,	Enola, "	P. M. Mull,	Wortman, "	4th	5		2	2			30	38	68
Bethel,	J. M. Harris,	Hartland, "	W. A. Benfield,	Morganton, "	3rd		1					4	5	9
Bethlehem,	A. Hunt,	Gamble's Store, "	J. M Carswell,	Enola, "	2nd	6	2					8	10	18
Oak Grove,	J. A. Rector,	Table Rock, "	J. T. Wise.	Fonta Flora, "	2nd	21		2	1	3	1	49	84	133
Olive Grove,	W. B. Mull,	Shoup's Ford, "	David Wortman,	Lark. "	4th	9	7	1	1	1		32	52	84
Antioch				"										
Clark's Chapel,	R. H Crawford,	Chambers,	R. A. Gurley,	Chambers, "	2nd	3	2			3	7	6	10	16
Mt. Olivet.	Z. Carswell,	Enola, "	C. W Waters,	Bridgewater, "		4	1	1	6	2	1	15	34	49
North Brook,				"										
Walker's Grove,	C H. Lewis,	Enola "	Joel Walker,	Enola, "	1st		7	1	1		1			26
Pisgah	Rep'd by letter.		J. H Cook,	Lark, "	3rd	4			3		1	16	31	47
Zion	W. F. Hull,	Wortman, "	E. D. Whisenant,	Morganton, "	3rd				20		1	36	50	86
				Total.....	....	180	47	29	66	43	22	564	942	1608

MINUTES

OF THE

Sixty-fourth Annual Session

OF THE

CATAWBA RIVER BAPTIST ASSOCIATION,

HELD WITH THE

St. John's Baptist Church,

BURKE COUNTY, N. C.

October 5, 6 and 7 1893.

———:o:———

Next Meeting.

Enon Baptist Church, Thursday before the Second Sunday in October, 1894.

———:o:———

FAYETTEVILLE, N. C.:
North Carolina Baptist Publishing Company.
1893.

MINUTES

OF THE

Sixty-fourth Annual Session

OF THE

CATAWBA RIVER BAPTIST ASSOCIATION,

HELD WITH THE

St. John's Baptist Church,

BURKE COUNTY, N. C.

October 5, 6 and 7 1893.

———:o:———

Next Meeting.

Enon Baptist Church, Thursday before the Second Sunday in October, 1894.

———:o:———

FAYETTEVILLE, N. C.:
North Carolina Baptist Publishing Company.
1893.

MINISTERS AND OFFICERS:

MINISTERS——

R. L. Patton,	Morganton, N. C.
J. W. Carswell,	Enolia, N. C.
Z. Carswell,	Enolia, N, C.
F. P. Clark,	Dogwood, N. C.
J. H. Cook,	Lark, N. C,
J. S. Deity,	Pearson, N. C.
J. M. Harris,	Hartland, N. C.
Amos Hildebrand,	Pearson, N. C.
W. F. Hull,	Wortman, N. C.
J. W. Mull,	Morganton, N. C.
N. Pruett,	Knob Creek, N. C.
E. A. Poe,	Morganton, N. C.
J. A. Rector,	Table Rock, N. C.
P. A. Whitner,	Morganton, N. C.
D. P. Lowdermilk,	Gibbs, N. C.
J. L. Shinn,	Glen Alpine, N. C.
W. B. Mull,	Shoup's Ford, N. C.

OFFICERS——

Moderator.—J. H. Hoffman, Morganton, N. C.
Clerk and Treasurer.—R. L. Moore, North Catawba, N. C.

PROCEEDINGS:

ST. JOHNS BAPTIST CHURCH, OCTOBER, 5, 1893.

The "Catawba River Baptist Association" meets in its sixty-fourth annual session with this church.

The introductory sermon is preached by Rev. E. J. Edwards from John 5: 39.

Letters from the churches are read and the following delegates enrolled:

ABEE'S CHAPEL—J. P. Abee, John Stamey.

ANTIOCH—R. C. Baird.

BETHLEHEM—W. W. Carswell.

ENON—A. A. Shuford, J. Lowman.

GLEN ALPINE—H. Brinkley, U. T. Bowden.

MORGANTON—R. L. Patton, J. A. Rector, J W Mull, W. W. Holloway, H. W. Clark, W. P. Hemphill, S Huffman, P. F. Simmons.

MT. HOME—P. A. Whitner, D. C. Stroup, Jesse Huffman.

MT. OLIVET—C. W. Waters, J O. Waters.

MULL'S CHAPEL—P. M Mull, H. S. Hull, H. S. Fallant.

HOPEWELL—J. R. Williams

NEW PROSPECT—Joseph Carswell, Andrew Stamey.

NORTH CATAWBA—J. H. Hoffman, W. M Sparks, A. G. Corpening, R. L. Moore.

OLIVE GROVE—John Wortman, David Buff.

OAK GROVE—P. H. Mull.

PISGAH—J. H. Cook, N. Pruett.

PLASANT HILL—B. Bumgarner, F. E. Cook, Joel Huffman, C. H. Bradshaw.

ST. JOHN—Amos Huffman, Amos Hildebrand, J. Q. Vanhorn, Jacob Abee.

ST. PAUL—J. T. Cook, A K Bumgarner, R. A. Newton.

SMYRNA—W. P. Patton.

WILKIE'S GROVE—A. A Hudson, G. Hildebrand.

ZION—E. A. Poe, E. D. Whisenant, J. H. McFalls, J. L. Powell, E. B Whisenant.

On motion of J. A Rector the rules are suspended, and J. H. Hoffman is by acclamation elected Moderator and R. L. Moore, Clerk and Treasurer.

The new church, Wilkie's Grove, sends in a letter desiring admission into this body. The letter is read, and with the abstract of principles is referred to the following committee on Arthodoxy: P A Whitener, E. A. Poe, J. L. Shinn.

Invitations to seats is accepted by Rev. E. J Edwards, representing the Orphanage, Rev. M. P. Matheny, of South Fork Association, Rev. C. E. Grower, Correspondent from Green River Association, Rev. T. L. Blalock, of Mitchell Association, Rev. A. Hunt, of Sandy River Association and Rev. A. P. Bumgarner, of King's Mt Association.

The Moderator announces the following committees:

Religious Exercises—Pastor and deacons of St. John's Church.

Arrangements—E. A. Pol, R. J. Patton, J. A Rector, with the Moderator and clerk.

Periodicals—C. E Grower, W. F. Hull, W. W. Carswell.

Temperance—J. A. Rector, W. P. Patton, J. P, Abee.

Orphanage—E. J Edwards, E. D. Whisnant, Henry Clark.

Foreign Missions—E. A. Poe, A. G. Corpening, F. E. Cook.

Place and Preachers for next Meeting—A. A Shuford, W. F. Hull, W. W. Hollowav, P. M. Mull, E. A. Poe, J. L. Shinn, P. A. Whitener.

Finance—S. Huffman, A. G. Corpening, W. P. Hemphill.

It is moved that the matter of accepting a delegate who is not a member of this Association be referred to the committee on arrangements.

The committee on Orthodoxy recommend that Wilkie's Grove Baptist Church be received into this Association. The report is adopted.

Association adjourns to meet to-morrow morning at 9 o'clock, after prayer by Rev. Amos Hildebrand.

SECOND DAY—MORNING SESSION.

The Association convenes at the appointed time. Rev. T. L. Blalock reads the first chapter of Thesselonians and leads in prayer.

The report of the committee of arrangements is adopted.

Clerk reads the record of preceding day, and calls the roll of delegates.

The letter from new Prospect Church is read and delegates enrolled.

The following committees are announced by the Moderator:

Education—R L. Patton, A. P. Bumgarner, John Stanev.

State Missions—J. L. Shinn, U. T. Bowdon, D. C. Stroup.

Home Fissions—W. F. Hull, J. H. Cook, J. O. Waters.

State of Churches—P. A. Whitener. P. M. Mull, A. K. Bumgarner, W. F. Hull.

Sabbath Schools—W. P. Patton, Henry Clark, J. H. McFalls.

Obituaries—E. A. Poe, Amos Hildebrand, W. M Sparks.

State of Ministry—W. P. Patton, A. G. Corpening, P. M. Mull, Henry Clark.

Rev. C. B. Justice, of Green River Association, and representing State Missions is welcomed to a seat in the Association.

The committee on place and preachers for next meeting recommend Enon Baptist Church as the place, Thursday before the second Sunday in October, 1894, as the time, E. A. Poe to preach introductory sermon. P. A. Whitener, alternate.

These recommendations are adopted.

Rev. E. J. Edwards reads the following:

Report on Orphanage.

Our Saviour while on earth sought out the poor and needy that He might do them good. His example is worthy of our imitation. At present these are at our Orphanage located at Thomasville, 125 father-

less and motherless children dependent upon the free-will offerings of the good people of the State for food, clothes, and education. Therefore be it

Resolved, That this, the Catawba Association, try during the ensuing year to raise all they can from each member for this object.

E. J. EDWARDS,
H. W. CLARKE,
E. D. WHISENANT.

After remarks by brethren, E. J. Edwards and R. L. Patton, the report is adopted.

Pledges paid in $27.45; cash collection, $4.86; pledges for next year, $201.00.

Individual pledges are as follows:

J. H. McFalls, $1.00; A. A. Shuford, $1.00; H. W. Clarke, $1 00; J. A. Rector, $1. 00, paid; A P. Bumgarner, $1 00: W. F. Hull, $1.00, paid; J. L. Shinn, $1 00; J. A. Abee, 50 cents, paid.

The committee offer the following:

REPORT ON PERIODICALS.

Food is essential to life and growth. The brain, as well as the gastric juice, must have something to feed upon. If it can't get wholesome food it will pick up trash. Have we the moral right to "keep house" without some good mental food for the family? Ought we not to make an earnest effort to secure plenty of the best for the best part of man, the spiritual?

We recommend the Biblical Recorder, Raleigh, N. C., North Carolina Baptist, Fayetteville, N. C., the Asheville Baptist, Waynesville, N. C., and the spicy Orphanage paper, Charity and Children, Thomasville, N. C. The Foreign Mission Journal, Richmond, Va., and the Home Field, Atlanta, Ga, are needed to complete the list.

Let us take and assimulate all the mental food possible.

Respectfully submitted,

C. E. CROOM,
W. F. HULL,
W. W. CARSWELL,
Committee.

A lively discussion follows, brethren R. L. Patton, C. E. Grower, E. J. Edwards, M. P. Matheny, C. B. Justice, T. L. Blalock, taking part, after which the report is accepted.

Adjournment with prayer by Rev. C. B. Justice.

SECOND DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION.

The Association assembles and prayer is offered by Rev. J. L. Shinn.

Delegates from Hopewell Baptist Church report. The letter is read and delegates enrolled.

Bro. N. L. Chapman, of King Mt. Association, accepts a seat in this body.

The following is the

REPORT ON STATE MISSIONS.

For more than one hundred years the Baptists of North Carolina have been engaged in State mission work. In this they have laid the foundation for the members and prosperity that they now enjoy in North Carolina. There have been under appointment by the State Mission Board about one hundred Missionaries for 1893 who have been preaching the everlasting gospel in the towns and neighborhoods.

The Board has two missionaries in our bounds this year, viz: C E. Gower, at Connelly Springs, and J. L. Shinn at Stoney Point. We recommend (1) that the pastors present State Missions to their churches in all its bearings, (2) that every church and every member be asked to help in this work, and (3) that the State Board be asked to expend the amount pledged by the churches of this Association in the bounds of the same, at places needing help.

J. L. SHINN,
D. C STROUP,
U. T. BOWDON.

A lengthy discussion is engaged in by brethren J. L. Shinn, C. E. Gower, C. B. Justice, R. L. Patton, E. A. Poe, J. H. Hoffman, E. J. Edwards and the report is adopted.

Pledges paid in, $42.75.

Pledges are taken for next year amounting to $24 00.

The report on Home Missions is read:

REPORT ON HOME MISSIONS.

The commission is, "Go ye into all the world." The Home Mission Board claims the Southern States as its part of the world, and look to all the Baptists of the South for its support.

W. F. HULL,
J H. COOK,
J. O. WATERS.

Remarks by brethren J. A. Rector and R. L Patton and the report is at once adopted

After prayer by Rev. C. E. Grower, the Association adjourns.

THIRDDAY—MORNING SESSION.

The Association meets at 9 o'clock. Religious exercises are conducted by Rev. P. A. Whitener.

Minutes of yesterday read and approved. The rules of order are also read.

By motion Foreign Missions is taken up at once.

REPORT ON FOREIGN MISSIONS.

We, the Catawba River Association in session, desire to reaffirm our decided conviction that the cause of Foreign Missions is the cause of God, as enunciated in the great commission, "Go ye into all the world," etc. We would therefore recommend to all our churches to let the cause of missions be paramount and methods secondary, and we would further advise the Association to take no action which will have a tendency to bind any brother's conscience as to methods, but leave the matter entirely with the contributor, to say through what channel he or she desires their contributions to be appropriated—whether through the Board or the Gospel Mission plan. It shall be no bar to fellowship and especially no hindrance to the great work of sending the Gospel to the dark benighted heathen nations of the earth We would also commend our dear brother, Rev. T. L Blalock, to the prayers and assistance of the churches in his endeavor to go to and do mission work in China, and may God help us to be united in all our efforts to evangelize the nations of the world.

E. A. POE,
A. G CORPENING,
F. E. COOK.

Address by brethren E. A. Poe, T L. Blalock, C. B. Justice and R. L Patton and the report is adopted.

Cash collection, $2.50

Pledges paid in. $60 67.

Individual pledges for next year as follows:

J. H. Cook, $50 cents, paid; J P Abee $1.00; J. H. McFalls, $1.00; P. A. Whitener, $2 00, (paid $1.00); U T. Bowden, $5.00, paid; J. L. Shinn, $2.00, (paid $1.00); A. G. Corpening, $5 00, paid; J. J. Hicks, $2.00. Total, $18.50.

Total pledges for next year, $304.50.

By motion, the collection on to-morrow is to be applied to paying the passage of Rev. T. L. Blalock, who will sail for a missionary to China early in November.

Prayer by Rev. E. J Edwards.

Adjournment for dinner.

THIRD DAY—EVENING SESSION.

The Association re-assembles in the grove, Rev. E. A. Poe leads in prayer.

The church letter from Oak Grove is brought forward and read.

The committee on Revision of Constitution recommended that article of the Constitution be changed so as to read af follows:

"This Asociation shall be composed of delegates chosen by the churches connected with it, and who shall be white male members of said churches; also all ordained ministers in good standing who shall be members of said churches shall be ex officio members of this body."

Art. 2 to read as follows;

"The delegates of this body shall come recommended by letters from their respective churches, signed by the clerk of the same." It is adopted.

The following, report is adopted:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE OF ARANGEMENTS.

We the Committee to whom was referred the complaint from two excluded members of Mt. Olivet church; viz. L. A. Taylor and son J. B. Tayler, beg leave to say that we believe that the action of the church in the case was irregular and that we would advise the church to give said members a new hearing.

Rev. J. A. Rector reads the Report on

TEMPERANCE.

Your Committee on Temperance recommend that the resolution on temperance be so amended as to read as follows:

"Resolved, that we withdraw fellowship from any church that allows its members to make, buy, sell, or use as a beverage any intoxicating liquors or that sells fruitor grain to distillers or that furnishes any material for the erecting or repairing of still houses, or that knowingly grinds grain for distilling purposes or that accepts any appointment in the revenue department that would cause them to have any connection with intoxicating liquor."

J. A. Rector,
W. P. Patton. } Com.
J. P. Abee,

The Report is discussed by brethren J. A. Rector, J. L. Shinn, T. L. Blalock, P. A Whitener, W. F. Hull, W. P. Patton, Z. Carswell, J. H. Cook, and is adopted.

The Moderator welcomes Bro. J. Z. Falls, of King's Mountain Association to our midst.

At this point Rev. Amos Hildbrand speaks somewhat at length on the growth and progress of the Baptists in this section.

Following is the report on

EDUCATION.

Education consists in the physical, mental and moral development of the human family. We therefore advise our people to endeavor to furnish their children with all possible means for this development. We have some meaas furnished in our very imperfect public schools system, and abundant facilities in well conducted Academies and Colleges all over our land. We have Patton school at Morganton and the Amherst Academy at North Catawba, also Wake Forest College for boys, and a number of good schools in the State for girls.

A. P. Bumgarner.
R. L. Patton,
John Stamey,

It is adopted without discussion.

Rev. E. A. Poe is appointed Historian of the Catawba River Association for next year.

The following brethren constitute the Executive Committee for next year. E. A. Poe, J. A. Rector, J. H. Hoffman, S. Huffman, U. T. Bowden.

Rev. E. Poe. presents the Report on

OBITUARIES.

Alvin P. Chauler was born in Morganton in the year 1836. And ater a protracted iliness lasting about six months he died at his home in the same community where he was reared and spent the most of his life, As a christian he was firm and uncompromising in his religious opinions, He was a member of Morganton Baptist Church having become a member early after the organization of said church, all through all the trials and adversities of his church he remained one of its strongest supporters. Bro. Chauler was always punctual in attendance of his church meeting and a liberal supporter of the preaching of the Gospel of Christ.

A. P. Chauler sustained a consistint reputation for his promptnes s and punctuality in all his business relations with his fellowmen. He was diligent in business, fervent in spirit, serving the Lord. As a father he was indulgent and kind. As a husband he was affectionat and true. As a citizen and neighbor he was loved and highly esteemed by all with whom he came in contact.

He maintained an unblemished Christian character from the day he made a profession of religion until God called him home. His death occured in Morganton on the last day of June, 1893. And he was laid to rest by the Masonic order of which he was an honored member. He leaves a widow and three daughters who survive him and may God in his infinite goodness enable them to bear this sore affliction as those who recognize God's goodness in all things.

E. A. Poe.
Amos Hildbrand, } Com.
W. M. Sparks.

The Committee on the state of the Churches prefer no charges, but note a slackness on the part of the church clerks in reporting the standing of their churches on the subject of Temperance.

Following this, the report on

SABBATH SCHOOLS.

We learn from Acts 18:4 how He reasoned in the Synagogue every Sabbath and persuaded the Jews and the Greeks. We therefore recommend that each church in this Association that does not have a Sabbath School, organize one at once and keep it open 12 months in the year. They will find that the church will be built up and many of the young will be converted to the religion of the Blessed Master, and thus the cause of Christ will be forwarded.

P. M. Mull,
H. W Clark,
J. H. McFalls, } Com.

Disscussion is postponed till to-morrow at nine o'clock, and the report is adopted.

The finance Committee's report is adopted. (See Treasurers Report.)

Bro. W. P. Patton reads the committee's report on

STATE OF THE MINISTRY.

We find that the ministers are in many respects wanting; they are not doing their full duty. We therefore recommend (1.)that they preach the whole truth and spare not as to temperance, They should preach and feed their flocks as Jonadad did his. See Jeremiah 25 th. chapter. And(2)that they should take up a collection at every appointment; that they ask a salary sufficient to support them; and that they be punctual at their appointments We recommend that all ministers of this Association attend all Union meetings and Associations. We are satisfied that the scarcity of our collections is owing to the neglect of the pastors.

W. P. Patton,
A. G. Corpening,
P. M. Mull,
H. W. Clark, } Com.

The Moderator appoints S. Huffman delegate to the Southern Baptist Convention, and J. L. Shinn, A. G Corpening, R L. Moore, and P. F. Simmons delegates to the State Convention

Voted that the Clerk have as many copies of the minutes printed as possible for the money in hand for that purpose, and that he be paid $5 00 for his services.

By unanimous vote, the thanks of the Association are tendered to the members of St. John's Baptist Church for kindness shown delegates throughout the sessions of this body.

The Association adjourns with prayer by Rev. J. H. Cook, to meet with Enon Baptist Church, Thursday before the second Sunday in October, 1894.

J. H. HOFFMAN,
Moderator,

R. L. MOORE,
Clerk.

SUNDAY, OCTOBER 8TH.

At 9 o'clock a large crowd gathers in the grove

Brief talks are made on Sunday Schools by Henry Clarke and R. L. Moore

At 10 o'clock Rev. T. L. Blalock preaches from Eph. 5:16, after which a collection amounting to $15.00 is taken to help pay the expenses of his passage to China.

Rev. E. A. Poe follows with a short talk from Luke 12:40.

Rev. W. H. Puett, Missionary to the Cherokee Indians, preaches at 1 o'clock.

CLERK.

TREASURERS REPORT.

DR.	Minute Fund.	Orphanage	Home Missions.	Foreign Missions.	State Missions	Education	Total.
Delegates		27 75			42 75		
Finance Committee.	17 50		25 94	60 67		15 56	
Collection		4 86		17 52			
Individuals				14 00			
Totals	17 50	32 61	25 94	92 19	42 75	15 56	226 55

CR.	PAID.
E. J. Edwards, for Orphanage	32 61
J. L. Shinn, State Missions	21 37½
C. E. Gower, State Missions	21 37½
S. Huffman, Foreign Missions	87 19
J. D. Bushall, Foreign Missions	5 00
J. D. Bushall, Home Missions	25 94
J. D. Bushall, Education	15 56
Clerk, Services	5 00
Clerk, Minutes	12 50
Total	226 55

CHURCHES.	SUPERINTENDENTS.	POST OFFICES.	Officers and Teachers.	Pupils.	Average.	No. mos. open.	No. S. S. papers taken.	Contributions.	School Expnces	State Missions.	Orphanage.	Foreign Missions.	Total.
Abee's Chapel	W. C. Abee.	Warlick	3	35	..	5	....	....	.....	$ 1 00	$ 2 00	$ 2 00	$ 5 00
Antioch	J. T. Lamberth	Dogwood	....	....	35	4	....	....	.....	.....	2 00	2 00	4 00
Bethlehem	W. W. Caswell	Enola	1	30	..	..	....	....	1 41	50	50	50	1 50
Enon	S. A. Ramsey	Rutherford College	8	23	..	5	30	....	1 90	2 00	3 00	3 00	8 00
Glen Alpine	J. H. Owens	Glen Alpine	4	31	..	7	30	....	6 25	.....	10 00	10 00	20 00
Hopewell	J. A. Lowdermilk	Glen Alpine	7	50	..	3	85	....	1 73	.....	3 00	5 00	8 00
Morganton	M. P. Hildbrand	Morganton	9	90	..	12	212	25 11	37 36	.....	100 00	150 00	250 00
Mt. Home	.....	.....	....	....	..	..	....	....	.....	.....	3 00	3 00	6 00
Mt. Olive	.....	.....	....	....	..	..	....	....	.....	.....	1 00	1 00	2 00
Mull's Chapel	.....	.....	....	....	..	..	....	....	.....	.....	3 00	3 00	6 00
New Prospect	.....	.....	....	....	..	..	....	....	.....	.....	2 00	3 00	5 00
North Catawba	R. L. Moore	North Catawba	9	95	60	12	90	8 50	9 00	15 00	40 00	75 00	130 00
Oak Grove	P. P. Mull	Fonta Flora	....	59	45	4	....	....	.....	.....	2 00	.....	2 00
Olive Grove	David Buff	Lark	8	48	40	5	....	....	50	.....	.....	.....	.....
Pisgah	J. H. Cook	Lark	5	65	..	4	....	....	6 00	.....	.....	50	50
Pleasant Hill	F. E. Cook	Enola	8	50	..	9	....	....	12 20	2 00	5 00	10 00	17 00
Smyrna	.....	.....	....	....	..	..	....	....	.....	.....	5 00	5 00	10 00
St. John	.....	.....	....	....	..	..	....	....	.....	2 00	3 00	5 00	10 00
St. Paul	W. J. Brackett	Caesar	10	50	..	5	....	....	.....	1 00	2 00	2 00	5 00
Wilkie's Grove	.....	.....	....	....	..	..	....	....	.....	50	3 00	2 00	5 50
Zion	J. I. Beach	Morganton	10	83	..	4	....	....	5 30	.....	4 00	4 00	8 00
Total	.....	.....	....	....	....	....	....	....	.....	$24 00	$193 50	$286 00	$ 503 50

Churches.	Pastor's Salary.	Church Expenses.	State Missions.	Home Missions.	Education.	Orphanage.	Foreign Missions.	Minute Fund.	Other Objects.	Total.
Abee's Chapel	$ 25 00	.....	$ 1 00	$ 1 00	$ 1 00	$ 2 00	$ 1 00	$ 75	$.....	$ 31 75
Antioch	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1 72	2 00	20	.....	3 92
Bethlehem	.....	.....	50	50	.....	50	.....	30	.....	1 80
Enon	72 00	21 42	1 00	1 00	1 00	2 00	3 00	50	.....	101 95
Glen Alpine	75 00	14 75	5 00	3 00	2 00	9 20	10 00	60	17 05	136 69
Hopewell	50 00	4 00	2 00	.....	.....	3 00	3 00	50	.....	62 50
Morganton	550 00	35 23	10 00	6 00	6 00	82 50	100 00	2 60	.....	792 33
Mt. Home	.....	.....	.....	3 00	.....	3 00	3 00	1 10	.....	10 10
Mt. Olivet	30 00	.....	1 00	.....	.....	1 00	.....	.....	.....	32 00
Mull's Chapel	40 00	.....	1 00	.....	.....	1 00	.....	1 10	1 40	44 50
New Prospect	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1 00	1 05	50	.....	2 55
North Catawba	100 00	10 00	11 00	8 81	10 00	30 07	40 00	1 55	.....	220 43
Oak Grove	30 00	.....	50	1 13	.....	2 50	1 12	45	.....	35 70
Olive Grove	40 00	8 75	1 00	1 00	.....	.....	1 00	30	.....	52 05
Pisgah	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	75	.....	75
Pleasant Hill	33 65	.....	2 00	2 00	.....	12 30	5 00	1 05	7 77	68 78
Smyrna	27 35	.....	1 00	50	50	5 00	3 00	50	.....	37 85
St. John	40 00	2 60	1 50	.....	.....	3 00	3 00	1 50	.....	51 60
St. Paul	.....	.....	1 00	.....	.....	2 00	2 00	1 00	.....	6 00
Wilkie's Grove	48 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1 00	.....	49 00
Zion	30 00	19 50	1 00	1 00	.....	4 00	3 00	65	.....	50 15
	$1 196 01	$107 25	$40 50	$28 94	$20 50	$175 88	$181 17	$16 90	$26 22	$1 793 37

CHURCHES.	Pastors.	Post Office.	Clerks.	Post Office.	Preaching Sun.	Baptized.	Rec'd by letter	Restored.	Dismissed	Excluded.	Deceased.	Males	Females.	Total.
Abee's Chapel	A P Bumgarner.	Caesar.....	JP Abee	Warlick's Mills	4	7	..	3	...	1	1	11	27	38
Antioch.....	J M Harris.....	Hartland.....	Philip Burns....	Dogwood.....	4	..	..	..	1	14	..	15	29	44
Bethlehem.....	A Hunt.....	Gamble's Store.	J M Carswell ...	Enola	4	..	..	..	....	..	..	7	13	20
Enon.....	C E Gower	Lincolnton.....	J W Berry.....	Rutherford Coll	2	..	..	2	3	6	2	33	38	71
Glen Alpine.....	C E Gower.....	Lincolnton	J M Brinkley...	Glen Alpine...	1	..	..	..	....	..	1	15	25	40
Hopewell.....	J L Shinn.....	Glen Alpine....	J A Lowdermilk	Glen Alpine...	3	..	..	..	1	2	1	25	44	69
Morganton.....	R L Patton.....	Morganton	N L Beach	Morganton ...	ev	5	8	..	....	2	1	27	53	80
Mt. Home.....	.....	.....	W M Hilbedrand	Morganton	1	..	..	..	2	..	..	15	29	44
Mt. Olive.....	Z Carswell	Enola.....	C W Waters....	Bridgewater...	..	..	1	..	2	..	..	14	28	42
Mull's Chapel.....	W F Hull.....	Pearson.....	P M Mull.....	Wortman.....	4	6	3	..	3	1	..	33	32	65
New Prospect.....	J W Mull.....	Morganton	Jos Carswell....	Enola	3	..	..	..	3	..	.1	4	21	25
North Catawba	W Thomas. ...	Hibriten	J H Hoffman....	Morganton	3	6	4	1	4	1	.2	62	83	.145
Oak Grove.....	J A Rector.....	Table Rock....	J T Wise.....	Fonta Flora...	3	10	1	1	5	8	..	45	87	.132
Olive Grove.....	W F Hull.....	Wortman.....	D Wortman.....	Lark.....	4	3	7	2	18	3	.1	30	52	82
Pisgah.....	W F Hull.....	Pearson.....	J H Cook.....	Lark.....	3	..	..	..	1	..	.1	15	30	45
Pleasant Hill	J T Shell.....	Petra Mills....	J A Denton	Enola.....	4	..	4	4	15	6	.2	71	.148	.219
Smyrna.....	J M Harris.....	Hartland.....	W P Patton....	Table Rock....	1	2	14	..	....	1	..	21	58	..79
St. John.....	W B Mull.....	Shoup's Ford..	A Huffman.....	Pearson.....	1	8	..	4	28	7	.1	42	94	.136
St. Paul.....	A P Bumgarner.	Caesar.....	S H Bumgarner.	Caesar.....	3	16	14	1	16	1	..	44	49	93
Wilkie's Grove	W B Mull.....	Shoups Ford...	Geo Hildebrand.	Connelly's	1	14	29	..	....	..	..	30	49	79
Zion.....	D P Lowdermilk	Fonta Flora....	E D Whisenant.	Table Rock...	2	10	5	2	7	1	.2	34	57	91
	.....	.....	.....	.....										
Total.....					..	87	90	20	109	54	16	593	1046	1639

SUNDAY SCHOOL PERIODICALS.

These Helps, with their

Literary and Scholarly Ability

And Denominational Soundness,

Should find a Place in every School.

AMERICAN BAPTIST PUBLICATION SOCIETY'S

SUNDAY SCHOOL PERIODICALS.

PRICE LIST.

		Club Prices of five or more copies to one address.				
BAPTIST SUPERINTENDENT	6½	cents per quarter;		25	cents	per year.
BAPTIST TEACHER	12½	"	"	50	"	"
INTERNATIONAL SERIES.						
SENIOR QUARTERLY	6	"	"	24	"	"
ADVANCED QUARTERLY	2½	"	"	10	"	"
INTERMEDIATE QUARTERLY	2¼	"	"	9	"	"
PRIMARY QUARTERLY	2¼	"	"	9	"	"
PICTURE LESSONS	3	"	"	12	"	"
BIBLE LESSONS	1½	"	"	6	"	"
INDUCTIVE SERIES.						
SENIOR INDUCTIVE STUDIES	6	"	"	24	"	"
JUNIOR INDUCTIVE STUDIES	2½	"	"	10	"	"
NEW PRIMARY QUARTERLY.						
TWO YEARS WITH JESUS	2¼	"	"	9	"	"
ILLUSTRATED PAPERS.						
THE WORKER	1½	"	"	6	"	"
OUR YOUNG PEOPLE	10	"	"	40	"	"
REAPER, Monthly	2½	"	"	10	"	"
REAPER, Semi-monthly	5	"	"	20	"	"
SUNLIGHT, Monthly	2	"	"	8	"	"
SUNLIGHT, Semi-monthly	4	"	"	16	"	"
OUR LITTLE ONES	6¼	"	"	25	"	"

NOTICE THREE THINGS.

1. The price of the SUNLIGHT—8 cents, monthly; 16 cents, semi-monthly. This is the cheapest paper published. For a competing paper, no larger or better, 16 cents is asked for the *monthly*, and 24 cents for the semi-monthly.

2. TWO SERIES FOR 1894.

None of the helps on the **INTERNATIONAL SERIES**—six helps, six grades—will be dropped out. They will be BETTER THAN EVER BEFORE.

Some prefer the Inductive plan of study. The Society will therefore give a choice, by publishing two new quarterlies—JUNIOR INDUCTIVE STUDIES and SENIOR INDUCTIVE STUDIES, taking up a *chronological life of Christ.*

3. PRIMARY CLASSES.

From the beginning of 1894, the Society will publish two quarterlies—the PRIMARY QUARTERLY on the International Lessons by Mrs. M. G. Kennedy; and a new quarterly, TWO YEARS WITH JESUS, by Miss Juliet E. Dimock.

STANDARD WORKS.

Christ's Acted Parables.

A Study of the Miracles. By N. S. Burton, D. D. 12mo, 256 pp. Price, $1.00.

Dr. Burton has conceived of the miracles of Christ as *acted parables*, as his title indicates. The miracle, according to his thought, contains moral, spiritual truth no less than the parable. He has given us a thoroughly good book. Its style is clear and its thought evangelical and strong.

An Outline Analysis of the Books of the Bible.

By Prof. B.C.Taylor. 16mo, 192 pp. Price, 75 cents, net.

Professor Taylor takes the Bible by books, and analyzes them according to author, time of writing, relation to other books, contents, specific points, etc. We know of no volume that in so small a space gives so much.

Centenary Missionary Addresses.

12mo, 228 pp. Price, $1.00.

Neat in appearance, cheap in price, historic in its occasion, noteworthy in its contributors, and most valuable in its contents. Its appearance fittingly rounds out the centennial of missions.

Hours with a Sceptic.

By D.W. Faunce, D. D. 12mo, 256 pp. Price, $1.00.

It purports to be a series of conversations with a sceptic, but the arguments of a lifetime are crowded into it. It is strong, vigorous, and up to the times.

A Short History of the Baptists.

By Henry C. Vedder. 12mo, 245 pp. Price, $1.00.

This volume is well written and with scholarly accuracy, and should be owned by every Baptist.

SOON TO BE PUBLISHED.

The Ancient British and Irish Churches,

Including the Life and Labors of St. Patrick. By William Cathcart, D. D. 12mo, 350 pp. (about). Price, $1.50.

In this work Dr Cathcart has shown a vast amount of research. He has gone as far as may be to the fountain-head of information, and has overturned many popular conceptions concerning the Irish patron saint. He claims him conclusively as a Baptist, and shows that Rome had nothing to do with the founding of the ancient churches of the British Islands. It is emphatically a standard work.

Lessons on the Life of Jesus.

By Rev. O. S. C. Wallace. 16mo, 192 pp. Price, 90 cents.

This is a series of lessons prepared for young people, and in conjunction with the Young People's Baptist Union. The book is especially adapted for class-room work, and can be cordially recommended to our young people who want to pursue systematically such a course. At the same time it is well fitted for individual perusal.

BIBLE HANDBOOKS.

The Pentateuch.

By Rev. A. J. Rowland, D.D. 16mo, 96 pp. Price, 50 cents.

This is the first of the series of Bible Handbooks for which provision has been made by the Society. In an introduction, Dr. Rowland deals in a very just and scholarly way with the question of the higher criticism. He is appreciative of the scholarship arrayed under its banner, but holds to the "old paths" nevertheless, and moreover successfully defends his position. In analysis, in the citation of authorities, in the meeting of difficult questions, the book will be found of great value to our young people, and others who want to understand the matters with which it deals.

American Baptist Publication Society.

PHILADELPHIA: 1420 Chestnut Street;

BOSTON: 256 Washington Street;
NEW YORK: Times Building;
CHICAGO: 122 Wabash Avenue,

ST. LOUIS: 1109 Olive Street;
DALLAS: 345 Main Street;
ATLANTA: 66½ Whitehall Street.

HUNDREDS OF CHURCHES NOW USE THE

Baptist Hymnal

WHY? Because of its merits.

The Best Hymn Book for Baptist Churches.

230,000 Copies Sold.

It is used by hundreds of churches, schools, theological seminaries, and in the homes in all sections of the United States and Canada.

Its Editors: { W. Howard Doane, Mus. Doc.,
E. H. Johnson, D. D.

PRICES:

MUSIC EDITION.		WORD EDITION.	
Cloth binding,	$1.00. By mail, $1.12.	Cloth binding,	.50. By mail, .59.
Goat "	2.50, postpaid.	Goat "	2.00, postpaid.
T'key, full gilt,	4.00, "	T'key, full gilt,	3.00, "
" padded,	4.00, "		

A copy for examination sent to any pastor or chorister, to be returned if not adopted.

SELECT GEMS,

Our latest hymn book for prayer meetings and the Sunday-school, **loses nothing by a comparison** with the latest books of other publishers.

It contains more hymns. It contains more tunes. Its price is lower.

The collection of hymns and tunes is especially adapted to the needs of Baptist churches and organizations.

It will wear longer.

The book contains

251 HYMNS AND 250 TUNES.

113,000 COPIES HAVE BEEN SOLD.

Reduced Prices:

Music, cloth,	35 cts.	By mail,	40 cts.
" board,	25 cts.	"	30 cts.
Words, "	12 cts.	"	14 cts.

☞ A sample copy will be sent for examination to any pastor or chorister, to be returned if not adopted.

For First-Class Job Printing

AT SHORT NOTICE AND AT LOWEST PRICES,

PLACE YOUR ORDER WITH THE

North Carolina Baptist Publishing Company,

S. E. Corner Market Square.

Fayetteville N. C.

Church Work a Specialty.

MINUTES

OF THE

Sixty-Fifth Annual Session

OF THE

CATAWBA RIVER BAPTIST ASSOCIATION,

HELD WITH THE

BAPTIST CHURCH AT ENON,

BURKE CO., N. C.,

OCTOBER 11, 12, AND 13, 1894.

THE NEXT SESSION

will be held with Morganton Baptist Church, on Thursday before the Second Sunday in October, 1895.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE:

E. A. Poe.
J. A. Rector.
S. Huffman.
J. H. Hoffman.
R. L. Moore.

MORGANTON:
THE HERALD PUB. CO. PRINT.
1894.

MINUTES

OF THE

Sixty-Fifth Annual Session

OF THE

CATAWBA RIVER BAPTIST ASSOCIATION,

HELD WITH THE

BAPTIST CHURCH AT ENON,

BURKE CO., N. C.,

OCTOBER 11, 12, AND 13, 1894.

THE NEXT SESSION

will be held with Morganton Baptist Church, on Thursday before the Second Sunday in October, 1895.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE:

E. A. Poe.
J. A. Rector.
S. Huffman.
J. H. Hoffman.
R. L. Moore.

MORGANTON:
THE HERALD PUB. CO. PRINT.
1894.

LIST OF ORDAINED MINISTERS.

Z. Carswell,	Enola,	N. C.
F. P. Clark,	Dogwood,	"
J. H. Cook,	Lark,	"
J. S. Dietz,	Pearson,	"
J. M. Harris,	Hartland,	"
Amos Hildebrand,	Pearson,	"
W. F. Hull,	Wortman,	"
D. P. Lowdermilk,	Bridgewater,	"
W. B. Mull,	Shoup's Ford,	"
H. F. Newton,	Caesar,	"
R. L. Patton,	Morganton,	"
E. A. Poe,	Morganton,	"
Berry Pruitt,	Knob Creek,	"
Julius Pruitt,	Penelope,	"
J. A. Rector,	Table Rock,	"
J. L. Shinn,	Morganton,	"
P. A. Whitner,	Morganton,	"
N. Wright,	Lark,	"

OFFICERS.

J. H. Hoffman, Moderator,	Morganton, N. C.
R. L. Moore, Clerk and Treas.,	Morganton, "

PROCEEDINGS.

BAPTIST CHURCH AT ENON,
October 11, 1894.

The Catawba River Baptist Association met this day in its sixty fifth annual session.

The Introductory Sermon was preached by E. A. Poe. Text, James 1:25.

After an intermission of one hour, J. H. Hoffman, Moderator of the previous session, called the Association to order.

Devotional services were conducted by W. R. Bradshaw, Moravian Falls, N. C.

E. A. Poe and J. A. Rector were appointed tellers, and delegates were enrolled as follows:

Abee's Chapel—J. E. Deal, Terrell Abee, John Stamey.

Antioch—S. S. Singleton, A. G. Burns, J. T. Lamberth.

Bethany—James Page.

Bethlehem—By letter.

Enon—A. A. Shuford, Mark Poteet, J. C. Ramsey, J. M. Rector.

Glen Alpine—Henry Brinkley.

Hopewell—J. R. Williams, W. S. Pless.

Morganton—S. Huffman, H. W. Clarke, W. P. Hemphill, W. W. Holloway, C. P. Hill, Frank Huffman.

Mt. Home—J. L. Shinn, D. C. Stroup, Jesse Huffman, P. A. Whitener.

Mt. Olivet—W. J. Patton, T. S. Epley.

Mull's Chapel—W. F. Hull, W. B. Mull, Cephas Young.

New Prospect—Pep. by letter.

North Catawba—J. H. Hoffman, W. M. Sparks, E. A. Poe, Jr., E. E. Bradshaw, W. H. Benfield, D. C. Setzer, J. S. Tilley, A. G. Corpening, R. L. Moore.

Oak Grove—A. G. Gray, J. A. Dale, James Wise, James Dobson.

Olive Grove—E. A. Pruitt.

Pisgah—No report.

Pleasant Hill—M. Huffman, F. E. Cook, Charles Bradshaw, Martin Stamey, Waightstill Cook.

Smyrna—W. P. Patton, Henry Avery.

St. John's—Julius Pruitt, J. G. Abee, W. A. Abee.

St. Paul—Cicero Queen, N. A. Smith.

Wilkie's Grove—A. A. Hudson, John Boughman.

Zion—Robert Patton, J. J. Benfield, W. M. Wall, E. A. Poe.

Zion Hill—N. L. Chapman.

The election of officers by ballot resulted as follows: J. H. Hoffman, Moderator, and R. L. Moore, Clerk.

Zion Hill Baptist church was admitted to membership in this Association by letter from King's Mountain Association.

Invitation to seats was accepted by C. E. Gower, correspondent from Green River Association, W. H. H. Hartlev and I. W. Thomas, correspondents from Caldwell Association, W. R Bradshaw, of Brushy Mt. Association, A W. Setzer, of South Fork Association, and A. P. Bumgarner, of King's Mountain Association.

The Moderator announced the following committees:

Religious Exercises.—Pastor and delegates of Enon church.

Arrangements.—E. A. Poe, R. L. Patton, J. A. Rector, with the Moderator and Clerk.

Time and Place.—N. L. Chapman, S. Huffman, R. L. Patton, W. F. Huffman, and E. A. Poe.

Temperance.—W. P. Patton, Terrell Abee, W. F. Hull.

Home Missions.—C. E. Gower, A. A. Shuford, N. L. Chapman.

State Missions.—J. L. Shinn, B. F. Newton, Chas. Bradshaw.

Foreign Missions.—R. L. Patton, T. S. Epley, E. E. Bradshaw.

State of Churches.—P. A. Whitener, E. A. Poe, Jr., W. Mull.

Education.—J. A. Rector, W. W. Holloway, Julius Pruitt.

Periodicals.—I. W. Thomas, J. J. Benfield, D. C. Stroup.

Sabbath Schools.—H. W. Clarke, F. E. Cook, A. A. Shuford.

Resolutions.—W. F. Hull, E. A. Poe, P. A. Whitener.

Orphanage.—E. A. Poe, W. W. Carswell, W. P. Patton.

Finance.—S. Huffman, W. M. Sparks, F. E. Cook.

Obituaries.—D. P. Lowdermilk, J. W. Rector, J. T. Buff, E. A. Poe.

The Committee on Time and Place reported as follows:

That the next session of this body meet with the church at Morganton. Time, Thursday before the second Sunday in October, 1895.

That W. F. Hull preached the Introductory Sermon; J. A. Rector, alternate.

W. P. Patton read a report on Temperance which, after some discussion, was recommended to the committee. A half hour on to-morrow morning was set apart for hearing the report.

The Committee on Religious Exercises announced that A. W. Setzer would preach at the church at night.

The Association adjourned until 9:30 A. M. to-morrow. Prayer by J. S. Gwaltney.

SECOND DAY--MORNING SESSION.

The Association met pursuant to adjournment and was called to order by the Moderator.

Devotional services were conducted by I. W. Thomas.

The report of Committee of Arrangements was adopted.

The minutes of yesterday were read and approved.

The Rules of Order were also read.

An invitation to seats was extended to visiting brethren. J. S. Gwaltney and J. H. Martin, Caldwell Asso, and M. P. Matheny, C. S. Cashwell, and C. M. Murchison, South Fork Association, accepted.

The Historian, E. A. Poe, reported progress and was continued another year.

The committee presented the following

REPORT ON PERIODICALS:

Good, sound, and healthy literature is essential to Christian growth. Intelligence is necessary upon the part of the Lord's people to do the work the Master has committed to them. We recommend first, a more careful, prayerful, and daily reading of the Bible. Second, we cheerfully recommend to all our people the Biblical Recorder, the N. C. Baptist, the Watchman published by Bro. R. L. Patton at Morganton; also Charity and Children, our Orphans' paper. We also recommend the S. S. literature of the So. Baptist Convention published at Nashville, Tenn., and the Foreign Mission Journal, published at Richmond, Va. We would also recommend that this Association engage in the work of colportage as soon as it may feel itself able to do so.

I. W. THOMAS.
D. C. STROUP.
J. J. BENFIELD.

The Chairman lead in the discussion. He was followed by C. E Gower, A. P. Bumgarner, W. R. Bradshaw, J. S Gwaltney, M. P. Matheny, J. L. Shinn, and R. L. Patton.

Report adopted.

The following is the

REPORT ON TEMPERANCE:

We believe that intemperance is the greatest curse to the human

race, and it is a great sin for a christian to have anything to do whatever with intoxicating liquors. Therefore we advise the churches to deal strictly with any of their members who have anything to do with it. Further we advise the churches not to call men as pastors who are not scripturally sound on this subject.

W. P. Patton,
W. F. Hull,
Terrell Abee,
Committee.

The report was at once adopted.

J. A. Rector read the

REPORT ON EDUCATION.

The mental development of the human family is important for their success both in church and state. Much of our success as a church depends on our mental training. We therefore recommend that our facilities for training the youths of our country be so arranged as to put a liberal education in the reach of the entire rising generation. We recommend Amherst Academy at North Catawba, the Patton School at Morganton and Wake Forest College for boys who want a finished education. There are a number of good female schools in the State which we think ought to be fostered and built up for girls.

Resolved, 1. That we endorse the views of Dr. Chas. E Taylor, President of Wake Forest College, relative to "How far should a state undertake to educate."

Resolved, 2, That in our opinion the appropriation of money, the taxes of the people, to higher education is unjust, unwise, and hurtful to the best interest of education in the State.

J. A. Rector.
W. W. Holloway.
J. Pruett.

After discussion by J. A. Rector, C. M. Murchison, J. H. Martin, M. P. Matheny, R. L. Patton, E. A. Poe, and J. S. Gwaltney, the report was adopted unanimously.

The Association adjourned one hour with prayer by M. P. Matheny.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Moderator Huffman called the body to order at 1 o'clock, and C. S. Cashwell led in prayer.

Rev. E. A. Poe read the following

REPORT ON THE ORPHANAGE:

The Orphanage at Thomasville is a monument to the wisdom and liberality of the Baptists of North Carolina. About one hundred and eighteen are at this institution now and applications are continually coming in.

The physical, mental and moral wants of these children are to be supplied and we must supply them.

They look to us and God holds us responsible for their training here, that they may become useful in this life and eternally happy in the life to come.

We urge the churches to do more for this institution in the future than they have in the past

Respectfully submitted,

E. A. Poe.
W. P. Patton.

Pending the motion to adopt, it was ably discussed by W. R. Bradshaw, C. S. Cashwell, I. W. Thomas and R. L. Patton.

A cash collection aggregating $2 40 was taken.

The roll of churches was called, and pledges taken for the Baptist Orphanage amounting to $203.00.

The following individual pledges were made, those of the churches being found in Statistics of Benevolence:

R. L. Patton, 50 cts., pd.	S. Deal, $1.00.
A. P. Bumgardner, 50 cts., pd.	W. A Cook, 50 cts.
W. B. Mull, 50 cts.	J. S. Gwaltney, 50 "
Total,	$3.50.

At this point J. H. Mills, Superintendent of the Thomasville Orphanage, arrived and was welcomed to a seat. J. Z. Griffin and W. W. Conway, Caldwell Association, also accepted seats.

The report on State Missions was read. A brief discussion ensued, and on motion of J. A. Rector the report was re-committed.

On motion to appoint a committee on Associational Missions, the Moderator appointed the following: J. L. Shinn, S. Huffman, R. L. Moore.

On motion, 10 o'clock to-morrow is set apart for the discussion of Foreign Missions, and J. H. Mills is requested to address the Association immediately afterwards on the work of the Baptist Orphange.

The committee presented the following

REPORT ON OBITUARIES:

Rev. J. W. Carswell was born in Burke county, N. C., on July the 1st, 1833, and died January 19th, 1894. Bro. Carswell had been in the active work of the ministry about twenty years, and during that time had baptized near one thousand persons and married about one hundred couples.

He was a strong advocate of the Baptist faith as it is taught in the Scriptures. A consistent member of the Pleasant Hill church. A kind father, a devoted husband. He leaves a wife, 2 children and 13 grand-children to mourn their loss, but their loss is his eternal gain.

Henry S. Hull was born March 15th, 1865, and died August 3rd, 1894. He joined the church at Mull's Chapel when about 14 years old, and lived a consistent member of the church until his death. He died in the strong triumph of a gospel faith. He left a wife and three children to mourn their irreparable loss, though their loss is his eternal gain. He leaves behind him an unstained christian character. Brother Henry was the only son of our dear brother Rev. W. F. Hull.

We therefore tender to his bereaved parents, to his wife and children and all of his friends, our christian sympathy in this their hour of sore trials, praying God to enable them to bear this dispensation with christian resignation.

D. P. LOWDERMILK,
J M. RECTOR,
J. T. BUFF.

The report was adopted.

The Association adjourned with prayer by C. M. Murchison.

THIRD DAY—MORNING SESSION.

The Association convened promptly at 9:30.

Devotional exercises were conducted by M. P. Matheny.

The minutes of yesterday were read and approved.

The chairman read the following

REPORT ON STATE MISSIONS:

This Board was organized in 1830. We believe that it has done good, laying the foundations for the numbers and prosperity that we now enjoy. There has been under appointment of this board about 100 missionaries for 1894, who have been preaching Christ and him crucified wherever they have gone. The Board has had one missionary in our bounds one-half of this year—C. E. Gower at Glen Alpine—for which he is to receive $25 from this Association.

We recommend (1) that the pastors get all the information they can about this work; (2) that they give it to their churches; (3) that the churches do what they can for this work.

J. L. SHINN,
C. H. BRADSHAW.

After brief remarks by J. L. Shinn and C. E. Gower, the report was adopted.

The following is the

REPORT ON FOREIGN MISSIONS:

We are taught in the Bible that the whole world is in a lost condition, and that without the gospel they can not be saved. Our Lord's last command was, Go ye into all the world and preach the gospel to every creature. Therefore it is the duty of every christian to either go or help send some one.

R. L. PATTON.
E. E. BRADSHAW,
J. S. EPLEY.
Committee.

J. L. Shinn read a letter from missionary T. L. Blalock, Chefo, China, to the Association.

The Association was then addressed by R. L. Patton, who expressed a desire to go as a missionary to China next fall, and on motion of E. A. Poe the Association unanimously endorsed him as its missionary. It was further ordered that the funds on hand above the amount pledged and due our present missionary, T. L. Blalock, be deposited with S. Huffman, Morganton, N. C., for passage money.

After some remarks by C. E. Gower, M. P. Matheny and I. W. Thomas, the report was adopted.

Pledges were taken amounting to $344.00. The pledges of the churches will be found in the appendix. Individual pledges were as follows:

C. E. Gower,	$20.00	J. A. Rector,	$20.00
J. H. McFalls,	1.00	A. P. Bumgardner,	2.00
Fannie Tucker,	1.00	H. E. Setzer,	2.00
E. L. Setzer,	1.00	M. E. Corpening,	1.00
		Total,	$48.00

The following were appointed members of the Executive Committee: E. A. Poe, J. A. Rector, S. Huffman, R. L. Moore.

On motion the Association adjourned for three quarters of an hour.

Prayer by I. W. Thomas.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

The Association met according to adjournment, and was led in prayer by J. S. Gwaltney.

J. H. Mills then addressed the Association on the work of the Orphanage.

A cash collection of $4.15 was at once taken for the Orphanage.

Bethany church made application for admission into this Association. The Moderator appointed E. A. Poe, J. A. Rector and P. A. Whitener a committee, to whom said application was referred.

Moderator J. V. McCall, Caldwell association, was welcomed to a seat in our midst.

On motion of C. P. Hill, a committee was appointed to revise the constitution of the Association, and report just after the organization of the next session of the Association.

The Moderator appointed C. P. Hill, E. A. Poe and J. A. Rector. On motion the Moderator and Clerk were added.

The committee on Orthodoxy recommended that Bethany, the newly constituted church, be admitted to the Association, and the report was adopted.

The following report was read:

REPORT ON HOME MISSIONS.

This very important department of the Lord's work ought to be very near the hearts, and develop the liberality and gratitude of the Lord's people throughout the great territory of the Southern Baptist Convention. It appeals to us as Christians and as patriots. The work is comprehensive; it embraces five distinct departments. viz., (1) work among the Indians; (2) among the negroes; (3) among the foreign population within its territory; (4) among the natives and our boys who go to the great West; (5) in the island of Cuba.

We most earnestly recommend, (1) that our pastors at least once a year tell their people of the field, prospects and abundant successes of this work under God; (2) that each church, and every member that can, help in this work with their prayers and contributions.

CLAUDE E GOWER,
A. A. SHUFORD,
N. L. CHAPMAN.

The Chairman spoke on the report, and it was at once adopted.

The Finance Committee reported on hand $50.51 for the Orphanage, $79.32 for Foreign Missions, 70 cts. for Home Missions, $3,00 for State Missions and $10.69 for Minutes.

The Minute fund is increased to $19.20.

On motion of J. L. Shinn, S. Huffman was appointed to receive the foreign mission funds of the Association.

On motion, it was ordered that the collection on tomorrow go toward raising passage money for R. L. Patton.

The following is the

REPORT ON SUNDAY SCHOOLS:

Your committee submit the following report: Brethren and

sisters of the Catawba River Association, we think it necessary for the progress of any church to have a good Sunday School.

As Christ's custom was, in Luke 4:16, he went in the synagogue on the Sabbath day and stood up for to read. Therefore be it resolved that we go to work for God in our Sunday Schools and bring the young to the Lord Jesus Christ.

H W. CLARKE,
F. E. COOK,
A. A. SHUFORD.

Discussion was postponed until 10 A. M. to-morrow and the report was adopted.

The committee presented the following

REPORT ON ASSOCIATIONAL MISSIONS:

Your committe respectfully submit the following:

Upon the evidence given by brethren now in this body, we find that we have a mission field embracing all the South moutain section west of the Laurel road, except Pleasant Hill and Pleasant Grove, and the territory between the South mountains and the railroad, west of the Shelby road, except Hopewell. This territory reaches to the western boundary of the Association. We advise the churches to go up and possess the land by placing a man on this field for a part or all of his time.

J. L. SHINN,
S. HUFFMAN,
R. L. MOORE.

The report was adopted, and on motion of J. L. Shinn the whole matter was placed in the hands of the Executive Committee.

The Moderator appointed the following delegates: To the Southern Baptist Convention, A. G. Corpening and E. A. Poe, Jr.; to the State Convention, E. A. Poe, J. L. Shinn, H. Brinkley, J H. Hoffman and R. L. Moore.

By unanimous vote, the thanks of the Association were tendered to the members of Enon church and citizens of the commutity for kindness shown the delegates and visiting brethren of this Association.

On motion to adjourn, J. L. Shinn led in prayer, and the Moderator pronounced the Association adjourned to meet with Morganton Baptist Church on Thursday before the second Sunday in October, 1895.

J. H. HOFFMAN, Moderator.

R. L. MOORE, Clerk.

SUNDAY—OCTOBER 14.

A large crowd gathered in the church at 10 A. M. to hear the discussion on Sunday Schools. Interesting talks were made by H. W. Clarke, W. P. Patton, and E. A. Poe.

At 11 o'clock R. L. Patton preached in the grove. Text, Matt. 25:46: "And these shall go away into everlasting punishment: but the righteous into life eternal."

The collection for passage money amounted to $12.36

In the afternoon J. L. Shinn preached. Text, Luke 2:25.

CLERK.

TREASURER'S REPORT.

RECEIPTS.

For Foreign Missions,	$79.32
" Orphanage,	57.06
" State Missions,	3.00
" Home Missions,	.70
" Minute Fund,	19.20
Total,	$159.28

DISBURSEMENTS.

Paid S. Huffman for Foreign Missions,	$79.32
Paid J. H. Mills for Orphanage,	57.06
Paid C. E. Gower for State Missions,	3.00
Paid J. D. Boushall for Home Missions,	.70
Paid Clerk for Minute Fund,	19.20
Total disbursements,	$159.28

SUNDAY SCHOOL STATISTICS.

CHURCHES.	SUPERINTENDENTS AND THEIR POST-OFFICES.	Officers and Teachers.	No. of Scholars.	Average.	No. of Months Kept Open.	No. of S. S. Papers Taken.	Contributions.	School Expenses.
Abee's Chapel,	J. P. Abee, Warlick's Mills, N. C.,	4	38		12		$	$
Antioch,	F. P. Clarke, Dogwood, N. C.,		50	3.3	6			
Bethany,	W. O. Mangum, Penelope, N. C.,	6	51			48		0 79
Enon,	A. A. Shuford, Connelly Springs, N. C.,	7	33		6	30		2 00
Glen Alpine,	Jas. I. Beach, Glen Alpine, N. C.,	3	20		6	78		4 00
Hopewell,	J. R. Williams, Morganton, N. C.,	6	72		9	70		2 00
Morganton,	M. P. Hildebrand, Morganton, N. C.,	9	100		12	248	32 27	42 61
Mull's Chapel,	Cephas Young, Chestnut, N. C.,	7	50	20	6			
North Catawba,	R. L. Moore, North Catawba, N. C.,	11	95	74	12	81	7 50	9 75
Oak Grove,	J. A. Dale, Fonta Flora, N. C.,		50	35	6			
Pleasant Hill,	F. E. Cook, Enola, N. C.,	10	95		9			5 00
St. Paul,	I. A. Cook, Knob Creek, N. C.,	6	65		6			
Zion,	W. P. Patton, Table Rock, N. C.,	8	75	60	12			7 05
		77	694			555	$39 77	$73 20

Bethlehem, Mt. Home, Mt. Olivet, New Prospect, Olive Grove, Smyrna, St. John, Wilkie's Grove, Zion Hill—no report.

CHURCH STATISTICS.

Churches.	Pastors and their Post-Offices.		Clerks and their Post-Offices.		Sunday of Preaching.	Baptised.	Received by Letter.	Restored.	Dismis'd by Letter.	Excluded.	Deaths.	Male Members.	Female Members.	Total.
Abee's Chapel,	J. A. Rector, Table Rock,	N. C.,	J. P. Abee, Warlick's Mills,	N. C.,	4	7	3	1		3		18	28	46
Antioch,	J. M. Harris, Hartland,	"	Philip Burns, Dogwood,	"	2	9	1				1	19	33	52
Bethany,	Julius Pruette, Pearson,	"	W. O. Mangum Penelope,	"	2	10	1	1				10	15	25
Bethlehem,	N. Pruette, Knob Creek,	"	J. M. Carswell. Enola,	"	2	3	7		1			12	13	25
Enon,	C. E. Gower. Lincolnton,	"	J. W. Berry, Rutherford College,	"	2	4	1		1	3		41	44	85
Glen Alpine,			J. M. Brinkley, Glen Alpine,	"			1		5			11	19	30
Hopewell,	J. L. Shinn, Morganton,	"	O. G. Daves, Chambers,	"	3	4	2		1	4	2	22	43	65
Morganton,	R. L Patton, Morganton,	"	H. W. Clarke. Morganton,	"	every	39	8	1	7		1	52	66	118
Mt. Home.	J. L Shinn, Morganton,	"	W. M. Hildebrand, Morganton,	"	1	9	5		7			18	33	51
Mt. Olivet,	Z Carswell, Enola,	"	C. W. Waters, Bridgewater,	"	1		1	1		1		14	31	45
Mull's Chapel,	W F. Hull, Wortman,	"	P. M. Mull, Wortman.	"	4	2			7		2	33	38	71
New Prospect,	J W. Mull, Morganton,	"	Jenkins Mace, Morganton,	"	3	6		3				11	28	39
North Catawba,	I. W. Thomas, Hibriten,	"	J. H Hoffman. Morganton,	"	3	7	5	2	13	1		64	86	150
Oak Grove,	J. A. Rector, Morganton,	"	J T. Wise, Fonta Flora,	"	3	7	1			1		48	89	137
Olive Grove,	J. H. Cook, Lark,	"	David Wortman, Lark,	"	4	8	1			3	2	26	54	80
Pisgah, ('93,)												15	30	45
Pleasant Hill,	J. L. Shinn, Morganton,	"	J. A. Denton, Enola,	"	4	22	1	5	4	5	3	79	155	234
Smyrna,	J M Harris, Hartland,	"	W. P. Patton, Table Rock,	"	1	5	6		5	1	1	24	63	87
St. John,	W. B. Mull Shoup's Ford,	"	A. Huffman, Pearson,	"	1	9			1	1	2	40	101	141
St. Paul,	A. P. Bumgardner, Caesar,	"	L. H. Bumgarner, Caesar,	"	3	12	4		6			51	52	103
Wilkie's Grove,	W. B Mull, Shoup's Ford,	"	G. W. Hildebrand, Pearson,	"	2	33		3		2	2	33	71	104
Zion,	D P. Lowdermilk. Bridgewater,	"	E. D. Whisenant, Table Rock,	"	2	10	1	2	1			37	63	100
Zion Hill,	W. F. Hull, Wortman,	"	M. J. Hoyle, Shoup's Ford,	"	2		2			1	2	55	73	128
						206	51	19	59	26	18	733	1228	1961

STATISTICS OF BENEVOLENCE.

Churches.	Church Membership.	PAID DURING THE YEAR.								PLEDGES MADE.		
		Pastor's Salary	Church Expenses	Foreign Missions	State Missions	Orphanage.	Minute Fund.	Other Objects.	Total.	Baptist Orphanage.	Foreign Missions.	Total.
Abee's Chapel,	46	$ 30 00	$	$ 2 00	$	$ 2 00	$1 30	$	$ 35 30	$ 2 00	$ 2 00	$ 4 00
Antioch,	52	12 00		2 00		2 00			16 00	2 00	2 00	4 00
Bethany,	25		100 00				30		100 30	2 00	2 00	4 00
Bethlehem,	25	15 00		1 00		50	70		17 20	50	1 00	1 50
Enon,	85	80 00		3 00	2 21	2 10	40	1 10	88 81	3 00	5 00	8 00
Glen Alpine,	30	75 00		5 65	1 15		20	1 70	83 70	2 00	5 00	7 00
Hopewell,	65	50 00	4 00	5 00		3 00	75		62 75	3 00	10 00	13 00
Morganton,	118	600 00		150 44		100 00	3 25		853 69	100 00	100 00	200 00
Mt. Home,	51	50 80	14 00	3 00		6 98	1 65		75 63	5 00	5 00	10 00
Mt. Olivet,	49	24 00		1 00		1 00			26 00	2 00	1 00	3 00
Mull's Chapel,	71						75		75	2 00	5 00	7 00
New Prospect,	39			3 00		2 00	30		5 30	2 00	2 00	4 00
North Catawba,	150	100 00		102 00	5 00	40 00	3 04	14 98	265 02	45 00	80 00	125 00
Oak Grove,	137	30 00	80 00	60			40		111 00			
Olive Grove,							75		75			
Pleasant Hill,	234	64 16		10 00	2 00	5 00	70	14 65	96 51	10 00	40 00	50 00
Smyrna,	87	29 00		5 00		5 00	50	7 75	47 25	6 00	6 00	12 00
St. John,	131	50 00		2 00		2 70	80		55 50			
St. Paul,	103	27 00		2 00	1 00	2 00	65		32 65	3 00	5 00	8 00
Wilkie's Grove,	104	50 00							50 00	3 00	5 00	8 00
Zion,	100	45 00		4 00		4 00	90		53 90	5 00	15 00	20 00
Zion Hill,	128						55		55	2 00	5 00	7 00
		$1331 16	$198 00	$301 69	$11 36	$178 28	$17 89	$40 18	$2078 56	$199 50	$296 00	$495 50

Amherst Academy,

A First-Class Preparatory School, Male and Female,

North Catawba, N. C.

R. L. MOORE, A. B., (W. F. C.), PRINCIPAL.
MISS E. S. CORPENING, ASSISTANT.

The Fall Term began Aug. 2, 1894.
The Spring Term will open Dec. 31, 1894.

FOR FULL INFORMATION ADDRESS THE PRINCIPAL.

One of the very best teachers in my knowledge, Mr. Moore does what he pretends to do thoroughly—no sky scraping but solid sensible work. An accurate scholar, an experienced educator, and a Christian gentleman, we know of no school better fitted to give solid, sound, and lasting training than Amherst Academy under its present management.—*M. N. Harshaw, Collettsville, N. C.*

Mr. Moore's scholarship is broad and accurate. His character is unblemished. His courteous bearing, as well as his recognized ability, won for him during his student life at Wake Forest College the respect and esteem of his instructors and fellow students.

I can very heartily congratulate the patrons of Amherst Academy that so competent and conscientious a man has been secured as Principal of the institution.—*Chas. E. Taylor, Pres't Wake Forest College.*

MINUTES

OF THE

Sixty-Seventh Annual Session

OF THE

CATAWBA RIVER BAPTIST ASSOCIATION

HELD WITH

N HILL CHURCH, OCTOBER 8th, 9th and 10th, 18

xt session will be held with Mt. Home Church, two South of Morganton, on Thursday before the secon Sunday in October, 1896.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE:

S. HUFFMAN,

W. P. PATTON,

P. P. MULL,

J. J. SMITH,

J. I. BEACH.

LENOIR, N. C.:
POE & HORTON, Printers,
1896.

MINUTES

OF THE

Sixty-Seventh Annual Session

OF THE

✣ CATAWBA RIVER BAPTIST ASSOCIATION, ✣

HELD WITH

ZION HILL CHURCH, OCTOBER 8th, 9th and 10th, 1896.

The next session will be held with Mt. Home Church, two miles South of Morganton, on Thursday before the second Sunday in October, 1896.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE:

S. HUFFMAN,

W. P. PATTON,

P. P. MULL,

J. J. SMITH,

J. I. BEACH.

LENOIR, N. C.:
POE & HORTON, Printers,
1896.

OFFICERS.

J. H. HOFFMAN, Moderator, Morganton, N. C.

R. L. MOORE, Clerk and Treasurer, Morganton, N. C.

LIST OF ORDAINED MINISTERS.

P. F. Buff,	Shoup's Ford, N. C.	J. W. Mull,	Morganton, N. C.
Z. Carswell,	Enola, "	D. P. Lowdermilk,	Bridgewater.
F. P. Clark,	Dogwood, "	W. B. Mull,	Shoup's Ford, N. C.
J. H. Cook,	Lark, "	B. F. Newton,	Casar, "
J. S. Dietz,	Pearson, "	R. L. Patton,	Morganton, "
J. S. Gwaltney,	Cora, "	E. A. Poe,	Morganton, "
J. M. Harris,	Hartland, "	Julius Pruette,	Pearson, "
Amos Hildebrand,	Pearson, "	J. A. Rector,	Morganton, "
W. F. Hull,	Camp Creek, "	P. A. Whitener,	Morganton, "
E. F. Jones,	Morganton, "	N. Wright,	Lark, "

PROCEEDINGS.

ZION HILL BAPTIST CHURCH, October 8, 1896.

The Introductory Sermon of the Sixty-Seventh Annual Session of the Catawba River Baptist Association is preached by E. F. Jones. Text, Acts 20:28.

After a short recess, the body is called to order by the former Moderator.

J. A. Rector leads in prayer.

The letters from the churches are read, and delegates enrolled as follows :

Abee's Chapel—S. Deal.

Antioch—N. M. Brown, R. M. Brown.

Bethany—Cephas Young, J. G. Lail, R. B. Abernethy, Julius Pruette.

Bethel—W. A. Benfield, R. W. Taylor.

Corinth—John Hoyle.

Enon—A. A. Shuford, J. W. Berry.

Glen Alpine—H. Brinkley.

Hopewell—A. L. Tallent, S. E. Cosby.

Mt. Gilead—S. C. Wellman, Samuel Tallent, P. A. Wright, Amos Swink, C. M. Hoyle.

Morganton—R. L. Patton, E. F. Jones, J. A. Rector, J. W. Mull, S. Huffman, C. P. Hill, Fred Turner.

Mt. Home—D. C. Stroup, G. F. Brittain, J. M. Mull, J. Huffman.

Mull's Chapel—Wm. Johnson, J. M. Mull, G. W. Pendleton.

North Catawba—J. H. Hoffman, R. L. Moore, J. S. Gwaltney.

Olive Grove—D. D. Cook, A. J. Sigmon, J. M. Wortman, David Wortman.

Pisgah—Albert Pruette.

Pleasant Hill—Chas. Bradshaw, S. E. Poteet, F. E. Cook, J. I. Smith.

Shoup's Grove—J. L. Lowman, M. J. Robinson.

Smyrna—W. P. Patton.

St. John—Jacob Abee, C. M. Huffman, Timothy Lail.

St. Paul—J. F. Lowry, C. C. Cook, P. S. Buff.

Wilkie's Grove—A. A. Hudson.

Zion—E. A. Poe, E. D. Whisenant.

Zion Hill—M. J. Hoyle, M. Hoyle, S. M. Propst, J. A. Propst, H. T. Tallent.

Zoar—Alex. Hildebrand.

On motion of E. A. Poe, J. A. Rector is instructed to cast the vote of the Association for J. H. Hoffman, moderator and R. L. Moore Clerk.

Two new churches present letters applying for admission into the Association.

The moderator appoints E. A. Poe, P. A. Whitener, J. A. Rector, W. F. Hull a committee to whom the said applications are referred.

The moderator announces the following committees:

Religious Exercises—Pastor and delegates of this church.

Time and Place—R. L. Moore, D. C. Stroup, W. P. Patton, E. A. Poe, S. E. Poteet, E. D. Whisenant, S. Huffman.

Sunday Schools—W. F. Hull, C. M. Hoyle, W. P. Patton.

Order of Business—E. A. Poe, J. A. Rector, W. F. Hull, Moderator and Clerk.

Obituaries—E. A. Poe, S. Deal, J. H. Cook.

Finance—S. Huffman, F. E. Cook, J. Pruette.

Orphanage—E. A. Poe, C. P. Hill, N. Wright.

Periodicals—J. A. Rector, A. A. Shuford, D. C. Stroup.

State of Churches—P. A. Whitener, J. H. Cook, B. F. Newton.

Home Missions—W. B. Mull, J. W. Berry, W. A. Bentfield.

Ministerial Relief—E. F. Jones, J. W. Mull, J. F. Lowry.

Education—Fred Turner, F. E. Cook, H. T. Tallent.

Foreign Missions—R. L. Patton, C. M. Hoyle, D. B. Mull.

State Missions—S. Huffman, R. M. Brown, R. B. Abernethy.

Temperance—W. F. Hull, J. A. Rector, M. J. Robinson.

The Clerk appeals for help in securing a complete file of the minutes of this Association.

On motion of W. F. Hull the Association adjourns till 9 a. m. tomorrow.

Prayer by J. H. Cook.

SECOND DAY—MORNING SESSION.

At 9 o'clock the Association convenes. E. A. Poe conducts devotional exercises.

The report of the Committee on Order of Exercises is adopted.

Following is the report of the Committee on Time, Place and Preachers for the next session :

Place—Mt. Home.

Time—Thursday before 2nd Sunday in October, 1897.

Introductory Sermon—E. A. Poe. Alternate, W. B. Mull.

Temperance Sermon—R. L. Patton. Alternate, W. F. Hull.

J. H. Hoffman is elected delegate to the Southern Baptist Convention. S. Huffman, alternate.

E. A. Poe, J. A. Rector and W. F. Hull are chosen delegates to the State Convention.

E. F. Jones reads the Report on Ministerial Relief:

The work of the Ministers' Relief Board is to assist old and worthy Baptist preachers who have not the comforts or necessaries of life. There are many in the State who are too infirm to preach—men who have given their manhood days to preaching the Gospel. They are in the evening time of life and no one to look to for help but their brethren. Some of their widows are still with us whose husbands have been called to rest. Let every church in the Association this year send a contribution to the Ministers' Relief Board to W. C. Tyree, Durham, N. C., who is President of this Board. Two-thirds of the amount contributed will be applied directly to the relief of the destitute ministers and their widows, and one-third will be invested in good securities to create a permanent fund for this noble work.

E. F. JONES, J. W. MULL.

After remarks by E. F. Jones and E. A. Poe the report is adopted.

W. B. Mull reads the following Report on Home Missions :

We, your committee on Home Missions, submit the following: The Home Mission has done a great work in giving the Gospel to those who had it not, yet a great work remains to be done. W. B. MULL W. A. BENFIELD. J. W. BERRY.

It is discussed by E. F. Jones, W. F. Hull, J. A. Rector and J. H. Cook, and adopted.

The Committee present the Report on Sunday Schools:

Every work in the church is important, but as a foundation work the Sunday School stands in the forefront. This work constitutes the primary department. The first impression concerning God and Heaven, Satan and Hell, Eternal Life and Death, are here fixed in the heart. Here we need most faithful, earnest and pious workers. The first impressions are the most lasting. W. F. HULL, C. M. HOYLE, W. P. PATTON.

On motion of E. A. Poe the following committee is appointed to organize a Sunday School Convention for this Association : R. L. Moore, M. P. Hildebrand, F. P. Clarke, F. E. Cook and W. P. Patton. It is decided to hold the first meeting of the Sunday School Convention at Mt. Home Church on Friday before the fifth Sunday in November.

The hour for special service having arrived, J. A. Rector preaches a helpful sermon. Text, "Every man that striveth for the mastery is temperate in all things."

E. F. Jones leads in prayer.

SECOND DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION.

The Moderator calls the Association to order promptly at 1 o'clock.

N. Wright leads in prayer.

Fred Turner reads the following Report on Education :

There are over 6,000 children of school age within the bounds of our Association, a large part of whom are in Baptist families. In the present condition of our public schools these boys and girls cannot hope to receive the proper preparations for the stern duties of life. Our Association is losing much in power, progress and influence by not taking advantage of opportunities in our reach for the education of the boys and girls in our midst. There is a loud call today for Christian men. The ideal school is the Christian school, conducted by Christian men, imbued with Christian principles. Give the boys and girls a chance. An English proverb says, "One mother is worth a hundred school masters." Let us not neglect the training of these teachers of men. For the elementary education of our boys and girls we recommend Amherst Academy, eight miles east of Morganton. It has cottages where poor boys may board themselves, thus placing its advantages in reach of the humblest. FRED TURNER, F. E. COOK, H. T. TALLENT.

On motion to adopt, R. L. Moore, E. F. Jones, P. A. Whitener, Amos Hildebrand and R. L. Patton enter into the discussion of the report. It is adopted.

The following Report on Obituaries is adopted:

Elder Newberry Pruette was born in Cleveland county in the year 1827, and departed this life on May 16, 1895, aged about 68 years. He joined the church July 29, 1849, and entered the ministry about the year 1853. He served as pastor for a number of churches—Gilead, Pisgah, Pleasant Grove, Zion Hill and several others. He was beloved by all of them. He leaves a widow and twelve children, 8 sons and 4 daughters. Bro. Pruette was an humble, consecrated, Christian minister of the Gospel. He was unassuming in his demeanor and naturally of a diffident turn of mind, never peessing himself to the front. When in the pulpit preaching the Word he entered heart and mind into the Spirit of the Gospel with that humility and sweetness of temper that at once impressed his hearers with the thought that he had been with the Lord. By industry and economy he had accumulated a good living and was noted for his hospitality. May the example of the departed father be a guide to his surviving children. Blessed are the dead who die in the Lord. E. A. POE, S. DEAL, J. H. COOK.

Delegates of Wilkie's Grove Church arrive and are duly enrolled.

W. F. Hull reads last year's Report on Temperance:

We, your Committee on Temperance, beg leave to submit the following advice:
That each Church press a strict observance of temperance upon all their members, and that they withdraw fellowship from any member who may hereafter use, as a beverage, any intoxicating liquors, or who may aid in any way the manufacture or sale of ardent spirits.
We further recommend that all the Churches call pastors who will preach temperance, and that they dismiss all supplies who fail to do so.
We recommend that a Temperance Sermon be preached at 11 o'clock on Friday of each Association, the preacher to be suggested yearly by Committee on Time and Place.
W. F. HULL, J. A. RECTOR, M. J. ROBINSON.

A spirited discussion ensues, W. F. Hull, E. F. Jones, C. M. Hoyle, R. B. Abernethy, W. P. Patton, E. A. Poe and R. L. Patton taking part.

The Association joins with E. F. Jones in a fervent prayer to God for power to overcome this great evil.

Adjournment with prayer by Amos Hildebrand.

THIRD DAY—MORNING SESSION.

Devotional exercises are conducted by P. A. Whitener.

E. A. Poe reads the Report of Executive Committee:

Your Committee find a large territory along the South Mountain range entirely destitute of the Gospel. There is also a section in the Linville country without the preached Word. Glen Alpine also ought to have a preacher at least once a month. Notwithstanding these points are destitute of the Word, we have done very litte in the way of supplying them with the Gospel except three months at Linville by Morganton church. If we can get the means and the man we will endeavor to supply these points with preaching.
Committee.

It elicits short talks from E. A. Poe, P. A. Whitener, E, F. Jones A. Hildebrand, and R. L. Patton. The report is adopted.

S. Huffman, W. P. Patton, P. P. Mull, J. I. Smith J. I. Beach are appointed an Executive Board, who are to look after the destitution in our bounds. The following brethren volunteer work at their direction: P. A. Whitener and E. A. Poe, each twelve Sundays; W. B. Mull two weeks; R. L. Patton, W. F. Hull, B. F. Newton, J. A. Rector, J. H. Cook, C. Queen and J. W. Mull, each one week.

The Committee offer the Report on Orphanage:

God has made it our duty to love our brethren, to rejoice with them in prosoprity, weep with them in adversity, help them in trouble, share our worldy goods with them in time of need, and even to lay down our lives for them as Christ laid down his life for us. The same law makes it our bounden duty to provide for the orphan children of our deceased brethren and others who are left without the means of living and education. In accordance with the requirements of this law, a few brethren and sisters met in Raleigh in November, 1885, and organized an Orphanage Association. Soon afterwards 200 acres of land was purchased on which to build a house for the poor children in our midst, whose parents and means of support have passed away. Six dwelling houses have been built. Christain men are employed to control and teach the children. A chapel has been built in which the orphans meet every Sunday for worship and Bible study. A central building is now nearing completion, for which appeals are made for help. One hundred and forty orphans are there now and many more are asking to be received. The children are as yet poorly prepared for the winter season, which is rapidly approaching. These things call on us to be prompt and liberal in our gifts to this noble institution.
E. A. POE, CHAS. P. HILL, N. WRIGHT.

Speeches are made by E. A. Poe, W. F. Hull, Cicero Queen and R. L. Patton. W. F. Hull leads in prayer. Report adopted.

A collection is taken, amounting to $8.88.

Pledges are taken, amounting to $216.25.

Individual pledges are as follows: (See tables for church pledges.)

Timothy Lail,	$ .50	W. A. McCall,	$ .50
G. F. Brittain	.50	J. B. Lowry,	.50
Cicero Queen,	.50	P. A Whitener,(paid)	1.00
Amos Smith, (paid 25).	.50	C. M. Hoyle,	.50
Henry Brinkley,	1.00	W. F. Hull,	1.00
J. J. Hicks,	1.00	C. M. Huffman,	1.00
P. A. Wright,(paid)	.50	J H Cook, (paid)	.50
Fred Turner,	.50	Alex Hilbebrand,	.50
Jssse Tallent,	.25	Unknown,	1.00
D. B. Mull,	5.00	Total	$16.75.

THIRD DAY--AFTERNOON SESSION.

The Association reassembles at 1 o'clock. J. Z. Falls, Kings Mt. Association, is welcomed to a seat in the body. R. L. Patton reads the Report on Foreign Missions:

The whole world lieth in wickedness ,having no hope and without God in the world. -I John, 5; 12. But the Son of man is come to seek and to save that which was lost. For God so loved the world that he gave his only begotten son that whosoever believeth in him should not perish but have everlasting life. —Luke, 19:10, John, 3:16. And how shall they believe in him of whom they have not heard? and how shall they hear without a preacher? and how shall they preach except they be sent?—Rom, 10:14.

Therefore our Lord, as he was about to leave the earth, said: "Go ye into all the world and preach the gospel to every creature." —Mark, 15,15. Then it is the duty of every follower of Jesus either to go or to help send and support some one.

And we would recommend to the churches that they contribute to foreign missions, for the present to be devoted to paying the salary of T. L. Blalock in China.

R. L. PATTON, C. M. HOYLE, D. B. MULL,

It is discussed by W. F. Hull, E. F. Jones, and E. A. Poe.

Pledges are now taken, amounting to $220.25. R. M. Brown and C. M. Huffman, each pledge $1.00. (The church pledges will be found in Table on Benevolence.)

S. Huffman reads the Report on State Missions:

State Mission work is to try to give the Gospel to every man, woman and child in the State, whether this effort is made by the ministers themselves, by the churches, by the associations or by the State Mission Board. There is much destitution in our State. Our efforts should not cease until there is a Baptist church within reach of every man, woman and child in the State. This work is the foundation work of all our other work—Foreign Mission, Education and every other department of our work. Let all members give all they can in money, in prayer and sympathy to this work.

S. HUFFMAN, R. M. BROWN, R. B. ABERNETHY.

The report is adopted at once and pledges made to the amount of $27.00.

On motion of S. Huffman. it is ordered that collection be taken on Sunday for State Missions. The collection amounts to $7.85.

J. A. Rector reads the report on Periodicals:

The Baptists have the best literature in the world because they make the Bible their basis. Therefore your committee recommend that every Baptist family take and read Baptist literature. *The Biblical Recorder*, Raleigh, N. C., *Our Missionary Helper*, Decatur, Ga., *Foreign Missionary Journal*, Richmond, Va., and *Charity and Children*, Thomasville, N. C., are all valuable papers. They promote the truth and defend Baptist principles and are therefore indispensable t. Baptists.

J. A. RECTOR, A. A. SHUFORD, D. C. STROUP.

After remarks by J. S. Gwaltney, the report is adopted.

The Association receives the report of the Finance Committee.

The minute fund is increased by cash collection to $18.00.

On motion, it is ordered that the Clerk be allowed $5 for his services.

The Committee on Religious Exercises request E. F. Jones to preach tomorrow at 11 o'clock, and J. S. Gwaltney at 2 o'clock.

On motion of E. A. Poe, thanks of the Assciation are unanamously tendered to the members of Zion Hill church for their kind entertainment of the delegates of the Association.

On motion to adjourn, E. A. Poe leads in prayer, and the Moderator pronounces the Association adjourned to meet at Mt. Home church on Thursday before the 2nd Sunday in October, 1896.

J. H. HOFFMAN, Moderator.

R. L. MOORE, Clerk.

TREASURER'S REPORT.

RECEIPTS.

For Orphanage, from Churches,	$50.32
" " Cash Collection,	9.38
" Home Missions,	4.50
" State Missions,	8.90
" Minute Fund,	18.00
Total,	$91.10

DISBURSEMENTS.

Paid Ivey Allen, for Orphanage	$59.70
" J. D. Boushall, for State Missions,	8.90
" " " Home "	4.50
" Clerk for Minute Fund,	18.00
Total,	$91.10

STATISTICS OF BENEVOLENCE.

Churches.	Church Membership	PAID DURING LAST YEAR—1896. Pastor's Salary.	Church Expenses	Foreign Missions	Baptist Orphanage.	State Missions.	Minute Fund.	Other Objects.	Totals.	PLEDGES FOR 1897 Orphanage.	Foreign Missions	State Missions.
Abee's Chapel	47	$ 30 00	$	.....	1.31	.....	55	1.	32.86	2.00	1.00	.....
Antioch,	69	30 00	2 45	2.00	2.00	2.00	.35	5.50	44.30	2 00	2.25	2.
Bethany,	48	30 00	8 45	2.00	2.00	.. ...	.20	.....	42.65	2.00	2.00	2.
Bethel,	50	20 00	54 00	2.50	4.50	.....	.60	2.25	83.85	2.50	2.50	1.
Corinth,	20	.....	.....	.50	1.00	.....	.50	.....	2.	.50	.50	.....
Enon,	72	50 00	.....	3.50	4.50	1.30	.50	.66	60.46	4.00	4.00	.....
Glen Alpine,	17	.....	.....	1.00	.50	2.00	.....	.....	3.50	1.00	2.00	1.
Hopewell,	76	40 00	.....	2.26	3.00	2.00	.45	2.15	49.86	2.00	2.00	.....
Morganton,	176	600 00	92 86	87.47	100.0	16.92	2.20	48.14	947.59	100.00	100.	15.
Mt. Gilead, 95	136	20 00	200	.....	.....	...	1.00	1.	222.	...	....	.....
Mt. Home,	51	29 00	621	5.00	5.00	2.00	.75	7.60	670.35	2.00	2.00	1.
Mull's Chapel,	80	30 00	2	2.25	.....	.....	.75	.....	35.	1.00	3.00	.....
North Catawba,	158	100 00	.....	46.00	40.00	3.00	2.00	19.78	210.78	50.00	70.	5.
Olive Grove,	73	.....	.....	.....	1.00	.....	.35	.....	1.35	2.00	1.00	.....
Pisgah,	42	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.75	75	1.50	.. .	.....	.....
Pleasant Hill,	214	50 94	.....	6.04	4.66	.....	1.00	6	68.64	10.00	10.	.....
Shoup's Grove,	72	30 00	20	....	.....	.....	.70	.....	50.70	.50	1.00	.....
Smyrna,	83	24 85	.....	4.55	4.00	1.10	.40	23.50	58.40	5 00	5.00	.....
St. John,	107	30 00	.....	2.00	.30	.....	.75	2.	35.05	1.00	.....	.....
St. Paul,	76	20 00	536 80	1.00	1.00	.....	.50	3.	562 30	1.00	....	.....
Wilkie's Grove,	78	30 00	.....	2.00	2.00	2.00	.35	.....	36.35	2.00	2.00	.....
Zion,	100	50 00	7 86	8.85	8.85	2.00	1.00	5.	83 56	7.00	7.00	.....
Zion Hill,	129	28 00	35	.50	1.25	.....	.45	.....	65 20	2.00	1 00	....
Zoar,	22	13 40	.....	.37	.42	.....	.35	.....	14.54	.....	.....	.....
	2244	1256 19	1580 42	179.79	187.29	34.32	16.45	128.33	3382.79	199.50	218.25	27.00

SUNDAY SCHOOLS.

Churches.	Superintendents and their Post Offices.	Officers and Teachers.	Pupils Enrolled.	Total Enrollment.	Average Attendance.	No. Months kept open.	Church Members in S. S.	S. S. Papers Taken.	Contributions.	School Expense.
Abee's Chapel	W C Abee, Warlicks	4	40	44	35	2	10	....	.....	.....
Antioch,	F P Clarke, Dogwood.	5	40	45	35	8	18	25	....	5.50
Bethany,	W O Mangum, Penelope.	6	70	76	40	9	....	....	.....	
Bethel,	R W Taylor, Hartland.	4	50	54	25	..	12	35	....	2.25
Enon,	W M Bennet, Valdese,	5	25	30	....	7	12	13	.....	.66
Hopewell,	J R Williams, Morganton.	6	46	52	25	6	10	61	7.26	2.15
Morganton,	M P Hildebrand, "	12	140	152	....	12	80	270	16.78	48.14
Mt. Gilead,	Amos Swink, Shoup's Ford	6	50	56	38	4	30	....	.....	1.00
Mt. Home,	Joel Huffman, Morganton.	12	123	135	78	9	24	90	1.21	7.60
Mull's Chapel,	W M Johnson, Mull Grove.	8	32	40	30	5	22	..	....	.....
North Catawba,	R L Moore, Morganton.	10	120	130	81	12	80	70	19.00	6.00
Olive Grove,	W S Johnson, Lark.	6	44	50	30	4	15	....	.....	.....
Pisgah,	Joe Willis, Casar.	5	43	48	30	6	8	....	.. ...	.75
Pleasant Hill,	F E Cook, Enola.	12	138	150	....	8	40	70	.....	10.00
		6	30	36	18	7	....	20	.....	.....
Shoup's Grove,	R W Shoup, Connelly Springs.	8	24	32	15	5	15	....	.....	.....
Smyrna,	John Isaacs, Joy.	3	50	53	25	12	6	68	. ...	5.85
	W P Patton, Table Rock,	4	41	45	24	12	20	35	.....	5.77
St. John,	J S Dietz, Pearson.	7	50	57	30	6	25	45	.....	2 00
St. Paul,	J M Cook, Casar.	7	80	87	50	6	40	15	.....	2.00
Wilkie's Grove,	W A Keller, Pearson.	4	60	64	40	4	30	....	. . .	.....
Zion,	R J Fox, Linville Store.	6	55	61	31	12	25	....	.... .	5.00
Zion Hill,	E Rich, Camp Creek.	8	52	60	....	4	30	....	.....	.....
	Totals.....	154	1403	1557	680		552	797	44.25	104.67

CHURCH STATISTICS.

Churches.	Pastors and their Post Offices.	Clerks and their Post Offices.	Sunday of Preaching	Baptised.	Rec'd by Letter.	Restored.	Dismissed by Letter.	Excluded.	Deaths.	Male Members.	Female Members	Total Memb'ship
Abee's Chapel	J A Rector, Morganton,	J P Abee, Warlicks	4	....	....	....	1	.....	.....	21	26	47
Antioch,	" "	Philip Burns, Dogwood	1	11	....	4	1	1	.....	26	43	69
Bethany,	" "	G M Whitener, Hickory	4	10	2	....	2	1	.....	23	25	48
Bethel,	J M Harris, Hartland,	W A Lowdermilk, Hartland	3	5	8	....	2	.....	.....	20	30	50
Bethlehem. 95	Z Carswell, Enola,	J M Carswell, Enola	..	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....		11	12	23
Corinth,	J H Cook, Lark,	David Hoyle, Paint	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	8	12	20
Enon,	Julius Pruette, Pearson,	S A Ramsey, Valdese	3	8	....	....	1	5	5	30	42	72
Glen Alpine,		J M Brinkley, Glen Alpine	..	.....	.....	2	2	....	.....	7	10	17
Hopewell,	D P Lowdermilk, Morganton,	W S Pless, Morganton	4	7	4	1	.....	.....	1	23	53	76
Morganton,	E F Jones, "	N L Beach, "	1234	1	11	....	11	1	3	66	110	176
Mt. Gilead, 95	P A Whitener, "	C M Hoyle, Lark	1	3	1	....	2	1	3	51	85	136
Mt. Home,	W F Hull, Mull's Grove,	W M Hildebrand, Morganton	2	....	1	....	3	.....	...	17	34	51
Mt. Olivet, 95,		C W Waters, Bridgewater	..	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	18	36	54
Mull's Chapel,	W B Mull, Shoups Ford,	Wm Johnson, Mull's Grove	2	15		1	1	2	2	31	49	80
New Prospect, 94,		Jenkins Mace, Morganton	..	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	11	28	39
North Catawba,	I W Thomas, Hibriten,	J H Hoffman, "	2	18	....	7	11	2	1	65	93	158
Oak Grove,		J T Wise, Fonta Flora	..	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	44	88	132
Olive Grove,	P A Whitener, Morganton,	David Wortman, Casar	4	1	....	....	3	.....	.....	27	46	73
Pisgah,	J H Cook, Lark,	J H Cook, Lark	3	1	....	....	.....	.....	.....	13	29	42
Pleasant Hill,	J S Gwaltney, Cora,	J A Denton, Enola	4	3	1	3	6	4	2	64	150	214
Shoup's Grove,	W B Mull, Shoup's Ford,	R W Shoup, Connelly Springs	2	7	1	1		...	1	30	42	72
Smyrna,	J M Harris, Hartland,	W P Patton, Table Rock	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	24	59	83
St. John,	C E Beaver, Penelope.	Amos Huffman, Pearson	1	1	....	1	3	4	1	33	74	107
St. Paul,	B F Newton, Casar,	N A Smith, Casar	3	8	6	2	5	4	.....	41	35	76
Wilkie's Grove,	J A Rector, Morganton,	G W Hildebrand, Pearson	2	.....	.....	.....	1	1	.....	28	50	78
Zion,		E D Whisenant, Linville Store	2	3	....	....	.....	1	1	34	66	100
Zion Hill,	B F Newton. Casar,	M J Hoyle, Camp Crees	2	4	....	....	.....	1	1	48	81	129
Zoar.	Julius Pruette, Pearson,	G L Huffman, Connelly Springs	1	.. .	2	....	.....	2	.....	11	11	22
		Totals,...	....	107	38	23	56	31	22	825	1419	2244

AMHERST ACADEMY,

A High School for Boys and Gir

Eight Miles East of Morgant

Fall Term of 5 months began August 3, 1896.

Spring Term of 5 months will open December 28, 1896.

Why Not Avail Yourself of its Advantages ?

By bringing bedding and provisions from home, e
may be reduced to $2.00 a month.

Board, everything included, only $6 00 a mor

Tuition, $1 to $3 a month.

All necessary expenses CANNOT exceed $9 a mo

You Can Get Along Here Somehow, If You are in Earnest About Getting an Edu

---

Constant drill is given in declamation and debate.

For full facts about the school, address

R. L. MOORE, Principal,

Morganton, or Cora, N. C.

xpe

MINUTES

OF THE

SIXTY-EIGHTH ANNUAL SESSION

OF THE

Catawba River Association,

HELD WITH

MOUNT HOME BAPTIST CHURCH,

October 7, 8, 9 and 10, 1897.

The next session of the Association will be held at Oak Grove church, seventeen miles north-west of Morganton, beginning on Thursday before the second Sunday in October, 1898.

RALEIGH:
EDWARDS & BROUGHTON, PRINTERS AND BINDERS.
1897.

PROCEEDINGS.

Mt. Home Baptist Church, Oct. 7th, 1897.

The Introductory Sermon of the Sixty-eighth annual session of the Catawba River Baptist Association was preached by Rev. E. A. Post. Text, Mark 16:16.

After recess the body was called to order by the former Moderator, Bro. J. H. Hoffman. Owing to the absence of the Clerk, Bro. R. L. Moore, Bro. E. McK. Goodwin was requested to act Clerk pro tem.

The Moderator then called for letters from churcheas in the association. Brethren J. A. Rector and E. A. Poe were appointed tellers.

Letters read and delegates enrolled as follows:

Abee's Chapel.—Brethren W. C. Abee and John Stamy.

Antioch.—Brethren H. C. Burns and R. M. Brown.

Bethany.—Brethren R. B. Abernathy and Julius Pruitt.

Bethel.—Brethren R. W. Taylor and W. A. Benfield.

Bethlehem.

Corinth.—Brother John Hoyle.

Enon.—Brethren B. J. Berry and W. M. Bennett.

Glen Alpine.—Brother James I. Beach.

Hopewell.—Brethren D. P. Lowdermilk and T. P. Pearson.

Morganton.—Brethren Brethren J. A. Rector, E. McK. Goodwin, R. L. Patton and J. W. Mull.

Mt. Gilead.—Brethren W. M. Cook, Amos Swink, Thos. Cook and C. M. Hoyle.

Mt. Home.—Brethren W. M. Hilderbrand, D. C. Stroup and Joel Huffman.

Mt. Olivet.—Brother M. A. Taylor.

Mull's Chapel.—Brethren H. L. Pendleton and W. L. Mull.

New Prospect.—Not represented.

North Catawba.—Brethren J. S. Gwaltney, J. H. Hoffman and O. L. Hoffman.

Oak Grove.—Brethren A. G. Gray and J. T. Wise.

Olive Grove.—E. A. Pruitt and John Buff.

Pisgah.—Not represented.

Pleasant Hill.—Brethren S. E. Poteat, C. Bradshaw and P. A. Whitener.

Shoup's Grove.—Brethren W. H. Burns and H. Erwin.

Smyrna.—Brethren W. P. Patton and Thos. Cox.

St. John's.—Brother Chas. M. Huffman.

St. Paul.—Wm. Bumgarner and Stanley Morrison.

Wilkie's Grove.—Brethren Eli Rich, A. A. Hudson and Cephus Young.

Zion.—Brethren J. J. Benfield, W. R. Puckett, J. L. Powell and E. A. Poe.

Zion Hill.—Brethren John G. Chapman and J. G. Proctor.

Zoar.—G. L. Hoffman.

The Association then went into the election of Moderator and Clerk. Upon motion of Rev. J. A. Rector, Rev. E. A. Poe was instructed to cast the ballot of the Association for Brother J. H. Hoffman for Moderator, and E. McK. Goodwin for Clerk. Bro. Poe cast the unanimous vote for the above-named brethren.

Upon invitation of the Moderator, the following visiting brethren were recognized: Rev. A. J. Hensley, Raleigh Association; Rev. A. P. Bumgarner, F. L. Diviny, P. L. Newton and brother J. M. Smith, of King's Mountain Association; brother A. Hunt Sandy Run Association; Rev. C. S. Cashwell and W. J. Hopkins, South Fork Association.

The Moderator then appointed Committee on Religious Services during the session of the Association. Upon motion, the pastor and delegates of Mt. Home church were constituted a commmittee to provide for religious exercises.

The Moderator then appointed the following committees:

Committee on Programme.—E. A. Poe, W. T. Hull and J. A. Rector; Moderator and Clerk members ex officio.

Committee on Time and Place of Next Session.—H. L. Pendleton, O. L. Hoffman, Eli Rich, J. J. Benfield, E. A. Poe, W. F. Hull, J. A. Rector, J. S. Gwaltney, and Julius Pruitt.

Committee on Home Missions.—W. F. Hull, W. M. Cook and D. C. Stroup.

Committee on Foreign Missions.—E. A. Poe, S. E. Poteat and Thos. Cox.

Committee on State of Church.—P. A. Whitener, Wm. Bennett and W. P. Patton.

Committee on Temperance.—J. S. Gwaltney, W. H. Burns and W. A. Taylor.

Committee on Education.—J. S. Gwaltney, O. L. Hoffman and John Chapman.

Committee on Orphanage.—C. S. Cashwell, J. G. Proctor and S. Huffman.

Committee on State Missions.—J. A. Rector, W. M. Hilderbrand and John Hoyle.

On motion, the Association adjourned till 9.30 a. m., Friday.

SECOND DAY.—MORNING SESSION.

Rev. I. M. Hilderbrand conducted religious exercises. The Moderator called for report of Committee on Order of Business and Exercises. Rev. E. A. Poe read report, which was adopted.

Brother John E. Ray, of Central Association, was recognized; also Rev. I. M. Hilderbrand, of South Fork Association, and Rev. I. W. Thomas, of Caldwell Association.

The Moderator then announced the following committees:

Committee on Finance.—Brethren D. B. Mull, W. A. Bennett and R. M. Brown.

Committee on Sunday Schools.—Brethren John E. Ray, Julius Pruitt, R. C. Whitener and B. J. Berry.

Committee on Periodicals.—Brethren W. J. Hopkins, I. M. Hilderbrand and A. J. Hensley.

Committee on Ministers Relief.—Brethren W. P. Patton, Joel Huffman and John Hoyle.

Committee on Obituaries.—E. A. Poe, W. F. Hull, P. A. Whitener and A. J. Rector.

Committee on Time and Place asked for further time in which to report, which time was granted.

The time for the temperance sermon was postponed till Saturday at 11 o'clock.

Brother Cashwell, for Committee on Orphanage, asked for postponement of time for report till afternoon session, which was granted.

COMMITTEE ON PERIODICALS.

Brother J. W. Hopkins read the following report on periodicals:

The absence of religious literature in the homes of the people is appalling, and the abundance of trashy literature in the best and in the humblest homes is astounding. We, of all people are responsible for this state of affairs, and unless there is greater diligence on our part, we, as a people, will suffer the baneful results. The purer the literature, the purer the people. Therefore, we earnestly recommend to every one the Biblical Recorder, the North Carolina Baptist, the Foreign Mission Journal, The Missionary Helper, Charity and Children, The Home Mission Field and the Sunday School literature published by the Southern Baptist Convention—entreating our brethren and sisters to see that their homes are supplied with periodicals which faithfully teach the doctrines of the Bible as we hold them.

W. J. HOPKINS,
A. J. HENSLEY,
I. M. HILDERBRAND.

The following brethren spoke in favor of the report, strongly recommending the Biblical Recorder: Brethren W. J. Hopkins, J. S. Gwaltney, C. S. Cashwell, I. M. Hilderbrand, I. W. Thomas, J. A. Hensley, A. P. Bumgarner, W. P. Patton. The latter laid stress on Sunday School literature.

The Association then took a recess.

SECOND DAY.—AFTERNOON SESSION.

Brother John E. Ray conducted religious exercises.

Committee on Time and Place reported that the next session of this Association meet with Oak Grove Baptist Church, beginning Thursday before the second Sunday in October, 1898. To preach the Introductory Sermon, W. F. Hull; alternate, Julius Pruitt. Temperance Sermon, J. A. Rector; alternate, W. B. Mull.

Committee on Orphanage made following report:

REPORT ON ORPHANAGE.

Our Orphanage is located near Thomasville, N. C. It has been established and is supported by the free-will offerings of the Baptists and their friends. It now provides a home and bread for nearly two hundred dependent ones, and many more are asking for its protection. The enlargement of the work to meet the increasing demands calls for united effort upon the part of us all. We suggest that, as individuals, we make enlarged donations to the Orphanage, that as churches and Sunday Schools we take regular collections for the Orphanage. COMMITTEE.

Brethren W. P. Patton, D. P. Lowdermilk, Eli Rich, W. J. Hopkins, E. McK. Goodwin and C. S. Cashwell spoke for the Orphanage. A cash collection was then taken, and $7.07 received. The same was turned over to Rev. C. S. Cashwell.

The following churches made pledges as follows for the Orphanage: Abee's Chapel, $1.00; Antioch, $3.50; Bethany, $1.00; Bethel, $2.50; Corinth, 50 cents; Enon, $3.50; Glen Alpine, $2.50; Hopewell, $2.50; Morganton, $100.00; Mt. Gilead, 50 cents; Mt. Home, $2.00; Mt. Olive, $2.00; Mull's Chapel, $3.00; North Catawba, $25.00; Oak Grove, $2.00; Pleasant Hill, $5.00; Shoup's Grove, $2.00; Smyrna, $5.00; St. John's, $2.00; St. Paul, $2.00; Wilkie's Grove, $3.00; Zion, $5.00; Zion, $5.00; Zion Hill, $2.00.

J. E. Ray read the report of the Committee on State Missions:

REPORT ON STATE MISSIONS.

The Baptist Convention last year had ninety-eight missionaries at work in North Carolina. These supplied 196 churches and 188 out stations, and during last year the Lord blessed their labors with 1,550 conversions and 1,036 additions to the church. And in all the past years the State Board has done a great deal for the dissemination of the truth within the State, and yet much remains to be done. Very many sections of North Carolina are still destitute and sadly in need of the pure gospel; and even in the bounds of Catawba River Association there are sections in great destitution of Baptist preaching. We mention Connelly Springs as an important field for Baptists. We further insist that the Board is in great need of money to carry on this great work.

Respectfully submitted,

J. A. RECTOR,
W. B. HILDEBRAND,
JOHN HOYLE.

Pledges were then made amounting to $50.00 for State Missions, as shown in table, and cash, W. J. Hopkins, $1.00.

Upon motion, the question of State Missions was postponed till Sunday afternoon.

Adjourned till 9.30 o'colck.

THIRD DAY.

Religious services were conducted by Rev. I. W. Thomas. The Moderator then announced that the suject of State Missions was before the body. Rev. I. W. Thomas addressed the Association; also brethren J. A. Rector and J. S. Gwaltney.

The Moderator then named the Executive Committee, as follows: S. Huffman, E. A. Poe, J. A. Rector, J. H. Hoffman, and E. McK. Goodwin.

The Association then passed the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Executive Committee be instructed to supply Connelly Springs with preaching next year.

Brother J. H. Hoffman was then elected a delegate to the State Convention.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON HOME MISSIONS.

Your Committee on Home Missions would call attention to the commission of Christ, "to go into all the world and preach the gospel to every creature." The Southern States of the Union is a part of the world, and the Home Mission Board is trying to supply the destitute fields, and looks to the churches for its support. Respectfully submitted,

W. F. HULL,
W. M. COOK,
D. C. STROUP,
Committee.

Dr. Thos. E. Skinner, of the Central Association, was invited to speak, which he did in an eloquent appeal for the cause of Home Missions.

The following report was read and adopted:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON TEMPERANCE.

Temperance is one of the Christian graces which we are commanded to add to our faith. And in the Bible sense means self-government, and is the moderate use of all things that will nourish the body, and the total abstinence from all things that are injurious to the same.

Respectfully submitted,

J. S. GWALTNEY,
M. A. TAYLOR,
W. H. BURNS,
Committee.

Sermon on temperance by Rev. R. L. Patton. Heb. 2: 15.

THIRD DAY.—AFTERNOON SESSION.

Report of Committee on Foreign Missions was read and adopted, as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON FOREIGN MISSIONS.

It is to many, and ought to be to every lover of the Lord Jesus Christ, a source of gratification to God, that the whole world, or very nearly so, is now open to the reception of the preached word. Let us, therefore, use all the means within our power to occupy the fields now open before us. We recommend to the churches to contribute liberally to Foreign Missions.

Respectfully submitted,

E. A. POE,
THOS. COX,
S. E. POTEAT,
Committee.

Brethren R. L. Patton, J. S. Gwaltney and W. F. Hull spoke on the question. Upon invitation, Dr. Skinner spoke. After discussion, pledges to the amount of $142.00 were made.

The following report was read and adopted:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON EDUCATION.

Realizing the importance and need of training the youth of our country, we should put forth our every effort in that direction. We should aid the movement that is on foot—the improvement of our free schools—by talking and working for them when necessary, for there it is that most of the children of this Association will have to receive what education they get, for a while at any rate. Furthermore, it is the duty of every parent to give his children the very best education within his power and by doing it to prepare them to meet the stern realities of life. Furthermore, the Association should aid its poor young ministers to prosecute a college education, so that they will be more able to become leaders of men. In this connection, we desire to recommend that the Association aid Brother W. A. McCall, who is preparing for the ministry, in every way worthy a young man.

On motion of Rev. E. A. Poe, a Sunday School mass meetiing was set for Sunday at 9:00 o'clock a. m.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON MINISTER'S RELIEF.

The work of the Ministers Relief Board is to assist old and worthy Baptist preachers who have not the comforts of life. There are many in the State who are too infirm to preach; men who have given their manhood days to preaching the gospel. They have no one to look to for help but their brethren. Let every church take a collection once a year for this purpose.

Respectfully submitted.

W. P. PATTON,
JOEL HUFFMAN,
JOHN HOYLE,
Committee.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON STATE OF THE CHURCH.

Your Committee on State of the Church submit the following report:

Baptized, 196; received by letter, 32; dismissed by letter, 81; excluded, 96; restored ,28; died, 18; total membership, 2,125.

Respectfully submitted,

P. A. WHITENER,
W. P. PATTON,
Committee.

REPORT OF FINANCE COMMITTEE.

To cash—Orphanage	$ 45 45
Home Missions	2 00
State Missions	12 32
Minute Fund	14 00
Cash (purpose not mentioned)	3 28
Foreign Missions	37 36
	$114 41

Respectfully submitted,

D. B. MULL,
W. A. BENFIELD,
R. M. BROWN.

Cash collection for minutes was taken, amounting to $1.05; for advertisement, $1.50 in cash from Rev. R. L. Patton. Pledges —Morganton, $1.00; North Catawba, $1.00; Mt. Home, 50 cents; total, $5.05.

Upon motion of W. F. Hull, the following resolution was unanimously adopted;

Resolved, That the thanks of this Association be tendered to the brethren and sisters of Mt. Home church for the way in which they have entertained the Association during the session.

SUNDAY.—FOURTH DAY.

Sunday School mass-meeting from 9 to 10.30 o'clock.

Brethren A. J. Hensley and J. F. Spainhour spoke on Sunday schools.

Rev. I. W. Thomas preached at 11 o'clock.

The Moderator announced the Association adjourned to meet with Oak Grove Baptist church, Thursday before the second Sunday in October, 1898.

J. H. HOFFMAN, Moderator.

E. McK. GOODWIN, Clerk.

CHURCH STATISTICAL TABLE.

CHURCHES.	PASTORS AND THEIR POST-OFFICES.	CLERKS AND THEIR POST-OFFICES.	Sunday of Preaching.	Baptized.	Received by Letter.	Restored.	Dismissed by Letter.	Excluded.	Deaths.	Male Members.	Female Members.	Total Membership.
Abee's Chapel	A. P. Bumgarner, Casar	W. C. Abee, Connelly Springs	2	7	----	1	2	1	1	22	32	54
Antioch	E. A. Poe, Cora	Philip Burns, Dogwood	1	7	1	----	1	7	----	24	48	72
Bethany	J. A. Rector, Morganton	R. B. Abernathy, Hickory	4	2	----	----	4	1	----	18	30	48
Bethel	J. M. Harris, Hartland	W. H. McCall	3	5	3	----	1	----	1	22	34	56
Bethlehem												
Corinth	J. H. Cook, Lark	David Hoyle, Point		2	----	----	1	----	----	8	12	20
Enon	Julius Pruett, Connelly Springs	Sol. A. Ramsey, Valdese	3d Sat.									
Glen Alpine		J. M. Brinkley, Glen Alpine					2	3	----	5	5	10
Hopewell	D. P. Lowdermilk, Morganton	W. S. Pless, Morganton	4	5	3	2	2	----	1	26	57	83
Morganton	R. L. Patton, Morganton	N. L. Beach, Morganton	1, 2, 3, 4	21	9	1	19	2	----	69	120	189
Mt. Gilead	P. F. Newton, Casar	B. F. Buff, Shoup's Ford		4	----	----	----	----	3	33	47	81
Mt Home	D. P. Lowdermilk, Morganton	W. M. Hilderbrand, Morganton	2	2	----	----	----	----	----	16	31	47
Mt. Olivet	B. B. Harris, Dysartville	M. A. Taylor, Rollins	3	13	----	----	----	----	1	19	44	63
Mull's Chapel	W. F. Hull, Mull Grove	William Johnson, Mull's Grove		2	2	1	3	4	3	----	----	60
New Prospect												
North Catawba	I. W. Thomas, Lenoir	J. H. Hoffman, Morganton	2	11	4	2	7	4	1	65	93	158
Oak Grove	Pink Shell, Altamont	J. T. Wise, Fonta Flora	3	----	----	----	----	----	1	52	83	135
Olive Grove	J. H. Cook, Lark	Daniel Wortman, Casar	4	9	----	2	----	----	----	30	50	80
Pisgah		J. H. Cook, Lark	3	12	2	----	1	----	2	16	34	50
Pleasant Hill	P. A. Whitener, Morganton	J. A. Denton, Enola	4	25	2	6	15	----	2	73	159	232
Shoup's Grove	W. B. Mull, Shoup's Ford	R. W. Shoup, Connelly Springs	2	18	3	3	2	6	----	25	55	80
Smyrna	J. M. Harris, Hartland	W. P. Patton, Table Rock	1	9	1	1	4	4	1	27	62	89
St. John	C. E. Beaver, Penelope	Amos Huffman, Pearson	1	5	----	2	2	5	3	31	80	111
St. Paul	W. B. Mull, Shoup's Ford	N. A. Smith, Casar	3	12	4	4	3	2	----	50	46	96
Wilkie's Grove	J. A. Rector, Morganton	G. W. Hilderbrand, Pearson	2	4	3	----	4	3	----	33	58	91
Zion	Julius Pruett, Connelly Springs	E. D. Whisenant, Linville	2d Sat.	7	----	3	4	12	----	34	70	104
Zion Hill	W. J. Hopkins, Casar	M. J. Hoyle, Camp Creek	3	9	----	1	2	----	----	----	----	138
Zoar	J. A. Rector, Morganton	G. L. Huffman, Connelly Springs	3	7	----	----	1	1	1	14	15	29

STATISTICS OF BENEVOLENCE.

CHURCHES.	Church Membership.	PAID DURING THE YEAR. Pastor's Salary.	Church Expenses.	Foreign Missions.	Baptist Orphanage.	Minute Fund.	Other Objects.	Total.	PLEDGES MADE. Baptist Orphanage.	State Missions.	Foreign Missions.	Total.
Abee's Chapel	54	$ 30 00	$ -----	$ 1 00	$ 1 15	$ 0 40	$ 2 00	$ 34 55	$ 1 00	$ -----	$ 1 00	$ 2 00
Antioch	72	30 00	-----	2 25	2 25	-----	2 00	36 50	3 50	2 00	2 00	7 50
Bethany	48	21 00	-----	2 00	2 00	30	-----	25 30	1 00	2 00	-----	3 00
Bethel	56	-----	9 53	2 50	2 50	30	-----	14 83	2 50	1 00	-----	3 50
Bethlehem	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	30	-----	-----	-----	-----
Corinth	20	-----	-----	-----	-----	30	-----	-----	50	-----	-----	50
Enon	68	75 00	-----	2 50	2 50	-----	-----	80 00	3 00	-----	3 00	6 00
Glen Alpine	10	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	2 50	1 00	1 00	4 50
Hopewell	83	11 50	3 66	2 22	2 22	60	1 17	21 37	2 50	1 00	2 50	6 00
Morganton	189	600 00	151 61	132 06	100 00	1 50	55 00	1,040 17	100 00	25 00	100 00	225 00
Mt. Gilead	80	-----	60 00	-----	-----	1 00	-----	61 00	50	-----	-----	50
Mt Home	47	23 10	35 00	2 00	2 00	-----	2 00	64 10	2 00	2 00	2 00	6 00
Mt. Olivet	63	23 00	-----	-----	-----	20	-----	23 20	2 00	-----	-----	2 00
Mull's Chapel	60	-----	-----	1 00	3 00	1 00	-----	5 00	3 00	50	1 00	4 50
New Prospect	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
North Catawba	157	100 00	40 00	45 00	40 00	2 00	13 00	240 00	25 00	10 00	20 00	55 00
Oak Grove	135	-----	140 00	-----	-----	-----	-----	140 00	2 00	1 00	1 00	4 00
Olive Grove	80	-----	-----	2 00	-----	45	-----	2 45	-----	-----	1 00	1 00
Pisgah	40	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	75	75	-----	-----	-----	-----
Pleasant Hill	232	40 00	20 00	-----	-----	50	-----	60 50	5 00	50	5 00	10 50
Shoup's Grove	80	30 00	-----	1 00	-----	35	30	31 65	-----	-----	-----	-----
Smyrna	89	21 70	13 20	5 00	5 00	50	-----	45 40	5 00	-----	5 00	10 00
St. John	111	31 10	-----	1 20	1 75	75	6 50	41 30	2 00	-----	-----	2 00
St. Paul	96	20 00	3 13	75	1 10	50	*23 63	49 11	2 00	-----	1 00	3 00
Wilkie's Grove	91	36 00	6 00	2 00	2 00	80	-----	46 80	3 00	1 00	3 00	7 00
Zion	104	50 00	9 50	6 83	6 86	75	-----	73 94	5 00	2 00	5 00	12 00
Zion Hill	138	-----	-----	80	2 00	50	-----	3 30	2 00	†1 00	-----	3 00
Zoar	29	10 00	-----	55	1 10	60	20	12 45	-----	-----	-----	-----
Totals	-----	$ 1,152 40	$471 63	$210 66	$178 53	$13 30	$105 35	$ 2,052 97	$175 00	$49 00	$153 50	*$332 00

*Repairs. †Paid.

HISTORICAL TABLE OF THE ASSOCIATION.

Year.	Places.	Moderators.	Clerks.	Preachers of Introductory Sermons.	Texts.	Churches.	Baptisms.	Total Membership.	Total Contributions.
1827	Head of Yadkin	Reuben Coffee	Alfred Webb	Eld. Alfred Webb		14	1	570	
1828	Bill's Creek (Rutherford)	A. Webb	J. C. Grayson	Humphrey Posey		14	55	633	
1829	Silver Creek (Burke)			A. Webb		17	47		
1830	Mt. Rhuhama (Lincoln)	A. Webb	J. C. Grayson	Wm. Bradshaw		20			
1831	Smyrna (Burke)	A. Webb	J. C. Garyson	Hugh Quin		19			
1832	New Bethany (Iredell)	A. Webb	J. C. Grayson	Hugh Quin		22			
1833	Bethel	A. Webb	J. C. Grayson	A. Webb		24			
1834	Thessalonica (Lincoln)	H. Quin	J. C. Grayson	H. Quin		25			
1835	King's Creek (Caldwell)	A. Webb	J. C. Grayson	Alex. Abernethy		27			
1836	North Catawba (Burke)	A. Webb	J. C. Grayson	A. Webb		24			
1837	†Bethlehem (Burke)	Thomas Carleton	J. C. Grayson	Wm. Richards		21			
1838	‡Ebenezer (Rutherford)			J. C. Grayson		20			
1839	Smyrna (Burke)	Alex. Abernathy	H. E. Lollar	A. Abernethy		21			
1840	Olivet (Lincoln)	Alex. Abernathy	H. E. Lollar	J. C. Grayson	Acts 20:28	24			
1841	Union (Lincoln)	J. C. Grayson	Lewis McCurry	W. P. Swanson	Isa. 40:11	24			
1842*	Globe (Caldwell)	Thomas Craig	Thomas Carleton	Thomas Carleton	Isa. 7:25	?			
1843	Bethany (Iredell)	Thomas Craig	Thomas Carleton	Thomas Craig		15			
1844	Mt. Zion (Burke)	Thomas Craig	Thomas Carleton	A. Abernethy		16			
1845									
1846	North Catawba (Burke)	Same as last year	Same as last year	Ranson P. Cloud		16			
1847	Mt. Rhuhama (Catawba)	Thomas Craig	Thomas Carleton	A. Abernethy		16			
1848	Smyrna (Burke)	Thomas Craig	Thomas Carleton	A. Abernethy		14			
1849	St. John's (Burke)	Thomas Craig	Thomas Carleton	Thomas Craig		15			
1850	Rocky Spring (Caldwell)	Thomas Craig	R. H. Moody	R. H. Moody		13			
1851	New Bethany	Thomas Craig	R. H. Moody	A. Abernethy		13			
1852	Union (Burke)	Thomas Carleton	R. H. Moody	T. Craig		14			
1853	Silver Creek (Burke)	Thomas Carleton	R. H. Moody	T. Carleton		16			
1854	Olivet	Thomas Carleton	R. H. Moody	R. B. Jones		14			
1855	North Catawba			R. H. Moody		16			
1856	Smyrna (Burke)	R. B. Jones	D. C. Cockerham	R. B. Jones		12			
1857	Providence (Catawba)	T. Carleton	J. H. Spainhour	T. Carleton		11			
1858	Warlick's Chapel (Burke)	‖T. Carleton	J. H. Spainhour	Job Moore		13			
1859	Rocky Springs (Caldwell)	A. Abernethy	D. C. Cockerham	J. H. Spainhour		13			
1860	Bruington (Gaston)	A. Abernethy	D. C. Cockerham	A. Abernethy					
1861	North Catawba (Caldwell)	A. Abernethy	E. A. Poe	T. Carleton					
1862	Zion (Burke) 34th	T. Carleton		J. M. Roderick		11			

* Not printed. † Globe left body. ‡ Globe returned. ‖ Sabbath Schools. ? No table.

HISTORICAL TABLE OF THE ASSOCIATION (CONTINUED).

YEAR.	PLACES.	MODERATORS.	CLERKS.	PREACHERS OF INTRODUCTORY SERMONS.	TEXTS.	Churches	Baptisms.	Total Membership.	Total Contributions.
1863	Providence (Catawba)	A. J. Cansler	J. G. Lewis	R. H. Moody	Jas. 4:12	10			
1864	Long Creek (Gaston)	A. J. Cansler	J. G. Lewis	E. A. Poe		14			
1865	Union (Burke)	A. J. Cansler	R. H. Moody	R. H. Moody		15			
1866	Salem (Lincoln)	A. J. Cansler	R. H. Moody	A. J. Cansler		17			
1867	Union Second (Gaston)	E. A. Poe	R. H. Moody	R. H. Moody	1 Cor. 15:59	19	187	1,758	$ 50 75
1868	Smyrna (Burke)	R. H. Moody	G. J. Wilkie	E. A. Poe					
1869	Providence (Catawba)	R. H. Moody	R. A. Spainhour	R. H. Moody	Isa. 33:22	20	225	1,605	44 95
1870	Bruington (Gaston)	G. J. Wilkie	E. A. Poe	G. J. Wilkie	2 Cor. 8:9	23	153	1,788	96 00
1871	Rocky Spring	R. H. Moody	J. S. Bridges	R. H. Moody	2 Co. 6:1				
1872	Union, First	G. J. Wilkie	J. S. Bridges	G. J. Wilkie	Dan. 2:44-45	27	80	2,044	362 15
1873	Mt Zion (Lincoln)	R. H. Moody	J. S. Bridges	R. H. Moody	Luke 10:2	28	96		369 50
1874	Smyrna (Burke)	R. H. Moody	J. S. Bridges	R. H. Moody	Mk. 16:15-16	31	225	2,032	538 45
1875	Catawba (Catawba)	R. H. Moody	J. S. Bridges	G. J. Wilkie	Mk. 6:12	29	109	1,986	221 80
1876	Kid's Chapel (Lincoln)	P. A. Whitener	W. A. Graham	R. H. Moody	Psa. 43:3	29	46	2,082	64 10
1877	North Catawba, 1785 (Burke)	R. H. Moody	W. A. Graham	P. A. Whitener	Eph. 3:8	31	69	1.999	345 47
1878	Bottles (Mt. Home)	P. A. Whitener	J. A. Rector	E. A. Poe	Psa. 45:7	23	96	1,823	263 95
1879	Zion (Burke)	E. A. Poe	J. H. Hoffman	P. A. Whitener	Mk. 16:15-16	21	70	1,031	117 39
1880	Marion (McDowell)	J. A. Rector	J. H. Hoffman	M. V Makamson	Jno. 3:16	23	80	1,174	
1881	Rocky Springs	J. A. Rector	J. H. Hoffman	J. A. Rector	Isa. 63, 16	22	65	1,247	99 30
1882	Morganton	J. A. Rector	J. H Hoffman	G. W. Harman	2 Tim. 2:3	27	136	1,341	127 27
1883	Smyrna	E. A. Poe	J. H. Hoffman	J. S. Gwaltney	Num. 13:30	23	97	1,188	878 35
1884	Fleming's Chapel	J. A. Rector	J. H. Hoffman	D. K. Bennett	Ex. 14:15	29	198	1,456	2,137 27
1885	North Catawba	W. F. Hull	J. H. Hoffman	R. L. Patton	Jno. 14:2	26	159	1,341	1,594 90
1886	Morganton	E. A. Poe	J. A. Rector	E. A. Poe	1 Cor. 15:58	23	122	1,364	1,892 31
1887	Abee's Chapel	J. H. Hoffman	J. V. McCall	I. M. Hildebrand	1 Cor. 3:9	26	221	1,538	1,508 61
1888	Glen Alpine	J. H. Hoffman	J. V. McCall	E. A. Poe		23	151	1,572	2,845 23
1889	Pleasant Hill	J. H. Hoffman	J. V. McCall	H. D. Lequeux	Jno. 17:15	21	112	1,462	1,425 49
1890	St. Paul	J. H. Hoffman	R. R. Moore	H. D. Lequeux	Rom. 12:1	23	87	1,608	
1891	North Catawba	J. H. Hoffman	N. L. Beach	H. D. Lequeux	Col. 1:27	24	53	1,603	1,586 69
1892	Zion	J. H. Hoffman	N. L. Beach	W. F. Hull	Mal. 3:10	23	180	1,608	1,327 40
1893	St. John	J. H. Hoffman	R. L. Moore	E. J. Edwards	Jno. 5:39	22		1,639	1,815 73
1894	Enon	J. H Hoffman	R. L. Moore	E. A. Poe	Jas. 1:25	23	206	1,961	2,078 56
1895	Morganton	J. H. Hoffman	R. L. Moore	W. F. Hull	Ex. 29:45	26	147	2,167	9,179 40
1896	Zion Hill	J. H. Hoffman	R. L. Moore	E. F. Jones	Acts 20:28	28	107	2.244	3,382 79
1897	Mt. Home	J. H. Hoffman	E. McK. Goodwin	E. A. Poe	Mk. 16:16	28	195	2,125	2,052 97

NOTE.—The Association is indebted to Bro. R. L. Moore, former Clerk, for this Historical Table.

Churches.	Superintendents and their Post-offices.	Officers and Teachers.	Number of Scholars.	Average Attendance.	No. of Months Kept Open.	No. of Sunday School Papers Taken	Contributions	School Expenses
Abee's Chapel	No report						$	$
Antioch	F. P. Clark, Dogwood			40		18		
Bethany	W. O. Mangum, Hickory	7	74			90		7 00
Bethel								
Bethlehem								
Corinth	No report							
Enon	John W. Berry, Rutherford College	7	23					2 00
Glen Alpine	No report							
Hopewell	J. R. Williams, Morganton	4	67	34	6	63		2 66
Morganton	M. P. Hilderbrand, Morganton	11	150		12	250	35 00	59 68
Mt. Gilead	Thomas C. Cook							
Mt. Home	No report							
Mt. Olivet	W. P. Waters, Rollins	6	58					
Mull's Chapel	H. L. Pendleton, Mull Grove	11	40	30			1 75	
New Prospect								
North Catawba	O. L. Hoffman, Morganton	10	100	75	12		25 00	
Oak Grove		10	59					1 00
Olive Grove	No report							
Pisgah	No report							
Pleasant Hill	M. Huffman	11	111		6			4 62
Shoup's Grove	No report							
Smyrna	John Isaacs, Joy	4	40		6			6 00
St. John	W. A. Keller							
St. Paul	R. A. Newton, Casar	8	36		4			
Wilkie's Grove	Cephus Young, Chestnut	4	36					
Zion	R. J. Fox	7	60	25				6 00
Zion Hill	No report							
Zoar	G. L. Huffman, Connelly Springs	6	40			11		80
	Totals	106	894	204		432	$ 61 75	$89 76

PATTON SCHOOL

MORGANTON, N. C.

Fall Term of five months closes December 24.
Spring Term of five months opens January 3.

REMARKS:

1. Tuition per month is from $1 to $3. Fee, ten cents.

2. Students are charged from the time they enter till they leave school. Deductions made for sickness.

3. The School is strictly non-sectarian, yet is opened daily with prayer, singing, and reading the Bible.

4. Special attention is given to preparing teachers for the public schools in North Carolina.

5. A class of young men are taking the Latin, Greek and Algebra, required to enter college next Fall. Others can join them at any time.

6. Also, a large class of girls are taking the Arithmetic, Grammar, Algebra, Latin and Physical Geography, required as the *first year in college*.

Address

R. L. PATTON.

From D. J. Porter.

MINUTES

OF THE

SIXTY-NINTH ANNUAL SESSION

OF THE

Catawba River Association,

HELD WITH

OAK GROVE BAPTIST CHURCH,

October 6, 7 and 8, 1898.

The next session of the Association will be held at North Catawba church, eight miles north-east of Morganton, on Thursday before the second Sunday in October, 1899.

MORGANTON:
T. G. COBB, PRINTER.
1898.

MINUTES

OF THE

SIXTY-NINTH ANNUAL SESSION

OF THE

Catawba River Association,

HELD WITH

OAK GROVE BAPTIST CHURCH,

October 6, 7 and 8, 1898.

The next session of the Association will be held at North Catawba church, eight miles north-east of Morganton, on Thursday before the second Sunday in October, 1899.

MORGANTON:
T. G. COBB, PRINTER.
1898.

PROCEEDINGS.

Oak Grove Baptist Church, Oct. 6th, 1898.

The Introductory Sermon of the Sixty-ninth annual session of the Catawba River Baptist Association was preached by Rev. T. L. Blalock, from the second chapter of 1st Corinthians.

The Moderator then called for letters from the churches in the association.

Letters read and delegates enrolled as follows:

Abee's Chapel.—A. J. Stamey, J. L. H. Lowman and J. E. Deal.

Antioch.—Not represented.

Bethany.—Not represented.

Bethel.—R. W. Taylor and W. A. Benfield.

Bethlehem.—Not represented.

Corinth.— Not represented.

Enon.—W. M. Bennett and T. L. Loughridge.

Glen Alpine.—Not represented.

Hopewell.—J. R. Williams.

Morganton.—S. J. Porter, R. L. Patton, C. F. Brown, E. McK. Goodwin and Fred Turner.

Mount Gilead.—P. F. Buff.

Mount Home.—D. C. Stroup and D. B. Mull.

Mount Olive.—Not represented.

Mull's Chapel.—W. F. Hull and W. B. Mull.

New Prospect.—Not represented.

North Catawba.—Rev. J. S. Gwaltney and J. H. Hoffman.

Oak Grove.—Berry Stockton, D. E. Browing, P. P. Mull, J. B. Janes, Wm. Dobson and J. A. Dillinger.

Olive Grove.—Not represented.

Pisgah.—J. G. Chapman and J. A. Parker.

Pleasant Hill.—No represented.

Shoup's Grove.—W. H. Burns and Monroe Robinson.

Smyrna.—W. W. Clontz, Wm. John and S. J. Pearcy.

St. John.—Represented by letter.

St. Paul.—Not represented.

Wilkie's Grove.—Chas. Stamey.

Zion.—E. D. Whisenant, W. K. Hurt and E. A. Poe.

Zion Hill.—Alonzo Propst, Soloman Hoyle and D. B. Yancey.

Zoar.—Not represented.

The Association then went into the election of a Moderator and Clerk. Upon motion of Rev. R. L. Patton, Rev. E. A. Poe was instructed to cast the ballot of the Association for J. H. Hoffman for Moderator. Upon motion of Rev. R. L. Patton, Rev. J. S. Gwaltney was instructed to cast the ballot of the Association for Rev. S. J. Porter for Clerk.

Upon invitation of the Moderator the following visiting brethren were recognized: T. L. and J. C. Blalock and J. A. Stamey, of the Mitchell Association.

Upon motion, the pastor and delegates of Oak Grove church and Rev. E. A. Poe were constituted a committee to provide for religious exercises.

The Moderator then appointed the following committees:

Committee on Programme.—Rev. R. L. Patton, E. A. Poe, J. S. Gawltney, with the Moderator and Clerk.

Committee on Time and Place of Next Session.—J. S. Gwaltney, W. W. Clontz, C. F. Brown, P. F. Buff, E. D. Whisenant and D. B. Mull.

Committee on Foreign Missions.—Rev. S. J. Porter, P. P. Mull and D. C. Stroup.

Committee on Perodicals.—E. McK. Goodwin and J. G. Chapman.

Committee on Education.—E. A. Poe, W. K. Hurt and Wm. Bennett

Committee on Home Missions.—J. S. Gwaltney, J. B. Janes and W. H. Burns.

Committee on Orphanage.—Rev. R. L. Patton, W. R. Puckett and J. A. Parker.

Committee on Temperance.—D. P. Lowdermilk, R. W. Taylor and Thos. Loughridge.

Committee on Queries and Resolutions.—Rev. W. B. Mull, J. S. Gwaltney and R. L. Patton.

Committee on State Missions.—W. F. Hull, A. J. Stamey and J. R. Williams.

Connelly Springs church petitioned for admission to the Catawba River Association. Committee appointed.—E. A. Poe, W. F. Hull and D. B. Mull. Committee reported favorably and the church was admitted and A. L. Lafevers was enrolled as delegate.

On motion the Association adjourned till 9.30 a. m. Friday.

SECOND DAY.—MORNING SESSION.

Association called to order and Rev. D. P. Lowdermilk led in prayer.

Committee on Programme reported and the same was adopted.

The Moderator then announced the following committees:

Committee on Finance.—D. B. Mull, Fred G. Turner, A. L. Lafevers.

Committee on Minister's Relief Board.—S. J. Porter, J. A. Dillinger, W. H. Burns.

Committee on Sunday Schools.—W. P. Patton, J. R. Williams, Fred G. Turner.

Committee on Ordained Ministers.—W. B. Mull, W. A. Benfield and D. P. Lowdermilk.

Committee on Obituaries.—E. A. Poe, W. F. Hull and J. S. Gwaltney.

Rev. S. J. Porter resigned the clerkship, and upon motion of J. S. Gwaltney, S. J. Porter cast the unanimous vote of the Association for Bro. Fred G. Turner for Clerk.

The following report was read and adopted:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON TEMPERANCE.

Temperance is one of the Christian graces which we are commanded to add to our faith; that we believe that temperance means in the Bible the moderate use of what God allows Christians to use and the total abstinence from all things that are injurious to the same.

Respectfully submitted, D. P. Lowdermilk,
R. W. Taylor,
Thos. Loughridge.
Committee.

The Temperance Sermon for 11 a. m. was dispensed with, the Association not having the time to spare for it.

Report of Committee on Foreign Missions was read and adopted as follows:

REPORT ON FOREIGN MISSIONS.

Christ makes love to himself the basis of obedience to his commands when he says, "If ye love me, keep my commandments." Having risen from the grave, he calls his disciples around him and gives them the command, "Go ye into all the world, and preach the gospel to every creature." Out of love to Christ, let us do more for foreign missions. Let us, like Paul, say "The love of Christ constraineth us," and like him let us press forward to give the gospel to the world.

The Southern Baptist Convention, of which we are a part, is doing mission work in China, Japan, Italy, Africa, Mexico and Brazil.

S. J. PORTER,
P. P. MULL,
D. C. STROUP,
Committee.

Brethren W. P. Patton, J. S. Gwaltney and E. A. Poe spoke on the question and at the request of the Moderator, Rev. S. J. Porter made an eloquent appeal in favor of missions. Brethren T. L. Blalock and R. L. Patton also made stirring speeches in behalf of missions and missionaries.

On motion the Association adjourned for recess of one hour.

SECOND DAY.—EVENING SESSION.

The following resolution, offered by E. McK. Goodwin, after being discussed by S. J. Porter, R. L. Patton and W. F. Hull, was adopted as an amendment to the report on Foreign Missions:

Resolved, That the contributions by the churches of the Catawba River Association for Foreign Missions be hereafter given through the Foreign Mission Board of the Southern Baptist Convention.

After this, pledges were taken for Foreign Missions as follows: Abee's Chapel $1.00, Enon $2.00, Hopewell $2.00, Morganton $150.00, Mount Gilead $1.00, Mull's Chapel $2.00, North Catawba $20.00, Smyrna $2.00, Wilkie's Grove $1.00, Connelly Springs $10.00. Total $191.00.

Committee on Time and Place reported that the next session of this Association meet with North Catawba church on Thursday before the second Sunday in October, 1899, Rev. S. J. Porter to preach the introductory sermon.

The following report was read and adopted:

REPORT ON PERIODICALS.

The importance of religious literature in our homes cannot be too strongly emphasized. It is to be deplored that many homes of our own brethren in this Association do not have a religious paper, and it is too often the case that many allow unwholesome literature to find a place in their homes, where there is no other paper. One author has said: "Tell me what you read and I will tell you what you are."

We recommend the Biblical Recorder, North Carolina Baptist, Foreign Mission Journal, Charity and Children, and the Sunday school literature published by Southern Baptist Convention and literature published by the American Baptist Publication Society.

E. McK. GOODWIN,
J. G. CHAPMAN,
Committee.

Committee on Education reported and the report was adopted as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON EDUCATION.

We cannot escape the conclusion that intellectual culture is the great need of our people and it is equally true that we are all more or less guilty of a glaring neglect of our duty in regard to the mental and moral training of the youth of our country. We need to take a deeper interest in the cause of education while we have now a common school system and a great many preparatory schools throughout the State, the former open to every child, whether poor or rich, and the latter in reach of almost every boy and girl in the State— terms so easy that none need go without a liberal education. The greatest trouble we have to encounter is a want of interest that prevails all over our country in patronizing our schools and getting the benefit of the means at our command for the education of our people.

Respectfully submitted, E. A. POE,
WILLIAM BENNETT.

On motion the Association adjourned till 9.30 a. m. Saturday.

THIRD DAY.—MORNING SESSION.

Convention called to order and religious exercises conducted by Rev. W. F. Hull.

The Moderator then called for report on State Missions, which was read and adopted as follows:

REPORT ON STATE MISSIONS.

In the work of State Missions the Baptists have been wonderfully blessed. Many destitute places have been supplied with the preached word. A great work has been done. There remains a greater work yet to be done. In the bounds of our own Association there is destitution. We would call attention to Connelly Springs as a promising field. Glen Alpine we learn is without Baptist preaching. We think it would be well to look to this work.

Respectfully submitted,

W. F. HULL,
J. R. WILLIAMS,
A. J. STAMEY,
Committee.

In connection with this the Executive Committee of your Association report that we employed Bro. W. F. Hull at Connelly Springs, at a salary of fifty dollars. He has preached regularly during the year and organized a church. The outlook is encouraging and we recommend that the Association pledge $50 for the work at this place. There are other points in the Association that ought to be supplied and we recommend an increase in contributions for this work.

J. H. HOFFMAN,
E. McK. GOODWIN,
S. HUFFMAN,
E. A. POE,
J. A. RECTOR.

Brethren S. J. Porter, and W. F. Hull spoke on the question, Bro. Porter making a very pathetic appeal.

On motion of R. L. Patton pledges were taken as follows: Bethel $2.00, Morganton $25.00, Mount

Home $1.00, Mull's Chapel $2.00, North Catawba $10.00, Oak Grove $2.00, Pleasant Hill $5.00, Smyrna $2.00, Wilkie's Grove $1.00, Zion $5.00, Enon $1.00, Connelly Springs $25.00 for pastor's salary, J. L. Whetstine 25 cts., P. P. Mull $2.50, J. A. Dale $2.50. Total $86.25.

The Moderator named the Executive Committee as follows: S. Huffman, E. A. Poe, J. A. Rector, J. H. Hoffman, E. McK. Goodwin and S. J. Porter.

On motion R. L. Patton was named for delegate to Southern Baptist Convention to convene at Louisville.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON ORDAINED MINISTERS.

We, your committee on Ordained Ministers, by referring to the letters of the different churches, find 19 ordained ministers, as follows: W. F. Hull, Camp Creek; W. B. Mull, Camp Creek; P. F. Buff, Shoup's Ford; E. A. Poe, Cora; J. S. Dietz, Pearson; Amos Hildebrand, Pearson; J. H. Cook, Lark; Samuel J. Porter, R. L. Patton, D. P. Lowdermilk, J. W. Mull, J. A. Rector, P. A. Whitener, Marcus Clark, Morganton; J. S. Gwaltney, Cora; Julius Pruit, Connelly Springs; J. M. Harris, Hartland; B. F. Newton, Casar; F. P. Clark, Dogwood.

Respectfully submitted,

W. B. MULL,
D. P. LOWDERMILK,
W. A. BENFIELD,
Committee.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON HOME MISSIONS.

The Home Mission Board of the Southern Baptist Convention is doing mission work in the destitute sections of the Southern States, in Oklahoma and Indian Territories, where the faithful missionaries are making great sacrifices to prosecute their work, which generally shows fine results in the way of conversions and newly constituted churches. The work in Cuba, which was so rich in results before the war which resulted in the freedom of that island, will, at an early date, be resumed and pushed forward with vigor. The Board also contemplates opening mis-

sions in our newly acquired territory of Porto Rico.

Let us rise to the opportunity which is before us and by our prayers and liberal gifts enable the Board to go forward unhampered in its glorious work.

J. S. GWALTNEY,
W. H. BURNS,
J. B. JANES.

Rev. J. S. Gwaltney spoke on the question.

Committee on Orphanage made the following report, which was adopted:

ORPHANAGE REPORT.

Our Baptist Orphanage is located at Thomasville, N. C., about forty miles northeast of Salisbury. It has at present 170 children. In order to be well informed on this work, it is necessary to take Charity and Children, the orphanage paper, which is published weekly and costs only one dollar per year. Shall we help the Orphanage? Let God answer in the following texts:

Prov. 19–17. "He that hath pity upon the poor, lendeth unto the Lord, and that which he hath given, will He repay him again."

I John 3–17. "But whoso hath this world's goods and seeth his brother have need and shutteth up his bowels of compassion from him, how dwelleth the love of God in him?"

James 1–27. "Pure religion and undefiled before God is this, To visit the fatherless and widows in their affliction."

James 2–15. "If a brother or sister be naked and destitute of daily food, and one of you say unto them, Depart in peace and be ye warmed and filled, notwithstanding ye give them not those things which are needful to the body, what doth it profit?"

Matt. 25–34. "Then shall the King say unto them on His right hand, Come, ye blessed of my Father, inherit the Kingdom prepared for you, for I was an hungered and ye gave me meat, I was thirsty and ye gave me drink, I was a stranger and ye took me in, naked and ye clothed me, I was sick and ye visited

me,' I was in prison and ye came unto me."

Yes, we must and we shall help the Orphanage.

R. L. PATTON,
J. A. PARKER,
W. R. PUCKETT,
Committee.

Brethren E. A. Poe and R. L. Patton spoke on the question, the latter making a pathetic and urgent appeal for the orphans and recommending that Charity and Children be subscribed for. After which pledges were taken as follows:

Abee's Chapel $1.00, Bethel $3.00, Enon $2.00, Hopewell $2.00, Morganton $100.00, Mount Gilead $1.00, Mount Home $2.00, Mull's Chapel $2.00, North Catawba $25.00, Oak Grove $2.00, Pleasant Hill $10.00, Shoup's Grove $1.00, Smyrna $6.00, St. John $2.00, Wilkie's Grove $2.00, Zion $4.00, Connelly Springs $2.00, P. P. Mull $5.00, D. E. Browning $1.00, A. G. Gray $1.00, William Dobson $1.00, J. A. Dale $1.50, W. W. Clontz $1.00, W. F. Hull $1.00, W. S. Johnson $1.00, D. P. Lowdermilk $1.00, J. J. Wise $1.00, W. M. Wise 50 cts., J. H. Roper 50 cts., D. B. Mull $10.00, J. R. Williams $1.00, J. L. Whetstine $1.00, John Whisenant $1.00, C. L. Wilson $1.00, Mrs. M. E. Moore $1.00 and M. J. Robinson of Connelly Springs $1.00. Total $198.50.

On motion of Rev. E. A. Poe collection was set for 11 a. m. Sunday for benefit of State missions.

Committee on Sunday Schools reported and the report was adopted as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON SUNDAY SCHOOLS.

Resolved, That we follow our Lord's example in Luke 4–16. As His custom was, He went into the synagogue on the Sabbath day and stood up to read.

As our churches depend largely on the training of the children for its success in the future, therefore let us make a strong effort to have a large Sunday

school in all of our churches.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. PATTON,
J. R. WILLIAMS,
FRED TURNER,
Committee.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON QUERIES AND RESOLUTIONS.

Your Committee on Queries and Resolutions submit the following: That the thanks of this Association be tendered to the brethren and sisters of Oak Grove church for the way in which they have entertained the Association during this session.

W. B. MULL,
R. L. PATTON,
J. S. GWALTNEY.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON MINISTERS' RELIEF BOARD.

The Ministers' Relief Board is to assist aged ministers who have spent their lives in preaching the gospel, but who have not, in their old age, the necessary means for comfortable support and living. They have given their time and energy to preaching the gospel and leading men to Christ, and it is now our duty to aid them as they are in need. Your committee recommend that collections be taken in all our churches for this board and forwarded to Bro. J. D. Boushall at Raleigh.

S. J. PORTER,
W. J. DILLINGER,
W. H. BURNS.

REPORT OF WORK AT CONNELLY SPRINGS.

No. of sermons preached	28
No. of prayer meetings conducted	3
No. of persons baptised	3
Collected on the field on salary	$ 2.61
Received from the Board	50.00
Collected for church building purposes	7.30

W. F. HULL,
Missionary.

REPORT OF THE FINANCE COMMITTEE.

To cash,	Orphanage	$27.11
"	" State Missions	20.74
"	" Minute Fund	9.71
"	" Foreign Missions	15.95
"	" Aged M'sters' Relief Bd.	.50
	Total	$74.01

The Minute Fund being short, cash collection was taken up as follows: E. A. Poe 25 cts., D. B. Mull $2.00, J. H. Hoffman $1.00, W. F. Hull 25 cts., Fred G. Turner 25 cts., A. L. Lafevers 50 cts., C. L. Wilson 50 cts., P. F. Buff 10 cts., J. A. Dale 25 cts., W. W. Clontz 25 cts., D. P. Lowdermilk 25 cts. Total $5.60.

On motion of E. A. Poe a Sunday school mass meeting was set for Sunday at 10 a. m.

On motion Association adjourned for recess of one hour.

THIRD DAY.—EVENING SESSION.

Preaching by Rev. W. F. Hull.

SUNDAY.—FOURTH DAY.

Sunday school mass meeting from 10 to 11 o'clock. Brethren W. F. Hull, J. A. Rector, W. P. Patton, and W. J. Dillinger spoke on Sunday schools.

Rev. J. S. Gwaltney preached at 11 o'clock, after which a collection of $2.09 was taken up for State Missions, of which $1.61 was paid to Rev. W. F. Hull.

The Moderator then announced the Association adjourned to meet with North Catawba Baptist church Thursday before the second Sunday in Oct., 1899.

J. H. HOFFMAN,
Moderator.

FRED G. TURNER,
Clerk.

CHURCHES.	SUPERINTENDENTS AND THEIR POST-OFFICES.	Officers and Teachers.	No of Scholars.	Average Attendance.	No. of Months Kept Open.	No. S. S. Papers Taken.	Contributions.	School Expenses.
Abee's Chapel,	No report,							
Antioch,								
Bethany,								
Bethel,	No report,							
Bethlehem,								
Connnelly Springs,	No report,							
Corinth,								
Enon,	W. M. Bennett, Valdese,	6	70			44	$ 4 00	$ 4 00
Glen Alpine,								
Hopewell,	P. W. Ward, Morganton,							
Morganton,	M. P. Hilderbrand, Morganton,	11	139		12	290	28 03	31 52
Mount Gilead,	No report,							
Mount Home,	Burter Lowdermilk,							
Mount Olivet,								
Mull's Chapel,	No report,							
New Prospect,								
North Catawba,	O. L. Hoffman, Morganton,	10	90	80	12	100	25 00	25 00
Oak Grove,	P. P. Mull,		68					2 00
Olive Grove,								
Pisgah,	No report,							
Pleasant Hill,								
Shoup's Grove,	No report,							
Smyrna,	John Isaacs, Joy,			30	12		8 00	
St. John,	W. A. Keller, Pearson,	5	40					65
St. Paul,								
Wilkie's Grove,	No report,							
Zion,	E. D. Whisenant, Linville Store,	6	63	36	12			8 80
Zion Hill,	Joseph Proctor, Shoup's Ford,	9	72	23	5			1 05
Zoar.								
	Totals,	47	542	169		434	$65 03	$73 02

CHURCH STATISTICAL TABLE.

Pastors and their Post.-offices.	Clerks hnd their Post-offices.	Sunday of Preaching.	Baptised.	Rec. by Letter.	Restored.	Dism'd by Ltr.	Excluded.	Deaths.	Male Members	Female Mem's	Total Memb'p.
J. S. Gwaltney, Cora,	W. C. Abee, Connelly Springs,	3				2			21	31	52
	R. H. McCall, Hartland,										56
W. F. Hull, Camp Creek,			3								13
Julius Pruit, Connelly Springs,	S. A. Ramsey, Connelly Spr'gs,	3dSat.	15	1	2	2	5		36	42	78
J. A. Rector, Morganton,						8	5		21	40	61
S. J. Porter, Morganton,	N. L. Beach, Morganton,	1,2,3,4	7	16	1	9	5	4	69	124	193
B. F. Newton, Casar,	A. P. Cook, Camp Creek,	2	1			5	5				71
D. P. Lowdermilk, Morganton,	W. M. Hilderbrand, Morganton,		1			2			15	29	44
W. F. Hull, Camp Creek,	Wm. Johnson, Mull's Grove,			2			3				61
I. W. Thomas, Lenoir,	J. H. Hoffman, Morganton,	2dSat.	1	5		4		1	69	90	159
P. A. Shell, Altamont,	J. T. Wise, Fonta Flora,	3	11		1	4	3	1	50	83	133
C. F. Buff, Shoup's Ford,	J. H. Cook, Lark,	3	12		1	1			23	40	63
W. B Mull, Shoup's Ford,	R. W. Shoup, Connelly Springs,					1			26	53	79
J. M. Harris, Hartland,	John Isaacs, Joy,			1	1	3	3		27	61	88
W. B. Mull, Shoup's Ford,	Amos Huffman, Pearson,	1	3		2	5	2	2	34	76	110
J. S. Gwaltney, Cora,	G. W. Hilderbrand, Pearson,	2				2	6		19	53	72
Julius Pruit, Connelly Springs,	E. D. Whisenant, Linville Store,	2dSat.	5			1	1		35	68	103
W. J. Hopkins, Casar,	M. J. Hoyle, Camp Creek,	3	1	1	1	2	3		69	52	121
	Totals,		60	26	9	51	41	8	514	842	1557

CHURCHES.	Church Membership.	PAID DURING THE YEAR.							PLEDGES MADE.			
		Pastor's Salary.	Church Expenses.	Foreign Missions.	Baptist Orphanage.	Minute Fund.	Other Objects.	Totals	Baptist Orphanage	State Missions	Foreign Missions.	Totals.
Abee's Chapel,	52	30 00		1 00	1 00	40		32 40	1 00		1 00	2 00
Antioch,												
Bethany,												
Bethel,	56			3 00	2 00	25	1 00	6 25	3 00	2 00		5 00
Bethlehem,												
Connnelly Spring	13					65	5 69	6 34	2 00	25 00		27 00
Corinth,												
Enon,	78	50 00	12 40	1 75	1 75			65 90	2 00	1 00	2 00	5 00
Glen Alpine,												
Hopewell,	61	18 00	2 75	2 50	2 50			25 75	2 00		2 00	4 00
Morganton,	193	650 00	202 38	164 27	100 00	2 56	56 52	1175 73	100 00	25 00	150 00	275 00
Mount Gilead,	71	6 08			50	50		7 08	1 00		1 00	2 00
Mount Home,	44	30 00	93 00	2 00	2 00	1 00	2 00	130 00	2 00	1 00		3 00
Mount Olivet,												
Mull's Chapel,	61			2 00	3 00			5 00	2 00	2 00	2 00	6 00
New Prospect,												
North Catawba,	159	80 00		19 50	14 16	79	32 05	146 50	25 00	10 00	20 00	55 00
Oak Grove,	133	33 00	10 00	1 00	2 00		1 00	47 50	2 00	2 00		4 00
Olive Grove,												
Pisgah,	63					1 00	50	1 50				
Pleasant Hill,									10 00	5 00		15 00
Shoup's Grove,	79	10 00		1 00	2 00	45		13 45	1 00			1 00
Smyrna,	88	25 00		6 00	5 00	56	7 40	43 96	6 00	2 00	2 00	10 00
St. John,	110	30 00		2 00	2 00	30	2 30	36 60	2 00			2 00
St. Paul,												
Wilkie's Grove,	72	25 00		3 00	1 80	25		30 05	2 00	1 00	1 00	4 00
Zion,	103	50 00	4 77	2 80	2 80	95		61 32	4 00	5 00		9 00
Zion Hill,	121	40 00	1 00		2 00	25		43 25				
Zoar.												
	1557	1077 08	326 30	211 82	144 51	9 91	108 46	1878 08	167 00	81 00	181 00	429 00

Patton School,

MORGANTON, N. C.

Fall term of five months closes Dec. 23.
Spring term of five months opens Jan. 2.

REMARKS:

1. Tuition per month is from $1. to $3. Fee, ten cents.

2. Students are charged from the time they enter till they leave school. Deductions made for sickness.

3. The School is strictly non-sectarian, yet is opened daily with prayer, singing, and reading the Bible.

4. Special attention is given to preparing teachers for the public schools of North Carolina.

5. A class of young men are taking the Latin, Greek and Algebra, required to enter college next Fall. Others can join them at any time.

6. Also, a large class of girls are taking the Arithmetic, Grammar, Algebra, Latin and Physical Geography, required as the *first year in college.*

Address

R. L. PATTON.

Minutes

——OF THE——

Seventieth Annual Session

——OF THE——

CATAWBA RIVER BAPTIST ASSOCIATION

HELD WITH

North Catawba Church,

OCT. 5, 6, 7, 8, 1899.

OFFICERS:

J. H. HOFFMAN, Moderator ..... Morganton, N. C.
J. A. RECTOR, Clerk ..... Morganton, N. C.

The next session of the Association will be held at Mull's Chapel, beginning Thursday before the second Sunday in October, 1900.

MARS HILL, N. C.:
MADISON PRINTING COMPANY,
1899.

Minutes

——OF THE——

Seventieth Annual Session

——OF THE——

CATAWBA RIVER BAPTIST ASSOCIATION

HELD WITH

North Catawba Church,

OCT. 5, 6, 7, 8, 1899.

OFFICERS:

J. H. HOFFMAN, Moderator.....Morganton, N. C.
J. A. RECTOR, Clerk.....Morganton, N. C.

The next session of the Association will be held at Mull's Chapel, beginning Thursday before the second Sunday in October, 1900.

MARS HILL, N. C.:
MADISON PRINTING COMPANY,
1899.

LIST OF ORDAINED MINISTERS.

W. B. Mull, ... Camp Creek, N. C.
P. F. Buff, ... Shoup's Ford, " "
E. A. Poe, ... Cora, " "
J. S. Deitz, ... Pearson, " "
J. H. Cook, ... Lark, " "
S. J. Porter, ... Morganton, " "
R. L. Patton, ... " " "
D. P. Loudermilk, ... " " "
J. A. Rector, ... " " "
Marcus Clark, ... " " "
J. M. Harris, ... Hartland, " "
B. F. Newton, ... Casar, " "
J. S. Corpening, ... Baker, " "
Julius Pruette, ... King's Mountain, " "
W. F. Hull, ... Camp Creek, " "

PROCEEDINGS.

NORTH CATAWBA, N. C., OCT. 5th, 1899.

The Catawba River Baptist Association met in its Seventieth Annual Session with the North Catawba church.

At 11 a. m. the introductory sermon was preached by S. J. Porter, from Col. 1:29.

Recess for one hour.

AETERNOON SESSION.

Devotional exercises conducted by E. A. Poe.

The Moderator called for letters from the churches. E. A. Poe and J. S. Gwaltney acting as reading-clerks, and delegates were enrolled as follows:

Antioch—W. S. Dale, N. M. Brown, J. E. Beach and J. M. Harris.

Bethel—W. H. McCall and George Saunders.

Connelly Springs—Julius Pruette and A. L. Lefevers.

Corinth—J. G. McNeely and J. A. Goan.

Enon—P. E. Berry, S. A. Ramsey, J. W. Rector and Nicholas Trillette.

Morganton—S. J. Porter, R. L. Patton J. A. Rector, C. T. Brown, J. F. Spainhour and Thomas Clark.

Mount Home—D. C. Stroup.

Mount Olivet—M. A. Taylor.

Mull's Chapel—W. B. Mull and W. F. Hull.

North Catawba—J. S. Gwaltney and J. S. Corpening, J. P. Bradshaw, R. S. McCall, W. C. Smith, F. R. Tilley, J. H. Hoffman, W. B. Berry and D. C. Setzer.

Oak Grove—J. T. Wise and William Dobson.

Olive Grove—N. S. Johnson and Daniel Speck.

Pleasant Hill—J. I. Smith.

Shoup's Grove—S. W. Evans and W. H. Burns.

Smyrna—W. W. Clontz,

St. John's—Jacob Abee and W. P. Huffman.

St. Paul's—E. D. Cook and L. B. Crotts.

Zion—E. A. Poe, W. P. Patton, J. J. Benfield, E. D. Whisnant and J. N. Benfield.

The Association was organized by re-electing J. H. Hoffman Moderator, and by electing J. A. Rector clerk.

The following visiting brethren were welcomed to seats: Rev. J. D. Reid, of Mitchell Association, Rev. J. R. Beach and W. H. Hartley, of Caldwell Association.

The Moderator announced the following committees:

On Religious Exercises—The pastor and delegates of North Catawba church.

On Time and Place—W. B. Mull, N. S. Johnson, J. I. Smith, W. P. Patton and W. F. Hull, E. A. Poe and D. C. Stroup.

Education—E. A. Poe, S. A. Ramsey and S. W. Evans.

On Programs—E. A. Poe, W. F. Hull, and J. A. Rector.

Periodicals—J. S. Corpening, M. A. Taylor and J. T. Wise.

Sunday Schools—W. P. Patton and D. C. Stroup.

Temperance—W. F. Hull, Julius Pruette and T. A. Clark.

Queries and Resolutions—W. B. Mull, J. M. Harris and N. S. Johnson.

Orphanage—R. L. Patton, Julius Pruette and W. H. Brown.

Ministers' Relief Board—J. M. Harris, W. W. Clontz and L. B. Crotts.

State of Churches—Julius Pruette, M. C. Smith and W. T. Dale.

Home Missions—J. S. Gwaltney and J. G. McNeely.

Foreign Missions—C. F. Brown and William Dobson.

W. F. Hull read the following report on

TEMPERANCE.

Your committee respectively submits the following resolutions:

1st. Resolved that the Catawba Association will withdraw fellowskip from any church that will allow its members to make, buy, or sell, or use as a beverage, or in any way, aid or abet in the making,

buying or selling of intoxicating drinks.

2nd. Resolved that each church in our association be required to report in her annual letter her true standing on the subject of temperance.

W. F. HULL,
JULIUS PRUETTE,
T. A. CLARK. } COM.

The report was discussed by W. F. Hull, E. A. Poe and J. D. Reid and adopted.

The committee submitted the following report on

TIME AND PLACE.

The next session will be held with Mull's Chapel, beginning Thursday before the 2nd Sunday in October, 1900. E. A. Poe to preach the introductory sermon.

On motion the Association adjourned till 9:30 a. m., Friday, J. D. Reid leading in prayer.

FRIDAY MORNING.

The Association was called to order, religious exercises being conducted by J. R. Beach.

The committee on Order of Business offered a report which was adopted.

J. S. Corpening moved that the reading of the minutes be dispensed with, also the calling of the names of delegates.

Rev. W. R. Gwaltney, D. D., from the South Fork Association was welcomed to a seat.

J. S. Gwaltney read the report on

HOME MISSIONS.

We note with interest a forward movement in the work of Home Missions. Last year more than six hundred missionaries were laboring under the employment of the Home Board. This work was on the frontiers, among the foreign population, among the Indians, among the colored population in Cuba, in strengthening weak churches in several of the States. The Home Mission work was never so prosperous and hopeful as at present; and especially is this true of its work in Cuba. All our churches should feel called upon to contribute liberally to a work so important and so blessed of God. We recommend that each pastor preach a sermon on Home Missions during the year, and take a collection for the same.

J. S. GWALTNEY,
J. G. MCNEELY. } COM.

Addresses were made by J. S. Gwaltney, W. R. Gwalt-

ney and J. S. Corpening. The report was adopted.

Rev. C. M. Murchison, of South Fork Association, and J. V. McCall, of Caldwell Association, were recognized and welcomed.

J. S. Corpening offered the following report on

PERIODICALS.

Your committee on periodicals recommend the following papers: Biblical Recorder, North Carolina Baptist, Charity and Children and Foreign Mission Journal. We recommend that our Sunday schools use the literature of the Sunday School Board of the Southern Baptist Convention.

J. S. CORPENING,
M. A. TAYLOR,
J. T. WISE. } COM.

Remarks were made by J. S. Corpening, S. J. Porter, J. F. Spainhour, W. R. Gwaltney and J. S. Gwaltney. The report was adopted.

The asssociation adjourned for one hour, W. R. Gwaltney leading in prayer.

FRIDAY AFTERNOON.

The Association came together and C. M. Murchison led in prayer.

E. A. Poe read the report on

EDUCATION.

The discussion of the subject of Education seems of late to be mostly confined to the definition of the culture of the mind and heart —not so much filling of the mind with book knowledge, not so much getting from the books what is really in the books as by the use of the books in getting what is not in the books. The old theory that knowledge is power, in its ordinary application, has been in a great measure exploded. In the enunciations now by the best educators of our country we find that character building is made most prominent. It is true, to a great extent, that the child in its earliest contact with books has to depend upon memory, as it gets farther advanced in its course it should then be taught the real aim that everyone should have in the prosecution of all efforts to become truly cultured. It is impossible to discuss any one feature of this inexhaustable subject in a report like this. We can only urge our people generally to make best use of the means that they may have, to give the children what we usually denominate a liberal education. If we can not reach as high as one writer puts it, "To see tongues in trees, sermons in stones, books in the running brooks, and good in everything," may

we, at least catch a glimpse of the good, the great, the noble and sublime, and above all things, thoroughly learn what we try to learn.

E. A. Poe.
S. A. Ramsey, } Com.
S. W. Evans, }

The report was discussed by E. A. Poe, J. F. Spainhour, C. M. Murchison, R. L. Patton and W. M. Moore. The report was adopted.

The following delegates were appointed to the Baptist State Convention: R. L. Patton, W. F. Hull, J. S. Gwaltney, E. A. Poe. J. S. Corpening was appointed as a delegate to the Southern Baptist Convention. S. J. Porter was appointed a member of the State Mission Board. The following were appointed as Executive Board: J. H. Hoffman, E. McK. Goodwin, S. Huffman, E. A. Poe and J. A. Rector. The convention adjourned till 9:30 Saturday morning. Prayer by J. B. Boone.

SATURDAY MORNING.

Religious exercises by Rev. J. B. Bocne. Prayer by Rev. W. R. Gwaltney.

J. S. Corpening read the following report on

STATE MISSIONS.

Dr. Durham said in 1891, "Never in my opinion since the days of the apostles has any mission work been more successful in giving the gospel to the people and widening the opportunities and powers of a Denomination for good." In 1830 there were fifteen thousand Baptists, now there are one hundred and seventy thousand. Real organized work began in 1870. Our opportunites are greater now than ever before. Over one hundred missionaries are now employed. Twenty thousand dollars is needed. The destitutions in the East among the factory population and the great opportunity in the West must be met. In our own midst, Connelly Springs and Glen Alpine, should be cultivated as mission stations, and there is a great need of general missionary work among many of our churches. The institute work in our midst has aided greatly and we recommend that this work be continued. We recommend that we try to double our pledges and contributions to this object.

Committee.

In connection with the report on State Missions Bro.

W. F. Hull submitted his report as Missionary at Connelly Springs.

Preached 30 sermons, held prayer meetings, baptized 3 persons and received on his field $25.

Reports were ably discussed and adopted. Took pledges as follows: Antioch $1; Bethel $2; Connelly Springs $5; Corinth $1; Enon $5; Glen Alpine $5; Morganton $25; Mt. Home $1; Mull's Chapel $3; North Catawba $15; Oak Grove $2; Pleasant Hill $5; St. John's $2.50.

The following resolution was adopted:

Resolved that we instruct the Executive Board to appropriate fifty dollars to Connelly Springs, twenty-five of which to go on pastor's salary and twenty-five on church building.

Prof. R. L. Moore, of Mars Hill College, was welcomed to a seat in the body.

R. L. Patton read the following report on

ORPHANAGE.

Our Baptist Orphanage is located at Thomasville, N. C. It has at present 175 children. In order to be well informed on this work it is necessary to take Charity and Children, the orphanage paper, which is published weekly and at one dollar per year. Shall we help the orphanage? Let God answer in the following texts: Prov. 19:17. "He that hath pity upon the poor lendeth unto the Lord, and that which he hath given he will repay him again." Ist John 3:17, "But whoso hath this world's goods and seeth his brother have need and shutteth up his bowels of compassion from him, how dwelleth the love of God in him?" James 1:27, "Pure religion and undefiled before God the Father is this, To visit the fatherless and the widows in their affliction." James 2:15, 16, "If a brother or sister be naked: and destitute of daily food and one of you say unto them, 'depart in peace, be ye warmed and filled', notwithstanding ye give them not those things which are needful to the body: what doth it profit?" Matt. 25:34, "Then shall the king say unto them on his right hand, 'Come, ye blessed of my Father, inherit the kingdom prepared for you: For I was an hungered, and ye gave me meat: I was thirsty, and ye gave me drink: I was a stranger, and ye took me in: naked, and ye clothed me: I was sick, and ye visited me: I was in prison, and ye came unto me." Yes, we must and we will help the Orphanage.

R. L. Patton,
Julius Pruette, } Com.
W. H. Brown.

Speeches were made by Revs. J. B. Boone and R. L. Patton. Collection was taken for the Orphanage, and $7.79 was given, and paid over to Bro. Boone. The report was adopted.

Pledges for Orphanage are as follows: Antioch $3.00; Bethel $3.00; Connelly Springs $5.00; Corinth $1.00; Enon $5.00; Glen Alpine $5.00; Morganton $100; Mt. Home $1.00; Mt. Olivet $1.00; Mull's Chapel $2.00; North Catawba $30.00; Oak Grove $2.00; Pleasant Hill $10.00; Zion $4.00. Smyrna $10.00; St. Paul $2.00; St. John's $2.00.

SATURDAY AFTERNOON.

Met according to adjournment. Prayer by J. A. Rector.

The following report was read on

MINISTER'S RELIEF BOARD.

The Minister's Relief Board is to assist aged ministers who have spent their lives in preaching the gospel, but who have not in their old age the necessary means for comfortable support and living; they have given their time and energy to preaching the gospel and leading men and women to Christ. It is now our duty to aid them as they are in need. Your committee recommend that collections be taken in all our churches for this Board, and forward it to Brother J. D. Boushall.

J. M. HARRIS,
W. W. CLONTZ, } COM.
L. B. CROTTS.

The report was adopted.

The following report was read on

OBITUARIES.

Your Committee on Obituaries submit the following: We have to record the death of several of our brothers:

Rev. Amos Hildebrand, one of our oldest and best known preachers, was born about the year 1812 and died in February, 1899.

Rev. Franklin P. Clark was born September 19th, 1849; died December 27th, 1898. Bro. Clark was one of the most useful of christians, and none will be so much missed in the Sunday School work as Brother Clark. It was the delight of his heart to meet the children in the Sunday School and talk to them about Jesus and His love.

Brother John Wortman died in September, 1898, aged about 58 years. He was a good man.

Ecton Pruette of the Olive Grove church died in July 1898, aged about 23 years. He has been reported to us as a worthy young man.

Sister Sina Stockton, wife of S. N. Stockton, died in the early part of this year; aged about 87 years. She was one of the best women of whom we have any acquaintance.

Sister Rachel Small was born Dec. 24th 1828; died Sept. 24th 1899; aged 70 years, 9 months. She joined the church at Antioch in the year 1884, and lived a consistant Christain, and died in the triumphs of faith, and we believe is safe in the land of rest.

D. C. Stroup,
W. F. Hull, } Com.
E. A. Poe,

The report was adopted.

S. J. Porter read the following report on

FOREIGN MISSIONS.

Foreign Mission work is the greatest in the world. It means the reclaiming of a lost race. To this cause God gave His Son; and to this cause Christ gave His life; and there is no greater object to which we can contribute our gifts. When we become Christians we are immediately involved in Christ's plan to save the world. That our churches may discharge this great duty, they must first be led to feel the obligation resting on them. This is largely the work of the Pastors. God will hold the Pastors responsible 'for the way in which they lead and teach his churches in the work of Foreign Missions. The churches need information concerning the work, needs and success on the mission fields. For this end mission maps and tracts, the "Foreign Mission Journal," and our denominational paper can be used with great advantage. The word of God must be studied concerning missions, and if studied prayerfully, and with the desire to follow its teachings, we will be brought face to face with our obligation to give the Gospel to every creature.

C. F. Brown.
William Dobson. } Com.

S. J. Porter addressed the Association, making a speech of great power, also C. M. Murchison addressed the body on Foreign Missions. The report was adopted.

Pledges for Foreign Missions were taken as follows: Antioch $5.00: Bethel $2.00; Connelly Springs $10.00; Corinth $1.00; Enon $5.00; Glen Alpine $5.00; Morganton $100; Mt. Home $1.00; Mull's Chapel $5.00; North Catawba $25.00; Oak Grove $2.00; Olive Grove $1.00; Pleasant Hill $5.00; Smyrna $5.00; St. John's $1.00; St. Paul $1.00; Zion $5.00.

W. P. Patton read the following report on

SABBATH SCHOOLS.

Your committee beg leave to report as follows: Resolved that we follow our Lord's example in Luke 4:16, "As His custom was He went into the synagogue on the Sabbath and stood up to read." As our churches depend largely on training for their success in the future, therefore let us make a strong effort to have a large and continued Sunday School in all of our churches, it will close our prisons and help our communities.

W. P. Patton,
D. C. Stroup. } Com.

Discussion on this report deferred until Sunday morning, and report adopted.

Julius Pruette read the following report on the

STATE OF CHURCHES.

We, your committee on State of Churches, make the following report from the information we get from the letters from the churches of the Association: We find with the exception of a few churches, there has been scarcely any increase in the membership. There seems to be a falling-off on Pastor's salary, and contributions seems to be very small for the several enterprises of the Lord's work, according to our membership. We find a lowering of the cause in several of our churches this year; we also find some few brethern and sisters in some of our churches who are broken hearted and wonderfully lamenting over the accursed condition they are in. We believe this state of affairs is largely due to non-execution of discipline, aiding and abetting liquor traffic and doing almost nothing for God's truth, or kingdom anywhere. We believe the best remedy for this is the co-operation of all the Pastors' to study God's word, preach and practice what it teaches in full; we further advise our churches to be careful to know that every man who applies for license or ordination is truly a Missionary Baptist, and that he is so strong on temperance that he will not preach for a church that will not deal with its members for drunkness or aiding and abetting in the liquor business; also that he has a tendency to develop the usefulness of God's people before they send him out to preach.

J. Pruett,
W. A. Dale,
J. I. Smith. } Com.

The report was adopted.

Committee read the following report on

RESOLUTIONS.

Resolved, that the Catawba River Association advise the churches to call no man as Pastor who will not preach temperance and Missions.

Resolved, that the Association recommend the churches to contribute liberally to Foreign Missions and send their contributions either through the Board or the Gospel Mission plan.

Resolved, that the kindest regards and heartfelt thanks be tendered to the brethern and sisters of North Catawba Church and friends of the community for the way and manner in which they have entertained the Association.

W. B. MULL, W. S. JOHNSON. } COM.

The Resolutions were adopted.

Report of the

FINANCE COMMITTEE.

To cash,	Orphanage	$30.16
" "	State Missions	29.77
" "	Foreign Missions	28.26
" "	Minute Fund	16.00
	Total	$104.19

D. C. STROUP, A. L. LEFEVERS. } COM.

The report was adopted.

The Association instructed the Clerk to have as many minutes printed as he could for the money in his hands for that purpose.

On motion the Association adjourned to meet with the church at Mull's Chapel on Thursday before the 2nd Sunday in October, 1900.

Met Sunday morning at 9:30 in Sunday School mass-meeting. Speeches were made by W. P. Patton and J. V. McCall. Sermon at 10:30 o'clock by S. J. Porter, from I Cor. 4:9 and at 11:30 by R. L. Patton, from Psalms 61:2.

J. H. HOFFMAN,
Moderator.

J. A. RECTOR,
Secretary.

SUNDAY SCHOOL STATISTICAL TABLE.

CHURCHES.	SUPERINTENDENTS.	POST OFFICES.	Officers and Teachers.	No. of Scholars.	Average Attendance.	No. of Months Kept Open.	No. S. S. Papers Taken.	Contributions.	School Expences.
Antioch,	J. H. Barber,	Dogwood, N. C.	10	75	60	12	47		
Bethel,			4	65		6	36		$ 2 50
Connelly's Springs,	A. A. Shuford,	Connelly's Springs,	5	75	56	12			4 80
Enon,	Nelson Patton,	Bridgewater,							
Mt. Olive,	W. F. Mull,	Mull's Grove,	8	57	40				
Mull's Chapel,	M. P. Hildebrand,	Morganton,	11	150		12	321		79 34
Morganton,	R. C. Whitener,	Morganton,	6	59	31	9	185		4 28
Mt. Home,	O. L. Hoffman,	Baker,	8	110	80	12	40	$20	
North Catawba,	W. N. Wise,	Gibbs,	6	73		12			3 60
Oak Grove,	D. Speck,	Camp Creek,	7	50	30	4			80
Olive Grove,	R. A. Denton,	Enola,	6	64		9			8 06
Pleasant Hill,	J. A. Cook,	Knob Creek.							1 25
St. Paul,	W. W. Clontz,	Perkinsville,	6		30	12	13		14 00
Smyrna,	R. W. Shoup,	Connelly's Springs,	3	20					
Shoup's Grove,	R. J. Fox,	Linville Store,	8	68	36				7 90
Zion,									
		Totals	88	866	363		642	20	126 53

STATISTICAL TABLE.

CHURCHES.	PASTORS.	CLERKS AND POST OFFICES.	Sunday of Preaching	Baptized	Rec'd. by Letter	Restored	Dismissed	Excluded	Died	Pastor's Salary	Church Expenses	State Missions
Abee's Chapel, *										$	$	$
Antioch,	J. S. Gwaltney,	Philip Burns, Dogwood, N. C.	1st	12	9	5	1	1	5	24.00	300.00	1
Bethany, *												
Bethel,	J. M. Harris,	W. H. McCall, Hartland,	3rd	4	1		3			20.00		2
Bethlehem, *												
Connelly's Springs,	W. F. Hull,	C. C. Wilson, Connelly's Springs,	4th	3						25.00		
Corinth,	Cicero Queen,	David Hoyle,		26	3					20.00		
Enon,	W. F. Hull,	Sol. R. Ramsey, Drexel,	3rd	27	9	4	1	1		50.00	8.00	1
Glenalpine, *												
Hopewell, *												
Morganton,	S. J. Porter,	N. L. Beach, Morganton,	1-2-3-4	11	18	1	17	1	1	650.00	97.06	25
Mt. Gilead, *												
Mt. Home,	W. F. Hull,	W. M. Hildebrand, Morganton,	2nd		1		2	1	1	50.00		
Mt. Olivet,	Francis Freeman,	M. A. Taylor, Rollins,	4th		6	2	17		2	20.00		
Mull's Chapel,	W. B. Mull,	Wm. Johnson, Mull's Grove,		7	1	3	3	1				1
North Catawba,	J. S. Corpening,	J. H. Hoffman, Morganton,	2nd	13	8	2	16			100.00		10
Olive Grove,	J. H. Cook,	Daniel Wortman, Casor,	4th	7	2	1	1	1	2			
Oak Grove,	P. A. Shell,	J. F. Wise, Fonta Flora,	3rd	1	1	1	3		2	33.00	1.50	
Pisgah, *												
Pleasant Hill,	E. A. Poe,	J. A. Deaton, Enola,	4th		2	1	6	6	3	60.00	12.00	
Shoup's Grove,	W. B. Mull,	R. W. Shoupe, Connelly's Springs	2nd	2	3			14		11.34		
Smyrna,	J. M. Harris,	Jno. Isaac, Perkinsville,	1st	11	1	1	5	1	1	25.00		1
St. John,	W. B. Mull,	A. Huffman, Pearson,		19	2	2	1	3	2	30.00		
St. Paul,	W. P. Bangle,	C. C. Cook, Knobb Creek,	2nd	12	4	2	1	3	1	15.00	5.15	
Wilkie's Grove, *												
Zion,	P. A. Shell,	E. D. Whistnant, Linville Store,	2nd	7	1		1		1	36.00	3.82	
Zion Hill, *												
Zoar, *												
		TOTALS,		162	72	25	78	33	21	1169.34	427.53	45

* Were not represented in the Association.

Minutes

— OF THE —

Seventy-first Annual Session

— OF THE —

CATAWBA RIVER

Baptist Association

— HELD WITH —

Mull's Chapel Church,

OCT. 11, 12, 13, 14, 1900.

OFFICERS:

W. F. HULL, Moderator, Camp Creek, N. C.
J. A. RECTOR, Clerk, Morganton, N. C.

The next session will be held at Zion Church, beginning Thursday before the second Sunday in October, 1901.

MORGANTON, N. C.:
T. G. Cobb, Printer,
1900.

Minutes

— OF THE —

Seventy-first Annual Session

— OF THE —

CATAWBA RIVER

Baptist Association

— HELD WITH —

Mull's Chapel Church,

OCT. 11, 12, 13, 14, 1900.

OFFICERS:

W. F. HULL, Moderator, Camp Creek, N. C.
J. A. RECTOR, Clerk, Morganton, N. C.

The next session will be held at Zion Church, beginning Thursday before the second Sunday in October, 1901.

MORGANTON, N. C.:
T. G. Cobb, Printer,
1900.

LIST OF ORDAINED MINISTERS.

W. B. Mull,.....Camp Creek, N. C.
P. F. Buff,.....Shoup's Ford, "
E. A. Poe,.....Cora, "
J. S. Deitz,.....Pearson, "
J. H. Cook,.....Lark, "
R. L. Patton,.....Morganton, "
J. A. Rector, ... " "
Marcus Clark,..... " "
D. P. Lowdermilk,.....Glen Alpine, "
J. M. Harris,.....Hartland, "
B. F. Newton,.....Casar, "
W. F. Hull,.....Camp Creek, "

Proceedings.

The Catawba River Baptist Association met in its Seventy-first Annual Session with Mull's Chapel church, October 11th, 1900.

At 11 a. m. the introductory sermon was preached by C. E. Beaver, E. A. Poe, the appointee, having failed to be present. Text, Luke 15th chap., 18th to 22nd verses.

Recess for one hour.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Prayer by J. S. Gwaltney.

E. H. Tilley and W. P. Patton were appointed tellers. Read letters and enrolled delegates as follows:

Antioch—J. S. Gwaltney, J. K. Barber.

Abee's Chapel—Not represented.

Bethany—R. B. Abernethy.

Bethlehem—Not represented.

Connelly Springs—Jesse Cook.

Corinth—Cicero Queen.

Enon—A. A. Shuford, James Abee, Monroe Rector and Eli Rich.

Hopewell—J. R. Williams.

Morganton—J. A. Rector, W. A. Townsend.

Mt. Gilead—Amos Swink.

Mt. Home—D. B. Mull, D. C. Stroup and R. C. Whitener.

Mt. Olivet—Not represented.

Mull's Chapel—W. F. Hull, John Mull, W. F. Mull, Wm. Johnson, W. B. Mull.

North Catawba—E. H. Tilley, D. C. Setzer, W. H. Benfield, W. A. Benfield and J. H. Hoffman.

Olive Grove—D. D. Cook, Robert Buff and Plato Hoyle.

Oak Grove—P. P. Mull.

Pisgah—C. M. Hoyle.

Pleasant Hill—Thomas Cook and Timothy Swith.

Shoup's Grove—L. W. Evans.

Smyrna—By letter only.

St. John's—W. A. Keller, Jacob Abee and A. S. Huffman.

St. Paul's—Wm. Mede.

Wilkie's Grove—Charles Stamey and J. F. Young.

Zion—W. P. Patton, E. D. Whisnant and W. K. Hurt.

Zion Hill—Thomas Hudson, W. F. Tallant and Daniel Lingafelt.

Zoar—By letter only.

Hull's Grove—W. P. Brindle and Luther Hull.

Organized by electing W. F. Hull Moderator and J. A. Rector Clerk.

Called for newly constituted churches.

Hull's Grove presented articles of faith, which were referred to Committee on Orthodoxy, viz., J. S. Gwaltney, J. H. Hoffman and W. P. Patton.

The following visiting brethren were welcomed to seats in the body: C. E. Beaver, of South Fork, Julius Pruette, of King's Mountain, and L. S. Denton.

The Moderator announced the following committees:

On Religious Exercise—W. B. Mull and delegates of Mull's Chapel.

Of Arrangements—J. H. Hoffman, J. S. Gwaltney, W. P. Patton, with Moderator and Clerk.

On Temperance—J. S. Gwaltney, E. H. Tilley and Timothy Smith.

Foreign Missions—J. S. Gwaltney, A. A. Shuford and W. A. Townsend.

State of Churches—W. B. Mull, D. C. Stroup and P. P. Mull.

Home Missions—D. C. Setzer, J. K. Barber and Wm. Johnson.

Adjourned to 9 o'clock to-morrow morning.

Prayer by Cicero Queen.

FRIDAY MORNING.

The Association was called to order. Religious exercise conducted by H. B. Abernethy.

Read and adopted report of Committee of Arrangements.

P. M. Mull was welcomed to a seat in the body.

Upon recommendation of Committee on Orthodoxy Hull's Grove was received in the Association and delegates enrolled.

The Moderator announced committees as follows:

On Time and Place of Next Meeting—W. P. Patton, D. D. Cook and J. H. Hoffman.

State Missions—C. E. Beaver, P. P. Mull and W. A. Benfield.

On Finance—D. B. Mull and E. D. Whisnant.

Sunday Schools—W. P. Patton, P. F. Buff and Jesse Cook.

Orphanage—C. M. Murchison, Amos Swink and R. B. Abernethy.

Education—L. S. Denton, C. M. Hoyle and B. F. Newton.

Periodicals—J. H. Hoffman, J. R. Williams and E. H. Tilley.

Ministerial Relief—Julius Pruette, Wm. Johnson and W. H. Benfield.

J. S. Gwaltney read the following report on

TEMPERANCE.

Your committee on Temperance would recommend that the resolution on temperance be faithfully carried out as adopted by the Association last year.

J. S. GWALTNEY,
E. H. TILLEY,
TIMOTHY SMITH,
Com.

Discussed by J. S. Gwaltney, H. B. Abernethy, J. A. Rector, W. F. Hull, Cicero Queen, C. E. Beaver, W. B. Mull and L. S. Denton.

The report was adopted.

On motion a committee consisting of the following brethren, viz: W. B. Mull, W. P. Patton, W. A. Benfield, C. M. Hoyle and George Hilderbrand was appointed, whose duty should be to investigate the churches of this Association as to their true standing on the subject of Temperance and report at next session.

Adjourned for one hour.

FRIDAY AFTERNOON.

Prayer by L. S. Denton.

C. M. Murchison, of South Fork Association, accepted a seat in the body.

Committee on Time and Place reports that the next session of this body will be held at Zion church on Thursday before the 2nd Sunday in October, 1901, and that W. B. Mull be appointed to preach the introductory sermon.

The report was adopted.

D. C. Setzer presents the report on

HOME MISSIONS.

Your committee on Home Missions believe that the work of the Home Mission Board is one of the most important works of all the missions of which the Baptist Association of the state are concerned. For if we have a large foundation on which to build the larger will be the structure that we build. The movements of the Home Mission in the past has been great on the frontiers among the foreign population, the Indians, and the colored people of Cuba, and now Porto

Rico is also opened to the Gospel of God, and sorely needs the Christians' aid.

All our churches should feel called upon to aid in the grand and glorious work of spreading the Gospel of the blessed Son of God in all the destitute places of our country.

We earnestly recommend that each and every church in this Association take special collections for Home Missions and that pastors impress upon their churches the importance of this great work.

D. C. SETZER,
J. K. BARBER,
W. M. JOHNSON, } Com.

Remarks by C. M. Murchison and J. S. Gwaltney.

Report adopted.

J. S. Gwaltney reads the report on

FOREIGN MISSIONS.

Our Lord said, when He was here in this world: "Go into all the world and preach my gospel to every nation, and lo! I am with you even to the end of the world." So the command is to every Christian to go either in person or by proxy. Therefore it is plain that if we do not go, we can not claim Christ's presence.

J. S. GWALTNEY,
W. A. TOWNSEND,
A. A. SHUFORD, } Com.

Discussed by J. S. Gwaltney, Julius Pruette, W. P. Patton and C. M. Murchison.

Whereupon pledges were taken as follows:

Antioch $5.00, Bethany $1.00, Connelly Springs $2.00, Corrinth $1.00, Enon $6.00, Morganton $100.00, Mt. Home $5.00, Mull's Chapel $2.00, North Catawba $25.00, Pisgah $1.00, Pleasant Hill $5.00, Shoup's Grove $1.00, Smyrna $5.00, St. John's $2.00, St. Paul's $1.00, Wilky's Grove $1.00, Zion $5.00, Zion Hill $2.00, Hull's Grove $1.00.

The report was adopted.

J. H. Hoffman submits the following report on

PERIODICALS.

Your committee on Periodicals recommend the Biblical Recorder, North Carolina Baptist and Foreign Mission Journal, which are so cheap as to be in reach of all. We learn to love Christ and his cause

better, and become more united by reading about the work which is being done in different parts of the country. Every family should take one or more religious papers.

Respectfully submitted,

J. H. HOFFMAN,
J. R. WILLIAMS, } Com.
E. H TILLEY.

Discussion deferred till 9 o'clock to-morrow morning. Adjournment till Saturday 9, a. m.

SATURDAY MORNING.

Religious exercise by M. V. Makamson.

M. V. Makamson, from Mt. Zion Association, is welcomed to a seat with the body.

Resumed discussion on Periodicals. Remarks by J. H. Hoffman, J. A. Rector and C. M. Murchison.

Report adopted.

C. E. Beaver reads report on

STATE MISSIONS.

Your committee on State Missions submit the following: Though State Missions have made wonderful progress in the past one-fourth of a century, there yet remains a great work to be done. We have in the State ten counties with only one Baptist preacher in them. Four of these counties have no preacher. We earnestly hope that our churches will give more liberally to this great cause.

C. E. BEAVER,
P. P. MULL, } Com.
W. A. BENFIELD,

In connection with the above W. F. Hull reports Mission work done at Connelly Springs during the past year:

Preached 20 sermons. Organized one Sabbath school. Delivered several Sabbath school lectures, and conducted several prayer meetings. Collected on field for church building $36.42, and for salary $18.73. W. F. HULL, Missionary.

Remarks by C. E. Beaver, Cicero Queen and C. M. Murchison.

Pledges taken as follows: Bethany $1.00, Connelly Springs $5.00, Corrinth $1.00, Enon $7.00, Morgan-

ton $25.00, Mt. Home $5.00, Mull's Chapel $8.00, North Catawba $15.00, Oak Grove $2.00, Pleasant Hill $2.50, Smyrna $5.00, St. John's $4.00, Wilky's Grove $2.00, Zion Hill $1.50, Hull's Grove $1.00, W. A. Townsand $10.00.

Report adopted.

W. B. Mull offers the following report on

STATE OF CHURCHES.

We find by refering to the letters that sixteen of our members have died. That this year only seventy-two have been baptised; last year there were one hundred and sixty-two baptised. Why this fall off?

We find that temperance has greatly revived in our bounds for the last year. Our contributions are not what they should have been especially that of the minute fund. We earnestly beg the churches to do more for this fund. Respectfully submitted,

W. B. Mull,
D. C. Stroup, } Com.
P. P. Mull,

Report adopted.

C. M. Murchison submits report on

ORPHANAGE.

Mathew 25: 37-40—"Then shall the righteous answer him saying, Lord when saw we thee an hungered and fed thee? or thirsty and gave thee drink? when saw we thee a stranger and took thee in? naked and clothed thee? or when saw we the sick or in prison and came unto thee? and the King shall answer and say unto them, verily I say unto you, in as much aa ye have done it unto one of the least of these my brethren, ye have done it unto me."

Our Orphanage at Thomasville is doing just this work by gathering the little ones from every sectien of our State. Will the churches of Catawba River Association take a due part in this work. This institution is the property of the Baptist churches of North Carolina. About 130 children are cared for at present.

C. M. Murchison,
R. B. Abernethy, } Com.
Amos Swink,

Discussed by C. M. Murchison, J. A. Rector, W. F. Hull and R. B. Abernethy.

The churches pledged as follows:

Antioch $4.00, Bethany $1.00, Connelly Springs

$2.00, Corrinth $2.00, Enon $7.00, Hopewell $1.00, Morganton $100.00, Mt. Home $10.00, Mull's Chapel $1.00, North Catawba $30.00, Olive Grove $1.50, Oak Grove $2.00, Pisgah $1.00, Pleasant Hill $2.50, Shoup's Grove 50c, Smyrna $10.00, St. John's $2.00, St. Paul's $1.00, Wilky's Grove $2.00, Zion $4.00, Hull's Grove $1.00, W. F. Hull $1.00.

Cash collection taken $4. 63.

Report was adopted.

Recess for 40 minutes.

EVENING SESSION.

Prayer by M. V. Makamson.

L. S. Denton submits report on

EDUCATION.

A great many enterprises that are likely to be consummated during the early years of the twentieth century have brought upon us the dawning of a new era. Knowledge is power is true in every sense. Our greatness has just begun and good things are in view for the one who has enough ambition to prepare himself for the demands of the new era now upon us.

We urge our people to make the best use of the means they have to give their children a fair education to fit and prepare them for the battles of life. We also urge education in the homes of Baptist people. Provide such literature for your children that will profit them in this life and in the life to come. We fervently plead for the patronage of the Biblical Recorder and North Carolina Baptist among our people.

Rev. L. S. Denton,
C. M. Hoyle,
B. F. Newton, } Com.

Discussed by L. S. Denton, J. S. Gwaltney, W. P. Patton, J. H. Hoffman, W. F. Hull, H. B. Abernethy and C. M. Murchison.

Report adopted.

Julius Pruette offers the following report on

MINISTERS' RELIEF.

The object of the Ministers' relief Board is to aid worthy ministers of the Gospel who have, by reason of old age or affliction become disabled to be active in public life; and have no means of support.

We beg the churches of this Association to take a good collection

at least once a year for this worthy object and send to the treasurer. May we look after this part of our work and thus heir the promise. "He that watereth shall also be watered himself." Submitted.

JULIUS PRUETTE,
WM. JOHNSON. } Com.
W. H. BENFIELD,

Remarks by Julius Pruette.

Report adopted.

W. P. Patton reads report as follows on

SABBATH SCHOOLS.

Resolved that we follow our Lord's example in Luke 4:16—"As His custom was, He went into the synagogue on the Sabbath day and stood up to read." As our churches depend largely on the train- of the children for its success in the future, therefore let us make a strong effort to keep a good Sunday School in all of our churches. It will close our prisons and help our communities.

We find that last year the Association numbered 1777 members, 866 Sabbath school scholars, 88 Teachers and officers with an average attendance of 363. We advise the churches to call no pastor that will not aid in your Sabbath school. We ask the Association to organize a Sunday School Convention to be held in our bounds.

Respectfully submitted.

W. P. PATTON,
JESSE COOK, } Com.
P. F. BUFF,

Speech by W. P. Patton. Further discussion deferred till Sunday morning, and report adopted.

Appointed delegates to State Convention as follows: R. L. Patton, J. H. Hoffman, W. F. Hull, J. F. Spainhour and J. S. Gwaltney.

Appointed E. McK. Goodwin delegate to Southern Baptist Convention.

Appointed executive committee as follows: D. B. Mull, J. H. Hoffman, J. S. Gwaltney, with Moderator and Clerk.

Resolved, that we instruct the executive committee to appropriate twenty-five dollars to pastor's salary at Connelly Springs.

Resolved, that we instruct the executive committee to look after destitute sections within our bounds

and employ preachers to supply such destitution.

Requested the executive committee to meet on Saturday before the 5th Sunday in December, 1900, for consultation as to methods of supplying destitution.

Appointed E. A. Poe, J. A. Rector, J. S. Gwaltney, J. H. Hoffman and D. B. Mull committee on programme for 5th Sunday meetings.

Committee on Finance reports:

State Missions	$28.99
Home Missions	3.98
Foreign Missions	27.40
Orphanage	38.08
Ministers' Relief	.60
Minute Fund	21.41

J. S. Gwaltney submitted the following resolution:

Resolved, that the thanks and kindest regards of this body be tendered to the brethren and sisters of Mull's Chapel and the friends of this community for the manner in which they have entertained the Association. J. S. GWALTNEY.

Adjourned to 9 o'clock Sunday morning.

Prayer by C. M. Murchison.

SUNDAY MORNING.

Met according to adjournment.

Prayer by J. A. Rector.

Resumed discussion on Sabbath schools. Remarks by J. S. Gwaltney and Julius Pruette.

Preaching at 10 o'clock by C. M. Murchison—text Mark 11:22. At 11 o'clock by L. S. Denton—text Heb. 1:1, 2.

W. F. HULL, Moderator.

J. A. RECTOR, Clerk.

STATISTICAL TABLE.

PAID DURING TH

CHURCHES.	PASTORS.	CLERKS AND POST OFFICES.	Sunday of Preaching.	Baptised.	Rec'd by Letter.	Restored.	Dismissed.	Excluded.	Died.	Pastor's Salary.	Church Expenses.	State Missions.	Foreign Missions.	Orphanage.
Abee's Chapel, *														
Antioch,	J. S Gwaltney,	Phillip Burns, Dogwood,	1st	8	5	1		4	1	$ 21 00		1 00	5 00	3 00
Bethel, *														
Bethany,	J. A. Rector,	R. B. Abernethy, Hilderbrand,	4th	9	3					25 00				3 11
Bethlehem, *														
Connelly Springs,	W. F. Hull,	A. L. Lafevers, Connelly Springs,	4th		6					25 00		5 00	1 00	5 00
Corrinth,	Cicero Queen,	David Hoyle, Casar,	1st		2			2	2	16 00				
Enon,	W. F. Hull,	S. A. Ramsey, Drexel,	3rd	7	1			2	2	52 00		5 00	5 00	5 00
Glen Alpine, *														
Hopewell,	P. J. Shell,	W. S. Pless, Glen Alpine,	2nd	1	4					14 00				
Hull's Grove,	Cicero Queen,	D. A. Hull, Hull's X Roads,	2nd	8		3				25 00	175 00	1 70		1 70
Morganton,	R. L. Patton,	M. P. Hildebrand, Morganton,	1 2 3 4	19	13		18		3	600 00	113 87	25 00	100 00	100 00
Mt. Gilead,	A. P. Bumgarner,	Thos. Cook, Shoup's Ford,	4th	1					1	8 00				
Mt. Home,	C. M. Murchison,	W. M. Hildebrand, Morganton,	2nd	1			2	4		65 00		1 00	1 00	3 65
Mt. Olivet, *														
Mull's Chapel,	G. M. Webb,	Wm. Johnson, Mull's Grove,	3rd				6	2	1	50 00		3 00		
North Catawba,	W. F. Hull,	J. H. Hoffman, Morganton,	2nd	3	4	1	16	7		50 00		12 50	20 00	24 24
Olive Grove,	Cicero Queen,	David Wortman, Casar,	4th				4		1					
Oak Grove,	P. J. Shell,	J. T. Wise, Gibbs,	3rd		6		8		3	40 00		2 00	1 75	2 00
Pisgah,	P. F. Buff,	C. C. Richard, Lark,	3rd		5									
Pleasant Hill,	J. T. Shell,	J. A. Denton, Enola,	4th		1		3	1	3	28 00			2 00	5 00
Shoup's Grove,	W. B. Mull,	J. P. Bowman, Hildebrand,	2nd	15						28 30	15 00			
Smyrna,	Jacob Harris,	Jno. Isaacs, Joy,	1st	3	5	1				30 00		5 00	5 00	10 00
St. John,	W. B. Mull	Amos Huffman, Pearson,	1st	5		1		7	2	30 00	13 85	2 50	1 00	2 00
St. Paul,	W. F. Hull,	W. A. Cook, Knob Creek,	2nd				2			8 00			1 50	2 00
Wilky's Grove,		G. W. Hildebrand, Pearson,	2nd	2	1						10 00	1 27		1 00
Zion,	P. J. Shell,	E. D. Whisnant, Table Rock,	2nd	6	2		6	4		36 00	25 00		4 00	1 86
Zion Hill,	J. H. Cook,	M. J. Hoyle, Camp Creek,	2nd						1	22 50	8 95	1 00	1 00	
Zoar,	J. A. Rector,	G. L. Huffman, Connelly Springs,	1st	5						10 00			40	35
										$1185 80	$361 57	$65 97	$148 15	$169 91

*Were not represented in the Association.
Credit cash $3.41 to Minute Fund.

Sunday School Statistics.

Churches.	Superintendents.	Post Offices.	Off'rs & Tch'r's	No. Scholars.	Average Attendance.	No. of Months Kept Open.	No. S. S. Papers Taken.	School Expenses.
Antioch,	J. G. Benfield,	Dogwood,	9	75	50	12		
Bethany,	J. J. Abernethy,	Hilderbrand,	7	67	31	12	84	3 80
Enon,	J. C. Berry,	Valdese,	7	55	42	12	63	6 00
Hull's Grove,	D. A. Hull,	Hull's X Roads,		73	55			
Mull's Chapel,	J. B. Rhoney,	Mull's Grove,	8	60		3		
Mt. Home,	R. C. Whitener,	Morganton,	8	49	28	12	30	1 50
Morganton,	M. P. Hildebrand,	Morganton,	10	115		12	315	44 38
North Catawba,	R. S. McCall,	Baton,	10	60	50	12	76	
Oak Grove,	W. M. Wise,	Gibbs,	9	50	40	12	62	6 17
Olive Grove,	D. Speck,	Camp Creek,	7	45	25	6		
Pleasant Hill,	R. A. Denton,	Enola,	7	90	50	12		2 35
Smyrna,	J. T. Lingafelt,	Joy,	4		30		480	3 00
Snoup's Grove,		Connelly Springs,	4	54			18	1 25
St. Paul,	W. A. Cook,	Knob Creek,			30		40	
Wilky s Grove,	C. H. Stamy,	Pearson,	4	27	20	12		
Zion,	W. K. Hurt,	Table Rock,	6	59	35	12	46	4 20
Zoar,	L. M. Lowman,	Connelly Springs,	5	63		6		
		Totals.	102	942	486		1208	$72 65

Minutes

— OF THE —

Seventy-Second Annual Session

— OF THE —

CATAWBA RIVER

Baptist Association

— HELD WITH —

Zion Church,

OCT. 10, 11, 12, 13, 1901.

OFFICERS:

W. F. HULL, Moderator, Camp Creek, N. C.
J. A. RECTOR, CLERK, Morganton, N. C.

The next session will be held with the church at Pleasant Hill beginning on Thursday before the second Sunday in October, 1902.

MORGANTON, N. C.:
T. G. Cobb, Printer,
1902.

Minutes

— OF THE —

Seventy-Second Annual Session

— OF THE —

CATAWBA RIVER

Baptist Association

— HELD WITH —

Zion Church,

OCT. 10, 11, 12, 13, 1901.

OFFICERS:

W. F. HULL, Moderator, Camp Creek, N. C.
J. A. RECTOR, CLERK, Morganton, N. C.

The next session will be held with the church at Pleasant Hill beginning on Thursday before the second Sunday in October, 1902.

MORGANTON, N. C.:
T. G. Cobb, Printer,
1902.

LIST OF ORDAINED MINISTERS.

W. B. MULL, ... Camp Creek, N. C.

W. F. HULL, ... " "

P. F. BUFF, ... Shoup's Ford, "

E. A. POWE, ... Cora, "

J. H. COOK, ... Lark, "

R. L. PATTON, ... Morganton, "

MARK CLARK, ... " "

W. H. REDDISH, ... " "

J. A. RECTOR, ... " "

J. M. HARRIS, ... Hartland, "

B. F. NEWTON, ... Casar, "

Julius Pruette, ... Warlicks, "

PROCEEDINGS.

The Catawba River Baptist Association met in its Seventy-second Annual Session with Zion Church, October 10, 11, 12 and 13, 1902.

The introductory was preached by Elder Julius Pruette, W. B. Mull having failed to be present.

Recess for one hour.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Prayer by R. B. Abernathy.

Read letters and enrolled delegates names as follows:

Antioch—Jacob Barber, Samuel Harris.

Abee's Chapel—J. A. Abee, P. M. Dale.

Bethany—R. B. Abernathy.

Bethlehem—Not represented.

Bethel—J. C. Sanders, George Sanders.

Connelly Springs—By letter only.

Corinth—Mills Peeler, Cicero Queen.

Enon—A. A. Shuford, G. W. Abernathy, T. L. Laughridge.

Hopewell—Martin Dale.

Hull's Grove—D. A. Hull, D. P. Sisk.

Morganton—W. H. Reddish, R. L. Patton, J. A. Rector, J. J. Benfield.

Mt. Gilead—Amos Swink, D. J. Chapman.

Mt. Home—D. C. Stroup, R. C. Whitener.

Mt. Olivet—M. A. Taylor, June Epley.

Mull's Chapel—W. F. Hull, O. O. Roney.

North Catawba—J. S. Gwaltney, E. H. Tilley, W. A. Benfield.

Olive Grove—Not represented.

Oak Grove—P. J. Shell, A. G. Gray.

Pisgah—Not represented.

Pleasant Hill—H. B. Hawkins, J. I. Smith.

Shoup's Grove—L. W. Evans.

Smyrna—Elja Patton, J. L. Lingafelt, K. Taylor.

St. John's—J. Q. Vanhorn, W. A. Keller.

St. Paul's—J. H. Cook, John Cook.

Wilkey's Grove—C. H. Stamey.

Zion—E. D. Whisnant, J. H. McFalls, R. J. Fox, W. P. Patton, W. E. Whisnant.

Zion Hill—W. L. Hoyle.

Zoar—Julius Pruette, G. L. Huffman, Henry Taylor.

Organized by electing W. F. Hull Moderator and J. A. Rector Clerk.

Called for newly constituted churches. No response.

Rev. S. E. Brown, Assistant Correspondent Secretary of Baptist State Convention, and Rev. J. B. Reid, B. H. Benfied and B. W. Benfield, of Mitchell County Association, were welcomed to seats in the body.

The following committees were appointed:

Arrangement—E. A. Poe, J. S. Gwaltney, W. H. Reddish, with Moderator and Clerk.

Religious Exercises—Pastor and Deacons of Zion church.

Temperance—W. P. Patton, Amos Swink, W. A. Keller.

State of the Churches—Julius Pruette, Cicero Queen, A. A. Shuford.

Home Missions—J. S. Gwaltney, E. W. Tilley, R. B. Abernathy.

State Missions—W. H. Reddish, R. C. Whitener, J. J. Benfield.

Foreign Missions—A. E. Brown, Robert Fox, John Vanhorn.

Time and Place of Next Association—H. B. Hawkins, John Cook, W. B. Abernathy.

Christian Education—C. M. Murchison, R. L. Patton, D. C. Stroup.

Orphanage—P. J. Shell, J. J. Benfield, R. B. Abernathy.

Periodicals—E. A. Poe, D. A. Hull, Julius Pruette.

Sabbath Schools—W. P. Patton, J. H. Abee, Philmore Dale.

C. M. Murchison was welcomed to a seat in the body.

Adjourned to Friday morning at 9 o'clock.

Prayer by C. M. Murchison.

FRIDAY MORNING.

Met according to adjournment.

Devotional exercises by A. E. Brown.

Read and adopted report of Committee of Arrangements.

Called roll and read and perfected minutes of yesterday.

Appointed A. A. Shuford and E. H. Tilley Committe on Finance.

Appointed E. A. Poe, Amos Swink and Alexander Keller Committee on Obituaries.

The Executive Committee of the previous year was re-appointed.

J. S. Gwaltney reports two important mission points, one on Linville river and one on Silver creek, which should by all means be supplied with preaching. Report adopted.

Committee on Time and Place of Next Association reports Pleasant Hill the place and Thursday before the 2nd Sunday in October, 1902, the time, with W. H. Reddish to preach the introductory sermon; W. F. Hull, alternate. Remarks by J. A. Rector, W. F.

Hull, C. M. Murchison, W. H. Reddish, R. L. Patton, Julius Pruette and J. S. Gwaltney.

W. H. Reddish submits report on State Missions. Remarks by W. H. Reddish, A. E. Brown, C. M. Murchison and R. L. Patton. Report adopted with resolution to do associational work through the State Mission Board.

Pledges for State Missions taken as follows:

Abee's Chapel,	$ 1.00	Smyrna,	4.00
Antioch,	.50	St. Paul's,	1.00
Bethany,	.50	Wilkie's,	5.00
Enon,	8.00	Zion,	5.00
Hull's Grove,	2.00	Zoar,	1.50
Mull's Chapel,	1.00	Bethel,	2.00
Mt. Home,	5.00	Connelly Springs,	5.00
Morganton,	50.00	Corinth,	2.00
North Catwba,	12.50	Mt. Gilead,	.50
Oak Grove,	4.00	Mt. Olivet,	2.00
Shoup's Grove,	.50	Pleasant Hill,	10.00

S. John's, $2.00.

Adjourned for one hour.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Rev. E. S. Whisnant, from South Fork Association, was welcomed to a seat in the body.

E. A. Poe read report on periodicals. Remarks by E. A. Poe, E. S. Whisnant, C. M. Murchison, J. A. Rector, W. H. Reddish, A. E. Brown, R. L. Patton, Julius Pruette. Report adopted.

Julius Pruette read report on State of Churches. Remarks by Julius Pruette, J. A. Rector, W. F. Hull, R. B. Abernathy, Cicero Queen, W. P. Patton, C. M. Murchison and R. L. Patton.

The following resolution was then passed:

Resolved, That we advise the churches not to call

any preacher to serve them as pastor who will not preach the whole Gospel and teach churches their duty as to pastoral support and contributing to missions, and also the scriptural doctrine on temperance,

That we will not hold in fellowship churches that continue to live in neglect of the above duties. Report with resolution adopted.

Adjourned till 9 a. m., Saturday.

SATURDAY MORNING.

Met according to adjournment.

Religious exercise by J. S. Gwaltney.

Rev. Rufus Bradshaw, from Brushy Mountain Association, was welcomed to a seat with us; also A. L. Hemphill from same association.

W. P. Patton read report on Temperance. Report adopted.

C. M. Murchison read report on Education.

Speaches by C. M. Murchison, A. E. Brown, Rufus Bradshaw.

Recess for one hour.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Prayer by W. H. Reddish.

Resumed discussion on Education. Remarks by J. S. Gwaltney and R. L. Patton.

Appointed E. McK. Goodwin, W. F. Hull, J. H. Hoffman and J. F. Spainhour to constitute a board of trustees whose duties and powers shall be to establish a high school in our bounds; to receive property and locate said school; to raise funds, employ teachers and perform such other duties as may devolve upon them. And also that a committee of one from each church be appointed to co-operate with trustees in the establishment of said high school, in raising funds, erecting building, etc.

The following representatives were appointed to co-operate with trustees as stated above:

Abee's Chapel, J. A. Abee; Antioch, J. G. Benfield; Bethel, Robert. Taylor; Bethany, R. B. Abernathy; Connelly Springs, Jesse Cook; Corinth, Cicero Queen; Enon, A. A. Shuford; Hopewell, Jones Abee; Hull's Grove, D. A. Hull; Morganton, S. Huffman; Mt. Gilead, Amos Swink; Mt. Home, R. C. Whitener; Mt. Olivet, James Epley; Mull's Chapel, W. B. Mull; North Catawba, E. A. Tilley; Olive Grove, Sidney Wortman; Oak Grove, Willie Wise; Pisgah, Calvin Hoyle; Pleasant Hill, J. I. Smith; Shoup's Grove, Wesley Evans; Smyrna, J. A. Cox; St. John's, W. A. Keller; St. Paul's, J. B. Cook; Wilkie's Grove, G. W. Hilderbrand; Zion, W. P. Patton; Zion Hill, Major Hoyle; Zoar, Waightsill Hilderbrand. The report and resolution were adopted.

J. S. Gwaltney read report on Home Missions. Remarks by J. S. Gwaltney and A. E. Brown. Pledges taken as follows: Abee's Chapel, $1.00; Antioch, $1.00; Morganton, collection; Mt. Home, collection; Mt. Olivet, collection; Mull's Chapel, $1.00; North Catawba, collection; Pleasant Hill, collection; Smyrna, collection; Wilkie's Grove, $1.00 and collection; Zion, collection; Zoar, $1.00. Report adopted.

A. E. Brown read report on Foreign Missions, upon which pledges were taken as follows: Abee's Chapel, $1.00; Antioch, 50c; Bethel, $2.50; Bethany, $1.00; Corinth, $1.50; Hopewell, $1.00; Hull's Grove, $1.00; Morganton, $100.00; Mt. Home, $5.00; Mt. Olivet, 1.00; Enon, $5.00; Mull's Chapel, $1.00; North Catawba, $25.00; Pleasant Hill, $5.00; Shoup's Grove, $1.00; Smyrna, $5.00; Wilkie's Grove, $2.00; Zion, $5.00; Zoar, $1.00. Report adopted.

R. B. Abernathy submitted report on Orphanage. Taken pledges as follows: Abee's Chapel, Antioch, $5.00; Bethel, $1.50; Corinth, $1.50; Hopewell, $3.00; Glen Alpine, $5.00; Morganton, $100.00; Mt. Home, $10.00; Mt. Olivet, $1.00; Mull's Chapel, $1.00; North Catawba, $25.00; Pleasant Hill, $5.00; Shoup's Grove, 50c.; Smyrna, $6.00; Enon, $7.00; Wilkie's Grove, $2.00; St. John's, $2.00; Zion, $5.00, Zoar, $1.00. Report adopted.

Appointed W. H. Reddish, W. F. Hull and J. A. Rector delegates to State Convention.

Resolved, That the thanks of the Association be tendered to the brethren and sisters of Zion church and surrounding citizens for their hospitality during this session. Adjourned to Sunday, 9:30.

SUNDAY MORNING.

Committee on Sabbath School reports. Speeches by W. P. Patton and others. Report adopted.

Preaching at 11 o'clock a. m. by A. E. Brown and at 2 p. m. by W. F. H. Hull.

Committees' reports left out by order of Executive Board.

STATISTICAL TABLE.

CHURCHES.	PASTORS.	CLERKS AND POSTOFFICES.	Baptised.	Received by letter	Restored.	Dismissed.	Excluded.	Died.	PAID DURING YEAR. Pastor's Salary.	Church Expenses	State Missions.	Foreign Missions	Orphanage.	Minutes.
Abee's Chapel,	W. F. Hull,	P. M. Dale, Connelly Springs,				1								
Antioch,	J. R. Annis,	J. G. Benfield, Sawmills,	2	5	2	2						$ 5.00	$ 4.50	
Bethel,	J. M. Harris,	W. H. McCall—not given,				14	2		$ 24.00			5.00	3.00	
Bethany,	J. A. Rector,	R. B. Abernathy, Hildebrand,	1		1				23.00					
Bethlehem, *														
Connelly Springs,	J. A. Rector,	J. F. Cook, Connelly Springs,		2		1	2		25.00	$ 30.00	$1.00	2.00	1.00	
Corinth,	Cicero Queen,	David Hoyle, Casar,	10	1		4			15.00		1.00	1.00	2.00	
Enon,	W. F. Hull,	S. A. Ramsey, Drexel,	5		2	2	14	1	52.00	4.80	7.00	6.00	7.00	1
Glen Alpine, *														
Hopewell,	P. J. Shell,	J. W. Brown, Chambers,	8	3					25.00				1.00	
Hull's Grove,	Cicero Queen,	D. A. Hull, Hull's X-roads,	29	4			2		25.00	7.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	
Mt. Home,	C. M. Murchison.	W. M. Hildebrand, Morganton,	1	1				1	60.00	75.00	5.00	5.00	10.00	1
Mt. Gilead,	Logan Smith.	Thomas Cook, Camp Creek,	5			1	6		17.50	2.50				
M. Olivet,	Francis Freman.	N. A. Taylor, Rollins,	2				1	1	7.00	8.00		1.00	1.00	
Mull's Chapel,	W. B. Mull,	D. M. Mull, Mull, Mull Grove,	5	5			13							
Morganton,	W. H. Reddish,	W. B. Smith, Morganton,		11	1	14	19	2	600.00	233.39	27.40	104.18	116.82	2
North Catawba,	C. M. Murchison,	J. H. Hoffman, Morganton,		1	1	7	1		100.00		10.19	20.00	17.25	1
Oak Grove,	P. J. Shell,	W. N. Wise, Gibbs,	3	6				1			2.00		2.00	
Olive Grove, *														
Pisgah, *														
Pleasant Hill,	A. Hunt,	J. A. Denton, Enola,	15	1	4	4	1	3						1
St. Paul's,	W. B. Mull,	R. A. Newton, Knob Creek,	11	1		8	1	2	20.70			1.00	1.00	
St. John's,	W. F. Hull,	Amos Huffman, Pearson,							30.00					1
Smyrna,	Jacob Harris,	John Isaac, Joy,	3	7		3	2	2	30.00		5.00	5.00	10.00	
Shoup's Grove,	J. W. Shell,	J. P. Bowman, Connelly Springs,	10	3	2	3	5			3.00				
Wilkie's Grove,	J. A. Rector,	G. W. Hildebrand, Warlick,	4	3				1	30.00	5.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	1
Zion,	P. J. Shell,	E. D. Whisnant, Linville Store,				2		2		.50		2.34	2.00	
Zion Hill,	B. F. Newton.	M. J. Hoyle, Camp Creek,	13					1				2.00		
Zoar,	Julius Pruette.	G. L. Huffman, Connelly Springs,		2			10		24.00	3.00	1.00	2.00	1.00	
			127	56	13	66	89	15	$1108.20	$342.19	$62.59	$164.52	$182.57	$16

*Were not represented in Association.

Minutes

— OF THE —

Seventy-third Annual Session

— OF THE —

CATAWBA RIVER

Baptist Association

— HELD WITH —

Pleasant Hill Church,

OCT. 9, 10, 11, 12, 1902.

OFFICERS.

W. F. HULL, Moderator, Camp Creek, N. C.
E. A. POE, Clerk, Cora, N. C.

The next Session to be held with the Mt. Gilead church, Thursday before the 2nd Sunday in October, 1903.

MORGANTON, N. C.:
T. G. Cobb, Printer,
1902.

LIST OF ORDAINED MINISTERS.

W. B. Mull, ... Camp Creek, N. C.
P. F. Buff, ... Shoup's Ford, "
E. A. Poe, ... Cora, "
J. H. Cook, ... Lark, "
J. A. Rector, ... Morganton, "
R. L. Patton, ... " "
Marcus L Clark, ... " "
J. M. Harris, ... Hartland, "
B. F. Newton, ... Hull's X-Roads, "
W. F. Hull, ... Camp Creek, "
P. A. Whitener, ... Morganton, "
Julius Pruette, ... Warlicks, "
Cicero Queen, ... Casar, "
P. J. Shell, ... Gibbs, "
R. B. Abernethy, ... Hildebran, "
J. S. Gwaltney, ... Cora, "

Proceedings

The Catawba River Baptist Association met in its Seventy-Third Annual Session at Pleasant Hill church, October 9th, 1902.

The introductory sermon was preached by W. H. Reddish. Text: Matthew 17th chapter. Subject: The Transfiguration.

Recess one hour.

AFTERNOON.

Assembled in the house and was called to order by W. F. Hull. Prayer by P. J. Shell. J. H. Hoffman and W. H. Reddish appointed tellers. The following churches were represented and letters read and delegates' names enrolled, viz:

Abee's Chapel—J. H. Abee and J. R. Stamey.
Antioch—J. G. Benfield and A. G. Burns.
Bethel—R. W. Taylor and J. C. Sanders.
Bethany—R. B. Abernethy.
Corinth—R. A. Newton.
Enon—A. A. Shuford, W. A. Berry, J. C. Berry, J. D. Abernethy and Guy Shuford.
Hopewell—A. L. Tallent.
Hull's Grove—F. Childers and James Taylor.
Mt. Home—E. A. Stroup, R. C. Whitener, F. T. Whitener.
Mt. Olivet—Junius Epley.
Mull's Chapel—W. B. Mull, William Johnston and H. L. Pendleton.

Mt. Gilead—Samuel Tallent, Amos Smith, P. F. Buff and T. Huffman.

Morganton—W. H. Reddish, J. A. Rector, J. F. Spainhour and J. J. Benfield.

North Catawba—J. H. Hoffman, J. S. Gwaltney, W. A. Benfield.

Olive Grove—Daniel Speck and David Wortman.

Oak Grove—M. F. Pyatte, P. J. Shell.

Pisgah—T. L. Buff and C. B. Richards.

Pleasant Hill—Timothy Smith, P. A. Whitener, S. E. Poteet, M. Huffman, R. A. Denton, Charles Bradshaw.

St. Pauls—R. A. Newton.

Connelly Springs—John Miller and J. E. Wilson.

St. Johns—J. Q. Vanhorn and Jacob Abee.

Smyrna—James Page.

Shoup's Grove—Monroe Roberson and C. Abernethy.

Wilkie's Grove—Marion Huffman.

Zion—W. P. Patton, J. H. McFalls and E. A. Poe.

Zion Hill—D. Lingerfeldt.

Zoar—W. C. Taylor and Julius Pruette.

Organized by the election of W. F. Hull, moderator, and E. A. Poe, secretary and treasurer. Appointed the delegates of Pleasant Hill church, a committee on religious exercises. Committee of arrangements: J. H. Hoffman, J. A. Rector, and and J. S. Gwaltney.

Rev. Cicero Queen paid 50c. for minutes for Corinth church. The chairman announced the following committees: Education, W. H. Reddish, R. B. Abernethy; Foreign Missions, E. A. Poe, R. L. Patton, A. G. Burns; Orphanage, J. F. Spainhour, Robert W. Taylor and C. M. Murchison; State

Missions, J. S. Gwaltney, Marion Huffman and R. C. Whitener; Sunday Schools, M. L. Clarke, W. P. Patton and M. Huffman; Periodicals, J. A. Rector, Wm. Johnson and J. H. McFalls; Temperance, J. Pruette, J. I. Smith and Wm. Benfield; Minister's Relief Board, W. B. Mull, S. E. Poteet, W. A. Berry; Finance, J. H. Hoffman, Charlie Berry. W. P. Patton, R. L. Patton, of the Piedmont, J. R. J. Annas, of the Caldwell, C. M. Murchison and I. M. Hilderbran, of the South Fork Association, were welcomed to seats in the body.

Julius Pruette read report on temperance, and was discussed by Pruette, Rector, Patton and others and adopted.

REPORT ON TEMPERANCE.

We, your committee on temperance, submit the following: In reading God's Word we find God forbidding His people to be intemperate in any way. We find the Bible against drinking and using intoxicating liquors. Strong drink is described in God's Word as biting like a serpent and stinging like an adder. Strong drink causes many heart-aches, deadens the brain, causes expensive courts, trouble in the church, causes blood-shed, increases taxes, and in fact we believe it is the greatest agency in the hands of the Devil to carry on his deadly work. So great is the evil that God speaks out, as in thunder tones, and tells us hell hath enlarged herself to swallow the victims of this fell destroyer. God commands us to abstain from this evil thing and put it out from among us. We find in every prohibition section, where the laws are executed, there are fewer arrests, empty prisons, lower taxes, peace and prosperity. Therefore, in view of all the foregoing facts, let us do two things: 1st, That the Catawba River Baptist Association withdraw fellowship from every church in her bounds that knowingly retains members in her fellowship that aid or abet in the manufacturing of intoxicating liquors or uses same as beverage. 2nd, That we vote in the coming election for such men as pledge themselves to legislate against saloons.

JULIUS PRUETTE, Ch'm'n.
JAMES I. SMITH,
WM. BENFIELD,
Committee.

Adjourned.

Prayer by R. L. Patton.

FRIDAY MORNING, 9:30.

Association called to order—prayer by C. M. Murchison. Committee of arrangements reported; report adopted. Read rules of order. W. B. Mull, on time and place of next meeting, reported Mt. Gilead as the place and Thursday before the 2nd Sunday in October, 1903, as the time, J. S. Gwaltney to preach introductory sermon and W. F. Hull alternate. The chair announced the following committees: Obituaries, P. A. Whitener, John Miller and A. Benfield.

J. A. Rector read report on periodicals. Remarks by Julius Pruette and C. M. Murchison and adopted.

REPORT ON PERIODICALS.

Your committee on periodicals would submit:

Baptist literature is the best literature in the world because its priciples are more in conformity with the Gospel of Jesus Christ than any other.

Everybody should read Baptist literature, because from it we learn the spread and success of the Gospel all over the world and also we learn the best methods of contributing of our means for the Gospel.

From the Biblical Recorder we may learn of the success of the Gospel in our State. From Foreign Mission Journal we may learn all about the work in foreign fields. From Charity and Children we may learn of Orphanage and its great needs. From North Carolina Baptist we get many good, wholesome lessons, especially on the subject of temperance.

No Baptist in North Carolina can afford to be without these sources of information.

Respectfully submitted,

J. A. RECTOR,
J. H. McFALLS,
WM. JOHNSON.
Committee.

E. A. Poe read report on Foreign Missions. Discussed by E. A. Poe, R. L. Patton and J. S. Gwaltney.

REPORT ON FOREIGN MISSIONS.

The burden of the prayers of our fathers was that our gracious Heavenly Father might open the door of the Pagan nations of the world, especially to the introduction of the Bible and the preached word. To-day every nationality under the sun stands ready with open arms to receive the Gospel. There is nothing left us but to go in and carry the glad news of life and salvation.

O that we might double our efforts in this God honored work. May the Christian go into this work as obediently as he received the ordinance of baptism. The papal as well as the Pagan fields are ready to hear about Jesus and his Gospel. Italy, Mexico and Brazil are thirsting for the pure word of our blessed Lord. Pagan China, notwithstanding they suffered some internal convulsion and bloodshed, yet the blood of martyred Christians only serves to enrich the hearts of missionaries and make them stronger for the work. The baptism of 1439 converts during the last year is enough to encourge us to double our efforts in this work.

There were 23 missionaries sent to foreign fields last year. The Southern Convention agrees to raise $200,000 next year for this object. Dear brethren of the Catawba River Association, let us think more, pray more and give more than we have ever done before.

Respectfully submitted,

E. A. POE,
R. L. PATTON,
M. G. BURNS.

After taking the following pledges report was adopted:

Abee's Chapel $2.50, Antioch $10.00, Bethel $3.00, Bethany $2.00, Con. Springs $5.00, Corinth $2.00, Enon $12.00, Hopewell $2.00, Hull's Grove $2.00, Mt. Home $10.00, Gilead $5.00, Olivet $2.00, Mull's Chapel $2.00, Morganton $100.00, North Catawba $40.00, Oak Grove $5.00, Olive Grove $1.00, Pisgah $2.00, Pleasant Hill $10.00, St. Paul $1.00, St. Johns $5.00, Smyrna $6.00, Shoup's Grove $2.00, Wilkie's Grove $5.00, Zion $6.00, Zion Hill $2.00, Zoar $3.00, M. L. Clarke 50c., E. A. Poe $5.00, J. H. McFalls 50c., P. F. Buff $1.00, Susan Huffman $2.00.

Special prayer was offered, W. H. Reddish lead-

ing, for the guidance of the spirit in making the above pledges.

Adjourned. Prayer by the moderator.

EVENING SESSION.

Association called to order.

Prayer by J. S. Gwaltney. W. H. Reddish reads the report on Education. Remarks by W. H. Reddish, C. M. Murchison and J. F. Spainhour, and adopted. P. J. Shell reads the report on Home Missions. Report discussed by Shell and Reddish and adopted.

W. B. Mull reads report on Minister's Relief Board. Remarks by Mull and Patton, and adopted.

REPORT ON MINISTERIAL RELIEF.

This board is located at Durham, N. C.; W. C. Tyree, president, J. F. McDuffie, corresponding secretary. It has done a glorious work in the way of affording relief to aged and infirm ministers of the gospel who are no longer able to engage in active work.

The plan upon which the work is carried on is to supplement the support of beneficiaries at their homes, and in many cases it has kept the wolf from the door by offering timely aid in times of need. Fifty per cent. of the contributions of the churches go to immediate relief of ministers, the balance unto an endowment fund which will soon yield income enough to sustain the work, thus lifting it off the churches. No members or officers of the board receives a cent of salary. The work is given freely without money or price. We commit this loving service to these indigent and aged servants of God. It is justly their due.

W. B. MULL,
W. A. BERRY.

Adjourned. Prayer by Julius Pruette.

SATURDAY MORNING.

Called to order at 9:30. Prayer by P. F. Buff. Appointed the following committees to report at next meeting:

Education—J. F. Spainhour.

Foreign Missions—W. H. Reddish.

State Missions—J. S. Gwaltney.

Orphanage—W. B. Mull.

Temperance—Julius Pruette.

Appointed moderator, clerk and pastor of Gilead church on program for next session.

The subject of the orphanage was taken up and discussed by C. M. Murchison and R. L. Patton when the following pledges were taken: Abee's Chapel $1.00, Antioch $1.00, Bethel $3.00, Bethany ———, Con. Springs $5.00, Corinth $1.50, Enon $8.00, Mt. Home $10.00, Gilead $1.00, Olivet $1.00, Mull's Chapel $2.50, Morganton $100.00, North Catawba $25.00, Oak Grove $3.00, Pleasant Hill $10.00, St. Paul's $3.00, St. John's $5.00, Smyrna $8.00, Shoup's Grove $1.00, Wilkie's Grove $5.00, Zion Hill $5.00, Zion $5.00, Zoar $1.50, L. J. Epley $1.00, W. F. Hull $1.00, paid.

J. S. Gwaltney reads report on State Missions. Discussed by W. H. Reddish, R. L. Patton and J. S. Gwaltney and Murchison.

STATE MISSIONS.

In our mission work the State is divided into three great fields; Eastern, Central, and Western. Our greatest destitution is in the east. There are three whole counties in the east with only 2 churches each, and one of these counties has a population of over twelve thousand. In the Central we are confronted with the cotton mill problem, and, as a majority of the operatives are Baptist, the factory work should appeal to every Baptist of the State. The west has been better evangelized than any other section of the State, and that by the sacrifice of Baptist preachers, and yet there is some destitution in the west, especially in the western part of Burke county.

Respectfully submitted,

J. S. Gwaltney,
R. C. Whitener,
Marion Huffman.

After taking the following pledges the report was adopted: Abee's Chapel $1.00, Bethel $2.50, Con. Springs $8.00, Enon $10.00, Mt. Home $5.00, Gilead $1.00, Olive Grove $1.00, North Catawba $15.00,

Oak Grove $4.00, P. Hill $10.00, St. Paul's $1.00, Smyrna $5.00, Shoup's Grove $1.00, Wilkie's Grove $2.00, Zion $5.00.

Adjourned one hour. Prayer by J. S. Gwaltney.

EVENING SESSION.

Called to order. Prayer by M. F. Pyatte. The clerk was instructed to have 300 copies of the minutes printed and distributed to the churches and retain the balance of the money for his services. Moderator, clerk and J. I. Smith were appointed to arrange services for Sunday. No report on state of the churches. Hull, J. A. Rector and E. A. Poe make remarks urging the churches to take a deeper interest in all our work. Report on obituaries as follows:

Sister Elizabeth A. Poe, the wife of Rev. E. A. Poe, on the morniug of September the 26th, 1902, passed from earth to the reward of the faithful. Mrs. Poe, who was Miss Elizabeth Amanda Corpening, was born September the 27th, 1839, and died September the 26th, 1902, and was buried in the cemetery at North Catawba church on her 63rd birthday. She was married to Rev. E. A. Poe, December 23rd, 1860, and in the month of August, 1867, she was baptised into the fellowship of Bruington church, Gaston county, N. C., by her husband, who was then pastor of that church. At her death she was a member of Zion church of this county, where her husband holds his membership. She left a devoted and faithful husband, whose hands she held up for more than 40 years, while he preached the Gospel of the blessed Son of God. Four sons, two of whom are in the West, and six daughters are left to mourn the loss of a faithful and godly mother. Sister Poe had been ill for a long time and for several days before her death she had been unconscious, but just a few moments before the spirit took its flight into the presence of Him who gave it, seemed to be perfectly conscious and looked up at the anxious ones who stood by her and smiled as if she wanted to testify to the presence of the Saviour whom she had loved and served so long. To the sorrowing husband and grief-stricken children we extend our deepest sympathy, and commend them to the spirit of God, who can comfort them.

Respectfully submitted,

P. A. WHITENER,
JOHN MILLER,
W. A. BENFIELD.

Appointed W. F. Hull, delegate to State convention; also appointed J. H. Hoffman, P. J. Shell, J. S. Gwaltney, E. A. Poe and W. H. Reddish to State convention.

Appointed J. A. Rector, J. S. Gwaltney, J. H. Hoffman, committee on programs for four union meetings during the year to be held as follows: 1st to be held at St. Paul's, 2nd Oak Grove, 3d North Catawba, 4th Mt. Olivet, programs to be made out and published by the committee above mentioned.

Agreed to do mission work in our own bounds, directed by the executive committee, at the same time co-operating with the State Mission Board.

On motion the following resolution was adopted by a rising vote.

Report of Finance Committee as follows:

CONTRIBUTIONS.

State Missions,	$56 26
Foreign Missions,	56 80
Orphanage,	42 10
Ministers' Relief,	1 00
Home Missions,	5 35
Education,	1 00
Minute Fund,	23 70

Executive Committee: W. F. Hull, E. A. Poe, J. H. Hoffman, J. S. Gwaltney and J. A. Rector.

Resolved that the thanks of this body are due and are hereby tendered to the brethren and friends of Pleasant Hill church and community at large for their bountiful hospitality and good order extended to the association while among them. On motion adjourned to meet at Mt. Gilead church on Thursday before the second Sunday in October, 1903.

Prayer by E. A. Poe.

SUNDAY MORNING.

9:30. Prayer by Rev. T. M. Hilderbran.

Report on Sunday Schools discussed by R. A. Denton, A. P. Bumgarner, M. F. Pyatte and W. P. Patton.

11 o'clock. Sermon by R. L. Patton, text: "Who is on the Lord's side."

Collection for orphanage, $13.95.

E. A. POE, Clerk.
W. F. HULL, Mod.

The Lord was with us in power throughout the entire session. CLERK.

SUNDAY SCHOOL REPORT.

We beg leave to submit the following report on Sabbath schools: We recommend that every church have an ever green Sunday school. We believe the Sunday school is the cradle in which the church of Christ is rocked, and the garden in which the church gathers its most beautiful flowers, and that every parent should take their children to the Sunday school. We advise all Sunday schools to select Christian men and women to teach in their schools.

MARCUS CLARK,
W. P. PATTON,
M. HUFFMAN.

REPORT ON HOME MISSIONS.

Your committee on Home Missions believe that the work of the Home Mission Board is one of the most important works of all the missions of which the Baptist Associations of the State are concerned. For if we have a large foundation on which to build, the larger will be the structure that we build. The movements of the Home Missions in the past have been great on the frontiers among the foreign population. Yet many places around us sorely need the Christians' aid. And all our churches should feel called upon to aid in the grand and glorious work of spreading the Gospel of the blessed Son of God in all the destitute places of our country.

We earnestly recommend that each and every church in this Association take special collections for Home Missions and that pastors impress upon their churches the importance of this great work.

P. J. SHELL,
J. E. WILSON.

REPORT ON EDUCATION.

The desire for a higher and better Christian education has been rapidly growing upon the people of North Carolina for several years and now we are in the midst of a great educational revival. Let us pray that this spirit which has enlisted many of our people may increase in influence and power until every home in our beloved State is brought under its sway and every boy and girl has a chance to develop themselves in a Christian school.

We, as Baptists through the blessings of God, have been able to establish some high schools and colleges in our State of which we are justly proud.

Wake Forest College, the Baptist Female University, Mars Hill College and the Chowan Female Institute stand as monuments to the prayers and sacrifices of North Carolina Baptists, and the Southern Baptist Theological Seminary at Louisville, Ky., as a monument to all Southern Baptists.

The loyalty which has sustained these institutions in the past must not wane that their usefulness in the future may continue.

We would like especially to call attention to the debt of several thousand dollars which is upon the Baptist Female University and beg that each church of this Association do something to remove this burden.

Then we would call attention also to the fact that there are forty-five young ministers on the Board of Education at Wake Forest College and the board is looking to us to help supbort these young men while they better prepare themselves to preach the blessed gospel of the Son of God.

Respectfully submitted,

W. H. REDDISH,
R. B. ABERNETHY.
Committee.

Bethany,	J. J. Abernethy,	Hildebran,	6	57	30	12	60	2.25
Connelly Sp'gs,	J. E. Wilson,	Rutherford Col.,	8	52	40	12	125	
Enon,	A. A. Shuford,	Drexel,	4	48			46	5.00
Hopewell,	J. F. Abee,	Chambers,			58			
Morganton,	M. P. Hildebran,	Morganton,	7	140		12	361	54.73
Mt. Home,	R. C. Whitener,	Morganton,		80	38	12	220	4.92
Mull's Chapel,	H. L. Pendleton,	Hayseed,	10	92	68	12		6.00
Mt. Olivet,	J. M. Fisher,	Rollins,	6	29		12		6.00
North Catawba,	D. C. Setzer,	Cora,	10	75		12		12.00
Oak Grove,				139				
Olive Grove,			6	40	25			
Pleasant Hill,	R. A. Denton,	Enola,	9	78	53	12		9.00
St. Paul's,	J. M. Condrey,	Knob Creek,	5	60	32	12		
Smyrna,	Shuford Short,	Joy,	5		30	8		3.00
Zion,	R. J. Fox,	Table Rock,		53	25	12		
Zoar,	W. A. Hildebran,	Warlicks,	2	10		12	36	

Pisgah, Shoup's Grove, St. John's, Abee's Chapel, Hull's Grove, Mt. Gilead, Wilkie's Grove and Zion Hill report no Sunday School clerk.
Pledges for next year, all objects, $629.00.

STATISTICAL TABLE.

CLERKS AND POSTOFFICES.	Sunday of Preaching.	Baptised.	Rec'd by Letter.	Restored.	Dismissed.	Excluded.	Died.	Pastor's Salary.	Church Expenses.	State Missions.	Foreign Missions.	Orphanage.	Minute Fund.	Other Objects.	Total.	No. Males.	No. Females.	Total.
P. M. Deal, Connelly Springs,	4th							$ 16.90		$ 1.00	$ 1.00	$	$ 80	$ 1 00	$3 00	7	16	23
J. G. Benfield, Dogwood,	1st	1			3		1	20.00			5.30	5 25	35	4 25		21	34	55
W. H. McCall, Hartland,	3rd	4			4			25.00		2.00	2.50	2 50	50	6 00	38 50	18	23	41
R. B. Abernethy, Hildebran,	4th	6		1		2		15.00	7.00		5.00	1 00			2 00	8	29	37
J. F. Cook, Connelly Springs,	1st	1	9				1	25.00	1.07	5.00	1.00			14 79	153 79	11	15	26
David Hoyle, Casar,		11						15.00								22	36	58
J. C. Berry, Valdese,	3rd	4	5	2	1	11		60.00		8.00	5.00	7 00	1 50		122 80	40	48	88
Thomas Cook, Camp Creek,	3rd	7	3	2	3			10.00	7.00						17 00	38	52	90
J. W. Brown, Chambers,		13	7	1			1	40.00	3.50			1 10	20		41 30	26	51	77
D. A. Hull, Hull's X-Roads,		1	3		5	2		20.00		1.00	1.00	1 00	50		23 50	26	29	55
E. F. Munford, Morganton,		26	9	1	13		1	600.00		52.15	124.79	100 00	$3 00	40 75	2504 74	71	140	211
E. A. Stroup, Morganton,	1st	8	1		3	1		60.00	52.78	5.00	5.00	10 00	1 40			18	33	51
J. B. Taylor, Rollins,	2nd				1			7.05		1.00	1.00	1 00	25		10 30	15	29	44
H. L. Pendleton, Hayseed,	3rd	14	1		3	1	1			1.50	1.00	1 00	1 00	1 00	5 50			57
J. H. Hoffman, Drexel,	2nd	12	2	1	3	1	3	100.00		13.75	22 50	25 00	1 10	1 48		58	80	138
David Wortman, Casar,	4th	2	1				1			1 00			75			23	37	60
J. N. Wise, Gibbs,	3rd		3		1	3	1	35.00		4.00			50		39 50			139
C. C. Richards, Lark,	3rd						1						30			26	41	67
J. A. Denton, Enola,	4th	2	1		1		3	35 38	82.75	10.00	5.00	5 00	1 30			66	137	203
A. Huffman, Pearson,	1st	14	2	1		2	2	36.00		2.00	4.00	2 00	1 00			28	55	83
R. A. Newton, Knob Creek,	2nd	9	2	2	2	1		20.00		1.00			1 10		24 10	52	46	98
	1st	9	2		4	1	1	30.00	200.00	4.00	5.00	6 00	50			42	76	118
G. W. Hildebran, Warlicks,	1st	5	3		1	1	2	32.25		5.00	2.17	2 00	1 00	9 77	53 02	19	53	72
J. B. Bowman, Connelly Springs,		11								2.00			75			55	45	80
J. N. Benfield, Gold,	2nd	4			8		2	36.00		5.00	5.00	5 00	1 20			20	36	56
M. J. Hoyle, Camp Creek,		11	1		1		1					50	1 00			54	90	144
W. A. Hildebran, Warlicks,	1st	2						22.00		1.50	1 00	1 00	75	2 00	27 75	10	14	24
		177	55	11	57	26	22	$1246 50	$473 28	$125.90	$ 193.16	$ 176.35	23.70	$70.99	3,066.80	918	992	1910

Livington Johnson

Raleigh

N.C.

Minutes

— OF THE —

Seventy-Fourth Annual Session

— OF THE —

CATAWBA RIVER

Baptist Association

— HELD WITH —

Mt. Gilead Church.

OCT. 8, 9, 10, 11, 1903.

OFFICERS.

W. F. HULL, Moderator, Camp Creek, N. C.

E. A. POE, Clerk, Cora, N. C.

The next Session to be held with the Antioch church, Thursday before the 2nd Sunday in October, 1904.

MORGANTON, N. C.:
T. G. Cobb, Printer,
1903.

Minutes

— OF THE —

Seventy-Fourth Annual Session

— OF THE —

CATAWBA RIVER

Baptist Association

— HELD WITH —

Mt. Gilead Church.

OCT. 8, 9, 10, 11, 1903.

OFFICERS.

W. F. HULL, Moderator,	Camp Creek, N. C.
E. A. POE, Clerk,	Cora, N. C.

The next Session to be held with the Antioch church, Thursday before the 2nd Sunday in October, 1904.

MORGANTON, N. C.:
T. G. Cobb, Printer,
1903.

LIST OF ORDAINED MINISTERS.

W. H. Reddish, ... Morganton, N. C.
R. L. Patton, ... " "
J. A. Rector, ... " "
W. B. Mull, ... Camp Creek, "
W. F. Hull, ... " "
P. F. Buff, ... Shoup's Ford, "
J. H. Cook, ... Lark, "
Marcus L. Clark, ... Hartland, "
J. M. Harris, ... " "
B. F. Newton, ... Casar, "
A. P. Bumgardner, ... " "
P. A. Whitener, ... Morganton, "
Julius Pruett, ... Warlicks, "
Cicero Queen, ... Casar, "
R. B. Abernethy, ... Hildebran, "
P. J. Shell, ... Gibbs, "
J. S. Gwaltney, ... Cora, "
E. A. Poe, ... " "
A. M Wynkoop, ... Morganton, "

Executive Committee.

J. H. Hoffman, Chairman,
W. H. Reddish,
J. S. Gwaltney,
W. F. Hull,
J. A. Rector,
E. A. Poe.

Proceedings.

The Catawba River Baptist Association met in its Seventy-Fourth Annual Session at Mt. Gilead church, Oct. 8th, 1903.

The introductory sermon was preached by W. F. Hull. Text: II Kings, 4:29.

Recess one hour.

AFTERNOON.

Assembled in the house. Prayer by J. A. Rector. W. F. Hull, former Moderator, called the Association to order and appointed W. H. Reddish and J. H. Hoffman tellers.

The following churches were represented by letters and delegates and enrolled:

Abee's Chapel—John H. Abee, P. M. Deal.
Antioch—J. Q. Benfield, W. A. Benfield.
Bethel—R. W. Taylor.
Enon—Eli Rich, A. A. Shuford, J. A. Buff, W. A. Berry.
Corinth—David Hoyle, Zero Queen, Cicero Queen.
Mt. Gilead—Samuel Tallent, J. M. Hudson, N. Canipe.
Hopewell—E. D. Whisenant, Alfred Tallent.
Hull's Grove—A. O. Lackey, W. P. Brindle.
Morganton—W. H. Reddish, J. A. Rector.
Mt. Home—D. C. Stroup, W. L. Kirksey.
Mull's Chapel—Joseph Mull, J. M. Roney, John Evans.
North Catawba—J. S. Gwaltney, E. H. Tilley, J. H. Hoffman, W. H. Benfield, H. S. Benfield.
Olive Grove -W. M. Buff, Ambrose Cook, Wm. Johnson.

Oak Grove—P. J. Shell, M. F. Pyatte, G. W. Gibson.
Pisgah—Peter Buff, A. P. Bumgardner, Amos Pruett.
Pleasant Hill—H. B. Hawkins, Timothy Smith, J. H. Poteet, Mike Huffman.
St. John's—John Q. Vanhorn, Jacob Abee, W. A. Keller.
St. Paul's—I. A. Cook, W. B. Condry, C. C. Cook.
Wilkie's Grove—Marion Hoffman, J. F. Young.
Connelly Springs—John H. Miller, John E. Wilson.
Shoup's Grove—P. L. Young, H. C. Burns, L. C. Young.
Smyrna—Ellis Lingerfeldt, Ambrose Lingerfeldt.
Zion—W. P. Patton.
Zion Hill—W. A. Absher, M. J. Hoyle.
Glen Alpine—E. A. Poe.
Zoar—Julius Pruett.

On motion of J. H. Hoffman, W. H. Reddish was authorized to cast the unanimous vote of the Association for W. F. Hull, Moderator, and E. A. Poe, Secretary and Treasurer.

The committee on program submitted their report, which was adopted. Read constitution and rules of order. Invited visiting brethren to seats in the body. A. E. Brown, Assistant Corresponding Secretary of the Board of Missions and Sunday Schools, was cordially welcomed to a seat. A letter was presented from a newly constituted church called Walker's Grove. Referred to Rector, Bumgardner and Gwaltney, who reported that the want of a fuller account of the constitution of said church, its admission ought to be deferred till next session. Concurred in. Appointed E. H. Tilley, A. A. Shuford and M. J. Hoyle on Finance Committee. Julius Pruett read same report of temperance as last year. Discussed by Pruett, Reddish, Poe, Brown, Gwaltney, Bumgardner and others and was adopted. Ap-

pointed pastor and delegates of Mt. Gilead church a committee on religious exercises.

Adjourned. Prayer by A. E. Brown.

FRIDAY MORNING.

Called to order. Prayer by W. H. Reddish.

Appointed the following committees:

Time and Place—W. A. Benfield, J. H. Hoffman, A. P. Bumgardner, Ambrose Lingerfeldt.

State Missions—J. S. Gwaltney, A. E. Brown, Marion Hoffman.

State of Churches—J. A. Rector, P. J. Shell, D. C. Stroup.

Sunday Schools—A. P. Bumgardner, P. F. Buff, W. P. Patton.

Orphanage—W. B. Mull, Eli Rich, P. J. Shell.

Julius Pruett read report on Perioricals. Discussed Pruett, Reddish, Brown and adopted.

Committee on Obituaries—J. S. Gwaltney, W. H. Benfield, W. B. Mull.

Home Missions—M. F. Pyatt, J. G. Benfield, W. A. Keller.

Orphanage—P. F. Buff, M. F. Payatt, W. L. Kirksey.

J. S. Gwaltney read report on State Missions. Discussed by A. E. Brown, J. S. Gwaltney and W. H. Reddish. After taking the following pledges it was adopted:

Antioch $2 00, Bethel $2 00, Enon $10 00, Hopewell $1 00, Morganton $50 00, Mt. Home $5 00, Mull's Chapel $2 00, Mt. Olivet $2 00, (by pastor) North Catawba $15 00, Oak Grove $4 00, Olive Grove $1 00, Pleasant Hill $12 50, St. Paul's $1 C0, Smyrna $5 00, Zion $4 00, Zoar 2 00, Glen Alpine $4 00, Pisgah $2 00, Abee's Chapel $2 00, Corinth $1 00, Mt. Gilead $2 00, Hull's Grove $1 00, St. John's $3 00, Wilkie's Grove $1 00, Zion Hill $1 00.

Adjourned. Prayer by J. S. Gwaltney.

EVENING SESSION.

Called to order. Prayer by W. F. Pyatt. M.

F. Pyatt read report on Home Missions. Discussed by Brown, Gwaltney and Pyatt, and, after taking pledges, was adopted.

Antioch $1 00, Abee's Chapel $1 00, Bethel $1 00, Connelly Springs $5 00, Enon $1 00, Mt. Gilead $2 00, Hopewell $1 00, Morganton $25 00, Mt. Home $1 00, Mull's Chapel $1 00, North Catawba $5 00, Oak Grove $4 00, Pisgah $1 00, Pleasant Hill $2 00, Smyrna $1 00, Wilkie's Grove $1 00, Shoup's Grove 50c.

J. H. Hoffman read report on time and place of next meeting. Antioch as the place -time as usual. P. J. Shell to preach the introductory sermon. Moderator, Clerk and pastor of Antioch committee on program. Julius Pruett was appointed to preach in case P. J. Shell failed to fill the appointment.

J. H. Hoffman, chairman of the Executive Board, reported that the board had recommended to the State Board to appoint J. S. Gwaltney to Silver Creek, C. M. Murchison to Connelly Springs and E. A. Poe to Glen Alpine, and agreed to allow each $25.00 for their services; also that J. S. Gwaltney and E. A. Poe being present and making statements with regard to their respective fields, which were on motion of W. H. Reddish endorsed by the Association and re-appointed as to E. A. Poe and J. S. Gwaltney to Glen Alpine and Silver Creek as last year. The committee also recommended the appointment of C. M. Murchison to Connelly Springs.

J. H. Hoffman read report on Ministerial Relief Board, which was adopted.

The following resolution was adopted:

RESOLVED, That we recommend to the churches to send delegates to the association hereafter who will remain till the business is completed.

Adjourned.

SATURDAY MORNING.

Called to order. Prayer by A. E. Brown.

Committee on Finance submitted their report. Adopted. W. H. Reddish read report on Foreign

Missions, which was discussed by Reddish, Brown, Gwaltney and others. After taking pledges as follows report was adopted.

Abee's Chapel $1 00, Antioch $8 00, Bethel $2 00, Enon $12 50, Corinth $1 00, Mt. Gilead $2 00, Hopewell $2 00, Morganton $100 00, Mt. Home, $10 00, Mull's Chapel $2 00, North Catawba $40 00, Oak Grove $5 00, Pisgah $3 00, Pleasant Hill $12, St. John's $2 50, St. Paul's $2, Wilkie's Grove $5, Smyrna $6, Shoup's Grove $1, Connelly Springs $5, Zion $5, Zion Hill $1, Glen Alpine $5, Zoar $3, Mt. Olivet $2.

W. B. Mull reads report on Orphanage. After a lengthy discussion by Rector, Pruett, Poe, Hull and Patton, a hat collection amounting to $6 02 and taking the following pledges, the report was adopted.

Abee's Chapel $1, Antioch $5, Bethel $2, Connelly Springs $5, Corinth $1, Bethany $1, Enon $12, Mt. Gilead $2, Hopewell $2, Morganton $100, Mt. Home $10, Mull's Chapel $2, North Catawba $25, Olive Grove $1, Oak Grove $5, Pisgah $2 ($1 paid), Pleasant Hill $12 50, St. John's $2 50, St. Paul's $2, Smyrna $8, Wilkie's Grove $1, Shoup's Grove 1, Zion 6, Zion Hill 1, Zoar 1 50, Glen Alpine 4.

The following visiting brethren were welcomed to seats in the body: A. A. Hollifield from Sandy Run, Webb Bumgarner, South Fork, J. S. Willis, J. F. Clippard, William Bracket, from Kings Mountain association.

P. J. Shell read report on the state of the churches. Discussed by A. E. Brown and others and adopted.

Adjourned. Prayer by J. A. Rector.

EVENING SESSION.

Called to order. Prayer by Moderator.

W. H. Reddish read report on Education, which was ably discussed by W. H. Reddish and A. E. Brown anb adopted. The report on Sunday Schools submitted and the discussion deferred till Sunday morning. W. B. Mull read report on Obituaries, which was adopted. P. F. Buff read report on Col-

portage, adopted and Julius Pruett appointed Colporter.

The Clerk was instructed to furnish a certificate to any one of our brethren who may desire to attend the Southern Convention.

Appointed W. F. Hull, E. A. Poe and J. A. Rector delegates to the Baptist State Convention.

Appointed the following committees to report next year: On State Missions, R. L. Patton; Foreign Misssion, E. A. Poe; Home Missions, J. S. Gwaltney; Orphanage, J. A. Rector; Sunday Schools, W. P. Patton; Minister's Relief Board, W. B. Mull; State of the Churches, P. J. Shell; Education, W. H. Reddish.

Appointed J. H. Hoffman, J. A. Rector and J. S. Gwaltney on programs for four union meetings, the places to be named by committee on program.

Appointed the same executive committee as last year with Brother Reddish added.

The committee appointed to recommend to the churches some system in collecting minute money made the following report recommending to the churches to send up the following sums annually:

Abee's Chapel 75c.. Antioch $1 25, Bethel $1 00, Bethany 75c.. Connelly Springs 80c., Corinth 85c., Enon 1 50, Mt. Gilead 1 00, Hopewell 90c., Hull's Grove 75c., Morganton 2 25, Mt. Home 1 25, Mt. Olivet 75c., Mull's Chapel 1 10, North Catawba 1 60, Olive 1 00, Oak Grove 1 10, Pisgah 90c., Pleasant Hill 1 75. St. John's 1 10, St. Paul's 1 00, Smyrna 1 15, Wilkie's Grove 1 10, Shoup's Grove 80c., Zion 90c., Zion Hill 1 15, Zoar 75c.

The Clerk was instructed to have 300 copies of minutes printed and distributed to the churches and retain what may remain of minute money for his services.

The following resolution was adopted:

RESOLVED, That the thanks of this Association are due and are hereby tendered to the brethren and

sisters of Mt. Gilead church and to the friends in the community for their generous and liberal hospitality extended to the messengers in attendance on this body.

On motion of W. H. Reddish, after singing "How Firm a Foundation, etc." and prayer by E. A. Poe, the body adjourned to meet at Antioch on Thursday before the 2nd Sunday in October, 1904.

W. F. HULL, Moderator.
E. A. POE, Clerk.

RESOLVED, That we advise all our people to send sons and daughters to Amherst Academy, it being in our opionion well worthy of the patronage of all who desire to patronize a good school in a healthy, moral community.

SUNDAY MORNING.

A. P. Bumgardner reads report on Sunday Schools. Discussed by A. P. Bumgardner, Cicero Queen and E. A. Poe, the Moderator closing the discussion with some very appropriate remarks.

At 11 o'clock J. S. Gwaltney preached. Text, Heb. 11:4. At the same hour Julius Pruett preached in the Grove. Collection for Foreign Missions $4.71.

REPORT ON SUNDAY SCHOOLS.

Your committee on Sunday Schools offer the following report: Sunday Schools have been a great blessing to us as individuals as they have been a strength to our churches in many ways, especially Sunday Schools upon a field where all our members may be used of our Master.

A. P. BUMGARDNER,
W. P. PATTON,
P. F. BUFF.

REPORT OF FINANCE COMMITTEE.

Received the following sums:

State Missions,	$52.28
Foreign Missions,	78.00
Orphanage,	56.35
Ministers' Relief,	1.35

Minute Fund,..... 22.95

Respectfully submitted,

A. A. SHUFORD,
E. H. TILLEY,
C. M. HOYLE.

FOREIGN MISSIONS.

Love for a lost world lies at the foundation of all spiritual development, and yet we have just begun to realize this fact and to feel the great responsibility of making the kingdoms of this world the kingdoms of our Lord, and of His Christ.

The interest of Southern Baptists in the foreign mission work has grown most wonderfully in the last few years.

Our Board has 140 missionaries, thirteen of whom are from North Carolina, on the foreign field besides the many native helpers.

There were more conversions from foreign fields reported at our last convention than of any previous year, and the indications are now that the Board will be able to report more conversions at our convention in Nashville than it has any year in its history.

We raised two hundred and eighteen thousand dollars last conventional year, and at the convention in Savannah last May our representatives agreed to try to raise three hundred thousand dollars this year.

At our State convention in Durham last December we agreed to try to raise twenty thousand dollars this year. This is five thousand more than we have raised any previous year for this work, but we can do it easily if each of the 175,000 Baptists in the State can be made to realize that he is a factor in this great work.

Let the Catawba River Association catch step with this forward movement and obtain the great blessing there is in sacrificing for the Lord's kingdom.

Respectfully submitted,
W. H. REDDISH,
J. F. YOUNG,
E. D. WHISENANT.
Committee.

REPORT ON ORPHANAGE.

Your committee on Orphanage beg leave to say that there are now 260 children in the orphanage and quite a number of applications and no room for more. The children of this institution are looking to the Baptists in this State for sustenance, and we should be willing to do our part. There are besides the Whitly building that is going up two other new buildings decided upon, which will afford a capacity of 400. God will be only a father to the fatherless through His people, and we should at once see to it that these dear chilren have food and clothing for the coming winter.

Brethren, let us awake to our duty and contribute of our means liberally and God will bless us, for he has said that he loves a cheerful giver and the liberal soul shall be made fat.

W. B. MULL,
ELI RICH,
P. J. SHELL.

REPORT ON EDUCATION.

The desire for a higher and better Christian education has been rapidly growing upon the people of North Carolina for several years and now we are in the midst of a great educational revival. Let us pray that this spirit which has enlisted many of our people may increase in influence and power until every home in our beloved State is brought under its sway and every boy and girl has a chance to develop themselves in a Christian school.

We as Baptists through the blessings of God, have been able to establish some high schools and colleges in our State of which we are justly proud.

Wake Forest College, the Baptist Female University, Mars Hill College and the Chowan Female Institute stand as monuments to the prayers and sacrifices of North Carolina Baptists, and the Southern Baptist Theological Seminary at Louisville, Ky., as a monument to all Southern Baptists.

The loyalty which has sustained these institutions in the past must not wane that their usefulness in the future may continue.

We would like especially to call attention to the debt of several thousand dollars which is upon the Baptist Female University and beg that each church of this Association do something to remove this burden.

Then we would call attention also to the fact that there are forty-five young ministers on the Board of Education at Wake Forest College and the board is looking to us to help support these young men while they better prepare themselves to preach the blessed gospel of of the Son of God.

W. H. REDDISH, Chairman.

STATE MISSIONS.

State Missions is that department of our work in which all of the associations in the convention unite in giving the gospel to every destitute village, town or country neighborhood in the State. It is State mission work whether the men who go into these places are under the appointment of the Board, Association, local church or done independently by the preacher. For 176 years this State has been engaged in this work. While every department of our work is important and should be sustained, State missions have through all of the 176 years of our history in the State under God been the f undation of our prosperity.

Respectfully submitted,

J. S. GWALTNEY.

STATE OF CHURCHES.

While your committee is of the opinion that our churches are making some progress, along some lines at least, yet we are convinced that the times demand more preaching and that our pastors get in closer touch with their people, but this can not be done so long as our preachers have to ride twenty or thirty miles, requiring a whole day, passing two or three churches on the way, to reach his church, and then he can spend only a few hours with his people.

We recommend that two, three or four of our churches, which

are contigious to each other, enter into an agreement to form a pas torate and locate a pastor in their midst. This plan will result i the better support of our pastors and give them access to their peo ple in times of sickness, death, etc., and enables him to do pastora work which is so much needed.

We earnestly plead with our pastors and churches to work t this end.

We further recommend that pastoral calls be for an indefinit time. We believe that the annual call hinders the progress of th work in that it discourages efforts of pastors in planning their wor or working out their plans.

We further recommend that persistant effort be made to secure contribution from every member of every church for every object fo which we are laboring.

J. A. RECTOR,
P. J. SHELL,
D. C. STROUP.

PERIODICALS.

We your committee on Periodicals submit the following:

We believe the subject of periodicals should be fully discussed a every association union meeting and that every pastor urge his con gregations to read sound religious literature, such as the Biblica Recorder, North Carolina Baptist, Charity and Children, Foreig Mission Journal and Home Field. All people who read such litera ture as named above continuously have such a knowledge of th world's needs and their duties as will make them useful workers i God's vineyard.

Respectfully submitted,

JULIUS PRUETT,
J. A. RECTOR,
JACOB ABEE.

PROGRAM—Resolution.

Resolved, That the thanks of the association are due and a hereby tendered to the brethren and sisters and pastor of Mt. Gilea church and the friends in the community for their generous and li eral hospiltality extended to the messengers and visitors in atten ance on its sessions.

COMMITTEE ON PROGRAM.

HOME MISSION REPORT.

Your committee on Home Missions offer the following report:

The Home Mission Board is endeavoring to supply Cuba, t Southern and Western States with the gospel. We as an associ tion have not taken that interest and realized the importance of th work that we should. Foreign emigration is flooding our countr bringing with them views of religion differing widely from what w as Baptists believe and teach. We must use all the means at o command for their conversion, otherwise they will lead off many our young people to embrace their views.

The colored people must either be elevated morally or they w

ave a tendency to degrade us. Let every pastor take one collection year for this object.

Respectfully submitted,

M. F. PYATTE,
J. G. BENFIELD,
W. A. KELLER.

MINISTERIAL RELIEF.

There are few objects that ought to appeal to us more strongly han the caring for the support and comfort of the old, worn out ser- ant of God—he who has given his life to the service of the gospel, nd we appeal to our church to take at least one collection during he year and send to Ministers' Relief Board at Durham.

Respectfully submitted,
J. H. HOFFMAN, Chairman.

☞Report on Obituaries failed to reach printer in time to be rinted in minutes.

| | | |

STATISTICAL TABLE.

OFFICES.	PASTORS.	Sunday of Preaching.	Baptised.	Rec'ed by Letter.	Restored.	Dismissed by Let.	Excluded.	Died.	Pastor's Salary.	Church Expenses.	State Missions.	Foreign Missions.	Orphanage.	Minute Fund.	Other Objects.	Total.	No. Males.	No. Females.	Total.	Home Missions.	Poor.	Education.
,	L. W. Thomas,	1st	5	7		1	2	1	$ 35.00	$ 3.00		$ 9.00	$ 4.10	$ .56	.10		26	44	70			
rings,	A P Bumgardner,	3rd	2	3	3	3			18.20		$ 1.00	1.05	1.00	.95		$ 29.70	9	20	29			
	M. L. Clark,	3rd		1		4	1		20.00		2.00	2.50	2.50	.50	5.00	32.00	19	24	43			
ran,	Lawson Rodgers,	4th		2	2	1			5.70			1.00	1.00		2.00	2.70	10	32	42			
	Cicero Queen,	1st	2				16		12.00			2.00	1.50	.50	16.00		16	26	42			
rings.	C. M. Murchison,	1st							25.00		8.00	5.00	5.00	.50	25.00	68.50	11	14	25			
	P. J. Shell,	3rd	16	8	3		[illegible]	1	65.00		10.00	12.00	8.00	1.60		101.00	51	62	113			
pine,	E. A. Poe,	3rd		1					25.00		4.0[illegible]	5.00		.50		9.50	5	4	9			
Alpine,	A. H. Wynkoop,	4th		1			[illegible]	1	20.00		.88	3.09	1 75	.55	3.50		26	50	76			
	Cicero Queen,	2nd				4			20.00					.10			15	20	35			
	W. B. Mull,	3rd	3	1		2			35.00			1.64	2.50	1.00			20	28	48			
n,	P. J. Shell,	1st	3	11				2			5.00	10.00	10.00	1.35			19	40	59			
	W. H. Reddish,		13	21		3	4	3	700 00	213.69	50.00	176.21	136.08	2.00		1337.32	80	167	247	$21.34	$15.75	$22.2
ek,	W. B. Mull,	1st			1		5		20.00	5.00	1.00	1.85		1.50		29.10	40	49	89			
	C. M. Murchison,	2nd		3	1	7	3		100 00	4.00	13.39	33.00	25.90	1.40		176.59	54	82	136			
	P. J. Shell,	4th	6	1		4			41 40	5.00	2.00	3.50	3.50	.65			53	82	135			
	Cicero Queen,	4th	5	1		2				26.45	1.00	1.00				28.45	23	38	61			
	W. F. Hull,	4th	34	2	4	6			65 00		10.00	10.01	10.10	1.40	14.97	114.71	52	92	144	1.82	1.50	
ar,	Cicero Queen,		2	5				1	12.40			2.00		.50		19.70	15	27	42			
	W. B. Mull,	2nd	6	3		2	1	1	20.00		1.00	1.00	3.00	.55			52	51	103			
	L. A. Rodgers,	1st	7	2	17	2		1				5.00	5.00	1 20			34	74	108			
	W. B. Mull,		7	1	2				31.00			1.00	1.00	.50		35.50	36	69	105		4.50	
lle,	J. M. Harris,	1st	10	2	1	4		1	30.00		5.00	6.00	8.60				43	81	124			
cks,	C. M. Murchison,	3rd	3	1	2		3		50.00		2.00	5.00	5.00	1.00			21	57	78		2.00	3.0
ck,	P. J. Shell,	2nd				6					4.00	5.00	5.00	1.00			21	29	60			
k,	W. F. Hull,	2nd		1		5	5					2.00	5.00	1.00			46	79	125		4.00	
cks,	Julius Pruett,		4		2				25.00			3.00	1.50	.75		35.45	10	12	22		.85	

MINUTES

—OF THE—

Seventy-Fifth Annual Session

of

THE CATAWBA RIVER BAPTIST ASSOCIATION

—HELD WITH—

ANTIOCH CHURCH,

OCT. 6, 7, 8, 9, 1904

OFFICERS:

W. F. HULL, Moderator, - - - Camp Creek, N. C
E. A. POE, Secy. and Treas. - - - Cora, N. C.

The next Session to be held with the Morganton church, Thursday before the second Sunday in October, 1905.

MORGANTON, N. C.:
T. G. Cobb, Printer,
1904.

MINUTES

—OF THE—

Seventy-Fifth Annual Session

of

THE CATAWBA RIVER BAPTIST ASSOCIATION

—HELD WITH—

ANTIOCH CHURCH,

OCT. 6, 7, 8, 9, 1904

OFFICERS:

W. F. HULL, Moderator, - - - Camp Creek, N. C
E. A. POE, Secy. and Treas. - - - Cora, N. C.

The next Session to be held with the Morganton church, Thursday before the second Sunday in October, 1905.

MORGANTON, N. C.:
T. G. Cobb, Printer,
1904.

LIST OF ORDAINED MINISTERS.

M. L. KESLER, ... Morganton, N. C.
R. L. PATTON, ... " "
J. A. RECTOR, ... " "
M. L. CLARK, ... " "
P. A. WHITENER, ... " "
A. M. WYNKOOP, ... " "
W. F. HULL, ... Camp Creek, "
W. B. MULL, ... " "
P. F. BUFF, ... Shoup's Ford, "
J. H. COOK, ... Lark, "
J. M. HARRIS, ... Hartland, "
B. F. NEWTON, ... Casar, "
A. P. BUMGARDNER, ... " "
E. A. POE, ... Cora, "
J. S. GWALTNEY, ... " "
JULIUS PRUETT, ... Warlick, "
CICERO QUEEN, ... Casar, "
R. B. ABERNETHY, ... Hildebran, "
P. J. SHELL, ... Gibbs, "
J. G. BENFIELD, ... Dogwood, "
M. F. PYATTE, ... Nebo City, "
G. W. GIBSON, ... " "

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

J. H. Hoffman, Chairman, W. F. Hull,
P. W. Patton, J. F. Spainhour,
E. A. Poe.

Proceedings.

The Catawba River Baptist Association met in its seventy-fifth anniversary at Antioch, Burke county, North Carolina, on the sixth day of October, 1904. The introductory sermon was preached by Julius Pruett. Text: What lack I yet?

Recess one hour.

AFTERNOON.

Assembled in the house and called to order by W. F. Hull. Prayer by M. F. Pyatte. Appointed J. H. Hoffman and Julius Pruett reading clerks and tellers.

Letters from the following churches were read and messengers' names enrolled:

Abee's Chapel—P. M. Deal, Alex Hildebran.

Antioch—M. T. Burns, W. A. Benfield, R. C. Beard, J. G. Benfield and J. M. Harris.

Bethel—R. W. Taylor and W. W. Beach.

Bethany—Joseph Hudson and K. Stephens.

Enon—A. A. Shuford, Eli Rich and Marvin Stamey.

Corinth—Cicero Queen.

Hopewell—T. L. Duckworth and M. L. Dale.

Mull's Grove—D. A. Hull and W. A. Lackey.

Mt. Home—D. C. Shoup, R. L. Wagoner and R. C. Whitener.

Morganton—M. L. Kesler, E. F. Munford, Samuel Huffman, P. W. Patton, R. L. Patton, J. F. Spainhour, E. McK. Goodwin.

Mull's Chapel—W. F. Hull and W. B. Mull.

North Catawba—J. S. Gwaltney, Levi Rector, J. K. Barber, H. S. Benfield, D. C. Setzer, J. H.

Hoffman, E. H. Tilley, C. H. Smith, W. M. Sparks and T. F. Barnes.

Olive Grove—David Wortman and S. F. Wortman.

Oak Grove—P. J. Shell, M. F. Pyatte and W. M. Dobson.

Pisgah— . A. Bumgardner.

Pleasant Hill—J. I. Smith, M. Hoffman, S. T. Bumgardner and Nelson Bollinger.

St John's—W. A. Keller, and Jacob Abee.

Wilkie's Grove—G. W. Hildebran and Charles Stamey.

Connelly Springs—J. E. Wilson.

Shoup's Grove—H. I. Burns and J. C. Abernethy.

Smyrna—J. T. Lingerfeldt, W. W. Clontz and Ambrose Lingerfeldt.

Zion—W. P. Patton and Thomas Whisenant.

Zion Hill—E. A. Hovle and Julius N. Gails.

Glen Alpine—E. A. Poe.

Mt. Olivet—M. A. Taylor and J. W. Epley.

Zoar—Julius Pruett.

Organized by the election of W. F. Hull, Moderator, and E. A. Poe, Secretary and Treasurer.

I. W. Thomas, pastor of Antioch church, addressed the body and in behalf of the church and friends in the community extended to the visitors and their delegates a hearty welcome to their homes, hearts and hospitality. By request of the Moderator, M. L. Kesler responded in behalf of the Association, making us all feel that it was well done.

Invited visitors and correspondents, I. W. Thomas, L. C. King, Finley Coffey, J. V. McCall, Prof. J. A. White, of the Caldwell Association and Livingston Johnston, corresponding secretary of the Board of Missions, accepted seats in the body.

Appointed J. M. Harris with the other delegates of Antioch church, a committee on religious exercises. Appointed J. H. Hoffman, E. H. Tilley, A. A. Shuford, finance committee. On motion of J. S. Gwaltney the subject of temperance was taken up

and discussed by W. P. Patton, J. S. Gwaltney, W. B. Mull and W. F. Hull.

Adjourned. Prayer by W. B. Mull.

FRIDAY MORNING.

Called to order. Prayer M. F. Pyatte.

Appointed the following committees:

State Missions—R. L. Patton, J. S. Gwaltney and D. A. Hull.

Home Missions—J. S. Gwaltney, Q. W. Thomas and S. Huffman.

Foreign Missions—E. A. Poe, Cicero Queen and R. W. Taylor.

Education—M. L. Kesler, Eli Rich and H. L. Burns.

Orphanage—M. F. Pyatte, J. I. Smith and Ambrose Lingerfeldt.

Periodicals—W. B. Mull, W. A. Benfield and T. L. Duckworth.

State of Churches—P. J. Shell, J. K. Barber and W. W. Clontz.

Sunday Schools—W. P. Patton, M. A. Taylor and M. Huffman.

Time and place and preacher for next session—J. Hoffman, R. C. Whitener, W. M. Dobson, Julius Gailes, M. Z. Burns, Eli Rich and S. F. Wortman.

Julius Pruett read the report on temperance and after further discussion by M. L. Kesler, Eli Rich, M. F. Pyatte, R. L. Patton, I. W. Thomas and Ambrose Lingerfeldt, the report, on motion of J. H. Hoffman, was amended and adopted. Took up subject of State Missions, discussed by Livingston Johnson, corresponding secretary of Board of Missions, M. L. Kesler and I. W. Thomas.

Took pledges as follows:

Antioch 2 50, Abee's 1 00, Bethel 2 50, Bethany 1 50, Corinth 1 00, Enon 12 00, Hopewell 2 50, Mt. Home 5 00, Morganton 60 00, Mt. Olivet 1 00, Mull's Chapel 2 00, North Catawba 20 00, Olive Grove 2 00, Pisgah 2 00, Pleasant Hill 12 00, St. John's 2 50,

Smyrna 5 00, Wilkie's Grove 5 00, Shoup's Grove 1 00, Zion 4 00, Zoar 2 50, Zion Hill 1 00, Hull's Grove 2 00.

Adjourned. Prayer by Livingston Johnson.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Prayer by the Moderator.

M. F. Pyatte read report on Orphanage. Discussed by M. F. Pyatte.

L. Johnson and R. L. Patton led in touching prayer for the orphans, especially in their sore afflictions, after which a cash collection was taken for the Orphanage—amount 11 38. Discussed further by R. L. Patton, M. L. Kesler and F. E. Coffey, and after taking pledges as follows was adopted:

Abee's Chapel 1 50, Antioch 6 00, Morganton 200 00, North Catawba 50 00, Bethel 1 00, Corinth 1 00, Connelly Springs 5 00, Enon 15 00, Hopewell 5 00, Mull's Chapel 2 00, Mt. Home 10 00, Oak Grove 5 00, Olive Grove 2 00, Pleasant Hill 12 50, Pisgah 3 00, St. John's 2 50, Shoup's Grove 1 00, Wilkie's Grove 2 00, Zion 6 00, Zion Hill 1 50, Zoar 3 00, Mt. Olivet 1 00.

Committee on time and place of next session reported Morganton the place and Thursday bafore the 2nd Sunday in October, 1905, as the time, R. L. Patton to preach the introductory sermon and W. F. Hull, alternate.

W. B. Mull read report on periodicals. Report spoken to by L. Johnson, Julius Pruett, J. S. Gwaltney and W. F. Hull and then adopted.

Adjourned. Prayer by P. J. Shell.

SATURDAY MORNING.

Called to order. Prayer by J. S. Gwaltney.

J. S. Gwaltney read report on Home Missions. Pending a motion to adopt, remarks were made by J. S. Gwaltney and L. Johnson. After taking pledges as follows report was adopted:

Antioch 1 00, Abee's Chapel 1 00, Bethel 1 00

Connelly Springs 5 00, Enon 1 00, Hopewell 1 00, Morganton 25 00, Mt. Home 1 00, Mull's Chapel 1 00, North Catawba 5 00, Oak Grove 1 00, Pisgah 1 00, P. Hill 2 00, Smyrna 2 00, Zoar 2 00.

E. A. Poe read report on foreign missions. Some remarks by the author of the report, after which R. L. Patton addressed the body, discussing the many ways that God was preparing the way for the evangelization of the world. After taking the following pledges report adopted:

Abee's Chapel 1 50, Antioch 10 00, Bethel 3 00, Bethany 1 00, Connelly Springs 5 00, Enon 15 00, Hopewell 2 00, Morganton 200 00, Corinth 1 00, Mt. Home 10 00, Mt. Olivet 1 00, Mull's Chapel 2 00, North Catawba 50 00, Oak Grove 1 00, Pisgah 2 00, P. Hill 12 00, St. John's 2 50, Smyrna 8 00, Wilkie's Grove 5 00, Zion 5 00, Zion Hill 1 00, Zoar 3 50.

Took recess. Prayer by J. A. White.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Called to order by Moderator. Prayer by M. L. Kesler. Finance committee reported. Report adopted. Executive Board, through its chairman, J. H. Hoffman made a verbal report. At this point the committee on State of Churches submitted their report. Remarks were made by J. S. Gwaltney with reference to his work in the Silver Creek section. Also remarks by W. P. Patton in regard to the destitution in Linville section.

R. L. Patton by means of a diagram drawn on black board explained the location of the churches in the association, and the destitute territory in our bounds, and then adopted. Appointed the following Executive Board:

J. H. Hoffman, P. W. Patton, J. F. Spainhour, W. H Hull and E. A. Poe.

M. L. Kesler read report on Education. On motion to adopt M. L. Kesler, J. F. Spainhour, Prof. J. A. White, of Caldwell High School, Prof. J. C. Pat-

ton, of the Patton School, Morganton, all made fine speeches, striking at the very root of the subject. Report adopted.

Julius Pruett read report on Minister's Relief Board. Report adopted without either being discussed or offering any part of the relief needed. Appointed P. W. Patton, J. H. Hoffman and R. L. Patton delegates to State Convention. Ordered that the clerk have 400 copies of the Minutes printed and distributed to the churches and retain the remainder of the money for his services.

Adjourned. Prayer by Julius Pruett.

SUNDAY MORNING.

Called to order by the Moderator. Prayer by J. S. Gwaltney.

W. P. Patton read report on Sunday Schools. Calvin Ramsey, of Enon church, led the singing, aided by the Antioch choir and others from the different churches. The singing was truly inspiring. W. P. Patton, as he is accustomed to do on all such occasions, spoke to the hearts of the large assembly. J. V. McCall, the very prince of Sunday School workers, addressed the congregation, emphasizing the great work of teaching the young children about Jesus and His power to save. Prof. J. A. White, of Lenoir High School and Prof. J. C. Patton, of Morganton, made fine speeches.

At eleven o'clock Livingston Johnson preached in the house. Text: Ex. 28-39. Collection 4 77. At the same hour M. L. Kesler preached in the grove. Subject: "It is More Blessed to Give than to Receive." Collection 8 34.

2 p. m., A. E. Brown, of Asheville, assistant corresponding secretary of the Home Mission Board, addressed a large assembly in the grove on the needs of the mountain regions of the Southern convention of Educational advantages and especially of need of the training of a large population of Baptists in Eastern Kentucky in regard to missions and Sunday

schools. Thus closed one of the very best sessions of the Catawba River Association this scribe ever attended. After singing "Praise God from Whom All Blessings Flow," J. A. White pronounced the benediction.

The Moderator declared the body adjourned.

W. F. HULL,
Moderator.

E. A. POE,
Secy. and Treas.

REPORT OF COMMITTEES.

FINANCE REPORT.

State Missions $85 09, Foreign $74 45, Orphanage $51 96, Ministers' Relief Board $85 54, Home Missions $15 23, Minute Fund $29 99.

The following individual pledges were made for Orphanage: W. B. Berry 5 00, W. F. Hull 1 00, Hamp Williams 1 00, M. F. Pyatte 1 00, M. A. Taylor 1 00.

The following standing committees were appointed:

Foreign Missions, M. L. Kesler; State Missions, R. L. Patton; Home Missions, M. F. Pyatte; Education, J. F. Spainhour; Orphanage, J. S. Gwaltney; Sunday Schools, J. G. Benfield; Ministers' Relief, A. P. Bumgardner; Temperance, Cicero Queen; Periodicals, E. McK. Goodwin; Associational Missions, P. W. Patton; State of Churches, W. B. Mull.

MINISTERS' RELIEF BOARD.

Your committee on Ministers' Relief Board beg leave to say that this board needs help to care for the aged and infirm ministers who have given their best days in preaching the gospel. They need food and raiment. It is the duty of every Baptist in the State to help support them. We would urge every church composing this body to take at least one collection each year for this object.

Respectfully submitted,

W. B. MULL.

STATE OF CHURCHES.

The unity, harmony and peace that prevails among our churches give us cause for profound gratitude and hopefulness.

The temperance and benevolent sentiment is probably more universal and stronger than ever before.

The mission spirit which has been steadily growing and spreading among our people during the last years seems now to be growing faster than ever before. We have cause also to be very thankful that our pastors and churches are sound in faith and that we are free from false teachers and heresy—or nearly so. Very many of our churches have been blessed with gracious revivals, and large numbers of conversions have been reported. This is the best evidence of spiritual health and prosperity.

We fear that there is growing laxity of discipline in our churches. This calls for serious and prayerful consideration.

We advise the districting of churches.

J. K. BARBER,
W. W. CLONTZ,
P. J. SHELL.

PERIODICALS.

Your committee on periodicals beg leave to say the subject of periodicals should be discussed at every association. We would advise our people to read sound literature, such as the Biblical Recorder, North Carolina Baptist, Charity and Children, Foreign Mission Journal and Home Field. Hoping this literature may be placed in every home,

W. B. MULL.

ORPHANAGE.

Your committee on orphanage beg leave to say that there are now about 250 children in the orphanage. And God will be only a father to the fatherless through his people, and we should at once see to it that these dear children have food and clothing for the coming winter.

Brethren, let us awake to our duty and contribute of our means liberally and God will bless us, for he has said that he loves a cheerful giver and the liberal soul shall be made fat.

Respectfully submitted,

M. F. PYATT,
AMBROSE LINGERFELT,
J. S. SMITH.

SUNDAY SCHOOLS.

Your committee on Sunday schools beg leave to submit the following report:

1st. Resolved, That we follow our Lord's example, where he

went into the synagogue on the Sabbath day, as his custom was.

Resolved, That every church strive to have an every-green Sunday school to train the children to love and serve the Lord; that they may take our places; that they may be better workers and brighter lights than we have been.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. PATTON,
S. HUFFMAN.

EDUCATION.

Baptists cannot afford to be indifferent to the education of the people. We who appeal to the individual conscience and judgment depend at last on enlightened mind and conscience for right decisions. We must foster and encourage all grades of education, and that under Christian influence. The mind learning and thinking, influenced by the spirit of Christ, whether it be in the Bible, book-keeping or science is Christian education—Christ reigning in the education.

We have institutions controlled by our denomination, founded and sustained by the Christian motive and permeated with the Christian spirit. These should receive our support and our preference in patronage. Such are Wake Forest College, the University for Women at Raleigh, Mars Hill College, the Bakersville school, the Caldwell Associational school and others. Nearby we have Amherst Academy and Prof. Patton's school at Morganton.

We shall never know the greatness of the blessings coming to us from Wake Forest. It has sent the Baptist name and influence into every land. Blot out that influence from North Carolina and we would be poor indeed. And when our history is reckoned up fifty years from now, our university for women will be crowned with many crowns.

But as valuable as all these is the greatest need in our midst at present—general education. This is the cry: A school house by every church and the church and the pastor behind the school. Let us encourage the public schools, local taxation for longer terms, subscription schools—everyway and all means for better schools and longer terms.

Why could not good, live men go into thickly settled communities and teach aud preach to near-by groupes of churches?

We would also call your attention to our Board of Education, whose work is to assist poor and worthy young men to better prepare themselves to preach the gospel. This has been a mighty agency for good and deserves our hearty sympathy and support.

M. L. KESLER,
ELI RICH,
WADE BURNS.

FOREIGN MISSIONS.

The great command of our Lord: "Go ye into all the world and preach the Gospel to every creature" has stood unrepealed ard unmodified for nearly two thousand years. Millions of the human race have lived and passed into great eternity without even catching one single glimpse of the author of the great marching order or the meaning of the obligation contained in them.

Skeptics and infidels have spent all their energies to set at naught the gospel of the Son of God, yet it stands unsullied and untarnished. Our Lord his cross, and command to us to give the preached word to all the nations of the earth are a trio all centering in the great purpose of God to bring the world unto himself. The outlook for missions on all the fields is more encouraging now than ever before in the history of modern missions.

May the churches of Catawba Association get a clearer view of their obligations to God and be willing and ready to do their full duty.

Respectfully submitted,

E. A. POE,
R. W. TAYLOR.

HOME MISSIONS.

Our Lord said to his desciples, "Go ye into all the world and preach the gospel, beginning at Jerusalem."

Jcrusalem—Catawba River Association; Judeah—State Missions; Samaria—Home Missions. This work is under the supervision of the Home Mission Board and is divided into five departments, to-wit:

First—The Southern States.
Second—Negroes of the South.
Third—Western Territories.
Fourth—Foreign population of the West.
Fifth—Island of Cuba

Respectfully submitted,

J. S. GWALTNEY,
I. W. THOMAS.

REPORT ON TEMPERANCE.

We, your committee on temperance, submit the following report: All kinds of crime follows the saloon. Wherever intoxicating liquors are sold we find fighting, confusion, murders and every evil imaginable following this traffic. It is indeed a breeder of crime. Statistics show an army of 100,000 marching to a drunkard's hell every year. Where none is sold to people under license in any way, there is peace and wage-earners spend their money for the necessaries

ded in the home. Paul says, "If meat make my brother to offend, ill eat no flesh while the world standeth." Then why not each of as our brother's keeper, cease while time lasts to sell fruits, in, aid or abet in any way, or even fellowship those that tolerate liquor business, or vote for men who make laws to foster the oon; for the Bible says, "Shall the throne have fellowship with e, which frameth a mischief by law?" We advise the association nforce the temperance resolution and herewith offer an additional olution:

That we, the Catawba River Association, now in session at Anch, ask the next General Assembly to pass an act to prohibit the nufacture or sale of intoxicating wines or liquors in this entire ate, town or country.

JULIUS PRUETT,
W. B. MULL,
J. B. CARSWELL.

| | | |

STATISTICAL TABLE.

POSTOFFICES.	PASTORS.	Sunday of Preaching	Baptised.	Rec'd by Letter.	Restored.	Dismissed by Let.	Excluded.	Died.	Pastor's Salary	Church Expenses.	State Missions.	Foreign Missions.	Orphanage.	Minute Fund.	Other Objects.	No. Males.	No. Females.	Home Missions.	Poor.	Ministers' Relief	Colleges and Schools—Morganton church $50.00. Ministerial Education—Morganton church $20.35, Wilkie's Grove $1.00, Calvert
rwood,	I. W. Thomas,	1st		9		2	3		$ 42 00	135 00	$ 1 32	$ 8 43	$ 4 06	$1 25		34	51	$ 1 26		$3 00	
y Spring,	A P Bumgardner,	1st							15 00		2 00	1 05	1 00	75		19	22	2 00			
ner,	J. A. Rector,	1st		6					25 00		2 00	2 00	2 50	1 00		14	24	1 00			
ildebran,	J. A. Rector,	3rd	3	2		1					37	37	75	40		15	26				39
	A P Bumgardner,	4th		2						70 00	1 00	1 00	1 00	85		17	26	9 00			
Springs,	R. L. Patton,	3rd	4	3	2	2	5	2	25 00		8 00	1 00	2 65	1 00		10	13	1 00			
ganton,	P. J. Shell,	3rd	19	4		5	1		28 00		10 00	12 50	12 00	1 50		46	67	1 00	$3 00		
len Alpine,	W. F. Hull,							3	82 00	66 65	1 00	2 00	2 00	1 70		35	44	1 00			
,	J. M. Bridges,	2nd	8	1		4		1	60 00					75		15	30				
Grove,	W. B. Mull,	3rd			1	2	2		25 00		5 00	10 00	10 00	1 25	$172 00	22	31				
nton,	P. J. Shell,	1st		2						133 55	50 00	177 00	180 18	4 25		18	41	1 00			
ganton,	M. L. Kesler,		22	5		20		3	60 00		15 00	50 75	40 00	2 00		79	168	25 00	8 00		
ganton,	R. L. Patton,	2nd		5	3	4			1000 00			2 50	5 00	1 10		56	85				
	P. J. Shell,	4th	4					1	100 00		1 00		1 00	1 00		55	84				
sar,	Cicero Queen,	4th	1	4						15 00		2 00	2 00	25	13 70	24	38				
ewater,	J. S. Gwaltney,	3rd	1	5		2	21	1	25 08	60 00	12 50	12 00	12 50	2 15		8	14				
	W. F. Hull,	4th	12	1		2	5			29 00	2 00	3 00	2 00	90		53	96	2 00	1 30		
Casar,	Cicero Queen,	1st	8	1	1	1			60 50		3 00	2 50	2 50	1 10		25	52	1 00			
rson,	L. A. Rogers,	1st			2				25 00			50	1 00	40		31	53		16 50		
ran,	W. B. Mull,		5					3	34 00	70 00	5 00	6 00	8 00	1 15		36	70				
	J. M. Harris,	1st	7			2	5				2 26	5 00	1 00	1 10	5 20	43	78				
arlick,	C. M. Erwin,		5	2			26		30 00	40 00		4 00	5 00	54	7 55	25	37	1 00	1 50	1 15	
	P. J. Shell,	2nd	15	4	1				50 00	11 25		1 00		1 00		33	35				
reek,	J. M Bridges,		5	6	4				40 00	65	2 00	3 00	1 50	1 15	4 25	45	73				
arlick.	A P Bumgardner,		6	2	3	5			30 00							11	19	1 00		1 15	
	TOTALS,		125	64	17	52	68	14	$1,785 00	631.10	124.45	307.60	297.14	29.99	202.70	769	1277	47.26	30.30	5.69	

PATTON SCHOOL,

Morganton, N. C.

Principal: **JACOB C. PATTON, A. B., Harvard.**

REMARKS:

Spring Term of five months begins Jan. 2nd, 1905.

Tuition ranges from $2.10 to $3.10 per month.

Open to both Boys and Girls above the Primary Grade.

Constant Drill in Common School Studies and thorough preparation for College.

The main purpose of the School is to develop Character and, by training both the Intellect and Heart, to fit its pupils for Christian usefulness.

ADDRESS THE PRINCIPAL.

MINUTES

OF THE

Seventy-sixth Annual Session

OF THE

CATAWBA RIVER

Baptist Association

HELD WITH THE

Morganton Church

October 5, 6, 7, and 8

1905

Compiled by J. G. Benfield, *Secretary*

Next session to be held with Pisgah Church, twenty-two miles south of Morganton and nine miles north of Lawndale N. C., Thursday before the second Sunday in October, 1906. Eld. S. C. Bennette to preach the Introductory Sermon

American Baptist Publication Soci

ITS MISSIONARY WORK

The Denominational Bible Society: 350,000 Bibles Distributed in One Ye
The Denominational Sunday School Society: 13,000 Sunday Schools Organiz
The Denominational Colportage Society: 79,000 Families Visited in One Ye
The Denominational Chapel Cars: 12,000 Converted Through the Ca

HOW TO HELP

Every Church Give a Regular Contribution.
Every Sunday School Keep "Children's Day," the Second Sunday in Ju
Every Sunday School Keep "Bible Day," the Second Sunday in Novemb

Send for Information to R. G. SEYMOUR, D. D., Missionary and Bible Sec
1420 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

Sunday School Libraries

The best, cheapest, and most up-to-date complete libraries published.

THE NEW CENTURY LIBRARY
Sixty volumes. List price, $76.00.
Net Price, $25.00

THE CRESCENT LIBRARY
Sixty volumes. List price, $65.00.
Net Price, $25.00

THE STAR LIBRARY
Fifty volumes.
Net Price, $17.50

THE ROYAL LIBRARY
Fifty volumes.
Net Price, $15.00

All the above libraries neatly packed in three-shelf wooden boxes. Fifty catalogues with each library. Books well illustrated and printed.

PRIMARY CLASS LIBRARY. No. 1
Fifty volumes.
Price, $7.25 net

PRIMARY CLASS LIBRARY. No. 2
Fifty volumes.
Price, $7.00 net

Books well printed and illustrated and accompanied by fifty catalogues.

Text Bibles and Testam

The Best Books Published at These Pr

25 CENT BIBLE. Size, 4x6½ inches. type, cloth bound, red edges, square corner mail, **30 cents.**

6 CENT TESTAMENT. Self-pr cing. Same size, binding, and type as Bible. By mail, **9 cents.**

5 CENT TESTAMENT. Not se nouncing. No. 1. Ruby type, 24mo, cloth, spr edges. 240 pages. Size, 3½x5½x¼ inche mail, **7 cents.**

Teachers' Bibles

All the latest helps, newest editions. Price **$1.00** to **$15.00.**

Pulpit Bibles

A very handsome assortment of all styles and from **$5.75** to **$50.00.**

Family Bibles

A great many different styles of binding and Prices from **$1.90** to **$26.00.**

AMERICAN BAPTIST PUBLICATION SOCIETY

MINUTES

of
THE

Seventy-Sixth Annual Session

OF THE

Catawba River
Baptist Association

HELD WITH THE

MORGANTON CHURCH,

October 5, 6, 7 and 8,

1905.

OFFICERS:

J. H. Hoffman, Moderator,.....R. F. D. No. 3, Morganton.

J. G. Benfield, Sec'y and Treas.,..... .....Dogwood.

The next session to be held with the Pisgah church, Thursday before the second Sunday in October, 1906.

1905.
THE NEWS-HERALD PRINT, MORGANTON, N. C.

LIST OF ORDAINED MINISTERS

M. L. Kesler, ... Morganton, N. C.
R. L. Patton, ... "
J. A. Rector, ... "
M. L. Clark, ... "
P. A. Whitener, ... "
A. H. Wynkoop, ... "
W. F. Hull, ... Camp Creek, "
W. B. Mull, ... " "
P. F. Buff, ... Shoup's Ford, "
J. H. Cook, ... Lark, "
J. M. Harris, ... Dogwood "
B. F. Newton, ... Casar, "
A. P. Bumgardner, ... " "
E. A. Poe, ... Morganton, R. F. D. 3 "
Julius Pruett, ... Connelly Springs, R. F. D., "
Cicero Queen, ... Casar, "
R. B. Abernethy, ... Hildebrand, "
P. J. Shell, ... Gibbs, "
J. G. Benfield, ... Dogwood, "
M. F. Pyatte, ... Nebo, "
G. W. Gibson, ... " "
S. C. Bennett, ... Bridgewater, "
C. M. Ervin, ... Henry, R. F. D. "
L. A. Rogers, Mull's Grove, "

Executive Committee.

J. H. Hoffman, Chairman, W. F. Hull,
P. W. Patton, J. F. Spainhour,
E. A. Poe.

PROCEEDINGS.

The Catawba River Baptist Association met in its seventy-sixth anniversary with the Morganton church on the fifth day of October, 1905. By request, Rev. W. C. Morton, of Marion, N. C., preached the annual sermon. Text: Luke 10 : 11,

Recess to 2 P. M.

THURSDAY AFTERNOON.

Association called to order by W. F. Hull. Prayer by A. P. Bumgardner. A. P. Bumgardner and Julius Pruett were appointed to read the letters. Letters from the following churches were read and messengers' names enrolled:

Antioch—R. C. Beard, J. D. Smith, W. A. Benfield, J. G. Benfield and J. M. Harris.

Abee's Chapel—P. M. Dale, A. A. Stamey and John Abee, Jr.

Bethany—R. B. Abernethy.

Mt. Home—D. C. Stroup, R. C. Whitener, F. E. Cook and P. A. Whitener.

Hopewell—T. L. Duckworth, J. W. Brown, J. R. Williams, W. P. Walker and A. W. Stroup.

Morganton—E. F. Mumford, J. A. Rector, E. McK. Goodwin, S. Huffman, John Walker, C. T. Cain, P. W. Patton, R. O. Walton, S. V. T. Chamblee, R. L. Patton and A. H. Wynkoop.

N. Catawba—W. M. Sparks, W. B. Berry, J. H. Hoffman, W. H. Benfield, E H. Tilley, J. I. Smith, J. L. Sparks and Ransom Poe.

Hull's Grove—A. F. Childers and E. L. Willis.

Pisgah—George Hipps, P. L. Buff, W. C. Fortenberry and A. P. Bumgardner.

Oak Grove—M. F. Pyatt, P. J. Shell, D. C. Browning and R. G. Gray.

Pleasant Hill—H. B. Hawkins, J. I. Smith, Joseph Mull, W. M. Suttle, J. P. Bumgardner.

Shoup's Grove—W. H. Burns.

Zion—W. P. Patton, J. A. Mull and Robert Whisenant.

Zion Hill—J. N. Gales and C. W. Hoyle.

Zoar—H. C. Taylor and S. C. Bennett.

Mt. Gilead—S. Tallent, Amos Swink and Peter A. Wright.

Olive Grove—W. S. Johnson and E. A. Pruett.

St. Paul—C. C. Cook and George Cook.

Smyrna—Ambrose Lingerfeldt, J. Y. Lingerfeldt, and W. W. Clontz.

Glen Alpine—E. A. Poe, Henry Brinkley and L. F. Brinkley.

Mull's Chapel—W. F. Hull, W. M. Johnson.

Connelly Springs—J. E. Wilson, T. L. Sigmon.

Wilkie's Grove—J. F. Young, Anderson Hudson.

St. John's -Amos Huffman, W. M. Reynolds, A. S. Huffman.

W. P. Patton and W. B. Berry were appointed to take the vote for Moderator and Clerk. Organized by electing J. H. Hoffman moderator and J. G. Benfield secretary and treasurer.

The church at Bridgewater presented a letter of dismission from the Green River Association to join the Catawba River Association. On motion the church was received and delegates enrolled as follows: W. P. Hemphill, J. S. Hemphill and J. G. Parker.

The church at Jonas Ridge presented a letter of dismission from the Mitchell County Association to join the Catawba River Association. On motion the church was received and delegates enrolled as follows: Landron Shell and John L. Teem.

Rev. W. B. Morton, of the Green River Association, accepted a seat in the body.

Mull's Grove church sent up a letter asking for admission into the association. The Articles of Faith were referred to the following committee: E. A. Poe, W. F. Hull and J. A. Rector. The committee reported favorably but ask that the church incorporate an article on temperance. On motion the church was received. Delegates: John Chapman, Jesse Huffman and Wm. Crawley.

The following committees were appointed:

Finance—P. W. Patton, S. Huffman and W. B. Berry.

Foreign Missions—J. A. Rector, Landron Shell and J. J. Smith.

The delegates of Morganton church were appointed committee on religious exercises, whereupon said committee announced that W. B. Morton would preach at 7:30 this evening.

On motion adjourned to meet at 9 o'clock to-morrow for devotional exercises: 9:30 for business.

Prayer by W. B. Morton.

FRIDAY, OCTOBER 6, 1905.

The association met according to adjournment. Devotional exercises conducted by Julius Pruett. Called to order at 9:30. Prayer by M. L. Kesler.

Rev. Mr. Sherrill, of the Methodist church, was made welcome as a visitor.

The committee on order of business made report. E. A. Poe read the rules of order. The following committees were appointed:

State Missions—S. C. Bennett, P. A. Whitener and J. D. Smith.

Home Missions—M. F. Pyatt, Amos Swink and W. S. Johnson.

Education—A. H. Wyncoop, R. B. Abernethy and J. M. Gales.

Time and Place—A. P. Bumgardner, T. L. Duckworth, W. A. Benfield, R. C. Whitener and Peter A. Wright.

Sunday Schools—J. G. Benfield, E. F. Mumford and Ambrose Lingerfeldt.

Temperance—Cicero Queen, A. P. Bumgardner and J. A. Mull.

Minister's Relief—A. P. Bumgardner, R. C. Whitener and W. M. Sparks.

Periodicals—E. McK. Goodwin, C. M. Hoyle and F. E. Cook.

Associational Missions—P. J. Shell, D. C. Stroup and J. W. Brown.

Orphanage—M. L. Kesler, W. F. Hull and R. L. Patton.

State of the Churches—P. J. Shell, D. A. Stroup and J. W. Brown.

Obituaries—Julius Pruett, Cicero Queen and J. B. Taylor.

Rev. C. E. Beaver, of the South Yadkin Association, accepted a seat in the body.

E. McK. Goodwin read the report on Periodicals. Discussed by E. McK. Goodwin, M. L. Kesler, Julius Pruett, E. A. Poe and A. P. Bumgardner. Report adopted.

Cicero Queen read last year's report on Temperance. Spoken to by Cicero Queen, W. P. Patton, W. F. Hull, M. F. Pyatt, P. W. Patton, J. A. Rector, R. B. Abernethy, Landron Shell, S. C. Bennett and Julius Pruett. Report adopted.

Adjourned to 2 p. m. Prayer by J. A. Rector.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Association met according to adjournment. Prayer by W. R. Gwaltney.

Dr. W. R Gwaltney and Bro. A. J. Cook, of South Fork Association, accepted seats.

A. H. Wyncoop read the report on Education, which was discussed by A. H. Wyncoop and R. B. Abernethy and afterwards adopted.

M. L. Kesler read the report on Orphanage. Discussed by M. L. Kesler and others, after which the following pledges were taken: Antioch $10:00. Abee's Chapel $2.00, Bethel $3.00, Bethany $1.00, Corinth $2.00, Connelly Springs $5.00, Enon $15.00, Hopewell $10.00, Hull's Grove $2.00, Mull's Grove $2.00, Mull's Chapel $3.00, Mt. Home $25.00, Morganton $200.00. N. Catawba $50.00, Oak Grove $10.00, Olive Grove $3.00, Mt. Olivet $3.00, Pleasant Hill $15.00, Pisgah $10.00, St. John's $3.00, Smyrna $12 00, Wilkie's Grove $4 00, Zoar $5 00, Zion $10 00, Zion Hill $3 00, St. Paul $5 00, Bridgewater $5 00, Jona Ridge $2 00, Glen Alpine $5 00, Mull's Grove $2 00, Mt. Gilead $2 00. Individual pledges: Cicero Queen $8 00, C. M. Hoyle $1 00, paid. Report adopted. Cash collected for Orphanage at night $8 40.

Committee on religious exercises announced that Dr. W. R. Gwaltney would preach to-night at 7:30. Adjourned to meet at 9 o'clock to-morrow. Prayer by J. A. Rector.

SATURDAY, OCT, 7, 1905.

The association met according to adjournment. Devotional exercises conducted by Eld. S. C. Bennett.

Association called to order by the moderator. Prayer led by R. B. Abernethy.

The committee on Time and Place made the following report: Time, Thursday before second Sunday in Oct., 1906; Place, Pisgah church, with Eld. S. C. Bennett to preach the introductory sermon. The report was adopted.

A motion to take up State and Associational Missions under one head, carried. S C. Bennett read report on State Missions and W. P. Patton read the report on Associational Missions. After speaches by brothers W. P. Patton, E. A. Poe, W. F. Hull, J. A. Rector and J. E. Wilson on our local work and W. R. Gwaltney on our State Mission work the reprot was adopted. The following pledges were made for State Missions: Antioch $5 00, Abee's Chapel $1 00, Bethel $1 00, Connelly Springs $10 00, Corinth $1 50, Enon $12 00, Mt. Home $5 00, Hopewell $2 00, Mull's Chapel $2 00, Morganton $60 00, Mt. Olivet $1 00, N. Catawba $20 00, Hull's Grove $1 00, Olive Grove $1 50, Oak Grove $2 00, Pisgah $3 00, Pleasant Hill $5 00, St. John's $2 50, Smyrna $5 00, Wilkie's Grove $2 00, Zion $5 00, Zoar $3 50, Zion Hill $2 00, Glen Alpine $4 00, Bridgewater $2 50, Mull's Grove $1 00, Mt. Gilead $1 00, St. Paul $1 50.

J. A. Rector read the report on Foreign Missions. Report spoken to by J. A. Rector, A. P. Bumgardner, R. B. Abernethy, R. L. Patton and others. After the following pledges were taken the report was adopted: Antioch $10 00, Abee's Chapel $1 00, Bethany $1 00, Bethel $2 00, Connelly Springs $5 00, Corinth $2 00, Enon $12 00, Mt Home $10 00, Hopewell $2 00, Mull's Chapel $1 00, Morganton $100 00, Mt. Olivet $1 00, North Catawba $50 00, Olive Grove $1 50, Oak Grove $5 00, Pisgah $10 00, Pleasant Hill $15 00, St. John's $2 50, Smyrna $15 00, Wilkie's Grove $5 00, Zion $6 00, Zion Hill $2 00, Zoar $6 00, Glen Alpine $5 00, Bridgewater $2 50, Mull's Grove $5 00, Jonas' Ridge $10 00, Mt. Gilead $2 00, C. M.

Hovle paid $1 00. A cash collection was then taken amounting to $5 08.

By motion, adjourned to meet at 2 P. M. Benediction by E. A. Poe.

SATURDAY AFTERNOON.

The association was called to order by the Moderator at 2 o'clock. Prayer was offered by W. F. Hull.

J. G. Benfield read the report on Sunday Schools. By motion the report was adopted and the discussion deferred to half past nine Sunday morning.

Home Missions was then taken up. Report read by M. F. Pyatt. Discussed by M. F. Pyatt. Report adopted after the following pledges were made: Antioch $2 00, Abee's Chapel $1 00, Bethel $1 00, Connelly Springs $1.00, Enon $1.00, Mt. Home $1.00, Morganton $5.00, North Cataba $5.00, Oak Grove 2.00, P. Hill $2.00, St. John's $2.00, Smyrna $2.00, Zion $2.00, Zoar $3.50, Jonas' Ridge $1.00, Bridgewater $1.00.

Finance committee reported. Report adopted.

At this point A. P. Bumgardner read the report on Ministers' Relief, which called forth a very interesting discussion, participated in by Julius Pruett, J. A. Rector, R. L. Patton, E. A. Poe, A. P. Bumgardner, W. R. Gwaltney and A. H. Wynkoop. The churches are asked to make a Christmas offering to the old ministers. The report was adopted.

J. A. Rector read the report on State of the Churches. No discussion. Report adopted.

The follwing standing committees were announced by the moderator:

Foreign Missions, E. A. Poe; State Missions, A. H. Wynkoop; Orphanage, R. L. Patton; Home Missions, J. A. Rector; Education, J. F. Spainhour; Sunday Schools, W. P. Patton; State of the Churches, W. F. Hull; Temperance, W. F. Pyatt; Periodicals, A. P. Bumgardner; Ministers' Relief, S. C. Bennett.

The following were appointed delegates to the Baptist State Convention: R. L. Patton, E. A. Poe, S. Huffman and M. F. Pyatt.

Delegate to the Southern Baptist Convention: J. A. Rector.

The Clerk was instructed to print and distribute 400 copies of the minutes and retain balance of money for his services.

The following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the thanks of the Association be and are hereby tendered the brethren and sisters of the Morganton church for the kind and liberal hospitality extended to visitors and messengers in attendance on this session of the Association.

There appearing no further business the body adjourned to time and place of next meeting. After singing "Praise God from whom all blessings flow," A. H. Wynkoop led in the closing prayer.

J. H. Hoffman, Moderator.
J. G. Benfield, Clerk.

Sunday Services.

A large congregation met Sunday morning to hear the discussion on Sunday schools.

Addresses were made by W. P. Patton, J. G. Benfield and Julius Pruett. At 11 o'clock A. H. Wynkoop preached a strong sermon from the text "Where there is no vision there is death."

Thus closed another profitable session of the Catawba River Association.

Clerk.

ERRATA.

In the list of messengers from the churches of the Association, on page 4, the messengers from Zoar should be H. C. Taylor and Julius Pruett. Mt. Olivet was omitted. The messengers from this church were C. W. Waters and S. C. Bennett.

Report of Committees.

FINANCE REPORT.

We, the Finance Committee, beg leave to make the following report: We have received from the different churches for the different objects the following amounts to-wit: Home Missions $29.75, Foreign Missions $139.50, Associational Missions $1.00, State Missions $93.-20, Orphanage $110.59, Ministers' Relief $2 72, Minute fund $30.08.

P. W. PATTON,
W. B. BERRY,
S. HUFFMAN,
Committee.

STATE OF CHURCHES.

The unity, harmony and peace that prevails among our churches give us cause for profound gratitude and hopefulness.

The temperance and benevolent sentiment is growing stronger year by year. We have cause also to be very thankful that our pastors and churches are contending earnestly for the faith once delivered to the saints. Many of our churches have been blessed with gracious revivals and large numbers have been added to the churches. This is the best evidence of Spiritual health and prosperity. Let us be faithful.

P. J. SHELL.
D. A. STROUP.
J. W. BROWN.

HOME MISSIONS.

Our Motto: "A Baptist Church in reach of every soul in North Carolina in the United States, in the world," is in keeping with the spirit of Christ as set forth in the scriptures. Seeing the Spiritual destitution, the harvest of souls like ripening grain without reapers. He encouraged them first to pray for, and then go as laborers into the world—the field, charged with the duty of carrying the kingdom of God near unto the people, so that every soul could have no excuse for remaining outside the kingdom of our Lord.

The Home Mission Board is one of the agencies employed by the Southern Baptist Convention for the carrying out our Saviour's wishes, that the kingdom of God be brought nigh unto all the people, and the successes achieved by this board amply justify their wisdom in calling it into existence. In the bounds of this beautiful Southland there is great Spiritual destitution, and the Home Board is endeavoring to supply this destitution with the gospel, and it looks to us for, and richly deserves our liberal support.

M F. PYATT.
AMOS SWINK.
W. S. JOHNSON.

STATE MISSIONS.

We understand by State missions that we are to supply the destitute sections of the State with the preached word, aiding feeble

churches, building houses of worship and in every way possible advancing the Kingdom of Christ throughout the State. We recommend that this body do all we can to interest the several churches in this Association in the State Mission work.

S. C. Bennett.
P. A. Whitener.
J. D. Smith.

PERODICALS.

Believing that to keep in touch with the best interest of the church, its work, the best interest of the denomiation and the upbuilding of the Lord's work within our bounds, we most earnestly desire to place proper literature, especially our denominational papers, the Bibical Recorder, The North Carolina Baptist. Charity and Children and our Foreign Mission literature, in every home within our Association. We most earnestly recommend that every Sunday School take the Sunday school literature published by the Southern Baptist Convention, or the American Publication Society. We believe that if the question of good reading matter were properly discussed in our Sunday Schools it would create a desire and habit of reading among our young people, which when properly directed becomes one of the greatest educational forces and will give us a more intelligent membership.

E. McK. Goodwin.
F. E. Cook.
C. M. Hoyle.

FOREIGN MISSIONS.

Your committee on Foreign Missions would submit that never in the history of Missions have we had opportunities as we now have. All the heathen nations are open to, are even inviting Gospel missionaries among them. God has graciously removed every barrier that hinders the evangalization of the heathen. And now it only remains for us to go up and possess the land. And further God's Spirit is moving upon the hearts of young men everewhere with a burning desire to tell the story of redeeming love to the dying millions, and the voice comes to us from all over our God-blessed and enlightened land. "Here am I. Send me." In God's name let us respond to the call. We urge that every pastor in the association preach at least one sermon to his churches on Foreign Missions during the year.

J. A. Rector,
L. C. Shell,
J. J. Smith.

ASSOCIATIONAL MISSIONS.

The Lord said to his disciples: "Go ye into all the world and preach the gospel, beginning at Jerusalem." Our Jerusalem, or beginning point, is the Catawba River Association. We find that in our bounds is somedestitution. Ir the Fonta Flora, or Linville country, is a space of twelve miles where there is no Baptist preaching. We would ask the board to place a good man in this country for one-fourth of his time and also aid Glen Alpine next year in getting a pastor.

Respectfully submitted.
W. P. Patton.

SUNDAY SCHOOL RAPORT.

The Sunday school is the one great public institution of our coun-

try for the moral and religious training of the people. It is the church engaged in studying and teaching the Bible. We rejoice that our churches have better Sunday school than in the years gone by, but they ought to be made much better yet. The Sunday school is already reaping its harvest. Men and women are becoming stronger and better ser ants of God for having engaged in the work. Many precious boys and girls are being led to Christ through its wholesome influences. In a decade the whole of our denomination will feel the power of what we are doing. Let us all lend a helping hand.

Respectfully submitted,

J. G. BENFIELD,
A. P LINGAFELT,
E. F. MUMFORD.

AGED MINISTERS' RELIEF.

The object of this board is to aid aged ministers who have spent their lives preaching the gospel and who have no means of support. This is done by giving them a monthly allowance to supplement their living in their homes.

They that preach the gospel shall live of the gospel---yes, on down to the very end. We recommend to the churches that a Christmas offering be given to this board. The last service we can render these aged servants as they pass out from their active labors is a service of appreciation. Let us make glad the hearts of these old servants by making larger contributions

A. P. BUMGARDNER,
R. C. WHITENER,
W. M. SPARKS.

ORPHANAGE REPORT.

Our orphanage is twenty years old, has about 400 acres of land, nine dormitories for the children, an infirmary for the sick, homes for the General Manager and Treasurer, Central School building, Central Dining Hall, also known as the Faircloth building, machine shops, printing office, a water works and sewerage system and 275 children. To take care of these, we have nine teachers and nine matrons, who are among the best women in the world. In the construction of the sewerage system and other improvements we made a debt of $11,000 00. This was necessary to save the orphanage the recurrence of another scourge of typhoid fever. In order that the debt be raised we suggest that the churches double their pledges and contributions to the orphanage, and also that Thanksgiving day be made memorable in the history of Baptist thanksgiving because of its gifts to the orphanage. We further suggest that in our country churches that one Sunday in November be set aside as thanksgiving day, in order that pastors in the country may hold these services in all their churches. We furthers urge that every Sunday School take a collection once a month for the orphanage, and that clubs of Charity and Children be placed in every Sunday School.

Respectfully submitted,

M. L. KESLER,
W. F. HULL,
R. L. PATTON.

EDUCATION.

Your committee beg to call the attention of the association to the unique position which we as Baptists hold in relation to education. Every Baptist claims the right to individual interpretation of scrip-

ture and to accept or reject any or all doctrines of the Bible in his own individual understanding of those doctrines. The marvelous part of it is that Baptists the world over are so much in accord. But one peculiar, yet rational, position on this matter, makes it all the more imperative that we lay great stress on education of the individual. We would suggest to the pastors and delegates present that they do their utmost to further the cause of education in their respective churches and communities, because here the child must of necessity receive its first impetus toward an education. After the home and common school we believe the higher denominational schools should be supported by every Baptist able to send a child to such a school. After the common school and near to us we have the Patton and Amherst academies, Bakersville and Caldwell Association schools, Mars Hill and Wake Forest colleges, and last, but not least, The University for Women at Raleigh, all of which schools are worthy of our patronage and ought to be supported by every loyal Baptist in the State. We beg that the committee on education may have a larger and more prayerful consideration in all our churches during the coming year and we believe that with the common school, the Sunday school, the church all combined, we shall see great improvement along educational lines.

Respectfully submitted,

J. H. Wyncoop,
J. N. Gales,
R. B. Abernethy.

SUNDAY SCHOOL STATISTICS.

Churches.	Superintendents and Postoffices.	Officers and Teachers	No Scholars	Attendance	Months kept open	S. S. papers taken	Vol. in library	Contribution to Orphanage	School expenses	Baptism from school
Antioch,	J W. Sparks, Dogwood, N. C.,	7	135	80	12	115			12 00	15
Abee's Chapel,	W. D. Lowman, Connelly Springs,									
Bethel,	Winfred Whisenant, Morganton, R. F. D. No. 6,	4	35	25	5				2.00	
Bethany,	J. L. Hudson, Hildebran,	6	50	30						2
Bridgewater,										
Corinth,										
Connelly Springs,	J. F Cook, Connelly Springs,	5	35			100			3.00	
Enon,	J. G. B. Berry Drexel, N. C.,	7	72	52	12	72			10.00	4
Hopewell,	A. L. Tallent, Morganton,	5	80	50	12	75				
Hull's Grove.										
Glen Alpine,	L. F. Brinkley, Glen Alpine,									
Mull's Chapel,	Caleb Blackwood, Henry, R. F. D. No. 1,	6	87	51	8	75				
Mull's Grove,	Martin Dale, Morganton, N. C.,	6	80		12	10				
Mount Home,	R. C. Whitener, Morganton,	7	82	36	7	250				
Morganton,	M. P. Hildebran, Morganton,	11	140	100	12	268	150	35.62		1
Mt. Gilead,										
Mt. Olivet,	C. W. Watters. Bridgewater,	8	92	80	12	25				9
North Catawba,	R. S. McCall, Granite Falls, R. F. D.,	10	80	60			50		15.00	21
Oak Grove,	W. N. Wise, Gibbs,	7	51	35	12	48				7
Olive Grove,	Ham Cook,	9	56	40	6	275				8
Pleasant Hill,	J. A Smith, Enola,	9	120	51	12	216			27.77	
Pisgah,	J. S. Willis, Casar,	8	86	52	9	100				7
St John's,	W. A. Keller, Pearson,	3	32	25						
Shoup's Grove,	R. B. Abernethy, Hildebran,	4	36	35					1.10	4
Smyrna,	W. S. Short, Perkinsville,	4	30	25	12				6.40	
Wilkie's Grove,	J. F. Young,	4	70	50	6				3.25	
Zion,	J. A. Mull, Gold,	7	70	53	12	62				2
Zion Hill,	J. G. Proctor, Shoup's Ford,	4	80	36	6				5.25	
Zoar,	J. A. Hildebran, Connelly Springs,	5	64	40	12	50				11
St. Paul,	J. A. Cook, Cleveland Mills, R. F. D No. 1,	11	100	70	7				11.25	8
Jonas' Ridge,										

FINANCIAL STATISTICS.

CHURCHES.	Pastor's salary	Church expenses	Orphanage	State Missions	Home Missions	Foreign Missions	Ministerial Relief	Minute fund	Colportage	Poor	Other objects	Incidentals	Ministerial education
Antioch,	$ 42.00	$ 90 00	$ 6 00	$ 2 50	$1 00	$ 10 00	52	$1 25					
Abee's Chapel,	20.00		1 50	1 00	1 00	1 50		75	1 25				
Bethel,	25.00		2 50	1 00	1 00	2 50		1 00					
Bethany,	10 00			1 00	1 50								
Bridgewater,								40					
Corinth.	6 00		1 00	1 00		1 00		85		9 50			
Connelly Springs,	25.00	10 00	3 00	5 00	2 00	3 00		50					
Enon,	82.00	223 30	15 00	12 00	1 00	15 00		1 50					
Hopewell,	64.97	8 60	5 00	2 50	1 00	2 00		95	2 67				
Hull's Grove,	30.00	10 00	1 00	1 00				75					
Glen Alpine,	50.00	150 00	4 00	4 70		2 00		95					
Mull's Chapel,	57.00		7 00	4 00	4 00	2 00		68					
Mull's Grove,								50					
Mt. Home	85 00		10 00	5 00	1 00	10 00		1 25					
Mt. Gilead,	25 38		2 00	1 00	1 00	1 00		1 00	37	1 00			
Mt. Olivet,	16.00	250 00	3 00			1 00		35		3 45			
Morganton,	1000.00	200 00	207 26	37 50	7 52	165 12		2 40	10 00	16 92	11 38	135 39	10 00
North Catawba,	135.00		50 00	20 00	5 00	50 00		2 00	4 00				
Oak Grove,	30.00		5 00		2 00			1 10					
Olive Grove,	25.00		2 00			2 00		1 00	26	4 65	3 80		
Pleasant Hill,	51.00	59 35	12 50	8 00	2 00	10 00		2 00					
Pisgah,	70.00	30	3 45	2 00	1 00	2 00	1 10	1 30	2 50	8 50	7 28		
St. John's,	35.40		2 50	2 50	2 50	2 50		1 10					
St. Paul's,	29.00		2 00	1 25				30					
Shoup's Grove,	20.70	40 00	1 00			1 00		40					
Smyrna,	36.00		10 00	5 00	2 00	8 00		1 15			10 80		
Wilkie's Grove,	28.70							1 20					
Zion,	48.00	75 00	6 00	4 00		5 00		75	80		3 77		
Zion Hill,	55.00	50 00	1 50	1 00		2 55		1 15					
Zoar,	50 00		3 00	2 50	2 00	3 50	1 00	1 00	2 50	50	16 55		
Jonas' Ridge,	42 00							50					

STATISTICAL TABLE.

Churches.	Pastors and Postoffices.	Clerks and Postoffices.	Sunday of Preachig	Baptized	Received by letter	Restored	Dismissed by letter	Excluded	Died	Males	Females	Total
Antioch,	I. W. Thomas, Lenoir, N. C.,	J. G. Benfield, Dogwood,	1	18	9	3	3		3	47	65	112
Abee's Chapel,	A. P. Bumgardner, Casar,	P. M. Dale, Connelly Springs,	1	2	1	4	2	1		21	23	44
Bethel,	J. G. Benfield, Dogwood,	W. A. McCall, Morganton, R. F. D. No. 6,	3		4		4			15	25	40
Bethany,	W. B. Mull, Camp Creek,	R. B. Abernethy, Hildebran,	3	2	1					16	35	51
Bridgewater,	P. J. Shell, Gibbs,	Jno. H Simmons, Nebo,	2							15	15	30
Corinth,	A. P. Bumgardner, Casar,	D. H. Hoyle, Casar,	4	3	3				1	20	31	51
Connelly Springs,	J. A. Rector, Morganton,	J. E. Wilson, Rutherford College,	3				6			9	10	19
Enon,	P. J. Shell, Gibbs,	A. A. Shuford, Morganton, R. F. D. No. 2.	3	9		2	4	2	1	47	62	109
Hopewell,	Julius Pruett, Connelly Springs R. F. D No. 1,	J. W. Brown, Morganton,	3		2			2	1	34	45	79
Hull's Grove.	B. F. Newton, Casar,	D. A. Hull, Henry, R. F. D. No. 1,		9	1	3	1		2	20	28	48
Glen Alpine.	W. F. Hull, Camp Creek.	J. M. Brinkley, Glen Alpine,	3							10	9	19
Mull's Chapel,	C. M. Ervin, Henry, R. F. D. No. 1,	Wm. Johnson, Henry, R. F. D. No. 1,	3	4	2		2		2	22	33	55
Mull's Grove,	A H. Wynkoop, Morganton,	P. G. Queen, Morganton,	1	6		4				14	26	40
Mount Home,	R. L. Patton, Morganton,	E. A. Stroup Morganton,	1						1	21	31	52
Morganton,		E. F. Mumford, Morganton,	1234	1	11		18	14		67	154	221
Mt. Gilead,	L. A. Rodgers, Camp Creek,	Thomas Cook, Shoup's Ford,	1	14		4	3		1	31	50	81
Mt. Olivet,	J. S. Gwaltney, Nealsville,	J. B. Taylor, Bridgewater.	2	9	3			1		10	24	34
North Catawba,	R. L. Patton, Morganton,	J H. Huffman, Morganton, R. F. D. No. 3,	2	27	3	3	14		1	68	90	158
Oak Grove,	J. A. Rector, Morganton,	W. N. Wise, Gibbs,	1	7			2			58	86	144
Olive Grove.	Cicero Queen, Casar,	David Wortman, Casar,	4	10	4	4	2	2	1	30	45	75
Pleasant Hill,	P. J. Shell, Gibbs,	J A. Denton, Enola,	4	4	1	3	5	7	3	52	99	151
Pisgah,	Julius Pruett, Connelly Springs, R. F. D. No. 1,	L. H. Bumgardner, Casar,	3	7	19	1	2			38	64	102
St. John's,	L. A. Rodgers, Mull Grove,	A. L. Huffman, Pearson,					1		1	29	50	79
Shoup's Grove,	W. B. Mull, Camp Creek,	H. L. Burns, Hildebran,	3	9	4		1		1	35	73	108
Smyrna,	J. M. Harris, Dogwood, N. C.,	W. W. Clontz, Perkinsville,	1	2						44	80	124
Wilkie's Grove,	Lawson Rodgers,	A. A. Hudson, Henry, R. F. D. No. 2,				1	1	1	1	31	42	73
Zion,	P. J. Shell, Gibbs,	W. P. Patton, Morganton, R. F. D. No. 5,	2	5			1	1	3	35	51	86
Zion Hill,	Cicero Queen, Casar,	J. G. Proctor, Shoup's Ford.	2	67	3	10	5	1	1	90	100	190
Zoar,	A. P. Bumgardner, Casar,	W. A. Hildebrand, Connelly Springs,	2	14	4	2		7		18	25	43
St. Paul,	W. B. Mull, Camp Creek,	R. A. Newton, Casar,	2	17	3	2	5		1	51	71	122
Jonas' Ridge,	J. M. Harris, Dogwood,	Eddie Barrier, Jonas' Ridge,	2									46
				246	78	46	82	39	25	998	1562	2560

MUSIC BOOKS

THE APTIST HYMNAL

Both Music and Word Editions

REDUCED IN PRICE

USIC EDITION . . 40 cents
Postpaid, 52 cents

ORDS ONLY . . . 20 cents
Postpaid, 30 cents

ther edition with Responsive Readings
10 cents additional

HAPED NOTE EDITION OF APTIST HYMNAL

eady September 1st

Price, 50 cents net

Postpaid, 63 cents

With Responsive Readings, 10 cents additional

APTIST HYMNAL ABRIDGED

Marvel of Cheapness

343 Hymns. 192 pages

rice, 25 cents per copy

or 25 copies or more, $20.00 per hundred

Sursum Corda

Edited by E. H. Johnson, D. D., and Rev. E. E. Ayres

Price, music edition, **$1.50**; postpaid, **$1.66**.
Words only, **75 cents**; postpaid, **86 cents**

Baptist Hymn and Tune Book

Cheap Edition, Complete. 12mo, 438 pages

Price, **75 cents**; postpaid, **86 cents**
Imitation Morocco, **$2.50**

Baptist Hymn Book

18mo. Pew Edition

Price, plain sheep, **$1.00**; plain roan, **$1.25**;
Imitation gilt, **$2.50**; Turkey, full gilt, **$3.25**

24mo. Pocket Edition

Price, sheep, **65 cents**; roan, **85 cents**
Morocco, **$1.75**

Square 18mo. Cheap Edition

Price, **50 cents**; postpaid, **54 cents**

Coronation Hymnal

By A. J. Gordon, D. D., and Arthur T. Pierson, D. D. Four hundred hymns with music. 8vo.

Price, board covers, **60 cents** net; cloth covers, **75 cents** net. By mail, 10 cents extra

The Chord

Round and Shaped Notes. 131 hymns Strong Manilla Cover

Price, round notes: single copy, 8 cents; by mail, **10 cents**; shaped notes: single copy, **8 cents**; by mail, **10 cents. $6.00** per hundred

Choice Songs

By C. C. Case

Price, **12 cents** per copy; postpaid, **15 cents**
$10.00 per hundred

Childhood Songs

By Mira and Mabel Rowland. Containing 125 hymns and chants

Price, **25 cents** net per copy; postpaid, **30 cents**

When ordering any of these music books, state plainly which one you desire, as the titles of our ch books are very similar. *Write the name of the book in full.*

AMERICAN BAPTIST PUBLICATION SOCIETY

IS IT WISE?

WE HAVE been informed that there are Baptist Sunday schools which have yield the solicitations, personal and otherwise, of an undenominational publishing h and which are taking, in whole or in part, the literature of that house in prefe to the literature of their own Publication Society. In view of this information we des put the question, ***Is it wise?*** to pastors, Sunday school officers and teachers who may been thus influenced.

Is it wise to put into the hands of Baptist children and youth a literature which in parts is largely sensational, in other parts directly opposed to Baptist teaching, and in no clearly and positively declarative of our distinctive denominational views? What sc Baptists will the next generation be if the youth of this generation are brought up on a m negative or an essentially Pedobaptist literature, and are never taught in the Sunday s the truths for which our fathers were ready to suffer and which form the only ground fo denominational existence? And how are young people to be brought to Christ and deve into stalwart Christians, if the aim in the literature employed is mainly to gratify a cra for the sensational and not to instruct and fortify against errors in doctrine and life?

Baptist Periodicals

ARE THE BEST LESSON HELPS PUBLISHED

MONTHLIES

Baptist Superintendent	7 cents
Baptist Teacher	10 "
	per copy! per quarter!

QUARTERLIES

Senior	4 cents
Advanced	2 "
Junior	2 "
Primary	2 "
Our Story Quarterly	1¼ "
	per copy! per quarter!

LESSON LEAFLETS

Bible Junior Primary	1 cent each
	per copy! per quarter!
Picture Lessons	*per set! per quarter!* 2½ cents
Bible Lesson Pictures	*per quarter!* 75 "

HOME DEPARTMENT SUPPLIE

OF ALL KINDS

Senior Home Department Quarterly	4
Advanced Home Department Quarterly	2
	per copy! per q

ILLUSTRATED PAPERS

	per quarter! pe
Young People (weekly)	13 cts. 5
Boys and Girls (weekly)	5½ " 2
Our Little Ones (weekly)	4½ " 1
Young Reaper (semi-monthly)	3 " 1
Young Reaper (monthly)	2 "
(The above prices are all for clubs of five or mor	
Good Work (monthly)	15 cents pe
In clubs of ten or more	10 cents pe

SEND FOR SAMPLE COPIES

BIBLICAL STUDIES now complete, is printed in three parts: I. PREPARATION FOR CHRIST, 30 less the Old Testament. II. PERSONAL PRESENCE OF CHRIST, 40 lessons in the G III. CHRIST IN HIS PEOPLE, 30 lessons in the Acts and the Epistles. **Prices,** in paper cover: Parts I. a **15 cents** each; Part II., **20 cents.** The complete works, **40 cents.**

AMERICAN BAPTIST PUBLICATION SOCIETY

1420 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia

BOSTON: 256 and 258 Washington St. **CHICAGO:** 177 Wabash Ave. **DALLAS:** 279 Elm S
NEW YORK: 132 E. 23rd St. **ST. LOUIS:** 1407 Olive St. **ATLANTA;** 37 S. Pr

MINUTES

OF THE

Seventy-seventh Anniversary

OF THE

Catawba River Baptist Association

HELD WITH THE

PISGAH BAPTIST CHURCH

October 11, 12, 13, and 14, 1906

Moderator, W. F. HULL, Camp Creek, N. C.
Clerk, J. G. BENFIELD, Dogwood, N. C.

Next session will be held with with the Smyrna Church, twelve miles west of Morganton, N. C., beginning on Thursday before second Sunday in October, 1907. The annual sermon will be preached by W. F. Powell.

American Baptist Publication Society

ITS MISSIONARY WORK

The Denominational Bible Society: 350,000 Bibles Distributed in One Year.
The Denominational Sunday School Society: 13,000 Sunday Schools Organized.
The Denominational Colportage Society: 79,000 Families Visited in One Year.
The Denominational Chapel Cars: 12,000 Converted Through the Cars.

HOW TO HELP

Every Church Give a Regular Contribution.
Every Sunday School Keep "Children's Day," the Second Sunday in June.
Every Sunday School Keep "Bible Day," the Second Sunday in November.

Send for Information to R. G. SEYMOUR, D. D., Missionary and Bible Secretary
1630 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

Sunday School Libraries

The best, cheapest, and most up-to-date complete libraries published.

THE NEW CENTURY LIBRARY
Sixty volumes. List price, $76.00.
Net Price, $25.00

THE CRESCENT LIBRARY
Sixty volumes. List price, $65.00.
Net Price, $25.00

THE STAR LIBRARY
Fifty volumes.
Net Price, $17.50

THE ROYAL LIBRARY
Fifty volumes.
Net Price, $15.00

All the above libraries neatly packed in three-shelf wooden boxes. Fifty catalogues with each library. Books well illustrated and printed.

PRIMARY CLASS LIBRARY. No. 1
Fifty volumes.
Price, $7.25 net

PRIMARY CLASS LIBRARY. No. 2
Fifty volumes.
Price, $7.00 net

Books well printed and illustrated and accompanied by fifty catalogues.

Text Bibles and Testaments

The Best Books Published at These Prices

25 CENT BIBLE. Size, 4x6½ inches. Minion type, cloth bound, red edges, square corners. By mail, **30 cents.**

6 CENT TESTAMENT. Self-pronouncing. Same size, binding, and type as 25 cent Bible. By mail, **9 cents.**

5 CENT TESTAMENT. Not self-pronouncing. No. 1. Ruby type, 24mo, cloth, sprinkled edges. 240 pages. Size, 3½x5½x¼ inches. By mail, **7 cents.**

Teachers' Bibles

All the latest helps, newest editions. Prices from **$1.35** to **$10.00.**

Pulpit Bibles

A very handsome assortment of all styles and prices from **$5.75** to **$35.00.**

Family Bibles

A great many different styles of binding and type. Prices from **$1.90** to **$35.00.**

AMERICAN BAPTIST PUBLICATION SOCIETY

MINUTES

OF THE

Seventy-Seventh Annual Session

OF THE

Catawba River

Baptist Association

HELD WITH THE

PISGAH CHURCH,

October 11, 12 and 13,

1906.

OFFICERS:

W. F. Hull, Moderator,..... Camp Creek, N. C.

J. G. Benfield, Sec'y and Treas,.....Dogwood, N. C.

The next session to be held with Smyrna church, Thursday before the second Sunday in Octcber, 1907. Rev. W. F. Powell to preach the introductory sermon.

1906.

THE NEWS-HERALD PRINT, MORGANTON, N. C.

LIST OF ORDAINED MINISTERS.

W. F. Powell, ... Morganton, N. C.
R. L. Patton, ... "
J. A. Rector, ... "
M. L. Clark, ... "
P. A. Whitener, ... "
A. H. Wynkoop, ... "
W. F. Hull ..... Camp Creek, "
W. B. Mull, ... " "
P. F. Buff, ... Shoup's Ford, "
J. H. Cook, ... Lark, "
J. M. Harris, ... Dogwood, "
B. F. Newton, ... Carsar, "
A. P. Bumgardner, ... " "
E. A. Poe, ... R. F. D. 3, Morganton, "
Julius Pruett, ... R. F. D, Connelly Springs, "
Cicero Queen, ... Casar, "
R. B. Abernethy, ... Hildebrand, "
P. J. Shell, ... Gibbs, "
J. G Benfield, ... Dogwood, "
M. F. Pyatte, ... Nebo, "
G. W. Gibson, ... " "
S. C. Bennett, ... Bridgewater, "
C. M. Ervin, ... R. F. D., Henry, "
L. A. Rogers, ... Mull's Grove, "
N. Wright, ... Casar, "

Executive Committee.

W. F. Hull, Chairman. J. A. Rector.
J. F. Spainhour. E. A. Poe.
A. A. Shuford.

PROCEEDINGS.

The seventy-seventh annual session of the Catawba River Baptist Association met with the Pisgah Baptist church Thursday Oct. 11, 1906. Owing to the absence of Bro. S. C. Bennett, who was to preach the annual sermon, the association met at 11 o'clock in devotional exercises. Interesting talks were made by a number of brethren.

After an intermission of one hour the people assembled in the house. The former moderator being absent the clerk called the association to order. Elder W. F. Hull was asked to act as moderator pro tem. Prayer was offered by W. F. Hull. Brethren W. F. Powell and W. B. Mull were appointed to read the letters from the churches.

Letters from the following churches were read and messengers' names enrolled:

Antioch—J. G. Benfield.

Enon—W. A. Berry.

Bridgewater—By letter only.

Mull's Chapel—W. P. Roney, W. B. Mull and W. F. Hull.

Mull's Grove—P. G. Queen, Geo. Crawley.

Morganton—W. F. Powell, R. L. Patton, J. F Spainhour.

Mt. Home—D. C. Stroup, P. A. Rocket.

North Catawba—R. B. Moore, O. L. Hoffman and J. S. Gwaltney.

Mt. Gilead—Amos Swink, P. A. Wright.

Pisgah—Geo. M. Hipps, J. S Willis, L. H. Bumgardner, Alonzo Pruett, J. C. Costner, Grover Crotts, Julius Pruett.

Glen Alpine—E. A. Poe.

Smyrna—W. R. Patton, A. A. Shuford,

Hopewell—John Williams.

Zion—R. J. Fox.

Zion Hill—E. A. Hoyle, J. N. Gales, C. M. Hoyle, J. E. Tallent.

Zoar—Julius Pruett.

Pleasant Hill—J. B. Carswell, Timothy Smith, Spencer Pruett, R. W. Carswell.

Jonas' Ridge—Landron C. Shell, John L. Teem.

Corinth—D. H. Wortman, J. P. Heaton.

St. Paul—H. Cook, I. A. Cook, W. A. Meade.

St. John—A. L. Huffman.

Wilkie's Grove—G. W. Hildebrand.

Olive Grove—D. D. Cook, Bill Buff, Jackson Sigmon, Ambros Cook.

Hull's Grove—by letter only.

Abee' Chapel—Zeb L. H. Lowman, D. M. Abee, W. D. Lowman.

Brethren W. F. Powell and W. B Mull took the vote for moderator and clerk. W. F. Hull was elected moderator and J G. Benfield clerk. The moderator appointed the pastor and delegates of Pisgah church committee on religious exercises.

The following committees were appointed:

Finance—O. L. Hoffman, R W. Carswell, A. A. Shuford.

Order of Business—E. A. Poe, J. S. Gwaltney, W. F. Powell with moderator and clerk.

Foreign Missions—E. A. Poe, Julius Pruett, W. P. Roney.

Temperance—A. P. Bumgardner, W. B. Mull, J. H. Cook.

Time and Place—A. A. Shuford, O. L. Hoffman, J. C. Stroup, Julius Pruett, R. W. Carswell.

Periodicals—A. P. Bumgardner, L. C. Shell, J. H. Cook.

Ministerial Relief—S C. Bennett, J. N. Gales, R. B. Moore.

Sunday Schools—W. P. Patton, Geo. M. Hipps, R. J. Fox.

Associational Missions—P. J. Shell, Cicero Queen, Timothy Smith.

Rev. Jacob Hoyle of the South Fork Association was made welcome in the body.

The committee on devotional exercises announced that Elder Jacob Hoyle would conduct the opening

service Friday morning.

Adjourned to meet at 9:30 Friday. Prayer by W. F. Powell.

Friday, October 12.

The association met according to adjournment. Prayer by J. G. Benffeld.

The roll of churches was called and list of delegates corrected. Read and approved minutes of Thursday. Read and adopted the order of business.

The moderator announced the following committees:

Education—J. F. Spainhour, W. F. Powell, A. A. Shuford.

State of Churches—W. P. Patton. Julius Pruett, G. W. Hildebrand

Obituaries—E. A. Poe.

E. A. Poe moved that the committee on Time and Place be discharged and that the association go to Smyrna next year with Bro. W. F. Powell to preach the introductory sermon—Carried.

A. P. Bumgardner read report on Temperance. Remarks by A. P. Bumgardner, W. P. Patton, E. A. Poe, W. G. Powell, J. C. Patton. Report adopted.

By motion the subject of Periodicals was taken up and discussed, (report not being ready.) Remarks by E. A. Poe. Julius Pruett, W. F. Powell, after which A. P. Bumgardner read the report. Report adopted.

Adjournment for one hour.

Prayer by Cicero Queen

Afternoon Session.

Called to order by the moderator. Prayer by E. A. Poe.

Brethren B. F. Newton and Jos. Martin, of the King's Mountain Association, and J. W. Bumgarner, of the South Fork, were made welcome as visitors.

J. F. Spainhour read report on Education—Discussed by J. F. Spainhour, C. M. Hoyle, R. L. Patton. Report adopted.

The moderator appointed W. F. Powell, Wm. Berry, J. C. Willis committee on State Missions.

W. F. Powell read report on State Missions and W. B Mull the report on Associational Missions—both being discussed together by brethren W. F. Powell, J. F. Spainhour, R L Patton, W. P. Patton, after which pledges were made as follows:

Antioch $5 00, Abee's Chapel $1 00, Corinth $2 00, Hopewell $2 00, Glen Alpine $5 00, Mull's Chapel $1 00, Mull's Grove $1 00, Mt Home $2 50, Morganton $50 00, Mt. Gilead $1 00, N. Catawba $20 00, Olive Grove $1 00, Pleasant Hill $10 00, Pisgah $5 00, St. Jonn $3 00, Smyrna $10 00, Wilkie's Grove $5 00, Zion $4 00, Zion Hill $2 00, Zoar $3 00, C. M. Hoyle paid $1 00, St. Paul $1 50, Jonas' Ridge $5 00. Report adopted.

Adjournment to meet at 9:30 Saturday morning. Prayer by the moderator.

SATURDAY, OCTOBER 13.

The association met at 9:30. Prayer by Bro. W. F. Powell. Called the roll and read minutes of Friday. Bro. J. S. Gwaltney read report of last year on Home Missions. Discussed by W. F. Powell. The following pledges were made:

Antioch $3 00, Abee's Chapel $1 00, Corinth $1 00, Hopewell $1 00, Glen Alpine $5 00, Mull's Chapel $1 00, Mt. Home $1 00, Morganton $30 00, N Catawba $5 00, Olive Grove $1 00, Pleasant Hill $4 00, Pisgah $3 00, Smyrna $5 00, Wilkie's Grove $4 00, Zion $2 00, Mt. Gilead $1 00, Zoar $3 00, Jonas' Ridge $1 00. Report adopted.

Rev. R. L Patton read report on Orphanage Spoke to by R. L. Patton; report adopted. The moderator led the congregation in prayer.

Pledges were taken as follows:

Antioch $15 00, Abee's Chapel $2 00, Corinth $2 00, Enon $25 00, Hopewell, $10 00, Glen Alpine $10 00, Mull's Chapel $5 00, Mt. Home $15 00, Mt. Gilead $2 00, Morganton $200 00, North Catawba $50 00, Olive Grove $1 00, Pleasant Hill $25 00, Pisgah $15 00, St. John $4 00, St. Paul $5 00, Smyrna $20 00,

Wilkie's Grove $5 00, Zion $10 00. Zion Hill $3 00, Zoar $5 00, Jonas' Ridge $2 50.

Individual subscriptions.

R. W. Carswell $5 00, A. P. Bumgardner $3 00, J. W. Bumgardner paid $1 00, G. E. Pendleton paid $1 00, F. R. Ledford paid 50c, W. A. Bumgardner $5, D. E. Hoyle $1 00, W. P. Patton $1 00, David Wortman 50 cts., Scott Crotts 50c, J. C. Patton $3 00, H. W. Bumgardner $1 00, J. F. Battle paid $1 00, G. M. Hipps $1 00, Nancy Hull $1 00, F E Crotts 50c, J J Duckworth $1 00, Mary Bumgardner $1 00, Belle Bumgardner $1 00, E C Smith $1 00, Susana Parker 25c, Jennie Hipps $1 00. A cash collection was taken for Orphanage amounting to $8 60.

Adjourned for one hour. Prayer by Cicero Queen.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Association called to order at 1 p m. Prayer by R L Patton, Report on Foreign Missions read by E A Poe, Discussed by R L Patton, J F Spainhour. Called the list of churches and the following pledges were made:

Antioch $18 00, Abee's Chapel $1 00, Corinth $1 00, Enon $25 00, Hopewell $2 00, Glen Alpine $10 00, Mull's Chapel $1 00, Mull's Grove $2 00, Mt Home $5 00, Morganton, $200 00, Mt Gilead $1 00, N Catawba $60 00, Olive Grove $1 50, Pleasant Hill $25, Pisgah $12, St John $3 00, Smyrna $20, Wilkie's Grove $5 00, Zion $10, Zion Hill $3, Zoar $5, St Paul $1, Jonas' Ridge $5. Cash collections for Foreign Missions $2 73. Individual subscriptions: A P Bumgardner $3, W F Hull $1, A L Huffman $1, J W Bumgardner $1, J F Battle $2, Spencer Pruett $1, J P Williams $1, C M Hoyle paid $1. Report adopted.

The Finance Committee made their report. Report accepted.

The report on Ministerial Relief Board was read by W B Moore. No discussion. Report adopted.

W F Powell read the report on the State of the Churches. Discussed by Julius Pruett, W F Hull and W F Powell. Report adopted. Report on Sun-

day Schools was read by W F Powell. Discussion deferred to 9:30 Sunday morning.

The following resolution of thanks was adopted:

RESOLUTION OF THANKS.

Resolved, That the thanks of this body are due and are hereby tendered to the brethren and friends of this church and community for their abundant hospitality extended to the delegates in attendance upon this session of the association.

The following were appointed delegates to the Baptist State Convention: E A Poe, Julius Pruett, W F Powell and J G Benfield.

Delegates to the Southern Baptist Convention: W F Powell and W F Hull.

The association adjourned to meet at 9:30 Sunday morning for Sunday Schoool mass-mee ing. Prayer by the moderator.

SUNDAY OCTOBER 14.

The association was called to order at 9:45 by the moderator. Prayer by J S Gwaltney. By motion the association ordered that one page of the minutes be devoted to the memory of Sister Rachael Hull.

The moderator announced the following standing committees: Education, J F Spainhour; Orphanage, E A Poe; State Missions, R L Patton; Home Missions, J A Rector; Foreign Missions, W F Powell; Temperance, J S Gwaltney; Associational Missions, A H Wynkoop; State of the Churches, Julius Pruett; Sunday Schools, J G Benfield; Ministerial Relief, A P Bumgardner.

The report on Sunday Schools was then taken up and discussed by J G Benfield and J C Patton and adopted.

This closed the business of the association and prayer of thanksgiving was offered by the moderator. At 11 o'clock Brother W F Powell, pastor of the Morganton church, preached a strong sermon to a large audience. Text: Isaiah 9:6,7

This closed one of our best sessions.

W F HULL, Mederator.
J G BENFIELD, clerk.

Reports of Committees.

ORPHANAGE REPORT.

Our orphanage is twenty-one years old, has about 400 acres of land, nine dormitories for the children, an infirmary for the sick, homes for the General Manager and Treasurer. Central School building, Central Dining Hall, also known as the Faircloth building, machine shops, printing office, a water works and sewerage system and 275 children. To take care of these, we have nine teachers and nine matrons, who are among the best women in the world In the construction of the sewerage system and other improvements we made a large debt. This was necessary to save the orphanage the recurrence of another scourge of typhoid fever In order that the debt be raised we suggest that the churches double their pledges and contributions to the orphanage, and also that Thanksgiving day be made memorable in the history of Baptist thanksgiving because of its gifts to the orphanage. We further suggest that in our country churches that one Sunday in November be set aside as thanksgiving day, in order that pastors in the country may hold these services in all their churches We further urge that every Sunday School take a collection once a month for the orphanage, and that clubs of Charity and Children be placed in every Sunday School.

Respectfully submitted,

R. L. PATTON.

STATE OF THE CHURCHES.

We are glad to see the harmony and peace that prevails among our churches, also that the temperance and benevolent spirit is growing stronger each year. We are glad to know that some of our churches have had great revivals in them, but we ha e reason to feel sorry that some of them have not done much to advance the cause of the Master.

We advise that our churches be careful to select progressive men as their pastors.

W. P. PATTON.
G. W. HILDEBRAND.
JULIUS PRUETT.

ASSOCIATIONAL MISSIONS.

The Lord said, "Go ye into all the world and preach the Gospel to every creature." Our work lies within the borders of the Catawba River Association. We find a number of places that are destitute. In the Ponta Flora or Linville country is a space of 12 miles where there is no Baptist preaching. Also we find on the head waters of Upper and Lower South Fork rivers and Brier creek a destitution of about 12 miles square in which is no Baptist preaching. We earnestly beg that this association send men to these destitutions.

W. B. MULL.
CICERO QUEEN.
TIMOTHY SMITH.

REPORT OF FINANCE COMMITTEE.

We, the Finance Committee, beg leave to make the following report: We have received from the different churches for the different objects the following amounts, to-wit: Home Missions, $23 80, Foreign Missions, $141.93, State Missions, $58.77, Orphanage, $68.72, Ministerial Relief, $27.48, Minute Fund, $25 18

O. L. HOFFMAN.
R. W. CARSWELL.
A. A. SHUFORD.

SUNDAY SCHOOL REPORT.

We, your committee on Sunday Schools, beg leave to report as follows: The Sunday school is the church at work studying and teaching the scriptures. Therefore, we would urge the churches to have evergreen Sunday Schools, as our churches depend in the future largely on what is done in the Sunday Schools of to-day.

W. P. PATTON.
R. J. FOX.
G. M. HIPPS.

EDUCATION.

We believe in education--in the education of all the people. The only way by which we can hope for this is through the public schools We therefore urge our people to interest themselves in the public schools and not to be satisfied until there is a good public school within the reach of every child in our borders. We also favor higher education.

J. F SPAINHOUR,
W. F. POWELL,
Committee.

PERIODICALS.

Believing that to keep in touch with the best interests of the church, its work, the best interests of the denomination and the uplifting of the Lord's work among us, we advise that proper literature be placed before our children. We would recommend: Biblical Recorder, The North Carolina Baptist, Charity and Children, and our foreign mission journals. We also recommend to all our Sunday schools our Southern Baptist literature. We believe if this literature is placed before your children that the great question of church identity would be settled.

A P. BUMGARDNER.
J. H. COOK.
LONDON C. SHELL.

STATE MISSIONS.

The great purpose underlying our State Mission work and the splendid advancement toward realizing that purpose is a part of our State's history. But every advance step taken in extending the work must be encouraged by greater gifts to the work. We are now undertaking and doing more than ever before in our State Mission work. The demands are greater. Let us meet the demands today. The Catawba River Association cannot afford and will not allow itself to do less than its utmost strength for State Missions. Let us give North Carolina to Christ.

W. F. POWELL.

FOREIGN MISSIONS.

Missions means either to send or be sent. Go ye into all the world and preach the Gospel to every creature; he that believeth and is baptised shall be saved. Foreign Missions as we have been taught to denominate the mission work in fields lying beyond the great waters, God has greatly blessed his own word to the salvation of the lost in all our foreign fields. Let us therefore renew our allegiance and hearty loyalty to all the means and plans put forth by our baptist brotherhood

In our Southland our churches would do well to procure such means as will enable them to thoroughly understand the working of the missionary boards aided and sustained by the churches. God has abundantly blessed our people in causing the earth to yield abundant harvests, all of which calls upon us to enlarged contribution to the cause of missions. Brethren, let us arise and do something worthy of our association, and in some feeble way, show our devotion to the cause of our gracious heavenly Father.

Respectfully submitted,

E. A. Poe.
Pink Roney.
A. A. Shuford.

TEMPERANCE REPORT.

God has commanded his people in all ages to stay sober: Prov. 23:1; I Cor. 9:25: Gal. 5:23; Eph. 5:18; Tit. 1:8; Tit. 2:2; II Pet. 1:6. All kind of crimes go hand in hand with the saloon business. Where intoxicating liquors are sold we find fightings, confusions, murders, and every evil imaginable following this trafic. Statistics show that 220,000 souls are marching annually to a drunkard's Hell. Paul says if meat makes my brother to offend, I will eat no meat while the world standeth. Then why not each of us as our brother's keeper cease while time lasts to sell fruits and grain, or aid and abet in the business in any way, or even fellowship those who tolerate the liquor business, or vote for men who make laws to foster the saloons, for the Bible says "Shall thy throne of iniquity have fellowship with thee. which frameth mischief by law." We advise the association to enforce the temperance resolution and herewith offer an additional resolution: That, we, as an association put ourselves on record as favoring an absolute law prohibiting the manufacture and sale of intoxicating liquors throughout the entire limits of the State of North Carolina, and, accordingly we, the Catawba River Baptist Association, do petition the General Assembly of North Carolina in the session of 1907 to pass a law effecting such prohibition.

Adopted by Catawba River Baptist Association in annual session at Pisgah church, October 15, 1906.

A. P. Bumgardner.
W. B. Mull.
J. H. Cook.

OBITUARIES.

The Lord has been gracious to our brotherhood during the past associational year; few deaths reported among our membership.

Among the number reported from the churches as having passed away during the year we note the removal of a landmark in the death of sister Alla Buff, who, we are told, had reached her one hundred and third birthday. She was a worthy member of Olive Grove church and a pious, good woman.

We also mention the name of one just starting on life's journey Jesse B. Hildebran was born May 29, 1886, and died November 6 1905. Aged 19 years 5 months and 7 days. He was a noble youn man. He leav s a mother and several brothe.s and sisters to mour their loss. May the Lord enable the surviving friends to bare thi sore dispensation of God's providence with christian fortitude.

We also mention the death of sister Rachal Hull, wife of Rev W. F. Hull, and, as by order of the association, a space in our min utes is set apart for a memorial of our departed sister, we will mak no further remarks here in regard to the life and character of siste Hull.

Respectfully submitted,

E. A. Poe,
Chairman

In Memory of Mrs. Rachal Hull.

Sister Rachal Hull, wife of Rev. W F. Hull, on the evening of December the 6th, 1905, passed from earth to the home of the faithful after an illness of a few hours. Before her marriage to Rev. W. F. Hull she was Miss Rachal Davis and was born in Lincoln county, N C., in July, 1844, and died Dec. 6th, 1905 and was laid to rest in the cemetery at Mt. Vernon church. She had been a member of said church for a number of years until a few years before her death she, with her husband, became a member of Mull's Chapel, of which she was a member at the time of her death. She left a noble example of christian piety and an uncompromising loyalty to the work of the church. She always endured hardsh p as a good soldier of Jesus Christ. She was always ready to hold up the hands of her husband while he obeyed the commands of his Lord and Master in preaching the glorious gospel of the Son of God. She loved to help the needy, comfort the afflicted. A husband and five daughters survive her. She was a christian without guile; bore no ill will; even temper. She did what she could for her Lord while living and has gone to live with him forever.

AGED MINISTERS' RELIEF.

The object of this board is to aid aged ministers who have spent their lives preaching the Gospel and who have no means of support. This is done by giving them a monthly allowance to supplement their living in their homes. As citizens we support our old soldiers in a home in which they spend their declining years As Christians should we not do as much, yea more, for the old veterans of the Cross. To that end we recommend that enlarged offerings be made for their support.

R. B. Moore.

STATISTICAL TABLE.

Churches.	Pastors and Postoffices.	Clerks and Postoffices.	Sunday of preaching.	Baptized	Received by letter	Restored	Dismissed by letter	Excluded	Died	Males	Females	Total
Antioch	I. W. Thomas, Lenoir, N. C.,	S. T. Harris, Dogwood, N. C.,	1	12	9	5	3			56	79	135
Abee's Chapel	A P. Bumgardner, Casar,	F. M. Dale, Connelly Springs,	4		2			3	1	17	26	45
Bridgewater	P. J. Shell, Gibbs,	John H Simmons, Nebo,	1							13	16	29
Corinth	Cicero Queen, Casar,	D. E. Hoyle, Casar.		2		2	2		1	21	30	51
Enon	P J. Shell, Gibbs,	S. A. Samsey, Drexel,	3	41	6	11	11	2	1	70	72	142
Hopewell	S. C. Bennett, Bridgewater,	J. W. Brown, Morganton, route 1,	3	1	2		2	1	2	36	44	74
Hull's Grove	B. F. Newton, Casar,	D. A. Hull, Henry, route 1,					3		1	21	32	53
Glen Alpine	A. H. Wynkoop, Morganton,	J. M. Brinkley, Glen Alpine,	3		2					12	7	19
Mull's Chapel	H. D. Harrill, Forest City,	O O. Rhoney, Henry,	3		3		6		1	18	26	44
Mull's Grove	A. H. Wynkoop, Morganton,	P. G. Queen, Morganton, route 1,	1		2	2		3	2	14	29	43
Mt. Home	R. L. Patton, Morganton,	E. A. Stroup, Morganton,	1	3						23	37	60
Morganton	W. F. Powell, Morganton,	E. F. Mumford, Morganton,	1234	21	17	1	13		2	79	160	239
Mt. Gilead	Cicero Queen, Casar,	Thomas Cook, Shoup's Ford,	1	1		2	2		1	31	50	81
North Catawba	R. L. Patton, Morganton,	J H Hoffman, Morganton,	2				10			85	63	148
Olive Grove	Cicero Queen, Casar.	David Wortman, R. F. D.,	4	5		1		2	1	29	46	75
Pleasant Hill	W. F. Hull, Camp Creek,	J. A. Denton, Enola,	4	14	1	6	3	4	4			161
Pisgah	Julius Pruett, Connelly Springs,	L. H. Bumgardner, Casar,	3	2	1			1		37	60	99
St. John's	L. A. Rodgers, Henry,	A. L. Huffman, Connelly Springs,	1	1	1	2	9			30	54	84
St. Paul's	W. B. Mull, Camp Creek,	R. A. Newton, Casar,	2	2	9	2	15	2		50	70	120
Smyrna	J. M. Harris, Dogwood,	W. W. Clontz, Joy,	1	2	8		7		1	47	82	129
Wilkie's Grove	L A Rogers, Henry, R. F. D. No. 1,	A. A. Hudson, Henry, R. F. D. 2,	3	2	1	2	1		1	24	38	62
Zion	P. J. Shell, Gibbs.	Annie McFalls, Table Rock,	2				2	2	1	45	63	108
Zion Hill	Cicero Queen, Casar,	J G. Proctor, Shoup's Ford,	2	7		1	1	2	1	92	102	194
Zoar	A. P. Bumgardner, Casar,	W. A. Hildebrand, Connelly Springs,	2					8		14	21	35
Jonas' Ridge	J M. Harris, Dogwood,	Eddie Barrier, Jonas' Ridge,	2		8			2				48
Oak Grove	J. A. Rector, Morganton,	W. N. Wise, Gibbs,		2					1	58	84	142
Shoup's Grove	W. B. Mull, Camp Creek,	H. L. Burns, Hildebran,			2				2	34	69	103
*Bethany -												
*Bethel												
Connelly Springs	A. H. Wynkoop, Morganton,	J. E. Wilson, Rutherford College,	3							11	12	23
Mt Olivet	J. A. Rector, Morganton,	J. B. Taylor, Bridgewater,	4							10	24	34
		Totals		116	74	37	87	32	28	1296		2267

*No letter.

SUNDAY SCHOOL STATISTICS.

Churches.	Superintendents and Postoffices.	Officers and Teachers	No. Scholars	Attendance	Months kept open	S. S. papers taken	Vols. in library	School expenses	Baptism from school
Antioch,	J. W. Sparks, Dogwood, N. C.	7	108	85	12	110		9 25	10
Abee's Chapel,	Zeb H. L. Lowman, Connelly Springs, R. F. D.	5	35	20		30		1 42	
Enon,	S. A. Ramsey, Drexel,			65	12	80			
Hopewell,	T. L. Duckworth, Morganton,	5	75	60	9	75		3 16	
Glen Alpine,	J. G. Parker, Bridgewater,	3	20					3 21	
Hull's Grove,	M. W. Brendle,			75					
Mull's Chapel,	O. O. Roney, Henry, N. C.,		87	45	9			10 15	
Mull's Grove,	Jesse Huffman, Morganton,	5	25	25				5 00	
Mt. Home,	R. C. Whitener, Morganton,	6	82	40	9	203			3
Morganton,	M. P. Hildebrand, Morganton,	7	145	100	12	280	100	34 01	9
Mt. Olivet,	C. W. Waters, Bridgewater,	6	84	45		34			
North Catawba,	H. S. Benfield, Morganton. R. F. D.,	10	90	60	12	100		15 00	
Olive Grove,	W. S. Johnson, Casar. R. F. D.,	4	55	50	6	50		1 75	
Pleasant Hill,	J. A. Smith, Enola, N. C.,	9	121	65				36 27	11
Pisgah,	J. S. Willis, Casar,	8	75	58	12	490		18 66	2
St. John,	W. A. Keller, Connelly Springs, R. F. D.,	6	53	30		20		2 50	
St. Paul,	I. A. Cook, Bellwood, R. F. D. No 1,	9	71	31				1 63	
Smyrna,	W. S. Short, Perkinsville,	6	56	44	12	63		8 00	1
Wilkie's Grove,	J. F. Young, Connelly Springs, R. F. D.,	4	50	30	6	35		2 50	
Zion,	R. J. Fox, Linville Store,	7	87	50	12	103		7 59	
Zion Hill,	J. G. Proctor, Shoup's Ford,	5	65	30	6			4 00	
Zoar,	L. W. Lail, Connelly Springs, R. F. D..	4	50	30	9	40		3 75	
Oak Grove,	A. G. Gray, Gibbs,	7		38	12			8 00	
Shoup's Grove,	R. B. Abernethy, Hildebran,	4	40	30	4			40	
Connelly Springs,	J. F. Cook, Connelly Springs,							3 00	
	Totals	127	1474	1106		1713		179 25	36

FINANCIAL TABLE.

CHURCHES.	Pastor's salary	Church expenses	Orphanage	State Missions	Home Missions	Foreign Missions	Ministerial Relief	Minute Fund	Poor	Other objects	Ministerial education	Incidentals
Antioch	$ 42 00	$35 00	$14 31	$5 00	$3 55	$10 00	1 05	$1 25	$4 74	$72 15	10 38	$ 5 85
Abee's Chapel	22 00		2 00	1 00	1 00	1 00		75				
Bridgewater	16 56		22 51		1 50	1 50		60				
Corinth	20 00		2 00	1 50		2 00		80	20 00			
Enon	85 00	65 55	15 00	12 00	1 00	12 00		1 50		30 00		
Hopewell	60 00		10 71	2 00	1 00	2 00		55				18 78
Hull's Grove	25 00	50 00	1 00	1 00				50				
Glen Alpine	75 00	3 00	5 00	4 00	4 00	5 00		50				
Mull's Chapel	60 00		3 00	2 00		1 00		50				
Mull's Grove	13 25	25 00	2 00	1 00		5 00		25	4 00			
Mt. Home			25 00	5 00	1 00	10 00		1 25				
Mt. Gilead	20 00		2 00	1 00		2 00		1 00		1 00		
Morganton	1000 00		181 65	60 00	29 04	157 03		2 50	12 50	112 00		120 84
North Catawba	135 00	900 00	52 26	20 00		45 00		2 00		15 00		
Olive Grove	26 75		3 00	1 50		1 50				3 00		
Pleasant Hill	53 35		15 00	5 00	2 00	15 00		2 35				
Pisgah	77 00	200 00	10 00	3 00	2 00	10 00	1 00	1 25				
St. John's	45 60		3 00	2 50	2 00	2 50		1 10		15 75		
St. Paul's	35 50		5 00	1 50				55				
Shoup's Grove								30				
Smyrna	42 00	80 00	12 00	5 00	2 00	15 00	1 43	1 15		10 00		
Wilkie's Grove	50 00		5 00	2 00	1 00	4 00		1 12	18 00			
Zion	50 00	34 00	14 00	1 00	2 55	6 00		1 40	2 00			
Zion Hill	53 26	54 00	3 00	2 00		2 00		1 15	4 35			3 20
Zoar	45 00		5 00	2 77	1 25	6 50	1 00	1 00				
Jonas' Ridge	42 00		2 00			10 00		50				
Mt. Olivet	28 45		3 00					30				
*Bethany												
Connelly Springs	30 00		5 00	10 00	3 00	5 00		50				
Oak Grove	30 00		8 00					60				
*Bethel												
*No letter. | Total	$2172 72	1446 55	431. 4	101.77	57.89	331 03	4.48	27.22	65.59	259.30	10.38	147.67

MUSIC BOOKS

THE BAPTIST HYMNAL

In Both Music and Word Editions

REDUCED IN PRICE

MUSIC EDITION . . 40 cents
Postpaid, 52 cents

WORDS ONLY . . . 20 cents
Postpaid, 30 cents

Either edition with Responsive Readings 10 cents additional

SHAPED NOTES EDITION OF BAPTIST HYMNAL

Price, 50 cents net

Postpaid, 63 cents

With Responsive Readings, 10 cents additional

BAPTIST HYMNAL ABRIDGED

A Marvel of Cheapness

343 Hymns. 192 pages

Price, 25 cents per copy

For 25 copies or more, $20.00 per hundred

Sursum Corda

Edited by E. H. Johnson, D. D., and Rev. E. E. Ayres

Price, music edition, **$1.50**; postpaid, **$1.66**. Words only, **75 cents**; postpaid, **86 cents**

Baptist Hymn and Tune Book

Cheap Edition, Complete. 12mo, 438 pages

Price, **75 cents**; postpaid, **86 cents**
Imitation Morocco, **$2.50**

Baptist Hymn Book

18mo. Pew Edition

Price, plain sheep, **$1.00**; plain roan, **$1.25**; Imitation gilt, **$2.50**; Turkey, full gilt, **$3.25**

24mo. Pocket Edition

Price, sheep, **65 cents**; roan, **85 cents**
Morocco, **$1.75**

Square 18mo. Cheap Edition

Price, **50 cents**; postpaid, **54 cents**

Coronation Hymnal

By A. J. Gordon, D. D., and Arthur T. Pierson, D. D. Four hundred hymns with music. 8vo.

Price, board covers, **60 cents** net; cloth covers, **75 cents** net. By mail, 10 cents extra

The Chord

Round and Shaped Notes. 131 hymns Strong Manilla Cover

Price, round notes: single copy, 8 cents; by mail, **10 cents**; shaped notes: single copy, **8 cents**; by mail, **10 cents. $6.00** per hundred

Choice Songs

By C. C. Case

Price, **12 cents** per copy; postpaid, **15 cents**
$10.00 per hundred

Childhood Songs

By Mira and Mabel Rowland. Containing 125 hymns and chants

Price, **25 cents** net per copy; postpaid, **30 cents**

When ordering any of these music books, state plainly which one you desire, as the titles of our church books are very similar. *Write the name of the book in full.*

AMERICAN BAPTIST PUBLICATION SOCIETY

BAPTIST PERIODICAL

So reasonable in price as to meet all demands. They are the recognized periodicals of the denomination, and expound Baptist teachings and views as no other lesson helps can. Cheapest and best lesson helps to be found anywhere

Monthlies

	per copy!	*per quarter!*
Baptist Superintendent	7 cents	
Baptist Teacher	10 "	

Quarterlies

	per copy!	*per quarter!*
Senior	4 cents	
Advanced	2 "	
Junior	2 "	
Primary	2 "	
Our Story Quarterly (new)	1¼ "	

Lesson Leaflets

	per copy!	*per quarter!*
Bible Junior Primary	1 cent each	
Picture Lessons	*per set!*	2½ cents
Bible Lesson Pictures	*per quarter!*	75 "

Home Department Supplies

OF ALL KINDS

	per copy!	*per quarter!*
Senior Home Dep't Quarterly	4 cents	
Advanced Home Dep't Quarterly	2 "	

Illustrated Papers

	per quarter!	*per year!*
Young People (weekly)	13 cts	50 cts
Boys and Girls (weekly)	5½ "	22 "
Our Little Ones (weekly)	4½ "	18 "
Young Reaper (semi-monthly)	3 "	12 "
Young Reaper (monthly)	2 "	6 "

(*The above prices are all for clubs of five or more.*)

Good Work (monthly) . . . *per year!* **15 cents**
In clubs of ten or more . . . *per year!* **10 cents**

New Quarterlies

Lesson Pictures for Older Scholars. **10 cents** for each quarterly set. **40 cents** for one year.

First Studies in the Bible. *Teachers' Edition.* Single copy, **25 cents** a year. In packages of five or more, **4 cents** each for one quarter; **1 cents** each for one year.

First Studies in the Bible. *Scholars' Edition.* Single copy, **10 cents** a year. In packages of five or more, **2 cents** each for one quarter; **cents** each for one year.

Biblical Studies, now complete, is printed in three parts: I. PREPARATION FOR CHRIST. 30 lessons in the Old Testament. II. PERSONAL PRESENCE OF CHRIST, 40 lessons in the Gospels. III. CHRIST IN HIS PEOPLE. 30 lessons in the Acts and the Epistles. Prices, in paper cover: Parts I and III., **15 cents** each; Part II., **20 cents**. The complete work, **40 cents.**

AMERICAN BAPTIST PUBLICATION SOCIETY

1630 Chestnut Street, PHILADELPHIA

BOSTON: 256 and 258 Washington Street
NEW YORK: 132 East Twenty-third Street
CHICAGO: 177 Wabash Avenue
ST. LOUIS: 1407 Olive Street
DALLAS: 279 Elm Street
ATLANTA: 37 South Pryor Street

MINUTES

OF THE

Seventy-Eighth Annual Session

of the

Catawba River

BAPTIST ASSOCIATION

HELD WITH THE

Smyrna Church,

October 10, 11, 12 and 13th,

1907.

OFFICERS:

E. McK. Goodwin, Moderator, - - - - - - Morganton.
E. A. Poe, Sec. & Treas., - - - R. F. D. No. 2, Morganton.

The next session to be held with the North Catawba church, Thursday before the second Sunday in October, 1908.

1907

THE NEWS-HERALD PRINT, MORGANTON, N. C.

MINUTES

OF THE

Seventy-Eighth Annual Session

of the

Catawba River

BAPTIST ASSOCIATION

HELD WITH THE

Smyrna Church,

October 10, 11, 12 and 13th,

1907.

OFFICERS:

E. McK. Goodwin, Moderator, - - - - - Morganton.
E. A. Poe, Sec. & Treas., - - - R. F. D. No. 2, Morganton.

The next session to be held with the North Catawba church, Thursday before the second Sunday in October, 1908.

1907

THE NEWS-HERALD PRINT. MORGANTON, N. C.

LIST OF ORDAINED MINISTERS.

J. D. LARKINS, ... Morganton, N. C.
R. L. PATTON, ... " "
J. A. RECTOR, ... " "
P. A. WHITENER, ... " "
A. H. WYNKOOP, ... " "
W. F. HULL, ... Camp Creek, "
W. B. MULL, ... " "
P. F. BUFF, ... Shoup's Ford, "
J. H. COOK, ... Lark, "
J. M. HARRIS, ... Dogwood, "
E. A. POE, ... R. F. D. 2, Morganton, "
JULIUS PRUETT, ... Charlotte, "
CICERO QUEEN, ... Casar, "
R. B. ABERNETHY, ... Hildebrand, "
P. J. SHELL, ... Gibbs, "
J. G. BENFIELD, ... Dogwood, "
M. F. PYATTE, ... Nebo, "
S. C. BENNETT, ... Bridgewater, "
L. A. ROGERS, ... Mull's Grove, "
J. S. GWALTNEY, ... R. F. D. 2, Morganton, "

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

J. A. Hoffman, Chm. — D. B. Mull.
J. F. Spainhour. — J. A. Rector.
E. A. Poe.

PROCEEDINGS

The Catawba River Baptist Assotiation met in its seventy-eighth anniversary with the Smyrna church on the 10th day of October, 1907. W. F. Hull, moderator, called the association to order and in the absence of the brother appointed to preach the introductory sermon. The hour was spent in short talks by Hull, Rector, Poe and Spainhour. Took recess of one hour for dinner. Prayer by W. B. Mull.

THURSDAY AFTERNOON.

Association called to order by the moderator. Prayer by J. S. Gwaltney. E. A. Poe was appointed secretary pro tem. Appointed J. H. Hoffman and J. F. Spainhour to read letters. Letters from the following churches were read and names of delegates enrolled:

Antioch—J. D. Smith, M. Z. Burns, T. G. Whisenant, W. A. Benfield.

Abee's Chapel—W. D. Lowman, P. M. Deal, Oscar Abee.

Bethel—A. B. McCall, R. O. Phillips.

Bethany—R. B. Abernethy.

Bridgewater—J. H. Simmons.

Connelly Springs—T. L. Sigmon, J. E. Wilson.

Enon—C. S. Berry, W. A. Berry, Jacob Abee, A. B. Berry.

Hopewell—V. L. Duckworth.

Hull's Grove—Letter.

Glen Alpine—E. A. Poe, A. A. Carswell.

Mull's Chapel—W. P. Rhoney, W. F. Hull, W. B. Mull.

Mull's Grove—T. G. Queen, Martin Dale.

Mt. Home—D. C. Stroup, F. L. Whitener.

Morganton—R. L. Patton, J. A. Rector, J. F. Spainhour, J. D. Larkins, E. McK. Goodwin, A. H. Wynkoop.

Mt. Gilead—Letter.

Mt. Olivet—M. A. Taylor, John Sisk.

North Catawba—J. S. Gwaltney, R. B. Moore, W. B. Benfield, J. H. Hoffman, W. B. Berry.

Oak Grove—M. F. Pyatte, P. J. Shell.

Olive Orove—E. A. Pruette.

Pleasant Hill—R. W. Carswell, John R. Ross, J. A. Smith.

Pisgah—J. C. Costner, C. A. Brittain.
St. John's—W. A. Keller.
Shoup's Grove—L. C. Abernethy.
Smyrna—A. A. Shuford, J. L. Lingerfeldt, W. W. Clontz, J. R. Foster, G. W. Sanders, A. P. Lingerfeldt.
Wilkie's Grove—A. A. Hudson.
Zion—J. A. Mull, W. E. Whisenant, Allen Taylor, John Brown.
Zion Hill—J. V. Proctor.
St. Paul—George Bivens, C. C. Cook.
Jonas' Ridge—John L. Teems, J. W. Teems.
Drexel—D. B. Mull, J. C. Berry.

Organized by electing E. McK. Goodwin moderator, and E. A. Poe secretary and treasurer.

Appointed the pastor and delegates of Smyrna church a committee on religious exercises.

Appointed D. B. Mull, W. B. Berry and R. B. Moore Finance Committee.

Dispensed with committee on time and place and, on motion, North Catawba was designated as the place and Thursday before the second Sunday in October, 1908, as the time, J. A. Rector to preach the introductory sermon.

Took the temperance question and on motion the discussion deferred till 10 o'clock Friday.

S. H. Averitt, treasurer of Baptist Orphanage, and C. E. Beaver, of South Fork Association, accepted seats in the body.

Adjourned, prayer by J. A. Rector.

FRIDAY MORNING, 9:30.

Religious exercises conducted by C. E. Beaver.

Association called to order by the moderator. Read rules of order. Announced committees. W. B. Mull read report on Temperance. On motion to adopt, J. S. Gwaltney, R. L. Patton and J. F. Spainhour spoke to the report.

R. B. Moore read the report on Orphanage. S. H. Averitt and R. L. Patton spoke to the report. After taking the following pledges the report was adopted:

Antioch $15.00, Abee's 3.00, Bridgewater 3.00, Hopewell 12.50, Glen Alpine 5.00, Mull's Grove 3.00, Mt. Home 15.00, Morganton 200.00, North Catawba 50.00, Pleasant Hill 25.00, Pisgah 12.00, St. John's 4.00, St. Paul's 5.00, Smyrna 35.00, Wilkie's Grove, 5.00, Zion 12.00, Zion Hill 3.00, Jonas' Ridge 3.00, Oak Grove 5.00, Shoup's 2.00, Bethany 2.00, Bethel 4.00, Connelly Springs 10.00, Mt. Olive 2.00, Drexel 100.00, Mull's Chapel 2.00, Enon 30.00. Incidental pledges: W. F. Pyatte 3.00, R. W. Carswell

5.00, D. W. Sanders 5.00. Took cash collection for orphanage of $9.25.

J. V. McCall, moderator of Caldwell association, took a seat in the body.

Adjourned, prayer by R. L. Patton.

FRIDAY AFTERNOON.

The body met and was called to order by the moderator. Prayer by J. D. Larkins. A. H. Wynkoop read report on Foreign Missions. Discussed by J. D. Larkins and W. R. Bradshaw. After taking the following pledges the report was adopted.

Antioch $18.00, Abee's 2.00, Bridgewater 3.00, Enon 25.00, Hopewell 4.00, Hull's Grove 2.00, Glen Alpine 5.00, Mull's Chapel 2.00 Mull's Grove 1.00, Mt. Home 5.00, Morganton 200.00, North Catawba 40.00, Olive Grove 1.00, Pleasant Hill 15.00, Pisgah 10.00, St. John's 2.00, St. Paul's 2.00, Wilkie's Grove 3.00, Zion 2.00, Zion Hill 2.00, Jonas' Ridge 3.00, Olivet 2.00, Connelly Springs 12.00, Oak Grove 5.00, Bethel 2.00, Drexel 5.00.

A newly constituted church at Drexel, N. C., presented a letter and articles of faith, &c., by D. B. Mull and J. C. Berry. Papers referred to committee, J. A. Rector, R. B. Abernethy and W. B. Mull, who reported favorably and church and delegates ordered to be enrolled.

Adjourned till Saturday morning, 9:30. Prayer by P. J. Shell.

SATURDAY MORNING, 9:30.

Association called to order by the moderator. Religious exercises by W. R. Bradshaw. J. J. L. Sherwood also led in prayer, and was welcomed to a seat in the body as a visiting minister from the Three Fork association.

Appointed the following delegates to State convention: J. D. Larkins, R. L. Patton, J. H. Hoffman, W. F. Hull, D. B. Mull, E. McK. Goodwin and E. A. Poe. Appointed J. D. Larkins a delegate to Southern convention. Appointed E. McK. Goodwin a member of the State Mission Board.

J. H. Hoffman read report on Ministerial Relief Board. Adopted.

J. F. Spainhour read report on Education. Discussed by C. E. Beaver and J. F. Spainhour and adopted.

Appointed E. A. Poe a correspondent to South Fork Association on school matters.

W. R. Bradshaw read report on State Missions, the report was ably discussed by J. D. Larkins and W. B. Brad-

shaw. After taking the following pledges report was adopted:

Antioch $5.00, Abee's 2.00, Bridgewater 2.00, Corinth ——, Enon 5.00, Hopewell 3.00, Hull's Grove ——, Glen Alpine 5.00, Mull's Chapel ——, Mull's Grove 2.00, Mt. Home 3.00, Mt. Gilead ——, Morganton 50.00, North Catawba 25.00, Olive Grove 1.00, Pleasant Hill 10.00, Pisgah 4.00, St. John 1.00, St. Paul ——, Smyrna 15.00, Wilkie's Grove 3.00, Zion 2.00, Zion Hill 2.00, Zoar ——, Jonas' Ridge 3.00, Mt. Olivet 2.00, Bethany ——, Connelly Springs 15.00, Oak Grove 5.00, Bethel 2.00, Drexel 5.00, Individual pledges: E. McK. Goodwin 10.00, J. D. Larkins 10.00, P. J. Shell 5.00, W. R. Bradshaw 5.00, A. A. Carswell 1.00, T. L. Duckworth 1.00. Report adopted.

Took recess for one hour.

SATURDAY AFTERNOON.

Opened with prayer by J. J. L. Sherwood.

J. A. Rector read report on Home Missions. Discussed by J. A. Rector. J. D. Larkins and J. F. Spainhour. After taking the following pledges the report was adopted:

Antioch $5.00, Abee's 1.00, Bridgewater 2.00, Enon 2.00, Hopewell 2.00, Glen Alpine 3.00, Mt. Home 1.50, Morganton 30.00, North Catawba 6.00, Pleasant Hill 5.00, Pisgah 3.00, St. John's 1.00, St. Paul's 1.00, Smyrna 6.00, Wilkie's 2.00, Zion Hill 1.00, Jonas' Ridge 1.00, Olivet 1.00, Connelly Springs 2.00, Oak Grove 1.00.

Appointed Executive Committee as follows: J. H. Hoffman, J. F. Spainhour, D. B. Mull, E. A. Poe, J. A. Rector.

J. D. Larkins read report on Periodicals. Discussed by Larkins and Spainhour and adopted. P. J. Shell read report on the state of the churches. Report adopted without discussion for want of time. W. P. Patton read report on Sunday Schools and on motion discussion deferred till Sunday morning.

Appointed the following committees to report next year: Education, J. F. Spainhour; Orphanage, R. L. Patton; State Missions, A. H. Wynkoop; Home Missions, E. A. Poe; Foreign Missions, J. D. Larkins; Temperance, J. A. Rector; Associational Missions, C. S. Bennett; State of Churches, W. F. Hull; Sunday Schools, W. P. Patton.

Clerk was instructed to have 600 copies of the Minutes printed with the constitution and rules of order and retain balance of money for his services.

Committee on Finance reported, report adopted. Reso-

lution of thanks adopted by a rising vote.

On motion adjourned to meet at North Catawba on Thursday before the 2d Sunday in October, 1908. Prayer by J. D. Larkins.

E. McK. Goodwin, Moderator.
E. A. Poe, Sec'y & Treas.

Sunday morning, called to order by W. P. Patton, who read and spoke on the Sunday School report, followed by E. A. Poe, J. S. Gwaltney and P. J. Shell.

11 o'clock R. L. Patton preached. Text: Mathew 25:10, "The door was shut." Rev. J. J. L. Sherwood made the closing prayer, after taking collection for the Ministerial Relief Board amounting to 5.46.

Large congregations during the entire session, bountiful entertainment and excellent order.

COMMITTEE REPORTS

ORPHANAGE REPORT.

The past year has been in many respects the best in its history. We cared for more than three hundred children during the year and have had no sickness of a serious nature. A fine system of water works, together with wholesome food and regular habits constitutes much to the health and hapiness of the children. It will be necessary for the churches to go forward in the matter of contributions for the coming year, as we have now three hundred and fifty children and the cost per capita will necessarily be increased, owing to the high price of provisions and clothing. We would urge that our Sunday schools take monthly collections for the orphanage and that clubs Charity and Children be placed in every Sunday school. The machine shop, shoe shop, printing office and farm furnish employment and turn a handsome revenue into the orphanage treasury each year.

E. A. Poe,
R. B. Moore.

STATE MISSIONS.

State missions is foundation work, it is to lengthen our cords and to strengthen our stakes. Every dollar we put in State missions enables us to do more for all the other objects.

To-day we have about 150 missionaries employed and we want to raise $40,000, which is 33⅓ per cent. over last year.

EASTERN CAROLINA

is destitute of vital Christianity as we hold it. The east needs houses and men, men able to battle with every issue. There are several counties in tde east with only one Baptist preacher.

CENTRAL CAROLINA.

There are many new towns, and almost all of them are calling on the board for help and the old towns are gaining so rapidly that the churches already established in them can not take care of the mission work around them. They are asking for help.

WESTERN CAROLINA.

There are in the west many weak churches, and but few fields can support a preacher for all his time. Our work in the west is to place men in important places.

HOME MISSIONS.

We had last year 866 workers. They supplied 3,128 churches. They made 211,084 religious visits. They baptised 18,793 converts, a little more than fifty for every day in the year, and received into the church by letter 14,207 members. They organized 271 churches and 703 Sunday schools. They helped in the erection and improvement of 209 houses of worship.

Contribution to Home Missions $52,929.35, a gain of 31 per cent. over the previous year.

During the year $55,000.00 was added to our Mountain School property, and 228 of our Mountain School pupils were converted.

This work was all done in destitute sections. The Home Mission

Board is at work among the Indians, the Cubans, the Mexicans, and the great flood of emigrants that are landing on our southern borders annually.

Emigrants are landing in America nearly a million and a half strong every year. They are largely turning Southward. Missouri has now nearly 1,000,000 of Germans, Texas has 300,000 Germans and 300,000 Mexicans. Besides all over the South are colonies of Swedes, Italians, Japanese, Chinese, Bohemians and other nationalities. We must give them the Gospel.

Respectfully submitted,

J. A. RECTOR,
S. C. BENNETT,
R. M. CARSWELL.

SUNDAY SCHOOLS.

The Sunday school is the church at work studying and teaching the scriptures and preparing a people to take our places in the future. Therefore, we would urge all of the churches to have evergreen Sunday schools, as our churches depend in the future largely on what is done in the Sunday schools of the day.

W. P. PATTON,
W. H. BENFIELD,
W. S. SWINK.
Committee.

REPORT ON TEMPERANCE.

We as an association favor and urgently appeal to our people not only to secure absolute prohibition for the entire State but to see to it that the law shall be strictly enforced now on our statute books against the liquor trafic in every form, in every way in which it may be illegally carried on. We also recommend to our members of Congress to have enacted a law prohibiting railroads and all other means of transportation from transporting any kind of spirituous or vinous liquors into prohibition territory within this State.

Respectfully submitted,

J. S. GWALTNEY,
W. B. MULL,
J. A. RECTOR,
Committee.

REPORT ON EDUCATION.

We believe in education—in the education of all the people.

The only way by which we can hope for this is through the public schools. We therefore urge our people to interest themselves in the public schools, and not to be satisfied till there is a good public school within the reach of every child in our borders. We also favor higher education.

Respectfully submitted,

J. F. SPAINHOUR,
C. E. BEAVER.

STATE OF THE CHURCHES.

By referring to the letters sent in by the churches of the Catawba River Association we find that several of our churches had great revivals and 141 have been added by baptism and they have advanced along the lines of missions and this is attributed to the faithful labors of our earnest pastors.

But we are sorry that some few of our churches have pastors that

fail to preach the doctrine of Missionary Baptist as we hold it and as the Bible teaches it, and we urge our churches that they refuse to call men who will not preach it. We pray the Lord that the time will soon come when our pastors will all preach the same thing and our church members will believe alike, and a great union of faith be had, and the work of evangelizing will go on.

Respectfully submitted,

P. J. SHELL,
M. F. PYATT.

REPORT ON PERIODICALS.

Reading makes a full man, writing a correct man and speaking a ready man.

To meet these conditions the Baptists of North Carolina and the South have instituted papers representing every phase of our work. The reading of these papers is necessary to every Baptist, that they may stay in touch with the truth as we see it; and our organized work So, we recommend to our people the Home Field, Home Mission Journal, Biblical Recorder, Charity & Children, and North Carolina Baptist. Respectfully submitted,

J. D. LARKIN,
P. A. DEAL,
C. A. BRITTAIN,
Committee.

MINISTERS' RELIEF BOARD.

Your committe on Ministers' Relief Board makes the following report

The object of he board is to help aged ministers and to give them bread, meat and clothing when they cannot work for themselves. It is our duty as lovers of Christ and His servants to lend them a helping hand in their declning years

W. F. HULL,
J. H. HOFFMAN,
W. A KELLER.

REPORT ON OBITUARIES

Your committee on obituaries find that during the year the mortality among our churches has not been unusually large.

Smyrna church sustained a great loss in the death of sister Elizabeth Hemphill, who had long been spared to them, having attained to the ripe old age of 95 years. Truly a landmark hes been removed. She was a pillar in the church, well informed in the Scriptures, a fearless defender of the truth, a loyal Baptist, kind to rich and poor, loved by her neighbors, and has peacefully gone to her reward.

Bro John Dellinger, of Oak Grove church, passed away during the last year, leaving a good name behind him He will be greatly missed by his pastor and his brethren.

Deep sorrow spread over the entire neighborhood when it was announced that J. J. McCall, a quiet and worthy member of North Catawba church, had been suddenly taken from his wife and large family of children to his home above (by the kick of a mule.) He was a good citizen, a kind husband and an indulgent father

Respectfully submitted,

E. A. POE.
J. S. GWALTNEY.
W. F. HULL.

FOREIGN MISSIONS.

World wide missions like the ever advancing line of civilization, is a subject which will never grow old, and a work which will never be finished, until, in the providence of God, every human soul has had the opportunity to hear the blessed Gospel of our Lord and Master This great work responsibility and blessed privilege God has given to his people and bidden them occupy until he came again to receive His kingdom.

Are we as a people alive to the great work; are we doing all within our power to carry out the great commission; do we realize the opportunity which is ours and the blessing which will come not only to those who hear but to those who send as well? The possibility for enlarged work is opening on every side, the call is for men and means to fill up the new fields where millions are waiting, more willing than ever before to hear the Gospel. Is this call being heard and answered by those at home who hold in their posession the men and means? "How can they hear without a preacher and how can they preach unless they be sent"?

What are we doing in our Association to teach the heathen the way of life? Last year three hundred and twenty-one dollars was contributed by the churches of our Association for this purpose. Is that amount our part in the world's evangelization? Again God has abundantly blessed us in worldly goods Let us then answer the prayers of our brethern at the front and make an offering worthy of the great cause.

A. H WYNK OP,
J. D. LARKINS.
D. C. STROUP,
Committee.

CONSTITUTION.

1. This Association shall be called "THE CATAWBA RIVER BAPTIST ASSOCIATION."

2. The grand object of this Association shall be the glory of God and the salvation of sinners.

3. This Association ought not to have, and shall not have, any power to legislate; but may frame rules and devise plans, as an advisory council, for the faithful administration of the law of Christ.

4. This Association shall be composed of delegates chosen by the churches and recommended by letters from their respective churches.

5. The officers of this Association shall be a Moderator and Clerk, who shall be elected annually by ballot, a majority of votes required to elect.

6. No person shall be eligible to office who is not a member of this body.

7. It shall be the duty of the Moderator to preside in all meetings for business, and the Clerk shall be required to keep or make faithful record of all transactions of the Association, and may act as Treasurer at the request of the Association.

8. Newly constituted churches may be received as constituent members of this body, upon giving satisfactory evidence of their orthodoxy in faith and practice.

9. This Constitution may be changed or amended at any time by two thirds of the members concurring.

10. Each church shall be entitled to three delegates which has fifty members and under, one more delegate for each twenty-five members over fifty.

11. Each ordained minister of this Association in good standing shall be ex officio members of this body.

RULES OF ORDER.

1. Every meeting of business shall be opened and closed by prayer, either by the Moderator or some one whom he may appoint.

2. Every speaker shall rise and address the Moderator on any subject to be discussed.

3. No motion shall be debated unless seconded; and no member shall speak more than twice on the same subject without special leave of the Association.

4. Every question shall be decided by the living voice, unless otherwise directed.

5. During the hours of business all private conversation,

walking across or out of the room, without permission of the Moderator first obtained, shall be considered a breach of order.

6. The delegates' names shall be called every day previous to proceeding to business.

7. All resolutions shall be reduced to writing, signed by the mover, and handed to the Moderator before debated.

8. When a question is under debate no motion shall be received but to adjourn, to postpone indefinitely, to commit, to lay on the table or to amend; which motions shall have precedence in the order here arranged; no motion nor proposition different from that under consideration shall be admitted under color of amendment.

9. When a motion has been once made and carried in the affirmative or negative, it shall be in order for any member who voted in the majority to move for reconsideration the same day.

10. When the reading of a paper is called for, and is objected to by any member, it shall be determined by a vote of the Association.

11. No member shall sbsent himself from the service without leave of the Association.

12. All questions, except such as relate to the Constitution snall be decided by a majority of votes.

13. Should the Moderator fail to enforce these rules and regulations, he shall be regarded as untrue to his trust, and may be reminded of his duty by any member present.

14. The Committees of the Association shall be as follows: Home Missions, Foreign Missions, State of Churches, Temperance, Education, Periodicals, Sabbath Schools, Redistricting Association, Queries and Resolutions, and such special committees as may be deemed necessary.

15. Also an executive committee, to consist of three persons, and a finance committee of two, to continue for twelve months.

The Order of Business on the meeting of the Association shall be, until the reports of Committee on Arrangements, as follows: Singing and prayer, call letters from churches, elections of Moderator and Clerk, call for churches, desiring to unite with this Association, invitation to visiting brethren to sit with Association, invitation to correspondents to sit with Association, appoint Committee on Religious Exercises to act during session of Association, appoint Committee of Arrangements, who shall report morning after opening Association and invite visiting brethren and correspondents.

FINANCIAL TABLE.

CHURCHES.	Pastor's salary	Church expenses	Orphanage	State Missions	Home Missions	Foreign Missions	Ministerial Relief	Annuity fund	Colportage	Poor	Other objects	Incidentals	S. S. Missions
Antioch	$ 60 00	$ 16 25	$ 15 00	$ 5 00	$3 00	$ 18 00	$2 20	$1 70		$			
Abee's Chapel	42 53	63 50	2 00	1 00	1 00	1 00		95		1 75			
Bethel			3 38	1 00		1 75							
Bethany													
Bridgewater	19 00					1 00		25					
Corinth													
Connelly Springs	30 00	25 00	5 00	15 00		5 00		1 00					
Enon	138 00	2 00	25 00			25 00		1 50		8 75			
Hopewell	60 00	35 70	10 00	2 00	1 00	2 00		1 15				14 83	
Glen Alpine	50 00		6 25	6 00	3 00	3 00		50					
Mull's Chapel													
Mull's Grove	25 00			1 00		2 00							
Mt. Home	50 00		15 00	2 50	1 00	5 00		1 25				16 00	
Mt. Olivet	40 26										4 35	10 00	
Morganton	1050 00	404 00	150 00	50 00	26 85	105 85		2 50		5 00	170 05	110 00	58 23
North Catawba	135 00	3000 00	45 75	15 00	4 00	41 75		2 00			20 00		
Oak Grove	37 00							50			35 00		
Olive Grove	20 00		1 00	1 00	1 00	1 50				4 00			
Pleasant Hill	97 50		25 00	10 00	4 00	25 00		1 95					
Pisgah	65 00		15 00	5 00	3 00	12 00		1 00					
St. John's	37 75	30 00						1 00					
St. Paul's	60 00		5 00		1 50	1 00							
Shoup's Grove	19 00	50 00	25 00					90		50		50	
Smyrna	86 00	185 00	20 00	10 00	5 00	20 00		1 50				10 25	
Wilkie's Grove	50 00	4 00						1 00		2 35			
Zion	60 00	12 00	10 00	4 00	2 00	10 00		1 40					
Zion Hill	50 00	140 00	3 00	2 00		3 00		1 15		3 55		6 40	
Zoar													
Drexel	118 00												
Jonas' Ridge								50					
Hull's Grove	30 00	15 00	2 00	2 00		2 00		75					
Mt. Gilead	7 47	4 54	2 00	1 00	1 00	1 00		1 00					
W. M. Society, Mor													

SUNDAY SCHOOL STATISTICS.

Churches.	Superintendents and Postoffices.	Officers and Teachers.	No Scholars	Attendance	Months kept open	S. S. papers taken	Volumes in library	Orphanage contribution	School expenses	Baptised from school	Home Missions
Antioch	J. W. Sparks, Dogwood	7	135	80	12	115			12.00	15	
Abee's Chapel		5	39		9				2.37		
Bethel				40	6						
Bridgewater											
Bethany											
Connelly Springs											
Enon	S. A. Berry, Drexel	6	100	60	12	106				2	
Hopewell	A. A. Carswell, Glen Alpine	6	50	30	9	75				7	
Glen Alpine	J. G. Parker, Glen Alpine										
Mull's Chapel		3	57								
Mull's Grove	Jesse Huffman, Morganton	6	30		9				5.00		
Mount Home	R. C. Whitener, Morganton	8	62	36	6	152					
Morganton	M. P. Hildebran, Morganton	8	150	100	12	261	100	50.00	33.00		3.44
North Catawba	D. C. Setzer, Morganton	8	70	60	12	12					
Oak Grove											
Olive Grove			50	30	9					4	
Pleasant Hill	R. W. Carswell, Enola	12	195	80	12					14	
Pisgah	C. A. Brittain, Casar	7	68	40	12	150			9.62	4	
St. John	W. A. Keller, Connelly Springs	5	42	30	6	50			2.50		
Shoup's Grove	H. L. Burns, Hildebran	4	59	30	12					3	
Smyrna	W. S. Short. Joy	6	44	30	12	259					
Wilke's Grove	J. F. Young, Henry	5	112	75	9	60			4.00		
Zion	R. J. Fox, Morganton	7	83	35	12	83			12.00		
Zion Hill	J. G. Proctor, Connelly Springs	3	60	28	6						
St. Paul	J. A. Cook, Belwood	7	83	45					5.00		
Jonas' Ridge											
Mount Olive	John Sisk, Bridgewater	8	54	40		75			2.37		
Mount Gilead	Amos Swink, Camp Creek	6	30	30							
Drexel	H. S. Benfield	5	88	70	12	150		53.65	26.42		

STATISTICAL TABLE.

Churches.	Pastors and Postoffices	Clerks and Postoffices.	Preaching	Baptised	R. by letter	Restored	D. by letter	Excluded	Deceased	Males	Females	Total
Antioch	I. W. Thomas, Lenoir	S. T. Harris, Dogwood	1	3	1		1	3	1	56	76	132
Abee's Chapel	J. G. Benfield, Dogwood	P. M. Deal, Connelly Springs	1	8	1	1		1		19	34	53
Olive Grove	Cicero Queen, Casar		4	10	2	1			1	37	52	89
Bethany	W. B. Mull, Hildebran	J. E. Abernethy, Hildebran	1	24	4		2			21	55	76
Bridgewater	J. J. Shell, Gibbs	John A. Simmos, Nebo	1				5		1	12	11	23
Connelly Springs	A. H. Wynkoop, Morganton	Joe E. Wilson, Connelly Springs	3							11	12	23
Enon	C. E. Beaver, Maiden	I. A. Ramsey, Drexel	4	4	8	2	4	2	1	70	70	140
Hopewell	S. C. Bennett, Bridgewater	J. W. Brown, Morganton	3	7	3	1	3		1	32	50	82
Glen Alpine	A. H. Wynkoop, Morganton	J. M. Brinkley, Glen Alpine	4	3	6							19
Hull's Grove	Frank Newton, Casar	D. A. Hull, Hull's X Roads		7						25	30	55
Mull's Chapel	W. F. Hull, Henry	C. O. Rhoney, Henry	3							15	23	38
Mull's Grove	M. L. Clark; Buffalo	P. G. Queen, Morganton	1	2	3	4	3			18	38	56
Bethel	L. C. King, Hartland	R. G. Phillips, Morganton	4	12		4	4			9	20	29
Mount Home	S. C. Bennett, Bridgewater	E. A. Stroup, Morganton	1				2	1		18	27	55
Morganton	J. D. Larkins, Morganton	E. F. Mumford, Morganton		44	13		15		1	92	189	281
North Catawba	R L. Patton, Morganton	J. H. Hoffman, Morganton	2					3	2	66	86	152
Oak Grove	S. C. Bennett, Bridgewater	W. N. Wise, Gibbs	1	12	3	2	5	1	1	63	89	152
Pleasant Hill	Julius Pruett, Charlotte	R. W. Carswell, Enola	4	19	7	6	7	1	5			174
Pisgah	H. B. Harrell, Forest City	L. H. Bumgardner, Casar	3	6	4		11	5		34	57	91
St. John	L. A. Rogers, Henry	A. L. Huffman, Connelly Springs	1						1	30	53	83
St. Paul	W. B. Mull, Hildebran	R. A. Newton, Casar	3	3		1	4			52	73	125
Shoup's Grove	W. B. Mull, Hildebran	H. L. Burns, Hildebran	3	12			1		4	40	73	113
Smyrna	J. J. L. Sherwood	E. R. Lingerfelt, Joy	2		8	2	6	11	7	44	67	111
Wilkie's Grove	L. A. Rogers, Henry	J. P Young, Henry			6	2	4	1		28	42	70
Zion	P. J. Pastor, Gibbs	W. E. Whisenant, Morganton	2						3	43	62	105
Zion Hill	Cicero Queen, Casar	J. N. Gales, Connelly Springs	2	5	2					92	112	202
Jonas' Ridge	P. J. Shell, Gibbs	E. Barrier, Jona's Ridge							1			47
Mount Olivet	P. J. Shell, Gibbs	J. B. Taylor, Bridgewater	1		3					11	23	34
Mount Gilead	Cicero Queen, Casar	Thomas Cook, Connelly Springs	1	1			2		3	31	46	77
Drexel	R. L. Ratten, Morganton	H. G Alexander.	3							7	10	17

Clothes First, Of Course. That's My Business.

But we keep everything worn by Men and Boys.

Hats, Caps and Men's Furnishings.

Confining our lines to Men's Wear, of course we keep largest lines and best goods.

Good things to wear at right prices.

B. F. DAVIS,
Clothier and Furnisher.

Burke Drug Co.

MORGANTON, N. C.

The Leading Pharmacy

Medicines and Fancy Toilet Articles.

SYRINGES AND RUBBER GOODS.

Only selected pure drugs used in the prescription department.

GREEN & KINCAID,

—DEALERS IN—

Fresh Meats, Groceries and Country Produce,

MORGANTON, N. C.

Come to see us when you have any Fat Cattle, Grain or other Produce to sell. We pay highest market prices.

A. M. KISTLER, Pres. A. M. INGOLD, Cashier.
I. I. DAVIS, Vice-Pres. J. A. CLAYWELL, Jr., Ast. Cashier.

First National Bank

MORGANTON, N. C.

Capital, - - - $35,000.00
Surplus, - - - 15,000.00

DIRECTORS:

A. M. Kistler, I. I. Davis, S. R. Collett,
R. T. Claywell, C. H. Geitner,
A. A. Shuford, K. C. Menzies.

SAFETY DEPOSIT BOXES FOR RENT.

Interest Paid in Savings Department.

LAZARUS BROS.

....AGENTS FOR THE ...

Korrect Shape, Bostonian and
Stetson Shoes,
For men.

QUEEN QUALITY
SHOES For Ladies.

High Art Clothing.

THE GREAT EDISON PHONOGRAPH

which we sell on the easy payment plan if you wish. Don't fail to call at our store and ask to hear this wonderfull talking machine. It will cost you nothing to hear it.

Patton's Jewelry Store

MORGANTON, N. C.

Watches, Clocks and Jewelry of All Kinds.

Watch, Clock and Jewelry Repairing a Specialty.

The Bank of Morganton,

MORGANTON, N. C.

The Accounts of Individuals, Firms and Corporations Solicited.

Offers every Banking Convenience to Depositors, cosistent with Sound Banking.

MANAGED BY SUBSTANTIAL, CONSERVATIVE, LOCAL BUSINESS MEN.

Four per cent. Interest paid on Deposits in Savings Department.

MINUTES

OF THE

Seventy-Ninth Annual Session

of the

Catawba River

BAPTIST ASSOCIATION

HELD WITH THE

North Catawba Church,

October 8, 9, 10 and 11th.

1908.

OFFICERS:

E. McK. Goodwin, Moderator, - - - - - - Morganton.

E. A. Poe, Sec. & Treas., - - - R. F. D. No. 2, Morganton.

The next session to be held with Mt. Home church, Thursday before the second Sunday in October, 1909.

1908

THE NEWS-HERALD PRINT, MORGANTON, N. C

MINUTES

OF THE

Seventy-Ninth Annual Session

of the

Catawba River

BAPTIST ASSOCIATION

HELD WITH THE

North Catawba Church,

October 8, 9, 10 and 11th.

1908.

OFFICERS:

E. McK. Goodwin, Moderator, - - - - - - Morganton.

E. A. Poe, Sec. & Treas., - - - R. F. D. No. 2, Morganton.

The next session to be held with Mt. Home church, Thursday before the second Sunday in October, 1909.

1908

THE NEWS-HERALD PRINT, MORGANTON, N. C

LIST OF ORDAINED MINISTERS.

J. D. LARKINS, ... Morganton, N. C.
R. L. PATTON, ... " "
J. A. RECTOR, ... " "
P. A. WHITENER, ... " "
A. H. WYNKOOP, ... " "
W. F. HULL, ... Henry, "
W. B. MULL, ... Camp Creek, "
P. F. BUFF, ... Shoup's Ford, "
J. H. COOK, ... Lark, "
J. M. HARRIS, ... Dogwood, "
E. A. POE, ... R. F. D. 2, Morganton, "
CICERO QUEEN, ... Casar, "
R. B. ABERNETHY, ... Hildebrand, "
P. J. SHELL, ... Shell, "
J. G. BENFIELD, ... Dogwood, "
M. F. PYATTE, ... Nebo, "
S. C. BENNETT, ... Bridgewater, "
J. S. GWALTNEY, ... R. F. D. 2, Morganton, "

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

J. H. Hoffman, Chm. D. B. Mull.
J. F. Spainhour. J. A. Rector.
E. A. Poe.

PROCEEDINGS.

The Catawba River Baptist Association met in the new meeting house at North Catawba, Burke county, on the 8th day of October, 1908. At 11 o'clock, a. m., J. A. Rector preached the introductory sermon, text 1st Cor., 9-14. Took recess one hour for dinner.

Afternoon session assembled in the house. E. McK. Goodwin called the house to order and prayer was offered by J. D. Larkins. Appointed J. G. Benfield and J. D. Larkins to read letters. Letters from the following churches read and delegates' names enrolled:

Antioch—M. Z. Burns, S. T. Harris, J. L. Lambert, J. M. Harris, J. G. Benfield.

Abee's Chapel—P. M. Deal, Oscar Abee, Horace Abee, A. Stamey.

Olive Grove—E. A. Pruett.

Bethany—C. A. Newton, D. H. Page, R. B. Abernethy.

Bridgewater—W. P. Hemphill.

Connelly Springs—T. L. Sigmon, D. J. Cook.

Enon—W. A. Berry, Jacob Abee, W. W. Berry.

Hopewell—J. W. Brown, W. L. Kirksey, W. S. Pless.

Glen Alpine—E. A. Poe.

Mull's Grove—Jesse Huffman.

Bethel—W. A. McCall.

Mull's Chapel—W. F. Hull, J. M. Rhoney.

Mt. Home—D. C. Stroup, F. E. Cook, J. F. Brittain.

Morganton—E. McK. Goodwin, J. D. Larkins, R. L. Patton, J. A. Rector.

North Catawba—J. H. Hoffman, J. S. Gwaltney, R. B. Moore, W. H. Benfield, D. C. Setzer, Lloyd Smith, W. B. Berry, Levi Rector, R. S. McCall.

Oak Grove—P. J. Shell, M. F. Pyatte.

Pleasant Hill—Timothy Smith.

Pisgah—L. H. Bumgardner, Geo. M. Hipps, Peter Buff.

St. Paul's—G. W. Bivins, Azor Hoyle.

Shoup's Grove—Letter.

Smyrna—A. A. Shuford, H. P. Lingerfelt, J. L. Lingerfelt.

Wilkie's Grove—Anderson Hudson.

Zion—Jacob Mull, J. A. McFalls.

Zion Hill—J. N. Gales, John Hudson.

Mt. Olivet—J. B. Taylor, T. P. Buff.

Drexel—J. C. Berry.
Mountain View—W. P. Patton.
Corinth—Cicero Queen, D. C. Hoyle.

Organized by the election of E. McK. Goodwin, Moderator, and E. A. Poe, Secretary and Treasurer.

Mountain View, a newly constituted church, was admitted at this session.

I. W. Thomas and J. V. McCall accepted seats in the body from the Caldwell association. J. J. L. Sherwood of the Three Fork association also took a seat in the body and being pastor of North Catawba church in appropriate words extended a hearty welcome to the association. J. D. Larkins on the part of the body responded in a manner befitting the occasion accepting the invitation. C. E. Beaver, of the South Fork, welcomed to a seat. M. L. Kesler of the Orphanage, and J. C. Howard of the Recorder, were present and were welcomed to seats. Brethren B. W. and B. M. Benfield of the Mitchell county association were welcomed to seats in the body as visiting laymen.

Appointed R. B. Moore, F. E. Cook and R. S. McCall committee on Finance.

Adjourned. Prayer by I. W. Thomas.

Friday Morning.

Prayer by Cicero Queen.

Appointed the following committees: See appendix.

Took the subject of Periodicals. Speeches by J. C. Howard of the Recorder, J. J. L. Sherwood, I. W. Thomas paid a high tribute to the character of the editor.

M. L. Kesler read report on Orphanage and made a telling speech. J. D. Larkins also spoke to the report.

Took the following pledges:

Antioch $18, Abee's Chapel $4, Bethany $2, Bridgewater $5, Connelly Springs $10, Enon $25, Hopewell $15, Glen Alpine $6, Hull's Grove $2, Mull's Chapel $2, Mull's Grove $2, Bethel $2, Mt. Home $15, Morganton $200, North Catawba $60, Oak Grove $6, P. Hill $10, Pisgah $12, Sloup's Grove $2, Smyrna $35, Wilkie's Grove $5, Zion $10, Zion Hill $5, St. Paul's $6, Mt. Olive $3, Drexel $100, Mountain View $2, Corinth $3, C. A. Brittain $5 paid, A. H. Tilley $5, F. D. Berry $5. Report adopted.

Adjourned for dinner.

Afternoon.

Meeting called to order by the Moderator. Prayer by P. J. Shell.

J. D. Larkins read report on Foreign Missions and also

addressed the association in a very able speech on Missions after taking pledges report adopted.

Antioch $16, Abee's $2, Oak Grove $1, Bethany $2, Bridgewater $5, Connelly Springs $5, Enon $25, Hopewell $5, Glen Alpine $5, Mull's Chapel $1, Mull's Grove $2, Mt. Home $5, Morganton $200, North Catawba $60, Oak Grove $5, P. Hill $10, Pisgah $6, St. Paul, $1, Smyrna $35, Wilkie's $1, Zion $10, Zion Hill $2. Jona's Ridge $2, Mt. Olivet $2, Drexel $6, Mountain View $2. Report adopted.

Adjourned. Prayer by A. H. Wynkoop.

SATURDAY MORNING.

Called to order by Moderator. Prayer by J. A. Rector. Arter a scripture lesson being read by W. R. Bradshaw, E. A. Powe read report on Home Missions. J. D. Larkins, J. A. Rector and W. R. Bradshaw spoke to the report after taking pledges. Report adopted. Antioch $5, Abee's $2, Bridgewater $2, Connelly Springs $3, Hopewell $3, Mull's Chapel $1, Mt. Home $2, Mt. Olivet $2, Morganton $50, North Catawba $10, Oak Grove $2, Pisgah $2, P. Hill $2, Smyrna $3, Wilkie's $2, Zion Hill $2, Drexel $2. Report adopted.

Committee on Time and Place reported Mt. Home the place on the usual time and S. C. Bennett to preach the introductory sermon.

The subject of State Missions together with associational were discussed in connection, W. R. Bradshaw represresenting the State Mission Board addressed the body and after taking pledges the report was adopted.

Antioch $10, Bethany $2, Mountain View $2, Corinth $1, Connelly Springs $10, Enon $15, Hopewell $3, Mull's Chapel $1, Mt. Home $3, Mt. Olivet $2, Morganton $50, North Catawba $35, Oak Grove $3, Olive Grove $1, P. Hill $7, Pisgah $2, St. Paul's $2, Smyrna $25, Wilkie's $2, Zion Hill $2, Drexel $5, Glen Alpine $5, Jonas Ridge $2. Report adopted.

Appointed R. S. McCall, J. A. Rector and P. J. Shell delegates to State Convention. Appointed J. D. Larkins delegate to Southern Convention.

W. F. Hull read report on State of the Churches. Report adopted. On motion dispensed with report on Education. Appointed J. D. Larkins a member of the State Mission Board. Appointed the ex. board, J. H. Hoffman, J. A. Rector, D. B. Mull, J. F. Spainhour and E. A. Poe.

Adjourned for dinner.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Opened with prayer by P. J. Shell.

W. P. Patton read report on Sunday Schools, discussion deferred till Sunday morning.

Finance Committee reported; report adopted.

Adjourned to time and place reported by committee.

Prayer by J. J. L. Sherwood.

SUNDAY MORNING, 9:30.

J. A. Rector called the house to order. Prayer by J. V. McCall.

Sunday School report discussed by W. P. Patton, J. V. McCall and E. A. Poe.

W. R. Bradshaw preached at 11 o'clock. Took collection to be applied to ministerial relief fund, $6.75. Text: Rev. 12-11. It was truly a great sermon to a large and attentive congregation. Thus closed one of the greatest sessions of the body in all its history.

E. McK. GOODWIN, Moderator.
E. A. POE, Sec. & Treas.

COMMITTEE REPORTS.

TEMPERANCE

The friends of Temperance have had great reason to rejoice, within the past year, over the grandest victory ever achieved by the good people of North Carolina. We have now all we could ask for so far as legislative enactment in concerned. Let us not think that our work is done. It develops upon us to see that the laws are enforced and that we will not support any aspirant to office that will not do all in his power to enforce prohibitory laws. Let us teach the objector that prohibition does prohibit; and that the demon of strong drink can no longer bear rule in our dear old State.

J. A. RECTOR,
S. C. SETZER,
P. J SHELL,
Committee.

FOREIGN MISSIONS

No one wiil entertain the thought that Jesus has withdrawn His command, and neither do we believe that Jesus will withdraw it as long as there is a soul on the Globe that has not had the opportunity of hearing and believing the Gospel. The command is to believe the Gospel; but how can they believe unless they hear, the next thing is how can they hear without a preacher. Then the command falls upon us. How can they preach unless they be sent Now have we sent the missionary to preach the Gospel to the uttermost parts of the earth? Now lets reason about the matter. If we give nothing to Foreign Missions we say by our acts that we are willing to call back every missionary on the field and close the doors of all the churches in the foreign field. Let all the training schools, yea, let all go and stamp forever upon the minds of the people that all who have sacrificed have done so in vain.

If we give less than we did last year we say we are in favor of reducing the missionaries upon the field. Beloved, scarce crops and panic times do not justify us in giving less or nothing to missionaries, for it is better to do without some of the necessaries of life than to hinder the coming of the kingdom. May God lead as into greater things this year for Foreign Missions.

Respectfully,

J. D. LARKINS.
C. E. BARRIER
J. G. BENFIELD.

STATE OF CHURCHES.

Your committee on the State of the Churches submit the following report: Some of our churches have had good revivals and have added numbers to their churches, yet we have come far short of what we might have done. Our pastors have been poorly paid, which accounts for much of our shortage in work. We therefore urge that our churches call faithful pastors and pay them well and look for better results.

W. F. HULL.
J. B. TAYLOR.
CICERO QUEEN.

REPORT ON ORPHANAGE.

During the twenty years of its history near one thousand helpless and homeless children have been cared for by the Thomasville Baptist Orphanage. There are 385 there now, the largest number we have ever had During the year the Noah Richardson library building has been completed, and the new Infirmary (Woman's Building) is nearing completion. This is the best building of its kind in any similar institution in the South. Many minor improvements have been made during the year. The number of children has grown and the prices of important groceries have so advanced that "same as last year" will not supply the needs for the coming year We urge the following suggestions:

1. That a collection be taken once a month in every Sunday school in the association

2. That a club of Charity and Children be taken in every Sunday school, if possible

3. Let Thanksgiving Day be observed as Orphanage day in every church, and a collection be taken for the Orphanage. If it is not convenient to meet on that day let the Sunday nearest to Thanksgiving be observed for this purpose Let our prayers and alms go up together for our Orphanage.

R. L. PATTON.
M. F. PYATT.
D. C. STROUPE.

SUNDAY SCHOOLS.

The Sunday school is the church at work studying and teaching the scriptures and preparing a people to take our places in the future. Therefore we would urge all the churches to have evergreen Sunday schools, as our churches depend in the future, largely, on the Sunday schools of to-day.

W. P. PATTON.

HOME MISSIONS.

The work of the Home Mission Board has been doing a work in the home field during the past year, realizing that the home field has awakened a greater demand for men and money than ever before in history of the S. B. C. We now really have Foreign Missions blended with Home Missions. Every nationality under the sun is now represented on this sentiment. We therefore are confronted with almost every language and people of countries.

E. A. POE.
I. W. THOMAS.
W L. KIRKSEY.

OBITUARIES

Committee on Obituary would record deaths as follows:

Sister Irene Abernethy, wife of the late Rev William Abernethy, after a long life of devotion to our heavenly father departed this life at the age of 82 years She seemed in her last years to grow brighter and stronger in christian graces as she grew older and died in the triumphs of a gospel faith

Sister Arzula Smith, wife of J. C Smith, and for a long time a member of North Catawba church, aged about 35 years, lived a consistent christian and died a triumphant death

Sister Agnes Bradshaw, at the age of 70 years, had been a member of North Catawba church from the age of 12 years and all through her long life she highly adorned that profession she had made when so young.

Brother Lee Simmons a member of the church at Bridgewater, was

formerly a member of Harmony Grove church. For a long time he had been a consistent christian, had been very useful in Sabbath school and other church work but has now gone to his reward.

J. A. RECTOR.
R. B. ABERNETHY.
W. P. HEMPHILL.

ASSOCIATIONAL MISSIONS.

The command of our Lord was to begin work at Jerusalem and then Samaria, Luke 24:47. The greatest destitution in our association is in the Linville valley, a distance of about twelve to sixteen miles without any Baptist church until recently Rev. C. E. Beaver organized a church on the middle ground between Oak Grove and Smyrna. We recommend that the executive board will assist the brethren at this point. We earnestly urge that the different churches make pledges to this great work. There are other destitutions also that should be carefully looked after.

S. C. BENNETT.

COMMITTEES TO REPORT NEXT YEAR.

Foreign Missions, A. H. Wynkoop; State Missions, J. D. Larkins, Home Missions, J. S. Gwaltney; Education, J. F. Spainhour; Orphanage; R. L. Patton; Sunday School, W. P. Patton; Temperace, P. J. Shell, Perionicals, J. A. Rector; State of Churches, W. F. Hull; Associational Missions, S. C. Bennnett.

CONSTITUTION.

1. This Association shall be called "THE CATAWBA RIVER BAPTIST ASSOCIATION."

2. The grand object of this Association shall be the glory of God and the salvation of sinners.

3. This Association ought not to have, and shall not have, any power to legislate; but may frame rules and devise plans, as an advisory council, for the faithful administration of the law of Christ.

4. This Association shall be composed of delegates chosen by the churches and recommended by letters from their respective churches.

5. The officers of this Association shall be a Moderator and Clerk, who shall be elected annually by ballot, a majority of votes required to elect.

6. No person shall be eligible to office who is not a member of this body.

7. It shall be the duty of the Moderator to preside in all meetings for business, and the Clerk shall be required to keep or make faithful record of all transactions of the Association, and may act as Treasurer at the request of the Association.

8. Newly constituted churches may be received as constituent members of this body, upon giving satisfactory evidence of their orthodoxy in faith and practice.

9. This Constitution may be changed or amended at any time by two thirds of the members concurring.

10. Each church shall be entitled to three delegates which has fifty members and one more delegate for each twenty-five members over fifty.

11. Each ordained minister of this Association in good standing shall be ex officio members of this body.

RULES OF ORDER.

1. Every meeting of business shall be opened and closed by prayer, either by the Moderator or some one whom he may appoint.

2. Every speaker shall rise and address the Moderator on any subject to be discussed.

3. No motion shall be debated unless seconded; and no member shall speak more than twice on the same subject without special leave of the Association.

4. Every question shall be decided by the living voice, unless otherwise directed.

5. During the hours of business all private conversation, walking across or out of the room, without permission of the Moderator first obtained, shall be considered a breach of order.

6. The delegates' names shall be called every day previous to proceeding to business.

7. All resolutions shall be reduced to writing, signed by the mover, and handed to the Moderator before debated.

8. When a question is under debate no motion shall be received but to adjourn, to postpone indefinitely, to commit, to lay on the table or to amend; which motions shall have precedence in the order here arranged; no motion nor proposition different from that under consideration shall be admitted under color of amendment.

9. When a motion has been once made and carried in the affirmative or negative it shall be in order for any member who voted in the majority to move for reconsideration the same day.

10. When the reading of a paper is called for, and is objected to by any member, it shall be determined by a vote of the Association.

11. No member shall absent himself from the service without leave of the Association.

12. All questions, except such as relate to the Constitution shall be decided by a majority of votes.

13. Should the Moderator fail to enforce these rules and regulations, he shall be regarded as untrue to his trust, and may be reminded of his duty by any member present.

14. The Committees of the Association shall be as follows: Home Missions, Foreign Missions, State of Churches, Temperance, Education, Periodicals, Sabbath Schools, Redistricting Association, Queries and Resolutions, and such special committees as may be deemed necessary.

15. Also an executive committee, to consist of three persons, and a finance committee of two, to continue for twelve months.

The Order of Business on the meeting of the Association shall be, until the reports of Committee on Arrangements, as follows: Singing and prayer, call letters from churches, elections of Moderator and Clerk, call for churches desiring to unite with this Association, invitation to visiting brethren to sit with this Association, invitation to correspondents to sit with Association, appoint Committee on Religious Exercises to act during session of Association, appoint Committee of Arrangements, who shall report morning after opening Association and invite visiting brethren and correspondents.

STATISTICAL TABLE.

Churches.	Pastors and Post Offices.	Clerks and Post Offices.	Preaching	Baptised	R. by letter	Restored	D. by letter	Excluded	Deceased	Males	Females	Totals
Antioch	I. W. Thomas, Lenoir	S. T. Harris, Morganton	1	2	1		6	1	1	54	74	128
Abee's Chapel	J. G. Benfield, Lenoir	P. M. Deal, Connelly Springs	3	17		3			1	30	42	72
Olive Grove	Cicero Queen, Casar	David Wortman, Casar		7					1	35	45	80
Bethany		James Morgan, Hildebran		3	7		1	2		24	51	75
Bridgewater	P. J. Shell, Shell	John A. Simmons, Nebo					1		1	11	10	21
Connelly Springs	A. H. Wynkoop, Morganton	J. E. Wilson, Connelly Springs								10	11	21
Enon	C. E. Beaver, Maiden	C. S. Berry, Drexel		38	3	3	1	2		90	91	181
Hopewell	S. C. Bennett, Bridgewater	J. W. Brown, Morganton		3	4					36	53	89
Glen Alpine	R. L. Patton, Morganton	J. M. Brinkley, Glen Alpine										
Hull's Grove												
Mull's Chapel		J. B. Rhoney, Connelly Springs		7			1		2	17	25	42
Mull's Grove		P. G. Queen, Morganton		5				1	1	20	30	50
Bethel	L. C. Kings, Hartland	W. A. McCall, Morganton		4	5	2		1		19	35	54
Mount Home	Hagaman	E. A. Stroup, Morganton		23	5	1			3	29	40	70
Morganton	J. D. Larkins, Morganton	E. F. Mumford, Morganton	4	15	25		13		2	102	204	306
North Catawba	J. J. L. Sherwood, Granite Falls	J. H. Hoffman, Morganton	2	10		2	12	1	2	63	84	147
Oak Grove	P. J. Shell, Shell	W. N. Wise, Shell, N. C.			6	1			2	65	82	147
Pleasant Hill	W. F. Hull, Henry	J. P. Bumgardner, Morganton	4	2	1	2	4	2	3			150
Pisgah	H. B. Harrell, Forest City	L. H. Bumgardner, Casar	3	6	2	1	3	2		35	59	94
St. Paul's	W. B. Mull, Camp Creek	C. C. Cook, Belmont	2	12	13	1	1	1		69	100	169
Shoup's Grove	W. B. Mull, Camp Creek	H. L. Burns, Hickory			2		1			37	66	103
Smyrna	C. E. Beaver, Maiden	E. R. Lingerfelt, Toy	3	14	1		11	1		49	65	114
Wilkie's Grove		A. A. Hudson, Henry		12	3	9	3			14	34	48
Zion	J. M. Harris, Hartland	W. E. Whisenant, Morganton	3	5		2	4	1	2	42	62	104
Zion Hill	Cicero Queen, Casar	J. S. Proctor, Connelly Springs	2	1	1	1		2		90	113	203
Jonas Ridge	P. J. Shell, Shell	E Barrier, Jonas Ridge										
Mt. Olivet	P. J. Shell, Shell	J. B. Taylor, Bridgewater	1		1				1	9	23	32
Drexel	J. J. L. Sherwood, Granite	C Berry, Drexel			3				1	7	12	19
Mountain View	C. E. Beaver, Maiden	W. P. Patton, Morganton								2	10	12
Corinth	Cicero Queen, Casar	D. J. Hoyle, Casar		19		6	3		1	31	35	66

SUNDAY SCHOOL STATISTICS.

CHURCHES.	SUPERINTENDENTS AND POSTOFFICES.	Officers and Teachers	Number Scholars	Attendance	Months open	S. School Papers	Volumes in Library	Orphanage Contributions	School Expenses	Baptised from S. S.	Home Missions No. Schools
Antioch	G. L. Harris, Morganton	7	85	67	12	100		$5 52		2	1
Abee's Chapel	C. M. Deal, Connelly Springs								2 00		
Bethel											
Bridgewater											
Bethany		4	30	25	12	18					
Connelly Springs	J. F. Cook, Connelly Springs										
Enon	S. A. Ramsey, Drexel	5	100	60	12	404				16	1
Hopewell	S. C. Bennett, Morganton	8	61	45	9	65				1	1
Glen Alpine											
Mull's Chapel	O. O. Rhoney, Henry	5	38	35	7					2	
Mull's Grove	Jesse Huffman, Morganton	7		30	9						1
Mt. Home	J. H. Magnes, Morganton	6	59	24	9	60				8	
Morganton	M. P. Hildebran, Morganton	10	140	105	12	282	100		31 76	5	1
North Catawba	Lloyd Smith, Granite	10	85	75	12	100	40			8	1
Oak Grove	Mrs. M. J. Shell, Shell	8	58	25	8	100					1
Olive Grove	W. S. Johnson, Casar	6	40	25	6						
P. Hill	J. P. Bumgarner, Enola	8	101	66	12	24			31 31		
Pisgah	F. H. Martin, Casar	8	64	28	6	175			3 76	5	
Shoup's Grove	H. L. Burns, Hickory	6	50	45	12						1
Smyrna	W. S. Short, Table Rock	6	51	50	12	230				10	1
Wilkie's Grove											
Zion	W. E. Whisenant, Morganton	8	89	50	12	55			12 00	4	1
Zion Hill	J. S. Proctor, Connelly Springs	3	50	25	5				7 00		
St. Paul's											
Jonas Ridge											
Mt. Olive	C. W. Waters, Bridgewater	6	50								1
Drexel	H. S. Benfield, Drexel	4	85	70	12	520		58 97	30 68		1
Mountain View	W. P. Patton, Morganton										
Corinth	Joseph Lowery, Casar	5	40	25	6	30					1

FINANCIAL TABLE.

CHURCHES.	Pastor's Salary	Church Expenses	Orphanage	State Missions	Home Missions	Foreign Missions	Ministerial Relief	Minute Fund	Colportage	Poor	Other Objects	Incidentals	S. S. School Missions	Building and Repairs	Colleges and Schools
Antioch	$ 60 00	$	$15 00	$5 00	$5 00	$18 00	$ 75	$1 60		$	$ 8 86	$ 5 00			$
Abee's Chapel	44 32		3 59	2 00	1 00	3 18		1 18			1 01				
Bethel	20 00			2 00		2 00					1 01				
Bethany	13 78		1 00			1 00		30				7 78			
Bridgewater	54 20		2 00		1 00	1 15		25							
Corinth	20 00		4 00				1 00	1 00							
Connelly Springs	30 00	4 00	10 00	15 00		6 36		1 00							
Enon	120 00		30 00	5 00	2 00	25 00		1 50		12 20		13 20			
Hopewell	60 00		12 50	3 00	2 00	4 00		90		3 30		3 60			
Glen Alpine	100 00		200 00					25							
Mull's Chapel			1 68	1 00				25							
Mull's Grove	30 00		3 00	2 00		1 00									
Mt. Home	78 00		15 00	3 00	1 50	5 00		1 25		6 10	55 00				
Mt. Olivet	35 00		2 75	1 00	I 00	1 00		70						65 00	
Morganton	1000 00			50 00	30 48	230 82				68 65	105 00	93 80		24 00	3 49
North Catawba	100 00		50 00	25 00	5 00	50 00		2 10				10 00		50 00	
Oak Grove	37 00		5 00	3 00		3 50		50							
Pleasant Hill	57 00		25 00	5 00	5 00	25 00		1 00		2 50		15 00			
Pisgah	60 00		12 00	4 00	3 00	10 00		1 50							
St. Paul's	60 00		5 00	1 00	2 00										
Shoup's Grove	34 75		100 00			1 00		40							
Smyrna	1 00		35 00	15 00	6 00	33 00		1 50		1 65		16 00			
Wilkie's Grove			5 00	2 00		2 00		1 00							
Zion	60 00	6 00	12 00	4 00	2 00	10 00		1 60		8 50				12 00	
Zion Hill	40 00		3 00	2 00	1 00	2 00		1 15							
Drexel	100 00		100 00		5 00	5 00		65							
Jonas Ridge															
Mt. View	7 00							40							
Olive Grove	19 00		2 00					1 00			3 02			23 00	

MINUTES

of the

Eightieth Annual Session

of the

CATAWBA RIVER

Baptist -:- Association

HELD WITH THE

Mount Home Church,

OCTOBER 7, 8, 9 and 10TH,

1909.

OFFICERS:

Thomas L. Sigmon, Moderator, Connelly Springs, N. C.
F. E. Cook, Sec.-Treas., R. F. D. No. 4, Morganton, N. C.

The next session to be held with St. Paul's church, Cleveland county, Thursday before the second Sunday in October, 1910.

1909.

THE NEWS-HERALD PRINT, MORGANTON, N. C

MINUTES

of the

Eightieth Annual Session

of the

CATAWBA RIVER

Baptist -:- Association

HELD WITH THE

Mount Home Church,

OCTOBER 7, 8, 9 and 10TH,

1909.

OFFICERS:

Thomas L. Sigmon, Moderator, Connelly Springs, N. C.
F. E. Cook, Sec.-Treas., R. F. D. No. 4, Morganton, N. C.

The next session to be held with St. Paul's church, Cleveland county, Thursday before the second Sunday in October, 1910.

1909.

THE NEWS-HERALD PRINT, MORGANTON, N. C

ORDAINED MINISTERS AND P. O.

R. L. PATTON, ... Morganton, N. C.
JAMES LONG, ... " "
P. A. WHITENER, ... R. F. D. 4, " "
S. C. BENNETT, ... R. F. D. 1, " "
J. M. HARRIS, ... R. F. D. 2, " "
J. S. GWALTNEY, ... R. F. D. 2, " "
C. QUEEN, ... Casar, "
J. H. COOK, ... R. F. D. 1, " "
P. J. SHELL, ... Shell, "
J. A. RECTOR, ... Drexel, "
W. B. MULL, ... Camp Creek, "
M. F. PYATT, ... Nebo, "
J. A. SISK, ... Bridgewater, "

LICENTIATES.

C. E. Puett, Carson and Newman College.
Grover C. Kirksey, Jackson Teague, Wake Forest.
T. M. Hudson, South Fork High School.
J. B. Carswell, Morganton, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

Charley Berry, Chm. — A. A. Shuford.
R. C. Whitener. — J. E. Wilson.
E. McK. Goodwin.

PROCEEDINGS.

The Catawba River Baptist Association met in its Eightieth annual session at Mt. Home church October 7th. 1909, at 11 o'clock a. m. Introductory sermon was preached by Rev. James Long. text, 1st Cor., 16:9.

Took a recess of one hour for dinner.

The delegates and messengers assembled in the house and were called to order by E. McK. Goodwin, moderator of last session. Prayer by Rev. J. A. Rector. Appointed J. H. Hoffman and J. A. Rector to read the letters from the following churches:

Antioch—T. G. Whisenant, M. Whisenant, J. T. Lambert and J. M. Harris.

Abee's Chapel—A. J. Stamey, John Stamey, Roy Abee, J. H. Abee, J. B. Carswell.

Bethel—Jack Whisenant, R. A. Brasswell.

Mt. Gilead—Amos Swink, Julius Smith.

Bridgewater—Joe Hemphill, J. H. Simmons, J. A. Sisk.

Corinth—D. L. McNeely, J. H. Hoyle.

Connelly Springs—Thos. L. Sigmon, J. E. Wilson.

Enon—C. S. Berry, W. A. Berry, Jacob Abee, John Bowman.

Glen Alpine—Rev. E. A. Poe, R. A. Carswell.

Hopewell—A. L. Tallent, T. L. Duckworth, O. W. Pearson.

Drexel—W. M. Hildebrand, J. A. Rector, Clayton Barber.

Mull's Chapel—J. M. Rhoney.

Mull's Grove—Jesse Huffman.

Mt. Home—F. E. Cook, Rev. P. A. Whitener, R. C. Whitener, F. P. Brittain, R. L. Wagner, J. H. Magness, J. D. Williams. D. C. Stroup, R. L. Cline.

Mt. Olivet—W. J. Patton, Julius Rhodes.

Morganton—Rev. R. L. Patton, Rev. James Long, P. W. Patton, E. McK. Goodwin, John Sparks and E. F. Mumford.

North Catawba—J. H. Hoffman, W. H. Benfield, H. S. Benfield, R. B. Moore and Robt. Benfield.

Oak Grove—Chas. S. Shell, Thos. Edwards, Wm. Wise, Monroe Dellinger, P. J. Shell.

Pleasant Hill—Rev. W. F. Hull, John M. Denton, S. L. Denton, W. E. Smith.

Pisgah—Avery Parker, Robt. Davis.

St. Paul's—C. C. Cook, J. B. Cook.
Smyrna—A. A. Shuford, J. L. Teem, E. R. Lingafelt, W. S. Short.
Mountain View—W. P. Patton.
Wilkie's Grove—A. A. Hudson.
Zion—W. R, Puckett, J. H. McFalls.
Zion Hill—C. H. Reynolds, Lee Buff.
Walker's Grove—By letter.
Olive Grove—Not represented.
Jonas Ridge—Not represented.
Bethany—Not represented.

Organized by electing Thos. L. Sigmon Moderator and F. E. Cook Sec. and Treas. J. P. Hagaman and J. J. L. Sherwood, of the Three Forks Association, and C. E. Beaver and J. W. Griffin, of the South Fork Association, were welcomed to seats as visiting brethren. The Moderator announced the following committees:

Finance—P. W. Patton, R. B. Moore and T. L. Duckworth.

Religious Exercises—Pastor and delegates of Mt. Home church.

Adjourned until Friday, 9:30 a. m.
Prayer by J. J. L. Sherwood.

FRIDAY—MORNING SESSION.

Prayer by A. Johnson.

The Moderator announced the following committees:

Education—J. F. Spainhour, J. H. Hoffman, W. A. Berry.

Orphanage—R. L. Patton, R. C. Whitener and John M. Denton.

Sunday Schools—W. P. Patton, E. R. Lingafelt, R. L. Wagner.

Temperance—P. J. Shell, Robt. Benfield, J. M. Rhoney.

Periodicals—J. A. Rector, J. B. Carswell, Andy Stamey.

Foreign Missions—Rev. James Long, Jesse Hoffman, A. L. Tallent.

State Missions—J. E. Wilson, A. A. Shuford, C. C. Cook.

Home Missions—Rev. J. S. Gwaltney, Roy Abee, J. H. Magness.

State of the Churches—Rev. W. F. Hull, A. H. Reynolds, W. M. Hildebrand.

Ordained Ministers—J. E. Wilson, P. A. Whitener, Clayton Barber.

Obituaries—E. A. Poe, P. A. Whitener, D. C. Stroup.

Invited correspondents and visiting brethren to seats. Bro. Betts, of Biblical Recorder, Bro. A. Johnson, of Orphanage, and Bro. E. L. Middleton, of the State Mission

Board, accepted seats in the body. Rev. Edward Long and Bro. Morgan, of Green River Association, were welcomed to seats.

State and associational missions were made special order for 1 p. m. Bro. A. Johnson read the report on the Orphanage and spoke to report. Cash collection of $5.88 and pledges were taken for the Orphanage. See table of pledges. Report adopted. See apendix.

Committee on time and place discharged and St. Paul's church selected as the place and Thursday before the second Sunday in October, 1910, the time, to hold the next association, Rev. James Long to preach the introductory sermon.

Committee on periodicals report. Remarks by Bro. Betts, of the Recorder, E. A. Poe, E. McK. Goodwin, James Long and R. L. Patton. Report adopted. See report. Adjourned one hour for dinner. Prayer by E. A. Poe.

Afternoon Session.

Prayer by Rev. Edward Long.

Took up the special order—State Missions.

Remarks by J. E. Wilson, E. L. Middleton, E. A. Poe, James Long, J. S. Gwaltney, J. A. Rector, J. H. Hoffman, R. L. Patton, A. A. Shuford. Took pledges for State Missions. See table of pledges. Report adopted.

Sunday Schools made a special order for 10 a. m. Saturday. Foreign Missions 10:45 a. m.

Adjourned until Saturday, 9 a. m.

Prayer by J. S. Gwaltney.

Saturday—Morning Session.

Prayer by Rev. P. A. Whitener. Invited visiting brethren. W. R. Bradshaw, State evangelist, welcomed to a seat. Rev. J. R. Denton, of Green River Association, welcomed to a seat.

Bro. Bradshaw spoke on State Missions.

W. P. Patton read the report on Sunday Schools.

Remarks by E. L. Middleton. Report adopted.

Appointed H. S. Benfield, R. C. Whitener and T. L. Duckworth Sunday school correspondents.

E. F. Mumford read the report on Foreign Missions. Remarks by E. F. Mumford, W. R. Bradshaw, R. L. Patton.

Pledges taken for Foreign Missions.

Report adopted. See report.

Recess one hour for dinner.

Prayer by J. J. L. Sherwood.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Prayer by Rev. Sherwood.

Committee on Temperance report. Remarks by J. F. Spainhour. Report adopted.

The standing committees appointed for next year. See committees.

J. S. Gwaltney read the report on Home Missions. Pledges taken. Report adopted.

J. F. Spainhour read the report on Education. Remarks by Revs. Long, R. L. Patton, E. A. Poe and W. R. Bradshaw. Report adopted.

Finance Committee report adopted.

SUNDAY, OCT. 12TH, 10 A. M.

The house was called to order by J. P. Hagaman.

Prayer by W. R. Bradshaw.

E. F. Mumford and W. P. Patton spoke on Sunday schools.

At 11 a. m. W. R. Bradshaw preached in the house to the largest audience that was ever in the house.

J. J. L. Sherwood preached to a large congregation in the grove.

Cash collections $13.35 for State Missions.

These were two of the greatest sermons ever delivered at Mt. Home church.

This closes the best session of the Catawba River Association.

Antioch church granted a letter of dismission from this association to join the Caldwell association.

The clerk voted ten dollars for his services.

Adjourned to meet with the St. Paul church, Thursday before the second Sunday in October, 1910.

THOS. L. SIGMON, Moderator.

F. E. COOK, Sec. and Treas.

REPORTS.

HOME MISSION REPORT.

The South presents great home mission needs to-day. Southern cities are multiplying and are growing in size and wickedness; floods of foreigners are coming in who must be saved or they will lower our standard of civilization; baneful heresies are being propagated in our midst; vast regions of destitution exist in the Southwest; three thousand homeless churches call to us for shelter under which to worship our God; Cuba and Panama hold out appealing hands for the bread of life. Therefore, we ask all our Churchs to take collections for Home Missions.

ROY ABEE,
J. S. GWALTNEY,
J. H. MAGNESS,
Committee.

ORPHANAGE REPORT.

There are now 382 children at the Thomasville Orphanage. The per capita cost of maintaining a child is $6.42 per month The value of the plant has been increased by $15,000 within the year. There are ten dormitories, the average number at each home being 38.

The only source of supply is the Baptist host of North Carolina. If our people should withold their gifts for one month the children would be scattered to the four winds

We would urge our churches to hold a Thanksgiving Service and our Sunday schools to adopt the plan of taking a monthly collection for the institution.

Charity and Children will be sent to any Sunday school in clubs of ten or more to one address at 60 cents a year. The paper is the property of the denomination as a whole and its mission is to increase the interest in our orphanage work.

A. JOHNSON.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON LAYMEN'S MOVEMENT.

Your Committee would report that Prof. J. T. Henderson, the secretary of this movement, has traveled 25,000 miles and has delivered 125 addresses in thirteen States and has attended eleven State conventions. Committees have been appointed to take direction of the movement in all the States but two. We ask that a committee be appointed to the State convention to help organize a State organization.

W. P. PATTON,
H. S BENFIELD,
JOE MULL,
Committee.

REPORT ON SUNDAY SCHOOLS.

The Sunday school is the nursery of the church to graft and train, and to grow men and women for the work of the church and to build up the Master's Kingdom and to glorify his name. Therefore, we ask that the churches all try to have evergreen Sunday schools, and

that they call pastors that will be in the schools to aid and to encourage them.

We ask that all the Sunday schools take collections monthly for the Sunday school work.

W. P. PATTON,
R. L. WAGNER,
E. R. LINGAFELT,
Committee.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON EDUCATION

We, your committee, beg leave to submit the following report: We heartily recommend the education of all our boys and girls. To this end we would urge our people to take advantage of our free schools. For higher education we recommend Wake Forest and Meredith colleges and our academies for secondary education. For years to come our Christian workers in Western N. C. will get their education in our academies. We would urge, therefore, that our people aid and support our denominational shools with their money and children. Shall we give up these schools because we have some opposition? The rather let us give more and more of our financial support to these schools, the purpose of which is to spread the Kingdom at home and abroad.

J. F. SPAINHOUR,
Ch. Committee.

CHAIRMEN OF COMMITTIES TO REPORT NEXT YEAR.

Foreign Missions—E. McK. Goodwin.
State Missions—J. E. Wilson.
Home Missions—P. W. Patton.
Orphanage—R. B. Moore.
Education—J. H. Hoffman.
Sunday Schools—W. P. Patton.
Temperance—R. C. Whitener.
Periodicals—Charlie Berry.
State of Churches—T. L. Duckworth.

FOREIGN MISSIONS.

The ultimate aim of all christians is to evangelize the world. Christ said, "Go ye into all the world and preach the gospel to every creature." And again He said, "Ye shall be witnesses unto me both in Jerusalem, and in Judea, and in Samaria, and unto the uttermost parts of the earth." We are ordained to give the gospel to a lost world. Our Lord said, "As the Father hath sent me, even so I also send you." These messages are not dead. They are to us and all generations to come that shall claim the name of Christ. It has been more than one hundred years since the first missionaries went out into the heathen lands Then few christian people had realized the obligation of giving the gospel to the lost nations of the world. But year after year other missionaries were called into the field and during the first one hundred years there were only one million converts. The second million were added in twelve years (1896-1908) and more converts are being added to the rate of one million every six years.

Regardless of the financial depression last year, the offerings to foreign missions from the United States and Canada increased $602,000. Christian people of different denominations are waking up to a sense of duty and we must bestir ourselves if we are to take our share in the evangelization of the heathen world.

Last year we had 222 missionaries and 334 native assistants in the

foreign field. There were 229 churches and 467 outstations with 14,179 members, and 139 houses of worship. In 1907 these churches with the missionaries contributed $34,825 to the support of the mission work.

Not only have we churches there, but many Sunday schools; and others are being established as opportunity permits. We also have medical missionaries to care for the sick, printing plants which are sending out Bible truths over the land, and schools for educating and training the boys and girls.

Much has been done, but more remains to be done. The east is opening her doors to western civilization Japan is becoming more and more in touch with the United States and her civilization. China is making great reforms. The childless widows and divorced wives are no longer abandoned to a life of misery; the cruel custom of foot-binding is no longer practiced under law; schools with new methods of teaching are being established; railroads and factories are being built. With all this, China must have a new religion. Shall we give them a true religion? Now is the day of opportunity for God. And we hear the message saying, "Come over and help us." What will we do?

JESSIE HUFFMAN,
A. L. TALENT,
E. F. MUMFORD,
Committee.

STATE MISSION REPORT.

We, your committee on State Missions, beg to submit the following report:

From reference to statistics by our State secretary, we find that during the last ten years our missionaries have baptized 13,844 persons, completed on mission fields 169 houses of worship, have collected for the objects of the convention $52,756.48. This amount does not include money spent for church building, incidental expenses, pastor's salaries, the endowment to Wake Forest college or the building of associational schools Number of missionaries in the field this year 148; number of persons baptized by missionaries last year 2,047.

The amount to be raised for State Missions this year is $40,000 00. Though large as this amount may seem to many, it is not sufficient to meet the demands By refence to the letters that have just come in, we are sorry to say that the Catawba River Association is not responding very nobly to this urgent demand. Our contributions have fallen below our pledges. and our pledges are not so great as those of some of our sister associations. We are sorry to see that we are not making progress in this very important work and believe that it would be wise and helpful to us to again co-operate with the State Mission Board.

J. E. WILSON,
R. B MOORE,
C. S. BERRY,
A. A. SHUFORD,
Committee.

RESOLUTIONS.

Resolved, that each church in the association be requested to take one collection each for Ministerial Education and Ministers' Relief during the year.

J. H. HOFFMAN.

Resolved, that any layman who may attend the layman's movement

meeting at Wadesboro who shall be a member of any Baptist church in the bounds of this association, shall be a member of the convention on the subject of the laymen's movement.

W. P. PATTON.

Resolved, that we earnestly urge our churches and membership generally to use every means at their convenience to aid the officers of the law to have the prohibition act strictly enforced.

E. A. POE,
For Committee.

Resolved, that this association appoint a committee of three to consider the offer tendered this association through Bro. W. H Reddish, and report their fiindings with recommendations at our next session.

JAMES LONG.

Resolved, that the thanks of the association be tendered to this church and community for the splendid entertainment given.

TABLE OF PLEDGES FOR NEXT YEAR.

CHURCHES	State Missions	Home Missions	Foreign Missions	Orphange	Totals
Abee's Chapel	$ 3 00	$ 1 00	$ 3 00	$ 3 00	$ 10 00
Bethel	2 00		2 00	2 00	6 00
Bridgewater				2 00	2 00
Connelly Springs	12 50		7 50	10 00	30 00
Enon	20 00	2 00	25 00	30 00	77 00
Hopewell	2 00		3 00	20 00	25 00
Mull's Capel	1 00	1 00		1 00	3 00
Mull's Grove				3 00	3 00
Mount Home	10 00	2 00	3 00	20 00	35 00
Morganton	50 00	50 00	200 00	200 00	500 00
North Catawba	20 00	5 00	40 00	40 00	105 00
Oak Grove	3 00	2 00	5 00	8 00	18 00
Pleasant Hill	2 00		5 00	5 00	12 00
Pisgah	5 00	1 00	5 00	12 00	23 00
Smyrna	30 00	3 00	38 00	37 00	111 00
Wilkie's Grove	2 00	1 00			3 00
Zion			10 00	8 00	18 00
Zion Hill	2 50	2 50	2 50	5 00	12 50
St. Paul's	2 00	2 00	2 00	7 00	13 00
Drexel	5 00		5 00	100 00	110 00
Mountain View	1 00	1 00	3 00	2 00	7 00
Corinth	1 00		2 00	2 00	5 00
Mount Gilead	1 00		1 00	1 00	3 00
Walker's Grove				2 00	2 00
Total pledges,	$175	$73 50	$362	$438	$1,133 50

FINANCIAL TABLE.

CHURCHES	Pastor's Salary	Ministers' Relief	Orphange	State Missions	Home Missions	Foreign Missions	Ministers' Education	Minute Fund	Other Objects	Incidental	Building and Repairs	S. S. Expenses	Poor	Colleges Schools	Totals
Antiock	$ 60 00		$ 18 00	$10 00	$ 5 00	$ 16 00			$12 80						$ 122 20
Abee's Chapel	54 00		4 00	2 00	1 00	2 00		$1 02		$ 11 65	$ 3 60	$ 1 50			83 23
Bridgewater	5 00		1 00		1 00	1 00		50							8 50
Bethel	20 00		2 00	71		2 00		50				7 50			25 21
Connelly Sp'gs			5 00	10 00		5 00		1 50							20 50
Corinth	15 00		3 00	1 00				80							19 80
Drexel	100 00		40 00	5 00	2 00	6 00		1 70				43 25			306 87
Enon	120 00		25 00	15 00		25 00		1 50	10 00		37 00	40 00			296 00
Glen Alpine	25 00		5 00	1 67				70							32 37
Hopewell	63 35		15 00	3 00	3 00	5 00			14 00			4 00			107 39
Mount Olivet	40 00			2 00	2 00	2 00		50				4 00			57 00
Mull's Chapel	50 00		2 00	1 00	1 00	1 00					50 00				103 00
Mount Gilead	21 27		65	70				70				1 00			29 57
Mountain View	16 62			2 00		2 00		30	80	3 71	38 85				65 98
Mull's Grove	35 00		2 00					30				3 00			40 30
Mount Home	106 60		15 00	2 00	2 00	5 00		1 80		32 30	100 00	37 20			300 20
Morganton	1000 00	$5 00	142 21	40 00	40 00	154 00	$5 00	3 00		413 44	25 00	44 50	$ 5 00	$39 50	1914 45
North Catawba	100 00		35 00	24 00	5 00	35 00		1 51		5 00		15 00	5 00		225 50
Oak Grove	45 00			3 00	2 00	5 00		1 00		16 00		7 50	5 00		89 50
Pleasant Hill	55 00		10 00	7 00		10 00		1 05				29 57			112 62
Pisgah	60 00		12 00	2 00	2 00	6 00		1 50				2 00	4 50		89 80
St. Paul's	57 55		6 00	1 00	2 00			1 00			10 60	6 55	15 00		99 70
Smyrna	110 00		35 00	25 00		35 00		2 00	21 75	16 25		18 65			264 65
Wilkie's Grove	20 00		5 00	3 00		3 00				3 00		6 00			40 00
Walker's Grove	15 00			1 00				80							16 80
Zion	50 00		10 00			5 50		40				6 00			71 50
Zion Hill	40 00		5 00			2 00		1 15					5 00		53 15
Grand Total															

STATISTICAL TABLE.

CHURCHES	PASTORS AND POSTOFFICES.	CLERKS AND POSTOFFICES.	Preaching	Baptised	Re'd letter	Restored	D. by letter	Excluded	Died	Males	Females	Total
Antioch	I. W. Thomas, Lenoir	S. F. Harris, Morganton	1	6	4	3	5	1	5	57	75	132
Abee's Chapel	C. E. Beaver, Maiden	P. M. Deal, Connelly Springs	3	19	3	1	5		2	38	49	87
Bethel	L. C. King, Lenoir	R. O. Phillips, Muttenz		7		2	2			15	25	40
Bridgewater	P. J. Shell, Shell	J. H. Simmons, Nebo	1		1					11	12	23
Connelly Springs	C. E. Beaver, Maiden	J. E. Wilson, Ruth'ford College		5	25	1	3		1	22	28	50
Corinth	C. Queen, Casar	D. E. Hoyle, Casar	1	7	1		1			31	43	74
Drexel	J. J. L. Sherwood, Granite Falls	H. G. Alexander, Drexel	1	8	13					7	14	21
Enon	C. E. Beaver, Maiden	J. W. Berry, Drexel		13			11	3	2	86	92	178
Hopewell	J. P. Hagaman, Lenoir	J. W. Brown, Morganton	3	28	6	2	3		1	60	65	125
Glen Alpine	W F Hull, Henry	J. M. Brinkley, Glen Alpine										
Mount Olivet	P. J. Shell, Shell	J. B. Taylor, Bridgewater	1	1		2	1			9	24	33
Mull's Chapel	C. A. Caldwell, Hickory	J. B. Rhoney, Connelly Springs	4	4			1			20	24	44
Mount Gilead	B. F. Newton, Route 1, Bellwood	J. A. Lail, Route 1, Bellwood	1									
Mount Home	J. P. Hagaman, Lenoir	F. E. Cook, Route 4, Morganton	1	20	3	2		1	4	44	64	108
Mountain View	C. E. Beaver, Maiden	W. P. Patton, R. 5, Morganton	1	1						3	10	13
Mull's Grove	J. P. Hagaman, Lenoir	P. G. Queen, R. 1, Morganton	1	5	5				1	21	41	62
North Catawba	J. J. L. Sherwood, Granite Falls	J. H. Hoffman, Morganton	2	1	3		9		1	56	76	132
Morganton	James Long, Morganton	E. F. Mumford, Morganton	*	12	5	3	28	2		108	203	311
Oak Grove	P. J. Shell, Shell	C. S. Shell, Shell	4	17	2	2	2	1		74	91	165
Pleasant Hill	W. F. Hull, Henry	J. A. Smith, R. 4, Morganton	4		2	1	7	3	3			165
Pisgah	W. F. Hull, Henry	L. H. Bumgarner, Casar		6	3		4			39	62	101
St. Paul's	Wm. Gold, Ellenboro	C. C. Cook, Route 1, Bellwood	2	2		1			1	78	99	177
Smyrna	C. E. Beaver, Maiden	E. R. Lingafelt, Joy	1	21	4	2	6	14	2	50	73	128
Wilkie's Grove	W. B. Mull, Connelly Springs	A. A. Huddson, Henry	1	10	3		3		1	17	47	64
Walker's Grove	J. B. Carswell, Morganton	Will Walker, Morganton						1	1	21	19	40
Zion	J. M. Harris, R. 2, Morganton	W. R. Pucket, R. 2, Morganton	2				1		3	38	56	94
Zion Hill	C. Queen, Casar	J. G. Proctor, Connelly Springs	2						1	80	115	195

SUNDAY SCHOOL STATISTICS.

CHURCHES	SUPERINTENDENTS AND POSTOFFICES.	Officers and Teachers	Scholars	Total	Volumes in Library	Quarterlies & Papers	Mons. open	Average attendance	Baptisms	Expenses
Antioch	S. F. Harris, Morganton	7	85	92		85	12	80	9	
Abee's Chapel	P. M. Deal, Connelly Springs	5	44	49		70	6	30	2	$ 1 50
Bethel	Azor McCall, Route 3, Morganton						6			7 50
Connelly Springs	J. F. Cook, Connelly Springs	5	50	55						
Drexel	J. C. Berry, Drexel	4	80	84		1200	12	60		43 25
Enon	S. A. Ramsey, Drexel	5	100	105	40	105	12	60	10	40 00
Hopewell	A. L. Talent, Morganton	6	50	56		60	9	35	7	4 00
Mull's Grove	Martin, Route 1, Morganton	5	37	42		20	9	30	5	3 00
Mountain View	W. P. Patton, Route 5, Morganton	4	18	22			3			
Mount Home	J. H. Magnes, Route 4, Morganton	5	100	105		245	12	42		37 20
Mount Gilead	Amos Swink, Connelly Springs	4	35	39		14	3	20		1 00
Morganton	M. P. Hildebrand, Morganton	9	150	159	150	330	12	100		44 50
Mount Olivet	C. W. Waters, Bridgewater	5	35	40		50	6	25		7 00
North Catawba	H. S. Benfield, Morganton	9	140	149	80	100	12	90	1	15 00
Oak Grove	Wm. Wise, Shell	7	48	55			12	27	8	7 50
Pleasant Hill	J. P. Bumgarner, R. 4, Morganton	9	103	112		70	12	67		29 57
Pisgah	N. H. Parks, Route 1, Casar	8	46	54		92	6	21	6	
Smyrna	Julius Grisett, Joy	6	60	66		1187	12	50	9	18 65
St. Paul's	J. S. Willis, Route 1, Bellwood	9	90	99		264	9	78		6 55
Wilkie's Grove	A. A. Hudson, Henry	4	30	34		40	12	25	7	6 00
Zion	W. S. Whisenant, R. 5, Morganton	6	54	60		50	12	30		6 00

MINUTES

of the

Eighty-First Annual Session

of the

CATAWBA RIVER

Baptist -:- Association

HELD WITH THE

St. Paul's Church,

OCTOBER 6, 7, 8 and 9TH,

1910.

OFFICERS:

Thomas L. Sigmon, Moderator, Connelly Springs, N. C.

F. E. Cook, Sec.-Treas., R. F. D. No. 4, Morganton, N. C.

The next session to be held at Enon church, Burke county, Thursday before the second Sunday in October, 1911.

1910.

THE NEWS-HERALD PRINT, MORGANTON, N. C.

MORGANTON HARDWARE COMPANY.

You are cordially invited to call at our store and investigate the extremely low prices we are offering in STEEL RANGES, COOKING AND HEATING STOVES.

In fact, we will give you prices on any of our lines that will satisfy you.

Morganton Hardware Co.

SEE

H. E. MILLER

JEWELER

Broad St,, MORGANTON, N. C.

For high-class repairing, watches, clocks, jewelry, etc. Old or broken jewelry made like new and guaranteed for one year.

Reliable goods for the Holidays at right prices.

CALL AND SEE THEM.

B. F. DAVIS & SON,

Clothing, Men's Furnishings, Hats, Caps.

We are the largest dealers in our lines in the county.

We specialize in everything worn by Men and Boys.

Get the very best to be had. We offer fair dealing and good goods.

Our line of clothing is extra large this fall.

Come to see us.

Respectfully,

B. F. Davis & Son.

North Georgia Marble Works

Manufacturers of

Georgia and Italian Marble Monuments, direct from quarry to cemetery.

LATEST DESIGNS, LOWEST PRICES.

Write or call on our local agent,

M. A. TAYLOR,

R. F. D. No. 1,
BRIDGEWATER, N. C.

We pay the Freight.

MINUTES

of the

Eighty-First Annual Session

of the

CATAWBA RIVER

Baptist -:- Association

HELD WITH THE

St. Paul's Church,

OCTOBER 6, 7, 8 and 9TH,

1910.

OFFICERS:

Thomas L. Sigmon, Moderator, Connelly Springs, N. C.

F. E. Cook, Sec.-Treas., R. F. D. No. 4, Morganton, N. C.

The next session to be held at Enon church, Burke county, Thursday before the second Sunday in October, 1911.

1910.

THE NEWS-HERALD PRINT, MORGANTON, N. C.

ORDAINED MINISTERS AND P. O.

R. L. PATTON,		Morganton, N. C.
JAMES LONG,		" "
P. A. WHITENER,	R. F. D. 4,	" "
J. P. HAGAMAN,	R. F. D. 4,	" "
M. L. CLARK,		" "
E. A. POE,	R. F. D. 2,	" "
J. M. HARRIS,	R. F. D. 2,	" "
S. C. BENNETT,	R. F. D. 1,	" "
J. H. COOK,	R. F. D. 1,	Casar, "
J. S. DIETZ,	R. F. D.,	Connelly Springs, "
W. B. MULL,	R. F. D., "	" "
P. J. SHELL,		Shell, "
M. F. PYATT,		Nebo, "
J. A. RECTOR,		Drexel, "
J. A. SISK,		Bridgewater, "
C. QUEEN,		Casar, "

LICENTIATES.

C. F. Hudson, Morganton.
Grover Kirksey, Morganton.
Amos Swink, Shoup's Ford.
J. B. Carswell, Morganton.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

Charley Berry, Chmn. — A. A. Shuford.
R. C. Whitener. — J. E. Wilson.
E. McK. Goodwin.

PROCEEDINGS.

The Catawba River Baptist Association met in its Eighty-first annual session with the church at St. Paul's in Cleveland county, October 6, 1910. In the absence of Rev. James Long, the appointee, the introductory sermon was preached by Rev. I. T. Newton. Text John 17-22.

Took a recess of one hour for dinner.

At one o'clock the delegates and ministers assembled in the house and were called to order by Thos. L. Sigmon, moderator of the last session. Prayer by Rev. W. B. Mull. Appointed J. E. Wilson and W. P. Patton to read the letters from the churches and the delegates were enrolled as follows:

Abee's Chapel—O. A. Abee, Zeb Lowman and Lester Lowman.

Bethel—Azor McCall.

Bridgewater—Rev. J. A. Sisk.

Connelly Springs—T. L. Sigmon, J. E. Wilson and W. W. Berry.

Corinth—J. G. McNeily, P. A. Hoyle and A. M. McNeily.

Drexel—J. A. Rector.

Enon—J. C. Abee.

Hopewell—O. W. Pearson and T. P. Pearson.

Hull's Grove—D. A. Hull, Cletus Tallent and Vance Brendel.

Glen Alpine—Rev. James Long.

Jonas Ridge—L. C. Shell, Eddie Barrier, J. D. Clark, Martin Barrier and L. G. Reid.

Mt. Olivet—M. A. Taylor.

Mull's Chapel—W. F. Mull, D. M. Mull.

Mount Gilead—Amos Swink.

Mount Home—Rev. John P. Hagaman, R. C. Whitener. F. E. Cook, D. C. Stroup, W. T. Brittian, R. L. Magness,

Russel Whitener, Zeb Brittain and John Hicks.

Mountain View, No. 1—W. P. Patton.

Mountain View, No. 2—J. F. Stallings, H. D. Murry.

Mull's Grove—Jesse Hoffman.

Morganton—Rev. James Long, John Sparks and A. G. Gray.

North Catawba—D. C. Setzer, J. A. Berry and R. B. Moore.

Oak Grove—L. L. Wood, W. M. Wise and John Mathis.

Pleasant Hill—W. E. Smith, J. R. Ross, J. M. Carswell and Charley Denton.

Pisgah—J. H. Martin, John Davis, W. C. Fortenberry, L. H. Bumgarner, Julius Parker and Rev. W. F. Hull.

St. Paul's—J. S. Willis, Joe Downs, R. A. Newton and R. Davis.

St. John's—Rev. J. S. Dietz.

Smyrna—A. A. Shuford, Oliver Shuford, J. L. Teems and Hink Lingafelt.

Olive Grove—William Johnson, C. Cook, F. R. Ledford and Noah Parker.

Wilkie's Grove—A. A. Hudson, Marion Hoffman.

Zion—Lee McFalls, J. H. McFalls, Jonny Fox and James L. Scott.

Zion Hill—J. E. Tallent, B. Crow and C. H. Reynolds.

Bethany—By letter.

Shoup's Grove—By letter.

Organized by electing T. L. Sigmon Moderator and F. E. Cook Sec. and Treas. Mountain View No. 2, a newly organized church, presented articles of faith and a letter which was referred to Revs. James Long, J. A. Rector and J. P. Hagaman, a committee on orthodoxy. After examining the same recommended that the church be received and its delegates enrolled. Report adopted. Rev. W. H. Reddish, Rev. J. A. Hoyle, Rev. C. T. Beaver, Rev. I. T. Newton and Prof. Honeycut of the South Fork Association presented themselves as visiting brethren and were welcomed to seats in the association. Rev. Wm. Gold of the Sandy Run Association was welcomed to a seat.

Pastor and delegates St. Paul's church were appointed a committee on devotional exercises.

Rev. J. A. Rector, Rev. James Long and J. E. Wilson were appointed a committee on program.

John Sparks and R. L. Wagner were appointed committee on finance.

R. C. Whitener, J. A. Sisk and J. R. Ross committee on temperance.

Rev. W. H. Reddish submitted a proposition to the association asking us to adopt the South Fork Institute as the Church School of the Catawba River Association. The proposition was ably discussed by Rev. W. H. Reddish, Rev. James Long, Rev. J. A. Hoyle and C. E. Beaver. After which it was accepted with thanks. The Moderator appointed A. A. Shuford, J. A. Rector, W. F. Hull, J. E. Wilson and John Sparks a committee to recommend trustees for the South Fork Institute.

Adjourned until Friday morning 9:30 o'clock. Prayer by Rev. W. H. Reddish.

FRIDAY—MORNING SESSION.

Devotional exercises conducted by Rev. W. B. Mull.

The Moderator announced the following committees:

Time and place for the next Association—Rev. W. B. Mull, L. L. Wood, O. W. Pearson, J. M. Carswell, J. H. McFalls, A. A. Hudson and J. C. Abee.

Home Missions—Jesse Hoffman, James Long and F. P. Pearson.

Sunday Schools—W. P. Patton, A. G. Gray and Oliver Shuford.

State of the Churches—W. B. Mull, A. A. Shuford and L. H. Bumgarner.

Periodicals—Oscar Abee, James Berry and Rev. Wm. Gold.

Ordained Ministers—Rev. J. A. Rector, D. A. Hull and J. L. Teems.

Obituaries—Rev. W. F. Hull, W. B. Mull and D. C. Stroup.

Education—Rev. James Long, J. E. Tallent and Lee Mc-

Falls.

Foreign Missions—Rev. J. A. Rector, Marion Hoffman and J. S. Willis.

State Missions—J. E. Wilson, Rev. John P. Hagaman and W. W. Berry.

Orphanage—R. B. Moore, Rev. W. F. Hull and W. Tell Brittain.

Executive Committee—Charley Berry, A. A. Shuford, J. E. Wilson, R. C. Whitener and E. McK. Goodwin.

Committee on temperance report; on motion adopted. Remarks were made by R. C. Whitener, J. E. Wilson, Rev. James Long, W. P. Patton and Rev. J. A. Rector. See reports of committees.

Committee on Education report. Rev. James Long, Rev. W. H. Reddish, Prof. Honeycutt Rev. I. T. Newton and T. L. Sigmon spoke to report. Report adopted.

Taken a recess of one hour for dinner. Prayer by Rev. J. P. Hagaman.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Devotional exercises conducted by Rev. J. A. Hoyle.

Committee on time and place recommended Enon church the place for the next session of the Association, and Thursday before the second Sunday in October, 1911, the time, Rev. J. P. Hagaman to preach the introductory sermon.

Committee on Obituaries report. Report adopted without discussion.

The committee appointed to nominate trustees for the South Fork Institute nominated the following brethren: Rev. James Long, Samuel Hoffman, T. L. Sigmon, J. E. Wilson, R. B. Moore, D. B. Mull, Rev. W. B. Mull, A. A. Shuford, Rev. P. J. Shell and Marion Hoffman. The nominations were adopted and ballots taken, and Rev. James Long, T. L. Sigmon, R. B. Moore, A. A. Shuford and Samuel Huffman were duly elected and declared trustees of the South Fork Institute for the Catawba River Association.

The Executive Committee of the Association was autho-

rized to fill any vacancy occurring on the Catawba River Association part of the board of trustees.

The committee on State Missions read their report on motion to adopt, remarks were made by J. E. Wilson and Rev. James Long. Report adopted. Adjourned until Saturday morning, 9:30 o'clock. Prayer by Rev. James Long.

SATRRDAY—MORNING SESSION.

Devotional exercises conducted by W. P. Patton.

Reading of minutes of yesterday dispensed with. Committee on Sunday schools read their report, discussion postponed until 9 o'clock Sunday morning. Report adopted.

Report on the Orphanage taken up and discussed by J. E. Wilson, Rev. J. P. Hagaman and W. P. Patton. Report adopted.

Jesse Hoffman read the report on Home Missions. Remarks by W. P. Patton, J. E. Wilson and Rev. J. P. Hagaman. Report adopted.

Report on Periodicals was read by Oscar Abee, and discussed by Rev. J. A. Sisk, W. P. Patton and J. E. Wilson, and adopted. Took a recess of one hour for dinner. Prayer by Rev. J. P Hagaman.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Devotional exercises by Rev. James Long.

Report on state of the churches was read and discussed by Revs. W. B. Mull and James Long, and adopted. The annual pledge system was abolished, with the understanding that the pastors and deacons would keep the objects of Baptist State Convention before their churches, and do all they could for the different objects. The following brethren were elected delegates to the State Convention: Rev. James Long, Rev. R. L. Patton, Rev. J. P. Hagaman, E. McK. Goodwin, Rev. J. A. Rector, J. E. Wilson, T. L. Sigmon, R. C. Whitener and J. F. Spainhour. Rev. James Long, Rev. R. L. Patton and J. F. Spainhour to the Southern Baptist Convention.

Finance committee report. Report adopted. See financial table.

The Clerk was instructed to hold the minutes from the

printer for 10 days so as to get a complete report from all of the churches. Also to try to secure some advertising to aid in paying for printing of the minutes of the Association.

Bethel church was granted a letter of dismission to join the Caldwell Association. After singing "How Firm a Foundation," the Association adjourned to meet with the Church at Enon, on Thurday before the second Sunday in October, 1911. Prayer by Rev. James Long.

T. L. SIGMON, Moderator.

F. E. COOK, Sec. and Treas.

On Sunday Sunday school mass-meeting at 10 o'clock. Rev. James Long preached in the house at 11 o'clock, and Rev. Wm. Gold in grove to large congregations. Cash collection for State Missions amounting to $3.82.

REPORTS.

REPORT ON EDUCATION.

Lest we forget, we ought to have impressed upon us anew that our educational system is absolutely essential to our highest denominational well-being. Without our schools we could never have attained to what we have. With our better facilities of to-day the outlook is brighter than ever before. Yet we have not attained to all we hope for. There is much remaining to be done

However on the whole we have the best educational system of any denomination in North Carolina. Wake Forest College has done more for North Carolina and North Carolina Baptists than any agency we have. We rejoice in its prosperity. It already has more students enrolled than at any time in its past history. Meredith College and Chowan College, and Oxford Seminary for women are being greatly blessed. Their halls are full of pupils and the cry is for more room.

Our secondary school system is a great power for you and for denominational prosperty. There are perhaps 5,000 boys and girls in our secondary schools which are directly or indirectly under Baptist control.

We would make special mention of our school, South Fork Institute at Maiden, N. C , and commend it to our prayers, patronage and support. Every pastor and layman ought to seek to lay these schools upon the hearts of all our people. They are all worthy.

We would make mention of the Patton High School, taught by Rev. R. L. Patton, at Morganton, N. C., and chronicle our pleasure in its prosperity.

Also we would like to urge upon the association the importance of giving more attention and support to Ministerial Education. This work has been neglected by us too long.

Respectfully submitted,

JAMES LONG,
J. M. MCFALLS,
J. E TALLENT.

REPORT ON TEMPERANCE.

We. your committee on temperance, beg leave to report as follows: That by an overwhelming majority the voters of North Carolina two years ago drove the saloon out of the State, the prohibition law went into effect, and after even this short period it has proven worthy of the high sentiment and strenuous effort which placed it upon our statute books. And we urge every member of the Baptist church and all citizens to stand by our prohibition law for the morality and the young and rising generation of our country. We are aware of the fact that the cry is raised that prohibition is a failure, and while it is not all we would like it to be it is better than public saloons, therefore we should stand by it, and hope and strive for improvements in the future by electing temperance men to fill our public offices from the lowest to the highest

R. C. WHITENER.
J. A. SISK,
J. R. ROSS.

TEPORT ON FOREIGN MISSIONS.

Committee on Foreign Missions would note that though the great commission from our Redeemer has been standing for nineteen hun-

dred years, and that during all these years millions of heathens have been living and dying in darkness and have been lost, that otherwise might have been saved had christians done their duty. And the great work of heathen destruction is still going on. May this consideration wake up Christians to a sense of their duty and that the glorious news of redemption by Jusus Christ may be heralded to earth's remotest bounds When the souls of heathens may be valued more than Christian's money. When our Savior may have the heathen for an inheritance, and the uttermost parts of the earth for a possession.

J A. RECTOR,
MARION HUFFMAN,
J. S. WILLIS.

HOME MISSION REPORT.

The scheme of missions outlined by the Savior took in the entire world But the nature of the case, as well as his command and the apostolic example, made the world vision include the lost who were near, as well as those who were far away, and made it of first importance. Peter and John of the Apostles, who received the commission, healed the man lame at the temple gates.

Our Jerusalem and Judea and Samaria are in the United States. Are we doing our part to take and keep our country for Christ?

Out of 90,000,000 population in the United States, there are only about 20,000,000 members of evangelical denominations. Are we not too much neglecting our Jerusalem, Judea and Samaria?

Alien immigrants flock to our shores at the rate of a million a year, and perhaps two million more of our own people each year are uprooted from their own environment and brought together in new relations in new towns and on the frontier.

God has blessed the labors of the missionaries of our Home Board to far larger fruitage than that shown by the reports of similar mission boards

The Board last year reported 27,426 baptisms and 52,910 additions to churches through the labors of missionaries supported wholly or in part by it. No mission board in the world has reported results one-half as large as these. No home mission board in America, so far as we can find, had results more than one-third as large, though several expended four times as much in the work

Our people are becoming aroused to the importance of Home Missions, and each year the Home Board receipts are larger This year the Southern Baptist Convention is asking for $400,000 to be raised for the work of the Home Board. We, your committee recommend

1st That our pastors be requested to make an earnest effort at least once during the year to preach a special sermon on Home Missions, and the magnitude and importance of the problems involved.

2nd That each of our churches during the year make at least one liberal offering for this work.

JESSE HOFFMAN,
JAMES LONG,
PINK PEARSON.

REPORT ON PERIODICALS.

We your committee on periodicals submit the following report: The Biblical Recorder with its sixteen pages, sheds light on the great mysteries of the Bible. Then the Recorder gives you a deeper thirst for the Bible, you get the news every week from all over the State, and news that would be food to your souls It is like a great host of

Baptist speaking to you every week. Every Baptist that can read ought to take the Recorder.

Then there is Charity and Children, our orphanage paper, one of the cleanest, clearest and best edited papers in all the country. Surely every Baptist wants to read Charity and Children.

Next comes The Home Field, that tells you about our needs and the wonderful opportunities and success and work we Southern Baptists are doing in our own country.

The Foreign Mission Journal reaches out to the uttermost parts of the world, brings the heathen to our doors that we may see, study and act for our God. This is also a monthly magazine and can be had in clubs of ten or more for twenty-five cents per year.

Then there are thousands of good books, too numerous to mention. Yet, your committee on religious literature most heartily recommend the reading of good books.

Respectfully submitted,

P. A. Abee,
W. M. Gold.

REPORT ON TIME AND PLACE.

Your committee on time and place submit the following report: Enon the place and on Thursday before the second Sunday in October, 1911, the time and Rev. J. P. Hagaman to preach the introductory sermon.

W. B. Mull, Ch.

REPORT OF FINANCE COMMITTEE—CASH ON HAND.

Orphanage,	$ 88 49
State Missions,	86.00
Home Missions,	23.50
Foreign Missions,	114.30
Minutes,	27.29
Total,	$339.58

REPORT ON STATE OF CHURCHES

Your committee on State of Churches submit the following report: We find by referring to the Minutes of 1909 there was reported 27 churches, with a total of 2,562, baptisms 193, restored last year 20 total expenses and contributions $4,585, Sunday schools 21, officers and teachers 109, number of scholars 1,466, baptisms from schools 64, expenses $275.92.

By referring to the letters of this year we find that there are 30 churches, total number of members 2786, gain 226, total expenses and contributions $5,773.12, gain $1 193.12, number of Sunday schools 21, number of schollars 1,737, gain 271, baptisms for this year 272, gain over last year 80. We earnestly request each pastor that he preach the Gospel of giving that a greater gain may be made along all lines of work.

W. B. Mull.

REPORT ON OBITUARIES.

We, your committee on obituaries submit the following report: We find by refering to letters that 54 members have died since our last Association, whose names we would love to give but our report would be too long, but wish especially to refer to one of our dear brothers, to-wit: J. H. Hoffman, who was clerk and moderator of Catawba

River Association for many years. He was converted at Enon church and was baptised in its fellowship in May, 1869, soon after moved his membership to North Catawba, and served his church in the capacity of clerk and deacon until his death, which occurred December 21, 1909.

As a public man he served three terms in the General Assembly of North Carolina, as Burke county's representative, and he served his county in many different capacities as Justice of Peace, County Surveyor and Chairman Board of Education, in all these capacities he served his country in honor to himself and the public. As a Christian his name stands above reproach, and he always contended for the Faith and to the poor his charity was unbounding. He leaves a wife and four children. His name shall ever stand in our memories.

W F. Hull, Chmn.

ORPHANAGE REPORT.

There are now more than 380 children at the Thomasville orphanage. Everyone of the buildings are full to overflowing, and still poor children are knocking for admittance. Bro. Kestler says there never has been a time when there were more applicants for admission than now. The plant has been improved more than $15,000 00 in the last two years, and we ask that greater efforts be made to further improvements through larger contributions from the Catawba River Association The only source of supply is through the Baptist host of North Carolina and we would urge our churches to hold a Thanksgiving service and our Sunday schools to adopt the plan of taking a monthly collection for the institution

R B. Moore,
W. F. Hull,
W. T Brittain.

REPORT ON SUNDAY SCHOOLS.

The Sunday school is the nursery of the church, to graft and train and to grow men and women for the work of the church, and build up the Master's Kingdom and to glorify his name. Therefore we ask that the churches all try to have evergreen Sunday schools, and that they call pastors that will be in the schools to aid and to encourage them We ask that all the Sunday schools take collections monthly for the Sunday school work.

W. P. Patton,
J. O. Shuford.

CHAIRMEN OF COMMITTEES TO REPORT NEXT YEAR.

Foreign Missions—E. McK. Goodwin.
State Missions—J. E. Wilson.
Home Missions—Jesse Hoffman.
Orphanage—R. B. Moore.
Education—E. M. Hairfield.
Sunday Schools—W P. Patton.
Temperance—R. C. Whitener.
Periodicals—Oscar Abee.
State of Churches—Rev. W. B. Mull.
Ministerial Relief—Rev. J. P. Hagaman.
Ministerial Education—Rev. James Long.

RESOLUTIONS.

Resolved, that we of the Catawba River Association do suggest to the Board of Trustees of the South Fork Institute, that the charter of said Institute be so amended as that when it becomes necessary to fill vacancies that the Catawba River and South Fork Associations be empowered to suggest three members according to whether said vacancy occurs on the South Fork or the Catawba River, from which the said vacancy is to be filled.

JAMES LONG.

Observing that our association has no standing committee on Ministerial Relief, and Ministerial Education, be it resolved that we instruct our Moderator to appoint a standing committees on these two objects of our State Convention, and that we urge our pastors and churches to give their hearty support to these objects.

JAMES LONG
W. B. MULL.

Resolved, that the thanks of this association be tendered to this church and community for the extra splendid and welcome entertainment given this body while here.

R. C. WHITENER.

CONSTITUTION.

1. This Association shall be called "THE CATAWBA RIVER BAPTIST ASSOCIATION."

2. The grand object of this Association shall be the glory of God and the salvation of sinners.

3. This Association ought not to have, and shall not have, any power to legislate; but may frame rules and devise plans, as an advisory council, for the faithful administration of the law of Christ.

4. This Association shall be composed of delegates chosen by the churches and recommended by letters from their respective churches.

5. The officers of this Association shall be a Moderator and Clerk, who shall be elected annually by ballot, a majority of votes required to elect.

6. No person shall be eligible to office who is not a member of this body.

7. It shall be the duty of the Moderator to preside in all meetings for business, and the Clerk shall be required to keep or make faithfull record of all transactions of the Association, and may act as Treasurer at the request of the Association.

8. Newley constituted churches may be received as constituent members of this body, upon giving satifactory evidence of their orthodoxy in the faith and practice.

9. This Constitution may be changed or amended at any time by two thirds of the members concurring.

10. Each church shall be entitled to three delegates which has fifty members are under, one more delegate for each twenty-five members over fifty.

11. Each ordained minister of this Association in good standing shall be ex officio member of this body.

RULES OF ORDER.

1. Every meeting of business shall be opened and closed by prayer, either by the Moderator or some one whom he may appoint.

2. Every speaker shall rise and address the Moderator on any subject to be discussed.

3. No motion shall be debated unless seconded; and no member shall speak more than twice on the same subject without special leave of the Association.

4. Every question shall be decided by the living voice, unless otherwise directed.

5. During the hours of business all private conversation, walking across or out of the room, without permission of the Moderator first obtained, shall be considered a breach of order.

6. The delegates' names shall be called every day previous to proceeding to business.

7. All resolutions shall be reduced to writing, signed by the mover, and handed to the Moderator before debated.

8. When a question is under debate no motion shall be received but to adjourn, to postpone indefinitely, to commit, to lay on the table or to amend; which motions shall have precedence in the order here arranged: no motion nor proposition different from that under consideration shall be admitted under color of amendment.

9. When a motion has been once made and carried in the affirmative or negative, it shall be in order for any

member who voted in the majority to move for reconsideration the same day.

10. When the reading of a paper is called for, and is objected to by any member, it shall be determined by a vote of the Association.

11. No member shall absent himself from the service without leave of the Association.

12. All questions, except such as relate to the Constitution shall be decided by a majority of votes.

13. Should the Moderator fail to enforce these rules and regulations, he shall be regarded as untrue to his trust, and may be reminded of his duty by any member present.

14. The Committees of the Association shall be as follows: Home Missions, Foreign Missions, State of Churches, Temperance, Education, Periodicals, Sabbath Schools, Redistricting Association, Queries and Resolutions, and such special committees as may be deemed necessary.

15. Also an executive committee, to consist of three persons, and a finance committee of two, to continue for twelve months.

The Order of Business on the meeting of the Association shall be, until the reports of Committee on Arrangements, as follows: Singing and prayer, call letters from churches, elections of Moderator and Clerk, call for churches desiring to unite with this Association, invitation to visiting brethren to sit with Association, invitation to correspondents to sit with Association, appoint Committee on Religious Exercises to act during session of Association, appoint Committee of Arrangements, who shall report morning after opening Association and invite visiting brethren and correspondents.

FINANCIAL TABLE.

CHURCHES.	Pastor's Salary	Orphanage	State Missions	Home Missions	Foreign Missions	Minute Fund	Incidental	Building and Repairs	Poor	Ministers' Education	Ministers' Relief	Other Objects	Sunday Schools	Colleges & Schools	Totals
ridgewater	$ 30 00	$ 1 00	$ 1 66		$ 1 00	$ 25	$ 2 00	$ 65 00							$ 100 91
ethel	24 00	2 00	2 00		2 00										30 00
orinth	12 00	2 00	1 00		2 00	80	25 00						$ 4 00		42 80
onnelly Springs	61 25	10 00	12 50		7 50	1 25	47 50					$26 00	20 00		185 50
rexel	94 84	100 00	5 00		5 00	50			$ 19 00				19 89		244 23
non	120 00	35 57	15 60	$ 2 00	30 00	1 50	13 52		4 89			15 00	41 00		276 98
opewell	100 00	20 00	2 00		3 00	1 50	6 00						6 00		138 50
ull's Grove	40 00	3 50	1 00	1 00	1 00	1 00		52 00					16 00		115 93
nas Ridge	45 00	3 30			3 30	60						4 15			56 35
ount Olivet	40 00	2 00	1 00	1 00	1 00										47 00
ull's Chapel	50 00	1 00	1 00	1 00		25									53 25
ount Gilead	30 00	1 83				50		50 00					2 00		82 33
ount Home	150 00	20 00	10 00	2 00	3 00	3 50	34 85		55 25				30 00		305 10
ull's Grove	43 00					60									43 60
organton	1050 00	189 55	59 95	53 50	111 50	3 00	132 90	550 00	10 20	$4 08	$9 04		90 00	$100 00	2363 72
ountain View	12 36	3 00	1 00	1 00	2 25	24	14 65	142 20							226 46
t. View No. 2	50 00					50									50 50
orth Catawba	100 00	40 00	20 00	5 00	40 00	1 90	15 00						24 00		244 00
ak Grove	47 00	8 00	3 00	2 00	5 00	1 10			20 00				4 00		89 00
live Grove	25 00	1 05			1 00	1 00		50 00					3 00		81 05
isgah	60 00	12 00	5 00	1 00	5 00	1 00						16 24			99 24
leasant Hill	60 00	5 00	25		8 30	1 40		32 00	9 00				26 10		140 65
myrna	125 00	42 00	30 00	4 00	42 00	3 00	27 40						18 60		288 00
t John	50 00	4 00				1 00	6 00								61 00
. Paul's	60 50	7 00	2 00	2 00	2 00	40			5 64			10 76	4 59		94 89
ilkie's Grove	50 00	2 33	1 00	1 00	1 00	1 00		100 00					5 80		263 83
on	50 00	5 25			5 25	70							6 40		67 60
on Hill	50 00	5 00	2 50	2 50	2 50	1 15		1 76				6 00	3 10		74 41
bee's Chapel	62 50	3 00	3 00	1 00	3 00	65	6 00	54 00					2 40		137 55
en Alpine	50 00	5 00	5 00	1 00	2 00	25	5 00	5 00		50	50		6 00		81 25
t. Herman S S													6 00		
oup's Grove	28 85														25 85
and Totals	$2742 45	$529.38	$184.86	$80.50	$289.10	$30.54	$335.82	$1291.96	$123.98	$4 58	$9.54	$82.15	$342.88	$100.00	$6176.99

A Few Specials Sold By

GAITHER

Waterman Pens,
Oliver Typewriters,
Davenport Leather Goods.

The best stock of Stationery, Books and School Supplies.

We meet or beat any price offered by any reliable house on Magazine Subscriptions either in Clubs or singly.

Ask for Catalogue.

GAITHER'S BOOK STORE,

MORGANTON, N. C.

Bank of Morganton

MORGANTON, N. C.

J. A. DICKSON, President. J. ERNEST ERWIN, Vice President.

W. E. WALTON
Cashier.

STATE, COUNTY AND CITY DEPOSITORY.

We solicit the accounts of corporations. firms, and individuals.

We pay 4 per cent. on Time Deposits.

WINTER GOODS!

A Full House.

If you want Dry Goods, Notions, Heavy Underwear, Shoes, Boys' Clothing, Shield Brand Suits for men,

Remember the Big Little Store
On Broadway,
MORGANTON, N. C.

X. H. COX.

Coughs Colds

TIME FOR 'EM NOW.

When you have a "tight" cough and fits of coughing break up your sleep, use

White Pine Compound

With Honey and Tar.

The only remedy that will give relief quickly.

You can get no better.

MADE BY

Burke Drug Co.

LAZARUS BROS.,

DEPARTMENT STORES.

Morganton, - - - N. C.

COMPLETE LINES OF

Clothing,
Dry Goods,
Shoes.

HOW many pairs of School Shoes did you buy your children last winter? We can put you in touch with a number of families who only bought one pair around last year. They were new customers of ours and had been buying more than one pair around before they tried GODMAN'S SCHOOL SHOES. They are so pleased with the results that they will be glad to tell you about it.

Godman School Shoes for girls and boys are absolutely solid leather; splendidly constructed, they need little repairing. Each pair is guaranteed. If they rip, Godman pays for sewing them.

High priced? No; they are the cheapest leather shoes on the market.

$1.00 to $2.00

PER PAIR.

——Let us show you.

I. I. DAVIS & SON.

MINUTES

of the

Eighty-Second

Annual Session

of the

CATAWBA

RIVER

BAPTIST

ASSOCIATION

HELD WITH THE

Church at Enon

OCTOBER 5, 6, 7 and 8th

1911.

PATTON HIGH SCHOOL

MORGANTON, N. C.

1. Next session of 9 months will open Jan. 1, 1912.
2. Tuition per month $3 to $4, payable monthly.
3. Students desiring it are prepared for any college in the State.
4. Public school teachers will find here a special course with frequent reviews and examinations.
5. For excellence in debate, declamation, recitation and composition 4 gold medals will be given at next commencement by friends of the school.
6. The school is strictly non-sectarian, yet it is opened daily with singing, prayer and reading the Bible. In fact, the chief text-book is the Bible.

R. L. PATTON,

Principal.

MINUTES

of the

Eighty-Second Annual Session

of the

CATAWBA RIVER

Baptist Association

HELD WITH THE

Church at Enon

OCTOBER 5, 6, 7 and 8th

1911.

OFFICERS:

J. E. Wilson, Moderator, Rutherford College, N. C.

F. E. Cook, Sec.-Treas., R. F. D. No. 4, Morganton, N. C.

The next session to be held with the church at Pleasant Hill, Burke county, 6 miles south of Morganton on the Shelby road, Thursday before the second Sunday in October, 1912.

1911

MARTIN & PIERCY, PRINTERS, MORGANTON, N. C.

ORDAINED MINISTERS AND P. O.

R. L. PATTON	Morganton,	N. C.
JAMES LONG	"	"
P. A. WHITENER	R. F. D. 4, "	"
J. P. HAGAMAN	R. F. D. 4, "	"
M. L. CLARK	"	"
S. C. BENNETT	R. F. D. 1, "	"
E. S. WHISENANT	R. F. D. 2, "	"
J. S. DIETZ	R. F. D. 1, Connelly Springs,	N. C.
P. J. SHELL	Shell,	N. C.
J. A. RECTOR	Drexel,	N. C.
R. B. ABERNETHY	Hildebrand,	N. C.

LICENTIATES.

C. F. HUDSON	Morganton, N. C.
GROVER KIRKSEY	Morganton, N. C.
O. A. ABEE	Connelly Springs, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

CHARLEY BERRY, Chm.
J. P. BUMGARNER,
E. McK. GOODWIN,
R. C. WHITENER,
A. A. SHUFORD.

CONSTITUTION.

1. This Association shall be called THE CATAWBA RIVER BAPTIST ASSOCIATION.

2. The grand object of this Association shall be the glory of God and the salvation of sinners.

3. This Association ought not to have, and shall not have, any power to legislate; but may frame rules and devise plans, as an advisory council, for the faithful administration of the law of Christ.

4. This Association shall be composed of delegates chosen by the churches and recommended by letters from their respective churches.

5. The officers of this Association shall be a Moderator and Clerk, who shall be elected annually by ballot, a majority of votes required to elect.

6. No person shall be eligible to office who is not a member of this body.

7. It shall be the duty of the Moderator to preside in all meetings for business, and the Clerk shall be required to keep or make faithful record of all transactions of the Association, and may act as Treasurer at the request of the Association.

8. Newly constituted churches may be received as constituent members of this body, upon giving satisfactory evidence of their orthordoxy in the faith and practice.

9. This Constitution may be changed or amended at any time by two-thirds of the members concurring.

10. Each church shall be entitled to 3 delegates which has 50 members or under, 1 more delegate for each 25 members over 50.

11. Each ordained minister of this Association in good standing shall be ex-officio member of this body.

ORDAINED MINISTERS AND P. O.

R. L. PATTON	Morganton,	N. C.
JAMES LONG	"	"
P. A. WHITENER	R. F. D. 4, "	"
J. P. HAGAMAN	R. F. D. 4, "	"
M. L. CLARK	"	"
S. C. BENNETT	R. F. D. 1, "	"
E. S. WHISENANT	R. F. D. 2, "	"
J. S. DIETZ	R. F. D. 1, Connelly Springs,	N. C.
P. J. SHELL	Shell,	N. C.
J. A. RECTOR	Drexel,	N. C.
R. B. ABERNETHY	Hildebrand,	N. C.

LICENTIATES.

C. F. HUDSON	Morganton, N. C.
GROVER KIRKSEY	Morganton, N. C.
O. A. ABEE	Connelly Springs, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

CHARLEY BERRY, Chm.
J. P. BUMGARNER,
E. McK. GOODWIN,
R. C. WHITENER,
A. A. SHUFORD.

CONSTITUTION.

1. This Association shall be called THE CATAWBA RIVER BAPTIST ASSOCIATION.

2. The grand object of this Association shall be the glory of God and the salvation of sinners.

3. This Association ought not to have, and shall not have, any power to legislate; but may frame rules and devise plans, as an advisory council, for the faithful administration of the law of Christ.

4. This Association shall be composed of delegates chosen by the churches and recommended by letters from their respective churches.

5. The officers of this Association shall be a Moderator and Clerk, who shall be elected annually by ballot, a majority of votes required to elect.

6. No person shall be eligible to office who is not a member of this body.

7. It shall be the duty of the Moderator to preside in all meetings for business, and the Clerk shall be required to keep or make faithful record of all transactions of the Association, and may act as Treasurer at the request of the Association.

8. Newly constituted churches may be received as constituent members of this body, upon giving satisfactory evidence of their orthordoxy in the faith and practice.

9. This Constitution may be changed or amended at any time by two-thirds of the members concurring.

10. Each church shall be entitled to 3 delegates which has 50 members or under, 1 more delegate for each 25 members over 50.

11. Each ordained minister of this Association in good standing shall be ex-officio member of this body.

RULES OF ORDER.

1. Every meeting of business shall be opened and closed by prayer, either by the Moderator or someone whom he may appoint.

2. Every speaker shall rise and address the Moderator on any subject to be discussed.

3. No motion shall be debated unless seconded; and no member shall speak more than twice on the same subject without special leave of the Association.

4. Every question shall be decided by the living voice, unless otherwise directed.

5. During the hours of business all private conversation, walking across or out of the room, without permission of the Moderator first obtained, shall be considered a breach of order.

6. The delegates' names shall be called every day previous to proceeding to business.

7. All resolutions shall be reduced to writing, signed by the mover, and handed to the Moderator before debated.

8. When a question is under debate no motion shall be received but to adjourn; to postpone indefinitely, to commit, to lay on the table or to amend; which motions shall have precedence in the order here arranged: no motion nor proposition different from that under consideration shall be admitted under color of amendment.

9. When a motion has been once made and carried in the affirmative or negative, it shall be in order for any member who voted in the majority to move for reconsideration the same day.

10. When the reading of a paper is called for, and is objected to by any member, it shall be determined by a vote of the Association.

11. No member shall absent himself from the service without leave of the Association.

12. All questions, except such as relate to the Constitution shall be decided by a majority of votes.

13. Should the Moderator fail to enforce these rules and

regulations, he shall be regarded as untrue to his trust, and may be reminded of his duty by any member present.

14. The Committees of the Association shall be as follows: Home Missions, Foreign Missions, State of Churches, Temperance, Education, Periodicals, Sabbath Schools, Redistricting Association, Queries and Resolutions, and such special committees as may be deemed necessary.

15. Also an Executive Committee, to consists of 5 persons, and a Finance Committee of 2, to continue for 12 months.

The Order of Business on the meeting of the Association shall be, until the reports of Committee on Arrangements, as follows: Singing and prayer, call letters from churches, elections of Moderator and Clerk, call for churches desiring to unite with this Association, invitation to visiting brethren to sit with Association, invitation to correspondents to sit with Association, appoint Committee on Religious Exercises to act during session of Association, appoint Committee of Arrangements, who shall report morning after opening Association and invite visiting brethren and correspondents.

PROCEEDINGS.

The CATAWBA RIVER BAPTIST ASSOCIATION met in its Eighty-second annual session with the Church at Enon, October 5, 1911. The introductory sermon was preached by Rev. J. P. Hagaman. Text Phil. 1-21.

Took a recess for one hour for dinner.

At one o'clock the delegates and ministers assembled in the house and was called to order by T. L. Sigmon, Moderator of last session. Devotional exercises conducted by Rev. J. A. Rector. P. W. Patton and J. H. Whisenant were appointed tellers. The roll of churches was called and delegates were enrolled as follows:

Abee's Chapel—O. A. Abee, George Icard, Charles Lowman, Johnnie Abee and R. L. Lowman.

Adako—C. T. Leonard and J. A. Cope.

Bethlehem—W. W. Carswell.

Catawba Valley—A. A. Shuford, R. L. Wagner and Jones Mull.

Corinth—J. H. Hoyle.

Connelly Springs—T. L. Sigmon, J. F. Cook, Walter Berry and J. E. Wilson.

Drexel—D. B. Mull and Rev. J. A. Rector.

Enon—C. S. Berry, J. C. Abee, M. L. Stamey, J. Chas. Berry, Wm. Berry, J. W. Rector and A. C. Bryant.

Hull's Grove—W. P. Brindle.

Jonas Ridge—Not represented.

Mount Olivet—T. P. Buff and J. B. Taylor.

Mountain View—W. P. Patton.

Mount Home---Rev. J. P. Hagaman, F. E. Cook, R. C. Whitener, F. P. Brittain, W. T. Brittain, D. C. Stroup, R. P. Whitener and R. L. Cline.

Mull's Grove---Rev. M. L. Clark.

Mt. Gilead---By letter.

Mountain View No. 2---E. C. Stallings and J. B. Roper.

Morganton No. 1---Rev. James Long, P. W. Patton, S. Huffman and Rev. R. L. Patton.

St. John's---Amos Huffman.

Morganton No. 2---W. L. Kirksey, Willie Lingerfeldt, J. H. Curtis and W. B. Murry.

North Catawba---Rev. E. S. Whisenant, H. S. Benfield, E. H. Tilley, J. H. Whisenant, J. A. Berry, C. Berry and W. C. Barber.

Oak Grove—Rev. P. J. Shell, J. C. Dellinger, L. L. Wood, W. M. Wise and J. M. Dellinger.

Glen Alpine—Otis Daves and A. Carswell.

Olive Grove—D. D. Cook and Guss Cook.

Pleasant Hill—Timothy Smith, W. A. Cook, Jno. Ross, J. J. Carswell and J. P. Bumgarner.

Pisgah—L. H. Bumgarner.

Hopewell—T. L. Duckworth.

Smyrna—A. P. Lingerfeldt, E. R. Lingerfeldt, J. R. Foster, J. L. Teems and G. W. Sanders.

Shoup's Grove—P. L. Young and H. L. Burns.

St. Paul's—Azor Hoyle, N. A. Smith, A. M. Crotts and Jesse Cook.

Wilkies' Grove---A. A. Hudson.

Zion Hill---W. B. Mull.

Zion---J. H. McFalls, Johnnie Fox, and James L. Scott.

Bridgewater—W. P. Hemphill.

Organized by electing J. E. Wilson, Moderator and F. E. Cook, Secretary. Adako, Morganton No. 2 and Catawba Valley, new constituted churches, presented articles of faith and letters which were refered to Rev. J. A. Rector, W. B. Mull and R. C. Whitener, committee on orthodoxy. After examining the same

recommended that they be received into the Association. Report adopted. Invited visiting brethern to seats. Prof. S. J. Honeycutt, of the South Fork Institute, Rev. J. M. Ballard, of the South Fork Association, Rev. J. S. Gwaltney, Rev. W. N. Cook, of the Caldwell Association were welcomed to seats. Revs. C. A. Caldwell, C. M. Erwin and C. A. Linebarger, of the South Fork Association, Rev. P. H. Isenhour, of the Caldwell Association, invited to seats.

Rev. James Long read the report of the committee on Ministerial Education. Remarks by Prof. Honeycutt and Rev. James Long. Report adopted.

The Moderator announced the following committees: Devotional exercises, pastor and delegates of Enon church; Finance, D. B. Mull and R. L. Wagoner; Arrangements, Rev. James Long, Rev. J. P. Hagaman and T. L. Sigmon.

Adjourned until 9:30 a. m., Friday morning. Prayer by W. N. Cook.

FRIDAY—MORNING SESSION.

Devotional exercises conducted by Rev. J. D. Hart, of Hickory. Minutes of yesterday read and adopted.

Dr. R. T. Van, of Merideth College and A. Johnson, of the Orphanage were welcomed to seats.

Committee on Arrangements report. Report adopted.

Granted letters of dismissions to the following churches: Zion Hill, Mull's Chapel, Pisgah, Olive Grove, Hull's Grove, Corinth, Mountain View No. 2, Mount Gilead and Wilkie's Grove to organize a new Association.

The Moderator announced the following committees:

Foreign Missions—E. McK. Goodwin, Rev. J. A. Rector and W. A. Cook.

State Missions—J. E. Wilson, A. A. Shuford and Sam Huffman.

Home Missions—Jesse Hoffman, Rev. P. J. Shell and W. M. Wise.

Education—E. M. Hairfield, T. L. Sigmon and Rev. M. L. Clark.

Sunday Schools—W. P. Patton, J. P. Bumgarner and F. B. Brittain.

Temperance—R. C. Whitener, Charles Lowman and J. F. Cook.

Orphanage—R. B. Moore, W. T. Brittain and C. S. Berry.

Periodicals—Oscar Abee, W. L. Kirksey and C. T. Leonard.

State of Churches—W. B. Mull, E. R. Lingerfeldt and W. W. Carswell.

Ministers Relief—Rev. J. P. Hagaman, J. B. Taylor and R. P. Whitener.

Obituarys—J. A. Rector, H. S. Benfield and D. C. Stroup.

Time and Place—Rev. James Long, J. R. Ross, Walter Berry, J. L. Teems and F. P. Brittain.

Ordained Ministers—J. P. Bumgarner and R. L. Cline.

Bro. R. C. Whitener read the report on aged ministers relief. Motion to adopt. Remarks by Revs. J. P. Hagaman, C. E. Beaver, James Long, W. B. Mull and J. M. Ballard. Report adopted.

At this point Rev. James Long announced the serious illness of Rev. P. A. Whitener. A special prayer was offered by Rev. James Long in his behalf.

Bro. R. B. Moore read the report on the Orphanage. Motion to adopt. Remarks by A. Johnson. Report adopted.

W. P. Patton read the report on Sunday Schools. Motion to adopt. Remarks by W. P. Patton, J. M. Ballard, Revs. E. S. Whisenant and James Long. Report adopted.

Recess for dinner. Prayer by Rev. C. M. Erwin.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Devotional exercises conducted by Rev. Charles Hudson. T. L. Sigmon read the report on Education pending a motion to adopt. Remarks were made by Prof. Honeycutt, Dr. R. T. Van, T. L. Sigmon and Rev. L. J. Earlick. Report adopt.

Committee on Time and Place reported that the next Association will be held with the Church at Pleasant Hill on Thursday before the second Sunday in October, 1912, C. E. Beaver to preach the introductory sermon.

On motion adjourned. Prayer by Dr. Van.

SATURDAY—MORNING SESSION.

Devotional exercises conducted by C. A. Linebarger.

Rev. W. R. Bradshaw, of the State Mission board, Rev. O. A. Betts, of the Recorder accepted seats in the body.

R. C. Whitener read the report of the committee on Temperance. Motion to adopt. Remarks were made by R. C. Whitener, C. E. Beaver, J. M. Ballard, Rev. Earlick, Rev. Gwaltney and Dr. Van. Report adopted.

Committee on obituaries report. Report adopted.

J. E. Wilson read the report on State Missions. Remarks by J. E. Wilson, Revs. W. R. Bradshaw and J. P. Hagaman. Report adopted.

O. A. Abee read the report on Periodicals. Motion to adopt. Remarks by Rev. C. A. Betts. Report adopted.

W. B. Berry read the report of the committee on the State of Churches. Report adopted without discussion.

Took a recess of one hour for dinner. Prayer by Rev. R. L. Patton.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Devotional exercises conducted by Dr. R. T. Van.

Jesse Huffman read the report on Home Missions. Motion to adopt. Remarks by Revs. I. W. Thomas and W. R. Bradshaw. Report adopted.

Rev. James Long read the report of the committee on Foreign Missions. Motion to adopt. Remarks by Dr. R. T. Wan. Dr. Van sang the beautiful song, "Where He Leadeth I Will Follow." Report adopted.

The Finance committe report. See report of committee.

The following Brethren were appointed to make apologizes to Pleasant Grove church and invite them back into the Association: Samuel Huffman, J. P. Bumgarner, J. E. Wilson, F. E. Cook, Revs. R. L. Patton, James Long and J. A. Rector.

Rev. James Long, R. C. Whitener and W. P. Patton were appointed a committee to arrange a program for the 5th Sunday meeting at Mt. Home church.

The following brethren were appointed delegates to the Baptist State Convention: Rev. R. L. Patton, Rev. James Long, T. L. Sigmon, S. Huffman, J. P. Bumgarner, F. P. Brittain, E. McK. Goodwin, W. B. Berry, Chas. Berry, Rev. J. A. Rector, R. C. Whitener and E. F. Mumford.

Delegates to Southern Baptist Convention—Rev. James Long, D. B. Mull and J. F. Spainhour.

After singing, "How Firm a Foundation," adjourned to meet with the church at Pleasant Hill, Thursday before the 2nd Sunday in October, 1912. Prayer by Dr. R. T. Van.

SUNDAY 10 A. M.

Sunday School mass meeting.

SUNDAY 11 A. M.

Sermon by Rev. W. R. Bradshaw.

SUNDAY 2 P. M.

Sermon by Rev. I. W. Thomas.

J. E. WILSON,
Moderator.

F. E. COOK,
Secretary.

REPORTS.

Report on Foreign Missions.

We have been strong on the doctrines of the church, and rightly, but as a people we have often been too negligent of our christian obligations to the lost beyond our borders. It is strange and sad that good and earnest men should read their Bibles and be able to shut their eyes to the Great Command, and often oppose it.

Let us rejoice that we are waking up to our responsibility. We are not doing a tithe of what we ought to do. The 3,000 and more Baptists in the Catawba River Association gave last year less than $300 to send the gospel to the heathern world. Said Paul: "Freely have ye received, freely give." Instead of feeling it a burden, and giving grudgingly as the redeemed of the Lord we ought to rejoice that our blessed Master has given us the exalted privilege of sharing our means to give the gospel to the lost of the earth.

We urge our pastors to press the claim of the 800,000,000 lost heathern upon the hearts and consciences of our people. As the watchman on the walls of Zion they shonld sound the alarm. It is alarming that we as a Christian people can be contented to do so little.

Our missionaries in China, Italy, Africa, Japan, Brazil, Argentina and Chile cry unto us for enlargement. Our great army of workers on the field cannot begin to do the work. And we willing to sit idly by and let these consecrated missionaries sink under the burdens when we have the means to send others to share the task, and help enlarge the work.

We, your committee urge that this Association try to raise $500.00 next year for foreign missions. We feel that this can be done if every pastor will take the matter to heart.

We urge that every church try to organize a Ladies' Missionary Society, and that every church secure a club of subscribers to the Foreign Mission Journal.

E. McK. GOODWIN.
J. A. RECTOR.
W. A. COOK.

Report on Home Missions.

The object of missions as given by our Savior took in the entire world. As the command is go into all the world and preach the gospel. The example of the Apostle Paul shows how he understood the command of our Savior.

Out of 90,000,000 population in the United States only about 20,000,000 members of evangelical denominations, God has blessed the labors of our missionaries of the Home Board to far larger fruitage than that shown by the reports of similar mission boards. The Home Board attains larger results in the way of Baptisms than any Home Mission Board in America. When the Baptisms creditable to the other agencies in co-operative work are deducted more than 11,000 Baptisms last year still resulted directly from the work of missionaries of the Home Mission Board and that this is more than 3,000 Baptisms than resulted from all classes of work done by any other Home Mission Board in America. The work of teaching and training is as truly a part of the great commission as is the work of evengelizing, and that the higher interests of Southern Baptists are suffering because they have not done more training work. 11,000 Southern Baptist churches gives nothing to missions or uplift work are a challenge to the boards, the Home Board, and the Sunday School Board, and more still to the whole denomination behind these agents.

The Home Board has 45 missionary workers engaged in activities for the salvation of foreign people in the South and about 35 missionaries working among the negroes and 18 among the Indians. In Panama the board has 13 mission stations, 8 of which are organized churches and a membership of 582 and 118 of whom came by baptism during the year. The Home Mission apportionment for Southern Baptist this year is $400,000 of which North Carolina is asked to raise $26,000. Every Association should apportion its amount of this among the churches and publish the apportionments in the minutes. There are greater opportunities and needs of Home Mission work in the South to-day than there have been before, that the great increase of material wealth in the South is a challenge to the efficiency of our denomination in saving the whole of our country for Christ.

We, your committee urge our pastors to take one collection during the year in the interest of Home Missions.

JESSE HOFFMAN.
P. J. SHELL.
W. M. WISE.

Report on Education.

Perhaps there is no part of our church work that is of so vital imporance to our steady growth and uplift and upbuilding as our educational problem.

We have done much work on this line within the last twenty years and the noticeable progress is wonderful. Yet there is much to be done. It would be hard to estimate the influence that Wake Forest College has had in bringing about this wonderful change. This Institution has sent out ministers and teachers by the scores who have proven themselves leaders of great ability. All of our churches in towns and cities and high schools are being supplied with these men. We are looking forward to the time when our country churches can be arranged in groups or fields with better trained leaders. Thousands and thousands of young women are being trained and educated at Meredith and Chowan Colleges and Oxford Seminary that are going out all over the country to bless humanity.

The walls of these Institutions are filled to overflowing from year to year with students.

We feel that special mention and note should be made of our secondary schools all over the State that are doing so much for the uplift and upbuilding of the great church work that lies out before us. These schools with an enrollment of from 5 to 7 thousand students annually are doing much to supply the needs that we have long desired.

Some of these in our own reach and our own boundary should have our hearty co-operation and strong support. The Patton High School at Morganton, Mars Hill College, Round Hill Academy, Rutherford county, Boiling Springs, Cleveland county, and last but not least is that of our South Fork Institute, at Maiden, which we have obligated ourselves as an Association to help and support and foster. This school supplies the demands that our Association is so much in need.

Many of our young ministerial students are keenly feeling the financial embarrassments that they have to meet with in securing an education. This only reminds us that more support and attention should be given for that purpose.

T. L. SIGMON, CHM.

Report on Orphanage.

There are now more than 385 children at the Thomasville Orphanage. With the shortage of crops and the great number now knocking for admission, and the much needed improvements ought to appeal to us as never before to materially increase our contributions. There is no support for these 385 children except by voluntary contributions from the Baptist of North Carolina, and we urge all our churches to put forth and effort as never before, to increase our contributions on Thanksgiving service, and our Sunday schools to adopt the plan of taking a monthly collection for the Institution.

R. B. MOORE.

Report on Obituaries.

Your committee would sorrowfully record the death of Rev. E. A. Poe, who was one of our most efficient and helpful ministers. Brother Poe was Moderator of our body a great many years and Clerk as often, and in both cases he despatched business with great credit to himself and the Association. As a preacher his equals were not often found. In his entire ministry he was always standing for the right and against the wrong. But Brother Poe has gone to his reward and we are confident that our loss is his eternal gain. Also, Bruce Whitener, son of R. C. Whitener, who was a young man of piety and zeal, a real good boy. Sister Frances Snipes, of Mt. Home church. Brother Zimmerman, of Abee's chapel. Sister Otis Daves and Brother Henry Brinkley, of Glen Alpine church have been called to their reward. Pleasant Hill church mourns the loss of Sister Tempy Denton, wife of John M. Denton, who was called home on the 9th of May, 1911. Sister Denton leaves a husband and 9 children to mourn her loss. Sister Sally Denton, of the church, has gone up higher. She leaves a husband and a large family of children.

J. A. RECTOR, CHM.
D. C. STROUP.
W. H. BENFIELD.

Report on South Fork Institute.

Just a year ago this Association adopted South Fork Institute as her associational school.

Last year the enrollment reached 146, 11 more than any previous year's enrollment. The attendance at present is better than it was last year at this time and the prospects are that this session will be the best session in the history of the Institute in every particular.

Six of last year's students are attending college this year. There are now 7 young men studying for the ministry, and 3 more expecting to enter soon. We have a class of 8 studying "The Convention Normal Manual," and a class of 10 studying "Bible Doctrines."

The Christian spirit in the student body is better than it has ever been. The faculty is stronger than it was last year.

Some improvements have been made on the grounds and buildings and other improvements are being made.

Although the price of many things we eat have gone up considerably since last year the charges for board remain the same. Only one change has been made in any of the charges. The incidental fee has been increased from $1 to $2 for the entire session.

Two weeks ago the Caldwell Association endorsed our Institute and recommended it to the Caldwell Baptist for their patronage.

S. J. HONEYCUTT, Principal.

Report on Temperance.

We, your committee on Temperance, beg leave to report as follows:

1st. If the prohibition law of the State, which has been in operation for about three years has not completely met with the expectations and wishes of its friends, it has nevertheless been productive of much good in that drunkeness and its attendant evils have been greatly reduced, but the law is still on trial and prohibition has not yet passed beyond the experimental stage in our State.

2nd. And the oath of every citizen pledges him to uphold the Constitution and laws of the State and Union. The Bible teaches the evil of intemperance and the duty of the citizen to his government, as in the case of Daniel, 600 years before Christ, he purposed in his heart, that he would not defile himself with the portion of the Kings meat nor with the wine which he drank; and we are taught by the Bible to abstain from all evil, and our ministers have always been and will continue to be, by the power of God, the most powerful and effective agencies in the education of the people in Temperance and Righteousness. We would therefore appeal to them and urge that they from the pulpit and elsewhere teach and preach Temperance, and the maintainance of law and order.

3rd. We rejoice in the fact that the law has been greatly strengthened by the passage by the last legislature of the near beer and social club law, and has thereby given evidence that our law making body is yet responsive to the best sentiment of the State.

4th. We commend the course of Congressman E. Y. Webb, of our own State and Senator Curtis, of Kansas, in introducing bills in the Congress of the United States, looking to the relief of prohibition states from the jug trade that now is largely used to furnish blind tigers with liquor, and we advise our people everywhere to press for such National legislation.

R. C. WHITENER.
CHARLEY LOWMAN.

Report on Ministerial Relief.

Many of our preachers, once active in Baptist ministry, in North Carolina, by reason of age or affliction are not now able to measure up to the active service demanded by our churches. There are, at present, 34; and 5 have been received on the Board this year.

We would urge our churches to make more liberal contributions to this worthy object.

J. P. HAGAMAN.
R.C . WHITENER.

Report on Ministerial Education.

This department of our denominational work is new to this association, having been adopted at our last session, but it is not the less important because of our tardy recognition of its urgent demands upon us. Wake Forest College was organized primarily for the education of a Baptist ministry for North Carolina. This work has lain close to the heart of the State Convention through all the years of its history.

Our reproach as a denomination has been a lack of educated leaders in our ministry. Through the years the standard has been rising. To-day the public school, high school and college are giving to our people a breadth of culture and intelligence that makes necessary an intelligent leadership.

Our Board of Ministerial Education has assisted almost all of our great North Carolina pastors. We believe in a God-called ministry. Its hapiness in Gods providence that the Lord lays his hand most often upon the poor boy, "not many mighty, not many wise are called."

As a denomination we owe more to this Education Board and its work than we realize. It should have the love and cooperation of every Baptist who loves the Lords cause and wants to see our Baptist Zion prosper and rise higher in power and usefullness. We have about 70 young men at Wake Forest preparing for the ministry. The majority of them are being aided to some extent. This association, has several young brethern preparing for the ministry, and others who are feeling the call. Let us seek out such as are trying to decide this matter and help them to an intelligent decision. Too many young men of religious fervor and good intentions are encouraged to enter the ministry. If a young man can not get an education he ought to be exceeding cautious about entering the ministry to-day, for it will most often mean poor service in his Masters cause, and consciousness of failure on his part. There is no one that feels more keenly the need of an educated ministry than our uneducated pastors who so keenly realize their own handicap in the face of the rising tide of education that is sweeping over the land.

JAMES LONG, CHM.

Report on State Missions.

The wisdom of the organizers of the State Mission Board has been verified by the work that it has done. The watch word adopted by one of its members, "Repair the waste places," is just as potent to-day as it was 80 years ago. The contention of the same brother, that all missions are of equal importance and that one phase of the mission work should not be stressed more than another must be true, since the ultimate object of all mission work is the sending of the gospel to all men and the salvation of souls. We are commanded to witness for the Master first in

Jeruselum and afterwards to go to the uttermost parts of the world, but, few can go to foreign fields to witness for the Master, but all can be faithful witnesses at home and give something to the support of those who go to foreign lands. Doing State Mission work is the looking after the salvation of the unsaved in North Carolina and the strengthening and the devolping of the individual Christian and the individual church. To evangelize, will will ever be an important part of State mission work, but it seems to-day that in North Carolina, and especially in Western North Carolina, that the thing most needed to be emphasized, is the enlightenment and development of those already evangelized. To aid in this work our denomination has 3 colleges and a score or more secondary schools. We also have a church paper and an abundance of other good literature and a great host of well informed leaders. We are proud of our history and our present standing. We are proud to know that the percentage of denominational progress has kept a pace and a head of the progress of population and material things. But while the Lord has been pleased to approve our weak efforts and prosper us, let no one conclude that enough has been done or that the same efforts that have been put forth and the same methods that have been used in the past will be sufficient to meet future demands. To be able to meet these greater demands it will be necessary to have our people more deeply interested and better informed, and to have a better financial system than we have been using in the past. We therefore urge every pastor to instruct his people and insist on their taking our denominational papers, and to adopt some system of contribution that will reach every member.

J. E. WILSON, CHM.

Report on Periodicals.

We, your committee on Periodicals, submit the following report: The Biblical Rocorder with its 16 pages sheds to us light on the great mysteries of the Bible, then the Recorder gives you a deeper thirst for the Bible. You get the news from all over the State and news that would be food to your souls. It is like a great host of Baptist speaking to you every week, and we commend this paper to you as being the best paper that ever entered an American baptist home, and we hope, if not at present, that in the near future it will find its way into every baptist home in the State. Then there is Charity and Children, published by our Orphanage, which is a clean and clear paper. As we feel that we could not invest in nothing else that would be a more help with our children at home and church as Charity and Children and every Baptist that can read ought to take it. Next comes Home Field that tells us about our needs and the wonderful opportunities and success and work we Southern Baptist are doing in our Country. The Foreign Mission Journal reaches out to the uttermost parts

of the world. Brings the heathern to our door that we may see, study and act for our God. This is, also, a monthly magazine and can be secured in clubs of 10 or more for 25 cents per year.

Then there are thousands of good books too numerous to mention. Your committee on Religious Literature most heartily recommends the reading of good books, and that every home, that is possible, make a little library of good books and religious literature for the study of the parents and children, which we think will aid the parents in training their boy or girl, keeps them from running over the country reading novels and other things that they may come in contact, and will help them to develope their minds into higher and nobler things which is to come.

Respectfully submitted,

O. A. ABEE, CHM.
C. T. LEONARD.

Report on State of Churches.

We, your committee on States of Churches beg to report as follows: That there have been 288 baptisms within the bounds of our Association. Last year we had 316 baptisms. Our present membership is 3,399, a year ago it was 3,182. Foreign Missions $375, last year $263; Orphanage $450, last year $529; State Missions $225, last year $184; Home Missions $125, last year $80.

We note that a good number of the churches have contributed to Sunday Schools, Ministers Relief and Ministerial Education, and quite a number of churches have contributed to every object of the convention. Our sum total this year to all objects is $8,655.25, last year $6,176. Deaths, 33. All the churches are represented. None of our churches are pastorless and peace and prosperity abound.

We rejoice to note that our associational sessions have been harmonious for some time and we feel that as a Baptist people we have passed the stage of strife and misunderstanding.

For our encouragement we beg to report that although 9 of our sister churches have withdrawn. We still have a good working body lying in a well arranged territory, the 9 churches going out have a total membership of 799, they raised for all objects $386.81. For benevolence, $44.47. They report 50 baptisms. We will still have 2,750 members in our body, reporting 238 baptisms and a total of $8,268.88 to all objects. Our membership will be as much as it was 2 years ago, and our contributions are $3,000 in advance of 2 years ago. Our growth in numbers during last 3 years has been more than our loss in these 9 churches that go from us. We note with pleasure that 3 new churches, Morganton No. 2, Catawba Valley and Adako have been received into our fellowship at this session. Those are all promising fields.

Respectfully Submitted,

JAMES LONG.
E. R. LINGAFELT.

Report on Sunday Schools.

The Sunday school should be the church at work and should be run in the interest of the church and by the church. To make a success three-fourths of the church should be on the roll and three-fourths of the roll ought to be in attendance

We would ask that every church have a Teacher's Normal Training Class to train officers and teachers for their school.

We ask that the churches call pastors that will be in the schools to aid and encourage them and that they take a collection each month for Sunday school work.

F. W. BRITTAIN.
W. P. PATTON.

Report of Executive Board.

The executive committee, in Morganton, December 3d, 1910, asked the State Board of Missions for the following donations: Morganton No. 2, J. P. Hagaman, pastor, $60; Catawba Valley church, James Long, pastor, $50; Adako, C. E. Beaver, pastor, $40; Glen Alpine, James Long, pastor, $35; Bridgewater, James Long, pastor, $35; Mountain View, Chas. Hudson, pastor, $50; Mt. Gilead, W. B. Mull, Pastor, $25. Total, $295.

J. C. BERRY, CHM.
J. E. WILSON, SEC.
R. C. WHITENER.
A. A. SHUFORD.
E. McK. GOODWIN.

Report on Finance.

We, the finance committee, report the following amounts on hand:

State missions	$ 95.16
Home missions	31.00
Foreign missions	159.57
Ministers Relief	6.50
Sunday schools	5.50
Ministerial education	6.50
Orphanage	117.74
Minutes	30.60
Total	$446.07

R. L. WAGNER.
D. B. MULL.

Report on Time and Place.

Your committee recommend Pleasant Hill church the place and on Thursday before the 2d Sunday in October, 1912, the time. Rev. C. E. Beaver to preach the sermon.

JAMES LONG, CHM.

RESOLUTIONS.

Resolved, That the thanks of this Association be tendered to this church and community for the extra splendid and welcome entertainment given this body while here.

R. C. WHITENER.

Whereas we have taken no pledges this year, therefore be it resolved:

1st. That we urge our churches to raise more for the various objects than they did last year.

2d. That we urge each church to contribute to every object of our State Convention.

3d. That we urge the churches and pastors to try to raise at least the amount suggested by the Executive Board last year and more if possible.

J. P. BUMGARNER.
A. A. SHUFORD.
R. C. WHITENER.

STANDING COMMITTEES.

Foreign Mission	Rev. James Long.
Home Mission	W. P. Patton.
State Mission	R. B. Moore.
Orphanage	W. L. Kirksey.
Sunday Schools	R. C. Whitener.
Temperance	O. A. Abee.
Periodicals	E. McK. Goodwin.
State of Churches	C. S. Berry.
Ministers Relief	Rev. J. P. Hagaman.
Ministerial Education	T. L. Sigmon.
Education	Aaron Cook.

STATISTICAL TABLE

Churches	Pastors and Postoffices	Clerks and Postoffices	Preaching	Baptised	R by letter	Restored	D by letter	Excluded	Died	Males	Females	Total
Abees Chapel	C E Beaver, Maiden	O A Abee, Connelly Springs	3	8	1	2	1	2	2	43	57	100
Adako	J P Hagaman, Morganton R 4	L F Propst, Adako	3		12					6	6	12
Bethany	C Queen, Casar	R B Abernethy, Hildebrand	3	2			4		2	20	82	102
Bridgwater	Prof Weaver, Nebo	John Simmons, Nebo	2				6		3	4	7	11
Bethlehem	F M Freeman, Bostic	A Carswell, Morganton R 4	2	4	2					31	35	66
Corinth	W F Hull, Dysartsville	D E Hoyle, Casar R 1	2	1			5	47	1	9	9	18
Connelly Springs	C E Beaver, Maiden	J E Wilson, Rutherford College	3	15	11		2			43	57	100
Catawba Valley	James Long, Morganton	R L Wagner, Morganton R 3	2	4		35				17	18	35
Drexel	I W Thomas, Lenoir	D B Mull, Drexel								15	19	34
Enon	C E Beaver, Maiden	S A Ramsey, Drexel	4	15	2	3	4	17	1	78	99	177
Glen Alpine	James Long, Morganton	J M Brinkley, Glen Alpine							2	10	11	21
Hopewell	M L Clark, Morganton	J W Brown, Morganton R 1	3	7			3		1	65	69	134
Hulls Grove	B F Newton, Lawndale	D A Hull, Henry R 1	3	14	2			1	3	40	67	107
Mount Olivet	P J Shell, Shell	J B Taylor, Bridgewater					2			10	23	33
Mt. View No. 1	C F Hudson, Maiden	W P Patton, Morganton R 5								3	10	13
Mt. View No. 2	C Queen, Casar	J T Stallings Gambles Store		4	5			1	1	18	17	35
Mount Gilead	W B Mull, Connelly Springs R 3	Fred Tallent	1	10	2		1			32	62	94
Mount Home	J P Hagaman, Morganton R 4	F E Cook, Morganton R 4	1	22	7		65	2	2	47	71	118
Morganton No. 1	James Long, Morganton	E F Mumford, Morganton	*	52	14	3	13		3	151	229	380
Morganton No. 2	J P Hagaman, Morganton R 4	W L Kirksey, Morganton	3	18	79			1		47	42	88
Mulls Grove	S C Bennett, Morganton R 1	P G Queen, Morganton R 1	1				4	3	1	14	31	45
North Catawba	C E Beaver, Maiden	D C Setzer, Morganton R 2	2	17	9	2	3		1	64	79	143
Oak Grove	P J Shell, Shell	Effie Shell, Shell	4	14	3	1	7		1	102	91	193
Olive Grove	W B Mull, Connelly Springs R 3	David Wortman, Casar	4	6	1	2	1	1		39	65	104
Pleasant Hill	J P Hagaman, Morganton R 4	J P Bumgarner, Morganton R 4	4	10	1	2	2		2	54	105	159
Pisgah	W F Hull, Dysartsville	L Bumgarner, Casar				1	1		3	44	59	103
St. Johns	B F Newton, Lawndale	J Q Vanhorn, Connelly Springs	1	6		2	2		1	21	55	91
St. Pauls	W M Gold, Lattimore	H Cook, Belwood R 1	2	17	2	2		5	2	82	116	198
Shoups Grove	W B Mull, Connelly Springs R 3	H L Burns, Hickory R 5	3	4			2		3	47	75	122
Smyrna	C E Beaver, Maiden	E R Lingafelt, Joy		10	8		2	3		56	90	146
Wilkies Grove	C Queen, Casar			7		7				25	58	86
Zion	J M Harris, Morganton R 2	James L Scott, Morganton R 5	2	16		1	9	1	1	49	63	112
Zion Hill	W B Mull, Connelly Springs R 3	J N Gales, Connelly Springs R 3	2	8		2			4	93	119	214
Grand totals				287	196	30	137	84	40	1379	1996	3375

SUNDAY SCHOOL STATISTICS

Churches	Superintendents and Postoffices	Secretaries and Postoffices	Officers & teachers	Scholars	Total	Quarterlies & papers	Months kept open	Average attendance	Baptisms
Abees Chapel	O A Abee, Connelly Springs	Horace Abee, Connelly Springs	6	54	69	340	9	38	3
Adako	R A Branch, Collettsville	L F Propst, Adako	3	31	34	30	12	30	
Bethany	No school								
Bridgwater	No school								
Bethlehem	A Carswell, Morganton R 4	W W Carswell, Morganton R 4	5	35	40	40	12	19	2
Connelly Springs	J F Cook, Connelly Springs	A S Wilson, Rutherford College	6	75	81	1000	12	50	6
Corinth	No school								
Catawba Valley	R L Wagner, Morganton R 3	J G Shuford, Morganton	6	64	70	280	12	40	
Drexel	J C Berry, Drexel	W L McCrary, Drexel	6	69	75	1400	12	45	
Enon	J L Rector, Drexel	W R Cooper, Drexel	6	140	146	150	12	76	13
Glen Alpine	School, but no report								
Hopewell	S C Bennett, Morganton R 1	J W Brown, Morganton R 1	9	60	69	65	9	40	3
Hulls Grove	W P Brendel, Henry R 1	Miss Lottie Willis, Henry R1	9	107	116	107	9	90	5
Mount Olivet	C W Waters, Bridgewater	Miss Annie Waters, Bridgewater	5	40	45		6	30	
Mt. View No. 1	R J Fox, Morganton R 5	W P Patton, Morganton R 5	4	30	34	36	12	20	
Mt. View No. 2	C H Lewis, Gambles store	J T Stallings Gambles Store							
Mount Gilead	Thomas Cook, Connelly Springs R 3	Fred Tallent Connelly Springs R 3	4	30	34		6	4	
Mount Home	J H Magness, Morganton R 4	R C Whitener, Morganton R 4	7	108	115	215	12	70	4
Morganton No. 1	M P Hildebrand, Morganton	P W Patton, Morganton	13	440	453	591	12	250	30
Morganton No. 2	W L Kirksey, Morganton	Willie Lingafelt, Morganton	12	150	162	650	12	100	
Mulls Grove	John Cook, Morganton 1	P G Queen, Morganton R 1	4	14	18		4	15	
North Catawba	H S Benfield, Morganton 2	R B Moore, Morganton R 2	10	135	145	150	12	82	17
Oak Grove	W M Wise, Shell	Miss Effie Shell, Shell	7	56	63	100	9	29	12
Olive Grove	J H Cook, Casar	Andrew Parker, Casar	5	46	51	200	6	35	4
Pleasant Hill	S L Denton, Morganton 4	Grover C Cook, Morganton R 4	8	96	104	94	12	70	3
Pisgah	Julius Parker, Casar	C A Brittain, Casar	6	64	70	92	6	41	
St. Johns	W A Keller, Connelly Springs		3	74	77		7	30	2
St. Pauls	N A Smith, Belwood R 1	C C Crotts, Belwood R 1	12	113	125	75	9	68	6
Shoups Grove	H L Burns, Hickory R 5	H D Starns, Connelly Springs	4	40	44		8	30	2
Smyrna	W S Short, Table Rock	E R Lingafelt, Joy	7	121	128	1109	12	75	4
Wilkies Grove	A A Hudson		4				6		
Zion	Johnnie Fox, Morganton R 5	Hennie McFalls, Table Rock	5	79	84	36	12	53	12
Zion Hill	J N Gales, Connelly Springs	Ivey Crow, Clevaland Mills	4	60	64		9	25	2
Grand totals			180	2331	2511				140

FINANCIAL TABLE

Churches	Pastors salary	Building & repairs	Incidentals	Sunday school expenses	Poor	State missions	Home missions	Foreign missions	S S missions	Orphanage	Colleges & schools	Ministerial education	Ministers Relief	Other objects	Minutes	Total
Abees Chapel	$ 60.00	$ 15.90	$ 25.00	$ 5.00	$ 5.00	$ 3.00	$ 2.00	$ 3.60	$ .50	$ 4.00		50	50		1.00	$ 124.40
Adako	70.00	300.00	25.00	6.00		1.00		2.00		1.00					70	405.00
Bethany	23.50	30.00													15	53.65
Bethlehem	15.00	2.00	80	1.01						1.00					80	19.80
Bridgwater	4.26	2.92													50	7.68
Corinth	50.00					1.00		2.00		2.00					1.00	56.00
Connelly Springs	100.00		24.00	13.76	5.00	12.00	2.00	7.50	1.50	10.00	1.00	1.70	26.20	26.20	2.20	205.16
Catawba Valley	60.00			24.02		8.00	1.50	5.00		5.00		1.00	1.00		1.00	105.52
Drexel	63.13	1,540.00		40.00	7.10	4.10	2.00	2.00		50.00					90	1,708.33
Enon	120.00	16.00	5.00	35.00	25.00	17.50	3.50	35.50	2.00	40.00		2.00	2.00		2.00	302.50
Glen Alpine	70.00			60		2.00		1.00		1.50					50	79.65
Hopewell	51.00		22.01	6.00	100.00	1.16	1.50	1.50		10.00					1.00	193.17
Hulls Grove	40.00			10.00		2.00		2.00		5.10						59.10
Mount Olivet	44.35			1.00				1.27		2.00					30	48.62
Mt. View No. 1	25.00	42.25	35	2.30		2.00		3.00		3.00				9.00	35	84.60
Mount Gilead	20.00			2.00												22.00
Mount Home	150.00		30.58	43.25	14.69	12.50	5.00	5.00		12.15			2.00	153.67	3.35	429.17
Morganton No. 1	1,050.00	20.00	408.08	176.00	10.65	60.00	63.74	154.00	23.24	161.00	87.50	21.50	9.04	800.00	3.00	3,053.56
Morganton No. 2	100.00	350.00	15.00	15.00		2.00	2.00	2.00		2.00					2.00	488.00
Mulls Grove	8.00		1.20												45	9.65
North Catawba	100.00		35.00	22.90		25.00	10.00	40.00	1.00	40.00		2.00	2.00		2.00	277.90
Oak Grove	50.	11.95		5.66	15.	5.	2.	5.	1.	10.		1.	1.		1.50	110.61
Olive Grove		65.				1.	65			1.						67.65
Pleasant Hill	78.21	10.	90	24.67	8.50	3.	2.	6.71		3.92				48.	1.80	187.79
Pisgah	60.00			2.25			3.	5.		8.					40	76.40
St. Johns	30.80			2.50	6.					4.80					1.	45.10
St. Pauls	64.61			9.68		2.		2.		6.50					30	84.79
Shoups Grove	21.00	5.		2.		50	50								40	30.40
Smyrna	125.00		25.	12.30		30.	4.	42.		32.30			1.		2.	291.00
Wilkies Grove	40.00			6.												46.00
Zion	56.96		8.	6.11	4.			12.55		5.					60	92.62
Zion Hill	50.00	50		5.		2.50	2.50	2.50		6.87					1.75	74.87
Grand totals	2,800.82	2,411.52	633.12	480.01	220.94	197.26	106.99	342.53	29.24	428.14	88.50	29.70	44.64	1,036.87	31.	8,381.18

A FEW SPECIALS SOLD BY

Gaither

Waterman Pens,
Oliver Typewriters,
Davenport Leather Goods.

The best stock of Stationery, Books and School Supplies.

We meet or beat any price offered by any reliable house on Magazine Subscriptions either in Clubs or singly.

Ask for catalog.

GAITHER'S BOOK STORE.
MORGANTON, N. C.

How many pairs of school shoes did you buy your children last winter? We can put you in touch with a number of families who only bought one pair around last year. They were new customers of ours and had been buying more than one pair around before they tried **GODMAN'S School Shoes.** They are so pleased with the results that they will be glad to tell you about it.

Each pair is guaranteed. If they rip, Godman pays for sewing them.

I. I. DAVIS & SON.

IF YOU WANT

GOOD

PRINTING

WRITE OR CALL ON

MARTIN & PIERCY

PRINTERS

MORGANTON, N. C.

WORK DELIVERED PROMPTLY

MORGANTON HARDWARE COMPANY

You are cordially invited to call at our store and investigate the extremely low prices we are offering in

STEEL RANGES, COOKING & HEATING STOVES.

In fact, we will give you prices on any of our lines that will satisfy you.

Morganton Hdw. Co.

Lazarus Brothers

DEPARTMENT STORES

COMPLETE LINES OF

CLOTHING

DRY GOODS

SHOES

MORGANTON, - - N. C.

Kirksey Hardware and Furniture Co.

DEERING MOWERS AND BINDERS

Cameron Stoves and Ranges

LUCUS PAINTS, OILS, GLASS, PUTTY,
COFFINS AND CASKETS.

MORGANTON, - - N. C.

MINUTES

OF THE

EIGHTY-THIRD ANNUAL SESSION

OF THE

CATAWBA RIVER BAPTIST ASSOCIATION

HELD WITH THE

CHURCH AT PLEASANT HILL

OCTOBER 10, 11, 12 AND 13

1912

B. F. DAVIS & SON

MILLINERY, CLOTHING AND

FURNISHING GOODS

Best Goods **Lowest Prices**

MORGANTON, N. C.

Claywell Brothers

FURNITURE DEALERS AND

UNDERTAKERS

China and Glassware

MORGANTON, - - - N. C.

MINUTES

OF THE

Eighty-Third Annual Session

OF THE

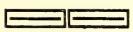
CATAWBA RIVER

Baptist Association

HELD WITH THE

Church at Pleasant Hill

OCTOBER 10, 11, 12 and 13th, 1912



OFFICERS:

E. McK. Goodwin, Moderator, Morganton, N. C.

F. E. Cook, Sec.-Treas., R. F. D. 4, Morganton, N. C.

The next session to be held with the church at Hopewell, Burke county, 5 miles south-west of Morganton, Thursday before the second Sunday in October, 1913.

1912

MARTIN & PIERCY, PRINTERS, MORGANTON, N. C.

ORDAINED MINISTERS AND P. O.

E. N. JOHNSON	Morganton,	N. C.
R. L. PATTON	"	"
J. P. HAGAMAN	R. F. D. 4, "	"
M. L. CLARK	"	"
S. C. BENNETT	R. F. D. 1, "	"
E. S. WHISENANT	R. F. D. 2, "	"
J. S. DIETZ	R. F. D. 1, Connelly Springs,	N. C.
P. J. SHELL	Shell,	N. C.
J. A. RECTOR	Drexel,	N. C.
R. B. ABERNETHY	Hildebrand,	N. C.

LICENTIATES.

C. F. HUDSON	Morganton,	N. C.
O. A. ABEE	Connelly Springs,	N. C.
L. L. WOOD	Shell,	N. C.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

S. HUFFMAN, R. B. MOORE, D. B. MULL
J. E. WILSON, R. C. WHITENER, Chm.

CONSTITUTION.

1. This Association shall be called THE CATAWBA RIVER BAPTIST ASSOCIATION

2 The grand object of this Association shall be the glory of God and the salvation of sinners

3. This Association ought not to have, and shall not have, any power to legislate; but may frame rules and devise plans, as an advisory council, for the faithful administration of the law of Christ.

4. This Association shall be composed of delegates chosen by the churches and recommended by letters from their respective churches.

5. The officers of this Association shall be a Moderator and Clerk, who shall be elected annually by ballot, a majority of votes required to elect.

6. No person shall be eligible to office who is not a member of this body.

7 It shall be the duty of the Moderator to preside in all meetings for business, and the Clerk shall be required to keep or make faithful record of all transactions of the Association, and may act as Treasurer at the request of the Association.

8. Newly constituted churches may be received as constituent members of this body, upon giving satisfactory evidence of their orthordoxy in the faith and practice.

9. This Constitution may be changed or amended at any time by two-thirds of the members concurring.

10. Each church shall be entitled to 3 delegates which has 50 members or under, 1 more delegate for each 25 members over 50.

11. Each ordained minister of this Association in good standing shall be ex-officio member of this body.

RULES OF ORDER.

1. Every meeting of business shall be opened and closed by prayer, either by the Moderator or someone whom he may appoint.

2. Every speaker shall rise and address the Moderator on any subject to be discussed.

3. No motion shall be debated unless seconded; and no member shall speak more than twice on the same subject without special leave of the Association.

4. Every question shall be decided by the living voice, unless otherwise directed.

5. During the hours of business all private conversation, walking across or out of the room, without permission of the Moderator first obtained, shall be considered a breach of order.

6. The delegates' names shall be called every day previous to proceeding to business.

7. All resolutions shall be reduced to writing, signed by the mover, and handed to the Moderator before debated.

8. When a question is under debate no motion shall be received but to adjourn; to postpone indefinitely; to commit; to lay on the table or to amend; which motions shall have precedence in the order here arranged; no motion nor proposition different from that under consideration shall be admitted under color of amendment.

9. When a motion has been once made and carried in the affirmative or negative, it shall be in order for any member who voted in the majority to move for reconsideration the same day.

10. When the reading of a paper is called for, and objected to by any member, it shall be determined by a vote of the Association.

11. No member shall absent himself from the service without leave of the Association.

12. All questions, except such as relate to the Constitu-

tion shall be decided by a majority of votes.

13. Should the moderator fail to enforce these rules and regulations, he shall be regarded as untrue to his trust, and may be reminded of his duty by any member present.

14. The Committees of the Association shall be as follows: Home Missions, Foreign Missions, State of Churches, Temperance, Education, Periodicals, Sabbath Schools, Redistricting Association, Queries and Resolutions, and such special committees as may be deemed necessary.

15. Also an Executive Committee, to consists of 5 persons, and a Finance Committee of 2, to continue for 12 months.

The Order of Business on the meeting of the Association shall be, until the reports of Committee on Arrangements, as follows: Singing and prayer, call letters from churches, elections of Moderator and Clerk, call for churches desiring to unite with this Association, invitation to visiting brethern to sit with Association, invitation to correspondents to sit with Association, appoint Committee on Religious Exercises to act during session of Association, appoint Committee of Arrangements, who shall report morning after opening Association and invite visiting brethern and correspondents.

PROCEEDINGS.

THE CATAWBA RIVER BAPTIST ASSOCIATION met in its Eighty-Third annual session with the Church at Pleasant Hill, October 10, 1912. Introductory sermon was preached by Rev. C. E. Beaver.

Recess for one hour.

At 1 o'clock the delegates and ministers assembled in the house and was called to order by J. E. Wilson, Moderator of last session. Devotional exercise conducted by Rev. A. W. Setzer. J. F. Spainhour and W. L. Kirksey were appointed reading clerks. The roll of Churches were called and delegates were enrolled as follows:

Abee's Chapel—O. A. Abee, Thomas Seagle, C. Berry and Terl Abee.

Adako—M. C. Braswell, Earnest Cope and J. A. Cope.

Bethlehem—W. W. Carswell and Lee Chapman.

Catawba Valley—A. A. Shuford, R. L. Wagoner, W. T. Brittain and Everett Clontz.

Connelly Springs—J. F. Cook, J. L. Smith, W. W. Berry and Walter Berry.

Drexel—David B. Mull and W. H. Burns.

Enon—John Abee, W. A. Berry, C. S. Berry, J. C. Abee, J. G. Berry and John Boughman.

Glen Alpine—A. H. Carswell and J. M. Brinkley.

Hopewell—J. F. Brittain, A. D. Lail, J. R. Williams, T. L. Duckworth and A. C. Williams.

Mull's Grove—John Mull and P. G. Queen.

Mt. Olivet—J. C. Long and J. B. Taylor.

Mt. Home—Rev. J. P. Hagaman, D. C. Stroup, F. E. Cook, R. C. Whitener, R. L. Cline, T. L. Sigmon, F. P. Brittain, Jesse Hoffman and Wm. Orders.

Mountain View—W. P. Patton and Charley Fox.

Morganton No. 1—E. McK. Goodwin, W. E. Walton, J. L. Sparks, C. F. Hudson, J. F. Spainhour, W. H. Patton, S. Huffman and P. F. Simmons.

Morganton No. 2—W. L. Kirksey, R. S. Curtis and J. W. Watts.

North Catawba—E. H. Tilley, J. A. Berry, R. B. Moore, Rev. E. S. Whisenant and D. C. Setzer.

Oak Grove—Revs. L. L. Wood and P. J. Shell.

Pleasant Hill—James Hicks, W. A. Cook, Frank Smith, J. M. Carswell, J. J. Carswell, T. Smith, Fred Poteet, S. L. Denton, Mackey Carswell, J. R. Ross and Kelly Pruett.

Smyrna—J. L. Teems, W. S. Short, J. Griset, J. D. Smith, E. R. Lingafelt, John Phyaw and W. W. Branch.

St. Paul's—J. S. Willis.

St. John's—James R. Huffman and A. Huffman.

Walker's Grove—Wm. Walker, Eddie Walker, J. N. Walker and Wade Walker.

Zion—J. H. McFalls, Jacob Mull and James Scott.

Bridgewater, Bethany and Shoup's Grove not represented.

Organized by electing E. McK. Goodwin, Moderator and F. E. Cook, Secretary.

Brother W. L. Kirksey read the report on the Orphanage. Motion to adopt. Rev. W. L. Kistler, Superintendent of the Orphanage, made a very instructive and interesting talk on our Orphanage at Thomasville. Brethern J. F. Spainhour and J. E. Wilson spoke to the report. A cash collection of $11.05 was took up for the Orphanage.

The Moderator announced the following committees:

Finance—D. B. Mull and R. L. Wagoner.

Devotional Exercises—Pastor and delegates of Pleasant Hill church.

Program—Rev. E. N. Johnson, Rev. J. P. Hagaman and J. F. Spainhour with the Moderator and Clerk.

Sunday Schools—R. C. Whitener, J. E. Wilson and T. L. Duckworth.

Rev. E. N. Johnson was appointed a committee of one to write a report on Woman's Missionary work.

Brother J. E. Wilson was appointed to write a report on Organizing our Country Churches in Pastorial Fields.

Extended invitations to visitors—Rev. C. M. Ervin, Rev. J. S. Gwaltney, of the Caldwell Association, Rev. C. A. Linebarger, Rev. C. E. Beaver, Rev. A. W. Setzer, Rev. G. P. Abernethy, Rev. P. A. Hicks, of South Fork Association, and Rev. M L. Kistler, Superintendent of the Orphanage, were welcomed to seats in the Association.

Preaching 8 p. m. by Rev. C. M. Ervin.

FRIDAY—MORNING SESSION.

Devotional Exercise conducted by Rev. E. N. Johnson. Committee on Program report and report was adopted.

The Moderator announced the following committees:

Foreign Mission—Rev. E. N. Johnson, E. H. Tilley and A. H. Carswell.

Home Missions—W. P. Patton, J. H. McFall and J. C. Berry.

State Missions—R. B. Moore, A. A. Shuford and Rev. L. L Wood.

Temperance—O. A. Abee, E. R. Lingafelt and Rev. J. A. Rector.

State of Churches—C. S. Berry, Rev. M. L. Clark and Wm. Walker.

Periodicals—E. McK. Goodwin, W. A. Cook and F. P. Brittain.

Ministerial Relief—Rev. J. P. Hagaman, W. T. Short and J. R. Huffman.

Ministerial Education—T. L. Sigmon, J. C. Long and S. L. Denton.

Education—J. F. Spainhour, Mackey Carswell and R. S. Curtis.

Obituaries—Rev. L. L. Wood, Rev. M. L. Clark and D. C. Stroup.

Ordained Ministers—John Sparks and John McFalls.

On Time and Place—T. L. Duckworth, W. P. Patton, John Sparks and J. R. Ross.

Invited visiting Bros. E. L. Middleton, of the S. S. Board, Rev. S. E. Garner, of the Recorder and Rev. W. R. Bradshaw, of the State Mission Board, were welcomed to seats.

Brother R. C. Whitener read the report on Sunday Schools. Report adopted.

Brother E. L. Middleton made a great talk on the report of Sunday Schools. Report adopted.

Rev. E. N. Johnson read the report on Foreign Missions. Motion to adopt. Remarks by Rev. E. N. Johnson. Report adopted.

Special committee of J. F. Spainhour, D. B. Mull, Rev. P. J. Shell, J. R. Ross and P. G. Queen were appointed to investigate the trouble between Connelly Springs and Mt. Home churches, (see reports of committees).

On motion we adjourned one hour for dinner. Prayer by Rev. W. R. Bradshaw.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Devotional Services conducted by Rev. L. L. Wood.

Rev. E. N. Johnson read the report on State Missions. Brother J. E. Wilson read the report on Country Fields. Motions to adopt. Rev. W. R. Bradshaw addressed the Association on State Missions. Bros. J. F. Spainhour, R. C. Whitener, W. P. Patton, Revs. E. N. Johnson, M. L. Clark, J. S. Gwaltney and Bro. T. L. Sigmon spoke for the report. Cash collection for State Mission $5.01. Report adopted.

Prof. S. J. Honeycutt read the report on the South Fork Institute. Bro. T. L. Sigmon read the report on Ministerial Education. Bro. J. F. Spainhour read the report on Education. Remarks by J. F. Spainhour, T. L. Sigmon, Prof S. J. Honey-

cutt, Revs. C. A. Linebarger and W. R. Bradshaw. Reports adopted.

Committee on Devotional Exercises report that Rev. Plato Hicks will preach at 7:30 p. m.

Adjourned until Saturday 9:30. Prayer by C. F. Hudson.

SATURDAY—MORNING SESSION.

Devotional Exercise conducted by Rev. J. S. Gwaltney.

Invited visiting Bro. Rev. J. R. Denton, of the Green River Association, was welcomed to a seat in the Association.

Bro. J. E. Wilson read the report on the State of Churches. Report adopted.

Bro. W. P. Patton read the report on Home Missions. Motion to adopt. Remarks were made by Bro. W. P. Patton and Rev. E. N. Johnson. Report adopted.

Bro. O. A. Abee read the report on Temperance. Remarks by Bros. T. L. Sigmon and W. P. Patton. Report adopted.

Bro. R. C. Whitener read the report on Ministerial Relief. Remarks by Bro. R. C. Whitener and Rev. J. P. Hagaman. Report adopted.

Committee on Time and Place report the next Association to be held with the Church at Hopewell on Thursday before the 2d Sunday in October, 1913. Rev. E. N. Johnson to preach the sermon.

Recess one hour for dinner.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Devotional Exercise conducted by Rev. S B McCall.

Bro. J. E. Wilson read the report on Periodicals. Remarks by Moderator E. McK Goodwin, J. E. Wilson, Revs. E. N. Johnson and J. P. Hagaman. Report adopted.

Committee on Obituaries report. Report adopted.

Report of Special Committee was read by Bro. J. F. Spainhour. Adopted without discussion.

Bro. J. E. Wilson read the report on Woman's Work. Remarks by J. F. Spainhour and Rev. E. N. Johnson. Report adopted.

The following were elected delegates to the State Convention: D. B. Mull, J. F. Spainhour, R. C. Whitener, T. L. Sigmon, E. McK. Goodwin, J. E. Wilson, Revs. E. N. Johnson, P. J. Shell and J. P. Hagaman.

Executive Comittee—R. C. Whitener, Chmn., D. B. Mull, R. B. Moore, S. Huffman and J. E. Wilson.

Rev. E. N. Johnson was elected Associational Vice-President, of Foreign Mission Board.

Bro. E. McK. Goodwin was elected to succeed himself on the State Mission Board.

On motion the Association adjourned to meet with the Church at Hopewell, on Thursday before the 2d Sunday in October, 1913.

On Sunday morning, Supt. F. E. Cook, called the Sunday School of Pleasant Hill to order. Sunday School talks were made by J. E. Wilson and R. C. Whitener. At 11 o'clock Rev. E. N. Johnson preached a great sermon to a large congregation. At 2 o'clock the Ladie's Missionary Society held an interesting session.

E. McK. GOODWIN,
Moderator.

F. E. Cook,
Secretary

REPORTS.

Report on Foreign Missions.

The Foreign Mission movement is God's enterprise. It has the seal of divine authority, and is the result of a divine command. To this movement is pledged the spiritual presence of Christ until its final consumation. Through all the years God has been conducting this enterprise, as is seen in His making the world accessable to the Gospel, in the preparation of His messengers, and in the results attained.

The finger of God is seen writing the figures for the past year. Southern Baptists have 10 missions and 826 out stations (sub-stations) in 7 foreign countries. There are among these 342 churches, which last year witnessed 4,300 Baptisms, contributed more than $77,000.00, taught 15,000 in Sunday Schools and more than 6,000 in the various schools and colleges, and gave medical attention to nearly 52,000 patients. Our people gave more to the cause than ever before, and still our Foreign Board is embarrassed with a debt of more than $50.000.00. These figures ought to stimulate us to greater endeavor.

In this enterprise God has a plan for every church and individual. It is his will (1) That we no longer doubt His wisdom and power in conducting this enterprise, for such dishonors Him; (2) That we trustingly obey His command to prepare for the work, to study the fields and pray for laborers, and to go either in person or send; (3) that every church and individual be enlisted (it displeases Him that 5 of the 23 churches in our Association, 547 in North Carolina and more than 1,100 in the South contributed nothing last year to the cause); (4) that our churches be united in missionary zeal and effort; (5) that we be hopeful of final victory in His name.

Therefore we recommend:

1. That every non-contributing church be urged to give something to this cause.

2. That every contributing church be urged to increase its gifts to this cause by not less than 25 per cent.

3. That we as churches endorse and pledge our co-operation to the Judson Centennial movement, which is an effort of Southern Baptists to raise, as a memorial to Judson, $1,250,000 for educational and general equipment purposes.

4. That subscribers to the Foreign Mission Journal in clubs of 10 or

more be secured in every church.

5. That every church encourage and cooperate with the newly organized Woman's Missionary Union of our Association in its effort to establish a society and a Sun-beam Band in every church, that every society be asked to send report to the Association, and that after this year a page of our minutes be reserved for statistical report of Woman's Work.

6. That all our churches give the more earnest heed to the command that we pray for this God-given enterprise.

ELBERT N. JOHNSON,
For Committee.

Report on Ministerial Education.

This department of our denominational work is new to this association, having been adopted at our last session, but it is not the less important because of our tardy recognition of its urgent demands upon us. Wake Forest College was organized primarily for the education of a Baptist ministry of North Carolina. This work has lain close to the heart of the State Convention through all the years of its history.

Our reproach as a denomination has been a lack of educated leaders in our ministry. Through the years the standard has been rising. To-day the public school, high school and college are giving to our people a breadth of culture and intelligence that makes necessary an intelligent leadership.

Our Board of Ministerial Education has assisted almost all of our great North Carolina pastors. We believe in a God-called ministry. Its happiness in God's providence that the Lord lays his hand most often upon the poor boy, "not many mighty, not many wise are called."

As a denomination we owe more to this Education Board and its work than we realize. It should have the love and cooperation of every Baptist who loves the Lords cause and wants to see our Baptist Zion prosper and rise higher in power and usefullness. We have about 85 young men at Wake Forest preparing for the ministry. The majority of them are being aided to some extent. This association, has several young brethern preparing for the ministry, and others who are feeling the call. Let us seek out such as are trying to decide the matter and help them to an intelligent decision. Too many young men of religious fervor and good intentions are encouraged to enter the ministry. If a young man can not get an education he ought to be exceedingly cautious about entering the ministry to-day, for it will most often mean poor service in his Masters cause, and consciousness of failure on his part. There is no one that feels more keenly the need of an educated ministry than our uneducated pastors who so keenly realize their own handicap in the face of the rising tide of education that is sweeping over the land.

T. L. SIGMON, CHM.

Report on State Missions.

State Missions stand for fundamentals in the Missionary plan. State Missions lie closest to the origin and base of all Missionary endeavor. They stay by the stuff, but seek to equip and send others to do battle. State missions are to the State what Home Missions are to the South. The goal of State Missions is to give to the world a concrete expression of what the Gospel can do for and through the State; it is the application of all the Gospel, by all the people, to all the industrial, educational and moral life of the State. THE TASK OF STATE MISSIONS is:

1. TO EVANGELIZE the entire State. As a result of State Mission effort, 1,921 were baptized last year. To make the Gospel attractive and put it in reach of every life is our first task.

2. TO ENLIST the forces. Many Baptists in destitute sections of the State have no church-home. Our State Missionaries enlisted 1,427 of such last year. Besides more than half of our people are unenlisted in our Denominational work. To enlist all the Baptist is our God-given task.

3. TO DEVELOP. To envangelize and enlist are not enough. The grain must be cultivated as well as planted and watered. Evengelizing and enlisting are only the beginning of a long process, a growth, a development.

4. TO CONCERVE our denominational strength. The power must be turned into the right channels, and wasting and leakage must be prevented. We must concerve our forces in our new towns and rising industrial centers. We must Christianize our secular education. A virile religious life and good attractive churches must be had in our educational centers, if we concerve the young womanhood and manhood of North Carolina.

Your committee believe that our Association should have the same organic connection with the State Board that other Associations have.

We recommend that we pledge our hearty cooperation in this work, and that our pastors and churches make an honest effort to increase our contributions to this cause by not less than 25 per cent.

R. B. MOORE, CHM.
For Committee.

Report on Periodicals.

This is an age when knowledge plays an important part in all human affairs, and the one who does not read newspapers is not posted upon what the world is doing about him, and he is ignorant who does not know what his fellow man is doing. There is no other means of getting this knowledge of events and opinions and experiences of our wisest men and women, obtainable, so easily reached as through newspapers and periodicals. If a Baptist home can have only one paper, that paper should be the Bibical Recorder. It has always been good but never better than it is to-day. One number is often worth the cost of a year. It should be in

every Baptist home in our State. Charity and Children comes next and always has something worth reading and brings wholesome news. Our Home Field and Foreign Mission Journal will make the denominational list complete and the Baptist home that will supply these papers have a guarantee of the most wholesome literature and the children in these homes will be Baptists.

Our country people are reading more, but there are too many homes without either of the above periodicals. Parents may expects their children to read unwholesome papers and books if they are not provided with wholesome ones. Brethern, if you want your children to have high ideals you must place proper ideals before them.

Respectfully submitted,

E. McK. GOODWIN,
W. A. COOK,
F. P. BRITTAIN,
Committee.

Report of South Fork Institute.

Our enrollment has passed 80. 67 of whom are from Baptist families. 8 of these are ministerial students and 24 are studying our Sunday School Normal Course. We have 7 fine young men from this Association who are making excellent students.

The departments are Literary, Music (piano and voice), Bible and Elocution. There are 6 instructors, 3 men and 3 women.

Last year in March, Rev. W. R. Bradshaw conducted a series of meetings in the Chapel of the school building in which all the unconverted students in the domitories made professions of religion.

Some improvements have been made in the way of painting and furnishings and some more are to be made this fall.

The spirit of fellowship among the students is fine, the loyalty to the school more pronounced than ever, the Christian conduct of the student body never better. Everything points to the best session in the history of the school.

Respectfully submitted,

S. J. HONEYCUTT,
Principal.

Report on Obituaries.

We, your committee, beg to say with sorrow that we have lost the following brethern, to-wit: Rev. P. A. Whitener, one of our pioneer preachers, and a noble brother. Our loss is his eternal gain. Wm. Hemphill, great and strong brother. Martin Dale, one of our good and faithful brothers gone to his reward. Brother Charlie P. Denton. Miss Mary Williams and Miss Bell Magness. Humbly submitted,

M. L. CLARK,
L. L. WOOD,
D. C. STROUP,
Committee.

Report on Temperance.

We, your committee on Temperance, beg leave to report as follows:

(1.) If the prohibition law of the State, which has been in operation for about 4 years has not completely met with the expectations and wishes of the people, it has, nevertheless, been a great help in that drunkeness and its great evils have been reduced, but the law is still on trial and prohibition has not yet passed beyond the experimental stage in our State.

(2.) That the oath of every citizen pledges him to uphold the Constitution and laws of the State and Union. The Bible teaches the evil of intemperance and the duty of citizens to his government, as in the case of Daniel, 600 years before Christ, he purposed in his heart that he would not defile himself with the portion of the Kings meat nor with the wine which he drank. We, your committee, ask to refer you to Proverbs, 20-41, which is as follows: "Wine is a mocker, strong drink is raging, and whosoever is deceived thereby is not wise." In this great stage of civilization and in this age of electricity we are persuaded of better things of you than to sit on a seat of do-nothing and not supporting the Constitution of our State and loyal to our convictions, we earnestly request that not only the pastors stand for temperance and abide by the law of our State, but that the lay member stand firm and help to develop the minds of the people in the great importance of temperance. We believe the law is alright, but the law does not help us unless we abide by it and we earnestly ask that every member of our church will resolve in our hearts by the help of God that we will do more, stand firmer than we ever did in regard to this great and important evil of intemperance.

We rejoice in the fact that the law has been greatly strengthened by the passage by the last legislature of the near beer and social club law, and has thereby given evidence that our lawmaking body is yet responsive to the best sentiment of the State.

Respectfully submitted,

O. A. ABEE, CHM.

E. R. LINGAFELT.

Report on Ministerial Relief.

We. your committee, beg to report: The Baptist Ministerial Relief Board was established in 1890. The object of this Board is to afford aid and relief to needy Baptist ministers of North Carolina who are not able by old age or affliction to measure up to the demands of the churches. There are 31 beneficiaries now and there are new applications for aid before the Board each year, which shows the necessity of a liberal contribution to this worthy cause from each and every church and we earnestly recommend that each Pastor or some layman of each church see that a liberal contribution is made to this great work during the next year.

J. P. HAGAMAN.

R. C. WHITENER.

W. S. SHORT.

Committee.

Report on Orphanage.

The Orphanage is 27 years old. 1,360 children have been enrolled from the beginning. 400 children there now with new applications almost every day. We have 450 acres of land at Thomasville, and since our last Association a large place near Kinston, N. C., has been given to the Orphanage for the purpose of establishing a branch of the institution. It is the purpose of the trustees to begin operations on the new place as early as possible. Two new buildings will probably be erected within the next few months.

We had good collections during the year but owing to drought for 2 years in succession and many improvements added we have a right large debt. This ought to be raised at once. We are appealing for $300. Who will give $100 each to enable us to begin work on the Kennedy place? We urge a collection from every Sunday School once a month, a club of Charity and Children, and especially a Thanksgiving offering in every church.

W. L. KIRKSEY, CHMN.

Report on Country Fields.

The formation of our country churches into compact fields would be a distinct advantage, indeed this is one of our greatest needs. We believe the Mission Board could aid in this direction by making an appropriation to a field on condition that the churches would co-operate in an effort to secure the services of an aggressive pastor and have him locate in their midst. The rapid material development of our State makes it the more imperative that we prosecute State Missions with renewed vigor, as our religious progress depends largely upon the successful prosecution of our State Mission work. We would call attention to the geographical location of the Mission Church in our Association, eight churches in all, three situated on the Southern railway, three on the north and two on the south. These eight Churches are served this year by seven different pastors.

Respectfully submitted,

J. E. WILSON.

Report of Executive Board.

The executive committee in Morganton Dec. 4, 1911, asked the State Board of Missions for the following donations, to-wit: Morganton No. 2 church, J. P. Hagaman pastor, $75.00; Catawba Valley church, G. P. Abernethy pastor, $50.00; Adako, S. B. McCall pastor, $50.00; Glen Alpine, Rev. Ivery pastor, $40.00; Bridgewater, ——— pastor, $40.00; Mt. View, J. M. Ballard pastor, $60.00: Mull Grove and Walker Grove, M. L. Clark pastor, $30.00. Total $345.00.

R. C. WHITENER,
For Com.

Report on Sunday Schools.

1st. Our Sunday School work has established itself in the esteem of the Brotherhood as a factor second to no other. Only in recent years has it been recognized as one of the mightest agences for good in the development of the churches and in extending the kingdom of Christ. The proper recognition of the importance of the Sunday School work, and a faithful effort to perfect the Sunday School and to increase its influence and power is the best kind of Christian service. Its aim is to be a great spiritual and educational institution seeking to save every soul within its reach, and to teach intelligently and practically the things that pertain to eternal life. We are to be congratulated upon the degree of success that has been attained in the past active work in the state.

2d. There seems to be a steady healthful growth since 1905. We have grown from 1,290 schools to 1,858 in 1911, a gain of 568 or 44 per cent. in North Carolina in six years, and since March 1912, about 70 new schools have been organized. During the same six years the membership has grown from 104,534 to 174,384, a gain of 69,750 or 67 per cent.

3d. While in the bounds of the Southern Baptist Convention there are only 63 Sunday Schools to each 100 churches. In North Carolina we have 96 Sunday Schools to each 100 churches, we are surpassed only by Texas. But North Carolina has 15,000 more scholars enrolled than Texas.

4th. The Catawba River Association has gone from 18 to 31 schools in 6 years, a gain of about 65 per cent. And from 73 to 180 officers and teachers and from 1,016 to 2,6 3 scholars. Our church membership has grown from 1,910 to 3,375 members, near 100 per cent. We had last year 14 evergreen schools and 7 nine months schools. We had 287 baptisms in our Association last year and 140 of that number was from the Sunday Schools, almost half or 100 per cent.

We would advise our churches and Sunday Schools to patronize our Southern Baptist Publishing House, of Nashville, Tenn., for their Sunday School literature, also a co-operation of all our pastors in the work and a Sunday School Convention as often as convenient in our Association bounds.

R. C. WHITENER,
T. L. DUCKWORTH,
J. E. WILSON.

Report on Home Missions.

The Home Mission Board does work in all of the Southern States, Cuba and Canal Zone, and among the Indians and also helps the negro Baptists by co-operating with their conventions. We have 29 mountain schools in seven States with 140 teachers and 5,016 students. We have 18 evangelists preaching in cities, towns and country places. We have a church building and loan fund of $70,000 which the convention has asked to be increased to $500,000.

The Board has about 20 missionaries among the Indians and also has

25 missionaries in Cuba, and a Baptist mission school in Havana. The Board has about 50 missionary workers among foreigners that land on our shores. It also helps about 35 negro evangelists preaching to the black people.

We have, also, 11,000 Baptist churches that are not doing anything to help on this work and they need to be stirred up.

W. P. PATTON,
J. H. McFALLS,

Annual Report of The Woman's Missionary Union---Auxiliary to The Catawba River Association.

The Woman's Missionary Union was organized about 3 months ago in the First Baptist Church in Morganton—(June 28, 1912) by delegates from the Woman's Missionary Societies, Young Woman's Auxiliary and Sunbeam Band in this Association.

As this is the first report to be submitted it may be proper to state that the purpose of these Missionary organizations is to stimulate the Missionary spirit among our women and young people, and to aid in collecting funds for Missionary purposes, to be disbursed by the Boards of State and Southern Baptist Convention.

When the Association met last year at Enon Church there were only two societies within its bounds, namely, The Woman's Missionary Society and the Sunbeam Band of the First Church, Morganton. To-day we are glad to report that since that time Woman's Societies have been organized at North Catawba, Mount Home, Catawba Valley, Pleasant Hill, Second Church, Morganton, and Connelly Springs---Young Woman's Auxiliaries at First Church, Morganton and Enon, and Sunbeam Band at Second Church, Morganton making a total of 11 organizations with a membership of about 250.

This, at first may sound encouraging but when we remember that out of our 24 churches only 9 have Missionary organizations, and out of perhaps a female membership of 1,500 we have only 250 in Missionary societies, we see that the larger part of our women have not yet begun to realize what they owe to their Lord in sending the gospel to those in heathen countries, and helping the poor and needy all about them, who probably do not attend church and Sunday School and are as much lost as those in more distant lands.

The total amount of money contributed for the year is $209.80 which has been forwarded to the Treasurers at Raleigh and sent by them as designated to the Home, Foreign and State Boards. This amount would be much larger but several of the societies have only been in existance a few months.

The next meeting of the Union will be held at First Church, Morganton, on Thursday before the 4th Sunday in July, 1913, by which time it is

hoped there will be many new societies to join in this great and important work.

Asking the consideration of the Association this report is respectfully submitted by MRS. J. ERNEST ERWIN, Vice-Pres.
MRS. R. L. WAGONER, Asst. Vice-Pres.
MRS. BRENT RHYNE, Sec.

Mrs. Jas. Sparks and Miss Daisy Whitener were appointed to take this report to the Association.

Report on State of Churches.

By refering to the letters brought up we find that during the Associational year there have been added to the Churches 177 by baptism, by letter 90, by restoration 13, making a total of 280. Lost by letter 104, by exclusion 31, by death 25, total 160. Net gain 120. All the Churches were represented except 3. 2 Churches were granted letters of dismission to connect with other Associations. All of the Churches except 2 contributed to Orphanage. The amount contributed to State, Home and Foreign Missions last year with the nine Churches that were granted letters was $646.78, the amount contributed this year is $804.67---a gain of $157.89. While we are proud to note the gain in the contributions above mentioned, we are sorry to see that the contributions to Orphanage are about $60.00 short of last year's work.

Respectfully submitted,
C. S. BERRY.

We, your committee beg lief to submit the following report:

1. We find as a fact that Connelly Springs Church excluded brother T. L. Sigmon.

2. We find that there was nothing in the charges preferred by Connelly Springs Church against brother Sigmon that could reflect on his private or Christian character.

3. We find that Mt. Home Church received brother Sigmon into the fellowship of that Church with the knowledge of the fact that he had been excluded from Connelly Springs Church and the reasons for such expulsion.

4. Your committee is of the opinion that no Church should exclude a member without specific charges and a full investigation.

Your committee is also of the opinion that, as a rule, no Church should receive a member who has been excluded from a sister Church without full investigation, and if possible a restoration of the excluded member before receiving him.

Your committee is further of the opinion that the Association has absolutely nothing to do with the trouble between Connelly Springs and Mt. Home Churches. The local Church is the supreme power with full right and power to secure whomsoever it will, and to exclude any member who may become objectionable, and in so doing if it gets into trouble it must settle its own trouble.

The Association has no power to legislate for any Church; that is not the object of an Association. We meet as an Association for the purpose of devising means of extending God's Kingdom and not to try law suits.

We, therefore recommend that Connelly Springs and Mt. Home get together and settle their trouble, and that the Association have nothing further to do with it. And that hereafter Churches settle their trouble, if they have any, as the New Testament directs, and without bringing them to the Association.

Respectfully submitted,
J. F. SPAINHOUR,
D. B. MULL,
P. G. QUEEN,
P. J. SHELL,
J. R. ROSS.

WOMAN'S MISSIONARY SOCIETY.

MRS. J. ERNEST ERWIN, Associational Vice-President.

Churches.	Presidents and their Postoffice.	No. of members.	Contributions.
Catawba Valley	Mrs. R. L. Wagoner, Morganton, R. 2	12	$ 10.85
Connelly Springs	Mrs. J. F. Cook, Connelly Springs	26	7.19
Mt. Home	Mrs. E. A. Stroup, Morganton, R. 4	11	1.75
Morganton, No. 1	Mrs. J. F. Spainhour, Morganton	52	167.07
Morganton, No. 2	Mrs. W. C. Eason, Morganton	19	3.50
North Catawba	Miss Jennie Whisenant, Morganton, R. 2	30	23.25
Peasant Hill	Mrs. F. E. Cook, Morganton, R. 4	20	2.25
Total		170	215.86

RESOLUTIONS.

Resolved, That we appoint a delegate from each church to meet somewhere in our boundry at some time in the near future to consider the advisability of forming fields of our churches. J. E. WILSON.

Resolved, first, That we, THE CATAWBA RIVER ASSOCIATION, undertake some system of Sunday School Convention in our bounds; second, if we have to conduct it with the fifth Sunday or Union meetings as we call them. R. C. WHITENER.

Resolved, That we are gratified at the progress of the Woman's Missionary Union in the churches of THE CATAWBA RIVER ASSOCIATION. We urge our pastors to see that a Woman's Missionary Union is organized in every church in our Association during the next year.

Resolved, That we urge our representative in the next General Assembly to do all in his power to procure an appropriation to public schools sufficient to give us a 6-month school in the reach of each child in the State with a well qualified and well paid teacher.

J. F. SPAINHOUR

Resolved, That the thanks are due and are hereby tendered to the good people of Pleasant Hill church and community for their great hospitality and kindness. R. C. WHITENER.

STANDING COMMITTEES.

Foreign Mission ..... Rev. E. N. Johnson.
Home Mission ..... Rev. R. L. Patton.
State Mission ..... C. F. Hudson.
Orphanage ..... D. B. Mull.
Sunday Schools ..... R. C. Whitener.
Temperance ..... J. E. Wilson.
Periodicals ..... J. F. Spainhour.
State of Churches ..... C. S. Berry.
Ministerial Relief ..... Rev. J. A. Rector.
Ministerial Education ..... Aaron Cook.
Education ..... T. L. Sigmon.

Table I–FINANCIAL.

Churches	Pastors salary	Building & repairs	Incidentals	S. S. expenses	Poor	State Missions	Home Missions	Foreign Missions	S. S. Missions	Orphanage	Colleges & Schools	Ministerial Education	Aged Ministers	Other Objects	Total
Abee Chapel	$ 60.00	$ 20.00	$ 25.00	$ 3.00		$ 3.00	$ 3.00	$ 3.00		$ 4.00		$ .50	$ .50		$ 122.00
Adako	60.00	200.00	5.00	5.00		3.25	2.00	2.00		8.00		1.00	1.00		107.25
Bethlehem			.50					.65		1.00					2.15
Connelly Springs	110.00	13.50	6.19	22.84		11.00	3.00	20.19	$ 4.00	16.17	$ 1.00	1.00	2.00	$ 28.00	231.70
Catawba Valley	60.00	1,500.00	2.50	14.24	$ 20.40	10.43	3.00	10.42		7.00				45.00	1,671.59
Drexel	200.00		3.00	22.22		69.54	3·05	27.60	1.22	50.00		4.00	3.66	66.45	478.45
Enon	120.00		45.62	26.00		17.50	3.50	35.50	2.00	40.00		2.00	2.00		294.12
Glen Alpine	30.00		11.50			3.00	3.00	3.00		1.50					52.00
Hopewell	100.00	31.35	6.00			1.00	1.10	1.00		13.85					154.30
Mt. Home	150.00	100.50	26.31	35.25	52.21	16.36	8.00	7.50	1.90	16.53		1.95	4.00		420.57
Mt. View	25 30	79 40	50	4 68		2 00	1 30	2 00	1 30	6 60			2 25		115 75
Morganton No. 1	1 050 00	8 00	159 30	122 43	10 00	32 05	111 23	228 02	13 12	72 58	5 00	72 66		4 70	1 743 66
Morganton No. 2	142 50	165 00	102 00	28 00		2 00	4 00	3 60		2 70					379 10
Mull Grove	17	40								1 70					19 10
Mt. Olivet	18 20	11 50		3						3					37 70
North Catawba	100	4 50		15	10	22 50	7	49 25	1	30 50		1	1		217
Oak Grove	71 57			5		3	3	6 25		21					109 82
Pleasant Hill	100	25	3 60	25 63	3 10	2 87		10 45		10 20					211 75
Smyrna	125	1	13 50	12 00	5 57	30	10	42	81	41 23				3 25	279.36
St. Paul	60 20		7 44	8 44			1	3		3 50					83 58
St. John	46 17			1 50				1 55		4				1	54 22
Walker Grove	32	25	1 20	50			2	2		2 45					65 15
Zion	51.50			6.16	3.30			10.50		6.61					78.07
Total	2,729.44	1,78.15	419.96	368.89	104.58	229.50	169.18	469.48	25.41	367.12	6.00	84.11	16.41	147.40	6,922.63

Table II–STATISTICAL.

Churches.	Pastors and Postoffices.	Clerks and Postoffices.	Preaching.	Value of church property.	Seating capacity.	Baptized.	R. by letter.	Restored.	D. by letter.	Excluded.	Died.	Males.	Females.	Total.
Abee Chapel	C. E. Beaver, Maiden	O. A. Abee, Connelly Springs	3	$ 800	40	9	2	3	2		2	46	62	108
Adako	S. B. McCall, Collettsville		4	500	300	4	12					16	13	29
Bethlehem	Ira Freeman, Morganton, R. 1	A. Carswell, Morganton, R. 4	4	300	150							31	35	66
Connelly Springs	C. E. Beaver, Maiden	J. E. Wilson, Rutherford College	3	500	300	9	1		8	4	1	40	57	97
Catawba Valley	G. P. Abernethy, Maiden	R. L. Wagoner, Morganton, R. 3	4	1500	300	25	15					34	39	73
Drexel	I. W. Thomas, Lenoir	D. B. Mull, Drexel	1 3	2000	400	12	3		3		1	19	25	44
Enon	C. E. Beaver, Maiden	S. A. Ramsey, Drexel				11		3	7	3		77	96	173
Glen Alpine	G. C. Ivey, Sawmills	J. M. Brinkley, Glen Alpine	4	700	500							9	10	19
Hopewell	G. P. Abernethy, Maiden	J. W. Brown, Morganton, R. 1	2	600	400	18	2		1		1	71	79	150
Morganton, No. 1	E. N. Johnson, Morganton	E. M. Hairfield, Morganton	*	12000	400	15	15		30	1	5	99	184	283
Morganton, No. 2	J. P. Hagaman, Morganton, R. 4	W. L. Kirksey, Morganton	2 3	1200	400	8	15		1	4	1	49	61	110
Mt. Home	J. P. Hagaman, Morganton, R. 4	F. E. Cook, Morganton, R. 4	1 3	1200	500	10	2	1	14		3	44	70	114
Mt. View	J. M. Ballard, Iron Mountain	W. P. Patton, Morganton, R. 5	3	400	350	2	8					7	16	23
Mt. Olivet	P. J. Shell, Shell	J. B. Taylor, Bridgewater	2	500	300						1	10	22	32
Mull Grove	M. L. Clark, Morganton, R. 1	P. G. Queen, Morganton, R. 1	1	300	150	1			1	4	2	11	25	36
North Catawba	A. W. Setzer, Maiden	D. C. Setzer, Morganton, R. 2	2	2000	500	2	3	1	7	1	1	60	79	139
Oak Grove	P. J. Shell, Shell	T. T. Hemphill, Shell	4	600	400	11	3	1	3		1	93	127	220
Pleasant Hill	J. P. Hagaman, Morganton, R. 4	J. P. Bumgarner, Morganton, R. 4	4	800	600	12		3			2	64	108	172
St. John	L. A. Bangles, Cherryville	J. Q. Vanhorn, Connelly Springs	3	1000	500	4			2			15	42	57
St. Paul	L. C. Blanton, Kings Mountain	H. Cook, Belwood, R. 1	2	540	500	4		1	11	3	3	84	110	194
Smyrna	C. E. Beaver, Maiden	E. R. Lingafelt, Joy				13	2		3	11		51	100	151
Walker Grove	M. L. Clark, Morganton, R. 1	Wm. Walker, Morganton, R. 4				6	6					16	32	48
Zion	J. M. Harris, Morganton, R. 5	James L. Scott, Morganton, R. 5	2	800	500	2	1		11		1	43	62	105
Total				28240		178	90	13	104	31	25	989	1454	2443

Table III—SUNDAY SCHOOLS.

Churches.	Superintendents and Postoffices.	Officers and teachers.	Scholars.	Total.	No. of schools.	Quarterlies taken.	Months kept open.	Average attendance.	Baptisms.	Contributions for Missions & Orphanages.	School Expenses.
Abee Chapel	L. M. Lowman, Connelly Springs	5	42	47	1	200	9	38	5	$	$ 3.00
Adako	L. F. Propst, Morganton	4	40	44	1	200	9	30	4		5.00
Bethlehem	W. W. Carswell, Morganton, R. 4	4	25	29	1		6	20			
Connelly Springs	J. F. Cook, Connelly Springs	5	75	80	1	65	12	50	6		22.84
Catawba Valley	R. L. Wagoner, Morganton, R. 2	7	68	75	1	1110	12	42	21		14.24
Drexel	J. C. Berry, Drexel	6	88	94	1	1450	12	42		59.17	22.22
Enon	J. G. Berry, Drexel	8	100	108	1	125	12	70	5		26.00
Glen Alpine											
Hopewell	A. L. Tallent, Morganton, R. 1	8	60	68	1	65	9	45	11		6.00
Mt. Home	Grant Dale, Morganton	7	133	140	1	139	12	60	7		35.25
Morganton, No. 1	M. P. Hildebrand, Morganton	14	200	214	1	501	12	160	10		122.43
Morganton, No. 2	W. L. Kirksey, Morganton	7	150	157	1	600	12	100	3		28.00
Mt. View	R. D. Fox, Morganton, R. 5	4	20	24	1	55	12		2		4.68
Mull Grove											
Mt. Olivet	S. C. Bennett, Bridgewater	5	40	45	1	100	6	30			3.00
North Catawba	H. S. Benfield, Morganton, R. 2	10	120	130	1	1500	12	90	2		15.00
Oak Grove	L. L. Wood, Shell	7	71	78	1	200	9	50	6		5.00
Pleasant Hill	S. L. Denton, Morganton, R. 4	9	104	113	1	184	12	63	6		25.63
Smyrna	W. S. Short, Table Rock	7	92	99	1	964	12	60	6		12.00
St. John	W. A. Keller, Connelly Springs	1	25	26	1		8	20	1		1.50
St. Paul	N. A. Smith, Belwood, R. 1	12	82	94	1	55	6	49	2		8.44
Walker Grove	Wade Walker, Morganton	5	30	35	1	20	12	30	3		.50
Zion	J. H. McFalls, Table Rock	5	66	71	1	112	12	40	2		6.16
Total		140	1631	1771	21				102	$ 59.71	$ 346.89

EYES
Examined
BY
W. H. Patton
MORGANTON, N. C.

A fully qualified Optometrist

LICENSED BY STATE BOARD

When You Want a Real Good Job of

PRINTING

Remember we can do it NOW

Martin & Piercy
PRINTERS

Morganton, N. C.

GO SEE

PROPST
FOR BARGAINS

Dry Goods
Notions
Clothing
and Shoes

Propst Bargain Store

BUY ONE OF OUR

$21.50

Burkemont Ranges

AND YOU WILL BE SATISFIED

Morganton Hdw. Company

Lazarus Brothers

DEPARTMENT STORES

COMPLETE LINES OF

CLOTHING

DRY GOODS

SHOES

MORGANTON, - - N. C.

Kirksey Hardware and Furniture Co.

DEERING MOWERS AND BINDERS

Cameron Stoves and Ranges

LUCUS PAINTS, OILS, GLASS, PUTTY,

COFFINS AND CASKETS

MORGANTON, - - N. C.

MINUTES

OF THE EIGHTY-FOURTH ANNUAL SESSION OF THE CATAWBA RIVER BAPTIST ASSOCIATION, HELD WITH THE CHURCH AT HOPEWELL OCTOBER 9, 10, 11 AND 12, 1913.

KIRKSEY & COMPANY

INCORPORATED

HOUSE FURNISHING GOODS, FARMING IMPLEMENTS

DEERING MOWERS AND BINDERS

Cameron Stoves and Ranges

I. H. C. GASOLINE ENGINES

Coffins and Caskets

MORGANTON, - - - - N. C.

Claywell Brothers

FURNITURE DEALERS AND UNDERTAKERS

China and Glassware

VICTOR TALKING MACHINES

MORGANTON, - - - N. C.

MINUTES

OF THE

Eighty-Fourth Annual Session

OF THE

CATAWBA RIVER

Baptist Association

HELD WITH THE

Church at Hopewell

OCTOBER 9, 10, 11 and 12th, 1913

OFFICERS:

Rev. C. A. Limeberger, Moderator,	Maiden, N. C.
Rev. S. B. McCall, Sec.-Treas.,	Adako, N. C.

The next session to be held with the church at Smyrna, Burke county, 5 miles west of Adako station, on the C. & N.-W. R. R., Thursday before the second Sunday in October, 1914.

1913

JOHN W. MARTIN, PRINTER, MORGANTON, N. C.

ORDAINED MINISTERS and P. O.

E. N. JOHNSON	Morganton,	N. C.
R. L. PATTON	"	"
M. L. CLARK	"	"
J. P. HAGAMAN	Route 4 "	"
S. C. BENNETT	Route 1 "	"
E. S. WHISENANT	Route 2 "	"
J. S. DIETZ	Route 1, Connelly Springs,	"
P. J. SHELL	Shell,	"
J. A. RECTOR	Drexel,	"
R. B. ABERNETHY	Hildebrand,	"
C. A. LINEBERGER	Maiden,	"
S. B. McCALL	Adako,	"

LICENTIATES.

C. F. HUDSON	Morganton, N. C.
O. A. ABEE	Connelly Springs, N. C.
L. L. WOOD	Shell, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

A. A. SHUFORD R. B. MOORE C. S. BERRY
J. GRISET E. McK. GOODWIN
Chairman

CONSTITUTION.

1 This Association shall be called The Catawba River Baptist Association

2 The grand object of this Association shall be the glory of God and the salvation of sinners

3 This Association ought not to have, and shall not have, any power to legislate, but may frame rules and devise plans, as an advisory council, for the faithful administration of the law of Christ.

4 This Association shall be composed of delegates chosen by the churches and recommended by letters from their respective churches.

5 The officers of this Association shall be a Moderator and Clerk, who shall be elected annually by ballot, a majority of votes required to elect.

7 It shall be the duty of the Moderator to preside in all meetings for business, and the Clerk shall be required to keep or make faithful record of all transactions of the Association, and may act as Treasurer at the request of the Association.

8 Newly constitued churches may be received as constituent members of this body, upon giving satisfactory evidence of their orthordoxy in the faith and practice.

9 This Constitution may be changed or amended at any time by two-thirds of the members concurring.

10 Each church shall be entitled to 3 delegates which has 50 members or under, 1 more delegate for each 25 members over 50.

11 Each ordained minister of this Association in good standing shall be ex-officio member of this body.

RULES OF ORDER.

1. Every meeting of business shall be opened and closed by prayer, either by the Moderator or someone whom he may appoint.

2. Every speaker shall rise an address the Moderator on any subject to be discussed.

3. No motion shall be debated unless seconded; and no member shall speak more than twice on the same subject without special leave of the Association.

4. Every question shall be decided by the living voice, unless otherwise directed.

5. During the hours of business all private conversation, walking across or out of the room, without the permission of the Moderator first obtained, shall be considered a breach of order.

6. The delegates' names shall be called every day previous to proceeding to business.

7. All resolutions shall be reduced to writing, signed by the mover, and handed to the Moderator before debated.

8. When a question is under debate no motion shall be received but to adjourn; to postpone indefinitely; to commit; to lay on the table or to amend; which motions shall have precedence in the order here arranged; no motion nor proposition different from that under consideration shall be admitted under color of amendment.

9. When a motion has been once made and carried in the affirmative or negative, it shall be in order for any member who voted in the majority to move for reconsideration the same day.

10. When the reading of a paper is called for, and objected to by any member, it shall be determined by a vote of the Association.

11. No member shall absent himself from the service with-

out leave of the Association.

12. All questions, except such as relate to the Constitution shall be decided by a majority of votes.

13. Should the Moderator fail to enforce these rules and regulations, he shall be regarded as untrue to his trust, and may be reminded of his duty by any member present.

14. The Committees of the Association shall be as follows: Home Missions, Foreign Missions, State of Churches, Temperance, Education, Periodicals, Saddath Schools, Redistricting Association, Queries and Resolutions, and such special committees as may be deemed necessary.

15. Also an Executive Committee, to consists of 5 persons, and a Finance Committee of 2, to continue for 12 months.

The Order of Business on the meeting of the Association shall be, until the reports of Committee on Arrangements, as follows: Singing and prayer, call letters from churches, elections of Moderator and Clerk, call for churches desiring to unite with this Association, invitation to visiting brethern to sit with Association, invitation to correspondents to sit with Association, appoint Committee on Religious Exercises to act during session of Association, appoint Committee of Arrangements, who shall report morning after opening Association and invite visiting brethern and correspondents.

PROCEEDINGS.

THE CATAWBA RIVER BAPTIST ASSOCIATION met in its Eighty-Fourth annual session with the Church at Hopewell, October 9, 1913. Introductory sermon was preached by Rev. E. N. Johnson.

Recess for one hour.

At 1 o'clock the delegates and ministers assembled in the house. Devotional Exercise conducted by Rev. J. A. Rector. In absence of the Moderator the house was called to order by Clerk E. F. Cook. Rev. J. A. Rector was asked to act as Moderato, pro tempore. J. F. Spainhour and J. E. Wilson were appointed reading clerks. The roll of churches were called and the delegates were enrolled as follows:

Abee's Chapel—Andy J. Stamey, Solomon Hildebran, Ray Abee and John Abee.

Adako—M. C. Braswell and Ernest Coke.

Bethany—T. A. Giles.

Catawba Valley—A. A. Shuford, R. L. Wagner, J. O. Shuford and John Rhodes.

Connelly Springs—J. L. Smith, J. F. Cook, O. A. Abee and J. E. Wilson.

Drexel—J. C. Abee, Mark Poteet, J. C, Berry and Rev. J. A. Rector.

Enon—John Boughman, John Berry, W. R. Cooper, J. H. Rector, W. O. Speigle, L. W. Stamey and J. A. Ramsey.

Glen Alpine—J. M. Brinkley, J. G. Parker, O. G. Dale and Able Carswell.

Hopewell—Thomas Ward, J. W. Brown, A. W. Stroup, Allen Lail, J. C. Waters, E. A. Hildebran and W. S. Pless.

Mull's Grove—John Mull and P. G. Queen.

Mt. Olivet—M. A. Taylor and W. J. Patton.

Mt. Home—F. P. Brittain, T. L. Sigmon, Jesse Huffman, F. E. Cook and D. C. Stroup.

Mountain View—W. P. Patton and Charley Fox.

Morganton No. 1—J. F. Spainhour J. N. Sparks and P. F. Simmons.

Morganton No. 2—Rev. C. A. Lineberger, R. B. Ross, Elmer Brittain, W. L. Kirksey and A. B. Small.

North Catawba—R. B. Moore, J. A. Berry, Rev. E. S. Whisenant, F. L. Smith and D. C. Setzer.

Oak Grove—W. M. Wise

Pleasant Hill—C. M. Denton, J. R. Ross, and T. Smith.

Smyrna—J. Griset, A. P. Lingafelt, T. C. Webb and W. W. Branch.

St. John's represented by letter.

Walker's Grove—Wade Walker, Terrie Walker and Pinkey Walker.

Shoup's Grove—Monroe Lutz.

Zion—James L. Scott, J. A. Mull, J. H. McFalls, W. S. Short and J. L. Teems.

Organized by electing Rev. C. A. Lineberger, Moderator and Rev. J. B. McCall, Secretary and Treasurer.

The Moderator announced the following Committees:

Finance—R. L. Wagner and E. S. Whisenant.

Devotional Exercises—Delegates of Hopewell Church.

Program—Rev. E. N. Johnson, A. A. Shuford and J. F. Spainhour. Invited visiting Brothers—Rev. H. C. Moore, of the Recorder; Rev. H. B. Chromster, of the South Fork Association,

and Rev. J. L. Gwaltney, of the Caldwell Association, were welcomed to seats.

Mrs. E. N. Johnson was asked to write a report on Women's Work.

Adjourned until Friday 9:30. Prayer by Rev. E. N. Johnson.

FRIDAY—MORNING SESSION.

Dovotional exercise conducted by Rev. O. A. Abee.

Prof. S. J. Honeycutt, of the South Fork Association was welcomed to a seat with us.

The Moderator appointed the following committees:

Foreign Missions—Rev. E. N. Johnson, R. B. Moore and Allen Lail.

Home Missions—Rev. H. B. Chromster, R. C. Whitener and R. E. Lingafelt.

State Missions—Rev. S. B. McCall, J. H. McFalls and F. P. Brittian.

Temperance—Rev. J. A. Rector, W. L. Short and D. D. Smith.

State of Churches—Rev. M. L. Clark, J. C. Berry and Jack Mull.

Periodicals—J. F. Spainhour, Allen Smith and John Beach.

Ministerial Relief—T. L. Sigmon, A. H. Carswell and John. Bowman.

Ministerial Education—E. M. Hairfield, J. T. Brittain, and D. C. Stroup.

Obituaries—Rev. J. P. Hagaman, R. L. Cline and W. W. Branch.

Education—F. E. Cook, C. M. Denton and W. H. Burns.

Ordained Ministers—John Sparks, W. P. Patton and Mackey Carswell.

Time and Place—Jesse Huffman, J. A. Berry, Ambrose Lingafelt and R. B. Ross.

On motion Shoup's Grove was granted a letter of dismission.

While waiting the report on Order of Business Prof. S. J.

Honeycutt and J. E. Wilson addressed the Association on Education. The report of the Committee on Order of Business was read and adopted.

E. F. Hamrick of the Liberty Association representing the Orphanage was welcomed to a seat with us.

Brother J. F. Spainhour read the report on Periodicals. After discussions of the report by E. F. Hamrick and Rev. Hugh C. Moore, it was adopted.

Rev. E. N. Johnson read the report on Foreign Missions. The report was discussed by Rev. E. N. Johnson. J. F. Spain-read a letter from Missionary T. L. Blalock of China. After an earnest prayer by Rev. Hugh C. Moore for Bro Blalock and his coworkers the report on Foreign Missions was adopted.

The Moderator appoints the following committee:

Sunday school—W. L. Kirksey, J. R. Williams and J. C. Abee.

Adjourned one hour for dinner.

Prayer by Bro. E. F. Hamrick.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Connelly Springs was granted a letter of Dismission.

Brother J. F. Spainhour read the report on Home Missions. After discussion by Bro. Spainhour and Rev. J. S. Gwaltney the report was adopted.

Rev. E. N. Johnson offered a resolution on the Formation of Pastorial Fields, which was discussed by Bro. Johnson, J. F. Spainhour and W. P. Patton. Adopted.

Rev. J. A. Rector read the report on Ministerial Relief which was adopted without discussion.

Rev. J. G. Benfield and Henry Crisp, of the Caldwell Associations, were invited to seats with us.

Adjourned until 9:30 Saturday morning.

Prayer by Rev. Hugh C. Moore.

SATURDAY—MORNING SESSION.

Devotional Exercise conducted by Rev. J. S. Gwaltney.

Minutes of yesterday read and approved.

Rev. W. R. Bradshaw, of the State Mission Board, G. C. Lineberry, of the Central Association, and Rev. J. M. Harris, of the Caldwell Association, were welcomed to seats with us.

Brother E. F. Hamrick read the report on Orphanage. Motion to adopt. After being discussed by Bro. Hamrick, J. F. Spainhour and Rev. J. S. Gwaltney the report was adopted.

Rev. W. R. Bradshaw read the report on State Missions. After and elegant speech from Bro. Bradshaw the report was adopted.

Adjourned one hour for dinner.

Prayer by C. Lineberry.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Prayer by G. C. Lineberry.

Brother R. L. Wagoner read the report on Finance. Report adopted.

The Moderator appointed the following brothers as an Executive Committee:

E. McK. Goodwin, A. A. Shuford, C. S. Berry, R. B. Moore and J. Griset.

The committee on Time and Place report as follows:

The next annual session of the CATAWBA RIVER BAPTIST ASSOCIATION meets with Smyrna Baptist church on Thursday before the second Sunday in October, 1914.

T. L. Sigmon read the report on Education.

Prof. S. J. Honeycutt read the report on South Fork Institute. After being discussed by G. C. Lineberry, S. J. Honeycutt, Rev. E. N. Johnson and T. L Sigmon the report was adopted.

Rev. H. B. Chromster read the report on Woman's Work. Remarks by J. F. Spainhour, E. N. Johnson, G. C. Lineberry and T. L. Sigmon. Report adopted.

On motion the Clerk was instructed to give space in the Minutes for a report on Woman's Work.

The report on Temperance was read by J. F. Spainhour. Report adopted.

The Moderator appointed the following delegates to the State Convention:

Revs. S. B. McCall, E. N. Johnson, J. P. Hagaman, C. A. Lineberger, H. B. Chromster and T. L. Sigmon, R. B. Moore, R. C. Whitener, A. A. Shuford, W. P. Patton, E. McK. Goodwin and J. F. Spainhour.

Rev. E. N. Johnson was elected Associational Vice-President of the Foreign Mission Board.

T. L. Sigmon was elected Associational Vice-President of the Home Mission Board.

E. McK. Goodwin was elected Associational Vice-President of the State Mission Board.

R. C. Whitener read the report of the Executive Committee. Remarks by Bro. Whitener. Report adopted.

Rev. E. N. Johnson was elected delegate to the Southern Baptist Convention.

Adjourned until 10 o'clock Sunday morning.

Prayer by Rev. J. G. Benfield.

SUNDAY MORNING.

Devotional exercise conducted by Rev. J. G. Benfield.

Brother Benfield read the report on Sunday Schools. After remarks by Revs. J. G. Benfield, H. B. Chromster, C. A. Lineberger and J. H. McFalls the report was adopted.

At 11 o'clock Rev. W. R. Bradswaw preached a great sermon to a large congregation.

On motion the Association adjourned to meet with the church at Smyrna on Thursday before the 2d Sunday in October, 1914.

REV. S. B. MCCALL,
Secretary.

REV. C. A. LINEBERGER,
Moderator.

REPORTS.

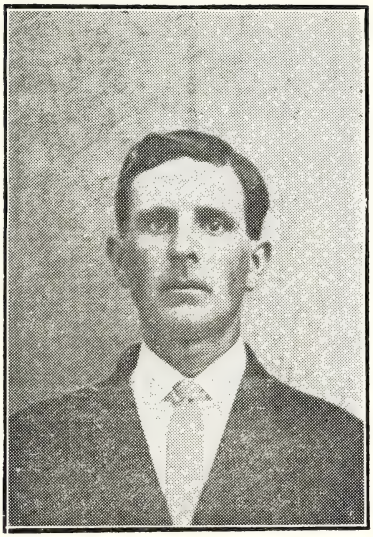
Report on Home Mission.

Standing in the shadow of the cross and looking down through the centuries to the time when the the kingdom of this world shall become His kingdom, our Lord uttered these most startling and sublime words; "Go ye into all the world and preach the gospel to every creature." His last command was that the Gospel be carried to every man, woman and child upon the face of the earth.

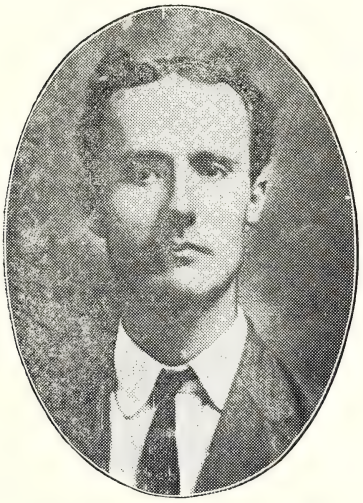
Now the task of the Home Mission Board is to give the gospel to every human being in the territory of the Southern Baptist Convention.

Besides supporting 34 schools with 5,000 pupils among our mountain people, besides evangelizing the Indians and Negroes within our borders, besides sustaining a number of Missionaries in Panama and Cuba, one of whom is our own efficient missionary, Miss Mabel Haynes, besides all this, probably the most far-reaching work done by the Home Mission Board is the evangelization of our foreign population.

In the providence of God the very ends of the earth are coming to our shores. Foreigners are here from every nation under heaven. And they are coming at the rate of 1,000,000 a year or nearly 3,000 each day. The stream of immigration has been flowing North and West but is now rapidly flowing South. This stream will be greatly increased by the opening of the Panama Canal. Now what are we going to do with all these foreigners in our midst? Shall we christianize them or shall they foreignize us? Every foreigner converted in this country becomes either directly or indirectly a mission agent to his own people abroad As some one has said, "Convert America and you convert the world."



Rev. C. A. LINEBERGER.
Pastor at Hopewell; also, Moderator of the Association.



Rev. S. B. McCALL.
Clerk of the Association.

In conclusion we most respectfully recommend:

1. That the amount named by the Home Mission Board for this association be apportioned among the churches.

2. That the pastors preach on Home Missions and take collection for the same.

3. That all members be urged to subscribe for the HOME FIELD, published by the Home Mission Board at Atlanta, Ga.

Respectfully submitted,

R. L. PATTON,
Committee.

Ministers' Relief Board.

Your committee on Ministers' Relief Board makes the following report:

The object of the board is to help aged ministers and to give then bread, meat and clothing when they can not work for themselves. It is our duty as lovers of Christ and His servants to lend them a helping hand in their declining years.

J. A. RECTOR.

Report on State Missions.

It is very generally recognized that all missions are one, and are included in the great commission. All our missions are parts of a whole. Each part is essential, and is dependent upon the others. If one part suffers the whole will suffer, if one succeeds, the effect is felt throughout all our mission work. If we should neglect Foreign Mission, we would lose one of our best motives for doing State Mission work, but if we neglect State Missions we lose the means with which we are to carry on our Foreign Mission work. So we see how vitally and fundamentially all our missionary enterprises are connected. Just now there is a need that our interest in State Missions should increase. When we take into consideration the 800,000 people unsaved that we must win them to Christ if our dream of a great and noble citizenship is to be realized. When we think

of the rapid development of our State, its increase of population, the 170,000 Baptists unmolested and untaught. The call becomes loud and urgent for our churches to support this object as the greatest agent to meet and solve the problem.

C. F. HUDSON,
For Committee.

Report on Education.

Never before in the history of our Denominational schools has there been so many students enrolled.

To see our Church schools like Wake Forest and Meredith Colleges, with many of our High Preparatory Schools like Mars Hill, South Fork Institute and others enroll between 6,000 and 7,000 students is very gratifying, but we believe that these schools are, to a very great extent in position to take care of themselves if we will give them feeders.

We feel the time is here when the great masses of children should have better opportunities in life.

We commend the last Legislature for the bold step forward it took to give to every child in this State a 6-months school term.

As a church, we believe it is our duty to give more time and attention to the many children in our rural schools, and demand that our schools are made better, and that the boys and girls in the country are taught the practical things of life, and how to make life worth more.

T. L. SIGMON,
For Committee.

Report of Executive Committee.

We met in Morganton on Saturday, Nov. 30, 1912, with only 3 members present.

The Board recommended aid from State Mission Board as follows:

Adako, S. B. McCall, pastor, $50; Catawba Valley, G. P. Abernethy, afterwards Rev. Lineberger, $60; Mt. View, J. M. Balard, $60; Glen Alpine, G. C. Avery, $50; Mull's Grove, J. A. Rector, $25; Morganton No. 2, $50. Rev. Lineberger, pastor, afterwards

taken off by consent; that the State Board pay $250 on church building debt and that the church ask for no more aid from State Board which was paid, $250. Total from State Board, $495.

R. C. WHITENER

Report of South Fork Institute.

The session of 1913–14 opened with 10 more students present than enrolled at the beginning of last session. A larger percentage of old students returned than usually come back. We have the same teachers as were with us last year.

The following departments are maintained: Literary, Music, Elocution and Bible.

More than 20 students are taking the course in Bible Instruction.

At present there are 9 Ministerial students. and 4 or 5 more will enroll before the fall term closes.

Some improvements in conveniences have been made. Paint has been purchased for repainting boys' dormitory.

At a recent meeting $400 was raised and paid on the indebtedness and Rev. M. A. Adams employed to solicit funds for the liquidation of the debt, and a plan made for raising funds for permanent repairs and the maintenance of the Bible Department. The outlook for a splendid session is encouraging.

S. J. HONEYCUTT,
Principal.

Report on Temperance.

We, your committee on Temperance, beg leave to report as follows:

(1) If the prohibition law of the State, which has been in operation for about four years has not completely met with the expectations and wishes of the people, it has, nevertheless, been a great help in that drunkeness and its great evils have been reduced.

(2) That the oath of every citizen pledges him to uphold

the Constitution and laws of the State and Union. The Bible teaches the evil of intemperance and the duty of citizens to his government, as in the case of Daniel, 600 years before Christ, he purposed in his heart that he would not defile himself with the portion of the Kings meat nor with the wine which he drank. We, your committee, ask to refer you to Proverbs, 20-41, which is as follows: "Wine is a mocker, strong drink is raging, and whosoever is deceived thereby is not wise." In this great stage of civilizatien and in this age of electricity we are persuaded of better things of you than to sit on a seat of do-nothing and not supporting the Constitution of our State and loyal to our convictions, we earnestly request that not only the pastors stand for temperance and abide by the law of our State, but that the lay member stand firm and help to develop the minds of the people in the great importance of temperance. We believe the law is alright, but the law does not help us unless we abide by it and we earnestly ask that every member of our church will resolve in our hearts by the help of God that we will do more, stand firmer than we ever did in regard to this great and important evil of intemperance.

We rejoice in the fact that the law has been greatly strengthened by the passage by the last legislature of the near beer and social club law, and has thereby given evidence that our lawmaking body is yet responsive to the best sentiment of the State.

Respectfully submitted.

J. E. WILSON,
For Committee.

Report on Foreign Missions.

The Foreign Mission Board reports a year of success and great progress. A note of triumph and confidence runs through the reports of the missionaries. Substantial progress has been made on all the fields, except those of Mexico.

The Foreign mission work is having a wholesome effect on the work in the Home land. Preparing missionaries for the foreign work has emphasized the need for trained workers at

home. Looking into the fields abroad that are white unto the harvest has given us a clearer vision of the harvest in the home fields. Besides our foreign work is leading our people into the grace of giving.

Home and Foreign are becoming more closely related each year. As the work of the Foreign field is developed, Home missions will supplant Foreign missions. The large number of Foreigners coming to America ties up Home and Foreign missions. Work among the immigrants is Foreign missions in the home land. State, Home and Foreign missions are one.

The figures for the past year tell an interesting and encouraging story. We have 13 medical missionaries, 7 hospitals, 9 dispensaries, and our workers reported 65,333 treated. We have 266 schools, with 7,481 students. These included 10 theological seminaries, with 222 students, 8 woman's training schools with 191 students. We have 849 missionaries and native workers There were 4,552 baptisms, wheareas 20 years ago there were only 383 There are now 27,545 church members on the Foreign fields. More than $89,000 was contributed last year. The day of small things is gone. The dawn of a new day bids us rise from our slumbers.

The gifts of Southern Baptist to this work are gratifying. Last year they gave more than $380,000. We have about 4,900,000 in the equipment of our forces. The Judson Centennial movement is an effort to raise among Southern Baptist an additional equipment fund of $1,225,000. This amount is to be spent on the building of churches, schools and hospitals, publishing plants and homes for missionaries. This fund is to be raised apart and above the regular offerings to Foreign missions.

We recommend that

(1) That an every member canvass be made in all the churches, and that all the churches be urged to appoint a committee for that purpose.

(2) That a representative of the Foreign Mission Journal be appointed to work in every church.

(3) That every pastor be urged to preach at least 1 sermon on the Judson Centennial movement.

(4) That the churches appoint some one, preferably the representative of the Journal, to distribute among and supply the members with literature sent by the Foreign Mission Board for free distribution.

(5) That a Woman's Missionary Society be organized in every church.

ELBERT N. JOHNSON,
For Committee.

Report on Sunday Schools.

We, your committee on Sunday schools, in submitting this report to the Catawba River Association consider it a duty and count it a privilege to render first of all our heartfelt thanks to God for the mercies and blessings which He has so richly bestowed upon us. He has crowned the year with His goodness.

First. The Sunday school work among Baptists was never more hopeful; it is far from what it ought to be, but there are many reasons for encouragement. Our churches are making progress and gaining ground in many ways, and we believe the Sunday school work is a great help to the churches. Our Sunday schools have more enrollment and better attendance than ever before. Enrollment last year 1,771, a gain of about 100.

Second. There is no question that the Sunday school ought to be kept evanelistic, and at the same time educational. There is no reason why the two features should be seperated. They are so closely linked that it is very difficult to make a real seperation. The truth presented educationally may be used by the spirit of God just as really as when the truth is presented in an exhortation. We would by no means, however, urge that exhortation, both public and personal, should not be used in the Sunday school.

Third. There can be no question, however, that the Sunday school needs to be made an educational institution for the benefit of those who have been converted and must then be trained for active Christian life. We do not realize how much the Sunday school of to-day is to mean for the life of to-morrow. We are not wise if in our work we do not look forward as well as

around us.

Fourth. There is so much immediate need for giving attention to the work of missions and education that we sometimes forget to carry on. At the same time the great process of preparing a generation to take up our work when we surrender it. Great are the needs of the present, and our churches are strained as these needs are pressed upon them; the needs of lost men; the needs of society that need to be changed; the needs of our Mission work the world around. We must deal with these things because they are immediate and present.

We shall lack, however, in wisdom if we do not, at the same time begin to train a new generation for these tasks. Difficult as the task may be we can not neglect any of them.

R. C. WHITENER,
For Committee.

Report of Woman's Work.

The Woman's Missionary Union regret that the number of societies has not increased during the past year as had been hoped or as they did during the preceeding year, but they are glad to report that those societies which have kept actively at that have done well and had for the most part a steady increase in their membership.

As to money raised, the Union reported to the annual meeting in Raleigh last March, a very creditable amount and it is expected that it will do as well this year.

The great need is the enlisting of more women and making them realize that when saved themselves they should help in the saving of others, therefore, we would ask women to prayerfully consider her personal responsibility to God, and would request each pastor to do all in his power towards the organization of Woman's Missionary Societies and Children's Mission Bands in his church.

Further, we would ask that each family, whether now interested in missions or not, will become subscribers to The Foreign Mission Journal and Our Home Field, that they may become more familar with the needs of the various mission fields, and thereby a missionary spirit be fostered in this Association.

MRS. J. E. ERWIN,
For Committee.

Report on Periodicals.

We urge our people to take and read the Biblical Recorder, Charity and Children, Foreign Mission Journal and the Home Field.

J. F. SPAINHOUR,
For Committee.

Report on Orphanage.

The first child was received into the Orphanage Nov. 11, 1885. Since that time 1,420 children have been enrolled, and the present number is 411. Average cost per child about $100 a year.

At the Kennedy Memorial Home which is located in Lenoir County two dormitories are in process of erection and will be ready for the reception of children by Jan. 1st. It is hoped that sufficient funds will come to completely equip this part of the institution so that the work there may go forward without interruption. About half of the necessary funds have been secured.

A valuable gift has been made to the Orphanage consisting of 375 acres of land in Transylvania County by Misses Mary and Victoria Galloway. This place is estimated to be worth $25,000 but is not available during the lifetime of Miss Mary Galloway. Another notable gift was the bequest in the will of Dr. S. W. Little of Davie County which, it is believed will turn into the Orphanage treasury some $20,000. These two great contributions in addition to a small sum left by the late John Pullen have all come since the beginning of the year 1913.

While we are grateful to record these noble gifts to the Orphanage, its constant enlargement requires a steadily increasing current fund. Bequests are usually put in some permanent memorial to the giver, and are never used to buy meat and bread for the children. That part of the work has always devolved on our churches and Sunday schools and, please God, it may ever be so!

It pays to invest money in this cause.

The greatest work of the Orphanage is in surrounding the children with a moral atmosphere and instructing them in spiritual things. A well organized Sunday school and church with their various departments such as Baraca and Philathea classes, missionary society, mission study classes, etc., furnish excellent facilities for the growth in knowledge and in the grace of living, and above all pointing them to the Lamb of God who taketh away the sins of the world, is the supreme and crowning work of the institution.

About 40 per cent. of the current fund comes from the monthly collections in the Sunday schools and yet scarcely one-third of our North Carolina Baptist Sunday schools are giving these monthly collections. We strongly insist that every Sunday school in this association fall in line with this very sensible proposition and thus swell the number of monthly givers to this great object.

Our churches are magnifying Thanksgiving Day as a time to make a liberal contribution to the Orphanage. We hope all our churches will duly observe this day. We would suggest that in many churches it is best to select a Sunday nearest Thanksgiving Day to hold this special service. This can be done to advantage on country fields. Do not neglect this offering. It gives the extra shove as we enter upon the winter months.

Charity and Children is itself a great contributor to the Orphanage. Every Sunday school ought to take a club of the paper and thus increase its circulation and usefulness. Special attention is called to our well equipped job plant.

E. F. HAMRICK,
For Committee.

RESOLUTIONS.

Whereas, The formation of pastoral fields is desirable; and, whereas, we need to encourage the residing of pastors among our churches; and, whereas, we need to expend our State Mission appropriations more economically;

Therefore, be it resolved, That the churches of the Catawba River Association instruct the Executive Committee of the Association and the State Mission Board to persue a policy looking toward the formation of pastoral fields and the concentration of our State Mission appropriations. E. N. JOHNSON.

Whereas, the home of Wake Forest College has no church of any kind; and, whereas, the religious training of the increasing number of Wake Forest students makes imperative a church building larger than the town of Wake Forest can build; and, whereas, the Baptist State Convention, seeing the need of such a church building, has pledged $25,000 for its construction; and, whereas, committee appointed by the Convention has apportioned to the Catawbe River Association $200 for this object:

Therefore be it resolved:

1. That every church give its members an opportunity to contribute to this object.
2. That a record be made of the name and amount of every contributor and sent to be preserved in the niches of the building.
3. That the pastors be urged to see that this resolution is made effective. E. N. JOHNSON.

Resolved, That it is the sense of this Association, and we so devise, that the Committee on Program for the 5th Sunday meeting of the Association for the next year, select subjects for discussion for our meeting looking to the better organization of our Associational Work. J. F. SPAINHOUR.

Resolved, That we tender our sincere thanks to Hopewell Church and community for the splendid manner in which they entertained this session of the Association. J. F. SPAINHOUR.

STANDING COMMITTEES.

Foreign Missions	Rev. E. N. Johnson.	Periodicals	J. F. Spainhour.
Home Missions	Rev. H. B. Chronister.	Ministerial Relief	T. L. Sigmon.
State Missions	Rev. S. B. McCall.	Ministerial Education	E. M. Hairfield.
Temperance	Rev. J. A. Rector.	Obituaries	Rev. J. P. Hagaman.
State of Churches	Rev. M. L. Clark.	Education	F. E. Cook.

WOMAN'S MISSIONARY SOCIETY.

MRS. J. ERNEST ERVIN, Associational Vice-President.

Churches.	Presidents.	Postoffice.	Membership.	State missions.	Home missions.	Foreign missions.	Training school.	Other objects.	Total.
Catawba Valley	Mrs. Daisy Wagoner	Morganton, N. C	10	$ 4 00		$4 00			$ 8 00
Morganton, No. 1	Mrs. J. T. Robertson	Morganton, N. C	54	46 45	$45 65	47 71	$5 00	$41 34	186 15
Morganton, No. 2	Mrs. W. B. Murray	Morganton, N. C	19					12 00	12 00
North Catawba	Miss Jennie Whisenant	Morganton, N. C	30	5 00		15 00			20 00
Pleasant Hill	Mrs. F. E. Cook	Morganton, N. C	10			5 75			5 75
Total			123	$55 45	$45 65	$72 46	$5 00	$53 34	$231 90

Table I---FINANCIAL.

Churches.	Pastor's Salary.	Building & Repairs.	Incidentals.	S. S. Expenses.	Poor.	Associational Missions.	State Missions.	Home Missions.	Foreign Missions.	S. S. Missions.	Orphanage.	Colleges & Schools.	Ministerial Education.	Aged Ministers.	Other Objects.	Total.
Abee Chapel	$ 45 84			$ 52			$ 2 50	$ 2 50	$ 2 50	$ 52	$ 2 50				$10 52	$ 56 36
Adako	50 00	$ 200 00				$23 00	1 00		1 00		2 00			$1 50	1 00	279 00
Bethany	48 53	29 85		5 69	$1 50				1 45		2 80					89 82
Connelly Springs																
Catawba Valley	62 50			17 43			10 00	6 02	10 00		10 00				18 00	133 95
Drexel	207 00		$ 6 29	103 34			10 00	5 00	25 00		40 00	$5 00			51 96	453 64
Enon	120 00			20 00	21 00		10 00	4 50	25 00		40 00				121 88	362 38
Glen Alpine	100 00		1 50	2 40			3 00	1 00	2 00		1 50					111 40
Hopewell	100 00	45 00	25 00	6 00				5 40	5 25		16 00				1 00	197 65
Mt. Home	236 00		18 85	23 20	15 25		12 55	13 00	15 00	7 00	55 50		$7 00	2 00	21 00	420 75
Morganton No. 1	1 000 00	40 00	117 30	116 50	20 61		160 19	148 91	184 22	14 65	59 30	7 50	31 02		77 84	1 996 63
Morganton No. 2	125 00	640 00	100 00	30 00	4 50		2 00	2 00	2 50		8 00					914 50
Mt. View	37 64	16 75	2 85	8 43			4 00		3 35		3 75				18 00	94 77
Mull Grove	7 00						1 00				1 00				25	9 25
Mt. Olivet	40 00	75 00		3 50					1 00		2 00					121 50
North Catawba	50 00		38 15	30 00			14 00	5 00	30 85		25 00	1 50		1 75	2 00	198 25
Oak Grove	72 00		4 00	3 50			3 86	4 00	4 00		9 61					100 97
Pleasant Hill	110 00		1 10	48 11	8 50		4 00	4 00	5 20		7 83			5 00	21 20	208 74
Smyrna	125 00		92 25	11 00	9 80		30 00	10 00	42 00	5 00	49 20				12 50	386 75
St. John	45 00			5 00					1 10		4 00				1 00	56 10
Walker Grove	20 00						1 70								10	21 80
Zion	50 10	130 48		6 59			2 18	2 00	18 10		8 97				5 80	224 02
Total	2,652.61	1 177 08	407.29	441.21	81.16	23 00	271 98	213 33	379 52	27 17	348 96	14 00	38 02	10 25	364 05	6,443.23

Table II---STATISTICAL.

Churches.	Pastors and Postoffices.	Clerks and Postoffices.	Preaching.	Value of Church Property.	Seating Capacity.	Baptized.	R. by Letter.	Restored.	D. by Letter.	Excluded.	Died.	Males.	Females.	Total.
Abee Chapel	S. A. Stroup, Henry	W. C. Abee, Connelly Springs	2	$ 800	350	6	2	2	4		2	44	64	108
Adako	S. B. McCall, Adako	Mrs. Zoza Davis, Adako	3	600	300	2	6		2			17	18	35
Bethany	P. A. Hicks, Maiden	J. F. Hugson, Hickory, R. 5	1	500	250	4	7		5		3	27	72	99
Connelly Springs	A. W. Setzer, Maiden	J. E. Wilson, Rutherford College	3	500	300		9	1	7	1		37	60	97
Catawba Valley	C. A. Lineberger, Maiden	R. L. Wagoner, Morganton	2	1 500	200	10					2	41	42	83
Drexel	I. W. Thomas, Lenoir	D. B. Mull, Drexel	1 3	1 600	400	4	11		3			27	30	57
Enon	G. C. Ivey, Granite Falls	S. A. Ramsey, Drexel	4	1 000	300	20	2	1	12	6	4	74	100	174
Glen Alpine	G. C. Ivey, Granite Falls	J. M. Brinkley, Glen Alpine	4	500	300							10	11	21
Hopewell	C. A. Lineberger, Maiden	J. W. Brown, Morganton	2	600	400	16		1	3			76	88	164
Mt. Home	J. P. Hagaman, Morganton	F. E. Cook, Morganton, R. 4	1 3	1 200	400	6	3		4			47	76	123
Mt. View	J. M. Ballard, Iron Station	W. P. Patton, Morganton, R. 5	2	400	400		2		1			8	16	24
Morganton No. 1	E. N. Johnson, Morganton	E. M. Hairfield, Morganton	*	12 000	600	13	21		20		1	101	175	276
Morganton No. 2	C. A. Lineberger, Maiden	W. L. Kirksey, Morganton	3	1 200	400	14	8		3	13		46	70	116
Mull Grove	J. A. Rector, Drexel	P. G. Queen, Morganton, R. 1	1	300	150					3		13	27	40
Mt. Olivet	J. L. Gwaltney, Morganton, R. 2	W. A. Taylor, Bridgewater	1	400	250	5	8		1	1	1	13	29	42
North Catawba		D. C. Setzer, Morganton	2	2 000	500		1	1	6	4	2	54	73	127
Oak Grove	J. P. Hagaman, Morganton	T. T. Hemphill, Shell	4	600	400		1		10		1	88	121	209
Pleasant Hill	C. A. Lineberger, Maiden	G. C. Cook, Morganton, R. 4	4	1 000	600	6		2	5	1	3	63	105	168
Smyrna	S. B. McCall, Adako	E. R. Lingafelt, Joy	3	800	500	6		3	13	4	2	46	86	132
St. John	L. A. Bangles, Cherryville	J. Q. Vanhorn, Connelly Springs	3	900	600	5				1		33	14	47
Walker Grove	M. L. Clark, Morganton	W. M. Walker, Morganton				4					2	15	35	50
Zion	J. M. Harris, Morganton, R. 2	J. L. Scott, Morganton, R. 5	2	800	400	8	9		2			45	70	115
Total				29 200		129	90	11	101	35	23	925	1 402	2 307

Table III---SUNDAY SCHOOLS.

Churches	Superintendents and Postoffices.	Officers and Teachers.	Scholars.	Total.	No. of schools.	Quarterlies taken.	Months kept open.	Average attendance.	Baptisms.	School expenses.	Total contributions.
Abee Chapel	Horace Abee, Connelly Springs	4	45	49	1		4	20	5	$ .52	$ .52
Adako	M. C. Braswell, Adako	5	40	45	1		9	25		2.45	2.45
Bethany											
Connelly Springs	J. F. Cook, Connelly Springs	7	60	67							
Catawba Valley	R. L. Wagner, Morganton	8	65	73	1		12	48	6	17.43	17.43
Drexel	J. C. Berry, Drexel	8	135	143	1	2066	12	75			
Enon	J. G. Berry, Drexel	8	125	133	1			75	18	20.00	32.00
Glen Alpine	J. G. Parker, Glen Alpine	5	27	32	1		9	18		3.40	3.40
Hopewell	A. L. Talent, Morganton	8	65	73	1		9	40	7	6.00	6.00
Mt. Home	Grant Dale, Morganton	8	157	165	1			85	4	23.20	53.30
Morganton No. 1	E. McK. Goodwin, Morganton	18	225	243	1		12	155	10	116.50	116.50
Morganton No. 2	W. L. Kirksey, Morganton	7	150	157	1		12	80	6	30.00	30.00
Mt. View	R. J. Fox, Morganton	4	49	53	1		12	27			
Mull Grove											
Mt. Olivet	S. T. Green, Bridgwater	6	60	66	1		9	45	5		
North Catawba	H. S. Benfield, Morganton	11	185	196	1		12	100		30.00	30.00
Oak Grove	W. M. Wise, Shell	7	50	57	1		6	40			
Pleasant Hill	F. E. Cook, Morganton	9	122	131	1		12	60	6	48.11	48.11
Smyrna	J. Griset, Joy	6	100	106	1		12	60	1	11.00	23.20
St. John	Jos. R. Huffman, Connelly Springs	7	65	72			10	29	3	5.00	5.00
Walker Grove											
Zion	J. H. McFalls, Table Rock	5	72	77	1		12	45	4	6.59	16.75
Total		141	1797	1938	17	2066			75	$320.20	$384.66

EYES

Examined

BY

W. H. Patton

MORGANTON, N. C.

A fully qualified Optometrist

LICENSED BY STATE BOARD

B. F. DAVIS & SON

MILLINERY, CLOTHING

AND

FURNISHING GOODS

Best Goods

Lowest Prices

MORGANTON, N. C.

REMEMBER

IT PAYS TO TRADE AT

COX'S

DRY GOODS NOTIONS

SHOES CLOTHING

AND

FURNISHINGS FOR MEN AND WOMEN

COX'S

BUY ONE OF OUR

$21.50

Burkemont Ranges

AND YOU WILL BE SATISFIED

Morganton Hdw. Company

Lazarus Brothers
DEPARTMENT STORES

COMPLETE LINES OF
CLOTHING
DRY GOODS
MILLINERY SHOES

MORGANTON, - - - N. C.

First National Bank
MORGANTON, N. C.

CAPITAL	- -	**$35,000.00**
SURPLUS	- -	**$28,000.00**

A. M. KISTLER, PRESIDENT.
I. I. DAVIS, VICE-PRESIDENT.
A. M. INGOLD, CASHIER.
J. A. CLAYWELL, JR., ASST. CASHIER.
MISS SALLIE HOGAN, TELLER.

I have only three left. 15

MINUTES

OF THE

Eighty-fifth Annual Session

OF THE

Catawba River Baptist Association

HELD WITH THE

CHURCH AT SMYRNA

October 8, 9, 10 and 11

1914

OFFICERS

Rev. C. A. Lineberger, Moderator — Morganton, N. C.

Rev S. B. McCall, Sec.-Treas. — Adako, N. C.

The next session to be held with the church at North Catawba, Burke county, 5 miles north of Drexel, on Thursday before the second Sunday in October, 1915. Introductory sermon by Rev. C. A Caldwell. Alternate, Rev. C. A. Lineberger.

1914

NEWS-HERALD PRINT, MORGANTON, N. C.

ORDAINED MINISTERS AND POST OFFICE.

R. L. PATTON. . . . . Morganton, N. C.
C. A. CALDWELL, ... Morganton, N. C.
C. A. LINEBERGER, ... Morganton, N. C.
M. L. CLARK, ... Morganton, N. C.
J. P. HAGAMAN, ... Route 4, Morganton, N. C.
S. C. BENNETT, ... Route 1, Morganton, N. C.
E. S. WHISENANT, ... Route 2, Morganton, N. C.
J. A. RECTOR, ... Drexel, N. C.
J. S. GWALTNEY, ... Morganton, N. C.
S. B. McCALL, ... Adako, N. C.

LICENTIATES.

C. F. HUDSON, ... Morganton, N. C.
O. A. ABEE, ... Connelly Springs, N. C.
L. G. WOOD, ... Shell, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

E. McK. GOODWIN, Chm. A. A. SHUFORD.
R. B. MOORE. C. S. BERRY. J. GRISET.

CONSTITUTION.

1. This Association shall be called **The Catawba River Baptist Association.**

2. The grand object of this Association shall be the glory of God and the salvation of sinners.

3. This Association ought not to have, and shall not have, and power to legislate, but may frame rules and devise plans, as an advisory council, for the faithful administration of the law of Christ.

4. This Association shall be composed of delegates chosen by the churches and recommended by letters from their respective churches.

5. The officers of this Association shall be a Moderator and Clerk, who shall be elected annually by ballot, a majority of votes required to elect.

7. It shall be the duty of the Moderator to preside in all meetings for business, and the Clerk shall be required to keep or make faithful record for all transactions of the Association, and may act as Treasurer at the request of the Association.

Newly constituted churches may be received as constituent members of this body, upon giving satisfactory evidence of their orthordoxy in the faith and practice.

9. This Constitution may be changed or amended at any time by two-thirds of the members concurring.

10. Each church shall be entitled to 3 delegates which has 50 members or under, 1 more delegate for each 25 members over 50.

11. Each ordained minister of this Association in good standing shall be ex-officio member of this body.

RULES OF ORDER.

1. Every meeting of business shall be opened and closed by prayer, either by the Moderator or someone whom he may appoint.

2. Every speaker shall rise and address the Moderator on any subject to be discussed.

3. No motion shall be debated unless seconded; and no member shall speak more than twice on the same subject without special leave of the Association.

4. Every question shall be decided by the living voice, unless otherwise directed.

5. During the hours of business all private conversation, walking across or out of the room, without the permission of the Moderator first obtained, shall be considered a breach of order.

6. The delegates' names shall be called every day previous to proceeding to business.

7. All resolutions shall be reduced to writing, signed by the mover, and handed to the Moderator before debated.

8. When a question is under debate no motion shall be received but to adjourn; to postpone indefinitely; to commit; to lay on the table or to amend; which motions shall have precedence in the order here arranged; no motion nor proposition different from that under consideration shall be admitted under color of amendment.

9. When a motion has been once made and carried in the affirmative or negative, it shall be in order for any member who voted in the majority to move for reconsideration the same day.

10. When the reading of a paper is called for, and objected to by any member, it shall be determined by a vote of the Association.

11. No member shall absent himself from the service without leave of the Association.

12. All questions, except such as relate to the Constitution shall be decided by a majority of votes.

13. Should the Moderator fail to enforce these rules and regulations, he shall be regarded as untrue to his trust, and may be reminded of his duty by any member present.

14. The Committees of the Association shall be as follows: Home Missions, Foreign Missions, State of Churches, Temperance, Education, Periodicals, Sabbath Schools, Redistricting Association, Queries and Resolutions, and such special committees as may be deemed necessary.

15. Also an Executive Committee, to consist of 5 persons, and a Finance Committee of 2, to continue for 12 months.

The order of Business on the meeting of the Association shall be, until the reports of Committee on Arrangements, as follows: Singing and prayer, call letters from churches, elections of Moderator and Clerk, call for churches desiring to unite with this Association, invitation to visiting brethren to sit with Association, invitation to correspondents to sit with Association, appoint Committee on Religious Exercises to act during session of Association, appoint Committee of Arrangements, who shall report morning after opening Association and invite visiting brethren and correspondents.

PROCEEDINGS.

The Catawba River Baptist Association met in its Eighty-fifth annual session with the church at Smyrna Oct. 8th, 1914. Introductory sermon was preached by Rev. S. A. Rhyne. Text: Rev. 3-8.

Recess for one hour.

At 1 o'clock the delegates and ministers assembled in the house. Devotional Exercises conducted by Rev. D. O. Ray. The house was called to order by the Moderator, C. A. Lineberger. W. L. Kirksey and T. L. Sigmon were appointed ready clerks. The roll of churches was called and delegates enrolled as follows:

Adako—J. R. McCall, Earnest Cape and R. O. Phillips.

Catawba Valley—A. A. Shuford, J. R. Rhodes and J. G. Shuford.

Drexel—J. A. Rector and J. C. Abee.

Enon—J. W. Berry and Will Cooper.

Glen Alpine—By letter.

Hopewell—Otis Pearson and F. B. Walker.

Mt. Home—Rev. J. P. Hagaman, Rev. C. A. Lineberger, R. C. Whitener, D. C. Stroup, J. P. Bumgarner, Fred Orders, Harrison Ross and F. E. Cook.

Morganton No. 1—W. L. Kirksey and T. L. Sigmon.

Morganton No. 2—H. Beach and Rev. C. A. Caldwell.

Mt. View—W. P. Patton and L. G. Patton.

Mt. Olive—S. T. Green, G. S. Bridges and S. C. Bennett.

North Catawba—Rev. E. S. Whisenant and D. C. Setzer.

Oak Grove—H. G. Arrowood and T. A. Edwards.

Pleasant Hill—John Ross and A. H. Brittain.

Smyrna—J. H. Buff, P. S. Kincaid, Eugene Berry and J. W. Bean.

Zion—J. W. Fox, J. A. Mull, J. L. Powell and Lee McFalls.

The body was reorganized by electing Rev. C. A. Line-

berger Moderator and Rev. S. B. McCall Secretary and Treasurer. Revs. S. A. Rhyne and B. E. Morris of the South Fork Association and Rev. D. O. Ray, of the Caldwell Association, were welcomed to seats with us. The pastor and delegates of Smyrna church were appoited as a Devotional Committee. At this time St. John and Abee's Chapel churches were granted letters of dismission. T. L. Sigmon, J. P. Bumgarner and W. P. Patton were appointed a Committee on Order of Business.

Rev. J. P. Hagaman and D. C. Setzer were appointed as a Finance Committee.

By a special order of the body it was decided to dispose of the regular business and take up some of the reports on hand. Rev. J. A. Rector read the Report on Temperance. Remarks were made by Rev. J. A. Rector, W. P. Patton and A. A. Shuford.

Adjourned until 9:30 Friday morning.

Prayer by B. E. Morris.

FRIDAY MORNING SESSION.

Devotional Exercises conducted by Rev. B. E. Morris. Revs.W. R. Bradshaw and W. N. Cook and R. G. Mace, of the South Fork Association, were welcomed to seats with us.

J. P. Bumgarner read the report on Order of Business.

The subject of Temperance was again taken up, and after remarks by Rev. J. A. Rector, T. L. Sigmon, Rev. E. S. Whisenant and Revs. J. S. Gwaltney, the report was adopted.

The report on State of Churches was read by Rev. C. A. Caldwell. Motion to adopt. Remarks by Rev. C. A. Lineberger, Rev. R. G. Mace, J. S. Gwaltney, J. P. Hagaman and D. O. Ray. Report adopted.

Rev. S. B. McCall read the report on State Missions, and after an able address by Rev. W. R. Bradshaw, the report was adopted. W. L. Kirksey read the report on Woman's Work. Mrs. J. Ernest Erwin spoke to the women on their work, and the report was adopted.

Adjourned 1 hour for dinner. Prayer by Rev. C. A. Caldwell.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Devotional Exercises conducted by Rev. E. S. Whis-

enant. Revs. J. M. Horris and J. G. Benfield, of the Caldwell Association, were welcomed to seats in the body. J. G. Berry, Rev. E. S. Whisenant and W. L. Kirksey were appointed a Committee on Time and Place.

F. E. Cook read the reports on Education and Ministerial Education and after remarks by T. L. Sigmon, J. A. Rector, W. R. Bradshaw, S. A. Rhyne, W. N. Cook and J. S. Gwaltney, the reports were adopted. Rev. R. G. Mace read the report on Home Missions. On motion to adopt, remarks were made by R. G. Mace, W. N. Cook, J. P. Hagaman, R. C. Whitener. Report adopted.

T. L. Sigmon read the report on Ministerial Relief. Remarks by Bro. Sigmon, R. C. Whitener. Report adopted. M. L. Kesler, of the Orphanage, welcomed to a seat in the body. Adjourned until 9:30 a. m. Benediction by Rev. M. L. Kesler.

SATURDAY MORNING SESSION.

Devotional Exercises conducted by Rev. S. A. Rhyne. The Moderator announced the following committees to report at the next session of the Association:
mittees to report at the next session of the Association:

Foreign Missions—Rev. C. A. Caldwell.
Home Missions—The Pastor of the First Church, Morganton.
State Missions—J. A. Rector.
State of the Churches—Rev. J. S. Gwaltney.
Temperance—Rev. S. B. McCall.
Periodicals—F. E. Cook.
Ministerial Relief—Rev. J. P. Hagaman.
Sunday School—R. C. Whitener.
Ministerial Education—J. F. Spainhour.
Obituaries—J. C. Berry.
Education—T. L. Sigmon.
Ordained Ministers—W. P. Patton.
Orphanage—The Representative of the Orphanage.
Executive Committee—A. A. Shuford, R. B. Moore, C. S. Berry, J. Grist, E. McK. Goodwin, Chm.

Rev. C. A. Caldwell read the report on Periodicals. Remarks by C. A. Caldwell, R. C. Whitener, Rev. M. L. Kesler. Report adopted.

Committee on Time and Place reported North Catawba the place. Time: On Thursday before the Second Sunday in October, 1915. Rev. C. A. Caldwell to

preach the Sermon, Alternate, Rev. C. A. Lineberger. The Moderator appointed Rev. J. S. Gwaltney, Rev. C. A. Caldwell and R. C. Whitener delegates to the State Convention. R. C. Whitener, with the assistance of the Moderator, were instructed to secure a chart to be used at the next Association.

Rev. M. L. Kesler read the report on the Orphanage. Motion to adopt. Remarks by Rev. M. L. Kesler and John Lingerfelt and Rev. J. P. Hagaman. Report adopted.

A cash collection amounting to $20.45 was taken for the Orphanage.

Recess one hour for dinner. Prayer by Rev. W. N. Cook.

ATERNOON SESSION.

Devotional Exercises conducted by Rev. J. P. Hagaman. The pastor of the First Baptist church, Morganton, was elected to act as Associational Vice-President of the Foreign Mission Board.

E. McK. Goodwin Vice-President of the State Mission Board. T. L. Sigmon Home Mission Board.

The Clerk read the report on Foreign Missions. Remarks by Rev. C. A. Caldwell, Rev. J. S. Gwaltney, W. P. Patton, R. C. Whitener. Report adopted. Bro. J. C. Abee read the report on Sunday School. Remarks by J. P. Hagaman. Report adopted.

J. Grisett read the report of the Executive Committee. The report adopted. The Clerk read the report of the Finance Committee. Report adopted. The Executive Committees were instructed to assess the churches for Minutes funds.

The church clerks are instructed to send their church letters to R. C. Whitener, Morganton, Route 4, one week before the next session of the Association that the chart may be prepared.

After singing "How Firm a Foundation," the Association adjourned to meet with the church at North Catawba Thursday before the Second Sunday in October, 1915.

Prayer by Harrison Ross.

REV. C. A. LINEBERGER,
Moderator.

REV. S. B. McCALL,
Secretary.

REPORTS.

ORPHANAGE REPORT.

The care of the unfortunate is a natural and fundamental expression of Christianity. Jesus was in his ministry what he would have us be. He emphasized things fundamental and cast the program for all ages. He glorified childhood and so related his gospel to the physical wants of life that we cannot hope to save the soul unless also provide for the body.

So far the Orphanage work has been the principal form of our benevolence, largely because it has been showing the most tangible results. It has been said by some that it is necessary only to let the people know the needs of the Orphanage and they will be supplied. The coming year will show whether this is true or not. With only four hundred and thirty children we have fallen behind.

Children are already being received at the Kennedy Home. Within a short while there will be more than fifty children there. The Miles Durham nursery for very small children, at Thomasville, will be completed before the winter months. If this is filled with children and we provide for those that are being received at the Kennedy Home, the current expenses must be increased $10,000 over last year over last year. It means that we must increase our contributions to this most worthy and needy cause at least 25 per cent. Will this association not go on record favoring this additional increase?

Among North Carolina Baptists nothing has so enlisted men and women in the work of the kingdom as the Orphanage work. It has been the agency for the promotion of harmony, liberality and consecration. Thus in the larger work of the kingdom the little child is the leader.

Since the reception of the first child, Nov. 11, 1885, 1516 have been enrolled and the present number is 430 (with about 500 by end of the year.) Average cost per child $107.64 a year. The health record of the children for the past year has been remarkable, there being no deaths and few cases of serious illness.

Large and valuable addititons are being made to the plant at Thomasville. A modern dairy barn has been completed. This department of our work along with the various other industrial

features are to be emphasized. A splendid auditorium will be completed within a year. The erection of this important and greatly needed building was made possible by the bequest of the late Dr. S. W. Little of Davie county, whose honored name it will bear. Three new school rooms have been added with improvements on the old school building. A tenth grade has been put in the school course for the purpose of giving those who leave us a better preparation for life's struggles.

We would again urge and recommend: (1). That every Sunday school set aside one Sunday in each month as Orphanage day; (2). A club of Charity & Children in each Sunday school and an individual copy to pastors and all homes that are not represented in the Sunday school; (3). A liberal Thanksgiving offering emphasizing the importance of "Work Day," giving not less than one day's work to the Orphanage. We would suggest that in many churches it is best to select a Sunday nearest Thanksgiving day to hold this special service. This can be done to advantage on country fields.

Finally brethren let us constantly keep in mind the appeal of the Larger Orphanage and remember as we save the child we not only save the State but we save ourselves and in doing this we find our greatest happiness.

REPORT OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

We met at Catawba Valley Baptist church on Saturday before the 5th Sunday in November, 1913, with three members present. The Board recommended aid from State Mission Board as follows:

Adako—L. B. McCall, Pastor,	$50.00
Mountain View—H. B. Chronister, Pastor,	75.00
Bethany—T. A. Hicks,	40.00
Total	$105.00

REPORT ON FOREIGN MISSIONS.

The Foreign Mission Board is located at Richmond, Virginia, and is conducting work in Italy, Brazil, Mexico, Argentina, Japan, China and Africa. In these countries we have 380 churches with 833 out-stations, 30,000 church members and 452 Sunday schools with 22,000 scholars enrolled. There are also 9,376 students in our mission schools, 420 of whom are in the theological seminaries and training schools.

The work is prospering on most every field. There are about 300 missionaries on the various fields, with the additional number

of 635 native workers, and the result last year was 5,252 converts baptized, the largest number ever reported for a single year.

Our success and opportunities have laid responsibilities upon us and we cannot ignore the demands without turning much of our success into failure. Because a score of consecrated young men and women are offering themselves to the Board for the needed work; and untouched fields invite us to harvest. Nothing less than immediate and immense enlargment can answer this challenge, and set us in a place of great honor, usefulness and advantage for our gospel.

Shall we prove ourselves worthy of so signal a favor as God is ready to bestow upon us? We are sufficient in number, capable in talents, and leadership and able in material resources. We can meet the challenge of a great opportunity if we will.

Gifts to the work advanced $44,000 last year over the previous year. But one-third of our people had no part in this advance, and consequently had no part in the blessed results accomplished, and will have no part in the glorious rewards to be bestowed.

Respectfully Submitted,

C. A. LINEBERGER,

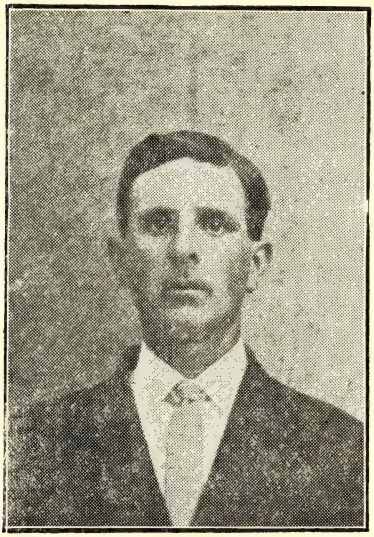
For Committee.

REPORT ON STATE MISSIONS.

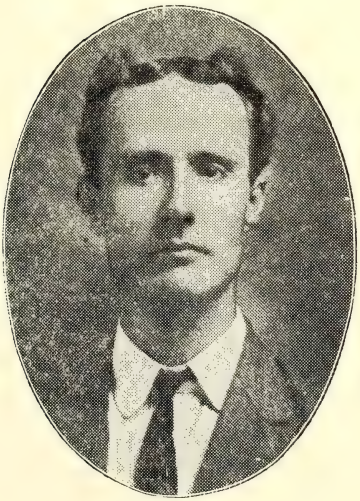
It is generally admitted that State Missions is fundamental. It lies at the base of all our enterprises. It strengthens the weak places in our work and steadies the hands of those who are almost overwhelmed by the odds against them. It is the big brother in the family who stands between the little brother and danger.

Here in our own association we have felt the pressure of the strong arm of our State Missions board about us. It ought to be, not the duty, but the joy of all our churches, to line up with our State Mission work, and bear their part in the support of the board. As has been well said by a writer of a report at the Pilot Mountain association, "Any church that does not line up with her sister churches in helping on the State mission work, writes its own obituary."

One hundred and fifty missionaries are at work in the State under the board. These men of God preached more than ten thousand sermons and baptized more than two thousand persons within the past year. Many of these sermons were preached in sections destitute of gospel privileges—some of these persons were won from families hostile to the faith as we hold it. Nor have we seen the end of the labors of these heroes of the cross.



Rev. C A. LINEBERGER.
Moderator of the Association.



Rev. S. B. McCALL.
Clerk of the Association and Pastor of Smyrna church.

The good seed they sowed will bear its blessed fruit through the coming years.

Our Baptist host is a mighty army as to numbers but we are painfully lacking in efficiency. Our State board, always alert and intelligent, is addressing itself to the enlistment of the unenlisted, and calling out as far as possible those who have a name to live and are dead.

We would heartily commend this department of the work, and hope it will be vigorously prosecuted through the coming year.

S. B. McCALL,
For Committee.

BAPTIST WOMAN'S MISSIONARY UNION.

The Baptist Woman's Missionary Union of the Catawba River Association held its third annual meeting in the Morganton First church on Saturday, October third. Instead of a report of what has been accomplished by the small number enlisted, it will be far more profitable for us to consider what might be done if more of our women and children were interested in the great cause of Missions. When out of our 22 churches there are only 4 women's societies, 1 Y. W. C. A., 1 Royal Ambassadors, and 3 Sunbeams, our association cannot compare very favorably with others. We have according to last years' Minutes about 1400 female members in our churches and of this number less than 150 are members of missionary organizations.

We do most earnestly ask the help and co-operation of each and every pastor in the association, that they will by public notices from the pulpit and by private appeals, urge the women to thus become more useful and zealous in the spread of the Gospel and the upbuilding of the Kingdom of Christ, here in our association and to the uttermost parts of the earth.

This report is prayerfully submitted by

MRS. J. ERNEST ERWIN, Vice-Pres.
MRS. R. L. PATTON.
MRS. J. F. SPAINHOUR,

Committee.

STATE OF CHURCHES.

With regard to the State of Churches, beg leaf to submit the following: So far as I have been able to visit and inquire I think the churches are in very good condition, because by inquiring I have learned that there have been more additions to the churches by Baptism this year than there were last year. Let us pray that

the Lord may lead us by His uneering Spirit in the way He would have us go and also pray for a better state of churches.

Respectfully submitted,

M. L. CLARK,
For Committee.

DENOMINATIONAL SCHOOLS.

Never before in the history of our denominational schools has there been so many students enrolled.

To see our church schools like Wake Forest and Meredith Colleges, with many of our high preparatory schools, like Mars Hill, South Fork Institute and others enroll about 8000 students, is gratifying, but we believe that these schools are to a very great extent able to take care of themselves if we will give them funds.

We feel that the time is here when the great mass of children should have better educational opportunities in life. As a church we believe it is our duty to give more time and attention to the many children in our rural schools and demand that our schools are made better and that the boys and girls in the country are taught how to make life worth more.

F. E. COOK, Chm.

REPORT ON PERIODICALS.

We urge our people to take the Biblical Recorder, Charity and Children, Foreign Mission Journal and the Home Field.

C. A. CALDWELL.
For Committee.

REPORT ON SUNDAY SCHOOLS.

To say that the churches in our Association have not made considerable progress along on the lines of Sunday school work would not be giving them justice, but to say that they have done their full duty along on this line of work is saying too much.

The Minutes of last Association shows a gain of about one hundred, and the reports from the different churches this year shows a loss of about 280. Now the question comes are we content with these gains and losses? Does it not stand to reason, judging from previous reports, that we need a progressive campaign in our Association in behalf of our Sunday schools? Its generally admitted that the success of the churches is dependent to a very large extent on the success of the Sunday school, and if this be true, then to get a good worker enlisted in the Sunday school means another soldier for the cause of Christ and christianity.

How can we get in motion a campaign for better Sunday schools? And is this not the time and place to give it a start?

To do this is to make better the conditions of our churches, our communities, our homes, and prepare men and women to serve better and to live closer to God. What we need is progress and not be satisfied with what little we are now doing.

Respectfully submitted,

J. C. ABEE.

W. L. KIRKSEY.

REPORT ON TEMPERANCE.

Your Committe would submit that while we are very grateful for the good and wholesome laws of North Carolina on the subject of Temperance and for their great achievements, but still, there is a great deal that remains to be done. A great deal that the law can never do until it is backed up by sentiment.

Sentiment is the backbone of the law. Without it the law is weak and powerless. We must have sentiment that will place the violators of temperance law on the level with the violators of any other law. Until this is done we can not hope for better results.

Respectfully submitted,

J. A. RECTOR,
Committee.

HOME MISSIONS.

At the basis of our Foreign Mission work lies the prosperity of our work at home. If Home Missions only meant the evangelization of America it would be well worth while, but the evangelization of the world depends largely on America, and that largely on the South. "Ye shall be witnesses unto Me," and this to be first at home and then to the world. To-day the need of witnessing for Christ is as great as ever before, there are people in the South land from almost every foreign country. If we give them the gospel and hold up Him who said, "And if I be lifted up—will draw all men unto Me," while they sojourn among us, when they return they will carry the good news of salvation.

We are in a country of increasing prosperity and many blessings, therefore we should see that the gospel is preached in our own territory. Our Home Board is doing work in Cuba and Panama, but the principal part of the work is in the mountain sections and the cities of the South. Last year the contributions were more that $397,000.00 to Home Missions and more than 30,000 Baptisms, with an addition to the churches of about 56,000.

May we who love Jesus take part in this great work with our prayers, money, and a consecrated life.

Respectfully submitted,

H. B. CHRONISTER,
For Committee.

MINUTE FUND.

The Executive Committee, by request of the Catawba River Association, apportioned to its churches the following amount for Minute Fund, and it is earnestly requested that each church bring up the same:

Adako, $1.00; Bethany, 75c.; Catawba Valley, $2.00; Drexel, $2.00, Enon, $2.00; Glen Alpine, $1.00; Hopewell, $2.00; Mount Home, $2.50; Morganton, No. 1, $3.00; Morganton, No. 2, $2.00; Mountain View, $1.00; Mull's Grove, 50c.; Mount Olivet, 50c.; North Catawba, $2.50; Oak Grove, $1.50; Pleasant Hill, $2.50; Smyrna, $2.00; Walker's Grove, 50c.; Zion, $1.50. Total, $30.75.

A. A. SHUFORD,
J. GRISETT.
For the Committee.

REPORT ON TIME AND PLACE.

Your Committee on Time and Place submit the following: North Catawba the place. Time, Thursday before the Second Sunday in October, 1915. Rev. C. A. Caldwell to preach the Introductory Sermon; Rev. C. A. Lineberger, alternate.

E. S. WHISNANT.
J. W. BERRY.
W. L. KIRKSEY.

REPORT OF FINANCE COMMITTEE.

Minute Funds $25.05, Home Missions $20.13, Foreign Missions $40.94, State Missions $38.44, Orphanage $17.48.

D. C. SETZER.
J. P. HAGAMAN.

REPORT FROM EACH CHURCH THE LOSS BY DEATH.

Smyrna 2, Oak Grove 2, Adaco 1, Zion 0, Mt. Olivet 0, Pleasant Hill 2, Catawba Valley 1, Enon 3, North Catawba 0, Mt. Home 0, Mountain View 0, Drexel 1, Glen Alpine 11, Morganton, Second 0, Morganton, First 4. Total 27.

J. P. HAGAMAN,
W. W. BRANCH,
Committee.

RESOLUTION OF THANKS.

Resolved, That we tender our sincere thanks to Smyrna church and community for the splendid manner in which they have entertained this session of the Association.

J. P. BUMGARNER.

STANDING COMMITTEES

Foreign Missions . . . . . Rev C. A. Caldwell
Home Missions . . . . . Pastor at Morganton
State Missions . . . . . .Rev. J. A. Rector
State of Churches . . . . . Rev J. S. Gwaltney
Temperance . . . . . Rev. S. B. McCall
Periodicals . . . . . F. E. Cook
Ministerial Relief . . . . . Rev. J. P. Hagaman
Sunday School . . . . . R. C. Whitener
Ministerial Education . . . . . J. F. Spainhour
Obituaries . . . . . J. C. Berry
Education . . . . . T. L. Sigmon
Ordain Ministers . . . . . W. P. Patton
Orphanage . . . . . Rep. of Orphanage

WOMAN'S MISSIONARY SOCIETY

MRS. J. ERNEST ERWIN, Associational Vice-President

Church	Name of Organization	Presidents	Postoffice	Membership	State Missions	Home Missions	Foreign Missions	Training School	Other Objects	Total
Morganton No. 1	W. M. S.	Mrs. J. E. Erwin	Morganton	50	$47.60	$28.85	$53.55	$6.00	$33.33	$169.33
North Catawba	W. M. S.	Miss Jennie Whisenant	Morganton	20	5.00		15.50			20.50
North Catawba	Sunbeams	Miss Genevie Moore	Granite Falls	33						
Catawba Valley	W. M. S	Mrs. R. L. Wagner	Morganton	10	6.05		7.10			13.15
			Totals	113	$58.65	28.85	76.15	6.00	33.33	202.98

TABLE I-STATISTICAL

Churches	Pastors and Postoffices	Clerks and Postoffices		Preaching	Value of Church Property	GAINS			LOSSES			Number of Males	Number of Females	Total Mem.
						Bap ized	R. by Letter	Restored	D. by letter	Excluded	Died			
Adako	S. B. McCall	Adako	G. L. Kincaid	Adako	3	$ 600	1	1	6		1	12	15	27
Bethany														
Catawba Valley	C. A. Caldwell	Morganton	J. G. Shuford	Morganton	2	1,500	3	1	3	4	1	39	44	83
Drexel	C. A. Lineberger	Morganton	A. F. Wagner	Drexel	2	1,600	9	5			1	30	38	68
Enon	G. C. Ivery	Granite Falls	J. L. Rector	Drexel	4	1,200	20	5		6	3	78	108	186
Glen Alpine	E. N. Johnson	Morganton	L. F. Brinkley	Glen Alpine	2-4	500	0	0 0	0	0	0	10	10	20
Hopewell	H. L. Thornburg	Morganton	J. W. Brown	Morganton	2-4	500	18	0 2	0	0	0	82	90	172
Mt. Home	C. A. Lineberger	Morganton	F. E. Cook	Morganton R. 4	1-3	1,000	12	4 0	5	7	0	49	77	126
Morganton No. 1	E. N. Johnson	Morganton	E. M. Hairfield	Morganton	*	12,000	14	30 1	17	0	4	108	192	300
Morganton No. 2	H. B. Chronister	Morganton	H. Beach	Morganton	2-4	1,200	2	17 0	13	5	0	44	73	117
Mt. View	H. B. Chronister	Morganton	W. P. Patton	Morganton R. 5	3	400	2	1 0	0	0	0	9	18	27
Mul''s Grove														
Mt. Olivet	J. S. Gwaltney	Morganton R. 6	M. A. Taylor	Bridgewater	1	500	0	4 0	0	0	0	15	31	46
North Catawba	J. G. Benfield	Morganton R. 6	D. C. Setzer	Morganton	2	2,000	16	0 0	8	1	0	59	76	135
Oak Grove	J. G. Mace	Hickory	H. G. Arrowood	Shell	4	600	6	2 0	6	0	2	83	126	209
Pleasant Hill	C. A. Lineberger	Morganton	G. C. Cook	Morganton	4	1,000	15	3 2	4	0	2	69	111	180
Smyrna	S. B. McCall	Adako	E. R. Lingafelt	Morganton	3	800	11	1 0	4	0	2	45	89	134
Walkers Grove														
Zion	J. M. Harris	Morganton R. 6	J. L. Scott	Joy	2	1,000	0	5 1	2	3	0	48	71	119
				Totals		$26,400	129	79 6	68	26	16	780	1169	1949

TABLE II-FINANCIAL

Churches	Pastor's Salary	Building and Repairing	Incidentals	S. S. Expenses	The Poor	Minute Fund	Associational Missions	State Missions	Home Missions	Foreign Missions	S. S. Missions	Orphanage	
Adako	40.00	50.00		$ 2.00	$ 15.00	$ 50		$ 3.00	$ 1.00			1.25	
Bethany													
Catawba Valley	150.00		6.40	16.80		2 00		15.00	8.25	9.33			3
Drexel	150.00	1.65		19.33	15.00	1.00		10.00	5.00	25.00		54.00	
Enon	120.00		168.64	45.90	40.00	1.50		4.00	5.00	10.00		20.00	
Glen Alpine	80.00	8.25		2.88		50		3.00	3.00	3.65		5.00	
Hopewell	29.55		33.00	12.00		1.00		2.00	2.30	4.00		16.65	
Mt. Home	236.00	35.00	4.00	50.00	15.55	2.60		60.31	10.00	10.00		25.36	
Morganton No. 1	1,000.00	490.00	100.00	80.00		2.00		107.81	144.70	77.50	10.00	123.15	8
Morganton No. 2	200.00		19.35	31.18	5.00	80		5.60	4.00	19.15		18.95	
Mt. View	52.45	4.55				25		5 05	3 35	5·80		4.06	
Mull's Grove													
Mt. Olivet	45.00			4.85		50		1.85	1.85	1.85		5.50	
North Catawba	170 00	83.00	27.75	13.50		2.00	1.50	10.00	7.00	25.00	1.00	25.00	1
Oak Grove	70.00			1.97				5.00	2.50	2.50		4.35	
Pleasant Hill	112.70	125.00	5.28	28.00	13.00	1.10		4.00	4.00	5.20		7.83	
Smyrna	125.00	55.75	22.45	9.60	3.00	1.00		20.00	10.00	28.00		41.51	
Walker's Grove													
Zion	60 15	5 75		8.64		1.30		2.01	2.00	16.27		16.04	
Totals	$2,640.85	858.95	386.87	325.65	106.55	25.05	1 50	258 63	213.95	243 25	11 00	368.65	12

TABLE III-SUNDAY SCHOOLS

Churches	Superintendents and Postoffices		Secretaries and Postoffices		No. of Schools	Officers and Teachers	Pupils	Total Enrollment	Church Members in S. S.	Months Kept Open	Baptisms
Adako	R. O. Phillips	Adako	Miss Minnie Davis	Adako	1	6	35	41	10	12	1
Catawba Valley	R. L. Wagner	Morganton			1	9	61	70		12	1
Drexel	J. C. Berry	Drexel	S. C. Poovey	Drexel	1	6		110		12	
Enon	J. G. Berry	Drexel	J. L. Rector	Drexel	1	9	110	119	55	12	15
Glen Alpine	J. G. Parker	Glen Alpine	J. M. Brinkley	Glen Alpine	1	4					
Hopewell	A. L. Tallent	Morganton	J. W. Brown	Morganton	1	8	50	58	30	9	7
Mt. Home	D. A. Roper	Morganton	R. C. Whitener	Morganton	1	6	165	171	70	12	9
Morganton No. 1	E. M. Hairfield	Morganton	E. A. Kirksey	Morganton	1	15	160	175		12	13
Morganton No. 2	R. B. Ross	Morganton	W. L. Lingafelt	Morganton	1	8	100	180	31	12	1
Mt. View	R. J. Fox	Morganton R. 5	W. P. Patton	Morganton	1	4	39	43	20	12	1
Mt. Olivet	S. T. Green	Bridgewater	M. A. Taylor	Bridgewater	1	6	54	60	18	12	
North Catawba	H. S. Benfield	Morganton	J. W. Benfield	Morganton	1	11	98	162	65	12	16
Oak Grove	W. M. Wise	Shell	Mollie Wise	Shell	1	6	50	56			6
Pleasant Hill	F. J. Poteet	Morganton	M. H. Carswell	Morganton	1	9	87	96	38	12	8
Smyrna	J. Grisett	Joy	R. E. Lingafelt	Joy	1	7	87	92	60	12	1
Zion	W. E. Whisenant	Morganton	Miss Ethel Mull	Morganton	1	6	102	108	48	12	
				Totals	120		1198	1531	445		79

MINUTES

OF THE

Eighty-sixth Annual Session

OF THE

Catawba River Baptist Association

HELD WITH THE

Church at North Catawba

OCTOBER 7, 8, 9 AND 10

1915

OFFICERS

Rev. C. A. Lineberger, Moderator — Morganton, N. C.

J. Chas. Berry, Clerk — Connelly Springs, N. C.

The next session to be held with the church at Oak Grove, Burke county, on Thursday before the first Sunday in October, 1916. Introductory sermon by Rev. J. R. Willlliams. Rev. C. A. Lineberger, alternate.

1915

News-Herald Print, Morganton, N. C.

ORDAINED MINISTERS AND POSTOFFICE.

J. R. WILLIAMS.....Morganton, N. C.

R. L. PATTON.....Morganton, N. C.

C. A .CALDWELL.....Morganton, N. C.

C. A. LINEBERGER.....Route 4, Morganton, N. C.

J. P. HAGAMAN.....Route 4, Morganton, N. C.

M. L. CLARK.....Route 1, Morganton, N. C.

E. S. WHISENANT.....Morganton, N. C.

J. A. RECTOR.....Drexel, N. C.

S. C. BENNETT.....Bridgewater, N. C.

C. F. HUDSON.....Wake Forest, N. C.

R. A. BRANCH.....Adako, N. C.

J. S. GWALTNEY.....Route 5, Morganton, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

J. A. RECTOR, Chm. E. S. WHISENANT.

SAM HUFFMAN. R. L. WAGNER. J. W. BROWN.

CONSTITUTION.

1. This Association shall be called **The Catawba River Baptist Association.**

2. The grand object of this Association shall be the glory of God and the salvation of sinners.

3. This Association ought not to have, and shall not have, any power to legislate, but may frame rules and devise plans, as an advisory council, for the faithful administration of the law of Christ.

4. This Association shall be composed of delegates chosen by the churches and recommended by letters from their respective churches.

5. The officers of this Association shall be a Moderator and Clerk, who shall be elected annually by ballot, a majority of votes required to elect.

7. It shall be the duty of the Moderator to preside in all meetings for business, and the Clerk shall be required to keep or make faithful record for all transactions of the Association, and may act as Treasurer at the request of the Association.

8. Newly constituted churches may be received as constituent members of this body, upon giving satisfactory evidence of their orthodoxy in the faith and practice.

9. This Constitution may be changed or amended at any time by two-thirds of the members concurring.

10. Each church shall be entitled to 3 delegates which has 50 members or under, 1 more delegate for each 25 members over 50.

11. Each ordained minister of this Association in good standing shall be ex-officio member of this body.

RULES OF ORDER.

1. Every meeting of business shall be opened and closed by prayer, either by the Moderator or someone whom he may appoint.

2. Every speaker shall rise and address the Moderator on any subject to be discussed.

3. No motion shall be debated unless seconded; and no member shall speak more than twice on the same subject without special leave of the Association.

4. Every question shall be decided by the living voice, unless otherwise directed.

5. During the hours of business all private conversation, walking across or out of the room, without the permission of the Moderator first obtained, shall be considered a breach of order.

6. The delegates' names shall be called every day previous to proceeding to business.

7. All resolutions shall be reduced to writing, signed by the mover, and handed to the Moderator before debated.

8. When a question is under debate no motion shall be received to adjourn; to postpone indefinitely; to commit; to lay on the table or to amend; which motions shall have precedence in the order here arranged; no motion nor proposition different from that under consideration shall be admitted under color of amendment.

9. When a motion has been once made and carried in the affirmative or negative, it shall be in order for any member who voted in the majority to move for reconsideration the same day.

10. When the reading of a paper is called for, and objected to by any member, it shall be determined by a vote of the Association.

11. No member shall absent himself from the service without leave of the Association.

12. All questions, except such as relate to the Constitution shall be decided by a majority of votes.

13. Should the Moderator fail to enforce these rules and regulations, he shall be regarded as untrue to his trust, and may be reminded of his duty by any member present.

14. The Committees of the Association shall be as follows. Home Missions, Foreign Missions, State of Churches, Temperance, Education, Periodicals, Sabbath Schools, Redistricting Association, Queries and Resolutions, and such special committees as may be deemed necessary.

15. Also an Executive Committee to consist of 5 persons, and a Finance Committee of 2, to continue for 12 months.

The order of business on the meeting of the Association shall be, until the reports of Committee on Arrangements, as follows: Singing and prayer, call letters from churches, elections of Moderator and Clerk, call for churches desiring to unite with this Association, invitation to visiting brethren to sit with the Association, nvitation to correspondents to sit with Association, appoint Committee on Religious Exercises to act during session of Association, appoint Committee of Arrangements, who shall report morning after opening Association and invite visiting brethren and correspondents.

PROCEEDINGS.

The Catawba River Baptist Association met in its eighty-sixth annual session with the church at North Catawba October 7th, 1915. Introductory sermon was preached by Rev. C. A. Caldwell Text: Mark 16-15.

Recess for one hour.

At 1 o'clock p. m. the body reassembled. Devotional exercises were conducted by Rev. M. A. Adams. The house was called to order by C. A. Lineberger, former Moderator. C. A. Caldwell and J. G. Benfield were appointed reading clerks. The roll of churches was called. Delegates enrolled as follows:

Adako—Henry Cannon and Granville Clark.

Abee's Grove—J. D. Laughridge, J. Chas. Berry, Roy Abee.

Catawba Valley—R. L. Wagner and wife, Waits Deal and wife.

Drexel—J. A. Rector, J. C. Abee.

Enon—J. E. Glazebrooks, Thos. Deal, E. L. Hall, O. K. Speagle.

Glen Alpine—By letter.

Hopewell—By letter.

Mt. Home—Fred Orders, C. A. Lineberger, D. C. Stroup, J. W. Whitener, J. P. Bumgarner, D. M. Hoyle, Jessie Huffman.

Morganton, First—W. L. Kirksey, Jno. L. Sparks, Rev. J. R. Williams.

Morganton, East—C. A. Caldwell, R. B. Ross, R. C. Mull, A. A. Shuford, J. D. Whisenant.

Mountain View—W. P. Patton.

Mull's Grove—Harrison Ross.

Mt. Olive—M. A. Taylor, G. S. Bridges.

North Catawba—D. C. Setzer, E. S. Whisenant, H. S. Benfield, O. S. Brooks, Levy Rector.

Oak Grove—J. S. Jaynes.

Pleasant Hill—C. M. Denton, F. J. Poteat.

Smyrna—Eugene Perry, E. R. Lingafelt, A. P. Lingafelt.

Zion—J. A. Jaynes.

The body was reorganized by electing Rev. C. A. Lineberger Moderator and J. Chas. Berry Clerk.

Rev. M. A. Adams, Osborn Brown, Rev. W. W. Rimmer, C. A. Rhyne, Rev. R. G. Mace and Rev. W. R. Bradshaw, of the South Fork Association, Revs. G. C. Avery and J. G. Benfield, of the Caldwell, Rev. S. A. Stroup, of the South Mountain and J. J. L. Sherwood, of the Forks, were welcome to seats with us. By a special order of the body Bros. M. A. Adams, Osborn Brown and W. W. Rimmer were given the time to present the needs and advantages of South Fork Institute.

A resolution was offered by A. A. Shuford and read by the Clerk and adopted in behalf of the institute. (See resolutions.)

The Moderator then appointed the following committee on Order of Business: Rev. C. A. Caldwell, Rev. J. R. Williams and J. P. Bumgarner.

Finance Committee: W. L. Kirksey and E. R. Lingafelt.

The pastor and delegates of North Catawba church were appointed as a Committee on Devotional Exercises.

Newly constituted churches were called for and Abee's Grove presented a request to join this Association. W. P. Patton, E. S. Whisenant and W. L. Kirksey were appointed an examining committee.

Adjourned. Prayer by G. C. Ivey.

FRIDAY MORNING SESSION.

Devotional Exercises conducted by Rev. W. W. Rimmer.

Bro. J. G. Benfield read the report on Order of Business.

The committee on examination of Abee's Grove reported favorably and the church was received in full fellowship in the Association.

A collection amounting to $3.50 was taken to pay for the statistical chart of the Association.

Report on Periodicals was read. Motion to adopt. Remarks by Revs. J. R. Williams, J. J. L. Sherwood, E.

S. Whisenant, C. A. Caldwell and W. P. Patton, Report adopted.

Report on Temperance was read by Rev. J. R. Williams. Motion to adopt. Remarks by Revs. J. R. Williams, W. R. Bradshaw, C. A. Caldwell, S. A. Stroup, J. J. L. Sherwood, J. A. Rector and A. A. Shuford. Report unanimously adopted.

Report on State Missions was read by Rev. J. A. Rector. Motion to adopt. Remarks by Rev. J. A. Rector followed by Rev. W. R. Bradshaw in his usual able manner. Report adopted.

The body took a recess of one hour. Prayer by Rev. J. A. Rector.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Report on Churches was read by Rev. J. S. Gwaltney. The delegates were then requested to report as to the progress of the work and gave very encouraging reports from the various churches they represented.

Rev. J. R. Williams, W. P. Patton and Jesse Huffman were appointed a committee to investigate and take such steps as they may find necessary to organize and locate a church in a destitute section reported to this body by Rev. J. S .Gwaltney.

Report on Home Missions was read by Rev. J. R. Williams. Motion to adopt. Remarks by Rev. J. R. Williams. Report adopted.

Upon motion the body adjourned until 9:30 a. m. Benediction by Rev. C. A. Rhyne.

7:30 p. m.—Sermon by Rev. R. G. Mace.

SATURDAY MORNING SESSION.

Devotional Exercises by Rev. W. R. Bradshaw. Committee on Time and Place reported Oak Grove the place. Time: On Thursday before the 2nd Sunday in October, 1916. (See change in time.) Rev. J. R. Williams to preach the introductory sermon. Alternate, Rev. C. A. Lineberger.

Report on Sunday School was read by Rev. C. A. Caldwell. Motion to adopt. Remarks by W. P. Patton, R. B. Ross and Rev. W. R. Bradshaw. Report adopted.

Rev. C. A. Caldwell read the report on Foreign Mis-

sions. Motion to adopt. Discussion by Rev. C. A. Caldwell and W. R. Bradshaw. Report adopted.

Bro. F. B. Hamrick read the report on the Orphanage. Motion to adopt. Remarks by F. B. Hamrick, Rev. J. R. Williams and W. P. Patton. Report adopted. A cash collection amounting to $12.63 was taken for the Orphanage.

Recess for 1 hour. Prayer by Bro. F. B. Hamrick.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Devotional Exercises by H. S. Benfield. The Moderator then announced the following Committees to report at the next session of the Association:

Standing Committees.

Foreign Missions—J. R. Williams.
Home Missions—R. L. Patton.
State Missions—C. A. Caldwell.
State of Churches—A. A. Shuford.
Temperance—R. C. Whitener.
Biblican Recorder—J. S. Gwaltney.
Old Minister's Relief—E. S. Whisenant.
Sunday School—W L. Kirksey.
Ministerial Education—J. H. Whisenant.
Obituaries—W. P. Patton.
Ordained Ministers—A. P. Lingafelt.
Orphanage—Representative of Orphanage.

A resolution was offered by H. S. Benfield that the Association endorse the efforts being made to establish a denominational school at Amherst under the leadership of an efficient teacher and should such arrangements be made that we give it our hearty support. Resolution adopted. Rev. J. R. Williams read the report on Ministerial Education. Motion to adopt.

Remarks by Bro. F. B. Hamrick and Rev. W. R. Bradshaw. Report adopted.

MISCELLANEOUS.

The Moderator then announced the Executive Board for the coming year, as follows:

J. A. Rector, Chm., E. S. Whisenant, Sam Huffman, R. L. Wagner and J. W. Brown.

Rev. W. F. Hull, of the South Mountain Association, asked that Pleasant Grove Church be restored to the

fellowship of this body and a letter granted to unite with the South Mountain Association. This was so ordered and the Clerk instructed to write the letter.

A motion was offered that hereafter the work of the Association being finished on Saturday of the session that the ministers and delegates are at liberty to return to their homes so as to engage in their work in their respective churches on Sunday. Adopted.

The Moderator appointed E. McK. Goodwin, Rev. J. A. Rector and Harrison Ross delegates to the State Convention, and Rev. J. R. Williams to the Southern Baptist Convention.

Upon motion by E. McK. Goodwin and by a standing vote the time of meeting of the Association was changed to Thursday before the 1st Sunday in October instead of the 2nd as heretofore.

Rev. J. R. Williams read the report on Woman's Work. Motion to adopt. Remarks by Rev. J. R. Williams. Report adopted.

The Clerk read the report on Obituaries. Report adopted.

After singing the Association adjourned to meet with the church at Oak Grove on Thursday before the 1st Sunday in October, 1916. Prayer by Rev. J. A. Rector.

Rev. C. A. LINEBERGER,
Moderator.

J. CHAS. BERRY,
Clerk.

REPORTS.

REPORT ON FOREIGN MISSIONS.

Our foreign mission work is the effort on our part to carry out the last command of our Lord and Master to go into all the world and make disciples of all nations. The challenge of the hour to all our churches is the present call of our foreign mission work. The conditions of the world to-day are giving tremendous emphasis to the fact that all men need a simple new Testament religion. The non-Christian nations are awakening in a wonderful way and inquiring for the path of peace and the way of life. The doors are wide open. The people are more accessible than ever

before. The harvest fields are ripe and we should now thrust in the sickle and reap on a scale that will far transcend anything in the past.

The Foreign Mission Board, located at Richmond, Virginia, composed of eighteen local members and eighteen State members representing each State in co-operation with the Southern Baptist Convention, is conducting work in Italy, Brazil, Mexico, Argentina, China, Japan and Africa. In these fields the missionaries reported lst year 382 churches with 819 out-stations, 33,584 church members, 442 Sunday schools with 23,959 scholars and 8,833 students in mission schools, 384 of whom are in theological seminaries and training schools preparing to preach the Gospel to their own people. There are 300 missionaries on the fields, 20 of whom were sent out during the past year, and a total of 651 native workers. Notwithstanding difficult conditions on many of the fields caused by the European war and the injury to the work in Mexico from chaotic political conditions in that country, 5,190 baptisms were reported during the year.

The distressing financial conditions throughout the South created by the war in Europe caused a falling off in contributions to foreign missions last year. Many of the churches made heroic and sacrificial efforts but some of them were not able to keep up their usual contributions. This will make it more difficult for us to maintain the work this year unless God's people meet the situation in a still more heroic spirit. The Convention in Houston asked for an apportionment of $624,000 for foreign missions this year. Every dollar of it will be needed to carry on the work successfully. Our supreme task now should be the raising of the apportionment as a minimum in every association and every State. We should not for a moment think of anything less and we must do more than this if possible.

We therefore recommend:

1. That we as an Association undertake to raise for foreign missions our full proprotion of the above sum; that this amount be divided among the churches on an equitable basis; that we earnestly urge the churches to contribute the amount asked of them; that each church inaugurate a plan of systematic weekly or monthly giving and remitting for this cause so that the work may be taken care of and debt and interest payments may be avoided.

2. That each pastor in the Association appoint a committee in each church of which he is pastor to canvass the membership with a view to securing a subscription to the Foreign Mission Journal

in every Baptist family within our bounds, so that our people may be more fully informed as to our world-wide work.

C. A. CALDWELL,
For Committee.

HOME MISSIONS.

Of all the work being done by the Southern Baptist Convention, none is more important or has yielded better results than the work done by the Home Board.

The Nature of the Work.

1. EVANGELISTIC. The Home Board employs a large number of preachers and singers who conduct evangelistic cmpaigns in our large cities and also in the country. Through the efforts of these workers thousands are lead to accept Christ every year. Beside this glorious fact, the blessing that comes to the churches where the campaign is conducted in the way of spiritual uplift is beyond our knowing.

2. PASTORAL. Many of our churches in most important sections are unable to employ a suitable preacher for as much time as the work demands. The Home Board helps such churches to have the pastoral service needed until they are able to carry on the work unaided. The value of such work is inestimable.

3. CHURCH BUILDING. In many places our churches are homeless so far as a house is concerned. And for the lack of a suitable house to worship in the work is seriously hampered and in some instances lost. Our Home Board, when it has the means, lends help to such churches and enables them to have a house of worship. By this help the local organization is encouraged and the great value of home mission work brought right home. The interest thus created is marvelous and quite often in very short time the church returns all the help given it and at once become a perpectual help to the mission cause. The results have amply justified this work.

4. MOUNTAIN SCHOOLS. Possibly the most important work being done by the Home Board is the school work in the mountains. Here much of our very finest material is found, but undeveloped and untrained. No where in our good land have we found so great a per cent of really great men as in our mountain districts. By planting first-class schools over these neglected sections, the Home Mission Board is giving to those God-honored boys and girls an opportunity for development. It will be for future

generations to estimate the real value of this long needed and long neglected work.

The Present Crisis.

Perhaps never before has our Home Mission Board faced a real crisis. But as we see it, it faces one now. When the European war is over (and God speed the day) and the poor war-stricken nations turn from their bloody battle fields to look upon their ruined lands, hundreds of thousands of them, sickened and disgusted, will turn our way and make their homes among us. When this great mass of human beings land upon our shores, not because they dislike their native land or give up their religion, but because they want to live, they will build altars to their gods and many of their kinsmen who are already here will be inclined to join once more the worshipers at their old altars. Unless we are prepared to meet these people and give them Jesus, they will do much harm if not ruin much of the work already done by our Home Board. God never gave any nation such an opportunity to preach the Gospel to all the world as he is giving us to-day.

The Need.

1. AWAKENING. If we are to meet this crisis there must be a great awakening in our churches. Our people must comprehend the task before us.

2. ENLISTMENT. We have to-day many churches that take no part in this work. And in nearly all our churches there are members who are not enlisted in this tremendous task. If we are to win for Christ these idle servants must be enlisted.

We recommend that our churches make special effort to have all members read the Home Field, and that the Duplex envelope and with the every member canvass be adopted by all our churches.

Respectfully submitted,

JAS. R. WILLIAMS.

REPORT ON STATE MISSIONS.

State Missions are the foundation of all other missions in this our South land.

By it the true Gospel has been planted firmly all over the Southern States.

Only through State Missions we can hope to reach the tide of foreign immigration that is annually coming into our State. Besides it is an inspiration to Southern Baptist to contribute of their means to send the Gospel to the far-away heathens. Baptist colleges and high schools are dotted all over our State which is largely the result of the work of State Missions.

The Baptist Orphanage with its grand and noble results is owing to the untiring energy of the State Mission Board. Let us thank God and take courage to do greater things for God and His cause in the future than we have done in the past.

Let us remember that the State Board is laboring under great embarrassment owing to a shortage in our contributions last year.

Let us come to the front as the voice of one man, pay the debt and feel good all the rest of our days.

J. A. RECTOR,
For Committee.

STATE OF CHURCHES.

Your committee on the State of Churches would submit the following: As I have not been visiting the churches in the last year, I do not know their true state.

J. S. GWALTNEY,
For Committee.

REPORT ON TEMPERANCE.

Your committee last year said, "That while we are very grateful for the good and wholesome laws of North Carolina on the subject of Temperance and for their great achievement, but still, there is a great deal that remains to be done." We are informed that in less than one mile of this church a still was cut up and it is believed the men could have been taken if the officers had done their whole duty.

We as an Association numbering two thousand members demand that the officers of Burke county see that the laws with reference to temperance be executed, that we mean to stand back of this demand with all our influence in every section of this county, that we will put ourselves to trouble to report every blockade still we hear of and go to the courts and use our influence to see that the violators of the temperance laws are punished just as the violators of other laws.

We also recommend that churches which have in their membership those who do not use their influence against it, not only that but who drink it as a beverage, see to it that if they will not give it up, after using every Christian influence and persuasion, that they be excluded from the church.

Respectfully submitted,
W. R. BRADSHAW.
E. S. WHISENANT.

REPORT ON PERIODICALS.

Your committee recommended that our people read more, especially our church papers. The Biblical Recorder, Charity and Children and the Mission Journal should be in all of our homes.

F. E. COOK, Chmn.

REPORT ON SUNDAY SCHOOLS.

We are commanded to remember the Sabbath and to keep it holy, laxness in the observance of the Lord's day is the bane of our time. We have largely lost the reverence for Sunday that characterized the former generations. Beyond a doubt the country church has been the base of supplies for the denomination. Likewise the Sunday School is the source of supplies for the local church. What are the conditions in North Carolina? In 1913 there were 1,934 Sunday Schools, and in 1914 there were 2,052 schools, a gain of 118. The total membership last year was 201,224, a gain of 10,443 over 1913. Of the enrollment not over 90,000 were church members—111,000 were unsaved people. In the Southern Baptist Convention there was 71 per cent of the churches have Sunday School and in North Carolina there are 98 per cent of the churches having Sunday School.

What are the conditions in the Catawba River Association? While all of the churches except two have Sunday School, and all that reported last year were ever green schools except one, and furnished 79 out of 129 baptisms in 1914. Our church membership in 1914 was 1,949, and 1,531 in Sunday School. Our Sunday Schools are doing well, but all that are interested realize the need of increased efficiency. What can the Sunday School do for church members? What ought church members do for the Sunday School? How may church members be enlisted in Sunday School work?

R. C. WHITENER.

REPORT ON MINISTERIAL EDUCATION.

A call to preach is a call to act as God's representative,—as God's spokesman in the world; the greatest honor that can be bestowed on any human being. And with this great honor comes a correspondingly great responsibility. He who speaks for God must know whereof he speaks. The man who is honored with this call should honor the call, by making a most thorough preparation for its duties. To preach is to teach. To teach is to impart knowledge. Our people, in town and country, are rapidly becom-

ing an educated people, and if we would save them for the Baptist cause we must furnish for them an educated ministry. The pastor who falls below his congregation intellectually must soon part company with his congregation or his congregation will soon part company with him.

Respectfully submitted,

J. F. SPAINHOUR,
Chm. Committee.

ORPHANAGE REPORT.

Our Orphanage is the keystone in the arch of Christian service. If this stone is properly placed all the others in the arch will hold firm; if it is improperly placed the whole structure is in danger.

Owing to the large advance that has been made within the past year the Orphanage is heavily in debt. This brings the unpleasant necessity of making a large outlay for interest on borrowed money, which goes to banks instead of to the children. This ought not so to be. We are abundantly able to pay every dollar the institution owes this year, and if able, we ought to be willing.

It is proposed to our people that the income of one day be sacredly set aside, at or near Thanksgiving day, and devoted to the Orphanage. If this would seize the hearts of our people, and every man, woman and child would enter heartily into this loving service, every dollar of debt would be wiped out, and the institution would be free from the bondage that now hampers its work and curtails its usefulness.

Weearnestly urge every member of the churches of this association to join this "work day" movement and give the prodeeds of one day's labor or income to the Orphanage. We may do more but we should not do less.

Every Sunday School ought to set aside one Sunday in each month as Orphanage day and give the members an opportunity to make a contribution to the Orphanage. Only a little over one third of our Baptist Sundy Schools are enrolled among this loyal band of monthly givers.

During its thirty years of continued growth the institution has sheltered and trained over 1600 boys and girls, who are now out in the State as teachers, preachers, doctors, printers, farmers, business men and fathers and mothers of happy homes. There are 9 in various colleges and about a dozen in the denominational high schools. The present number is 500—450 at Thomasville, 50

at Kennedy Home—with an average cost of $113.28 per child or 31 cents the day, aggregating an annual cost of $56,640.00.

Our Orphanage has been enlarged and still the task looms before us as just begun. We urge every member of this association that they regard the Orphanage in larger terms as an opportunity unparalled. This waiting door stands too wide for "same as last year" contributions to ever satisfy any working body of Baptists.

Your committee recommend:

1. A liberal Thanksgiving offering emphasizing the importance of "WORK DAY," giving not less than one day's labor or income to the Orphanage.

2. That every Sunday School will sacredly set apart the collection of one Sunday in each month for the support of the Orphanage.

3. That every Sunday School take a club of Charity and Children.

There are 19 children from our Association, costing $113.28 each or a total of $2152.32. Brethren, let us make an effort to raise at least $500.00.

F. B. HAMRICK,
For Committee.

BAPTIST WOMAN'S MISSIONARY UNION.

The Woman's Missionary Union, auxiliary to the Catawba River Association, has not yet held its annual meeting for this year, so cannot submit to this body, as is customary, a report of its year's work, but would seize this opportunity to again ask your consideration of the important work of organizing missionary societies in all the churches of the Association.

To this end, the Woman's Union specially requests each pastor to give earnest thought and attention to this work during the coming year, that each make a talk within the next three months to the women of their churches, on the value and benefit of missionary societies both to the individual church and to the cause of missions generally, and secure the consent, if possible, of some woman to become the president of such a society and send her name at once to the Superintendent of Woman's Societies for this Association, and further do all within their power to organize new societies and encourage those already organized.

The Union also asks that all deacons and laymen in general give their help and co-operation to this important department of the work of the church.

With the earnest desire that before another year shall close,

there will be in each church a society for the women and girls, or a Sunbeam Band to train the children in mission thought and giving, this request is prayerfully submitted.

MRS. J. ERNEST ERWIN,
Supt. for Women's Societies.
MRS. BRENT RHYNE,
MRS. FRANK HUFFMAN,
Committee

MINUTE FUND.

The Executive Committee, by request of the Catawba River Association, apportioned to its churches the following amount for Minute Fund, and it is earnestly requested that each church bring up the same:

Adako, $1.00; Bethany, 75c.; Catawba Valley, $2.00; Drexel, $2.00; Enon, $2.00; Glen Alpine, $1.00; Hopewell, $2.00; Mount Home, $2.50; Morganton, First, $3.00; Morganton, East, $2.00; Mountain View, $1.00; Mull's Grove, 50c.; Mount Olivet, 50c.; North Catawba, $2.50; Oak Grove, $1.50; Pleasant Hill, $2.50; Smyrna, $2.00; Walker's Grove, 50c.; Zion, $1.50. Total, $3.75.

A. A. SHUFORD,
J. GRISETT,
For Committee.

REPORT OF FINANCE COMMITTEE.

Minute Fund	$27.65
Home Missions	$14.75
Foreign Missions	$9.55
State Missions	$17.04
Old Ministers	$4.85
Ministerial Education	$3.00
Orphanage	$14.50.

W. L. KIRKSEY,
E. R. LINGAFELT,
Committee.

SOUTH FORK INSTITUTE.

Whereas, South Fork Institute is owned co-jointly by the Catawba River and South Fork Associations, and

Whereas, Improvements are needed immediately and the trustees have assumed the responsibility of conducting the school, Therefore, be it resolved by the Catawba River Association:

1st, That we will co-operate with the trustees in their endeavor to equip South Fork for better service.

2nd, That we commend a representation of South Fork to our churches, and ask our people to patronize South Fork when sending to school.

3rd, That we will put a column in our Minutes for contributions for South Fork to be reported to our Association.

TIME AND PLACE OF NEXT MEETING.

Your committee on Time and Place submit the following: Oak Grove the place, time, Thursday before the first Sunday in October, 1916. Rev. J. R. Williams to preach the introductory sermon, Rev. C. A. Lineberger, alternate.

F. J. POTEET.
R. B. ROSS.
A. P. LINGAFELT.

DENOMINATIONAL SCHOOL AT AMHERST.

Whereas, there is a prospect of establishing a denominational school at Amherst under the leadership of an experienced and successful school man,

Be it Resolved, that should such arrangement be effected we as an Association would give it our hearty and unqualified endorsement.

H. S. BENFIELD.

RESOLUTION OF THANKS.

Resolved, That we tender our sincere thanks to North Catawba church and community for the splendid manner in which they have entertained the Association.

C. A. CALDWELL.

OBITUARY REPORT.

By reference to the letters from various churches of the Association we find that during the past year 29 of our number have passed away as follows: Enon 2, Mt. Home 1, Morganton First 4, East Morganton 1, Mt. Olive 1, Mountain View 1, North Catawba 3, Oak Grove 4, Pleasant Hill 5, Smyrna 2, Walker's Grove 3, Zion 2.

J. CHAS BERRY,
For Committee.

REPORT of EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

The Executive Committee of the Catawba River Association met November 25th, 1914, in the office of the County Board of Education, Morganton, N. C. Prof. E. McK. Goodwin Chairman and R. B. Moore Secretary. The following churches ask for aid and are recommended by the Committee:

Mountain View	$75.00
Abee's Grove	$75.00
Mull's Grove	$50.00
Rich Mountain, Mission point now in construction	$50.00
Walker's Grove	$25.00
Adako	$50.00

The Committee recommended that Walker's Grove and Adako each be paid $25.00 and $50.00 as above, on condition they raise $25.00 each.

Adjourned.

PROF. E. McK. GOODWIN, Chm.
R. B. MOORE, Sec.

Woman's Missionary Society

MRS. J. ERNEST ERWIN, Supt.

Churches	Name of Organization	Presidents	Postoffices	Membership	State Missions	Home Missions	Foreign Missions	Orphanage	Other Objects	Total
Drexel	W. M. S.	Mrs. F. O. Huffman	Drexel	11	$ 2.70	$ 2.40	$ 2.31	$	$ ...	$ 7.41
Morganton No. 1	W. M. S.	Mrs. J. F. Spainhour	Morganton	59	27.87	19.30	35.54	.....	.....	82.71
Morganton No. 1.	Sunbeams	Hettie McGalliard	Morganton	35	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
East Morganton	W. M. S.	Mrs. Cora McAllister	Morganton	22	2.10	3.60	6.60	.....	.....	12.30
North Catawba	W. M. S.	Mrs. J. A. Berry	Granite Falls	12	.....	.....	9.80	.....	.....	9.80
Oak Grove	W. M. S.	Mrs. Mary B. Edwards	Nebo	10	2.72	1.60	3.00	3.50	38.20	49.02
Pleasant Hill	W. M. S.	Miss Versa Cook	Morganton	21	.....	.....	2.50	.....	.....	2.50
		Total		170	35.39	26.90	59.75	3.50	38.20	163.74

Table I--Statistical

Churches	Pastors and Postoffices		Clerks and Postoffices		Preaching	Value of Church Property	GAINS			LOSSES					
							Baptized	R. by Letter	Restored	D. by Letter	Excluded	Died	No. of Males	No. of Females	Total Mem.
Adako	D. O. Ray	Lenoir R. 5	G. L. Kincaid	Adako	2	$ 500	8	5	0	5	0	0	15	19	34
Abee's Grove	S. A. Stroup	Hickory R. 5	J. D. Laughridge	Valdese	2	1,200	15	10	0	0	0	0	18	20	38
Bethany	.....	.....	.....	.....	..	....	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	.	..
Bethlehem	.....	.....	.....	.....	..	....	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Catawba Valley	J. P. Hagaman	Morganton	W. J. Mull	Morganton	4	1,500	5	8	0	12	0	0	34	45	79
Drexel	C. A. Lineberger	Morganton R. 4	A. F. Wagner	Drexel	2-4	1,600	2	1	0	0	1	0	30	40	70
Enon	G. C. Ivery	Granite Falls	J. L. Rector	Drexel	2-4	1,500	0	0	0	7	6	2	69	102	171
Glenn Alpine	J. R. Williams	Morganton	L. F. Brinkley	Glenn Alpine	2-4	500	0	0	0	5		0	7	12	19
Hopewell	C. A. Caldwell	Morganton	J. W. Brown	Morganton	3	600	5	2	0	1		0	78	86	164
Mt. Home	C. A. Lineberger	Morganton R. 4	F. P. Brittain	Morganton R. 4	1-3	1,450	9	2	0	9	4	1	43	78	121
Morganton No. 1.	J. R. Williams	Morganton	E. M. Hairfield	Morganton	*	15,000	1	9	1	24	7	4	100	176	276
East Morganton	C. A. Caldwell	Morganton	H. Beach	Morganton	1-2	1,500	60	71	2	6	3	1	76	146	222
Mountain View	R. G. Mace	Hickory	W. P. Patton	Morganton R. 5	1	400		2	0	2	0	1	9	17	26
Mt. Olive	Z. D. Harrill	Ellenboro	M. A. Taylor	Bridgewater	4	400	7	0	0	1	0	1	17	34	51
Mull's Grove	J. P. Haggaman	Morganton R 4	P. G. Queen	Morganton	2	300	2	3	2	0	0	0	19	30	49
North Catawba	J. G. Benfield	Morganton R. 2	D. C. Setzer	Lenoir	2	2,000	5	3	0	7	3	3	55	75	130
Oak Grove	R. G. Mace	Hickory	Henry Arrowood	Nebo	4	600	3	1	0	6	2	4	52	70	122

Table III--Sunday Schools

Churches	Superintendents and Postoffices		Secretaries and Postoffices		No. of Schools	Officers and Teachers	Pupils	Total Enrollment	Church members in S. S.	Months kept open	Baptisms from Schools	School Expenses	Missions	Orphanage	Other Objects	Total Contributions
Adako	G. L. Kincaid	Adako	Miss MinnieDavis	Adako	1	4	40	44	20	12	8	4.00	.....	....	.....	.....
Allen's Grove	J. Chas. Berry	Connelly Springs	J. D. Laughridge	Valdese	1	6	64	70	35	6	12	12.82	.82	2.21	.....	15.85
Catawba Valley	R. L. Wagner	Morganton R. 3	W. T. Brittain	Morganton R. 3	1	8	62	70	..	12	1	10.77	2.80	....	25.00	38.57
Drexel	J. C. Berry	Drexel	G. C. Poovy	Drexel	1	6	106	112	..	12	2	45.81	9.41	26.46	4.60	86.28
Union	J. G. Berry	Connelly Springs	J. L. Rector	Drexel	1	9	149	158	..	12	..	14.70	.....	19.44	.....	34.14
Hopewell	A. L. Talent	Morganton	J. W. Brown	Morganton	2	12	100	112	..	12	5	12.00	.....	.....	.....	12.00
Mt. Home	D. A. Roper	Morganton R. 1	R. C. Whitener	Morganton R. 4	1	8	184	192	68	12	7	58.84	14.55	.....	.....	73.39
Morganton No. 1	E. M. Hairfield	Morganton	Edgar Kirksey	Morganton	1	15	240	255	..	12	1	85.00	15.00	15.00	.....	115.00
East Morganton	R. B. Ross	Morganton	H. Beach	Morganton	1	9	260	269	75	12	40	24.17	3.69	18.97	.....	46.83
Mountain View	R. J. Fox	Morganton R. 5	John Fox	Morganton R. 5	1	6	37	43	21	12	..	4.34	.....	.....	.....	4.34
Mt. Olive	G. S. Bridges	Bridgewater	Leneard Bridges	Bridgewater	1	6	54	60	..	12	4	3.57	.....	.....	.....	3.57
North Catawba	H. S. Benfield	Morganton	W. J. Benfield	Morganton	1	10	130	140	55	12	5	10.60	.....	.....	.....	10.60
Oak Grove	J. G. Janes	Nebo	Miss MollieWise	Nebo	1	7	68	75	40	9	1	8.00	6.17	1.69	.....	15.86
Pleasant Hill	F. J. Poteet	Morganton R. 4	C. G. Hicks	Morganton R. 4	1	9	103	112	37	12	5	35.00	.....	.....	.....	35.00
Smyrna	J. Grisett	Joy	Eugene Perry	Joy	1	6	100	106	..	12	4	8.74	.....	.....	.....	8.74
Zion	W. E. Whisenant	Morganton R. 5	Miss Ethel Mull	Morganton R. 5	1	6	115	121	30	12	7	11.00	.....	.....	.....	11.00
				Total	1	127	1812	1939	406		102	349.36	52.44	83.77	26.60	507.17

15

MINUTES

OF THE

EIGHTY-SEVENTH ANNUAL SESSION

OF THE

Catawba River Baptist Association

HELD WITH THE

CHURCH AT OAK GROVE

SEPT. 28, 29 AND 30

1916

OFFICERS

E. M. Hairfield, Moderator — Morganton, N. C.

J. H. Whisnant, Clerk, — Morganton, N. C., Route 2

The next session will be held with the church at East Morganton, on Thursday before the first Sunday in October, 1917.
Introductory sermon by Rev. C. A. Lineberger.
Rev. J. P. Hagaman, alternate.

1916

News-Herald Print, Morganton, N. C.

ORDAINED MINISTERS AND POSTOFFICE.

J. R. WILLIAMS.....Morganton, N. C.

R. L. PATTON.....Morganton, N. C.

C. A. CALDWELL.....Morganton, N. C.

C. A. LINEBERGER.....Route 4, Morganton, N. C.

J. P. HAGAMAN.....Route 4, Morganton, N. C.

M. L. CLARK.....Route 1, Morganton, N. C.

E. S. WHISNANT.....Route 2, Morganton, N. C.

J. A. RECTOR.....Drexel, N. C.

S. C. BENNETT.....Bridgewater, N. C.

C. F. HUDSON.....Louisville, Ky.

R. A. BRANCH.....Adako, N. C.

G. C. KIRKSEY.....Louisville, Ky.

EXECUTIVE BOARD.

S. HUFFMAN, Chm. E. S. WHISEANT

R. L. WAGNER J. W. BROWN A. A. SHUFORD

CONSTITUTION.

1. This Association shall be called **The Catawba River Baptist Association.**

2. The grand object of this Association shall be the glory of God and the salvation of sinners.

3. This Association ought not to have, and shall not have, any power to legislate, but may frame rules and devise plans, as an advisory council, for the faithful administration of the law of Christ.

4. This Association shall be composed of delegates chosen by the churches and recommended by letters from their respective churches.

5. The officers of this Association shall be a Moderator and Clerk, who shall be elected annually by ballot, a majority of votes required to elect.

7. It shall be the duty of the Moderator to preside in all meetings for business, and the Clerk shall be required to keep or make faithful record for all transactions of the Association, and may act as Treasurer at the request of the Association.

8. Newly constituted churches may be received as constituent members of this body, upon giving satisfactory evidence of their orthodoxy in the faith and practice.

9. This Constitution may be changed or amended at any time by two-thirds of the members concurring.

10. Each church shall be entitled to 3 delegates which has 50 members or under, 1 more delegate for each 25 members over 50.

11. Each ordained minister of this Association in good standing shall be ex-officio member of this body.

RULES OF ORDER.

1. Every meeting of business shall be opened and closed by prayer, either by the Moderator or someone whom he may appoint.
2. Every speaker shall rise and address the Moderator on any subject to be discussed.
3. No motion shall be debated unless seconded; and no member shall speak more than twice on the same subject without special leave of the Association.
4. Every question shall be decided by the living voice, unless otherwise directed.
5. During the hours of business all private conversation, walking across or out of the room, without the permission of the Moderator first obtained, shall be considered a breach of order.
6. The delegates' names shall be called every day previous to proceeding to business.
7. All resolutions shall be reduced to writing, signed by the mover, and handed to the Moderator before debated.
8. When a question is under debate no motion shall be received to adjourn; to postpone indefinitely; to commit; to lay on the table or to amend; which motions shall have precedence in the order here arranged; no motion nor proposition different from that under consideration shall be admitted under color of amendment.
9. When a motion has been once made and carried in the affirmative or negative, it shall be in order for any member who voted in the majority to move for reconsideration the same day.
10. When the reading of a paper is called for, and objected to by any member, it shall be determined by a vote of the Association.
11. No member shall absent himself from the service without leave of the Association.
12. All questions, except such as relate to the Constitution shall be decided by a majority of votes.

13. Should the Moderator fail to enforce these rules and regulations, he shall be regarded as untrue to his trust, and may be reminded of his duty by any member present.

14. The Committees of the Association shall be as follows: Home Missions, Foreign Missions, State of Churches, Temperance, Education, Periodicals, Sabbath Schools, Redistricting Association, Queries and Resolutions, and such special committees as may be deemed necessary.

15. Also an Executive Committee to consist of 5 persons, and a Finance Committee of 2, to continue for 12 months.

The order of business on the meeting of the Association shall be, until the reports of Committee on Arrangements, as follows: Singing and prayer, call letters from churches, elections of Moderator and Clerk, call for churches desiring to unite with this Association, invitation to visiting brethren to sit with the Association, invitation to correspondents to sit with Association, appoint Committee on Religious Exercises to act during session of Association, appoint Committee of Arrangements, who shall report morning after opening Association and invite visiting brethren and correspondents.

PROCEEDINGS

The Catawba River Baptist Association met in its eighty-seventh annual session with the church at Oak Grove September 28th, 1916. Introductory sermon was preached by Rev. J. A. Rector. Text: Neh. 6-3.

Adjournment till 1:00 p. m.

At 1 o'clock the body reassembled. Devotional exercises conducted by Rev. J. P. Hagaman. By motion Bro. E. M. Hairfield was called to the chair as temporary chairman and J. H. Whisnant temporary clerk.

The body was called to order and Rev. C. A. Caldwell and Bro. W. P. Patton were appointed to read the church letters. The churches were called, letters read and delegates recorded as follows:

Adako—J. A. Clark, Ernest Cope.

Abee's Grove—J. Chas. Berry.

Catawba Valley—R. L. Wagner, J. R. Rhodes.

Bethaney—D. H. Page.

Drexel—J. A. Rector.

Enon—E. L. Hall.

Glen Alpine—John L. Wise.

Hopewell—J. W. Brown, R. W. Stroup, W. P. Walker.

Mt. Home—R. C. Whitener, D. C. Stroup.

Morganton, First—W. L. Kirksey, R. B. Moore, P. F. Simmons, T. L. Sigmon, E. M. Hairfield.

Morganton, East—C. A. Caldwell, A. A. Shuford, H. Beach, John Whisnant, John Clark.

Mountain View—W. P. Patton, Lee McFalls.

Mt. Olive—S. C. Bennett, J. C. Long, S. T. Green.

Mull's Grove—M. L. Clark, P. G. Queen

North Catawba—J. H. Whisnant, W. J. Benfield, E. S. Whisnant, Horace Smith.

Oak Grove—H. J. Arrowood, J. G. Jones, T. A. Edwards, William Wise.

Pleasant Hill—T. S. Smith, E. R. Smith, S. L. Denton.

Smyrna—E. R. Lingafelt, G. W. Sanders.

Walker's Grove—No report

Pleasant View—J P. Boughman.

Zion—M. E. Gwaltney, J. H. McFalls, J. A. Mull.

Permanent organization was effected by electing E. M. Hairfield Moderator, and J. H. Whisnant Clerk.

Pleasant View presented articles of faith and church covenant and asked to be admitted as a member of the body. The matter was referred to the Committee on New Churches.

The following Committee on New Churches and Orthodoxy was appointed: P. F. Simmons, J. S. Gwaltney and E. S. Whisnant.

Prof. C. B. Garrett, principal of South Fork institute, and Rev. W. N. Johnson, corresponding secretary of State Mission Board, were recognized and welcomed to seats in the body.

R. C. Whitener, Rev. C. A. Caldwell and W. L. Kirksey were appointed as Committee on Order of Business.

By motion the regular order of business was set aside and the report on State Missions was read by Rev. C. A. Caldwell. Motion. to adopt. Rev. W. N. Johnson gave a very interesting and forceful discussion on the report. Report adopted.

Finance Committee was appointed as follows: R. C. Whitener and W. P. Patton.

The following visiting brethren were recognized and welcomed to seats in the body: Rev. C. A. Stroup of South Mountain Association, and Rev. L. P. Smith.

Adjourned till 9:30 Friday morning.

FRIDAY MORNING SESSION.

Devotional exercises conducted by Rev. L. P. Smith.

Committee on Order of Business reported.

Minutes read and adopted.

Invitation was given to visiting brethren, and the following were recognized and welcomed: Dr. Hight C. Moore, of the Biblical Recorder, Rev. C. A. Rhyne, from Caldwell Association, and Bro. F. B. Hamrick, from the Orphanage.

Committee on Committee on Orthodoxy reported that they had examined the articles of faith and church covenant of Pleasant View church, found them to be satisfactory and recommended that it be received in full fellowship of the Association.

The committee also recommended that the Association has no jurisdiction over the trouble between Mull's Grove and Burkemont. We recommend to them that they settle their difficulty between themselves. We also recommend that the Association cannot recognize Burkemont as a member of its body until it comes in as a new church with proper credentials. Report adopted.

Report on Orphanage was read by Bro. Hamrick. As the time for the discussion of this report was past, upon motion the body voted that the order of business be adhered to strictly.

The report on Home Missions was called for. Since the chairman of this committee was absent and report not sent in, upon motion the body voted that the time for Home Missions be given to the Orphanage. Motion carried and report discussed by T. B. Hamrick and C. A. Caldwell. Report adopted.

A very sweet and appropriate song, "The Two Orphans," was sung by Mrs. Edwards and Mrs. Hemphill.

Report on Foreign Missions by Rev. R. L. Patton was read by Rev. L. P. Smith, and discussed very ably by Rev. Hight C. Moore. Report adopted.

Committee on Time and Place appointed as follows: W. P. Patton, R. L. Wagoner and Edgar Hoyle.

Adjourned for one hour. Prayer by Rev. Hight C. Moore.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Devotional exercises by Rev. J. S. Gwaltney.

The letter from Glen Alpine was read and delegates enrolled.

The Committee on Time and Place reported as follows: Place, East Morganton. Time, Thursday before the first Sunday in October, 1917. Rev. C. A. Lineberger to preach the introductory sermon, Rev. J. P. Hagaman, alternate.

Report on Temperance was read by Bro. R. C. Whitener. Motion

to adopt. Discussions by Bro. Whitener, Rev. C. A. Caldwell and Bro. J. F. Spainhour. Report adopted.

Report on Biblical Recorder read by Rev. J. S. Gwaltney, and discussed by Bro. Hight C. Moore. Report adopted.

Report on South Fork Institute read. Motion to adopt. Discussed by Bro. C. B. Garret. Report adopted.

Report on Ministerial Relief read by Rev. E. S. Whisenant. Motion to adopt. Discussion by T. L. Sigmon. Report adopted.

Report on Christian Education read by J. H. Whisnant. Motion to adopt. Discussion by J. H. Whisnant, J. F. Spainhour, T. L. Sigmon and E. M. Hairfield. Report adopted.

The delegates from Burkemont asked to be heard before the body. The matter was referred to the Committee on New Churches and Orthodory.

Adjourned till Saturday, 9:30 a. m.

SATURDAY MORNING SESSION.

Scripture lesson read by Moderator. Prayer by Bro. R. C. Whitener.

Standing Committees.

Foreigh Missions—C. A. Caldwell.
Home Missions—C. A. Lineberger.
State Missions—J. R. Williams.
State of Churches—J. H. Whisnant.
Temperance—J. F. Spainhour.
Biblical Recorder—J. G. Benfield.
Old Minister's Relief—J. P. Hagaman.
Sunday Schools—H. Beach.
Christian—Education—T. L. Sigmon.
Obituaries—J. H. McFalls.
Ordained Ministers—B. H. Ross.
Orphanage—J. A. Rector.

Committee to confer with Caldwell and South Fork Association looking to the establishment of a strong central school to be supported by the Associations: R. B. Moore, Chm., H. S. Benfield, C. S. Berry, J. R. Williams, C. A. Lineberger.

Report on Sunday Schools read by Clerk. Motion to adopt. Discussions by Bro. W. P. Patton and Rev. E. S. Whisenant. Report adopted.

Report on Woman's Work read by Mrs. Edwards. Remarks by Mrs. Edwards, Rev. J. S. Gwaltney, W. P. Patton, R. C. Whitener and E. M. Hairfield. Report adopted.

Report on Home Missions read by Clerk. Motion to adopt.

Discussed by Moderator. Report adopted.

Report on State of Churches read by Bro. W. J. Benfield. Report adopted.

Report on Obituaries read by Bro. W. P. Patton. Discussion by W. P. Patton. Report adopted.

Church letter from Oak Grove read and delegates enrolled.

Adjourned for one hour.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

The body reassembled at 1 p. m. Prayer by Rev. Snipes.

Report on Ordained Ministers ready by Bro. A. A. Shuford. Report adopted.

The Moderator then announced the appointment of the following delegates:

The Southern Baptist Convention—Rev. J. R. Williams.

To State Convention—E. McK. Goodwin, C. A. Lineberger and C. A. Caldwell.

Member of State Mission Board—E. McK. Goodwin.

Report on Finance Committee read and approved.

Report of Executive Board read and approved.

Resolution of Thanks read by J. H. Whisnant.

Resolutions adopted.

The body adjourned to meet with East Morganton Thursday before the first Sunday in October, 1917. Prayer by Rev. E. S. Whisnant.

E. M. HAIRFIELD,
Moderator.

J. H. WHISNANT,
Clerk.

REPORTS

REPORT ON FOREIGN MISSIONS.

In all the world today there are twenty thousand foreign missionaries, one hundred thousand native evangelists and five million converts or native christians. And yet, after one hundred years of missionary effort, there are now on earth two hundred million more heathen than there were one hundred years ago, when modern missions began.

What is the matter? We have been making a great mistake. The churches, the minsters, and even the missionaries are making it today. What mistake? We have emphasized and depended too much on men and money, or on human efforts and human means. These are extremely important. But the first, the greatest and most

supreme need is prayer and intercession. Before Christ said, "Go" or "Give," He said, "Pray." And as our example. now in heaven. "He ever liveth to make intercession for us." As our King on the throne, He finds His highest glory in intercession. So when we are interceding for others and praying for the coming of His kingdom, we are most like Him, and engaged in the most effectual and glorious work that a christian can do. To seek and to save a lost world as intercession is our Lord's great work in heaven, so intercession is our great work on earth. In all His instructions, Jesus spoke to His disciples oftener about their praying than about their preaching. In His farewell discourse He said little about preaching, but much about the Holy Spirit and about their asking whatsoever they would in his name. In John 15-16, he said in substance, that he had chosen and appointed us for the sole purpose of intercession, that we might be effectual intercessors.

Oh, how much of love and missionary effect, labor and lives are sacrificed and spent comparatively in vain, because there is so little intercession! Hear God's wonder and disappointment at the lack of intercessors. "And he saw that there was no man, and wondered that there was no intercessor." Isa. 59-16. "And I looked, and there was none to help, and I wondered; and there was none to uphold." Isa. 63-5. "There is none that calleth upon thy name, that stirreth himself to take hold of Thee." Isa. 64-7. "And I sought for a man that should stand in the gap before me for the land, that I should not destroy it; but I found none." Ezek .22-30. "I have set watchmen upon thy walls, O Jerusalem, which shall never hold their peace day nor night. Ye that are the Lord's remembrancers, keep not silence, and give Him no rest till He make Jerusalem a praise in the earth." Isa. 62:6-7.

Take the case of Paul. He was chosen to be an example to all believers. When converted Jesus said, "Behold he prayeth.". The heavenly vision which brought him to his knees, ruled his entire life. Much of his time, day and night, was spent in fervent, unceasing prayer for his Lord's glory. "God is my witness, that without ceasing I make mention of you always in my prayers." Rom. 1-9. "My hearts desire and prayer to God for Israel is, that they may be saved." Rom. 10-1. "Cease not to give thanks for you, making mention of you in my prayers." Eph. 1-16. "I bow my knees unto the father, that He would grant you to be strengthened with might by His spirit in the inner man." Eph. 3-14. "I thank my God upon every remembrance of you always in every prayer of mine for you all making request for you with joy." Phil. 1:3-4. "We give thanks to God always for you all, making men-

tion of you in our prayers." 1 Thes. 1-2. "We give thanks to God, praying always for you. For this cause also since the day we heard of it we do not cease to pray for you." Col. 1:3-9. "We joy for your sakes before God; night and day praying exceedingly that we might perfect that which was lacking in you." I Thes. 3-9 "We are bound to thank God always for you. Wherefore also we always pray for you." II Thes. 1-3. "I thank God that without ceasing I have remembrance of thee night and day." II Tim. 1-3. "I thank my God, making mention of you always in my prayer." Philemon 1-4. "The very God of peace sanctify you wholly and preserve you blameless." I Thes. 5-23.

After Paul had preached for twenty years he still asked for prayer that he might speak as he ought. "Praying always with all prayer and supplication in the spirit for all saints, and for me, that I may open my mouth boldly, that therein I may speak boldly as I ought to speak." Ep. 6-19. "I beseech you, brethren, for the Lord Jesus Christ's sake, and for the love of the Spirit that you strive together with me that I may be delivered from those which do not believe in Judea." Rom. 15-30.

Brethren, we are saved by the death of Christ. But our reward, when Jesus comes, will depend entirely on what we have done for him since we were saved. Our reward will be mainly in souls led to Christ. You can't go to Chna. You can't give much to send others. But thank God we can all pray, and in that way bring souls to Christ. We can pray for a lost world.

We can pray to God:

1. To send laborers or missionaries into the field.
2. That He will convict and convert sinners on the field.
3. That He will pour out His Spirit on a lost world.
4. That He will keep, and sanctify all native christians in heathen lands.
5. That He will bless our missionaries, will fill them with the Holy Spirit, will sanctify them by His grace.

We have now in the world three hundred and one missionaries distributed as follows: Italy 6, Africa 13, Argentina 16, Japan 18, Mexico 29, Brazil 53 and China 166. And the cry comes up from all of them, "Brethren, pray for us." 1 Thess. 5-25. As he said of Paul, may Jesus say today of each of us, "Behold he prayeth."

R. L. PATTON.

HOME MISSION REPORT.

This has been one of the most successful years the Home Mis-

sion Board has had, when we consider the peculiar conditions which it has had to face. Progress has been paramount in all departments of our work. We note the progress made in the following departments:

Co-operative work is being done by the home mission board in thirteen States. In these States the home board aids the State boards in the support of missionaries. In some of these the help is very small, while in others it is very extensive.

Misson and educational work is being conducted by the board in Cuba. The Northern and Southern Baptist conventions are cooperating in this work. The territory covered by Southern Baptists has a population of one millions and seven hundred and thirty thousand. In this territory the board has eight schools with a total enrollment last year of three hundred and fifty.

The work being done in the canal zone has been rendered more difficult because of the many languages spoken there. Nevertheless we are able to report progress.

Our mountain schools are in fine condition and are doing excellent work. In meetings held in these schools last year there were 470 profesisons of faith, while 177 joined local churches.

Excellent work has been done by the board's evangelistic force. During the year 12,000 have been added by Baptism, and 5,000 by letter, making a total of 17,000.

Your committee begs to recommend that all our pastors in this Association be asked to urge upon our people the importance of reading the Home Field and other literature published by the Home Board.

Respectfully submitted,
JAS. R. WILLIAMS,
Committee.

REPORT ON STATE MISSIONS.

State Missions are the foundation on which all our work stands. Jesus said you shall be witnesses for me beginning at Jerusalem and from thence to the utmost parts of the earth.

Then we as a North Carolina Baptist people should begin in North Carolina to build up strong churches that will send the Gospel to the utmost parts of the earth. We can not hope to reach the heathen with weak churches at home.

We must have a strong fort at home if we expect to overcome the enemy away from home. It should be the desire of every Baptist in our State to plant Baptist churches in every nick and

corner of North Carolina, for we stand for a whole Gospel for a whole world. This can be done, brethren, by the faithful preaching of the Gospel of our Lord Jesus Christ.

Respectfully submitted,

C. A. CALDWELL.

ORPHANAGE REPORT.

The Orphanage has selected and trained 1702 boys and girls in the 31 years of its life but it has not been able to hold out the helping hand to all the homeless and needy ones who cried for admittance. Applications come in at the rate of fifty the month and not a tithe of this number can be received.

The supreme need of the Orphanage is a larger current fund. Our present number is 500 with an average cost of $109.09 per child or 30 cents the day aggregating a total annual cost of $54,-545.00. Greater economy than this should not be practised but others ought to be admitted. Destitute children without he necessities of life and with no moral training in the world are rapidly passing into manhood. They cannot be admitted until our current fund is sufficient to take care of them.

Our Orphanage work is constantly being enlarged and still the task looms before us as just begun. The work at the Kennedy Home is moving along nicely. An excellent crop was made last year with a neat profit of $897.25 after paying the yearly rental of $2,000.00 to Mr. Kennedy for the use of the place during his life time. The promise of the present crop is good. The most urgent need of the Kennedy Home is a suitable chapel for religious service.

Your committee would again recommend:

(1) A liberal Thanksgiving offering emphasizing the importance of setting apart the income of ONE DAY FOR THE ORPHANAGE by every man, woman and chld in the Association, at or near the Thanksgiving time. We urge our churches and pastors to press this work day plan with all their power.

(2) By a monthly contribution from every Sunday School in this Association. This plan not only does more for the cause but it trains our people in the grace of giving as perhaps nothing else can.

(3) That every Sunday School take a club of Charity and Children and keep in touch with our large growing family.

With the constantly advancing prices on nearly all of the staple articles of living we are running behind from month to month with our current expenses. Our present debt is $22,000 with some

$12,000 in assets and our average daily expense is $150.00. We are dependent upon a large Thanksgiving offering to give us the extra shove as we enter upon the winter months.

From the bounds of this Association we have 17 children costing $109.09 each or a total of $1854.53. Your committee would further recommend that we make an earnest effort to raise $600.00 during the coming year. This is not quite one-third of what it takes to support our own children.

F. B. HAMRICK.
J. D. WHISNANT.
J. S. GWALTNEY.

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION.

Christian education is one of the greatest works of our denomination. It is worthy to be elevated to the dignity of a Baptist doctrine and should be placed on he same basis as other missionary work and supported by the same means, in the same manner and just as systematically. We need in our Sunday Schools, prayer meetings, B. Y. P. U.'s and other work of the church, better trained and equipped superintendents, teachers, leaders and church workers.

The Sunday Schools is a great agency for christian education, but it is only by a system of religious secondary schools, with colleges to train the leaders, and ministers, can the denomination win the much needed laymen to active service for the church in his home, in his business, in his community and within the church. This is self-evident. Ninety per cent of the lay workers in the kingdom at present got their training in religious schools. Of nineteen presidents of the U. S. who were college graduates, seventeen were from christian collges.

Your committee recommends that the parents, within the Catawba River Association be urged to send their boys and girls to some good christian school.

Furthermore, considering the great need in our county of a good school, your committee recommends to the Association to appoint a committee to confer with Caldwell and South Fork Associations to set on foot the establishing of a strong central school, so that the young men and young ladies may have an opportunity to prepare themselves for a life of christian service and lay the foundation training of the young men who are called to the ministry.

Respectfully submitted,
J. H. WHISNANT,
For Committee.

REPORT ON SUNDAY SCHOOLS.

We, your committee, beg to submit the following report on Sunday Schools:

On looking over the record of the churches of our Association, we find that there has been but little progress made during the year so far as gains in membership and contribution. We find that four churches made no report as to Sunday school work. Number of scholars last year, 1390. Amount of contributions, $507.17. This year number of scholars, 1883. Contributions, $572.98.

The Sunday School is the drill ground for training and supplying the church. A large percentage of all our christians came through our Sunday Schools. We need a vision of the power and place of the Sunday School. There is a task in it for every church member. We ought to enlist hundreds of our church members who do not attend, and take interest in our Sunday Sschool work. We need them to help in the work and they need the Sunday Schools for the fellowship, training and Bible study they can get.

We urge, therefore, that during this year a special effort be made to enlist all church members in the active work in our Sunday Schools.

Submitted,

W. L. KIRKSEY.
C. A. STROUP.
W. P. PATTON.

REPORT ON PERIODICALS.

This is a reading age, and our young folks are going to read something. Therefore your committee would recommend the Biblical Recorder as safe and sound literature for all of our folks.

Respectfully submitted,

J. S. GWALTNEY.

REPORT ON TEMPERANCE.

While we are very grateful for the good and wholesome laws of North Carolina on the subject of temperance and for their great achievements, but still, there is a great deal that remains to be done.

Paul says in Galatians, 6:6-7, Let him that is taught in the word communicate unto him that teacheth in all good things. Be not deceived; God is not mocked; for whatsoever a man soweth that shall he also reap.

And in same chapter verse 9 says: And let us not be weary in

well doing: for in due season we shall reap, if we fail not. The 10th verse says: As we have therefore opportunity, let us do good unto all men, especially unto them who are of the household of faith.

Your report on temperance last year being adopted said we as an Association numbering two thousand members demand that the officers of Burke county see that the laws with reference to temperance be executed, and that we mean to stand back of this demand with all our influence in every section of this county. Brethren, are we going to do this? If so, the opportunity is before us.

Respectfully,
R. C. WHITENER.

WOMAN'S MISSIONARY UNION.

The Woman's Missionary Union of the Catawba River Association held its fourth annual meeting in the Morganton Baptist church on Monday, Sept. 25, 1916, with two sessions, both of which were well attended. There are five Woman's Societies and two Sunbeam Bands in the Association and delegates were present from four of the Woman's Societties and from the two Bands.

Miss Bertha Carroll, secretary and treasurer of the Woman's Executive Committee in Raleigh and Mrs. Hamlet, who soon returns to her missionary labors in Soochow, China, were present and made most inspiring talks.

A very encouraging fact was the presence of visitors from five of the churches where there are as yet no missionary organizations. It is earnestly hoped that before long the women of these churches will realize the great need of the heathen world, and join their sisters who are already enlisted in the cause of missions.

Out of the 1244 female members of the association only 143 women are in the Woman's Societies and only 73 children in the Sunbeam Bands.

The financial reports will be printed elsewhere in the Minutes. Again asking the help and co-operation of the pastors and laymen that a society may be organized in every church of the Association, this report is submitted by

MRS. J ERNEST ERWIN,
Superintendent.
MRS. R. B. MOORE,
Associate Superintendent.
MRS. LILLIAN HOFFMAN TILLEY,
Secretary.

STATE OF CHURCHES.

We, your committee on State of churches, beg leave to submit the following report. We find by investigation that:

Last year we gained by Baptism	151
This year we gained by Baptism	144
Lost by death last year	27
Lost by death this year	12
Membership last year was	2055
Total membership this year was	2150
Net gain	135
Total paid for pastors' salary this year	$3534.60
Total paid for pastors' salary last year	3337.50
Total net gain	$ 196.70
Total paid for all other objects this year	$6180.33
Total paid for all other objects last year	5641.80
Net gain	$ 538.53
Total enrollment in S. School this year	2647
Total enrollment in S. School last year	1939
Total gain over last year	708

A. A. SHUFORD,
W. J. BENFIELD,
Committee.

OBITUARY REPORT.

By reference to the letters from various churches of the Association we find that during the past year 16 of our members have passed away: North Catawba 2, Smyrna 3, Bethany 3, Pleasant Hill 2, Mull's Grove 1, East Morganton 3, First Morganton 2.

W. P. PATTON.
J. H. WHISNANT.

MINISTER'S RELIEF BOARD.

Your committee on Minister's Relief Board submit the following report: The object of the board is to help aged ministers and to give them bread, meat and clothing when they cannot work for themselves.

It is our duty as lovers of Christ and His servants to lend them a helping hand in their declining years.

We therefore recommend that the churches take a collection for this worthy object.

E. S. WHISNANT,
Committee
P. F. SIMMONS.

SOUTH FORK INSTITUTE.

South Fork Institute, located at Maiden, Catawba county, N. C., owned and conducted by the Baptists of South Fork and Catawba River Associations, consists of four buildings—a main school building, a boys' dormitory, a girls' dormitory, a kitchen and dining hall, together with furniture and fixtures and real estate, all of which is worth at least ten thousand dollars.

This school was organized in 1902, and has been a means of encouragement to not a few to obtain a broader vision of life, to better equip themselves for greater usefulness in God's Kingdom.

The trustees of the institution this year employed C. B. Garrett, as principal and manager, J. H. Beach, as assistant principal and custodian of the boys' dormitory, Miss Stella Garrett, as principal of the Primary Department and lady principal of the girls' primary department and lady principal of the girls' dormitory, and Mrs. Garrett, wife of the manager, as matron. Since the election of the principal, the services of Miss Nellie Lou Tippins has been secured as music teacher and assistant in the primary department. Arrangements have been made for the fifth teacher whenever the enrollment demands her services.

Th dormitories, school building, kitchen and dining room have been repaired and renovated, the furniture has been disinfected and renovated, the premises have been cleared of rubbish, so that not only the appearance is much improved, but all the appurtenances are in a strictly sanitary condition.

The fall term began Monday, Sept. 4, with forty-three (43) students. At the end of the third week the enrollment had reached sixty-four (64), twenty-five (25) of whom were in the high school department, nine music pupils and twelve in the Bible class. The enrollment at the beginning of the fourth week was seventy (70).

While the beginning may appear somewhat gloomy, since this section has been visited recently by a most destructive flood, and further because the local school district of Maiden voted special taxes last year for their public school, this almost compelling many of the former patrons of the Institute living in this district to send their children to the public school, yet there are many students who

will enter South Fork late after the crops are harvested, and prospects are now favorable for a good attendance.

The trustees and the present management of the school desire to take this opportunity to thank the Association for the adoption of resolutions made at its last session, pledging itself to co-operate with the trustees in their endeavor to equip South Fork for better service; for commending a representation of the school to the churches; for asking the Baptists to patronize the school; also in deciding to place a column in the Minutes for contributions for South Fork to be reported to the Association.

We thank the churches for contributions already made, and kindly request the representatives of those churches that have not yet made a contribution to bring the matter to the attention of their churches at their earliest convenience, for obligations have been assumed by the trustees in the way of repairing and equiping the school facilities, as conditions made this necessary, and since they had faith in the Baptists of the two Assaciations to help them assume this responsibility.

Financial conditions are not so bad but that they might be worse, therefore let us have faith in the Lord, for "He will take care of you." If we must cut expenses, let us not begin by neglecting the Lord's work. We verily believe that South Fork Institute is an institution approved of God. If it were not, long ago it would have fallen to rise no more. Though mistakes have been made, yet it has been upheld by the prayers and material support of many saints, and it appears now that an opportunity presents itself whereby the Lord will abundantly bless an united effort of His people. What will you do? An investment in Christian education at South Fork Institute will pay dividends in compound interest throughout all eternity. "Lay up for yourselves treasures in heaven where neither moth nor rust doth corrupt." The influences of the young men and women, who have been, and are now being prepared at South Fork for the ministry, for college, and for the duties and responsibilities of life, will amply repay the efforts and expense of maintaining the school.

We understand that the Woman's Missionary Union of South Fork Association has decided to make the school an object of their contributions in the way of helping to bear part of the expense in equipping the dormitories, kitchen and dining room. Therefore, we recommend that the W. M. U. of Catawba River Association be requested to co-operate with their sister organization in this laudable undertaknig.

We further recommend that this Association reaffirm its po-

sition relative to the resolutions adopted at its last session, endorsing South Fork Institute, and further request that the delegates and pastors will present the said resolutions to their churches for adoption.

Fraternally submitted,

C. B. GARRETT.

REPORT OF FINANCE COMMITTEE.

We find that the following cash for the different objects was carried up to the Association:

Orphanage	$31.68
Foreign Missions	17.94
Home Missions	19.85
State Missions	19.78
Ministerial Education	1.00
Old Minister's Relief	1.50
Minute Fund	28.50
Total	$120.55

R. C. WHITENER.
W. P. PATTON.

REPORT OF EXECUTIVE BOARD.

We submit the following report of appropriations:

Mountain View	$50.00
Pleasant View	40.00
Mull's Grove	50.00
Walker's Grove	30.00
Total	$170.00

RESOLUTION OF THANKS.

Resolved, that this Association extend its thanks and appreciation to Oak Grove church for the kind hospitality that has been given us during these days we have been with you. We appreciate the hospitality and care you have given us in your homes. We pray God's blessings may be with you and give you stronger faith and zeal in His work.

Respectfully submitted,

J. H. WHISNANT,
For Committee.

Woman's Missionary Society

Mrs. J. Ernest Erwin, Pres. **Mrs. R. B. Moore, As**

Miss Lillian Hoffman Tilley, Secretary

Churches	Name of Organization	Presidents	Postoffices	Membership	State Missions	Home Missions	Foreign Missions
Drexel	W. M. S.	Mrs. F. O. Huffman	Drexel, N. C.	18	$ 2.20	$ 4.00	$ 9.65
Morganton No. 1	W. M. S.	Mrs. R. B. Moore	Morganton, N. C.	60	25.00	37.48	30.40
Morganton No. 1	Sunbeams	Miss Hettie McGalliard	Morganton, N. C.	40	2.00		
North Catawba	W. M. S.	Mrs. J. R. Benfield	Morganton, N. C.	15		3.15	10.90
North Catawba	Sunbeams	Mrs. W. O Johnson	Lenoir, N. C.	33	.54		
Oak Grove	No report						
Pleasant Hill	No report						
			Total	166	$29.74	$41.63	$50.95

Table I--Statistical

Churches	Pastors and Postoffices		Clerks and Postoffices		Preaching	Value of Church Property	Baptized
Adako	J. G. Benfield	Morganton R. 2	G. L. Kinca	ko	1	$ 500	0
Abee's Grove	J. A. Stroup	Hickory R. 5	J. D. Laugh	nelly Springs	1	1,200	2
Bethany	E. B. Morris	Maiden	R. A. Hilde	ebran			6
Catawba Valley	J. P. Hagaman	Morganton	W. L. Mull	ganton, R. 5	4	1,500	0
Drexel	C. A. Lineberger	Morganton R. 4	A. F. Wagr	xel	2-4	1,600	3
Enon	C. A. Caldwell	Morganton	A. M. Deal	Drexel	4	1,500	9
Glen Alpine	J. R. Williams	Morganton	L. F. Brinkley	Glen Alpine	2-4	500	5
Hopewell	C. A. Caldwell	Morganton	J. W. Brown	Morganton	2	800	14
Mt. Home	C. A. Lineberger	Morganton R. 4	F. P. Brittain	Morganton	1-3	1,800	12
Morganton No. 1	J. R. Williams	Morganton	E. M. Hairfield	Morganton	*	15,000	33
East Morganton	C. A. Caldwell	Morganton	H. Beach	Morganton	1-3	1,500	19
Mountain View	M. I. Harris	Maiden	W. P. Patton	Morganton R. 5	1	400	1
Mt. Olive	Z. D. Harrill	Ellenboro	S. T. Green	Bridgewater	4	400	6
Mull's Grove	J. P. Hagaman	Morganton	P. G. Queen	Morganton	2	300	0
North Catawba	J. G. Benfield	Morganton R. 2	D. C. Setzer	Lenoir	2	2,000	15
Oak Grove	M. V. Snipes	Nebo	H. G. Arrowoo	Nebo	2	800	0
Pleasant Hill	C. A. Lineberger	Morganton	G. C. Cook	Morganton R. 4	3	1,000	15
Pleasant View	C. A. Caldwell	Morganton	A. L. Bennett	Morganton R. 2		500	0
Smyrna	M. I. Harris	Maiden	E. R. Lingafelt	Joy	3	1,000	1
Zion	J. M. Harris	Morganton	E. B. Whisnant	Morganton	2	1,000	3
	* Full time			Total		$33,300	144

Table II--Financial

Incidentals	Sunday School Expenses	The Poor	Minute Fund	Associational Missions	State Missions	Home Missions	Foreign Missions	S. S. Missions	Orphanage	Ministerial Education	Ministerial Relief	Colelges and Schools	Other Objects	Total
25.00	$ 5.00	$ 1.00	$1.10	$ .60	$ 2.00	$ 1.00	$ 1.00		$ 3.00		$1.00		$30.00	$ 120.70
10.83	12.58		1.20		2.93	2.46	2.66	3.61	5.38				3.21	107.01
		6.00				3.75								64.75
	9.50		1.50		2.67	2.65	3.92		10.01					72.35
15.68	51.80		2.00		39.70	19.42	17.43		55.87	1.50		35.75	7.43	546.58
29.50	34.15		2.00		10.00	10.00	17.54		40.00		3.00			376.19
7.00	1.80		1.00			2.50	5.75		4.00				11.43	108.48
30.00	16.00		2.00		3.15	2.00	4.50		20.00			5.00		233.25
4.92	63.85	50.00	2.50		20.81	22.07	21.42		44.69				180.09	746.15
26.00	80.00	71.20	2.00		47.30	75.48	814.20		145.00					4754.18
34.45	26.88	33.33	3.00		35.94	25.00	48.80		52.64	16.06	5.00	4.91	195.76	1154.37
.35	2.35		.50		5.90	3.00	4.00		7.00				9.01	81.21
9.60	4.79		1.00		2.33	2.00	2.00		13.07					101.36
			.50		2.90		2.00		1.50					6.00
33.50	20.04		1.50	1.40	9.36	6.00	16.52	2.83	23.20		1.50			216.15
	5.20		1.50		3.00	2.00	3.00		10.00					186.48
.95	73.54		1.60		5.58	5.00	17.27		12.55				48.96	293.33
21.15	7.97		2.00		12.85	5.60	11.00		40.10					199.67
			.60										7.96	179.70
17.81	7.68	3.15	1.50		1.50		4.00		6.50					99.14
77.14	$423.13	$164.68	$28.80	$2.00	$208.02	$209.88	$997.11	$6.44	$494.51	$17.56	$10.50	$45.66	$493.85	$9647.05

Table III--Sunday Schools

offices	Secretaries and Postoffices		No. of Schools	Officers-Teachers	Pupils	Total Enrollment	Church Members in Sunday S.	Months kept open	Baptisms From Schools	School Expenses	Missions	Orphanage	Other Objects	Total
	Minnie Davis	Adako	1	4	44	48	20	12		$ 5.00				$ 5.00
rings R. 4	J. D. Laughridge	Connelly Springs R. 4	1	6	72	78	37	12	1	12.58	3.61	1.32	9.05	26.56
	W. T. Brittain	Morganton	1	7	30	37		12		9.50		6.00		15.50
	G. C. Poovey	Drexel	1	6	100	106				51.80	4.12	30.87	1.85	88.64
rings	M. L. Stamey	Drexel	1	9	108	117	75	12	9	34.15		11.54		45.69
	J. W. Brown	Morganton	1	8	70	78	40	12	2	8.00		8.00		16.00
	R. C. Whitener	Morganton	1	8	194	202	94	12	12	63.85	2.65	16.50	4.50	87.50
	Hettie McGalliard	Morganton	1	15	250	265	175	12	28	80.00	6.06	20.00		106.06
	H. Beach	Morganton	1	8	216	225	100	12	10	26.88		14.39		41.27
R. 5	John Fox	Morganton R. 5	1	6	44	50	24	12	1	2.35				2.35
	L. C. Bridges	Bridgewater	1	6	54	60	30	12	6	4.79		4.41		9.20
	J. E. Brooks	Granite Falls	1	10	145	155	75	12	15	20.04	2.83			22.87
	Lillie Wise	Nebo	1	7	52	59	40	12		5.20	8.00	10.00		23.20
R. 4	C. G. Hicks	Morganton R. 4	1	10	142	152	40	12	12	73.54	6.00	1.55	23.00	104.09
	Eugene Perry	Joy	1	6	105	111	31	12		7.97				7.97
R. 2	A. L. Bennett	Morganton	1	3	35	38	7	12		10.14		2.00	8.88	19.02
	Tessie Mull	Morganton R. 5	1	5	93	98	40	12	2	7.68				7.68
			17	94	1754	1848	828		98	$423.47	$33.27	$126.58	$47.28	$628.70

MINUTES

OF THE

EIGHTY-EIGHTH ANNUAL SESSION

OF THE

CATAWBA RIVER BAPTIST ASSOCIATION

HELD WITH THE

EAST MORGANTON BAPTIST CHURCH

OCTOBER 4, 5 AND 6

1917

OFFICERS

R. C. Whitener, Moderator, Morganton, N. C.

J. H. Whisnant, Clerk, Morganton, N. C. Route 2.

The next session will meet with the Zion Baptist church, located eight miles N. E. of Morganton, on Table Rock road. Time of meeting, Thursday before the first Sunday in October, 1918. Introductory sermon by Rev. F. A. Brown.

Aberdeen Printing Company, Aberdeen, N. C.

ORDAINED MINISTERS

F. A. BOWER.....Morganton, N. C.
R. L. PATTON.....Morganton, N. C.
C. A. CALDWELL.....Morganton, N. C.
M. I. HARRIS.....Morganton, N. C.
J. P. HAGAMAN.....Morganton, N. C., Route 4
M. L. CLARK.....Morganton, N. C., Route 1
E. S. WHISENANT.....Morganton, N. C., Route 2
J. A. RECTOR.....Drexel, N. C.
C. A. RHINE.....Drexel, N. C.
S. C. BENNETT.....Bridgewater, N. C.
C. F. HUDSON.....Louisville, Ky.
R. A. BRANCH.....Adako, N. C.
G. C. KIRKSEY.....Wallsburg, N. C.
J. S. GWALTNEY.....Morganton, N. C., Route 4

EXECUTIVE BOARD

S. HUFFMAN, Chm. E. S. WHISENANT
R. L. WAGNER J. W. BROWN A. A. SHUFORD

CONSTITUTION

1. This Association shall be called **The Catawba River Baptist Association.**

2. The grand object of this Association shall be the glory of God and the salvation of sinners.

3. This Association ought not to have, and shall not have, any power to legislate, but may frame rules and devise plans, as an advisory council, for the faithful admisistration of the law of Christ.

4. This Association shall be composed of delegates chosen by the churches and recommended by letters from their respective churches.

5. The officers of this Association shall be a Moderator and Clerk, who shall be elected annually by ballot, a majority of votes required to elect.

7. It shall be the duty of the Moderator to preside in all meetings for business, and the Clerk shall be required to keep or make faithful record for all transactions of the Association, and may act as Treasurer at the request of the Association.

8. Newly constituted churches may be received as constituent members of this body, upon giving satisfactory evidence of their orthodoxy in the faith and practice.

9. This Constitution may be changed or amended at any time by two-thirds of the members concurring.

10. Each church shall be entitled to 3 delegates which has 50 members or under, 1 more delegate for each 25 members over 50.

11. Each ordained minister of this Association in good standing shall be ex-officio member of this body.

RULES OF ORDER

1. Every meeting of business shall be opened and closed by prayer, either by the Moderator or someone whom he may appoint.
2. Every speaker shall rise and address the Moderator on any subject to be discussed.
3. No motion shall be debated unless seconded; and no member shall speak more than twice on the same subject without special leave of the Association.
4. Every question shall be decided by the living voice, unless otherwise directed.
5. During the hours of business all private conversation, walking across or out of the room, without the permission of the Moderator first obtained, shall be considered a breach of order.
6. The delegates' names shall be called every day previous to proceeding to business.
7. All resolutions shall be reduced to writing, signed by the mover, and handed to the Moderator before debated.
8. When a question is under debate no motion shall be received to adjourn; to postpone indefinitely; to commit; to lay on the table or to amend; which motions shall have precedence in the order here arranged; no motion nor proposition different from that under consideration shall be admitted under color of amendment.
9. When a motion has been once made and carried in the affirmative or negative, it shall be in order for any member who voted in the majority to move for reconsideration the same day.
10. When the reading of a paper is called for, and objected to by any member, it shall be determined by a vote of the Association.
11. No member shall absent himself from the service with leave of the Association.
12. All questions, except such as relate to the Constitution shall be decided by a majority of votes.

13. Should the Moderator fail to enforce these rules and regulations, he shall be regarded as untrue to his trust, and may be reminded of his duty by any member present.

14. The Committees of the Association shall be as follows: Home Missions, Foreign Missions, State of Churches, Temperance, Education, Periodicals, Sabbath Schools, Redistricting Association, Queries and Resolutions, and such special committees as may be deemed necessary.

15. Also an Executive Committee to consist of 5 persons, and a Finance Committee of 2, to continue for 12 months.

The order of business on the meeting of the Association shall be, until the reports of Committee on Arrangements, as follows: Singing and prayer, call letters from churches, elections of Moderator and Clerk, call for churches desiring to unite with this Association, invitation to visiting brethren to sit with the Association, invitation to correspondents to sit with Association, appoint Committee on Religious Exercises to act during session of Association, appoint Committee of Arrangements, who shall report morning after opening Association and invite visiting brethren and correspondents.

PROCEEDINGS

The Catawba River Baptist Association met in its eighty-eighth annual session with the East Morganton Baptist church October 4th, 1917. Introductory sermon by Rev. C. A. Lineberger. Text: Acts 7:58.

After the sermon, Moderator E. M. Hairfield took the chair, and appointed the following Committee on Arrangements: C. A. Caldwell, R. C. Whitener and W. P. Patton.

Adjourned by prayer till 1:30 p. m.

FRIDAY AFTERNOON SESSION.

The body reassembled at 1:30. Devotional exercises conducted by Rev. S. A. Rhine. The Moderator called the body to order. C. A. Caldwell and Binam Berry were appointed reading clerks. The letters from the churches were read and the following delegates enrolled:

Abee's Grove—William A. Berry, Binam Buff.

Catawba Valley—R. L. Wagner, J. R. Rhodes.

Burkemont—M. A. Buff, L. P. Ross, J. P. Hagaman, W. L. Poteet.

Drexel—J. C. Berry, J. A Rector, W. H. Burns.

Enon—J. H. Rector, C. S. Berry.

Hopewell—O. W. Pearson, J. D. Williams, T. L. Duckworth, J. P. Mooney.

Mt. Home—R. C. Whitener, J. W. Whitener, D. A. Roper, Fred Orders, D. C. Stroup.

Morganton, First—E. McK. Goodwin, J. H. Walker, S. Huffman, P. W. Patton, J. F. Spainhour, W. E. Walton, E. M. Hairfield, W. L. Kirksey.

Morganton, East—C. A. Caldwell, A. A. Shuford, J. T. Brittain. R. B. Ross, J. H. Poteet.

Mountain View—W. P Patton

Mt. Olive—O. H. Taylor, C. W. Waters, W. C. Hall.

North Catawba—E. S. Whisenant, D. C. Setzer, O. S. Brooks, J. H. Whisenant.

Oak Grove—W. M. Wise, H. G. Arrowood.

Pleasant Hill—T. S. Smith, E. N. Smith.

Pleasant View—A. L. Bennett, John Propst.

Pleasant Ridge—O. D. Lail, Ed Self, R. F. Carswell.

Smyrna—E. R. Lingafelt, Willard Clontz.

Zion—J. A. Mull, J. L. Teem, E. C. McFalls.

The body permanently organized by electing R. C. Whitener Moderator and J. H. Whisenant Clerk.

Correspondents and visiting brethren were called for. The following were recognized and invited to sit in the body: Dr. C. E. Brewer, representing the State Board of Education of the Convention, Rev. Livingston Johnson, representing the Biblical Recorder, Rev. J. D. Moore, representing the State Mission Board and B. Y. P. U. Work, Bro. M. L. Kesler, from the Orphanage, Brethren W. W. Rimmer, L. P. Smith and J. F. Click, from the South Fork Association, Rev. J. D. Moore, from the Pilot Mt. Association and S. A. Rhine, from the Caldwell Association.

Report on Arrangements read by C. A. Caldwell and adopted.

Rev. Livingston Johnson was given time for the discussion of the Biblical Recorder.

Report on the Orphanage read by Rev. J. A. Rector and discussed by Bro. M. L. Kesler. Report adopted.

The Moderator appointed the following committees: Finance—W. P. Patton and E. M. Hairfield. Orthodoxy and Church Covenant—F. A. Bower, A. A. Shuford and Jacob Mull.

Committee on Hospitality reported and assigned the delegates and visitors to their homes.

Adjourned till 7:30 p. m. Prayer by Rev. J. D. Moore.

At. 7:30 the body met and after singing and prayer, resumed its business.

A motion was made and carried, to give 15 minutes to Rev. E. C. Smith for the discussion of Old Ministers' Relief.

The discussion of Woman's Work was taken up and discussed by Rev. Livingston Johnson, Dr. C. E. Brewer, Bro. J. F. Spainhour and Rev. C. A. Lineberger.

Bro. C. J. Thompson was introduced and made a talk on the Biblical Recorder.

Adjourned till 9:30 Friday morning. Prayer by Bro. M. L. Kesler.

FRIDAY MORNING.

The Association assembled again at 9:30. Devotional exercises by Rev. Livingston Johnson.

Minutes read and approved.

The following visiting brethren were recognized: Bro. C. J. Thompson, representing The Recorder, and Bro. J. F. Click, from South Fork Association.

Committee on Orthodoxy and Church Covenant reported that they examined the articles of faith of Pleasant Ridge church, and found them sound in doctrine and faith, and recommended that the Association receive them into their fellowship. Report adopted and church received.

The Chairman of the Committee read the report of the presbytery which met to settle the difficulty between Mull's Grove and Burkemont. Report adopted. The committee recommended that the Association recognize Burkemont as the original Mull's Grove church under the new name of Burkemont, and that the name Mull's Grove be dropped. Report adopted.

Letter from Pleasant Ridge read and delegates enrolled.

According to arrangements of the Programme Committtee, Foreign, Home and State Missions were taken up and discussed as a unit. The three reports were read. Discussions by the following brethren: C. A. Caldwell, J. D. Moore, Dr. C. E. Brewer, J. F. Spainhour, W. P. Patton, C. J. Thompson and E. S. Whisenant. Reports adopted. Adjourned till 1:30 p. m. Prayer by Dr. C. E. Brewer.

FRIDAY AFTERNOON.

After singing and prayer business was resumed. The report on Temperance was read by Bro. Spainhour, and discussed by Brethren Spainhour, W. P. Patton, J. S. Gwaltney, C. A. Caldwell and E. S. Whisenant. Report adopted.

Report on Education read and discussed by Dr. C. E. Brewer. Report adopted.

By motion of Rev. C. A. Rhine, an amendment was adopted accepting the request made by the Board of Education, to contribute two dollars for education out of every five contributed for State Missions.

Committee on Time and Place reported as follows: Place, Zion Baptist church, located 8 miles N. E. of Morgantor., on the Table Rock road. Time: Thursday before the first Sunday in October, 1918. Report adopted.

Adjourned till 7:30. Prayer by Bro. C. P. Hill.

The body met for devotional exercises at 7:30 p. m. After excellent singing by the choir, and prayer by Rev. Drake, the order of business was taken up and the report on the Association and its needs, was read and discussed by Rev. F. A. Bower, Bro. J. F. Spainhour and Rev. C. A. Rhine. Report adopted.

Rev. Drake, who has recently come into the Association, was recognized.

Bro. J. F. Spainhour made the following motion: That a committee consisting of F. A. Bower, C. A. Caldwell and C. A. Rhine be appointed to prepare an order of business and a digest of the associational letters for the next Association and to this end all churches are requested to forward their letters to the Committee at least by the 15th of next September and said Committee is ordered to have said order and digest printed for the use of the Association. Motion adopted and Committee appointed.

The Moderator appointed Brethren F. A. Bower, C. A. Rhine and J. D. Moore to lead in the discussion of Sunday Schools at 9:30 Saturday.

Adjourned with prayer by Rev. C. A. Rhine.

SATURDAY MORNING.

Devotional exercises by Rev. C. A. Rhine.

Minutes read and approved.

By motion the words "two weeks" in Bro. Spainhour's motion was changed so as to read "15th of September." It was also ordered that the Clerk be a member of the Committee on Order of Business and Digest of Letters.

"Sunday Schools" was taken up and discussed by Rev. C. A. Rhine, Rev. J. D. Moore and Rev. Drake. Reports adopted.

Report on State of Churches read and adopted.

Report of Finance Committee read and adopted.

Report of Woman's Work read.

Report of Executive Board read and adopted.

The Moderator appointed the following committees, etc:

Standing Committees.

Foreign Missions—F. A. Bower.
Home Missions—C. A. Caldwell.
State Missions—R. L. Patton.
Temperance—J. Chas. Berry.
Biblical Recorder—J. P. Hagaman.
Old Ministers' Relief—W. P. Patton.
Sunday Schools—C. S. Berry.
Christian Education—J. W. Brown.
Obituary—D. C. Setzer.
Orphanage—Fred Orders.
Ordained Ministers—R. B. Moore.

Delegates—To the Southern Baptist Convention, F. A. Bower; to State Convention, E. McK. Goodwin, C. A. Caldwell and S. Huffman.

After singing "God Be With You Till We Meet Again," and prayer by Rev. J. D. Moore, the body adjourned to meet Friday before the first Sunday in October, 1917.

R. C. WHITENER, Moderator.
J. H. WHISNANT, Clerk.

REPORTS

REPORT ON FOREIGN MISSIONS.

"Go ye into all the world and preach the Gospel to every creature," was spoken by Jesus to his disciples. This was given to the disciples as a task. They worked at it as long as they lived, and it has come down from one generation to another until it has fallen on our shoulders, the same task unfinished. The responsibility is the same on us as on them at the beginning, first to go into all the world, and second to preach the Gospel to every creature, third baptize them, fourth teach them to observe all things that he commanded us to do. We find that the work of the church is to go, preach, baptize, and teach them to do some things for Jesus. The pastor is the key to the whole situation. We believe that a church would be far better off without any pastor than to have a pastor who fails to teach them to do whatsoever he has commanded them. We urge that the pastors inform themselves on foreign missions and that they preach often on the subpect of Foreign Missions, in order that they may inform their people. We also advise that the Biblical Recorder and Foreign Field be read by both pastors and people and that each pastor appoint a committee in his church to

take subscriptions for the Foreign and Home Field. God has said, my people perish for the lack of knowledge. We believe if the Biblical Recorder and Foreign Field were read by every Baptist family in our Association, that the contributions to missions would more than double themselves in the next 12 months.

Respectfully,

C. A. CALDWELL.

REPORT ON HOME MISSIONS.

The Home Mission Board of the Southern Baptist Convention is located at Atlanta, Ga., with Dr. B. D. Gray as corresponding secretary. The work of the board includes (1) General Missions in the frontier sections of the West and among immigrants in the larger cities of the east; (2) the department of enlistment which is engaged in developing our vast, outlying resources; (3) the work in Cuba and among the foreigners in the States along the Gulf coast; (4) the department of publicity which gives information as to the needs in our Southland and the methods employed by the Home Board to meet them; (5) church building, which helps weak churches at important points to erect suitable houses of worship; (6) the Department of Evangelism which employs a number of men who held revivals throughout the South besides the number who are called forth at this special time for work in the military training camps in our midst; (7) work among the negroes, which is done almost entirely by colored employees of the board; (8) the Department of Mountain Schools, which is fostering denominational education in thirty-two institutions located in our Southern highlands.

While the work of the Home Board is done, for the most part, directly, whenever practicable the board co-operates with the local boards in the States in which the work is being done. Ths is especially true in the departments of enlistment and church building. Everywhere and in all respects the success of the Home Board is vital to the interests of our churches. We wish to urge the churches, therefore, to stand more loyally by this cause.

J. D. MOORE,
For Committee.

REPORT ON STATE MISSIONS.

North Carolina furnishes a unique opportunity for State Missions for the following reasons:

1. Because of our rapidly increasing population.

It was once thought that our State had settled down to the

normal and slow growth, due simply to the birthrate. But not so. The shifting of manufacturing plants to points near the source of supply has brought in recent years a large and constantly increasing influx in trade and population. In 1900 we had less than two millions. Today our population is nearing the three million mark.

2. Because of the strong tendency of the common people to accept the principles and practices of the Baptist denominations.

Forty-eight per cent of the church membership of the State are Baptists. We have now 278,000 members in a population of less than three millions, which is ten thousand more than the great State of Texas with four million people, and ninety-six thousand more than the State of New York, the wealthiest and most populous State in the Union. (About ten millions.)

This great Baptist opportunity constitutes a great challenge from God to the Baptist churches of our State. Much has been given us. Much is required of us. With all our progress, sixty per cent of our people are yet outside the bounds of the Kingdom. We are not keeping pace with material growth and progress. Roman Catholicism is making deep inroads in our cities. There is a call for stronger leadership in our pulpits. There is an urgent need of more fortunate grouping of our churches or the mutual benefit of all. There is an insistent demand for more consecration in the pews. For generous, proportionate and systematic giving. For more personal work of the type that sent Stephen, the good Baptist deacon to testify for his Lord, and that sent Philip, the Baptist lay evangelist into the desert to win the Ethiopian to Christ. Let us not pray for tasks equal to our powers, but for power equal to our tasks.

Respectfully submitted,

F. A. BOWER.

REPORT ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION.

The system of schools controlled by our denomination includes three colleges and fourteen high schools. These high schools are scattered over the State and are doing excellent work. The three colleges are Wake Forest College at Wake Forest, Meredith College at Raleigh, and Chowan College at Murfreesboro. They also are filling a worthy mission. In addition to supporting these seventeen institutions, the Board of Education of our Baptist State Convention is charged with the responsibility of aiding indigent young men at Wake Forest College and the Theological Seminary at Louisville, Ky., who are preparing to preach the Gospel.

Likewise indigent young women at Meredith and Chowan Col-

leges, called by God to give themselves to work on the foreign field and preparing themselves for that work, receive some assistance from that board.

In order to support these institutions the Board of Education is asking the churches to contribute for its activities two dollars for every five contributed to State missions, and we recommend that this apportionment be accepted.

The Baptist State Convention in session at Elizabeth City instructed its Board of Education to prepare plans for campaign for adequate endowment and equipment of our schools and colleges. The plans are to be submitted to the convention next December at Durham, and we pledge to the convention and our Board of Education our loyal support to such a movement.

C. E. BREWER.

REPORT ON TEMPERANCE.

The temperance question is one of great importance to the Catawba River Association. The State has decreed that spirituous liquor shall not be made, sold, kept or given away in her borders.

Much is still made, sold, kept and given away within the borders of the Catawba River Association. We can stop this if we will. Will we?

J. F. SPAINHOUR.

REPORT ON ORPHANAGE.

The Baptist Orphanage, located at Thomasville, N. C., ranks among the very best in the South. Though the orphanage has only been running thirty-two years, it now numbers 505 inmates, and others coming that will swell the number to 530 by the end of this year.

The Baptists of North Carolina have stood nobly by the orphanage during the past year and have paid all of the past indebtedness, for which we are justly proud. But while we rejoice over past achievements let us remember that a greater work still lies out before us which demands a greater effort. The high cost of foodstuff as well as the increase of orphans makes the burden heavier than ever before, and yet it is a glorious work and we rejoice in it. We have over 500 orphans that must be clothed or suffer with cold; that must have shoes or suffer with cold feet; that must have the necessary training or grow up in ignorance; that must have some one to take the place of father and mother or be destitute of parental love and affection.

Respectfully,

J. A. RECTOR, Com.

STATE OF CHURCHES.

We respectfully submit the following on State of Churches:

There are four things which determine the state of a church: Unity, financial, increase in membership, and its spiritual state. The unity of a church, her liberality in giving and her increase in baptised believers depend mainly on the spiritual condition. From the letters of the church we get the following statistics:

Gained by baptism last year	144
Gained by baptism this year	177
Lost by death last year	16
Lost by death this year	17
Total membership this year	2206
Total membership last year	2189
Net gain	17
Total enrollment in S. S. this year	2119
Total enrollment in S. S. last year	1848
Net gain	271
Total paid for pastor's salary this year	$3642.84
Total paid for pastor's salary last year	3564.96
Net gain	$ 77.88
Total paid for all other objects this year	$7081.28
Total paid for all other objects last year	6180.33
Net gain	$900.95

We do not know the spiritual conditions of the chrches except the conclusions we may draw from the increase in the giving of each church and the number of baptisms, which reports show that most of the churches are wide awake spiritually.

Respectfully submitted,

J. H. WHISNANT

OUR ASSOCIATION AND ITS NEEDS.

The time has come when as Christian churches and pastors we should rally our forces and conserve our strength so that we might in more adequate measure, cope with the needs of our Association.

No time could, in our judgment, be more profitably spent than by counselling together for effectively serving our Master. These

are days that are calling for conservation in every department. The elimination of waste, the cultivation of untapped resources and the preservation of materials at hand, are the order of the day in the material world.

Let us take a leaf out of the world's book and profit in spiritual things as it is profiting in temporal things, that the coming of the Son of God from Heaven may be hastened.

Respectfully submitted,

F. A. BOWER.
J. F. SPAINHOUR.
C. A. RHYNE,

OBITUARIES.

Wherefore the Lord in His greatness has removed from us in the past year sixteen of our members.

E. C. McFALLS, Committee.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON ESTABLISHING A SCHOOL.

We, your committee appointed last year to report on the proposed school to be established jointly by the Catawba River, the Caldwell and the South Fork Associations, beg to report:

(1) That on Nov. 28, 1916, we met at Hickory, with similar committees representing the other Associations and passed resolutions favoring the establishment of such a school, and also appointed subcommittees from each Association to arrange for and locate it.

(2) That at the following State Convention at Elizabeth City, the Board of Education was not authorized to second the esablishment of other schools than those already in existence.

We wish therefore to recommend to this Association that, for the present, the matter of starting such a school be suspended, but we wish to say that should it be advisable, under change of plans by the State Board of Education, or under a more direct need existing among ourselves, the matter be resumed by the Association.

R. B. MOORE, Chairman.

WOMAN'S MISSIONARY UNION.

The fifth annual meeting of the Woman's Missionary Union, auxiliary to the Catawba River Association, was held on Friday, Oct. 5, 1917, with two sessions, both of which were well attended. It was decidedly the largest meeting which has yet been held. Be-

sides the delegates and members of societies, a number of women were present from other churches where there are no societies, thus showing their interest in the work.

Mrs. W. N. Jones, of Raleigh, president of the N. C. Woman's Missionary Union, was present and by her admirable address, and her talks, on various departments of Woman's Work, did much good, and offered valuable suggestions.

During the year the societies have reported regularly and in many ways have shown their increased interest and zeal.

By the recent organization of one new Woman's Society, and two Sunbeam Bands, there is now a total of ten missionary organizations to take up the work of the coming year.

These however are only in six churches, leaving the rest of the churches without societies. May we not again ask the help and co-operation of the pastors and laymen throughout the Association in our important work.

This report is respectfully submitted by

MRS. J. ERNEST ERWIN,
Superintendent.
MRS. R. B. MOORE,
Asst. Superintendent.
MRS. LILLIAN HOFFMAN TILLEY,
Secretary.

Woman's Missionary Society

Mrs. J. Ernest Erwin, Pres. **Mrs. R. B. Moore, Assistant Supt.**

Mrs. Lillian Hoffman Tilley, Secretary

Churches	Name of Organization	Presidents	Postoffices	Membership	State Missions	Home Missions	Foreign Missions	Other Objects	Total
Drexel	W. M. S.	Mrs. F. O. Huffman	Drexel, N. C.	10	$14.35	$12.00	$14.05	$ 15.00	$ 55.40
Morganton, No. 1	W. M. S.	Mrs. E. M. Hairfield	Morganton, N. C.	65	28.75	30.60	43.20	132.50	214.05
Morganton, No. 1	Sunbeams	Miss Hettie McGalliard	Morganton, N. C.	35		17.15			17.15
Morganton, East	W. M. S.	Mrs. C. A. Caldwell	Morganton, N. C.	27	13.40	6.00	6.90	5.60	31.90
Morganton, East	Sunbeams	Mrs. Cora McAllister	Morganton, N. C.	25					
North Catawba	W. M. S.	Mrs. J. R. Benfield	Morganton, Rt. 2.	18	7.07	5.00	8.00	5.40	25.47
North Catawba	Sunbeams	Miss M. A. Benfield	Morganton, Rt. 2.	18			2.60		2.60
			Total	198	$63.35	$70.75	$74.75	$158.57	$346.57

Churches	Pastors and Postoffices		Clerks and Postoffices		Preaching	Value of Church Property	GAINS Baptized	R. by Letter	Restored
Abee's Grove	C. A. Rhine	Drexel	J. D. Laughridge	Connelly Springs	1	$ 1,200	5	8	
Bethany	G. S. Hodge	Blowing Rock	P. S. Hildebran	Hildebran	3				
Burkemont	J. P. Hagaman	Morganton, R. 4	B. H. Ross	Morganton, R. 1	1	1,350	7	9	2
Catawba Valley	M. I. Harris	Hudson	E. T. Wagner	Morganton	4	1,500	12	2	1
Drexel	C. A. Rhine	Drexel	A. F. Wagner	Drexel	2	1,800	12	11	
Enon	C. A. Caldwell	Morganton	A. M. Deal	Valdese	4	1,500	17	9	1
Hopewell	C. A. Caldwell	Morganton	J. W. Brown	Morganton	2	600	2	1	
Mt. Home	M. I. Harris	Hudson	F. P. Brittain	Morganton, R. 4	1-3	1,800	7	1	2
Morganton, No. 1	F. A. Bower	Morganton	E. M. Hairfield	Morganton	*	20,000		10	
Morganton, East	C. A. Caldwell	Morganton	T. Taylor	Morganton	1-3	1,500	30	26	1
Mountain View			W. P. Patton	Morganton, R. 5	3	450			1
Mt. Olive	Z. D. Harrill	Ellenboro	Chas. E. Long	Bridgewater	3	450	5	3	2
North Catawba	J. G. Benfield	Morganton, R. 2	D. C. Setzer	Lenoir, R. 3	2	2,000	8	7	
Oak Grove	T A. Drake	Nebo	H. G. Arrowood	Nebo	2	700	25		1
Pleasant Hill	C. A. Rhine	Drexel	Jeter Smith	Morganton, R. 4	4	1,000	41	7	10
Pleasant Ridge	J. P. Hagaman	Morganton	A. H. Carswell	Morganton	4	30		30	
Pleasant View	C. A. Caldwell	Morganton	A. L. Bennett	Morganton	1	500			
Smyrna	T. A. Drake	Nebo	E. R. Lingafeldt	Joy	3	1,000			
Zion	J. M. Harris	Morganton	E. B. Whisnant	Morganton, R. 5	2	1,000	5	1	1
	* Full time		Total			$38,380	176	125	22

Table II--Financial

Churches	Pastor's Salary	Building and Repairs	Incidentals	Sunday School Expenses	The Poor	Minute Fund	State Missions	Home Missions	Foreign Missions	S. S. Missions	Orphanage	Ministerial Education
Abee's Grove	$ 100.00	$ 67.50	$ 17.67	$ 14.52		$1.25	$ 5.00	$ 5.00	$ 5.00		$ 5.00	$1.0
Bethany	50.00			4 32								
Burkemont	52.98	1350.30	85.60	31.43	$35.27	1.00	12.32				9.70	
Catawba Valley	70.00	.50		11.20		1.20	2.67	2.65	3.92		22.07	
Drexel	231.25	50.00	18.72	80.85	35.00	2.00	35.00	28.00	33.20		54.31	6.0
Enon	180.00	3.00	104.22	66.06		2.00	20.00	20.00	25.00		50.00	6.8
Hopewell	131.26		22.50	17.60		1.40	3.00	5.00	21.05		11.70	
Mt. Home	250.00		26.95	38.41	12.50	2.50	16.10	7.35	5.25		23.99	
Morganton, No. 1	1200.00	2315.00	200.00	110.00	50.00	3.00	38.75	30.75	71.20		89.46	17.7
Morganton, East	600.00	152.82	31.20	48.73	38.80	4.70	35.00	27.25	30.00	$4.65	61.43	15.0
Mountain View	40.60		1.20	3.55	1.00	.30	3.50	3.15	4.15		9.75	
Mt. Olive	60.00		10.50	5.80		1.00	3.00	3.00	2.96		12.50	
North Catawba	100.00			14.03		2.00	12.90	4.80	8.20		10.50	
Oak Grove	115.00		2.00	10.00		1.50	6.30	5.00	5.00		11.05	
Pleasant Hill	216.75	10.00	2.63	29.38	10.00	1.50	13.58	13.13	12.62		15.00	2.0
Pleasant Ridge				5.20		.70					1.00	
Pleasant View	20.00	2.15		9.91		.50	1.00	1.00	1.00		5.00	
Smyrna	125.00	7.00	6.85	6.71		2.00	8.00	5.00	19.27		47.84	
Zion	60.00		11.12	19.25		1.60	1.62	3.70	4.00		10.00	
Total	$3602.84	$3958.27	$541.16	$526.95	$182.57	$30.05	$217.14	$186.78	$274.82	$4.65	$450.30	$48.5

Table III--Sunday Schools

Secretaries and Post Offices		No. of Schools	Officers-Teachers	Pupils	Total Enrollment	Ch. Members in Sunday S.	Months kept open	Baptisms From Schools	School Expenses	Missions	Orphanage	Other Objects	Total
J. D. Laughridge	Connelly Springs	1	6	73	79	35	12	5	$ 14.52	$ 4.96	$ 3.37	$ 1.47	$ 24.32
Prella Mosteller	Hildebran	1	7	60	67		12		4.32				4.32
M. A. Buff	Morganton, R. 1	1	5	80	85	23	12	4	31.43				31.43
W. T. Brittain	Morganton	1	8	65	83		12	8	11.20		6.00		17.20
G. C. Poovey	Drexel	1	7	129	136	50	12	9	80.85		27.41		108.26
4 M. L. Stamey	Connelly Springs, R. 4	1	14	143	157	80	12	16	66.06	13.80	24.85		104.71
J F Brittain-J W Brown	Morganton	2	7	110	117	40	12	1	17.60				17.60
R. C. Whitener	Morganton, R. 4	1	7	173	180		12	7	38.41	3.80	9.69	18.87	70.00
Hettie McGalliard	Morganton	1	15	320	335	130	12		110.00			92.75	202 75
P. W. Hogan	Morganton	1	8	247	255	65	12	10	48.73	36.14		51.40	142.16
W. P. Patton	Morganton, R. 5	1	6	46	52	21	12		3.55				3.55
George S. Bridges	Bridgewater	1	8	52	60	25	12	5	5.80		5.18		10.98
J. E. Brooks	Granite Falls, R 2	1	11	140	150	75	12	8	14.03		1.59	12.30	27.92
Essie Wise	Nebo	1	5	60	65	33	12	15	10.00		5.05		15.05
C. E. Denton	Morganton, R. 4	1	9	95	104	64	12	26	29.38		7.00	54.58	90.96
Miss Olive Waters	Morganton	1	8	60	68	40	12	1	5.20				5.20
A. L. Bennett	Morganton	1	3	18	21	6	12		9.91				9.91
Bertha Lingafelt	Joy	1	6	55	61				6.71				6.71
Tessie Mull		1	6	91	97	49	12	4	7.05	8.72		4.50	20.27
		21	116	2017	2133	616			$514.75	$67.42	$84.20	$235.87	$914.27

14

MINUTES

OF THE

CATAWBA RIVER BAPTIST ASSOCIATION

HELD WITH

ZION CHURCH

OCTOBER 3rd AND 4th

1918

OFFICERS

R. C. Whitener, Moderator, Morganton, N. C.

J. Chas. Berry, Clerk, Connelly Springs, N. C.

The next session to be held with the church at Mt. Olive, five miles south of Glen Alpine, on Thursday before the first Sunday in October, 1919. Introductory sermon by Rev. C. A. Rhyne

ORDAINED MINISTERS

F. A. BOWER ..... Morganton, N. C.

R. L. PATTON ..... Morganton, N. C.

C. A. CALDWELL ..... Morganton, N. C.

M. I. HARRIS.. .....R. F. D. 4, Morganton, N. C.

E. S. WHISNANT....R. F. D. 2, Morganton, N. C.

S. C. BENNETT.....R. F. D. 1, Bridgewater, N. C.

C. A. RHYNE ..... Drexel, N. C.

J. A. RECTOR..... Drexel, N. C.

GROVER KIRKSEY..... Wallburg, N. C.

J. S. GWALTNEY....R. F. D. 4, Morganton, N. C.

W. H. WALKER..... Morganton, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

S. HUFFMAN, Chm. J. CHAS. BERRY

A. A. SHUFORD

J. W. BROWN R. L. WAGNER R. L. BROWN

Proceedings

The Catawba River Baptist Association met in its Eighty-Ninth annual session, with Zion church on Thursday, October 3rd 1918.

The Introductory sermon was preached by Rev. F. A. Bower. Text: Mark 9:29.

Moderator R. C. Whitener took the chair and called the Association to order.

By motion, the Association was permanently organized by electing R. C. Whitener, moderator, and J. Chas. Berry, clerk.

Upon motion of Rev. F. A. Bower, the Moderator was empowered to appoint a Nominating committee.

The report of the Program committee was read and adopted.

The following visiting brethren, Bro. J. L. Farmer, of Raleigh, representative of the Biblical Recorder; and Rev. E. N. Johnson of Reidsville were recognized and made welcome to seats in the body.

By motion, the Association adjourned for dinner and until 2 p. m. Prayer, C. A. Rhyne leading.

AFTERNOON SESSION

The Association reassembled at 2 p. m., and was led in prayer by Rev. B. H. Laughridge, of Maiden. Devotional exercises were conducted by Rev. M. I. Harris.

Other visiting brethren were recognized and made welcome viz: Rev. F. L. Simmons, of Green River Association; Rev. B. H. Laughridge, of Maiden; and G. S. Whisnant of South Fork Association.

MISCELLANEOUS BUSINESS

A motion was made that the Association increase the Minute fund, requiring the churches to send in additional funds if necessary.

The motion was adopted.

The Moderator appointed W. P. Patton and W. T. Brittain as the Committee on Finance.

By motion made and adopted, it was ordered that no funds, save the minute fund, be sent up to the Association.

At 2:30, Rev. J. S. Farmer delivered an interesting address on the Biblical Recorder. After which, Rev. C. A. Caldwell, read and submitted the following

RESOLUTION

Resolved:

(1) That the Catawba River Association join heartily with our Board of Missions in the effort to add 12,000 new subscribers to the list of the Biblical Recorder, and that we undertake to secure 225 of these subscribers in this session of the Association; that we apportion to each church of the Association one new subscriber to every twenty of its membership; and that we send statement of its apportionment to each church directly from this Association with the request that the church pass on this matter at its first conference after the Association and that the new subscribers be secured and forwarded at once to the Board of Missions.

(2) That in order to reach some of the people in our churches who do not take the Recorder, and as an aid to our churches in keeping the Recorder and other phases of our work before their members, we recommend that the churches of this Association take a club of the Monthly Bulletin printed by the Board of Missions, each copy enclosing also a great Tract, at the rate of $1.00 per dozen per year.

Pending a motion to adopt, able speeches were made by Revs. E. N. Johnson, and F. A. Bower.

The resolution was adopted.

The Secretary read and submitted the following

REPORT ON TEMPERANCE

The Prohibition law of our state has now been in operation for 10 years. As first enacted, it was defective and did not fully meet the expectation and wishes of its advocates; it has been tested and every inch of ground fought over by the opposing forces. This has resulted in many of the defects being remedied; the weak places have been strengthened. It now prohibits the making, selling, giving or shipping in any and all intoxicating drinks. We are constrained to believe this law is being daily violated in Burke county. Our safety is not in law, but the enforcement of the law. The separation of Church and State need not confuse us. We must do our duty. Our business and religious interests demand it. The great problem is a religious one ,and must be solved and can only be done by a united effort on the part of church membership. We therefore, recommend more Temperance preaching, teaching and living in our churches during the next 12 months.

J. CHAS. BERRY.

The report was discussed by the introducer and W. P. Patton. After which, it was adopted.

The report on Ministers Relief was not sent in, but was discussed by J. S. Farmer, C A. Caldwell, J. F. Spainhour, C. A. Rhyne, F. A. Bower and J. S. Gwaltney.

Upon motion it was unanimously agreed that all pastors of this Association be urged to take collections for the relief of old ministers in their respective churches during the

next 12 months.

The Moderator appointed J A. Smith to prepare and present the report on Sunday Schools, in the absence of C. S. Berry, the appointee.

The Moderator appointed the following as a Committee on Obituaries: J. S. Gwaltney, M. A. Buff, M. I. Harris, J. L. Teem and Davis Williams.

The Association paused for the assignment of homes to the delegates.

The Moderator appointed the Committee on Nominations as follows: F. A. Bower, C. A. Caldwell and W. P. Patton.

The Moderator appointed the following Committee on the application of Walkers Grove church: C. A. Caldwell, F. A. Bower and E. S. Whisnant.

By motion, the Association adjourned until 8 o'clock. Prayer by W. P. Patton.

EVENING SESSION

The Association met at 8 o'clock. After song service, Rev. J. S. Gwaltney led the Association in prayer. Sermon by Rev. E. N. Johnson. Text: Phillipians, 3:9 to 11. Prayer by Rev. C. A. Caldwell.

The Moderator called the Association to order and appointed the Committee on Time and Place, as follows: Brethren J. W. Brown, E. S. Whisnant, A. A. Shuford,, C. E. Stroup and W. M. Wise.

By motion, the Association adjourned until 9:30 Friday morning. Prayer by Rev. C. A. Rhyne.

FRIDAY MORNING SESSION

The Association met according to adjournment. Devotional exercises were conducted by Rev. C. A. Rhyne.

The minutes of Thursday were read and approved.

The roll of delegates from the churches was called and answered present as follows:

Abee's Grove—J. Chas Berry and Nathan Berry.

Burkemont—B. Y. Jaynes, Pinkney Ross, and M. A. Buff.

Catawba Valley—R. L. Wagner, W. T. Brittain and Robt. Farr.

Drexel—C. A. Rhyne and Clarence Abernethy.

Enon—J. G. Berry.

Glen Alpine—J. G. Parker, Mr. and Mrs. A. W. Trexler.

Hopewell—J. W. Brown, Robey Franklin, L. W. Whisnant and J. E. Duckworth.

Mt. Home—M. I. Harris, C. E. Stroup, R. C. Whitener and D. A. Roper.

Morganton, First—J. F. Spainhour, Samuel Huffman, Jos. Allman and Mrs. J. E. Erwin.

Morganton, East—C. A. Caldwell, A. A. Shuford, J. H.

Poteet and J. A. Smith.

Mtn. View—W. P. Patton, R. J. Fox, and Lee McFalls.

Mt. Olive—M. A. Taylor, J. B. Taylor and Chas. E. Long.

North Catawba—E S. Whisnant, and Miss Jennie Whisnant.

Oak Grove—W. M. Wise, H. G. Arrowwood and Commodoer Shook.

Pleasant Hill—C. M. Smith, R. K. Hicks, and James Denton.

Pleasant Ridge—W. D. Lail and A. H. Carswell.,

Pleasant View.—J. P. Baughman.

Smyrna—E R. Lingafelt and Ed McFalls.

Zion—J. A. Mull, J. L. Teem, W. J. Fox, W. S. Short and Eddie Gwaltney.

Walkers Grove, after an absence of two years, again reported and was reinstated. Her letter shows 100 members and $9 paid to missions, equally divided between State, Home and Foreign..

Bro. J. A. Smith read and submitted the following

REPORT ON SUNDAY SCHOOLS

The Sunday School is the church at work, or should be. The church is carrying out the command of our Lord, where he said, "Go teach all nations."

All church members ought to attend this part of the church service, and set the proper example before the children, as well as before the world.

No church member can say that he or she has done their duty who do not take part in the Sunday School work.

J. A. SMITH.

Pending a motion to adopt, the report was discussed by J. A. Smith and Rev. F. L. Simmons.

The report was adopted.

No report on State Missions as Rev. R. L. Patton who was to write it, was unable to attend this session of the Assosiation.,

Foreign and Home Missions were considered jointly. F. A. Bower read the following report on

FOREIGN MISSIONS

"Behold I have set before you an open door," was the message of the Spirit uttered long ago. The same Spirit at work in the world today has the same message to the Christian Churches of America. It is the essence of the Missionary Message. And with how much more import now than then. Then the known world was but a small area. Today our eyes are opened to a world vaster by a hundred times. Then the means of travel were poor and inadequate. Now the whole world, through modern methods of conveyance, has become one great neighborhood. Then, and for a long,

long time, many parts of the world were closed and barred against the Christian Message. But the Lord God has gone before His people and broken down the gates of brass, and today the whole world is an open port to the preacher of Righteousness. Then Christianity had no background of achievement. It was fostering a new experiment on a suspicious world. Today we have a Christian back ground of nearly two millenniums, and more than five hundred tribes and tongues may read God's great Love-letters in their own speech.

How then can we interpret this message to the ancient Church in Asia other than God's modern call to the Church in America? Shame on us if after God has thrown open this door for us, we fail to enter in. Shame? Yes and loss also. For our Master will not hold us blameless, if knowing His will, we do it not. If Christ be the only hope for a lost world, let us with utmost diligence hasten to proclaim Him to lost creatures everywhere.

F. A. BOWER.

C. A. Caldwell read the following report on

HOME MISSIONS

The most urgent mission task that confronts us today is the spiritualization of the life of the New South. The great increase of the South's wealth will crush the souls of the people, if they are not strong enough to master it for spiritual ends. And only a vital religious life and service can do this.

Baptists are now the most numerous evangelical body in America. American Baptists have five-sixths of their members in the South. Here we greatly outnumber any other religious group. Only yesterday, we felt burdened beyond our strength in trying to solve the problem of spiritualizing the South's new wealth. And while the battle was still on, we were swept into the whirlpool of the greatest war in history. No people was ever great enough to overcome the downpull of such overwhelming forces, except as they placed their trust in God and his Christ.

Seeing the great need of a Home Mission program to meet the urgent present needs in America and its Armies, the Southern Baptist Convention with devotion and enthusiasm instructed the Home Mission Board practically to double its work. It put the Home Mission apportionment at $1,000,000. This determination greatly to strengthen Home Missions to meet the spiritual problems that emerge from the war, was one of the most prominent features of the Convention.

In addition to enlarged demands in most of the regular Departments of the Home Board"s work, there are four special reasons for enlarged Home Mission support right now, each of which appeals to every loyal Baptist.

1. Work for our boys in the Army.

2. The hundreds of thousands of people who have been gathered into new towns in the scores of munition and war-

work plants in the South.

3. The increased need among our people back home for spiritual leadership and counsel to help them to master the increased burdens and trials from the war.

4. Baptists are joining with others in giving largely to Army Welfare Work, though this is not controlled by any responsible religious denomination. It would be fatal, in doing this good work, to fail to support with equal liberality the definitely Spiritual Service, controlled and directed by our own denomination. Worthy as are the impulses to provide for the comfort and well being of our boys, to do so at the cost of an adequate quest for their souls would be to turn our backs on the teaching of Christ. The Home Board is increasing its successful work in the army camps. For country and human liberty our boys are giving their all. A loyal Baptist cannot afford to do less and will do no less than his best in helping to guide and stand by these boys in their deepest spiritual longs and needs. We should at least double on gifts to Home Missions, and often more.

Your Committee recommends:

1. That all our pastors and churches give frequent special seasons of preaching and praying for Home Missions, and of giving to the work.

2. That this Association gladly accept and apportion among the churches its increased apportionment for Home Missions.

3. That our pastors and women be requested to arouse an interest in the unusually vital Home Mission Study books issued by the Home Mission Board, and to urge the formation of Mission Study Classes in these books.

4. We urge that our pastors and workers order and make a larger use of the splendid free Home Mission tracts issued by our Board.

Respectfully submitted,

C. A. CALDWELL.

Pending a motion to adopt, after singing, "There is a fountain filled with blood," the two reports were discussed jointly by the following brethren: F. A. Brower, C. A. Caldwell, J. F. Spainhour and E. S. Whisnant.

The report was adopted.

The report on Woman"s Work was read and ably presented by Mrs. J. E. Erwin, followed by remarks from Mrs. F. A. Bower, and Mrs. W. R. Patton.

Upon motion to adopt, the Association stood in honor of the efficient work done by these sisters, the Marys' and Marthas', and thus adopted the report heartily.

MISCELLANEOUS BUSINESS

Rev. M. L. Kestler, of the Thomasville Orphanage was recognized, and he, for a short time, spoke in behalf of Charity and Children. Bro. J. E. Wilson of the South Mountain Association was also recognized, and welcomed.

W P. Patton reported on the amount turned in for minute fund. Finding this insufficient, a number of churches agreed to increase their amount. (See the re-apportionment for minutes.)

By motion the Association adjourned until 2:00 for dinner.

FRIDAY AFTERNOON SESSION

The Association reassembled at 2 p. m. After song service, and prayer led by Bro. J. E. Wilson, the Moderator called the Association to order, and adopted the following

STANDING COMMITTEES

Foreign Missions—F. A. Bower.

Home Missions—C. A. Caldwell.

State Missions—C. A. Rhyne.

Christian Education—R. L. Wagner.

Temperance—J. Chas Berry.

Orphanage—J. F. Spainhour.

Biblical Recorder—W. P. Patton.

Old Ministers Relief—J. G. Berry.

Sunday Schools—A. A. Shuford.

Ordained Ministers—M. I. Harris.

Obituaries—Jacob A. Mull.

The following delegates were appointed as follows:

To Southern Baptist Convention—Rev. F. A. Bower.

To State Convention—Brethren E. McK Goodwin, C. A. Caldwell, and Samuel Huffman.

Rev, C. A. Rhyne prepared the following

REPORT ON THE ORPHANAGE

The Baptists of North Carolina should be proud of their Orphanage at Thomasville. They are to be congratulated on having one of the best equipped and well managed orphanages in the entire country. Under the wise management of Supt. Kestler, ably assister by officers, teachers and matrons, it has grown until it now cares for more than five hundred boys and girls.

The first child was received into the Orphanage November 11, 1885. Since that time more than 1699 have come and gone, today we have more than five hundred calling upon us for nothing less than our best.

The health of the children during the past year has been good for which we are indeed grateful.

The following suggestions are offered:

1. That every church and Sunday school make a monthly offering to the Orphanage.

2. That each Sunday school take a club of Charity and Children.

3. That each Church hold a Thanksgiving service laying before our people the privilege of giving one day's work to the Orphanage.

Respectfully submitted,

C. A. RHINE, for Committee.

The Orphanage was discussed by C. A. Rhyne, and M. L. Kestler.

The Secretary read the following

REPORT ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

The system of schools controlled by our denomination includes three colleges and fourteen high schools. These schools are scattered over the state and are doing excellent work. The three colleges are Wake Forest, at Wake Forest, Meredith College at Raleigh, and Chowan at Murfresboro.

In addition to supporting these seventeen institutions the board of education of our Baptist State Convention is charged with the responsibility of aid to indigent young men at Wake Forest College and the Theological Seminary at Louisville, Ky., who are preparing to preach the gospel.

Like wise indigent young women at Meredith and Chowan Colleges called by God to give themselves to work on the foreign fields and prepare themselves for that work, receive some assistance from the board.

Now these institutions are greatly behind and we have a campaign on for one million dollars, and we earnestly urge not only the churches, but every member of these churches to make a special effort, and feel it is their duty to help raise this money in the next sixty days.

Respectfully,

J. W. BROWN.

F. A. Bower introduced a resolution in connection with the report that we do all we can for this cause.

A motion to adopt was discussed by F. A.Bower and M. L. Kestler.

The report and resolution were adopted.

A motion to pass over the B. Y. P. U. work was adopted.

The Executive Committee submits the following

REPORT OF EXECUTIVE BOARD

We, the Executive Board, beg to submit the following report:

We held one meeting and the following churches asked for help:

Burkemont, to pay balance on building, $175.00, or for Pastor's salary, $60.

Pleasant View $48.

Mountain View $30.00

Pleasant Ridge $60.00.

The above is recommended.

(Signed by Board.)

The report was adopted.

The special committee submitted the following report on

TIME AND PLACE

Time—Thursday before the first Sunday in October. 1919.

Place—Mt. Olive, 5 miles south of Glen Alpine.

C. A. Rhyne to preach the introductory sermon.

(Signed by committee.)

The report was adopted.

The following report was read and adopted:

REPORT ON OBITUARIES

The committee on obituaries beg to report the following: Died during the past twelve months, 36.

J. S. GWALTNEY,
M. I. HARRIS,
DAVIS WILLIAMS,
Committee.

The Finance Committee recommended a re-apportionment of the Minute fund among the churches as follows:

THE MINUTE FUND

Abee's Grove	$2.50	Morganton, East	5.00
Adako	1.00	Mountain View	1.00
Burkemont	2.00	North Catawba	$3.00
Catawba Valley	2.00	Mt. Olive	2.00
Drexel	3.00	Oak Grove	2.50
Enon	3.50	Pleasant Hill	2.50
Glen Alpine	1.00	Pleasant Ridge	1.50
Hopewell	2.50	Pleasant View	1.00
Mt. Mome	3.00	Smyrna	2.50
Morganton, First	6.00	Zion	2.50
		Walker's Grove	1.00

Upon motion, the apportionment was adopted.

By motion made and carried, the Clerk was instructed to notify Bethany church to cooperate with this body, or withdraw her membership of it.

By motion, Rev. F. A. Bower was appointed the General Manager of the Educational drive in this Association.

By motion the Clerk was instructed to have the report on Women's Work, as read and discussed before this body by them, printed in the minutes.

The Nominating Committee submitted the following re-

port for

Vice Moderator—J. S. Gwaltney.

Executive Committee—S. Huffman, J. Chas. Berry, A. A. Shuford, J. W. Brown and R. L. Wagner.

Program Committee—R. C. Whitener, J. Chas. Berry, and C. A. Rhyne.

The report was adopted.

A resolution of thanks to the church of Zion, was introduced by F. A. Bower, for their kindness and splendid way in which the community entertained the Association.

The resolution was adopted.

After singing, "Praise God from Whom all blessings flow," and prayer, led by Rev. W. L. Kestler, the Association adjourned to meet with Mt. Olive church, on Thursday before the first Sunday in October, 1919.

R. C. WHITENER, Moderator.

J. CHAS. BERRY, Clerk.

Woman's Missionary Union

The Sixth Annual Meeting of the Woman's Missionary Union, auxiliary to the Catawba River Association, was held at Drexel September 11th, 1918. Mrs. J. E. Erwin, superintendent, opened the meeting at 11 o'clock. Scripture and prayer by Mrs. M. I. Harris. Welcome by Mrs. F. O. Huffman, President of the W. M. S. at Drexel.

Delegates from the different Societies of the Association were enrolled, and the Constitution was read.

The Superintendent appointed the following Committees: Committee on Time and Place of next meeting, Mrs. R. B. Moore, Mrs. H. H. Tilley, Mrs. Chas. Berry, Mrs. C. A. Caldwell and Mrs. Gwaltney.

Committee to consider the recommendations of the Executive Committee for the coming year: Presidents of all the Societies.

Committee to nominate new officers: Mrs. J. F. Spainhour, Mrs. Benfield, Mrs. Patton.

Reports of Societies were read and recorded.

Mrs. J. E. Erwin, superintendent, made her annual report as follows: 111 letters and 4 postal cards written, traveled 112 miles. Compared work of last year and this—8 Societies last year, now 19 Societies, with a corresponding increase of work in all branches. Spoke of the coming of Miss Kelley to the Association and the amount of good done. Read the Standard of Excellence for the Association and decided that we would make at least 90 out of a possible 100 points.

After singing hymn, "Jesus Shall Reign," Miss Bertha Carroll, Corresponding Secretary of W. M. U. of North Carolina, addressed the Union. Miss Carroll discussed the Standard of Excellence for the Association, the necessity for more information and knowledge of our Mission Work, and the establishment of Memorials in the Church Building Loan Fund.

Closed morning service with prayers by Mrs. Whitener and Mrs. Bower.

The afternoon session was presided over by Mrs. R. B. Moore, Vice Superintendent.

A Model Missionary Meeting was carried out by the Drexel Missionary Society, with Subject: "Foreign Mission Survey."

Talk on Standard of Excellence by Mrs. Lillian H. Tilley.

Miss Carroll made short talk on attaining the Standard of Excellence.

The Union discussed establishing a Memorial in the Building Loan Fund to Rev. R. L. Patton as a recognition of the very great services he has rendered the Catawba River Association, and the great work he has done for Missions. A motion to that effect was unanimously carried. The Executive Committee was instructed to apportion to each Society its part in raising this Memorial, and give them the opportunity to pledge this amount, to be paid within the next two years.

Miss Carroll was asked to make a short talk on War Work Activities.

A paper on the "Necessity of Prayer" was read by Mrs. Gwaltney.

A short reading on "Why I am a Member of the Missionary Society," by Mrs. Duckworth.

A paper on "The Responsibility of the W. M. S. for the Children was read by Mrs. J. R. Benfield.

Songs and Recitations by the Drexel Sunbeams. Talk by Mrs. McAllister on Missionary Magazines.

The Nominating Committee reported as follows: That the present officers be re-elected. Motion was adopted and the following officers were re-elected: Mrs. J. E. Erwin, Superintendent, Mrs. R. B. Moore, vice superintendent, Mrs. Lillian Hoffman Tilley, secretary, Mrs. McAllister chairman for Magazines.

Committee on Time and Place reported: Place: North Catawba church. Time: Wednesday after second Sunday in September. Report of Committee was approved.

Mrs. Bower, chairman of Committee on Recommendations for next year reported as follows:

Recommendations of Executive Committee of W. M. U. of Catawba River Association for year 1918-1919:

1. That we recognize the power of prayer and urge our women to pray daily for God's blessing on our efforts to hasten the coming of His Kingdom.

2. That we strive for the organization of at least one Society in each church in this Association.

3. That we have during this year at least 50 subscribers to Home and Foreign Fields, and 80 subscribers to Royal Service and 40 subscribers to the Biblical Recorder.

4. That the amount of our offering be $500.00.

Respectfully submitted,

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

These recommendations were adopted.

The Minutes of the morning and afternoon sessions were read and approved.

Closing devotional exercises were led by Mrs. R. B. Moore, after which the meeting adjourned.

Mrs. J. E. ERWIN, Superintendent.

MRS. R. B. MOORE, Assistant Superintendent.

MRS. LILLIAN HOFFMAN TILLEY, Secretary.

MRS. M. F. McALLISTER, Chm. on Magazines.

Woman's Missionary Union

W. M. S.		Presidents		Foreign Missions	Home Missions	State Missions	Training School	Church Building Loan Fund	Expense Fund	Total
Abee's Grove	7	Miss Mary Berry	Connelly Springs	$	$	$	$ 1.50	$	$	$ 1.50
Drexel	12	Mrs. Frank Huffman	Drexel	14.75	11.00	11.24	2.40	13.00	.60	52.99
Enon	14	Mrs. C. S. Berry	Drexel	7.55	4.75	4.50		22.80		39.60
Hopewell	11	Mrs. Davis Williams	Route 1		.70			2.00		2.70
Morganton	55	Mrs. F. A. Bower	Morganton	44.70	62.20	37.25	4.75	40.65	3.80	193.35
East Morganton	24	Mrs. H. C. Whitener	Morganton	5.55	5.00	9.15	1.90	18.55	1.25	41.40
Mt. Home	11	Mrs. M. I. Harris	Route 4		2.82		1.12	2.00		5.94
Mt. Olive	15	Miss Doshia Bridges	Route 1	.50						.50
North Catawba	20	Mrs. J. R. Benfield	Route 2	6.30	7.25	6.80		18.65	1-50	40.50
Pleasant Hill	18	Miss Hattie Brittain	Route 4					1.10		1.10
Pleasant Ridge	19	Mrs. Arthur Waters	Route 1							
Zion	15	Mrs. John McFalls	Table Rock	2.35	2.75	2.80	4.30			12.20
Girls Auxiliary										
Morganton	12	Mrs. W. R. Patton	Morganton		1.10					1.10
Sunbeams										
Drexel	20	Mrs. Frank Huffman	Drexel	1.50	1.35	.50				3.35
Morganton	61	Mrs. J. E. Erwin	Morganton		4.77	10.00				14.77
East Morganton	58	Mrs. M. F. McAllister	Morganton	1.00	1.50	1.00	.25	.25	.09	4.09
Mt. Home	33	Mrs. M. I. Harris	Route 4		2.34					2.34
North Catawba	28	Miss Jennie Whisnant	Route 2	3.63						3.63
Pleasant Hill	40	Miss Jina Poteet	Route 4		.14					.14
				87.83	107.67	83.24	16.22	119.00	7.24	421.20

Sunday Schools

CHURCHES	Superintendents and Postoffices	Secretaries and Postoffices	No. of Schools	Off. and Teachers	Pupils	Total Enrollment	Church Members in Sunday S.	Months kept open	Baptisms from School	School Expenses	Missions	Orphanage	Other Objects	Total
Abee's Grove	J. Chas. Berry Connelly Sp'gs	Bynum Buff Valdese	1	6	54	60	36	12	5	$20.00	$15.00	$	$ 4.19	$39.19
Adako	G. L. Kincaid Adako	Annie Davis Adako	1	4	44	48	20	12		5.00				5.00
Burkemont	B. Y. Jaynes Morg'nton, R.1	M. A. Buff Morg'nton, R.1	1	6	71	77		12	3	5.89				5.89
CatawbaValley	J A Lowdermilk M'g'nton, R. 3	W. T. Brittain Morg'nton, R.3	1	7	76	83	25	12	7	33.91				33.91
Drexel	A. J. Weber Drexel	G. C. Poovey Drexel	1	8	139	147	45	12	9	61.45	4.35	26.91	2.00	94.71
Enon	J. G. Berry Connelly Sp'gs	J. L. Rector Drexel	1	8	155	163	75	12	4	24.39	17.76	30.40	32.25	104.80
Glen Alpine														
Hopewell	L F Hildebran Morg'nton, R. 1	J. W. Brown Morg'nton, R.1	1	4	60	64	40	12	7	8.00		1.25		9.25
Mt. Home	D. A. Roper Morg'nton, R.1	R C Whitener Morg'nton, R.4	1	7	204	211	78	12		31.48	6.34	10.09	6.00	53.91
Morg'ton No. 1	W. L. Kirksey Morganton	Hetty McGalliard Morganton	1	18	355	373	142	12	6	122.00	18.00		120.72	260.72
Morganton, E.	R. B. Ross Morganton	P. W. Hogan Morganton	1	9	324	333	125	12	14	43.85		52.17	8.00	104.02
Mountain View	R. G. Fox Morg'nton, R.5	W. P. Patton Morg'nton, R.5	1	7	47	52	22	12	2	4.56				4.56
Mt. Olive	G. S. Bridges Bridgewater	M. A. Taylor Bridgewater	1	5	34	41	16	12		6.00	3.02			9.02
N. Catawba	H. S. Benfield Morg'nton, R.2	J. E. Brooks Granite F., R.2	1	11	140	151	75	12		23.63		1.59		25.22
Oak Grove	W. M. Wise Nebo	Pearl Bivens Nebo	1	7	85	92	45	12		14.00		7.20		21.20
Pleasant Hill	F. J. Poteet Morganton	C. E. Denton Morganton	1	12	135	147	75	12	2	38.88	3.90	5 00	62.99	110.77
Pleasant Ridge	A. H. Carswell Morganton	Gladys Waters Morganton	1				52	12	17	9.48	5.00	7.00		21.48
Pleasant View	T A Whisnant Morganton	A. L. Bennett Morg'nton, R.2	1	6	53	59	6	12		15.10	2.00	2.00		19.10
Smyrna	A P Lingafeldt Joy	Bertha Lingafeldt Joy	1	6	61	67	22	12		7.51	11.25	17.97		36.73
Zion	W. S. Short Table Rock	Susan Mull Morg'nton, R.5	1	6	78	84	42	12	2	8.88	4 00		4.10	16.98
				137	2115	2252	941		58	484.01	90.62	161.57	240.25	976.46

Financial Table

CHURCHES	Pastor's Salary	Building and Repairs	Incidentals	Sunday School Expenses	The Poor	Minute Fund	MISSIONS				Orphanage	Christian Education	Ministers' Relief	Other Objects	Total
							State	Home	Foreign	S. School					
Abee's Grove	$ 142.80	$ 97.90	$ 12.00	$ 20.00	$ 2.48	$ 1.50	$ 8.00	$ 6.90	$ 8.00	$ 3.00	$ 18.11	$ 3.00	$ 1.25	$ 37.48	$ 359.04
Adako	50.00			5.00		.90	4.17		3.11		6.75		2.20		72.13
Burkemont	59.51	106.00	41.40	5.89	10.00	1.30	4.00	4.00							232.10
Catawba Valley	152.57		2.00	33.91	20.00	1.40	2.28	2.00	2.00		11.00			26.00	253.16
Drexel	475.00	272.50	53.17	61.45	25.00	2.00	36.00	28.75	34.00	4.35	51.91	14.90	3.00	130.02	1,192.55
Enon	300.00		133.13	24.39	8.00	2.10	20.05	24.75	25.00		60.00		5.00	25.35	708.18
Glen Alpine	77.00					1.00	2.00	1.00	3.70		2.00				86.70
Hopewell	129.20			8.00		1.50	2.32	2.00	3.00		17.70			38.55	170.29
Mt. Home	308.96		2.90	31.43	7.00	2.50	13.76	12.76	11.70		22.05	4.77		244.89	685.20
Morganton No. 1	1500.00	2015.00	315.95	122.00		3.00	134.26	154.72	165.08	7.30	231.13	30.07	15.08	329.47	5,023.06
Morganton, East	832.00	70.12	108.45	43.85	61.27	3.90	70.57	41.00	47.30	5.00	100.00	22.99	10.75	190.79	1,628.59
Mountain View	55.25		2.00	4.56		.30	6.50	5.30	8.50		12.25				94.66
Mt. Olive	60.00		20.00	6.00		1.10	3.00	3.00	4.17		20.00				117.27
North Catawba	100.00		21.00	23.63		2.40	12.86	10.22	10.36		17.86		2.70	100.25	301.28
Oak Grove	103.27	125.00	8.00	14.00	28.00	2.00	10.83	6.27	8.00		17.05			57.15	379.57
Pleasant Hill	253.23	125.00	5.00	38.88	18.77	3.00	15.74	15.13	15.62	3.90	35.35	7.00	3.00	127.99	667.61
Pleasant Ridge	82.35	29.00		9.48		1.50		2.50	2.50		7.00			14.65	122.78
Pleasant View	25.00	26.00		15.10		.50	2.00	2.00	3.10		2.00			10.00	95.70
Smyrna	133.00		3.70	7.51		2.00	16.50	13.50	20.00	5.50	37.50				206.21
Zion	96.00		7.50	8.88	8.20	2.00	8.00	8.00	11.90	3.34	5.00		1.11		159.93
	4,935.74	2,876.52	736.20	484.01	188.72	35.90	372.84	340.90	387.04	32.39	674.66	82.73	44.09	1,332.59	125,536.01

Statistical Table

CHURCHES	Pastors and Postoffices	Clerks and Postoffices	Preaching	Value of Church Property	GAINS			LOSSES					
					Baptized	R. by Letter	Restored	D. by Letter	Excluded	Died	No. of Males	No. of Females	Total Mem.
Abee's Grove	C. A. Rhyne Drexel	J. Bynum Buff Valdese	3	$ 1,250.00	7			1	1		25	44	59
Adako	J. S. Gwaltney Morganton	T. L. Kincaid Adako	3	500.00	1		1		1	2	15	22	37
Burkemont	M. I. Harris Morganton	M. A. Buff Morganton, R. 1	1	1,350.00	3	5	1	1			16	30	46
Catawba Valley	M. I. Harris Morganton	E. A. Puette Morganton, R. 3	4	1,500.00	9	3	1	1	1		31	47	78
Drexel	C. A. Rhyne Drexel	A. F. Wagner Drexel	2†	2,800.00	14	9		1		2	39	55	94
Enon	C. A. Caldwell Morganton	J. L. Rector Drexel	2–4	1,500.00	4	3		7	2	2	73	116	189
Glen Alpine	F. A. Bower Morganton	L. F. Brinkley Glen Alpine	2	200.00	2						15	13	28
Hopewell	M. I. Harris Morganton	T. W. Brown Morganton, R. 1	2	500.00	8	1		1		1	48	75	123
Mt. Home	M. I. Harris Morganton	F. P. Brittain Morganton, R. 4	1–3	1,800.00		7		6		4	45	72	117
Morganton No. 1	F. A. Bower Morganton	E. M. Hairfield Morganton	*	20,000.00	8	9		9		7	118	210	328
Morganton, East	C. A. Caldwell Morganton	J. H. Poteet Morganton	*	1,500.00	17	40	1	16	27	2	109	174	283
Mountain View	F. L. Simmons Nebo	W. P. Patton Morganton, R. 5	3	450.00	2						7	19	26
Mt. Olive	Z. D. Harrill Ellenboro	Chas. E. Long Bridgewater	3	450.00	1			2		4	17	34	51
North Catawba	J. G. Benfield Morganton, R. 2	D. C. Setzer Lenoir, Route 3	2	2,000.00	15	3		5	2	3	66	77	143
Oak Grove	T. A. Drake Nebo	Bertha L. Wise Nebo, Route 2	2	825.00				4	2	3	78	98	176
Pleasant Hill	C. A. Rhyne Drexel	S. L. Denton Morganton	4	1,200.00	8	1	2	3	8	5	106	122	228
Pleasant Ridge	J. P. Hagaman Lenoir	A. H. Carswell Morganton	4	75.00	17	5					22	30	52
Pleasant View	F. L. Simmons Nebo	A. L. Bennett Morganton, R. 2	2	500.00							3	4	7
Smyrna	T. A. Drake Nebo	E. R. Lingafeldt Joy	1	900.00		1		1			26	47	73
Zion	C. A. Caldwell Morganton	E. B. Whisenant Morganton, R. 5	1	1,000.00	4	1	1	3		1	45	68	113
				40,500.00	120	89	7	66	44	36	804	1357	2161

* Full time † 2nd and every Sunday night

MINUTES

OF THE

CATAWBA RIVER BAPTIST ASSOCIATION

NINETIETH ANNUAL SESSION

HELD WITH

MT. OLIVE CHURCH

OCTOBER 2nd AND 3rd

1919

OFFICERS

R. C. Whitener, Moderator, - Morganton, N. C.

J. Chas. Berry, Clerk, - Connelly Springs, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

S. Huffman, Chm. J. Chas. Berry.

A. A. Shuford.

J. W. Brown. R. L. Wagner.

ORDAINED MINISTERS.

F. A. Bower,.....Morganton	W. H. Walker..R. 1 Morganton
R. L. Patton,.....Morganton	J. A. Rector.....Drexel
C. A. Caldwell.....Morganton	S. C. Bennett.....Bridgewater
M. I. Harris.....Morganton	E. S. Whisenant...R. 3 Lenoir
J. S. Gwaltney.R. 4 Morganton	Grover Kirksey.....Wallburg

LICENTIATES

H. C. Whitener.....Morganton

STANDING COMMITTEES

Foreign Missions.....F. A. Bower
Home Missions.....M. I. Harris
State Missions.....H. C. Whitener
Christian Education.....J. Chas. Berry
Temperance.....R. L. Wagner
Orphanage.....J. P. Bumgarner
Biblical Recorder.....J. A. Smith
Old Ministers' Relief.....J. G. Parker
Sunday Schools.....C. S. Berry
Ordained Ministers.....John Boughman
Obituary.....W. T. Brittain

PROGRAM COMMITTEE

J. Chas. Berry E. M. Hairfield
Pastor East Morganton Church

NOMINATING COMMITTEE

M. I. Harris F. A. Bower W. P. Patton

DELEGATES

To the Southern Baptist Convention.....F. A. Bower
To State Convention—E. McK. Goodwin, E. S. Whisenant, J. G. Berry
Associational Member State Mission Board.....E. McK. Goodwin

CONSTITUTION

1. This Association shall be called **The Catawba River Baptist Association.**

2. The grand object of this Association shall be the glory of God and the salvation of sinners.

3. This Association ought not to have, and shall not have, any power to legislate, but may frame rules and devise plans, as an advisory council, for the faithful administration of the law of Christ.

4. This Association shall be composed of delegates chosen by the churches and recommended by letters from their respective churches.

5. The officers of this Association shall be a Moderator and Clerk, who shall be elected annually by ballot, a majority of votes required to elect.

7. It shall be the duty of the Moderator to preside in all meetings for business, and the Clerk shall be required to keep or make faithful record for all transactions of the Association, and may act as Treasurer at the request of the Association.

8. Newly contituted churches may be received as constituent members of this body, upon giving satisfactory evidence of their orthodoxy in the faith and practice.

9. This Constitution may be changed or amended at any time by two-thirds of the members concurring.

10. Each church shall be entitled to 3 delegates which has 50 members or under, 1 more delegate for each 25 members over 50.

11. Each ordained minister of this Association in good standing shall be an ex-officio member of this body.

RULES OF ORDER

1. Every meeting of business shall be opened and closed by prayer, either by the Moderator or someone whom he may appoint.

2. Every speaker shall rise and address the Moderator on any subject to be discussed.

3. No motion shall be debated unless seconded; and no member shall speak more than twice on the same subject without special leave of the Association.

4. Every question shall be decided by the living voice, unless otherwise directed.

5. During the hours of business all private conversation, walk-

ing across or out of the room, without permission of the Moderator first obtained, shall be considered a breach of order.

6. The delegates' names shall be called every day previous to proceeding to business.

7. All resolutions shall be reduced to writing, signed by the mover, and handed to the Moderator before debated.

8. When a question is under debate no motion shall be received to adjourn; to postpone indefinitely; to commit; to lay on the table or to amend; which motions shall have precedence in the order here arranged; no motion nor proposition different from that under consideration shall be admitted under color of amendment.

9. When a motion has been once made and carried in the affirmative or negative, it shall be in order for any member who voted in the majority to move for reconsideration the same day.

10. When the reading of a paper is called for, and objected to by any member, it shall be determined by a vote of the Association.

11. No member shall absent himself from the service without leave of the Association.

12. All questions, except such as relate to the Constitution shall be decided by a majority of votes.

13. Should the Moderator fail to enforce these rules and regulations, he should be regarded as untrue to his trust, and may by reminded of his duty by any member present.

14. The Committees of the Association shall be as follows: Home Missions, Foreign Missions, State of Churches, Temperance, Education, Periodicals, Sabbath Schools, Redistricting Association, Queries and Resolutions, and such special committees as may be deemed necessary.

15. Also an Executive Committee to consist of 5 persons, and a Finance Committee of 2, to continue for 12 months.

The order of business on the meeting of the Association shall be, until the reports of Committees on Arrangements, as follows: Singing and prayer, call letters from churches, elections of Moderator and Clerk, call for churches desiring to unite with this Association, invitation to visiting brethren to sit with the Association, invitation to correspondents to sit with the Association, appoint Committee on Religious Exercises to act during session of Association, appoint Committee of Arrangements, who shall report morning after opening Association and invite visiting brethren and correspondents.

PROCEEDINGS

The Catawba River Baptist Association met in its ninetieth annual session with the Mt. Olive church on Thursday, October 2nd, 1919.

Rev. H. C. Whitener led the body in singing, "There is a Fountain Filled With Blood," after which Rev. F. A. Bower led in prayer.

The introductory sermon was delivered by Rev. M. I. Harris, after reading the 25th, 107th and 154th verses of the 119th Psalm, his subject, "Quicken Thou Me." The body then stood and sang "Send the Light."

ORGANIZATION

R. C. Whitener, moderator of last session, called the body to order. He was then nominated and unanimously elected moderator, and J. Chas. Berry clerk. The Program committee reported and programs were distributed. In the absence of W. L. Barrs, the moderator appointed Z. D. Harrill to conduct the afternoon devotional exercises.

Churches were called and delegates names enrolled as follows:

Abee's Grove—J. P. Laughridge and Horace Abee.

Adako—Not represented.

Burkemont—M. A. Buff.

Catawba Valley—W. T. Brittain and W. J. Mull.

Drexel—John Abee.

Enon—C. S. Berry, J. G. Berry, E. W. Rhoney and H. H. Justice.

Glen Alpine—J. G. Parker.

Hopewell—T. L. Duckworth, R. D. Williams, J. D. Williams and R. E. Franklin.

Mt. Home—R. C. Whitener, D. C. Stroup, H. C. Whitener and J. P. Bumgarner.

Morganton, 1st—Samuel Huffman, R. L. Wagner, E. M. Hairfield and F. A. Bower.

Morganton, East—M. I. Harris and Mrs. Harris, H. C. Whitener and Mrs. Whitener, J. L. Brittain, A. A. Shuford, C. A. Caldwell and J. A. Smith.

Mountain View—R. J. Fox and W. P. Patton.

Mt. Olive—George Bridges, Chas. E. Long and J. B. Taylor.

North Catawba—E. S. Whisenant and D. C. Setzer.

Oak Grove—J. T. Hemphill, T. L. Hemphill and W. M. Wise.

Pleasant Hill—T. S. Smith.

Pleasant Ridge—A. D. Lail, A. H. Carswell and T. P. Buff.

Pleasant View—J. P. Boughman and L. W. Whisenant.

Smyrna—J. L. Lingafeldt and Z. O. Page.

Zion—M. E. Gwaltney and W. E. Whisnant.

Walker's Grove—W. H. Walker, Joseph Walker and Obey Walker.

MISCELLANEOUS.

Rev. F. A. Bower called the attention of the body to the need of Rev. J. A. Rector, an aged minister, for aid. After due consideration the Association advised that he apply through the regular channel governing such applications.

Upon motion of Rev. F. A. Bower, the body was asked to pay the clerk $20.00 annually for his services. Motion carried.

The report on obituary was read. The digest of letter showing deaths, twenty-two, fourteen less than last year. The moderator appointed Samuel Huffman and A. A. Shuford committee on finance. After singing and prayer the body adjourned.

THURSDAY AFTERNOON SESSION.

Song service. Prayer led by F. B. Hamrick. Devotional exercises conducted by Z. D. Harrill.

An invitation was extended to visiting brethren and Rev. L. P. Smith, of the South Fork, Rev. Z. D. Harrill, of the Sandy Run Associations, and F. B. Hamrick, of the Thomasville Orphanage, were welcomed to seats. Rev. W. H. Walker spoke of the work at Walker's Grove and was recognized as one of the body. Also Mrs. C. P. Coulter and Mrs. C. D. Hemphill, of the church at Bridgewater, were welcomed to seats The secretary then read the report on

TEMPERANCE.

The prohibition sentiment is growing stronger day by day in every part of our country, and we have all the prohibitory laws necessary to make our State and county dry in fact as well as in name. We commend our court for the number of convictions found at the last criminal term. We recommend that every Christian take active interest in bringing violators to justice, and that our officers take such steps as are necessary to make our laws more effective. We further recommend that detectives be employed if necessary to carry on an aggressive campaign against the whiskey traffic in our State and county. The officer who does not use the power imposed in him to enforce the law and uphold the constitution of the United States, violates his oath and is a traitor and a criminal. J. CHAS. BERRY.

After being discussed by W. P. Patton, J. R. Lingafeldt, Z. D. Harrill, F. B. Hamrick, C. A. Caldwell and the introducer, the report was adopted.

Mrs. Ernest Walker then read the report of the

WOMAN'S MISSIONARY UNION.

The seventh annual meeting of the Woman's Missionary Union of the Catawba River Baptist Association was held at North Catawba church September 12th, 1919. The meeting was opened by

singing "All Hail the Power of Jesus' Name." A selection of Scripture was read by Mrs. J. S. Gwaltney, of the Zion Society, and Rev. F. A. Bower led in prayer.

A few fitting words of welcome were spoken by Mrs. H. H. Tilley, president of tht Woman's Society at North Catawba church.

All representatives from societies were enrolled, the list showing there were representatives present from seven Woman's Societies and four Sunbeam Bands. Brief reports of the year's work were then made from each of these organizations.

Mrs. J. E. Erwin, superintendent, made her annual report as follows: 57 miles traveled, 94 letters written, 4 meetings attended and 1 society organized. She much regretted that during the year 4 Woman's Societies and 2 Sunbeam Bands had dropped from her roll, and several others had failed to accomplish as much as had been hoped, owing in great measure to the interruption which the influenza had caused in the meetings of the societies during the winter months. But owing to the recent reorganization of the Woman's Society at Mt. Home, the organization of the Y. W. A. at Morganton, and the organization of the enthusiastic Woman's Society of 22 members at Smyrna, the roll at the beginning of the year upon which we are just entering has on it 17 organizations, as against 20 of this date last year—a net loss of 3 societies. The money, however, has increased, the sum total last year was $422.20, this year it is $1290.63.

Mrs. J. A. Boldin, of Lenoir, superintendent of the Caldwell Association, was introduced and made a most helpful and inspiring talk, telling of her efforts and success in her association.

Miss Bertha Carroll, corresponding secretary of the W. M. U. of North Carolina, addressed the meeting and was listened to with close attention. She is always a welcome visitor and adds greatly to the interest of the meeting.

The following committees were appointed: Committee to nominate officers for the coming year, all presidents of societies present. Committee on time and place of next meeting, Mrs. J. F. Spainhour, Miss Ada Hall, Miss Jennie Whisnant, Miss Zonie Whisnant, Mrs. M. I. Harris, Mrs. Marvin Duckworth.

The superintendent made mention of Mrs. R. B. Moore and Mrs. Lillian Hoffman Tilley, respectively assistant superintendent and secretary of the association, who were both unable to be present. These were remembered in the closing prayer. The meeting adjourned for recess and a most bountiful lunch spread by the ladies of the North Catawba Society was enjoyed by every one.

The afternoon session was opened by the reading of Scripture and prayer by Mrs. Charles S. Berry, of the Enon society.

The first topic taken up was the Patton Memorial and Mrs. Frank Huffman spoke on this subject, stating that, of the $500.00 pledged at the annual meeting last year, $428.50 had been either

paid or pledged by societies, leaving $71.50 still to be raised. She urged all societies who had not done their full duty in this matter to see if they could not contribute liberally and thus help pay the entire $500 during the next quarter.

Miss Jennie Whisnant read a very timely paper in regard to paying more attention to the organization of Junior Societies, suggesting that a superintendent of Junior Societies be appointed as is done in many associations. The Sunbeams of North Catawba then gave a short entertainment of songs and recitations, this being the most attractive feature of the afternoon session. After some discussion, the following committee, Miss Jennie Whisnant, Mrs. Frank Huffman and Mrs. Robert Huffman, were appointed to confer with the officers and decide as to the advisability of appointing a Junior Superintendent. If in their judgment it was deemed wise they were empowered to make such appointment.

The next topic discussed was "How to Develop a Spirit of Missions, and the Grace of Giving in the Catawba River Association." Excellent talks were made by Mrs. H. C. Whitener and Mrs. M. I. Harris on this subject.

Then was taken up the most important topic before the meeting, the $75,000,000 Campaign. Miss Bertha Carroi made a most interesting talk, outlining general plans and giving information. She was followed by Mrs. Ernest Walker, organizer and director for the W. M. U. in this association, who applied these plans to the Women's Societies of this association and showed how the money could easily be raised by united effort. A general discussion followed and then Rev. F. A. Bower closed the subject with one of his inspirational talks.

The Nominating Committee reported as follows: Superintendent, Mrs. Ernest Walker; assistant superintendent, Mrs. M. I. Harris; secretary, Mrs. M. F. McAllister; committee on magazines, Mrs. H. H. Tilley. This report was received and these officers declared elected.

The Committee on Time and Place reported the place Enon, and the time Wednesday before the second Sunday in September, 1920. This report was adopted with a vote of thanks to the society at Enon for their invitation.

Mrs. John Sparks in behalf of all present moved that a vote of thanks be given to the ladies of the North Catawba Society for their kind hospitality. This was done by a rising vote.

The minutes of the morning and afternoon sessions were read and approved.

The meeting closed with the repeating of the Lord's Prayer in unison.

Remarks of appreciation by F. A. Bower, H. C. Whitener, L. P. Smith and W. P. Patton. Report adopted.

MISCELLANEOUS.

The Finance Committee reported and a cash collection was taken amounting to $13.70 to supplement the minute fund. Upon motion of F. A. Bower, the churches are requested to increase their minute fund 50 per cent.

Assignment of homes for delegates and adjournment. Prayer led by F. B. Hamrick.

THURSDAY EVENING SESSION.

8:00. Song service. Prayer led by L. P. Smith. The Association had the pleasure of having Rev. Walter N. Johnson, Corresponding Secretary of the Board of Missions, who in a very able way spoke on the 75 Million Campaign, relative to the work before us. The Moderator then announced the following

STANDING COMMITTEES.

Committee on Time and Place, A. A. Shuford, J. P. Bumgarner and F. S. Smith; Nominating Committee, M. I. Harris, F. A. Bower and W. P. Patton; Committee on Convention Objects, see page 3.

DELEGATES.

Southern Baptist Convention, F. A. Bower.

State Convention, E. McK. Goodwin, J. P. Bumgarner and J. G. Berry.

Member of State Mission Board, E. McK. Goodwin.

A motion to adjourn prevailed and the body was led in prayer by Z. D. Harrill.

FRIDAY MORNING SESSION.

C. A. Caldwell conducted the devotional exercises. "Oh, Happy Day" and other special selections, including the campaign song, were sung. Brother Caldwell read from Acts 1st chapter. Prayer, F. A. Bower leading. On motion the following reports were read:

STATE MISSIONS—BY H. C. WHITENER.

State missions should be given the very best of our thought, as upon State missions hinges all other of our objects as Southern Baptists. The speedy evangelization of the State will mean a greater force for all other objects. It is said that in the bounds of the Southern Baptist Convention there are 13 million lost souls. That means that North Carolina has hundreds of thousands that know not Christ. Surely our task of State evangelization is great, and the need for a larger force is plainly seen. This means that we as North Carolina Baptists, if we measure up in God's sight, must quadruple our gifts to State missions in order

that our board will be able to send out preachers where they are most needed.

Another great need is the building of churches. There are many places needing Baptist churches, places where the congregations are small, and if given a lift by our State board, would soon become strong churches. Some of our strongest churches now were at some time helped by the State board.

There are many towns in North Carolina without Baptist churches. Surely we as Baptists, if we are to take the world for Christ, must first take our own State for Him. Then the force will be that much greater to do the work. God is laying it upon the hearts of His people to "Go in and possess the land." Shall we shrink from this wonderful task of making North Carolina Christian? God forbid. May every Baptist in North Carolina give for State missions as the Lord has prospered them. Then our God will wonderfully bless us.

HOME MISSIONS—By C. A. CALDWELL.

Missions means the Gospel in action. When the Gospel is preached and received we began to reach out after a lost world. Our home mission board is located in Atlanta, Ga. We are doing mission work through this board among the foreigners and the negroes, as well as our own people, within the bounds of the Southern Baptist Convention, also we are doing work among the mountain people in the South through our mission schools. Our boards need our prayers as well as our money. If the 75 Million Dollar Campaign succeeds as we are praying and hoping that it may, this will greatly strengthen the home board as well as all our boards. We need to lift up our heads and look on the fields, for they are white unto harvest. Let us therefore pray that the Lord of the Harvest will thrust out laborers into the fields that are now ready and waiting. God has given us the opportunity. Will we measure up to it? Woe be unto us if we fail.

FOREIGN MISSIONS—By F. A. BOWER.

The convention at Atlanta last May, recognizing the new obligations which the present world situation has laid on Southern Baptists, authorized our Foreign Mission Board to add to its already enlarged field new work in Russia and other European countries, and to set up the banner of Christ in Persia, Syria and Galilee. In this new work thus designated its tasks and hence its needs—have been well nigh doubled. Every dollar therefore we can raise, will be needed.

The world fields are ripe unto the harvest, but much of the bending grain will be lost if we do not quickly thrust in the sickle. The world's doors have been flung wide open. The world's mind was never so ready for the Gospel from a spiritually demo-

cratic people. The world's heart never needed Christ more than it needs Him today.

To the work, ye Baptists of the South!

The reports were discussed as read by the introducers respectfully, and reports adopted.

MISCELLANEOUS.

The delegation from Pleasant Ridge was recognized and enrolled. An invitation to visiting brethren was given and Brother J. D. Morris, of the Green River Association, was recognized and welcomed to a seat in the body. Motion to adjourn. Prayer led by L. P. Smith.

FRIDAY AFTERNOON SESSION.

2:00. Special selections of music were sung, H. C. Whitener leading, and devotional exercises conducted by Rev. T. A. Drake, from the 24th division of the Psalms, followed by prayer.

MISCELLANEOUS.

The committee on Time and Place made the following report:

"We beg to recommend that the next session of this Association meet with Mt. Home church on Thursday before the first Sunday in October, 1920. Rev. F. A. Bower to preach the introductory sermon, Rev. W. L. Barrs, alternate.

"Respectfully submitted,

"J. P. BUMGARNER,
"A. A. SHUFORD,
"TIMOTHY SMITH,
"Committee."

Report adopted.

The Nominating Committee submitted the following:

PROGRAM COMMITTEE.

J. Chas. Berry, E. M. Hairfield, Pastor East Morganton church.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

Samuel Huffman, J. Chas. Berry, A. A. Shuford, J. W. Brown, R. L. Wagner. Report adopted.

A resolution from the Green River Association was introduced by J. D. Morris, as follows:

ROUND HILL HIGH SCHOOL.

Resolutions passed by the Green River Association in annual session at Camp Creek church on October 2, 1919:

Whereas, the Green River Association, has a denominational school, known as the Round Hill School, located at Union Mills, on the Southern Railway, 10 miles north of Rutherfordton and 16 miles south of Marion, also one mile west of Tate, a station on the

C. C. & O. Railway, valued at $30,000.00, which will accommodate 65 boarders and the administration building accommodating 200 more, and which building is equipped with everything necessary except heating plant and waterworks, with total indebtedness of $5,500.00.

Whereas, our needs to meet present demands are, to equip present building with heat and water and to build a new dormitory for girls, also to create an endowment fund for maintenance of same and inasmuch as the Green River Association may expect only $18,000.00 of the $35,000.00 needed for improvements and endowment from the amount designated by the State Board for educational purposes,

Be it Resolved, That the Green River Association extends to the Catawba River Association an invitation to join forces with us, adopting and fostering the aforesaid school with equal interest, privileges and management.

W. F. FLACK, Sec. & Treas.,
of Round Hill High School.

After discussion, a motion was made that a committee be appointed. E. M. Hairfield and J. P. Bumgarner were appointed by the moderator to confer in this matter, and the moderator empowered to appoint trustees to cooperate with the trustees of Round Hill school if necessary. It was decided that we stand ready to aid in moral support, but not financial, at present. Motion adopted.

REPORT ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION—By R. L. WAGNER.

Next in importance to the saving of the soul is the education of that soul. The scriptures enjoin us to go preach, baptise and teach. It is not enough that men be saved from death and hell. They need also to be saved for service, and no man can serve intelligently who does not know what to do. The aim of Christian education is to teach the growing manhood and womanhood of our great denomination that they may be able to more fully instruct and lead others in the things of the Kingdom.

Our Baptist schools and colleges in this State are already doing a splendid work. We need to send them our Baptist sons and daughters to be trained for our future ministers, missionaries and church workers, and also to send our money for the maintenance of good equipment and high grade Christian teachers. Anything less than the very best is not enough.

HOSPITALS—By R. L. PATTON, Jr.

(Read by F. A. Bower.)

Our State has set aside one hundred thousand dollars out of the seventy-five million for the building of hospitals in our State. There is urgent need for a hospital in our Association.

We have been receiving the hospital services of the Episcopali-

ans in this section. Will we continue to do so or will we take care of our own? The opportunity is before us for service in His name. Will we grasp it or will we not?

The commission was to preach, teach and heal. We have preached much, taught a little and healed none.

Let's ask the State for a hospital in this Association.

ORPHANAGE—By F. B. HAMRICK.

The Orphanage rests heavily on the hearts of our people. More than 525 boys and girls are growing into honorable manhood and womanhood under its benign influence. Its record is rich in helpful service; our people are satisfied.

We feel more keenly with each passing year our obligation to the children who cry to us for help and friendship. And as this obligation is more clearly seen and felt, we the more gladly and generously discharge it.

And this is well, for the enormous and outrageous prices that we are obliged to pay for every household necessity makes it essential to increase the current fund in order to keep our beloved institution out of the bondage and peril of debt.

Furthermore, the pressure for admittance from boys and girls on the outside grows stronger day by day. Hundreds of homeless children utterly helpless and dependent clamor at the doors. The Lord has poured material things upon us. Our barns are filled with plenty and our presses burst out with new wine. We are well able to heed the cry of these children, and we must heed it or suffer ourselves.

To give relief to this army of children we must largely increase our current fund. What comes into the treasury barely covers the cost of supporting those within the walls of the Orphanage.

We have many children here who might be cared for by their mothers, if a little help were supplied them by the communities from which they come. The welfare workers of the State, with Mr. Roland F. Beasly as their head, are trying to hold these households intact. We would give our hearty endorsement to this agency of help and blessing and thus make more room in the Orphanage for those who have neither mother nor father but are wholly dependent upon the institution for their care and training.

Your committee would recommend:

(1) The plan of setting apart ONE DAY FOR THE ORPHANAGE at or near Thanksgiving by every man, woman and child in this Association.

(2) A monthly contribution from every Sunday school in this Association.

(3) A club of CHARITY AND CHILDREN in the well organ-

ized Sunday schools with an individual copy to as many others as possible.

Discussion by F. B. Rambrick on the Orphanage and its work, followed by E. R. Lingafeldt and C. A. Caldwell. Report adopted.

Report on Aged Ministers' Relief, not sent in.

Report of Executive Committee, "verbal."

CHURCH APPORTIONMENTS.

The report on church apportionments of the 75 Million Campaign for the next five years, is as follows:

Abee's Grove	$ 800.00	Mountain View	$ 300.00
Adako	250.00	Mt. Olive	500.00
Burkemont	600.00	North Catawba	900.00
Catawba Valley	600.00	Oak Grove	600.00
Drexel	1,700.00	Pleasant Hill	1,500.00
Enon	1,900.00	Pleasant Ridge	300.00
Glen Alpine	300.00	Pleasant View	100.00
Hopewell	600.00	Smyrna	1,000.00
Morganton, 1st	20,000.00	Walker's Grove	150.00
Morganton, East	5,000.00	Zion	600.00
Mt. Home	2,000.00	Valdese S S	100.00

South, 75 Million; North Carolina, six million; C. R. A., 38 million. Above report and apportionment adopted.

Upon motion by C. A. Caldwell a rising vote of thanks was extended to the members of Mt. Olive church and surrounding community as a token of our appreciation of the kindness and hospitality given us during the session. Adopted.

After singing "Praise God From Whom All Blessing Flow," and prayer led by Z. D. Harrill, the body adjourned to meet with the church at Mt. Home on Thursday before the 1st Sunday in October, 1920.

R. C. WHITENER, Moderator.

J. CHAS. BERRY, Clerk.

Table 1--Statistical

CHURCHES	Pastors and Postoffices		Clerks and Postoffices		Preaching	Value of Church Property	GAINS			LOSSES					
							Baptized	R. by Letter	Restored	D. by Letter	Excluded	Died	No. of Males	No. of Females	Total Mem.
Abee's Grove	B. H. Laughridge	Maiden	J B Buff	Valdese	2	$ 1,350	3	7		1		1	27	40	67
Adako	M. I. Harris	Morganton	M. A. Buff	Morganton	2	1,250				1			15	22	37
Burkemont	M. I. Harris	Morganton	E. A. Puett	Morganton	4	1,500	6	1		7	7		15	30	45
Catawba Valley	C. A. Rhyne	Drexel	G. C. Poovey	Drexel	*	2,800	2	1		7		2	28	37	65
Drexel	C. A. Caldwell	Morganton	M. L. Stamey	Drexel	2-4	2,000	2		2	3	34	2	36	49	85
Enon	F. A. Bower	Morganton	J. G. Parker	Morganton	2	1,000				5			57	103	160
Glen Alpine	M. I. Harris	Morganton	J. E. Duckworth	Morganton	2	500	4			1	3		8	14	22
Hopewell	H. C. Whitener	Morganton	F P Brittain	Morganton, R. 4	†	2,000	11	1		10	9		48	75	123
Mt. Home	F. A. Bower	Morganton	E. M. Hairfield	Morganton	†	25,000	22	14		15		5	41	66	107
Morganton, 1st	C. A. Caldwell	Morganton	C. P. Hill	Morganton	†	1,800	11	18		21	9	6	127	219	346
Morganton, East	F. L. Simmons	Nebo	W. P. Patton	Morganton, R. 5	2	450	3		1	2			95	167	262
Mountain View	Z. D. Harrill	Ellenboro	Chas. E. Long	Bridgewater	3	500	7	3		2			7	21	28
Mt. Olive	W. R. Bradshaw	Hickory	D. C. Setzer	Lenoir, Route 3	2	2,000	14			10		1	20	39	59
North Catawba	T. A. Drake	Nebo	J. S. Hemphill	Nebo, Route 4	1	825		4		1		2	60	78	138
Oak Grove	C. A. Rhyne		S. L. Denton	Morganton, R. 4	4	1,200			2	2	8	2	80	98	178
Pleasant Hill	P. G. Short	Marion	A. H. Carswell	Morganton, R. 1	2	1,000	6	1		1			96	120	216
Pleasant Ridge	F. L. Simmons	Nebo	A. L. Bennett	Morganton, R. 2	3	650		4		2			24	35	59
Pleasant View	M. I. Harris	Morganton	E. R. Lingafeldt	Worry	3	900	7	2	2	1			4	5	9
Smyrna	W. H. Walker	Morg., Rt. 1	Joseph Walker	Morganton, R. 1	1	1,000	23	3	2		2	1	28	60	88
Walker's Grove	C. A. Caldwell	Morganton	E. B. Whisenant	Morganton, R. 5	1	1,200	10		2	5	43		30	20	50
Zion													34	54	88
						$48,925	131	59	11	97	115	22	880	1352	2232

*Every Sunday Night. †Full Time.

Table II--Financial

CHURCHES	Pastor's Salary	Building and Repairs	Incidentals	Sunday School Expenses	The Poor	Minute Fund	MISSIONS				Orphanage	Christian Education	Ministers' Relief	Other Objects	Total
							State	Home	Foreign	S. School					
Abee's Grove	$ 181.82	$ 170.00	$ 55.00	$ 35.16	$	$ 2.50	$ 10.00	$ 8.00	$ 10.00	$	$ 20.00	$	$ 1.25	$ 35.00	$ 528.73
Adako															
Burkemont	46.70	25.00	1.00	15.00	13.00	1.00	2.58	2.59	2.59		7.15			57.78	174.39
Catawba Valley	137.66		7.61	13.31		2.00			12.10		12.00	39.50		57.70	281.88
Drexel	571.75	306.88	107.25	54.46		3.00	28.72	23.00	27.34	17.82	63.50	6.32		10.06	1220.10
Enon	600.00		156.61	71.84	50.00	3.50	20.00	25.00	25.00		70.00		8.61	133.85	1164.41
Glen Alpine	60.00	498.38				1.00	3.00	2.50	2.00		4.00	1.50	1.00	3.00	576.38
Hopewell	129.73		1,50	11.00	50.00	2.50	8.63	8.63	8.64		19.72	55.00	2.45	38.28	336.08
Mt. Home	400.00	6.25	12.25	28.35	52.50	3.00	5.65	5.60	11.35		41.38			201.81	768.14
Morganton, 1st	1800.00	1285.08	623.73	186.97		6.00	131.09	248.61	367.92		248.58	1071.63	33.86	278.76	6282.23
Morganton, East	1100.00	44.47	69.52	71.02	35.90	7.40	76.75	66.00	50.23	5.00	116.07	169.00	25.00	166.01	2002.37
Mountain View	47.45	4.00	.20	6.75	16.85	1.60	7.10	7.70	8.80	4.00	10.25				114.10
Mt. Olive	75.00	47.50		5.53		3.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	3.00	30.00	4.68			183.71
North Catawba	90.30		35.00	21.00		3.00	15.40	19.25	26.20		16.00	37.15	20.45	22.10	305.85
Oak Grove	125.00			6.01		2.50	7.62	7.63	7.95		12.42				169.13
Pleasant Hill	263.90	9.00	2.80	51.37	6.29	3.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	1.00	13.53			58.61	439.50
Pleasant Ridge	70.00	1090.00	1.00	10.64		1.50	4.50		2.10		12.20			20.00	1121.94
Pleasant View	35.50	126.00	3.50	15.38	1.15	1.00	2.00	4.29	2.00		3.00			3.25	197.07
Smyrna	150.00	2.40	39.85	16.02		2.50	20.45	11.68	33.00	5.00	42.85			69.00	392.75
Walker's Grove	25.00	20.00		3.00		1.00	3.00	3.00	3.00						58.00
Zion	96.00	100.00	30.10	14.81		2.50		8.31	8.30	.60	7.38			16.25	284.25
	$6005.81	$3644.96	$1146.92	$637.62	$225.69	$52.90	$361.49	$466.79	$623.52	$36.42	$750.03	$1384.78	$92.62	$1171.46	$ 16,601.01

Table III--Sunday Schools

CHURCHES	Superintendents and Postoffices		Secretaries and Postoffices		No. of Schools	Off. & Teachers	Pupils	Total Enrollment	Church Members in Sunday S.	Months kept open	Bap. from S. S.	School Expenses	Missions	Orphanage	Other Objects	Total
Abee's Grove	J. Chas. Berry	Con'ly Spgs.	J. B. Buff	Valdese	1	8	58	66	30	12	3	$ 35.16	$ 21.65	$ 10.00	$ 28.49	$ 95.30
Adako																
Burkemont	Jessie Huffman	Morganton	B. Y. Janes	Morganton	1	5	70	75	25	7		15.00		7.15		22.15
Catawba Valley	J. A. Lowdermilk	Morganton	W. T. Brittain	Morganton	1	7	25	32	15	12	1	13.31				13.31
Drexel	A. J. Weber	Drexel	John Abee	Drexel	1	7	141	148	40	12	1	54.46	8.36	27.55	17.82	108.19
Enon	J. G. Berry	Con'ly Spgs.	M. L. Stamey	Drexel	1	8	100	108	50	12	2	71.84		51.91	43.47	167.22
Glen Alpine																
Hopewell	L. F. Hildebran	Morganton	J. C. Williams	Morganton	1	7	65	72	30	12	4	11.00				11.00
Mt. Home	D. A. Roper	Morganton	Renie Orders	Morganton	1	7	179	186	96	12	10	28.35		16.46		44.81
Morganton, 1st	W. E. Powell	Morganton	Willard Mullis	Morganton	1	18	399	417	142	12	15	186.97	25.72		40.00	252.69
Morganton, East	R. B. Ross	Morganton	P. W. Hogan	Morganton	1	10	178	188	100	12	7	71.02	4.62	56.11	18.75	150.50
Mountain View	R. J. Fox	Morg., R. 5	W. P. Patton	Morg., R. 5	1	5	45	50	20	12	4	6.75	4.00			10.75
Mt. Olive	G. S. Bridges	Bridgewater	M. A. Taylor	Bridgewater	1	5	44	49	25	12		5.53				5.53
North Catawba	H. S. Benfield	Morg., R. 2	J. E. Brooks	Gran. F., R. 2	1	11	125	136	50	12	14	21.00	22.10			43.10
Oak Grove	H. G. Arrowood	Nebo, R. 2	Pearlie Bivens	Nebo, Route 2	1	6	47	53	15	12		6.01		12.42		18.43
Pleasant Hill	J. E. Smith	Morg., R. 4	Jeter L. Smith	Morg., R. 4	1	10	102	112	55	12		51.37		6.53	47.31	105.21
Pleasant Ridge	A. H. Carswell	Morg., R. 1	Gladis Waters	Morg., R. 1	1	7	55	62	25	12	6	10.64		7.00		17.64
Pleasant View	J. P. Boughman	Morg., R. 2	A. L. Bennett	Morg., R. 2	1	5	35	40	7	12		15.38				15.38
Smyrna	A. P. Lingafeldt	Joy	Bertha Lingafeldt	Perkinsville	1	6	60	66	28	12	8	16.02	25.15	12.85	10.50	64.52
Walker's Grove	Jno. Carswell	Morg., R. 4	Joseph Walker	Morg., R. 1	1	6	20	26	25	2	6	3.00				3.00
Zion	W. J. Fox	Morg., R. 5	M. E. Gwaltney	Morg., R. 5	1	6	110	116	43	12	10	14.81				14.81
					19	144	1858	2002	825		91	$637.62	$111.60	$207.98	$206.34	$1163.54

Table IV--Woman's Missionary Union

CHURCH	Name of Organization	President and Postoffice		No. of Members	State Missions	Home Missions	Foreign Missions	Church Building Loan Fund	Training School	Other Objects	Total Contributions
Morganton	W. M. S.	Mrs. F. A. Bower	Morganton	51	$ 25.00	$ 41.20	$ 90.91	$129.90	$10.15	$679.40	$ 976.56
North Catawba	W. M. S.	Mrs. H. H. Tilley	Morganton, Route 2	15	5.55	8.70	15.00	5.55	7.80	26.00	68.60
East Morganton	W. M. S.	Mrs. H. C. Whitener	Morganton	28	10.75	10.00	9.00	20.00	5.00	.65	55.40
Drexel	W. M. S.	Mrs. Frank Huffman	Drexel	12	5.36	8.00	13.60	15.00		7.10	49.06
Enon	W. M. S.	Mrs. Chas. S. Berry	Drexel	16	2.55	8.60	6.25	17.55	6.75	1.00	42.70
Zion	W. M. S.	Mrs. J. S. Gwaltney	Morganton Route 5	16	1.35	4.15	3.20	5.70		.65	15.05
Mt. Home	W. M. S.	Mrs. J. D. Mull	Morganton, Route 4		1.55		2.40				3.95
Hopewell	W. M. S.	Mrs. Davis Williams	Morganton, Route 1	12	.85	.75	1.50	4.76		.75	8.61
Pleasant Hill	W. M. S.	Miss Hattie Brittain	Morganton, Route 4	11	3.10		1.66	1.25	1.30		7.31
Pleasant Ridge	W. M. S.	Mrs. Arthur Waters	Morganton, Route 1		4.00						4.00
Mt. Home	W. M. S.	Miss Doshia Bridges	Bridgewater Route 1				.60	.62			1.22
Smyrna	W. M. S.	Mrs. Eugene Perry	Joy	22		3.50					3.50
Morganton	Girl's Auxiliary	Mrs. W. R. Patton	Morganton	12	1.20		1.35	1.00			3.55
Morganton	Sunbeams	Mrs. J. E. Erwin	Morganton	61	2.13	1.70	7.38			7.06	18.27
North Catawba	Sunbeams	Miss Jennie Whisenant	Morganton, Route 2	20	1.75	2.00	1.20				4.95
East Morganton	Sunbeams	Mrs. M. F. McAllister	Morganton	70	2.48	1.00	4.76		.50	1.26	10.00
Drexel	Sunbeams	Mrs. Frank Huffman	Drexel		6.96	3.95	3.74			.25	14.90
Mt. Home	Sunbeams	Mrs. M. I. Harris	Morganton, Route 4		.53						.53
Pleasant Hill	Sunbeams	Miss Jina Poteet	Morganton, Route 4		.31	.12	.50			.20	1.13
Hopewell	Sunbeams	Miss Mamie Williams	Morganton, Route 1		.25		.15				.40
				346	$ 75.67	$ 93.67	$163.20	$201.33	$31.50	$724.32	$1289.69

NEWS-HERALD PRINT, MORGANTON, N. C.

B
286.9756
M66cat
NORTH CAROLINA
WAKE FOREST COLLEGE
LIBRARY

MINUTES

OF THE

NINETY-FIRST ANNUAL SESSION

OF THE

CATAWBA RIVER BAPTIST ASSOCIATION

HELD WITH THE CHURCH AT

MT. HOME

September 30th and October 1st, 1920

OFFICERS

R. C. WHITENER, Moderator.....Morganton, N. C.
J. CHAS. BERRY, Clerk.....Connelly Springs, N. C.

The next session to be held with the Church at Burkmont, six miles southwest of Morganton, on Thursday before the first Sunday in October, 1921. W. L. Barrs to preach the Introductory Sermon; J. L. Kirk alternate.

MINUTES

OF THE

NINETY-FIRST ANNUAL SESSION

OF THE

CATAWBA RIVER BAPTIST ASSOCIATION

HELD WITH THE CHURCH AT

MT. HOME

September 30th and October 1st, 1920

OFFICERS

R. C. WHITENER, Moderator.....Morganton, N. C.
J. CHAS. BERRY, Clerk.....Connelly Springs, N. C.

The next session to be held with the Church at Burkmont, six miles southwest of Morganton, on Thursday before the first Sunday in October, 1921. W. L. Barrs to preach the Introductory Sermon: J. L. Kirk alternate.

ORDAINED MINISTERS

W. L. Barrs,.....Drexel
H. S. Benfield, Morganton, R-2
S. C. Bennett,....Bridgewater
F. A. Bower.....Morganton
M. I. Harris..... Morganton
J. R. Lacy.....Morganton
J. A. Rector.....Drexel
P. J. Shell.....Nebo
H. C. Whitener.....Morganton
J. L. Kirk.....Morganton
W. H. Walker, Morganton, R-1

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

S. Huffman, Chm., J. Chas. Berry, A. A. Shuford, W. L. Barrs, A. H. Carswell

NOMINATING COMMITTEE

F. A. Bower, W. P. Patton and J. G. Parker

STANDING COMMITTEE

To write reports for next session:

SUBJECTS AND WRITERS

State Missions.....H. C. Whitener
Home Missions..... F. A. Bower
Foreign Missions .....W. L. Barrs
Christian Education.....J. G. Berry
Temperance .....J. Chas. Berry
Orphanage .....C. P. Hill
Ministerial Relief .....J. G. Parker
Sunday Schools.....W. P. Patton
Ordained Ministers.....J. A. Smith
Obituary _____Jesse Huffman

DELEGATES TO STATE CONVENTION

E. McK. Goodwin, W. L. Barrs and C. S. Berry

DELEGATE TO SOUTHERN CONVENTION

F. A. Bower

ASSOCIATIONAL MEMBER OF STATE MISSION BOARD

E. McK. Goodwin

PROCEEDINGS

The Catawba River Baptist Association met in its ninety-first annual session with the church at Mt. Home on September 30th, 1920 at 11 o'clock, a. m. The body joined in singing "All Hail the Power of Jesus Name," and was led in prayer by F. A. Bower. The Moderator, R. C. Whitener, announced that the Association was ready for the transaction of business.

By motion of F. A. Bower, the Clerk was empowered to cast the ballot of the Association for R. C. Whitener for Moderator. Motion carried and the Clerk declared him Moderator. J. Chas. Berry was nominated by M. I. Harris and by a standing vote of the body elected Clerk.

The committee on Program reported and after some suggested changes, the program was adopted.

The roll of churches was called and delegates enrolled, together with those coming later as follows:

Abee's Grove—J. P. Laughridge, J. B. Buff, Mrs. J. P. Laughridge.

Burkmont—B. Y. Janes and P. T. Berry.

Catawba Valley—Russell Shriping, W. T. Brittain, Rob. Smith.

Drexel—G. C. Poovey, Erwin Berry.

Enon—J. G. Berry, A. C. Bryant, J. H. Rector, M. L. Stamey, L. M. Stamey, H. H. Justice, W. R. Cooper.

Glen Alpine—J. G. Parker.

Hopewell—J. C. Williams, D. D. Williams, W. P. Walker.

Mt. Home—Walter Whitener, E. A. Stroup, R. L. Cline, F. P. Brittain, D. A. Roper, Mike Walker.

Morganton, First—J. F. Spainhour, S. Huffman, C. P. Hill, E. M. Hairfield, W. T. Berry.

Morganton, East—R. B. Ross, Mrs. R. B. Ross, J. T. Brittain, J. A. Smith, Phifer Smith.

Mountain View—W. P. Patton, Lovie Fox, Ina Fox.

Mt. Olive—D. R. Epley, A. A. Dale, Arthur Taylor, J. B. Taylor.

North Catawba—D. C. Setzer, Carl Benfield, Miss Opha Benfield, Miss Ira Benfield, Miss Lola Bradshaw.

Oak Grove—W. M. Wise, T. T. Hemphill, J. S. Hemphill and Comodore Shook.

Pleasant Hill—T. S. Smith and E. M. Smith.

Pleasant Ridge—By letter only.

Pleasant View—J. P. Boughman.

Smyrna—J. T. Lingafeldt and G. W. Sanders.

Walkers Grove—Not represented.

Zion—By letter only.

After the roll call newly organized churches were called for and the church at Valdese presented letter and applied for membership in the body. The Moderator appointed a committee on Orthodoxy as follows: J. L. Kirk, C. P. Hill and J. L. Lingafeldt. After singing and prayer, led by J. L. Kirk, M. A. Adams of the Home Mission Board preached the introductory sermon from Acts first chapter, 8th verse. After which Pastorial Support was discussed by J. F. Spainhour. By motion the Association adjourned for dinner.

Prayer led by F. B. Hamrick.

THURSDAY AFTERNOON

The Association reassembled after singing and prayer led by W. L. Barrs.

Walter N. Johnson, Corresponding Secretary of the State Mission Board then addressed the body on the subject of Stewardship. The Association then recognized the following

NEW PASTORS

W. L. Barrs of Drexel, J. L. Kirk of Morganton and P. J. Shell of Nebo and also the following

VISITING BRETHREN

were welcome to seats in the body: S. A. Stroup of the South Fork Association, F. B. Hamrick of the Orphanage, M. A. Adams of the home missions board and Walter N. Johnson, corresponding secretary, after which the committee on Orthodoxy reported favorably and the church at Valdese was unanimously received as a constituent member of the Association and J. Clyde Brinkley and W. C. Lowdermilk were enrolled as delegates.

J. G. Berry then read the

REPORT ON TEMPERANCE

We rejoice in the remarkable change of public sentiment in recent years in favor of the temperance and prohibition movement, as a result of which the liquor traffic is having the struggle of its life to live.

The people of our country are coming to realize more than ever before that the movement not only means a better day for our religious work but it means a brighter day for the business world.

The prohibition law saved over one million dollars last year, perhaps ten times that amount was saved. We can not tell how many homes and lives were saved.

The Eighteenth amendment to the Constitution of the United States providing for National Prohibition was ratified by thirty-

six states on January 16, 1919.

The task before every man and woman today is to do everything in his or her power to help put in office men that will stand for law enforcement, pray before you vote.

We need now turn our forces on another great evil that is sapping our young men of the very best of their mind—the popular sins of smoking and soft drinks. We are commanded to be temperate in all things.

We urge our churches and pastors to wake up on these things and show the people what they are leading to.

If we as Christians would get behind the drink evil and blockade business and all stand together like the people stand together we would give those evils a death blow. May the Lord help us to do this great work.

Yours in Christ,

J. G. BERRY.

The report was discussed by F. A. Bower, J. F. Spainhour, F. P. Brittain and others and adopted. The report on obituary was deferred until later.

Mrs. F. A. Bower then read the report of the

WOMAN'S MISSIONARY UNION

The eighth annual meeting of the Woman's Missionary Union of the Catawba River Baptist Association was held at Enon Church Sept. 4, 1920. The meeting was opened by singing "All Hail The Power of Jesus Name." The devotional exercises were led by Mrs. H. C. Whitener of the Mt. Home Society, who brought the lesson of stewardship followed by a prayer of consecration and thanksgiving.

A few words of welcome were spoken by Mrs. Chas. S. Berry, president of the woman's society of Enon Church.

All representatives from societies were enrolled, the list showing there were delegates present from seven Woman's societies, two Y. W. A.'s and four Sunbeam Bands.

Mrs. Ernest Walker, superintendent, made her annual report as follows: 80 miles traveled, 72 letters and postals written, 3 meetings attended, and 7 societies organized while 6 societies had been dropped from the roll. At the present we have 12 Woman's societies, 2 Y. W. A.'s and 6 sunbeams; making a total of 20 societies as against 17 of this date last year—a net gain of 3 societies. Almost every society has increased in contributions during the year. The sum total last year was $1290.63, this year it is $3125.88.

A report on the 75 million campaign was made by Mrs. Ernest Walker, who outlined the work for the coming four years.

Miss Lola Bradshaw, of the North Catawba Church, gave a splendid paper on "Why we should increase the circulation of our mission papers and magazines."

Mrs. John Sparks of Morganton First Church gave a most helpful address on "Meeting the needs of our communities."

Miss Elizabeth N. Briggs, of the Executive Committee of Raleigh, spoke bringing a message to our hearts from her own .

The following committees were appointed: Committee to nominate officers for the coming year, Mrs. Chas. S. Berry, Mrs. Webber, Mrs. F. A. Bower. Committee on time and place of next meeting, Mrs. John Sparks, Mrs. F. O. Huffman, Mrs. H. C. Whitener.

Mrs. M. I. Harris led in a closing prayer after which the meeting adjourned for recess. An abundant lunch prepared by the ladies of Enon Church was enjoyed by everyone present.

The afternoon session was opened by singing, "I need the Prayers." Mrs. F. A. Bower led the devotional exercises on God's plan for the Individual Life, after which Mrs. J. F. Spainhour led in prayer for fuller and more consecrated service for the coming year.

Mrs. Clifford Walker read a splendid paper prepared by Miss Era Rhyne on the "Development of Volunteers for Christian Service."

One of the most enjoyable parts of the program was the exercises by the Sunbeam Band of Enon Church. Miss Briggs then made a delightful talk to the sunbeams. She also brought many helpful suggestions for program material.

The committee on time and place reported that the Union will meet with the Mt. Home Church at the usual time in September. The report was adopted with thanks to the Mt. Home Society for the invitation.

The nominating committee reported superintendent, Mrs. Ernest Walker; assistant superintendent, Mrs. R. L. Patton, Sr.; secretary, Mrs. F. O. Huffman; Chairman of the Literature Committee, Mrs. M. I. Harris. This report was adopted.

Mrs. W. R. Patton expressed the appreciation of the Union to the ladies of Enon for their gracious hospitality.

The minutes of the morning and afternoon sessions were read and approved.

The meeting closed with a prayer led by Mrs. Chas. S. Berry.

Remarks by F. A. Bower and R. C. Whitener.

Report adopted.

J. P. Bumgarner then read the

REPORT ON THE ORPHANAGE

We have in our Orphanage 527 Children. 237 boys and 290 girls. These Orphan Children are entirely dependent upon our free will offerings for food and shelter. During the year 667 applications were received. Of this number only 68 could be admitted for want of room. Six years ago the annual cost per child was $100. Last year it was $197.14. During the month of July 83 applications were received practically all of which had to be refused for want of room. To give relief to this army of children we must largely increase our gifts. What comes into the treasury barely covers the cost of supporting those within the walls of our Orphanage.

Your Committee to call the attention of the different Churches to the fact that all contributions to the Orphanage are credited on the 75 Million Campaign Fund whether sent through the regular channels and designated to the use of the Orphanage, or sent directly to the Orphanage Treasurer. We would recommend

1. That one day at or near Thanksgiving be set apart as Orphanage Day and that every man, woman and child contribute the price of one day's labor as a Thank Offering.

2. That a monthly contribution be sent from each Sunday School.

3. That a copy of Charity and Children be placed in each Baptist Family in this Association.

Respectfully Submitted,

J. P. Bumgarner.

Remarks by F. B. Hamrick.

Report adopted.

MISCELLANEOUS BUSINESS

At the request of M. A. Adams the question of Round Hill School was then considered.

The Green River Association in session October 2nd., 1919, having passed a resolution extending to the Catawba River Association (then in session) an invitation to join forces with them, and adopt Round Hill School as our denominational school with equal interest, privileges and management. This resolution was considered and the Moderator empowered to appoint a committee to visit the aforesaid school. Located sixteen miles South of Marion at Union Mills. Moderator having appointed said committee as follows: J. P. Bumgarner and E. M. Hairfield. They submitted and read the following report:

REPORT ON ROUND HILL SCHOOL

To the Moderator and The Catawba River Association:

Your committee composed of J. P. Bumgarner and E. M. Hairfield appointed at the last general Association to visit and report the advisability of joining with our sister, the Green River Association, in supporting and maintaining the denominational, secondary school, the Round Hill School, located at Union Mills, Rutherford County, beg leave to make the following report: to-wit,

We made a visit to the above school on the first of January, 1920, and found the following conditions:

The school is well located on the Southern Railroad, ten miles North of Rutherfordton and sixteen miles South of Marion. There are three buildings; the Administration building, large commodious brick structure used for auditorium and class rooms; the J. D. Morris Dormitory, modern wood building, used for dormitory, capacity of about thirty-five students; the new dormitory (now about complete) modern brick building with capacity for about three hundred students. All buildings steam heated and lighted by electricity. Round Hill Baptist Church is located within about three hundred yards from the school.

The enrollment for the session of 1919-20 was 112 with 75 boarding students. The spirit of the student body was good, and the work being done was of a high order. We understand the school is on the accredited list.

We found the people of Union Mills thoroughly interested in the school having made great sacrifices to build and maintain it. The people of the town most hospitable to visitors and thoughtful and considerate of the student body.

We feel that Round Hill School is filling a great need in our denomination and that its continued success is assured.

Respectfully submitted,
J. P. BUMGARNER,
E. M. HAIRFIELD,
Committee.

Remarks by M. A. Adams and J. G. Parker.

Report adopted.

By motion the body empowered the Moderator to appoint three Trustees for Round Hill School and J. P. Bumgarner, E. M. Hairfield and J. G. Berry were appointed to cooperate with The Trustees appointed by The Green River Association as follows: J. A. McKaughan, W. A. Harrill, and M. L. Justice, of Rutherfordton, J. T. Bowden of Marion, J. D. Morris and W. G. Scoggins, of Union Mills. Our trustees were privileged to solicit funds from our churches for this school.

The roll of churches was called and homes assigned to delegates

and visitors. By motion the body adjourned. Prayer led by J. L. Kirk.

THURSDAY P. M. 8 O'CLOCK"

The Association reassembles. Song Service and Prayer, led by P. J. Shell, after which Walter N. Johnson delivered a very interesting address.

By motion the body adjourned. Closing prayer led by J. B. Buff.

FRIDAY MORNING, 10 A. M.—The Association met according to adjournment. Song service, prayer led by J. L. Kirk. Roll was called and The Minutes of previous day read, corrected and approved.

By motion the church at Adako was referred to the Committee on Orthodoxy.

By motion of F. A. Bower the association expressed a wish to co-operate with The Green River and Sandy Run in securing an enlistment man for these three asosciations.

J. G. Parker then read the

REPORT ON OBITUARY

Since our last meeting Bros. D. C. Stroup and R. L. Patton have gone to their reward; and others whose names I cannot recall. They are gone but not forgotten. What they did for the uplift of mankind should inspire us to imitate their example and so live our lives to meet them in the other and happier life to come.

To those who mourn their loss we extend our hearty sympathy, love and respect.

Report respectfully submitted,
J. G. PARKER,
W. T. BRITTIAN,

Report adopted.

H. C. Whitener then led the discussion on the subject of "Stewardship in Giving" and was followed by J. F. Spainhour, W. L. Barrs, J. G. Parker, F. P. Brittain and others.

By motion the following reports were read:

State Missions ..... by J. L. Kirk
Home Missions ..... by The Clerk
Foreign Missions ..... by W. L. Barrs
Seventy-five Million Campaign, F. A. Bowers

STATE MISSIONS

We are living in the most critical period of the world's history. There are offered to us as a state and nation unparalleled opportunities and inescapable responsibilities. North Carolina Baptists

in their mission work have achieved great success in preaching the gospel and in planting churches in our larger towns and villages and in the more strategic points where manufacturing enterprises have been established. The work of evangelizing and planting churches must be continued and carried to ultimate success.

Where the State Mission Board has preached and planted churches, it is imperative that the work of training these churches in efficient Kingdom building is of the greatest importance just now.

Our Sunday School enterprise fostered by the State Mission Board is doing a marvelous work. The B. Y. P. U. organizations, supported by the State Mission Board, are doing splendid work and are great agencies in the field of Missionary operations.

The Mobile Schools which have been running for two years, have trained and enlisted hundreds and possibly thousands in the work of the churches for the spread of the Kingdom.

Our State Mission field of operations is the station from which we lift our eyes and look out upon the world-field. It is the Jerusalem from which we see the Judea and Samaria as the Bible would have us—out and on unto the uttermost parts of the world!

There are about 300,000 white Baptists in North Carolina, and it is estimated that there are about 200,000 Baptists who are enlisted in our Baptist cause. It is therefore urged and recommended in this report that every Pastor and church member do all that can be done to train and enlist every member of our churches in the work of the Master.

Respectfully submitted,

J. L. KIRK.

HOME MISSIONS

It is but a commonplace to say that this is one of the great hours in the religious life of the South—greater than the days of war and reconstruction—greater than the great days of prosperity that have been on us these many years. Hitherto the problem of Home Missions has had to deal with the unsaved of our own land and race. Now the unsaved of all races of the earth are either here, or will be here presently.

If Christian thinkers and statesmen are not vastly mistaken, the period following the war will thrust upon the South conditions and obligations which have never before been demanded of us. The family ties of millions have been severed in Europe for all time. Those who survive this present time will have to begin life over again. Now in the progress of readjustment, millions

of these people are going to seek a new home in our country, where they hope to escape the scourge of the present conditions in their country. We are hoping that the bulk of the new foreign population may, in some respect, be more desirable as citizens than multitudes of those who have come in former years. However industrious and thrifty they may be, they are going to create in the sections in which they settle a religious problem we have never had to face in the South. The new people coming are going to be Roman Catholics, and so the whole social and educational and religious status of the Old South, and of the recent New South, will be challenged. The type of the new emigrant that is drifting in is likely to assert his religious life more than those that have been with us. The great West and Northwest and the South are counting on a large percentage of the new population settling in those sections.

Hence, to preserve ourselves— our ideas, our Sabbaths, our Schools, all that is dear to us, as Protestant people, we must meet these people and teach them our gospel. The only word that has been for some time in the political life of the nation is "preparedness" which means that the country is likely to be attacked by some foreign power and therefore, the country should be put in a state of readiness to meet any condition by fortifying our coasts, by enlarging the army and navy to immense proportions.

If the fear of invasion of other nations is even a remote probability, it would seem wise to provide against such a calamity. Certain it is that no lover of our Lord Jesus Christ can have any question as to the importance of anticipation of invasion by vast multitudes who are coming here to buy lands and live. The only general agency of the Baptist of the South to meet and solve these great questions is the Home Mission Board at Atlanta.

This report is not burdened with the statistics of the work and finances of this board. The simple point of the report is to impress in the most emphatic manner our opportunity and obligation to the noble work of the Board, by our gifts, by our services and by our prayers.

The work at the present time is of immense proportions, and yet the call for enlargement cannot go unheeded, if the New South is to continue to be the final home for orthodox Christianity.

M. I. HARRIS.

FOREIGN MISSIONS

Jesus in giving the great commission to the church said "go ye therefore and teach all nations." He did not make any difference He mentioned no class but all nations black and white,

we should do as He said.

Our Foreign Mission Board is one channel that we have to do our mission work. We rejoice in the great work that we are doing through it.

The report from the board for last year shows we have 542 churches in the foreign lands, one-fourth of which are self-supporting, more than half of which worship in houses owned either by the Board or by these churches. Six thousand eight hundred and thirty-four were baptised during 1919—the largest number ever reported in a single year. The total membership has now reached 57,438.

These native churches gave last year $242,460, which represents a gift of $4.22 per member. This is a good showing when compared with the per capita gifts by Southern Baptists. The report of May 1919 shows Southern Baptists gave $6.19 per member.

The Sunday Schools now number 836 with an enrollment of 47,672 Scholars. Comparing the number of Sunday School scholars with the total membership, we have 83 per cent. enrolled in Sunday Schools abroad, and 70 per cent enrolled in Sunday Schools in our Southern Baptist Convention territory.

The school work has grown wonderfully. Last year the Board had 554 schools of all grades, with 18,514 students. In our ten Theological Training Schools were 345 students.

The medical missionaries gave treatment to 205,098 last year There was a gain of 208 in our native missionaries, who now number 979.

The 75 million campaign has brought a new day to the work of our great Board. Our Foreign churches were so greatly inspired by the great amount raised in the home land that a similar campaign was organized in all of our Foreign fields and more than a million dollars was pledged.

At the Board meeting held June 10, 1920, forty-nine new missionaries were appointed and sixteen more were appointed at the July meeting, these sailed on August the 17th, 1920 for China and Japan. This party, including a number of the old missionaries, was the largest number of workers ever sent out by any Foreign Mission Board on one ship.

Thus the work grows under the favor of God. We see how the work of our Lord is prospering in our hands. Shall we not make His praise even more glorious by pressing forward. God is opening the doors. Shall we not enter and do our best until the whole earth shall be filled with the knowledge of the glory of God as the waters cover the Sea.

W. L. BARRS.

75 MILLION CAMPAIGN

Baptists have just passed through the most remarkable year of their history. In Atlanta in the Spring of 1919 the Master stood on the shore of the Baptist enterprise and called to us to launch out into the Deep. True to the Divine Summons we went forth in the dual endeavor for men and money in His Name.

The results have been truly wonderful. More than ninety three millions of dollars were subscribed, instead of seventy-five asked for. Nor is this by any means the greatest accomplishment. As men poured their money at Jesus' feet, there came a steady stream of LIFE, as well. More than six thousand dedicated their lives for special services. Already a whole ship load have gone overseas in that new army to make the world safe for Theocracy—the rule not of man, but of God. On top of all this, tens of thousands have found Christ, simultaneously with the great campaign effort, who doubtless would still be in sin, but for our Campaign.

Locally, let me say this word: Our tabulated reports will show that the sun shines to-day on the strongest body of Baptists in the history of our County. Our Missionary offerings have doubled —a greater number of Baptisms than ever have been reported, and our people have never been more united in Spirit than now.

Our Associational apportionment was $35,000. We have pledged a total of $60,000. By God's grace I trust we will raise every cent of it. Let there be a strong, heroic, Christ-like, Spirit-led effort to increase the same, as God has prospered. May there be no laggards among us. May we push the battle to the front line trenches.

"Ne'er think the vict'ry won, Nor lay thine armor down,
Thy arduous work will not be done Till thou obtain thy crown."

F. A. BOWER.

The reports were discussed and adopted.

FRIDAY AFTERNOON

The Association reassembled according to adjournment. After singing and prayer led by J. L. Kirk, S. A. Stroup conducted the devotional services, and after singing "Amazing Grace, How Sweet the Sound" and prayer, led by H. C. Whitener, the Moderator announced the body ready for business. By motion the Clerk then read the

REPORT ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

The Board of Education of the Baptist State convention is composed of 18 members. The corresponding secretary is R. L. Vann, Raleigh. We have Wake Forest College at Wake Forest for men. Meredith, Raleigh for Women;and Chowan,Murfersboro,for women.

Their enrollment last year was 1095 students, 100 of this number preparing for the ministry and foreign mission work. We have 14 high schools. Their enrollment last year was 2,155, of this number 87 were ministerial students. The latest appraised valuation of these institutions including plant, equipment and endowment, amounts to $1,996,822.00. Their value to the work of the Kingdom can only be realized from the fact that 91 in every 100 of our ministers are trained in our denominational schools. Also a great number of our laymen in every department of work in State Churches and Nation are trained for their work in our Christian schools. We have overlooked the value of our schools to our Baptist work, and left them to languish and die, but we are beginning to wake up to some extent, and if we succeed in raising the $6,000,000 in North Carolina of the $75,000,000 fund, we will have $1,669,000 to divide among our high schools and colleges, and yet they will not measure up with the schools of the State and other states after having spent this large amount, owing to the growing demand for more room in every department from the kitchen to the auditorium, and the need of heating, lighting, water systems, and other equipment. But while our needs are great they should not discourage us but rather encourage us. They are marks of prosperity, they mean enlargement of our business. The living condition of our people are improving so rapidly and the Home Comforts are such that students cannot be kept in schools that don't offer some such conveniences. In view of these facts, we must think more of our schools, pray more for them and those in charge of them, and if we become interested in them to that extent we will then want to make them as good and so attractive as to be worthy of universal patronage. Let every Baptist in the Catawba River association take a hand—push this great work until the knowledge of the Lord covers our land as the waters cover the sea.

Respectfully submitted,

J. CHAS. BERRY.

Remarks by F. A. Bower, J. L. Kirk, W. L. Barrs, J. F, Spainhour and the report adopted.

J. G. Parker then read the

REPORT ON AGED MINISTERS' RELIEF

When we consider the value, importance and quality of work our ministers are doing, when they get old and disabled our obligations to them are increased rather than lessoned.

The talent that is used and necessary for this class of work would reflect credit on any profession in life. When these workers,

who are the poorest paid of any, not getting, in fact, the wages of a common laborer. To turn them out to die without our love or care would this be right? Should we give them solid comfort and help? These soldiers of the Cross need our help and substantial support to promote comfort and happiness.

I would welcome the day when we have homes in all our associations and give our aged ministers a full and complete measure of our love and solid support until the time comes and they get the call to go up higher to reap that reward which they so richly deserve for their work here.

Report respectfully submitted,

J. G. PARKER.

Remarks by W. L. Barrs and J. G. Parker.

Report adopted and a cash collection was taken for our affectionate brother and aged minister J. A. Rector, amounting to $24.00, as a small token of our benevolent love for him.

J. A. Smith read the following report:

BIBLICAL RECORDER

We find that there are 30 copies of "The Recorder" taken in our Association, with 11 churches not reporting a single subscriber. Therefore we most earnestly request that each church put on a campaign to get "The Recorder" in every home either by subscription or budget system.

Respectfully submitted,

J. A. SMITH.

Report adopted.

Miscellaneous.

The committee made the following

REPORT ON FINANCE

Most churches paid their full amount. Some more than their part, and $67.94 cash was turned in to defray the printing of program and minutes and pay The Clerk for his work.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. PATTON and

J. A. SMITH, Committee.

The Executive Committee submitted the following

REPORT

Your Executive Committee met in Morganton October 18th, 1919 and recommended the following churches to receive the following amounts:

Pleasant View, on Pastor's Salary..... $37.50

Pleasant Ridge, on building $150.00

Bridgewater, on pastor's salary $60.00
Burkmont, on pastor's salary $30.00
Rev. J. A. Rector, aged Minister $120.00

S. HUFFMAN, Chairman.
J. W. BROWN, Secretary.

Report adopted.

The committee on

TIME, PLACE AND PREACHER

Recommended Burkmont and Thursday before the 1st Sunday in October, the Time for the next session. W. L. Barrs to preach the introductory sermon. J. L. Kirk, alternate.

Respectfully submitted,

W. L. BARRS, for committee.

Upon motion by W. L. Barrs a rising

VOTE OF THANKS

Was extended to Mt. Home Church and community as a token of our appreciation, of kindness and hospitality given us during the session.

Motion carried.

By motion the Association extended a rising vote of thanks to the Moderator and Clerk for the faithful discharge of their duties during the Session.

By motion the Association adjourned to meet with Burkmont church at 11 o'clock on Thursday the 29th day of September 1921. The body then stood and sang "Praise God from whom all Blessings Flow," and the closing prayer was led by S. A. Stroup.

R. C. WHITENER, Moderator.

J. CHAS. BERRY, Clerk.

Table 1 Statistical

CHURCHES	Pastors and Postoffices	Clerks and Postoffices	Preaching	Value of Church Property	GAINS By Baptism	By Letter
Abee's Grove	H. S. Benfield Morganton	J. B. Buff Valdese	2	$ 1,350	4	
Adako						
Burkemont	W. H. Walker Morganton R. 1	M. A. Buff Morganton	2	1,200		1
Catawba Valley	Horace L. Smith Wake Forest	E. A. Puett Morganton, R. 3		1,500	3	9
Drexel	W. L. Barrs Drexel	G. C. Poovey Drexel	1-3	2,800	1	10
Enon	W. L. Barrs Drexel	M. L. Stamey Connelly Springs	2-4	2,000	3	1
Glen Alpine	F. A. Bower Morganton	L. F. Brinkley Glen Alpine	2	1,500		4
Hopewell	M. I. Harris Morganton	J. D. Williams Morganton	2	650		4
Mt. Home	H. C. Whitener Morganton	J. P. Bumgarner Morganton, R. 4	x	2,500	12	4
Morganton, 1st.	F. A. Bower Morganton	E. M. Hairfield Morganton	x	25,000	35	35
Morganton, East	J. L. Kirk Morganton	J. A. Smith Morganton, R. 4	x	2,000	51	7
Mountain View		W. P. Patton Morganton R. 5	3	600		
Mt. Olive	Z. D. Harrill Ellenboro	Chas. E. Long Bridgewater	3	650	7	
North Catawba	H. S. Benfield Morganton R. 2	D. C. Setzer Lenoir R. 3	2	2,000	13	
Oak Grove	J. W. Wise Spindale	J. S. Hemphill Nebo R. 2	2	900	4	
Pleasant Hill	O. A. Abee Connelly Springs	Garrett A. Smith Morganton	4	1,200	16	2
Pleasant Ridge	Z. D. Harrill Ellenboro	A. H. Carswell Morganton, R. 1	3	1,200		1
Pleasant View	B. H. Laughridge Maiden	A. L. Bennett Morganton, R. 2	2	600		1
Smyrna	M. I. Harris Morganton	E. R. Lingafeldt Worry	3	900		2
Valdese	F. A. Bower Morganton	J. C. Brinkley Valdese	2	750	4	39
Walkers Grove						
Zion	J. M. Harris Morganton	M. E. Gwaltney Morganton	2	1,200		5
				$50,200	153	125

x Full time.

Table II Financial

Incidentals	Sunday School Expenses	The Poor	Minute Fund	Other Objects	75 Million (Undesig'ted)	State and Associational Missions	Home Missions	Foreign Missions	Orphanage	Christian Education	Minister's Relief	Total
$ 11.89	$ 36.65		$ 2.35	$ 50.85	$ 129.65		$	$	$ 21.75	$ 2.00	$	$ 403.59
15.00	15.00		1.50		89.70				7.06			252.26
52.17	14.12		2.00	30.00	72.90				19.50			339.84
43.73	62.43		2.98	13.40	427.10	$84.66	28.45	76.85	105.97	15.00		1,675.75
52.45	56.07		5.60	69 35	466.03				202.71			1,679.42
22.00			1.00	17.72	59.35							192.28
32.30	16.00		4.31	24.00	101.40							395.61
150.00	96.48	$75.00	12.50	5.00	262.00		26.45		22.55	5.88		1,655.86
464.23	202.13		12.00	548.15	3994.52				506.63			8,827.66
125.00	44.40	20.00	10.50	240.00	353.05		110.57	110.57	147.55			2,668.14
14.11	6.60		.90	14.80	88.65		26.00			10.00		219.56
23.00	11.60		2.07		26.75		10 00		35.50	9.55		218.47
50.00	20.81	9.25	4.00	63.27	152.00	51.71			41.00			542.04
	20 00		5.00		104.74				86.80			300.47
	53.37	11.25	1.80	70.00	33.70	19 26			8.50			364.43
	15.60		1.20						7.50			214.30
	14.50		.35			2.65	2.00	10.00	6 20		.75	81.45
20.15	16.81		3.08		108.20				6.20			339.44
	31.91		1.00	2.00	17.35							196.26
10.00	15.00		2.50	13.80	41.30				14.73			293.33
$1,086.03	$749.48	$115.50	$76.64	$1,162.34	$6,528.39	$158.28	$203.47	$197.42	$1,240.15	$42.43	.75	$20,860.16

Table III---Sunday Schools

CHURCHES	Superintendents and Postoffices		Secretaries and Postoffices		No. of Schools	Off. & Teachers	Pupils	Total Enrollment	Church Members in S. S.	Months kept open	Bap. from School	
Abee's Grove	J. Chas. Berry	Connelly Springs	J. Cornelius Berry	Connelly Springs	1	6	49	55	25	12	2	$
Adako												
Burkmont	Jesse Huffman	Morganton	B. Y. Janes	Morganton	1	5	80	85	15	9		
Catawba Valley	Davis Whisnant	Morgonton, No. 3	E. A. Puett	Morganton, R. 3	1	6	70	76	15	12	7	
Drexel	C. M. Poteat	Drexel	Erwin Berry	Drexel	1	7	123	130	40	12		
Enon	J. G. Berry	Connelly Sp'gs, R. 4	M. L. Stamey	Connelly Sp'gs, R. 4	1	8	100	108	50	12	3	
Glen Alpine												
Hopewell	L. F. Hildebran	Morganton	J. C. Williams	Morganton	1	7	70	77	30	12		
Mt. Home	D. A. Roper	Morganton	R. C. Whitener	Morganton, R. 4	1	9	204	213	97	12	11	
Morganton, 1st	W. E. Powell	Morganton	Willard Mullis	Morganton	1	23	400	423	167	12	5	
Morganton, East	R. B. Ross	Morganton	P. W. Hogan	Morganton	1	9	130	139	70	12	20	
Mountain View	R. J. Fox	Morganton, R. 5	W. P. Patton	Morganton, R. 5	1	4	45	49	15	12		
Mt. Olive	Chas. E. Long	Bridgewater	M. A Taylor	Bridgewater	1	5	49	54	31	10	4	
North Catawba	W. J. Benfield	Granite Falls, R. 2	J. E. Brooks	Granite Falls, R. 2	1	9	80	89	50	12	13	
Oak Grove	J. S. Hemphill	Nebo, R. 2	Lottie Wise	Nebo, R. 2	1	6	100	106	50	12	4	
Pleasant Hill	J. L. Smith	Morganton	B. H. Poteat	Morganton	1	10	63	73	65	12	10	
Pleasant Ridge	A. H. Carswell	Morganton, R. 1	Gladys Waters	Morganton, R. 1	1	8	60	68	45	12		
Pleasant View	J. P. Boughman	Morgantsn, R. 2	A. L. Bennett	Morganton, R. 2	1	3	25	28	4	12		
Smyrna	A. P. Lingafeldt	Joy	Bertha Lingafeldt	Joy	1	6	69	75	20	12		
Valdese	J. C. Brinkley	Valdese	J. V. Benfield	Valdese	1	9	112	121	30	12		
Walker's Grove												
Zion	W. J. Fox	Morganton	M. E. Gwaltney	Morganton	1	6	110	116	43	12		
				Totals	19	146	1939	2085	862		79	$

e IV---Woman's Missionary Union

President and Postoffice		No. of Members	75 Million (Undesignated)	Missions	Christian Education	Training School	Other Objects	Total Contribution
Mrs. F. A. Bower	Morganton	65	$1525 94	$135 40	$270 75	$125 00	$173 55	$2230 64
Mrs. J. L. Kirk	Morganton	24	38 65	67 07			6 50	112 22
Mrs. H. H. Tilley	Morganton, R. 2	10	10 15	21 35			13 55	45 05
Mrs. F. O. Huffman	Drexel	9		127 10			15 00	142 10
Mrs. C. S. Berry	Drexel	15	36 75	60 00		8 75	17 60	123 10
Mrs. J. S. Gwaltney	Morganton, R. 5	17	10 75	18 25			10 00	39 00
Mrs. Davis Williams	Morganton, R. 1	12		7 40				7 40
Miss Hattie Brittain	Morganton, R. 4	11	19 50	16 85				36 35
Mrs. Eugene Perry	Joy, N. C.	26		27 10		3 05		30 15
Mrs. W. P. Patton	Morganton, R. 5	18	50 90					50 90
Mrs. H. C. Whitener	Morganton	17	92 60	26 45				119 05
Mrs. J. R. Benfield	Valdese	9	10 50					10 50
Mrs. Ernest Walker	Morganton	21	117 25	2 60				119 85
Miss Ada Hall	Valdese	8	3 75					3 75
Mrs. J. E. Erwin	Morganton	40	25 87	6 93			2 00	34 80
Mrs. M. F. McAllister	Morganton	54	2 95	3 75			1 50	8 20
Miss Lola Bradshaw	Morganton, R. 2	20	50	3 97				4 47
Mrs. J. S. Gwaltney	Morganton, R. 5	15	1 05	1 50			1 28	3 83
Miss Ada Bryant	Drexel	25		4 27			2 69	6 96
		35	4 21					4 21
	Total	451	$1,951 32	$529 99	$270 75	$136 80	$243 67	$3,132 53

Do you recommend baby o

YOU WILL find the same reliability in Johnson's Baby Oil that characterizes all the well-known Johnson's Baby Products—Johnson's Baby Powder, Johnson's Baby Soap, and Johnson's Baby Cream.

Johnson's Baby Oil is a colorless, bland product made with a highly refined mineral oil base. It contains no medication or preservative.

This oil soothes and cleanses. Mothers and nurses find it unusually pleasant to use, since it is delicately fragrant and does not stain clothing or blankets. Moreover, Johnson's Baby Oil will not turn rancid.

It is not a cure-all

Johnson's Baby Oil makes no curative claims. It is simply a gentle, soothing protection for the diaper region after every change.

Other aids to baby's comfort

Johnson's Baby Soap, a pure, mild soap of uniform texture, and Johnson's Bal
cially to
babies' t
Johnson
of purity

JOHNSON'S BA

***Send for a genero
of the new Joh***

Johnson & Johnson, Baby Produ
Dept. 708, New Brunswick, N. J.
Please send me, free of char
Johnson's Baby Oil.

*Name*_____

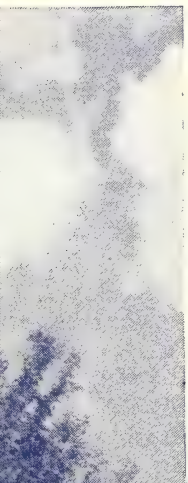
*Street*_____

BLUM

ur

n

VACATIONS are too often a vacation from protective foods. For optimum benefits a vacation should furnish optimum nutrition as well as relaxation, yet actually this is the time when many persons go on a spree of refined carbohydrates. Pablum is a food that "goes good" on camping trips and at the same time supplies an abundance of calcium, phosphorus, iron, and vitamins B and G. It can be prepared in a minute, *without cooking*, as a breakfast dish or used as a flour to increase the mineral and vitamin values of staple recipes. Packed dry, Pablum is light to carry, requires no refrigeration. Here are some delicious, easy-to-fix Pablum dishes for vacation meals:



PABLUM BREAKFAST CROQUETTES

Beat 3 eggs, season with salt, and add all the Pablum the eggs will hold (about 2 cupfuls). Form into flat cakes and fry in bacon fat or other fat until brown. Serve with syrup, honey or jelly.

PABLUM SALMON CROQUETTES

Mix 1 cup salmon with 1 cup Pablum and combine with 3 beaten eggs. Season, shape into cakes, and fry until brown. Serve with ketchup.

PABLUM MEAT PATTIES

Mix 1 cup Pablum and 1½ cups meat (diced or ground ham, cooked beef or chicken), add 1 cup milk or water and a beaten egg. Season, form into patties, and fry in fat.

PABLUM MARMALADE WHIP

Mix ⅔ cup Pablum, ¼ cup marmalade, and ¼ cup water. Fold in 4 egg whites beaten until stiff and add 3 tablespoons chopped nuts.

Pablum (Mead's Cereal thoroughly cooked) is a palatable cereal enriched with vitamin- and mineral-containing foods, consisting of wheatmeal (farina), oatmeal, cornmeal, wheat embryo, yeast, alfalfa leaf, beef bone, reduced iron, and sodium chloride.

Samples and recipe booklet sent on request of physicians.

MEAD JOHNSON & COMPANY • EVANSVILLE, INDIANA, U. S. A.

First THOUGHT IN COLDS

ACCEPTED AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSN. Council on Pharmacy and Chemistry

:h Neo-Synephrin Hydrochloride

ı its decongestive
ıl mucosa is the syn-
ctor Neo-Synephrin
evo-alpha-hydroxy-
mino-3-hydroxy
drochloride.)
ɔm sting, sustained
and low toxicity as
ɔinephrine or ephe-
l its use not only in
l, but also in vaso-
eustachian catarrh,
r conditions accom-
engorgement.

Supplied in 3 Convenient Forms:

EMULSION 1/4% (1-oz. bottle with dropper)

SOLUTION 1/4% for dropper or spray } (1-oz.
1% for resistant cases } bottle)

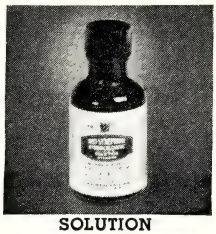
JELLY 1/2% (in collapsible tubes with applicator)

FOR ACUTE HYPOTENSION

. . . following trauma, surgery or anesthesia, especially spinal: 1% Sterile Solution of Neo-Synephrin Hydrochloride, supplied in rubber-capped vials containing 15-cc.

ERICK STEARNS & COMPANY

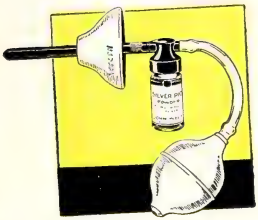
NEW YORK KANSAS CITY SAN FRANCISCO
INDSOR, ONTARIO SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA



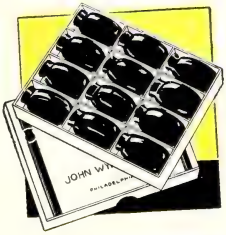
SOLUTION

JELLY

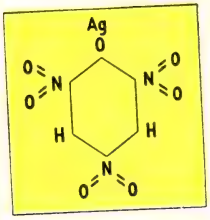
Silver Picrate is...



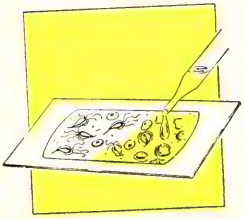
A Convenient Office Treatment for Vaginitis due to Trichomonas Vaginalis. Dry Powder Insufflation Technic.



A Supplemental Home Treatmen (Suppositories) to provide continued action between office visits.



A Crystalline Compound of Silv in definite chemical combinati with PICRIC ACID (Tri-nit phenol).



A Yellow Dye with strong affini for tissue upon contact.

A Source of Silver Ions effecti concentrations which, being lin by a low solubility (1 per c avoid caustic action.

VER PICRATE

Wyeth

NIENT OFFICE TREATMENT FOR

IONAS VAGINALIS VAGINITIS

F PHARMACO-THERAPEUTICS OF SILVER PICRATE:

as Vaginalis in Vitro:
Laboratory and Clinical
.

omonas Vaginitis with

icine, 19, 731, November,

Vaginitis: Incidence,
with Silver Picrate:
i, H. A.: *American Journal*
3, 842, May, 1937.

nas Vaginitis by Silver

cal Journal, 1, 1115, May

nt of Vaginal Tricho-

A.: *Journal of Laboratory*
5, August, 1937.

6. Diagnosis and Treatment of Vaginal Discharge:
Winther, N.: *Journal of the Iowa State Medical Society,* **27**, 407, August, 1937.

7. Report of Acceptance: Silver Picrate-Wyeth's (Silver Trinitrophenolate) Crystals, Vaginal Suppositories and Compound Powder:
Council on Pharmacy and Chemistry: *Journal of the American Medical Association,* **109**, 29, July 3, 1937.

8. Report of Acceptance: Shelanski Insufflator:
Council on Physical Therapy, *Journal of the American Medical Association,* **109**, 1453, October 30, 1937.

9. Trichomonas Vaginalis Vaginitis: A Comparative Study of Treatment and Incidence:
Peterson, Paul: *American Journal Obstetrics and Gynecology,* **35**, 1004, June, 1938.

10. Vaginal Trichomoniasis Therapy:
Hesseltine, H. C.: *American Journal Obstetrics and Gynecology,* **35**, 1085, June, 1938.

ICRATE *Wyeth* ***. . . may be used in three forms:***

• COMPOUND POWDER • VAGINAL SUPPOSITORY

In Head Colds And Hay Fever

CONVENIENT AND EFFECTIVE TREATMENT

THE instillation of nose drops is
the patient is reclining with hea
how many of your patients will take the trouble — or, indi
tunity during the day—to administer nose drops in this manı

On the other hand, 'Benzedrine Inhaler' is volatile. Its vasoc
fuses throughout the rhinological tract. Consequently no ur
ward positions are nec
administration.

Each tube is packed with benzyl methyl
oil of lavender, 0.097 gm.; menthol, 0.03
trademark for S.K.F.'s nasal inhaler a
whose descriptive name is benzyl methyl

BENZEDRINE INH

A VOLATILE VASOCONSTRICT

Appreciate the

MINUTE MIX METHOD"

. Poke bottle.

2 Add the required amount of hot boiled water.

3 Stopper the bottle and shake until powder is dissolved.

ust Add Hot Water and Shake!

other has to do to S.M.A. from S.M.A. S.M.A. "Minute Mix nsists of measuring to a nursing bottle, ater and shaking the itself.

king the preparation ill easier and simpler, Minute Mix Method" (1) Co-operation of the mother is easier to obtain. (2) Mistakes in following your directions are less likely to occur. (3) Your time is conserved because explanations are fewer and simpler.

Besides developing this new, quick, easy method of mixing S. M. A. powder, we have devised a simple set of utensils for the mother to use, the S.M.A. Mixing Set, which makes the right way of preparing S. M. A. feedings the easiest way.

RATION - CHICAGO, ILL.

8100 McCormick Boulevard

Please send me an S. M. A. Mixing Set and n on the new S. M. A. "Minute Mix Method."

(PLEASE PRINT)

Sulfanilamide, A

(COUNCIL-ACCEPTED)

PURE *para-amino-benzene-sulfonamide* is made available by Abbott Laboratories in tablets of two sizes which are convenient in administering the commonly employed Sulfanilamide dosages.

The tablets are for oral administration. The drug is absorbed rapidly from the intestine and oral administration brings the blood level to the desired point—10 milligrams per 100 cc.—just as quickly as parenteral injection.

Sulfanilamide is primarily useful in infections due to beta-hemolytic streptococci, especially in the treatment of puerperal sepsis, coccus septicemia. The drug has also been found to be effective against certain gram-negative cocci. In addition, numerous other possible uses of the drug are being widely investigated clinically at present.

Up-to-date literature available

Carefully edited Abbott literature which reviews the work thus far reported on Sulfanilamide is available. Included in it are paragraphs headed as follows: Streptococcic Infections, Meningococcic Meningitis, Acute and Chronic Gonorrhea, Infections of the Urinary Tract. Included also

5-G
BO

use, d
tration
cussio

To o
tear ou

Ab
La
NORT

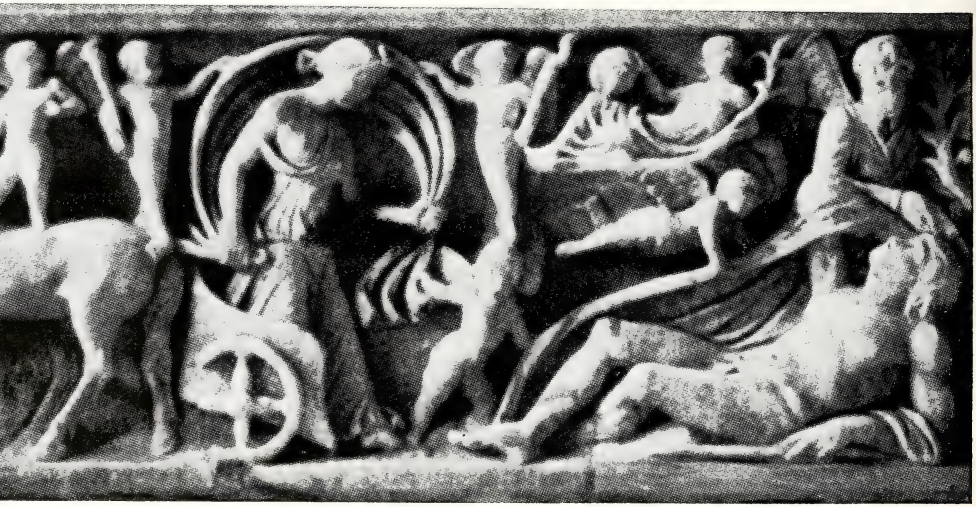
ABBOTT
North Chi

Please s

Address

SHADOWS

Mallinckrodt BARIUM SULFATE



linckrodt method of producing Barium Sulfate by precipitation assures ly smooth uniform product. The mixture made from the Mallinckrodt is smooth and creamy, with the powder thoroughly and lastingly dis- This facilitates distribution into gastro-intestinal areas not otherwise eached. Suspensions are more lasting than with bariums of coarser grain.

A TRIAL SUPPLY AND LITERATURE WILL BE GLADLY SUPPLIED UPON REQUEST. PLEASE USE THE COUPON BELOW.

LOUIS
LADELPHIA
ICAGO

Mallinckrodt
CHEMICAL WORKS

NEW YORK
MONTREAL
TORONTO

INE PRESCRIPTION CHEMICALS SINCE 1867

MALLINCKRODT CHEMICAL WORKS

2nd & Mallinckrodt Sts., St. Louis, Mo. **72 Gold St., New York, N. Y.**

(Address office nearest to you)

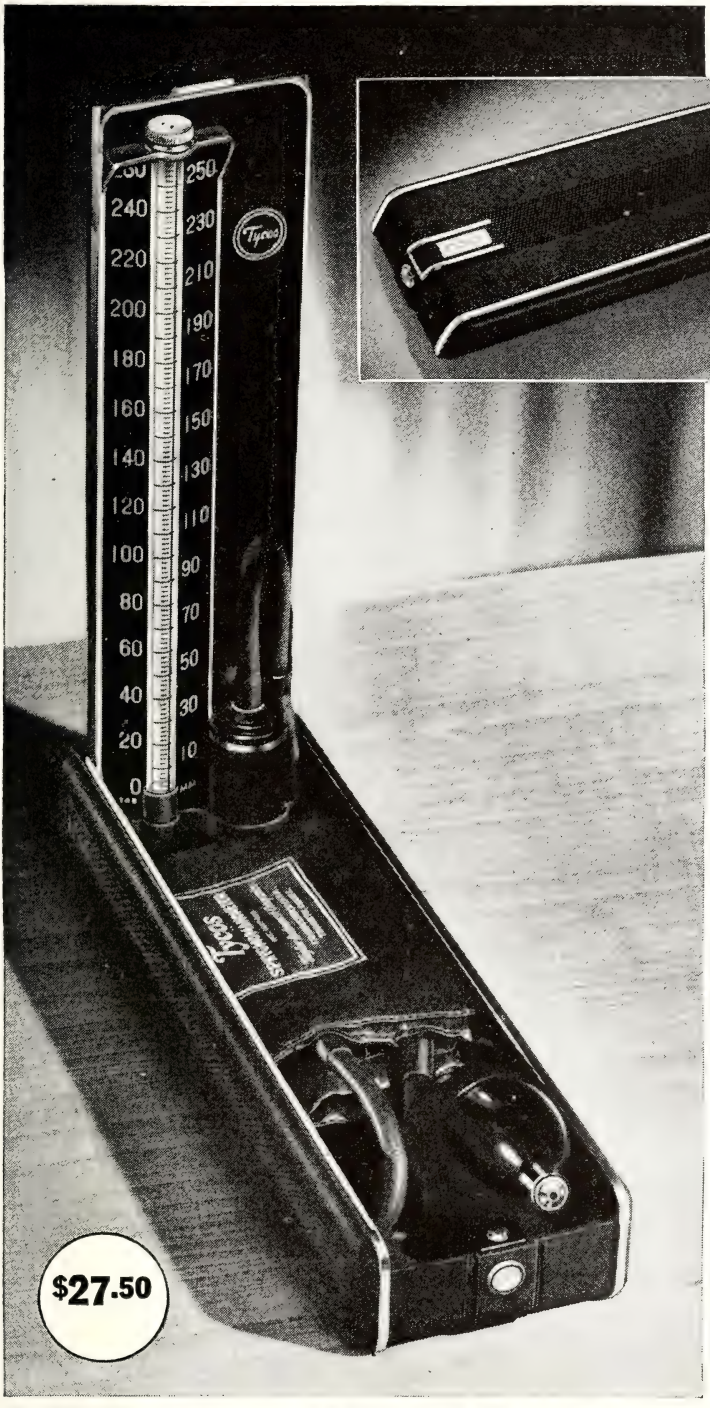
Please send me a trial supply of Mallinckrodt Barium Sulfate, and the new brochure—"BARIUM SULFATE—Resume of use in Alimentary Roentgenology."

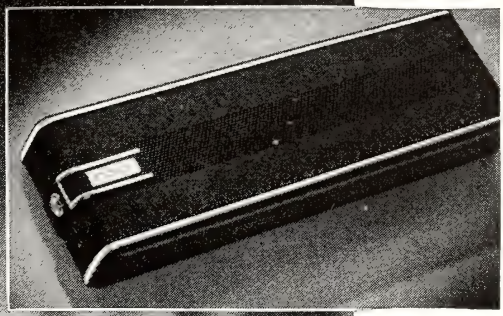
Name_____

Street & No._____

City_____ **State**_____

1939 TYCOS MERC





THIS
—a
latest in
ments. H
take an
won't lea
plified co
tube. Th
vents spi
tube is r

You w
glass tube breaking
rib supports the gla
ing breakage practic
destroying the visil
instruments of the

This is the smal
uring only 11½ inche
die-cast aluminum
struction to reinforc

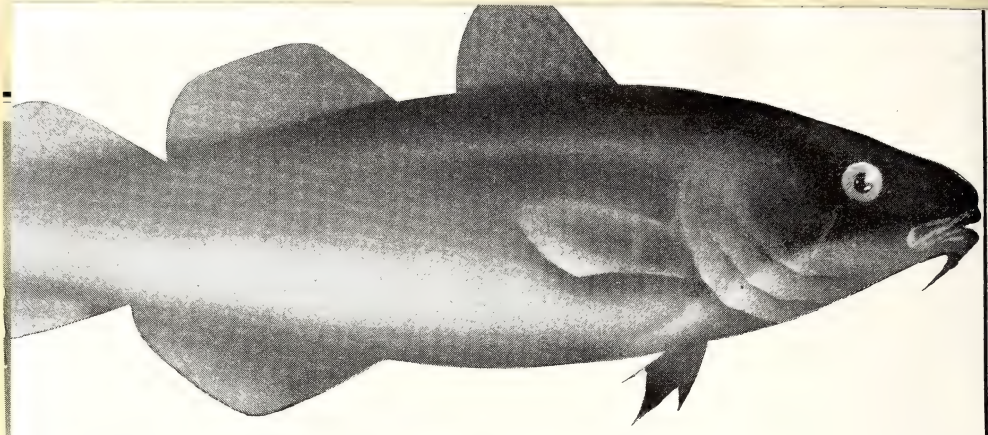
For 10 years this
breakage—not just
the COMPLETE ma
tem). Here is a gua
of course, there is n
for accuracy.

THIS EXCHANGE
in your old sphygi
five-dollar allowan
Tycos or any other
gical supply deale
Companies, Rochest

TYCOS ANEROID—

This is the famous po
able Tycos Anero
most doctors prefer f
outside calls. Especia
convenient for bedsi
use because it is acc
rate in any position. I
about half the size a
weight of a mercuri
Guaranteed 10 yea
$25.00 complete.

CERTIFIED *Tycos* INSTRUMENTS



ou Wouldn't Prescribe
A WHOLE CODFISH

nins A and D are
the remainder of the
atty bulk in cod liver
rfluous accessory.

· oil vitamins of the
ortion assures higher
losage, more pleasant
n, and enhanced con-

er Oil Concentrate is
natural cod liver oil
standardized by care-
pported by a mass of

er Oil Concentrate is
cialized dosage forms:

LIQUID— for infant medication—each two drops represents the vitamin content of not less than one teaspoonful of cod liver oil.*

TABLETS— for children and adults—each tablet represents the vitamin content of not less than one teaspoonful of cod liver oil.

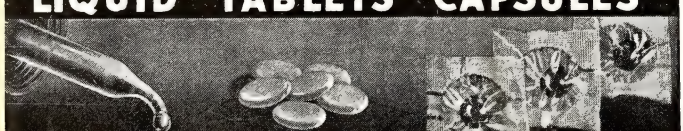
CAPSULES— for larger dosage—each capsule represents the vitamin content of not less than four and one-half teaspoonfuls of cod liver oil.

WHITE LABORATORIES, INC.
113 North 13th Street Newark, New Jersey

*U. S. P. Minimum Standard

White's
LIVER OIL CONCENTRATE

LIQUID TABLETS CAPSULES



ACCEPTED AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSN. Council on Pharmacy and Chemistry

HAVE YOU PATIENTS W
OF THESE CONDITIO

HERNIA: For cases of inoperable Hernia, a Spencer provides a substitute abdominal wall. It will control a reducible hernia and restore the patient to reasonably normal activity, if operation is inadvisable.

INTESTINAL STASIS AND ENTEROPTOSIS: Where these conditions are known to exist and support is needed, a Spencer Support is an accepted corrective measure. It improves posture and in many cases relieves constipation and other distressing symptoms of the Enteroptotic.

SACRO-ILIAC SPRAIN AND LUMBO-SACRAL SPRAIN: Spencer Supports are designed to effect as nearly as possible immobilization of the involved joints and to improve posture. In many instances symptoms are immediately and completely relieved.

MOVABLE KIDNEY: Spencer Supports for this condition are designed to support the abdomen from below, upward and backward. Where the physician prescribes it, special pads are provided.

Spencer Supporting Corset shown open, revealing inner belt and its

POST-OPERATIVE CASES: A proper fitting support relieves discomfort of the abdominal musculature and enables patients to earlier resume their normal activities. Many surgeons prescribe Spencer Supports believing that Hernia is prevented, especially in drainage cases.

Each Spencer Support is individually designed, cut and made for the one patient who is to wear it. Every Spencer is guaranteed NEVER to lose its shape. For service at patient's home, hospital or your office, look in telephone book under "Spencer Corsetiere" or write direct to us. Spencer Belts are designed for men as well as women.

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASS'N ACCEPTED COUNCIL ON PHYSICAL THERAPY

SPENC

CORSETS • GIRDLES • BELTS • BRASSIERES

MAY WE SEND YOU THIS PROFESSIONAL BO
DESCRIBING SPENCER SUPPORTS AND THEIR

THE SPENCER CORSET COMPANY,
137 Derby Avenue
New Haven, Conn.

(In Canada: Rock Island, Quebec. In England: 4-5 Old
London, W. I)

Please send me booklet. I am particularly in

supports for .....

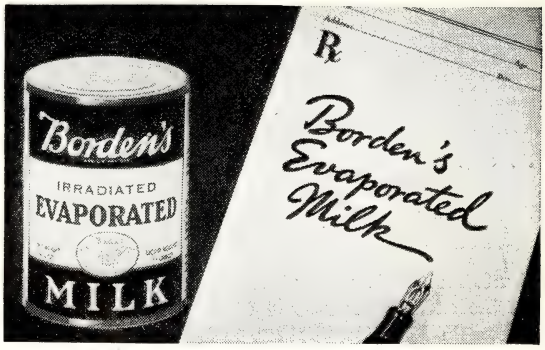
.....

EN'S BRIEF BIOGRAPHIES

LESTINE the FLIRT *

for cowslip wreaths, eye-lash waggling, and Borden inspectors. "And does her," snort the other Borden-Club girls. "Look at *our* health and milk grades . . . every bit as high as hers!"

en inspectors and veterinarians
l rock-bound system of check-
Borden list must meet the same
ilk from every herd is checked
g plants. That's why Borden's
Milk is always uniformly high



d Milk was accepted
merican Medical

ACCEPTED AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSN.

To make sure your patients are taking advantage of these safeguards, write the name "*Borden's*" on your infant feed-

Letters from USERS

"Delighted . . . I consult it daily . . . getting fine results from its common-sense treatment methods."

•

"It would be extremely difficult to get along without it!"

•

"Consult it more frequently than any work that I possess."

•

"The most practical reference work I have ever used."

•

"I find just what I want . . . without a lot of frills!"

•

"The most used set of books in our library!"

A Masterly "CONS

NEVER *before have so many outstanding authorities collaborated in a single publication . . . a before has there been a reference work so* practic "CYCLOPEDIA of MEDICINE."

This brilliant guide, constantly up-to-date, is every daily problem, *every type of case* . . . and you times are 700 distinguished authorities on MEDICIN SPECIALTIES!

The convenience of having all branches of m *great practical reference work* has been enthusiastica cians. Here you have the equivalent of thousands of cal literature . . . with *instant responses* furnished Volume of 60,000 references!

The "CYCLOPEDIA of MEDICINE" is a advise you on both the typical and atypical case. C forms of therapy, steps of technic, operative procedu

And the text of this great "CYCLOPEDIA thousands of well-chosen illustrations—pictures whic

"CYCLOPEDIA of MED

By 700 International AUTHORITIES • *Edited by* GEORGE M

A Few of the LEADING AUTHORITIES among your 700 Consultants:

John H. Musser	Bernard J. Alpers
Hobart A. Reimann	Israel S. Wechsler
William D. Stroud	Edward A. Strecker
Paul D. White	A. Graeme Mitchell
Henry J. John	Julius H. Hess
Walter M. Boothby	W. Wayne Babcock
Frederick M. Allen	Donald C. Balfour
Arthur F. Coca	George W. Crile
William H. Park	William J. Mayo
Gladys R. H. Dick	Eugene P. Pendergrass
Henry L. Bockus	Byrl R. Kirklin
Wm. Gerry Morgan	George E. Pfahler
Cyrus C. Sturgis	J. Royal Moore
Walter B. Cannon	Leonard W. Ely
F. S. Hammett	Fred H. Albee
James H. Means	P. Brooke Bland
Hans Lisser	Donald Macomber
John S. Coulter	Emil Novak
Frank H. Krusen	Percy S. Pelouze
John B. Ludy	Hugh H. Young
John H. Stokes	Conrad Berens
Victor C. Myers	Francis L. Lederer
E. V. McCollum	Chevalier Jackson

. . . and 667 other Authors!

Constantly UP-TO-DATE

A handsome Supplementary Volume, issued annually, furnishes an authoritative and critical review of the advances in Medicine, Surgery, and the Specialties. It comes to you every year . . . really a superlative postgraduate course in *medical progress!*

F. A. DAVIS COMPANY, 1914 CHERRY

Send detailed information on the '

Name.....

Address.....

City *Stat*

. Nashville, Tenn.
ıts, Omaha.

939; Allen H. Bunce, Atlanta, Ga., 1940; James R. Bloss, Huntington, ore, 1941; Arthur W. Booth, Chair- h, South Bend, Ind., 1942; Austin A. B. Wright, Minneapolis, 1943.
-k, 1939; G. E. Follansbee, Chairman, sburgh, 1941; John W. Burns, Cuero, Wash., 1943; Olin West, Secretary,

–R. L. Wilbur, Chairman, Stanford New Orleans, 1940; Fred Moore, Des , 1942; Fred W. Rankin, Lexington, ork, 1944; Frank H. Lahey, Boston,

ylor, Milwaukee, Wis., 1939; A. A. Flippin, Charlottesville, Va., 1941; E. Paullin, Chairman, Atlanta, Ga., the Editor and the Secretary of the

Committee of Board of Trustees)— Edmunds, Ann Arbor, Mich., 1939; shbein, Chicago, 1940; G. W. McCoy, New Haven, Conn., 1940; Elmer M. Sollmann, Chairman, Cleveland, 1941; K. Geiling, Chicago, 1942; W. W. Boston, 1940; Frank D. Dickson, Kansas City, Mo., 1940; A. U. Desjardins, Rochester, Minn., 1941; H. B. Williams, New York, 1941; Frank H. Krusen, Rochester, Minn., 1941; Ralph Pemberton, Philadelphia, 1942; Harry E. Mock, Chairman, Chicago, 1942; Anthony C. Cipollaro, New York, 1942; Olin West, ex officio, Chicago; Morris Fishbein, ex officio, Chicago; Howard A. Carter, Secretary, Chicago.

Council on Foods (Standing Committee of Board of Trustees)—E. M. Bailey, New Haven, Conn., 1939; Joseph Brennemann, Chicago, 1939; G. F. Powers, New Haven, Conn., 1940; Morris Fishbein, Chairman, Chicago, 1940; R. M. Wilder, Rochester, Minn., 1941; Howard B. Lewis, Ann Arbor, Mich., 1941; J. S. McLester, Birmingham, Ala., 1941; Philip C. Jeans, Iowa City, 1942; Mary Swartz Rose, New York, 1942; Lydia J. Roberts, Chicago, 1943; George R. Cowgill, New Haven, Conn., 1943; Franklin C. Bing, Secretary, Chicago.

Council on Industrial Health (Standing Committee of Board of Trustees)—Stanley J. Seeger, Chairman, Milwaukee, Wis.; Harvey Bartle, Philadelphia; L. D. Bristol, New York; Warren F. Draper, Washington, D. C.; Leroy U. Gardner, Saranac Lake, N. Y.; Morton R. Gibbons, San Francisco; H. H. Kessler, Newark, N. J.; A. J. Lanza, New York; A. D. Lazenby, Baltimore; Earl D. Osborne, Buffalo; C. W. Roberts, Atlanta, Ga.; C. D. Selby, Detroit; C. M. Peterson, Secretary, Chicago.

Committee on Scientific Exhibit—Allen H. Bunce, Chairman, Atlanta, Ga.; Roger I. Lee, Boston; Thomas S. Cullen, Baltimore; Thomas G. Hull, Director, Chicago. Advisory Committee—D. Chester Brown, Danbury, Conn.; George Blumer, New Haven, Conn.; Paul J. Hanzlik, San Francisco; Ludvig Hektoen, Chicago; Urban Maes, New Orleans; Eben J. Carey, Milwaukee; James P. Leake, Washington, D. C

Bureau of Legal Medicine and Legislation—W. C. Woodward, Director, Chicago.
Bureau of Health Education—W. W. Bauer, Director, Chicago.
Bureau of Medical Economics—R. G. Leland, Director, Chicago.
Chemical Laboratory—Paul Nicholas Leech, Director, Chicago.
Library—Marjorie Hutchins Moore, Librarian, Chicago.

OFFICERS OF SECTIONS, 1938-1939

ert, Chicago; Vice Chairman, L. H. ith, University Hospitals, Iowa City.
Henry W. Cave, New York; Vice tary, Arthur W. Allen, 264 Beacon

B. Matthews, Brooklyn; Vice Chair- tary, Norman F. Miller, University

Portland, Maine; Vice Chairman, ry, Derrick Vail, 441 Vine Street,

an, H. Marshall Taylor, Jacksonville, San Francisco; Secretary, LeRoy A.

l, Memphis, Tenn.; Vice Chairman, D. Kaiser, 16 N. Goodman Street,

Erwin E. Nelson, New Orleans; Vice retary, Edgar V. Allen, 102 Second

Pathology and Physiology—Chairman, Maurice B. Visscher, Minneapolis; Vice Chairman, Frank W. Hartman, Detroit; Secretary, J. J. Moore, 55 E. Washington Street, Chicago.

Nervous and Mental Diseases—Chairman, Francis C. Grant, Philadelphia; Vice Chairman, Richard M. Brickner, New York; Secretary, Paul C. Bucy, 950 E. 59th Street, Chicago.

Dermatology and Syphilology—Chairman, Bedford Shelmire, Dallas, Texas; Vice Chairman, Robert C. Jamieson, Detroit; Secretary, C. F. Lehmann, 705 E. Houston Street, San Antonio, Texas.

Preventive and Industrial Medicine and Public Health—Chairman, I. C. Riggin, Richmond, Va.; Vice Chairman, H. S. Diehl, Minneapolis; Secretary, W. A. Sawyer, 343 State Street, Rochester, N. Y.

Urology—Chairman, William P. Herbst, Washington, D. C.; Vice Chairman, Grayson L. Carroll, St. Louis; Secretary, Vincent J. O'Conor, 55 E. Washington Street, Chicago.

Orthopedic Surgery—Chairman, Oscar L. Miller, Charlotte, N. C.; Vice Chairman, Robert V. Funsten, Charlottesville, Va.; Secretary, Guy A. Caldwell, 3439 Prytania Street, New Orleans.

Gastro-Enterology and Proctology—Chairman, Descum C. McKenney, Buffalo; Vice Chairman, A. H. Aaron, Buffalo; Secretary, J. A. Bargen, 102 Second Avenue S.W., Rochester, Minn.

Radiology—Chairman, Raymond G. Taylor, Los Angeles; Vice Chairman, Merrill C. Sosman, Boston; Secretary, John T. Murphy, 421 Michigan Street, Toledo, Ohio.

day,
v will be too late!

inism Work
merica?"

ROSBY

ıask from the New
t to overthrow the

lical profession
to miss

ouble page cartoon in
oy, postpaid.

DOM PRESS
ginia

or ..... {copy / copies} of
ıt In America?"

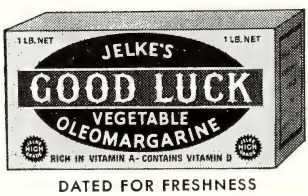
ACCEPTED
AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSN.
Council on Food

This Seal

is Evidence

THAT GOOD LUCK Margarine and the advertising claims made for it have been accepted by the Council on Foods of the American Medical Association.

Jelke's GOOD LUCK Margarine is the *only* 'spread for bread' that is dated for freshness.



DATED FOR FRESHNESS

GOOD LUCK has not less than 7,500 U. S. P. units of vitamin A per pound and contains vitamin D.

JOHN F. JELKE COMPANY • CHICAGO

Also Makers of GOOD LUCK Mayonnaise and Whipped Dressing

AN UNUSUAL STORY OF CLEANL

Better than words can describe, this picture tells the story of the extreme care taken in the manufacture of Petrolagar.

Before each journey from the refinery, a trained attendant, clothed in a special *sterilized* uniform, inspects and thoroughly cleans the vehicle used in transport. His careful preparation assures the utmost cleanliness for the mineral oil from the time it leaves the refinery until it arrives at Petrolagar Laboratories. Here it undergoes further scrutiny for purity and physical quality as pa all raw materials knowing that Pet from only the p protected in eve most gratifying to prescribe it for t

Petrolagar's r therapeutic efficie pharmaceutical q flected in the wid accorded it by th

Petrolagar — Liquid petrolatum 65 cc. emulsified with 0.4 Gm. agar in a menstruum t

Petrolagar Laborator

Completely Revised 13th Edition of Great American Medical Classic

OSLER AND McCRAE'S

ES AND PRACTICE OF MEDICINE

NRY A. CHRISTIAN, M.D., F.A.C.P.

or of the Thirteenth s great classic, Dr. nized it thoroughly , rearrangement and addition of much new material, largely concerning treatment. 1450 pages. Charts and illustrations. Handsomely and durably bound. $9.00

ENTIALS OF PATHOLOGY

By LAWRENCE W. SMITH, M.D.
Professor of Pathology and
EDWIN S. GAULT, M.D.
Professor of Pathology, Temple University School of Medicine

nsed presentation of c concepts of pathology based on the case history method. 679 illustrations. 13 color plates. $9.00

NTALS OF INTERNAL MEDICINE

By WALLACE M. YATER, M.D.
nd Director of the Department of Medicine, Georgetown University

designed to present ndation in internal y student or practit his fingertips, and upon which the superstructure of more detailed and extensive knowledge may be built. 1048 pages. 242 illustrations. $9.00

EDICAL BACTERIOLOGY

By DAVID L. BELDING, M.D.
ofessor of Bacteriology and Comparative Pathology and
ALICE T. MARSTON, M.D.
Professor of Bacteriology and Immunology, Boston University

condensed teaching to date, containing cteriology essential to the medical student in a simple and readable style. Approximately 485 pages. 71 illustrations. $5.00

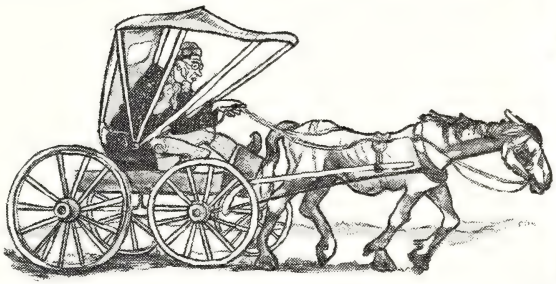
PAUL B. HOEBER, I

MEDICAL BOOK DEPARTMENT OF HARPER &

Salty, Moving, American to the

THE HORSE AN BUGGY DOCT

By ARTHUR E. HERTZLER, M.D., OF



"THE Horse and Buggy Doctor" is the homely, humorous, blunt, outspoken, personal story of a beloved doctor who began his career in Pioneer Days. The author, Dr. Hertzler, has long been respected for his splendid work in the medical profession, and is famous for his homely American wit. His original, highly personal and flavorsome way of presenting his experiences from the horse-and-buggy days to the present makes a book as entertaining as it is fascinating and as thoroughly American as an apple pie.

the doctor meets the public

... in these three Hoeber Books —books for the layman as well as medical man—published under the Harper imprint. They illustrate again that the unique facilities created by the affiliation of Paul B. Hoeber, Inc. with the House of Harper makes possible the publication of books by doctors for an audience that may reach far beyond the limits of the medical profession.

ATTAINING MANHOOD

A DOCTOR TALKS TO BOYS ABOUT SEX

By George W. Corner, M.D.

Professor of Anatomy, University of Rochester

The internationally-known anatomist originally prepared this work for his own boy. Its sane, straightforward presentation of sex facts from a scientific point of view will commend it to all physicians as the ideal book to recommend to parents for their boys. Illustrated. $1.25

DISTINGUISHED HOEBER BOOKS OF TECHNICAL INTEREST

Carrel & Lindbergh:
CULTURE OF ORGANS

Downey (ed.):
HANDBOOK OF HEMATOLOGY

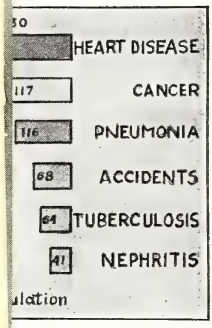
Lasher:
INDUSTRIAL SURGERY

Ferguson:
ROENTGEN DIAGNOSIS OF THE SPINE AND EXTREMITIES

Tilney & Riley:
THE CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM

SEND FOR THE NEW DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF H

ɔure of the World on Cancer
to a Focus in "CANCER"



s Second Death!

r is apparent when ll of life that can- number of deaths ites in 1933 was disease. By shed- d giving definite sis and treatment urden of the prac- phasis is given to reast.

TENTS

Cancer, Especially Cancer gic Physiology: The Bio- ell and Cancerous Tissue. omatous Tumors of the Metastases. Metastases— h Cancer in Other Organs ient: General Considera- juelae of Cancer of the Constitutional Treatment. idiation Treatment. Appli- Postoperative Irradiation adium and Radon. Local

set of books is for only $3.00 vantage of this working library PLACE YOUR

With Special Reference to Cancer of Breast

By R. J. BEHAN

Founder and Formerly Director of the Cancer Department of the Pittsburgh Skin and Cancer Foundation, Pittsburgh, Pa.

850 Pages, 168 Illustrations

PRICE, $10.00

The Principal Facts and Theories Concerned With the Etiology, Diagnosis and Treatment of Cancer

THIS book is written for the clinician who is seeking to enlarge his knowledge of the cancer problem. It is especially valuable to the practitioner of medicine, be he surgeon, internist, or radiologist, whose practice is limited and whose collateral reading is not sufficiently extensive to familiarize him with the more important advances of cancer research and cancer treatment.

Behan devotes over 400 pages (15 chapters) to cancer therapy, discussing in detail the various therapeutic procedures. In the past medical or non-surgical treatment of cancer was usually superficially reviewed and in many books not even mentioned. Here a full discussion of it is given, all the measures, exclusive of operation, irradiation, and local applications, being covered. Irradiation treatment is dealt with thoroughly. Operative treatment is covered in four excellent chapters, with ample illustrations showing the best procedures. Postoperative Irradiation Treatment is also taken up. Finally there is a chapter on Local Treatment.

Other Important MOSBY *Books*

HERNIA A complete treatise on hernia, its diagnosis and treatment. All varieties of abdominal and internal hernias are thoroughly and systematically considered from the standpoint of anatomy, etiology, symptoms, diagnosis, differential diagnosis, prognosis, and operative treatment. By LEIGH F. WATSON. 592 pages, 281 illustrations. Price, $7.50.

***Management of the* SICK INFANT and CHILD** This book has been rewritten to include methods of management applicable to older children as well as to infants. An especially strong chapter on Behavior Problems has been added. Among the newer things incorporated in this edition are: Diarrhea, Nutrition, Prematurity, Poliomyelitis, Allergy, Syphilis, Tuberculosis, New Therapeutic Agents, Office "Feeding Service" and Well Baby Clinics. By LANGLEY PORTER and W. E. CARTER. Fifth Edition. 874 pages, 94 illustrations. Price, $10.00.

LABORATORY DIAGNOSIS OF SYPHILIS The theory, technic and clinical interpretation of the Wassermann and Flocculation Tests with serum and spinal fluid. An intelligent interpretation of the laboratory report by the physician is impossible unless he is familiar with the numerous sources of error inherent in the technic, and unless he is further aware of the exact significance of positive, negative, doubtful, partial, anti-complementary or conflicting reports. By HARRY EAGLE. 440 pages, 27 illustrations. Price, $5.00.

OPERATIVE GYNECOLOGY Throughout the world where gynecology is taught and practiced Crossen and Crossen "Operative Gynecology" sets standards for procedures employed. This new Fifth Edition has been rewritten, completely reset and revised to include the new material in this field. By H. S. CROSSEN and R. J. CROSSEN. Fifth Edition. 1076 pages, 1264 illustrations. Price, $12.50.

BY CO. - 3525 Pine Blvd. - St. Louis. Mo.

NY, 3525 Pine Blvd., St. Louis, Mo. A.M.A. 9-10-38

ing books, charging my account.....

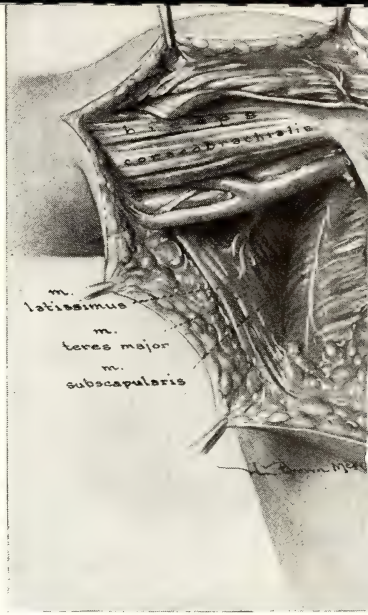
.....

.....

USE THIS CONVENIENT COUPON!

TODAY—
It May Be
Surgical Technic

TOMORROW—
It May Be
Medical
Treatment



Step 3 of Operation for Radical Ampu major has been divided, thus unroofing all fat, connective tissue and glands. brachial plexus have been isolated. The minor has been freed and will now the breast.

With Warbasse-Smyth's Surgica
the Choice is Yours—It Gives

WHY THIS WORK WILL HELP YOU

Thousands of physicians, surgeons and pr Warbasse-Smyth's Surgical Treatment. Yes, t realize that dollar for dollar it is a book valu literature; that it is *uniquely different*—compl to be had in the English language, and that it v to their needs in the treatment of surgical diseas *treatment be medical or surgical.* Briefly, l 3-volume work is:

1. It is **All Treatment**—not just surgical treatment but medical includes the use of drugs, vaccines, serums, injection therap and even special nursing care—all in addition to surgical t
2. It is a work on the **treatment** of surgical diseases and conditio they require operative interference or non-operative measur can and should be treated by **medical measures.**
3. It will help you select and apply the correct therapeutic meas or surgical. It is in every sense of the word a work of prac generalities.
4. There are 2486 illustrations—59 in colors.

By James Peter Warbasse, M.D., F.A.C.S., Special Lecturer in the Long Island Coll Smyth, Jr., B.S., M.D., F.A.C.S., Assistant Professor of Surgery in the University of P Three octavos, and *Separate Index Volume* totaling 2617 pages, with 2486 illustrations on 2

ADD YOUR NAME AND MAIL THIS ORDER FORM TO

W. B. SAUNDERS COMPANY **West Washington**

Please send me this work and charge to my account, $3.00 a month, according to your "Easy Monthly P

☐ **Warbasse-Smyth's Surgical Treatment (3 volumes)**.....

Address .....

Model 637 Dix-Make Uniform of fine quality English Broadcloth with French Cuffs. Price $5.00
Cap No. 5—no buttons.....35c

They Stand the Test of Wear!

Notice the seams of Dix-Make Uniforms. They're *double* stitched. Notice how carefully buttons are attached. They're *double* sewn. Notice the quality of the materials. Every yard is inspected before cutting. Triple assurance that Dix-Make Uniforms will stand the test of wear.

Send for our booklet No. 18, showing old favorites and new models.

HENRY A DIX & SONS CORPORATION
141 Madison Avenue New York City

Dix-Make
Nurses' Uniforms

For chapped hands and lips

WINTER weather causes a lot of cold sores and chapping which can easily be prevented or relieved by an occasional application of cooling and soothing "Vaseline" Camphor Ice.

It is colorless when applied and does not unfavorably affect personal appearance.

To acquaint professional nurses with its effectiveness we will gladly send a free trial-size tin of "Vaseline" Camphor Ice on request. Write for one. Use coupon below.

"Vaseline" Camphor Ice is put up in metal boxes and tin tubes.

Chesebrough Manufacturing Co.
(Consolidated)
State Street New York

Vaseline
REG. U. S. PAT. OFF
CAMPHOR ICE

COUPON FOR FREE TRIAL TIN

Chesebrough Manufacturing Co.
17 State Street, New York

Gentlemen: Please send trial-size tin of "Vaseline" Camphor Ice to

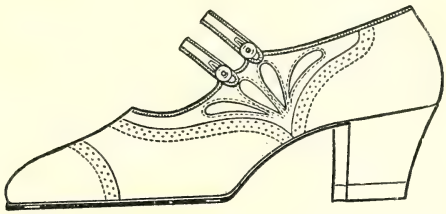
Name.....

Street.....

City..... State.....

WALK-OVER

PRINCESS PAT



ON DUTY OFF DUTY

THE inside line of the Walk-Over Princess Pat shoe is straight. You can see it in the diagram above. That is the straightest line to foot comfort. The Princess Pat is made on a special last or form. It is made to fit the normal foot which has widened and broadened a little with maturity. It is wide across the tread, narrow at the heel, and supremely comfortable. Yet this comfort shoe comes to you in the newest and smartest of styles. Wear this shoe, and let Walk-Over fit bring you the shoe comfort you need with the style you want. The Princess Pat can be bought only where Walk-Over Shoes are sold.

GEO. E. KEITH COMPANY

CAMPELLO, BROCKTON, MASS.